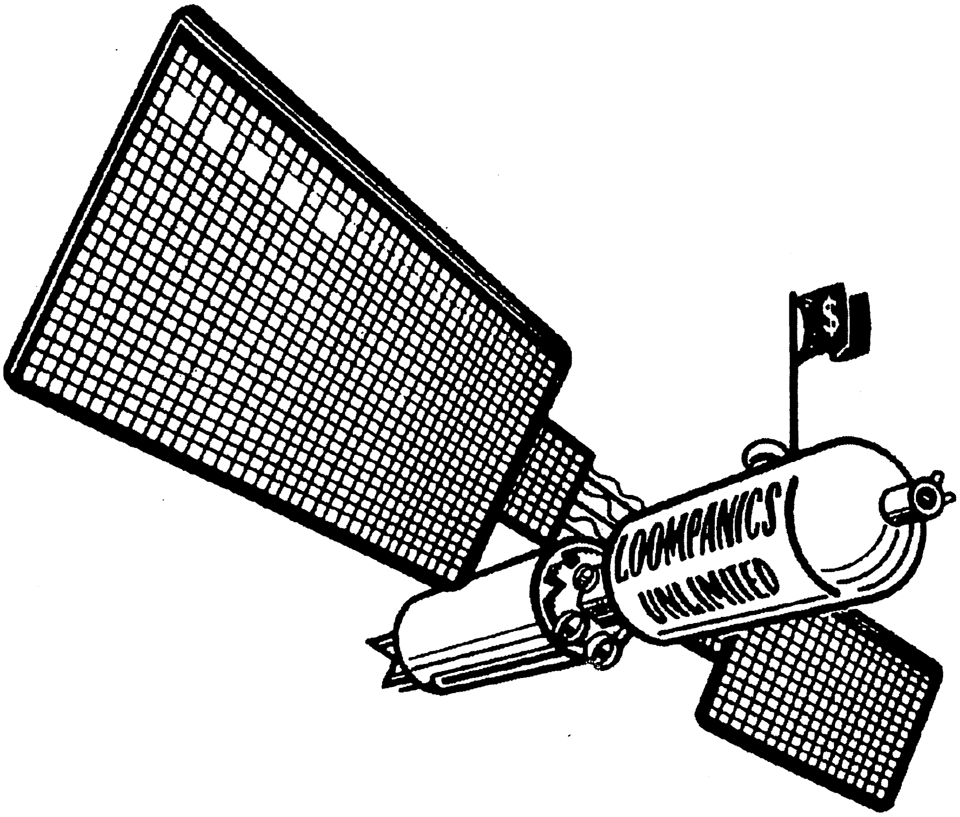

$
LOOMPANICS
UNLIMITED

2003

THE BEST BOOK CATALOG IN THE WORLD

HERE IS WHAT REVIEWERS HAVE SAID ABOUT OUR BOOKS AND CATALOG

"The word that best describes these rants, raps, outcries and artworks is anti-authoritarian. ...you've probably got nothing else like it." — *Booklist*

"...the hairiest, most anarchistic and amoral, most challenging articles... ideal reading for open minds, or minds struggling to open themselves..." — *Trajectories*

"...the best-aimed controversial pieces, many on subjects shunned or forbidden to mainstream media. Grr; heh heh, tsk tsk; more power to 'em." — *Whole Earth Review*

"Throw away your newspapers and magazines and execute a well-placed kick into your TV set." — *bOING bOING*

"The variety keeps it entertaining... while the gems in its midst make it more revealing than many a more serious radical text." — *Anarchy*

"Even the informative and benign articles are usually on unusual subjects or present unusual perspectives. Others are controversial to the point of seeming deliberately provocative... The essays... are so diverse, imaginative... and unpredictable, that there are ones which satisfy and repel any reader." — *The Small Press Book Review*

"...essays and other features that are nothing if not, well, controversial and unusual. ...There's something to interest or offend practically everyone... A lot of strange stuff here, and too much of it disturbingly close to the way things are to be funny." — *New Pages*

"Uniting all contributors to Loompanics is opposition to a strong or militaristic State... Loompanics is precisely the kind of publication that British and academic anarchists might think gives anarchism its bad name. However, what lies in these pages are pointers to certain facets of modern culture, such as the informal economy, 'crime TV,' and the individual lawbreaker as hero." — *Bulletin of Anarchist Research*

"Loompanics freaks will swoon and grow feverish... A groundbreaking collection that features some of the best names writing today." — Chris W. Becker, *Factsheet Five*

Continued on the inside backcover.

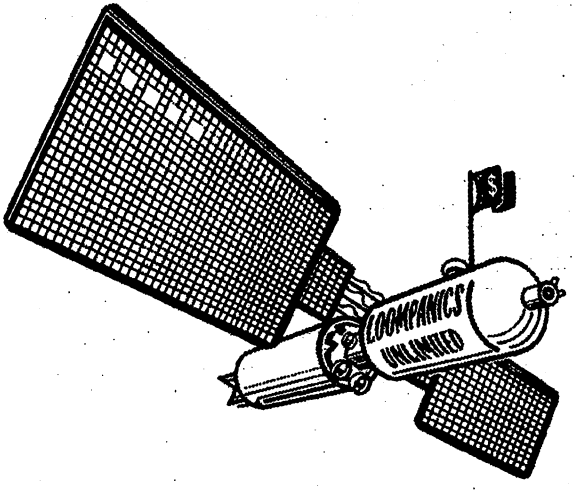
LOOMPANICS UNLIMITED
Publishers
Sellers of Unusual Books
PO Box 1197
Port Townsend, WA 98368

2003 Main Catalog

THE BEST BOOK CATALOG IN THE WORLD

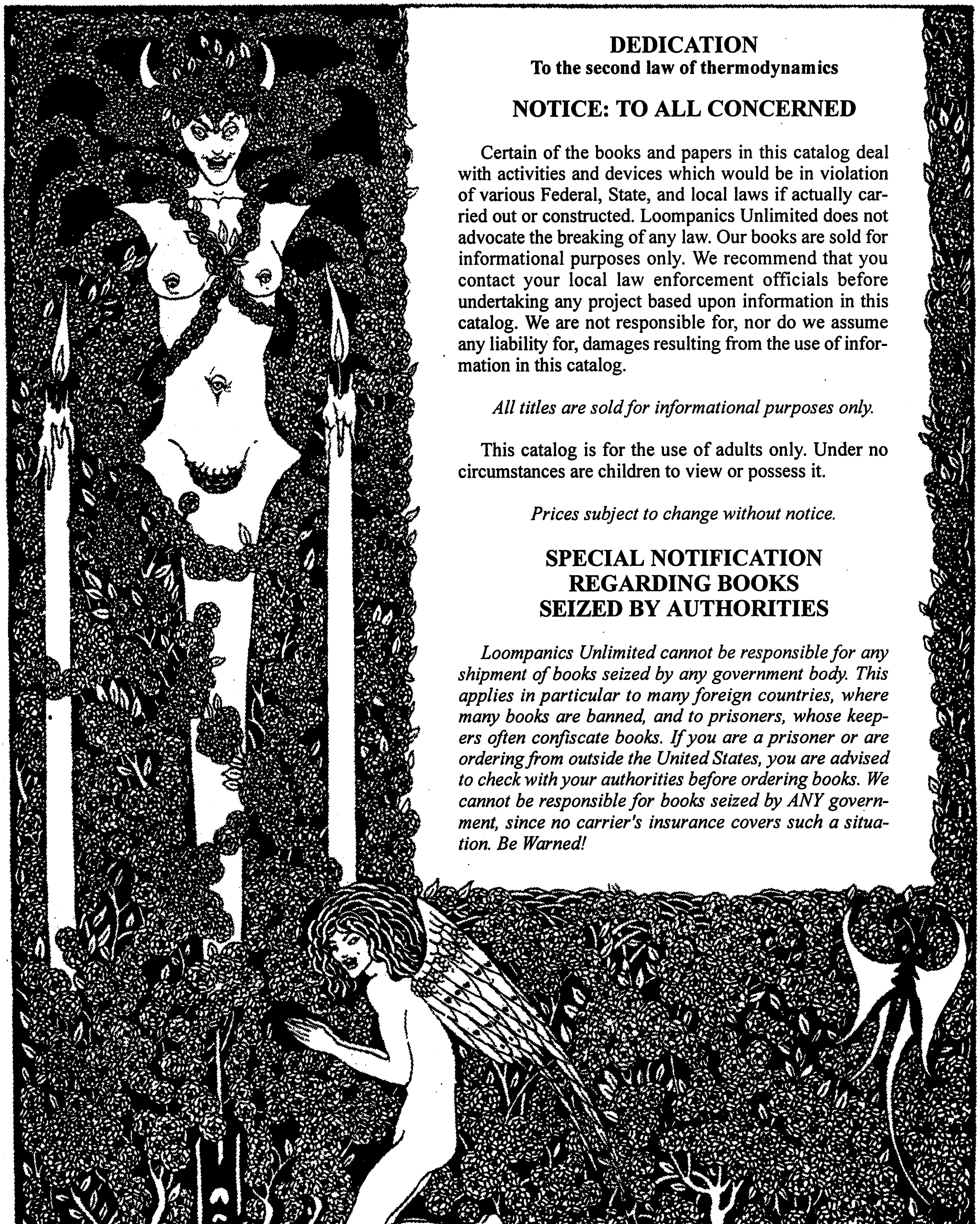
YOU ARE WHAT YOU KNOW
YOU ARE WHAT YOU DO
HELP YOURSELF

NO MORE SECRETS
NO MORE EXCUSES
NO MORE LIMITS



© 2003 by Loompanics Unlimited

Loompanics Unlimited is a division of Loompanics Enterprises, Inc.



DEDICATION

To the second law of thermodynamics

NOTICE: TO ALL CONCERNED

Certain of the books and papers in this catalog deal with activities and devices which would be in violation of various Federal, State, and local laws if actually carried out or constructed. Loompanics Unlimited does not advocate the breaking of any law. Our books are sold for informational purposes only. We recommend that you contact your local law enforcement officials before undertaking any project based upon information in this catalog. We are not responsible for, nor do we assume any liability for, damages resulting from the use of information in this catalog.

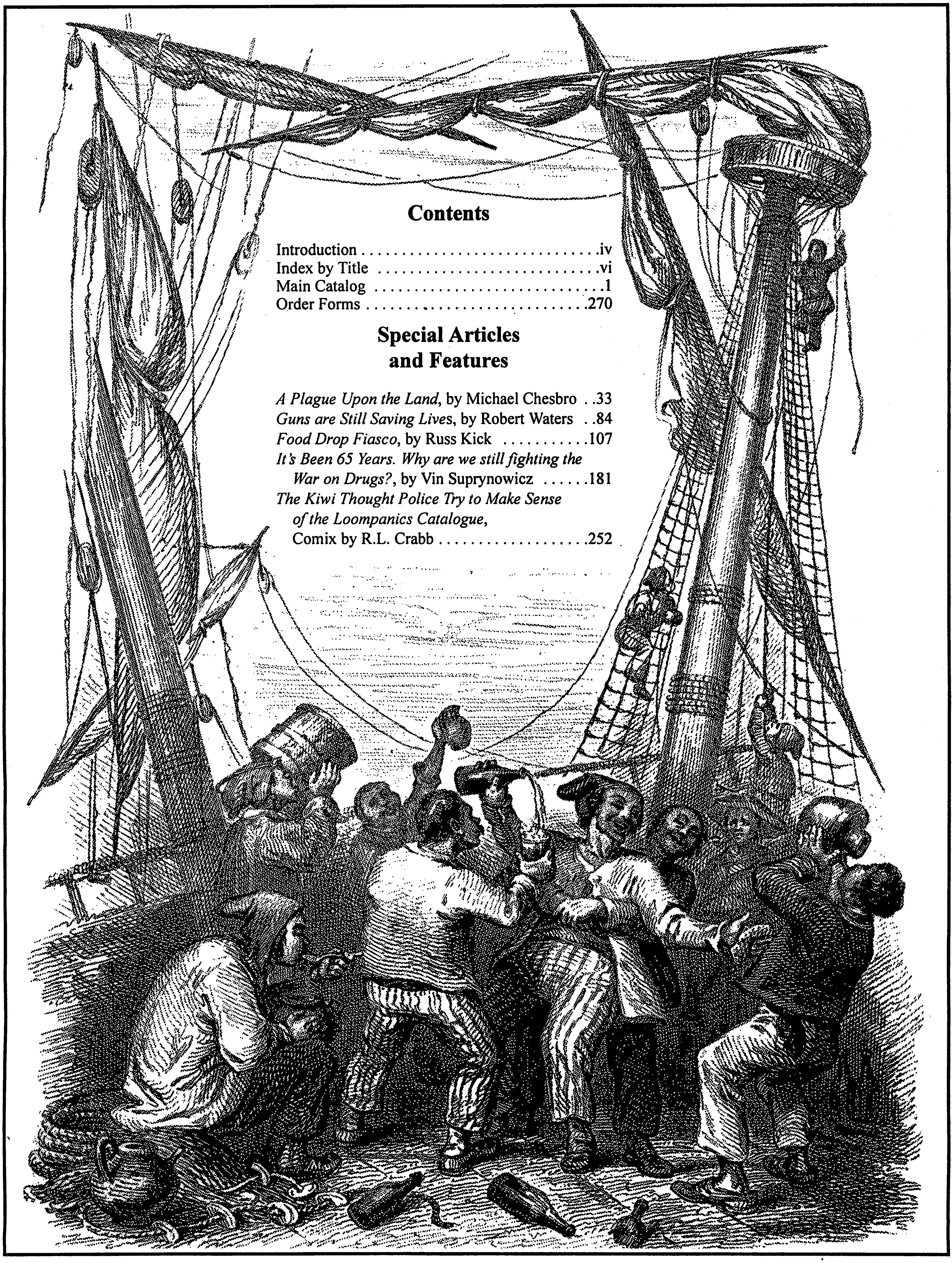
All titles are sold for informational purposes only.

This catalog is for the use of adults only. Under no circumstances are children to view or possess it.

Prices subject to change without notice.

SPECIAL NOTIFICATION REGARDING BOOKS SEIZED BY AUTHORITIES

Loompanics Unlimited cannot be responsible for any shipment of books seized by any government body. This applies in particular to many foreign countries, where many books are banned, and to prisoners, whose keepers often confiscate books. If you are a prisoner or are ordering from outside the United States, you are advised to check with your authorities before ordering books. We cannot be responsible for books seized by ANY government, since no carrier's insurance covers such a situation. Be Warned!

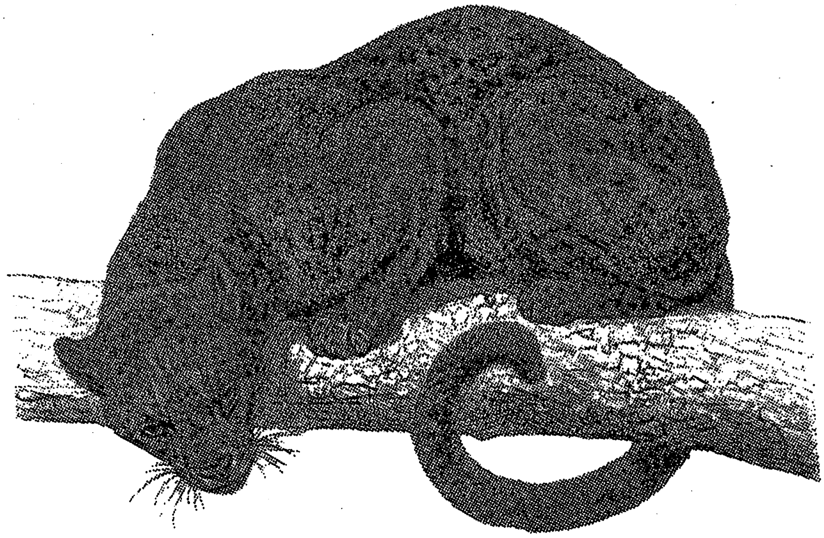


Contents

Introduction iv
Index by Title vi
Main Catalog 1
Order Forms 270

Special Articles and Features

A Plague Upon the Land, by Michael Chesbro .. 33
Guns are Still Saving Lives, by Robert Waters .. 84
Food Drop Fiasco, by Russ Kick 107
It’s Been 65 Years. Why are we still fighting the War on Drugs?, by Vin Suprynowicz 181
The Kiwi Thought Police Try to Make Sense of the Loompanics Catalogue, Comix by R.L. Crabb 252



INTRODUCTION

Welcome to the Loompanics Unlimited Book Catalog — ***The Best Book Catalog in the World.*** This catalog is an important source for anarchists, survivalists, iconoclasts, self-liberators, mercenaries, investigators, drop-outs, researchers, and just about anyone interested in the strange, the useful, the arcane, the oddball, the unusual, the unique and the diabolical.

Herein you will find controversial and unusual books on a wide variety of subjects. Most of these books cannot be found in even the largest libraries. The majority of them will never be seen in bookstores. They are here now — available to *you...*

So controversial are the books we offer that most magazines will not allow us to advertise. Most bookstores and distributors refuse to carry our titles. Most periodicals refuse to review our books, or mention our existence.

That's OK with us. We know where we belong: *we are the lunatic fringe of the libertarian movement.* Because we do not believe in laws, rules or regulations. We have contempt for censorship, secrecy and dogmatism. We don't give a damn about being "respectable," or Politically Correct. We don't care about anything except having fun and your right to find out anything you want to know. *Nothing* is sacred to us, not even skepticism and self-reliance.

MONEY-MAKING OPPORTUNITIES. If you're so smart, why aren't you rich? (Pages 1 thru 12)

UNDERGROUND ECONOMY. The booming tax-free "Off The Books" economy — and how you can profit from it. (Pages 13 thru 14)

TAX AVOISION. How to get the government parasites out of your pockets. (Pages 15 thru 16)

PRIVACY AND HIDING THINGS. We all have something to hide, don't we? The world's finest books on stashing your contraband and valuables, and attaining and keeping privacy. (Pages 17 thru 21)

FAKE I.D. We are very proud of this amazing section. It contains the most comprehensive and excellent selection of books on I.D., fake I.D. and related subjects ever offered for sale. (Pages 22 thru 38)

BIG BROTHER IS WATCHING YOU. 1984 has come and gone, but Big Brother is still watching you... (Pages 39 thru 47)

CONDUCTING INVESTIGATIONS. Professional and effective techniques and methods for gathering information and intelligence — now revealed for you to use! (Pages 48 thru 56)

CRIME AND POLICE SCIENCE. For cops and robbers everywhere. (Pages 57 thru 64)

PRISON. Lock us up and throw away the key. (Pages 65 thru 68)

LOCKS AND LOCKSMITHING. Amazing books on locks, lock picking, and lock bypassing. These books will open many doors for you... (Pages 69 thru 73)

SELF DEFENSE. Protect yourself, your property, and your loved ones. (Pages 74 thru 80)

REVENGE. How to kick ass and take names. Don't get mad — get even! (Pages 81 thru 83)

GUNS. Guns are even more American than Mom and apple pie. Come on, America, show us your guns! (Pages 84 thru 93)

WEAPONS. "The right to buy weapons is the right to be free." — *The Weapon Shops of Isher* by A. E. Van Vogt. (Pages 94 thru 98)

GUERRILLA WARFARE AND TERRORISM. Will it happen here? It has in many (most?) other countries... (Pages 99 thru 108)

MURDER, DEATH AND TORTURE. Little discussed areas of the political arts. (Pages 109 thru 116)

SURVIVAL. Survive and prosper in the coming "interesting" times. (Pages 117 thru 121)

SELF SUFFICIENCY. Taking care of yourself — without government "help." (Pages 122 thru 130)

HEAD FOR THE HILLS. Dropping out, retreating, uninhabited islands, nomadic living, and more. (Pages 131 thru 135)

GIMME SHELTER. Real housing for real people. (Pages 136 thru 140)

PARALEGAL SKILLS. Free yourself from the Legal Guild. (Pages 141 thru 144)

SEX. Sex is great! Sex is good! Yea, sex!!! (Pages 145 thru 159)

DRUGS. The real dope on dope! (Pages 160 thru 184)

ROCK 'N' ROLL. Man does not live by bread alone... (Pages 185 thru 189)

INTELLIGENCE INCREASE. If you're so rich, why aren't you smart? (Pages 190 thru 195)

SCIENCE AND TECHNOLOGY. Visionary science for the future... and now. (Pages 196 thru 203)

COMPUTERS. They're everywhere, they're everywhere... (Pages 204 thru 211)

HERESY/WEIRD IDEAS. Kicking around some sacred chaos... (Pages 212 thru 221)

OUTLAW HISTORY. "What is history but a fable agreed upon?" — Napoleon. (Pages 222 thru 237)

ANARCHISM & EGOISM. Forbidden philosophies for far-out people... (Pages 238 thru 247)

WORK. Work hurts. Work scars. Work wounds and marks... Work. Work. Fuck work. (Pages 248 thru 249)

MASS MEDIA. The blow-dried "reality" of TV, magazines, newspapers, movies, etc... (Pages 250 thru 257)

SELF-PUBLISHING. The "press" is "free" only if you own one! (Pages 258 thru 261)

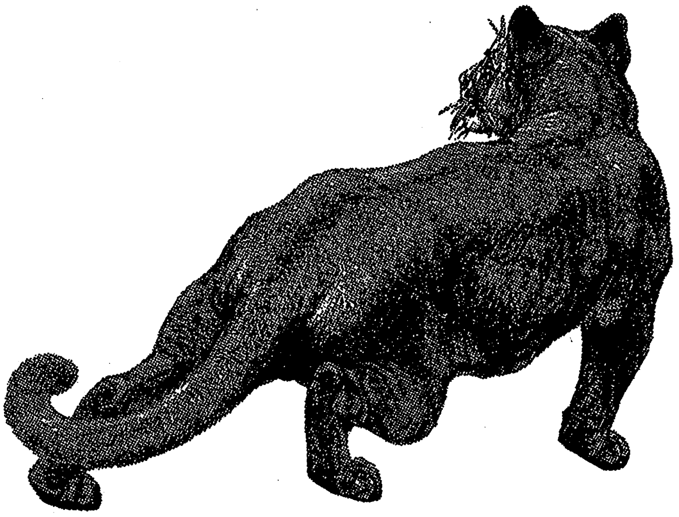
REALITY CREATION. Make your own world. Make the world you want by doing what you want. (Pages 262 thru 263)

MISCELLANEOUS. Stuff that didn't quite fit in any of the other sections. (Pages 264 thru 269)

This catalog is for knowledge. It is for joy and pleasure. It is for the unlimited potential of each individual — for the undying spirit of human freedom and resistance to tyranny. Do not let *anyone* tell you what to think or feel — *decide for yourself.*

We hope you enjoy our books and catalogs as much as we enjoy putting them together. If you know of any good books which are not currently in our catalog, please tell us about them. Happy book hunting, and *good reading!*

— Michael Hoy, Pres.



DON'T MISS THE SPECIAL ARTICLES AND FEATURES IN THIS ISSUE!!!

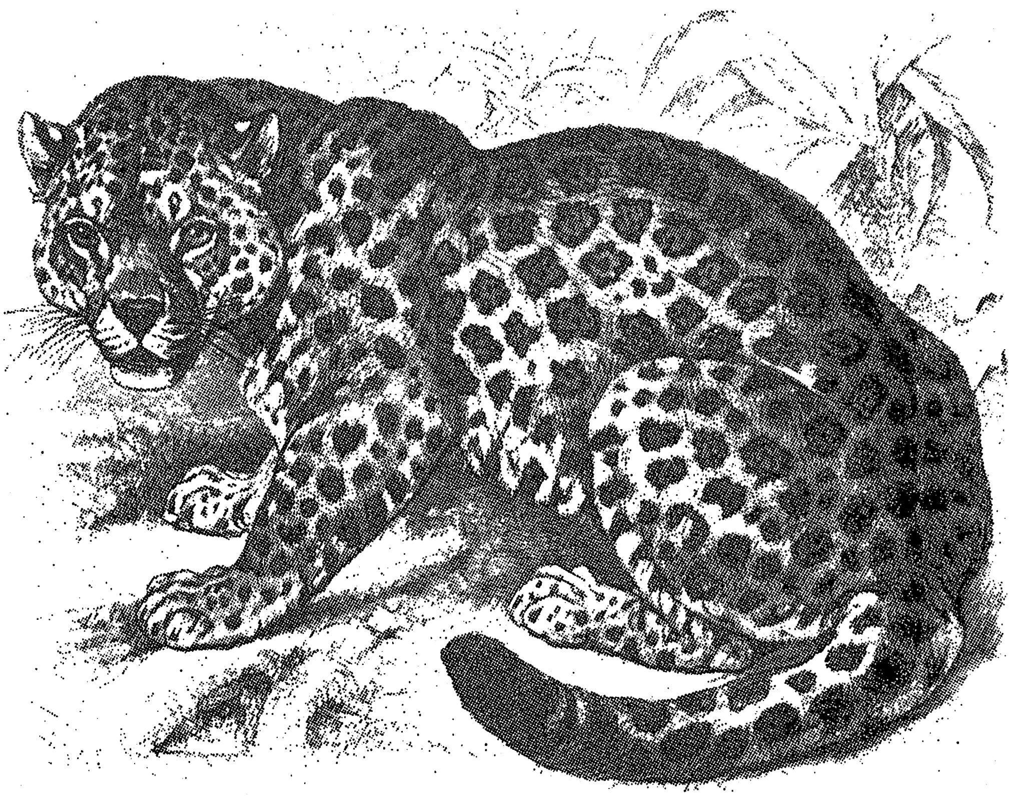
A Plague Upon the Land, *by Michael Chesbro, Artwork by Nick Bougas,* (Page 33)

Guns are Still Saving Lives, *by Robert Waters, Artwork by Nick Bougas,* (Page 84)

Food Drop Fiasco, *by Russ Kick, Artwork by R.L. Crabb,* (Page 107)

It's Been 65 Years. Why Are We Still Fighting the War on Drugs? *by Vin Suprynowicz, Artwork by Craig Howell,* (Page 181)

The Kiwi Thought Police Try to Make Sense of the Loompanics Catalogue, based on actual incidents in New Zealand, *Comix by R.L. Crabb,* (Page 252)



INDEX BY TITLE

(Italics indicates New Titles Since 2002 Main Catalog)

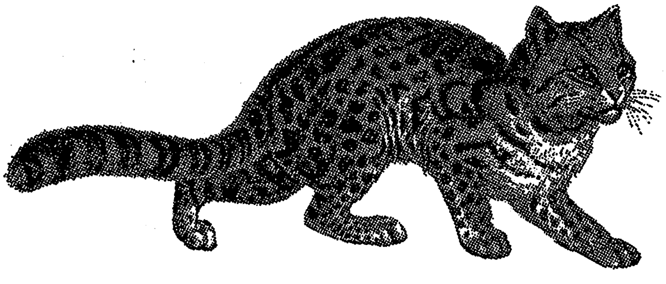
ABOMAN'S GUIDE TO SURVIVAL AND SELF-RELIANCE 119
ABOMAN'S GUIDE TO WILDERNESS SCHOOLS AND PRIMITIVE EVENTS 119
ABRACADABRA! 263
ACCESS TO THE AIRWAVES 258
ACID TRIPS AND CHEMISTRY 168
ACQUIRING NEW ID 25
ADVANCED DIM-MAK 114
ADVANCED FUGITIVE 30
ADVANCED LOCK PICKING SECRETS 71
ADVANCED TECHNIQUES OF CLANDESTINE PSYCHEDELIC & AMPHETAMINE MANUFACTURE 176
AGAINST CIVILIZATION 219
AGAINST EMPIRE 250
AGAINST METHOD 238
AGAINST THE GRAIN 199
AGENTS OF REPRESSION 41
ALL ABOUT HYDRAULIC RAM PUMPS 126
ALL-AMERICAN ANARCHIST 242
ALMOST UNPUBLISHED LENNY BRUCE 218
ALTERNATIVE HOUSEBUILDING 136
ALTERNATIVE SCIENCE 199
AMERICAN GINSENG: GREEN GOLD 6
AMOK FIFTH DISPATCH 189
ANARCHIC HARMONY 240
ANARCHISM 243
ANCIENT INFRASTRUCTURE 235
ANCIENT MAN: A HANDBOOK OF PUZZLING ARTIFACTS 234
ANCIENT STRUCTURES 229
ANGELS DON'T PLAY THIS HAARP 200
ANIMALS AND PSYCHEDELICS 171
APOCALYPSE CULTURE II 218
APPLIED CRYPTOGRAPHY 211
ARMED DEFENSE 90
ART & SCIENCE OF DUMPSTER DIVING ...123
ART & SCIENCE OF MONEY LAUNDERING ...60
ART OF CONTRARY THINKING 191
ART OF DECEPTION 193
ASK ED: MARIJUANA LAW 179
ASK ME NO QUESTIONS, I'LL TELL YOU NO LIES 57
ASSASSIN! 111
ASSET PROTECTION SECRETS 141
ASSHOLE CONSPIRACY 269
ASSHOLE NO MORE 269
ASSHOLES FOREVER 269
ASSORTED NASTIES 109
AUTOBIOGRAPHY OF A CRIMINAL 233
AYN RAND CULT 245
B & E BOOK 72
BACK DOOR GUIDE TO SHORT-TERM JOB ADVENTURES 8
BACKYARD BALLISTICS 106
BACKYARD CASH CROPS 7
BACKYARD MEAT PRODUCTION 128
BAD GIRLS DO IT! 115
BAFFLING MURDER MYSTERIES 112
BALLAD OF CARL DREGA 240
BANDITS 236
BASEMENT BUGGER'S BIBLE 49
BAZOOKA 99
BE YOUR OWN DICK 48
BE YOUR OWN EQUALIZER 82
BE YOUR OWN UNDERTAKER 115
BEARS' GUIDE TO EARNING DEGREES BY DISTANCE LEARNING 192
BEAT THE BILL COLLECTOR 143
BEAT YOUR TICKET 144
BEATING THE CHECK 59
BEATING THE SYSTEM 133
BECOMING SELF-RELIANT 124
BEFORE YOU SHOOT 260
BEST CAT HOUSES IN NEVADA 148
BEYOND PEPPER SPRAY 95
BIBLE MYTHS AND THEIR PARALLELLS IN OTHER RELIGIONS 236
BIBLE OF BIBLES 232
BIG BOOK OF BODILY FUNCTIONS 147
BIG BOOK OF FILTH 158
BIG BOOK OF SECRET HIDING PLACES 20
BIG BUCKS SELLING YOUR PHOTOGRAPHY ..2
BIG HOUSE 68
BIGGER THEY ARE, THE HARDER THEY FALL 78
BIOLOGICAL ANOMALIES: HUMANS I 200
BIOLOGICAL ANOMALIES: HUMANS II 200
BIOLOGICAL ANOMALIES: HUMANS III 201
BIOLOGICAL ANOMALIES: MAMMALS I 202
BIOLOGICAL ANOMALIES: MAMMALS II 202
BIOMETRICS 23
BIOTERRORISM 103
BIOTERRORISM 100
BIOWARFARE IN AMERICA 104
BIRTH CERTIFICATE FRAUD 27
BIRTH OF HEROIN AND THE DEMONIZATION OF THE DOPE FIEND 176
BLACK BOOK OF ARSON 104
BLACK BOOK, Volume 1 106
BLACK BOOK, Volume 2 106
BLACK BOOK, Volume 3 106
BLACK COLLAR CRIMES 61
BLACK CONFEDERATES AND AFRO-YANKEES IN CIVIL WAR VIRGINIA ..230
BLACK MEDICINE 74
BLACK MEDICINE II 74
BLACK MEDICINE III 74
BLOOD-LUST CHICKENS AND RENEGADE SHEEP 127
BLOODY BILL ANDERSON 246
BLOWGUNS 96
BLUEBIRD 47

BLUEPRINT FOR PARADISE 133
BODY BAZAAR 198
BODYGUARDING 64
BOOK OF E 173
BOOK OF THE PENIS 158
BOOK ON BOOKIES 4
BOSTON'S GUN BIBLE 93
BOUNCER'S GUIDE TO BARROOM BRAWLING 75
BOXING'S DIRTY TRICKS AND OUTLAW KILLER PUNCHES 77
BREAKDOWN OF NATIONS 239
BREAKFAST WITH THE DEVIL 68
BRIEF HISTORY OF DRUGS 165
BROTHEL 154
BUG BOOK 50
BUILD A CATAPULT IN YOUR BACKYARD 97
BUILD YOUR OWN LASER, PHASER, ION RAY GUN, AND OTHER WORKING SPACE-AGE PROJECTS 94
BUILD, UPGRADE, AND REPAIR YOUR COMPUTER 207
BUILDING A LOG CABIN RETREAT 138
BUILDING TIPIS & YURTS 139
BUILDING WITH EARTH 137
BULLETPROOF PRIVACY 18
BULLWHIP BOOK 96
BURIED ALIVE 112
BUY MORE, PAY LESS 2
BUY THIS BOOK... OR WE'LL SUE YOU! 142
BYTE ME! 210
BYTE WARS 205
CAMP 38 238
CAMP OF THE SAINTS 215
CANNABIBLE 162
CAO DAI KUNG-FU 75
CAREERS IN PRIVATE SECURITY 60
CELEBRITY DIRECTORY 2002-2003 51
CELLING OF AMERICA 65
CELTIC SEX MAGIC 149
CHAMPIONSHIP STREETFIGHTING 77
CHAOS, CREATIVITY, AND COSMIC CONSCIOUSNESS 191
CHEATERS ALWAYS PROSPER 62
CHEATING AT BLACKJACK SQUARED 12
CHELATION WAY 203
CHOOSE MEXICO 132
CHOOSE THE SOUTHWEST 132
CHRIST CONSPIRACY 235
CHRIST MYTH 228
CHURCH OF SATAN 216
CIA FIELD-EXPEDIENT KEY CASTING MANUAL 71
CIA'S BLACK OPS 43
CIA'S GREATEST HITS 222
CIDER HARD AND SWEET 165
CIRCUS OF THE SCARS 185
CITIZEN MUCKRAKING 50
CIVIL DISOBEDIENCE HANDBOOK 245
CIVIL WAR TWO 105
CLITORAL TRUTH 159
CLOSET CULTIVATOR 160
COB BUILDERS HANDBOOK 138
CODE MAKING AND CODE BREAKING 20
CODES, CIPHERS & OTHER CRYPTIC & CLANDESTINE COMMUNICATION 17
COINTELPRO PAPERS 41
COLLECTOR'S GUIDE TO SWITCHBLADE KNIVES 97
COLLEGE DEGREES BY MAIL AND INTERNET 192
COMBAT CONDITIONING 76
COMBAT KNIFE THROWING 95
COMBATIVES 97
COMBINATION LOCK PRINCIPLES 73
COMMUNITY TECHNOLOGY 239
COMPLETE BOOK OF UNDERGROUND HOUSES 140
COMPLETE GUIDE TO E-SECURITY 208
COMPLETE GUIDE TO INTERNET PUBLICITY 6
COMPLETE GUIDE TO LOCK PICKING 71
COMPLETE GUIDE TO SELF-PUBLISHING 260
COMPLETE GUIDE TO SEXUAL POSITIONS 159
COMPLETE H@CKER'S HANDBOOK 204
COMPLETE MODERN BLACKSMITH 130
COMPOSTING TOILET SYSTEM BOOK 127
CONCEALABLE POCKET PISTOLS 89
CONFESSIONS OF A HOLOCAUST REVISIONIST, PART I 237
CONSPIRACY READER 231
CONSPIRANOIA! 235
CONSTRUCTION AND OPERATION OF CLANDESTINE DRUG LABORATORIES 177
CONTINGENCY CANNIBALISM 121
COOKING WITH THE SUN 129
COP KILLERS 116
COP TALK! 58
COPS! MEDIA VS. REALITY 57
CORPORATE PREDATORS 263
COUNTERFEIT I.D. MADE EASY 27
COUNTER-TERRORISM EQUIPMENT 104
COUNTRY LIVING IS RISKY BUSINESS 124
COUP d'ETAT 99
COVERT CATALOG 2000 58
COVERT SURVEILLANCE & ELECTRONIC PENETRATION 45
COWBOY ACTION PISTOL SHOOTING 89
CREATIVE CASH 8
CREATIVE PROBLEM SOLVER'S TOOLBOX 193
CREATURE FROM JEKYLL ISLAND 232
CREDIT POWER! 30
CREDIT REPAIR 24
CREDIT SECRETS 29
CRIMINAL DEFENDANT'S BIBLE 144
CRIMINAL LAW HANDBOOK 142
CRIMINAL RECORDS BOOK 41
CRISIS PREPAREDNESS HANDBOOK 118
CROWD 250
CRYPTO 21
CRYPTO ANARCHY, CYBERSTATES, AND PIRATE UTOPIAS 244
CURIOUS MYTHS OF THE MIDDLE AGES 234
CURIOUS PUNISHMENTS OF BYGONE DAYS 110
CYBERSHOCK 209
DARK ALLIANCE 230
DAVID'S TOOL KIT 45
DEADLIEST MEN 112
DEAREST PET 158
DEATH BY "GUN CONTROL" 88
DEATH TOUCH 109
DECONSTRUCTING JESUS 229
DEMONS OF THE MODERN WORLD 214
DESPERATE MEASURES 76
DIAL 911 AND DIE 88
DID JESUS EXIST? 228
DIE BROKE 9
DIM-MAK 109
DIRTY DOZEN 75
DIRTY LITTLE SECRETS 231
DIRTY LITTLE SECRETS OF THE VIETNAM WAR 227
DIRTY LITTLE SECRETS OF WORLD WAR II 231
DIRTY TRICKS COPS USE 62
DISADVANTAGES OF BEING EDUCATED 213
DISGUISED WEAPONS 95
DISK DETECTIVE 55
DITCH MEDICINE 119
DIVINING ECSTASY 171
DOCUMENT FRAUD AND OTHER CRIMES OF DECEPTION 62
DO-IT-YOURSELF GUNPOWDER COOKBOOK 90
DO-IT-YOURSELF MEDICINE 125
DO-IT-YOURSELF SUBMACHINE GUN 92
DON'T BE A VICTIM! 61
DON'T GET CAUGHT WITH YOUR PANTRY DOWN! 120
DON'T LET THEM PSYCH YOU OUT! 193
DON'T SHOOT THE BASTARDS (YET) 246
DRAGON'S TOUCH 80
DRINK AS MUCH AS YOU WANT AND LIVE LONGER 178
DRUG SMUGGLING 175
DUMBING US DOWN 191
DUMPSTER DIVING: THE ADVANCED COURSE 123
EARTHSHIP: Volume I 137
EARTHSHIP: Volume II 137
EARTHSHIP: Volume III 137
EAT WELL FOR 99¢ A MEAL 126
ECCENTRIC LIVES AND PECULIAR NOTIONS 212
ECONOMIC SODOMY 62
ECSTASY 163
ECSTASY: THE COMPLETE GUIDE 173
EDEN DIRECTORY OF PRIVATE MAIL DROPS 19
EDUCATED GUIDE TO SPEEDING TICKETS 143
EGO AND ITS OWN 247
ELECTRONIC CIRCUITS AND SECRETS 50
ELUSIVE INNOCENCE 46
EMPEROR WEARS NO CLOTHES 178
ENCYCLOPEDIA OF DIM-MAK 116
ENCYCLOPEDIA OF POLITICAL ANARCHY 244
ENCYCLOPEDIA OF SACRED SEXUALITY 155
END OF ECONOMIC MAN 249
ENERGY OF MONEY 10
ESPIONAGE 59
ETHICAL SLUT 149
ETIQUETTE FOR OUTLAWS 159
EVERYBODY'S GUIDE TO SMALL CLAIMS COURT 141
EVERYTHING YOU KNOW IS WRONG 251
EVERYTHING'S A RACKET 187
EXECUTION 110
EXTRAORDINARY POPULAR DELUSIONS 228
EXTREME COVERT CATALOG 51
EXTREME ISLAM 101
EXTREME SURVIVAL ALMANAC 118
FAKE ID BY MAIL AND MODEM 31
FANTASTIC INVENTIONS OF NIKOLA TESLA 201
FEATURE FILMMAKING AT USED-CAR PRICES 258
FEDERAL CRIMINAL DEFENDANT'S HANDBOOK 66
$50 & UP UNDERGROUND HOUSE BOOK 136
$51 FANTASY 155
.50-CALIBER RIFLE CONSTRUCTION MANUAL 89
50% OFF! 3
52 UNIQUE & EXCITING WAYS TO MEET YOUR LOVER 148
FIGHTING POWER 80
FIGHTING WITH STICKS 80
FINAL EXIT 113
FINAL EXIT (VHS Video) 113
FINANCIAL FREEDOM NOW 248
FIND IT ONLINE 51
FIRST AMENDMENT AND CIVIL LIABILITY 40
FIRST AMERICAN REVOLUTION 224
FORBIDDEN SECRETS OF THE LEGION OF DOOM HACKERS 210
FORGERY IN CHRISTIANITY 232
FRAUDS, RIP-OFFS AND CON GAMES 64
FRAUDULENT CREDENTIALS 25
FREE ENERGY PIONEER 200
FREEDOM FROM WORK 249
FREEDOM ROAD 134
FREE-ENERGY DEVICE HANDBOOK 201
FREELANCE WRITER'S HANDBOOK 10
FREEWARE ENCRYPTION AND SECURITY PROGRAMS 207
FROM CHOCOLATE TO MORPHINE 168
FUEL FROM WATER 129
FUGITIVE 25
FULL AUTO 87
GANGBANGERS 63
GANGS AND THEIR TATTOOS 60
GAS 265
GASLIGHTING 82
GAUNTLET #7 221
GAUNTLET #15 145
GAUNTLET #16 267
GAUNTLET #19 221

GAUNTLET #22 ... 185
GAUNTLET #23 ... 189
GENITOLOGY ... 149
GET A LIFE ... 9
GET EVEN ... 82
GET EVEN 2 ... 82
GET THE FACTS ON ANYONE ... 55
GETAWAY ... 61
GETTING STARTED IN THE UNDERGROUND ECONOMY ... 13
GHOST ARMY OF WW II ... 224
GIANT BLACK BOOK OF COMPUTER VIRUSES ... 208
GLOBAL TERRORISM ... 101
GOD AND THE STATE ... 242
GOOD SPIRITS ... 180
GOURMET CANNABIS COOKERY ... 170
GOURMET COOKING FOR FREE ... 127
GOVERNMENT VS. EROTICA ... 154
GRETA GARBAGE'S OUTRAGEOUS BATHROOM BOOK ... 188
GROWING PROFITS ... 2
GROWING THE HALLUCINOGENS ... 174
GUERRILLA GUNSMITHING ... 89
GUGE GONGJI ... 80
GUIDE TO EMERGENCY SURVIVAL COMMUNICATIONS ... 120
GUNS SAVE LIVES ... 88
HAARP ... 47
HACKER DIARIES ... 206
HACKER'S CHALLENGE ... 208
HACKERS BEWARE ... 207
HACKING EXPOSED ... 211
HAGGLER'S HANDBOOK ... 130
HANDGUNNER'S GUIDE ... 91
HAPPY HACKER ... 204
HARD CORE ... 247
HARD-CORE COLLECTIONS ... 11
HARMFUL TO MINORS ... 146
HASHISH! ... 175
"HAVE-MORE" PLAN ... 125
HAYDUKE SILENCER BOOK ... 92
HEALING BRAIN ... 192
HEAVY DUTY NEW IDENTITY ... 29
HERBS FOR SALE ... 4
HERBS OF THE NORTHERN SHAMAN ... 179
HEROIN USER'S HANDBOOK ... 164
HIDDEN DOORWAYS ... 17
HIDDEN IN PLAIN SIGHT ... 91
HIGHLIGHTS ... 172
HISTORICAL EVIDENCE FOR JESUS ... 228
HISTORY OF PUNISHMENT & TORTURE ... 115
HISTORY OF SHIT ... 227
HISTORY OF TORTURE ... 114
HITCHHIKER'S HANDBOOK ... 134
HITTING YOUR MARK ... 188
HOLOCAUST INDUSTRY ... 226
HOLY HOMICIDE ... 116
HOME BUSINESSES YOU CAN BUY ... 9
HOME SECURITY ... 70
HOME TOWN ADVANTAGE ... 143
HOME TREE HOME ... 140
HOME WATER SUPPLY ... 124
HOME WORKSHOP .50-CALIBER SNIPER RIFLE ... 92
HOME WORKSHOP GUNS FOR DEFENSE AND RESISTANCE, Volume III ... 87
HOME WORKSHOP GUNS FOR DEFENSE AND RESISTANCE, Volume IV ... 92
HOME WORKSHOP GUNS FOR DEFENSE AND RESISTANCE, Volume One ... 87
HOME WORKSHOP GUNS FOR DEFENSE AND RESISTANCE, Volume V ... 92
HOME WORKSHOP PROFESSIONAL LOCK TOOLS ... 73
HOME WORKSHOP PROTOTYPE FIREARMS ... 92
HOME WORKSHOP SPY ... 56
HOMEMADE AMMO ... 91
HOMEMADE GUNS AND HOMEMADE AMMO ... 90
HONOR AMONG THIEVES ... 236
HOSTILE GROUND ... 78
HOUSES TO GO ... 140
HOW HITLER COULD HAVE WON WORLD WAR II ... 229
HOW TO AVOID A DRUNK DRIVING CONVICTION ... 168
HOW TO BE AN ASS-WHIPPING BOXER ... 78
HOW TO BE TWICE AS SMART ... 193
HOW TO BECOME A PROFESSIONAL CON ARTIST ... 61
HOW TO BUILD A LOW-COST HOUSE OF STONE ... 136
HOW TO BUILD AN UNDERGROUND HOUSE ... 138
HOW TO BUILD AND FURNISH A LOG CABIN ... 136
HOW TO BUILD FLASH/STUN GRENADES ... 98
HOW TO BUILD PRACTICAL FIREARM SUPPRESSORS ... 93
HOW TO BUILD THIS LOG CABIN FOR $3,000 ... 139
HOW TO BUILD YOUR OWN LOG HOME FOR LESS THAN $15,000 ... 139
HOW TO BURY YOUR GOODS ... 19
HOW TO CHANGE YOUR NAME IN CALIFORNIA ... 24
HOW TO CIRCUMVENT A SECURITY ALARM IN 10 SECONDS OR LESS ... 69
HOW TO COLLECT ILLEGAL DEBTS ... 61
HOW TO CREATE LOVE IN YOUR LIFE ... 150
HOW TO DATE YOUNG WOMEN ... 145
HOW TO DETERMINE UNDISCLOSED FINANCIAL INTERESTS ... 14
HOW TO DEVELOP A LOW-COST FAMILY FOOD-STORAGE SYSTEM ... 130
HOW TO DISAPPEAR COMPLETELY AND NEVER BE FOUND ... 26
HOW TO DISAPPEAR IN AMERICA ... 23
HOW TO DO BUSINESS "OFF THE BOOKS" ... 14
HOW TO EARN $15 TO $50 AN HOUR AND MORE WITH A PICKUP TRUCK OR VAN ... 8
HOW TO EARN $50,000+ A YEAR WITH YOUR HOME COMPUTER ... 12
HOW TO FIND MISSING PERSONS ... 48
HOW TO FIND YOUR G-SPOT ... 151
HOW TO FIT KEYS BY IMPRESSIONING ... 69
HOW TO GET A GREEN CARD ... 25
HOW TO GET ANYTHING ON ANYBODY ... 54
HOW TO GET ANYTHING ON ANYBODY - BOOK II ... 53
*HOW TO GET PAID $50,000 A YEAR TO TRAVEL** ... 4
HOW TO GET TAX AMNESTY ... 15
HOW TO GET YOUR FILIPINA FIANCEE TO THE U.S. ... 153
HOW TO GROW MORE VEGETABLES ... 128
HOW TO HAGGLE ... 12
HOW TO HIDE ANYTHING ... 20
HOW TO HIDE THINGS IN PUBLIC PLACES ... 18
HOW TO LEARN ANY LANGUAGE ... 193
HOW TO LEGALLY OBTAIN A SECOND CITIZENSHIP AND PASSPORT - AND WHY YOU WANT TO ... 29
HOW TO LIE WITH STATISTICS ... 263
HOW TO LIVE SAFELY IN A DANGEROUS WORLD ... 79
HOW TO LIVE WITHOUT ELECTRICITY - AND LIKE IT ... 125
HOW TO LOSE YOUR EX-WIFE FINANCIALLY FOREVER! ... 31
HOW TO MAKE $100,000 A YEAR AS A PRIVATE INVESTIGATOR ... 56
HOW TO MAKE $50 PER HOUR SCREWING IN LIGHT BULBS ... 7
HOW TO MAKE CASH MONEY SELLING AT SWAP MEETS, FLEA MARKETS, ETC. ... 1
HOW TO MAKE DISPOSABLE SILENCERS ... 90
HOW TO MAKE DISPOSABLE SILENCERS, Volume: II ... 90
HOW TO MAKE DRIVER'S LICENSES AND OTHER ID ON YOUR HOME COMPUTER ... 28
HOW TO MARKET A PRODUCT FOR UNDER $500! ... 5
HOW TO OPEN HANDCUFFS WITHOUT KEYS ... 73
HOW TO OPEN LOCKS WITH IMPROVISED TOOLS ... 70
HOW TO PROTECT YOUR MONEY OFFSHORE ... 15
HOW TO SAVE YOUR TEETH ... 203
HOW TO SCREW THE POST OFFICE ... 59
HOW TO SETTLE WITH THE IRS... FOR PENNIES ON THE DOLLAR ... 15
HOW TO SNEAK INTO THE MOVIES ... 186
HOW TO SPOT A LIAR IN A JOB INTERVIEW ... 28
HOW TO SPOT A PHONY RESUME ... 24
HOW TO START YOUR OWN COUNTRY ... 247
HOW TO STEAL FOOD FROM THE SUPERMARKET ... 64
HOW TO SURVIVE FEDERAL PRISON CAMP ... 67
HOW TO SURVIVE THE IRS ... 16
HOW TO USE THE FEDERAL F.O.I. ACT AND THE PRIVACY ACT OF 1974 ... 53
HOW WAL*MART IS DESTROYING AMERICA (and the World) ... 222
HOW YOU CAN MANIPULATE THE MEDIA ... 260
HUMAN COUGAR ... 134
HUMAN HISTORY ... 222
HUMANURE HANDBOOK ... 123
HYDROPONIC HOT HOUSE ... 130
I AM NOT A NUMBER! ... 18
I AM RIGHT - YOU ARE WRONG ... 194
I WALKED AWAY ... 134
"I WATCHED A WILD HOG EAT MY BABY!" ... 187
I.D. FORGER: ... 32
I.D. MASTER ... 23
ICONS OF EVOLUTION ... 197
IDENTITY THEFT ... 28
IDENTITY, PRIVACY, AND PERSONAL FREEDOM ... 32
IF WE CAN KEEP A SEVERED HEAD ALIVE... 196
IMPROVISED WEAPONS IN AMERICAN PRISONS ... 65
IN THE ARMS OF MORPHEUS ... 170
IN THE GRAVEST EXTREME ... 87
INCREDIBLE INTERNET GUIDE TO SCANDALS & CONSPIRACIES ... 232
INDOOR MARIJUANA HORTICULTURE ... 161
INFORMATION WARFARE ... 211
INFORMATION WARFARE ... 46
INSIDER SECRETS TO DIAMOND DEALING ... 9
INSTRUMENTS OF TORTURE ... 111
INSULTING ENGLISH ... 269
INTERNATIONAL FUGITIVE ... 28
INTERNET PREDATOR ... 210
INTERRORGATION ... 111
INTO THE BUZZSAW ... 250
INTOXICATION ... 174
INVESTIGATOR'S LITTLE BLACK BOOK 2 ... 52
INVISIBLE ADVANTAGE WORKBOOK ... 21
INVISIBLE MARIJUANA AND PSYCHEDELIC MUSHROOM GARDENS ... 171
INVISIBLE RESISTANCE TO TYRANNY ... 42
ISRAELI HOLOCAUST AGAINST THE PALESTINIANS ... 225
IT USUALLY BEGINS WITH AYN RAND ... 242
IT'S A MAN'S WORLD ... 154
IT'S NONE OF YOUR BUSINESS ... 43
JAMMING THE MEDIA ... 259
JESUS PUZZLE ... 224
JOINT ROLLING HANDBOOK ... 180
JOINT SMOKING RULES ... 161
JOY OF SOLO SEX ... 152
JUSTIFIABLE HOMICIDE ... 77
KELLER'S OUTDOOR SURVIVAL GUIDE ... 118
KETAMINE: DREAMS AND REALITIES ... 172
KEYS TO UNDERSTANDING TUBULAR LOCKS ... 71
KILL-AS-CATCH-CAN ... 79
KILLER COPS ... 116
KILLER KIDS ... 113
KNIGHTS OF DARKNESS ... 77
KNIVES, KNIFE FIGHTING, & RELATED HASSLES ... 98
LAST FRONTIERS ON EARTH ... 131
LAST OF THE MOUNTAIN MEN ... 133
LAST SUPPERS ... 110

LAWSUIT SURVIVAL GUIDE 142
LEGAL RESEARCH 141
LEGALIZE THIS! 162
LEVER ACTION 265
LIES ACROSS AMERICA 225
LIES MY TEACHER TOLD ME 237
LIFE AFTER TERRORISM 100
LIP READING MADE EASY 56
LITTLE BLACK BOOK OF EMAIL VIRUSES 205
LITTLE BOOK OF ACID 162
LITTLE BOOK OF HEROIN 167
LITTLE BOOK OF KETAMINE 161
LIVING NAKED AND FRUGAL 134
LIVING WELL ON PRACTICALLY NOTHING 129
LOCKDOWN AMERICA 66
LOGIC OF STEEL 97
LOOMPANICS UNLIMITED CONQUERS THE UNIVERSE 186
LOOMPANICS UNLIMITED LIVE! IN LAS VEGAS 186
LOOMPANICS' GOLDEN RECORDS 186
LOOMPANICS' GREATEST HITS 186
LOST SCIENCE 197
LOW-CARB ANTI-AGING DIET 197
LUCIFER'S LEXICON 216
LYSANDER SPOONER READER 243
MAGIC OF FEMALE EJACULATION 151
MAKE $$$ AS A NON-FICTION WRITER 10
MAKE A ZINE! 259
MAKE MONEY READING BOOKS 1
MAKING A CLOCK-ACCURATE SUNDIAL 122
MAKING CRIME PAY 64
MAKING DOLLARS WITH PENNIES 1
MAKING THE BEST OF BASICS 128
MALE SEXUAL ENDURANCE 157
MAN EATERS 117
MAN'S GUIDE TO ADVERTISING FOR A WOMAN 157
MANIPULATED MIND 44
MAN-MADE UFOS 1944-1994 199
MARIJUANA LAW 166
MARIJUANA MEDICINE 164
MASS CONTROL 43
MASTER OF THE BLADE 98
MASTURBATION MEMOIRS, VOL. I & II 151
MAXIMIZE YOUR VITALITY AND POTENCY 147
MAXIMIZING HARM 44
MEMOIRS OF A BOOK SNAKE 11
MEN AGAINST THE STATE 238
METHODS OF DISGUISE 31
MICRORADIO & DEMOCRACY 267
MILABS 265
MILK 215
MIND CONTROL, WORLD CONTROL 225
MIND IN THE MARTIAL ARTS 74
MODCON 264
MODERN CAMOUFLAGE 20
MODERN FRAUDS AND CON GAMES 59
MODERN HIGH-SECURITY LOCKS 71
MODERN HOMESTEAD MANUAL 126
MODERN IDENTITY CHANGER 30
MODERN PAGANS 266
MODERN SURVIVAL RETREAT 131
MONEY IS MY FRIEND 3
MORE GUNS, LESS CRIME 93
MORE POWER TO YOU! 125
MORE SCAMS FROM THE GREAT BEYOND! 58
MORTGAGE-FREE! 138
MUERTE! 112
MULTI-ORGASMIC MAN 152
MURDER AT THE CONSPIRACY CONVENTION 239
MYTH OF NATURAL RIGHTS 243
NATION OF VICTIMS 268
NATIVE AMERICAN ANARCHISM 241
NATURAL CAPITALISM 5
NATURAL LAW 241
NECESSARY ILLUSIONS 250
NET SPIES 43
NEW GOOD VIBRATIONS GUIDE TO SEX 152
NEW I.D. IN AMERICA 26
NEW ROADSIDE AMERICA 188
NEW ZEALAND IMMIGRATION GUIDE 134
NICE JOB 11
NIGHT MOVEMENTS 99
9-11 102
99¢ A MEAL COOKBOOK 128
NUDIST MAGAZINES OF THE 50s & 60s. Book #1 146
NUDIST MAGAZINES OF THE 50s & 60s, Book #2 146
NUDIST MAGAZINES OF THE 50s & 60s, Book #3 146
NUDIST MAGAZINES OF THE 50s & 60s, Book #4 146
OCCULT TECHNOLOGY OF POWER 234
ODD GODS 215
OFFICIAL LICENSE PLATE BOOK 2002 56
OFFSHORE HAVENS 16
ONE ACRE & SECURITY 124
100 BANNED BOOKS 218
$1.98 COOKBOOK 122
100 YEARS OF LYNCHINGS 113
101 THINGS TO DO 'TIL THE REVOLUTION .245
101 THINGS YOU DON'T KNOW ABOUT SCIENCE AND NO ONE ELSE DOES EITHER 198
1,001 EXCUSES! 194
ONLINE OPERATOR 11
OPENING COMBINATION PADLOCKS 70
OPIUM 161
OPIUM FOR THE MASSES 163
OPIUM POPPY 167
ORAL CARESS 150
OUR ENEMY, THE STATE 244
OUT OF BUSINESS 83
OUTLAW'S BIBLE 143
OVERSEAS AMERICANS 135
OVERWORKED AMERICAN 249
OWNING THE FUTURE 198
PANTIES DOWN! BEFORE MONEY DOWN! 150
PAPER TRIP III 29
PASS THE TEST 166
PASSIVE SOLAR HOUSE 140
PATENT SECRETS 2
PEDOPHILES ON PARADE 226
PENNY STOCK WINNERS 5
PEOPLE'S HISTORY OF THE UNITED STATES, 1492 - Present 223
PERPETUAL PRISONER MACHINE 68
PERPETUAL WAR FOR PERPETUAL PEACE 102
PERSONAL DEFENSE WEAPONS 98
PERSONAL PRIVACY THROUGH FOREIGN INVESTING 20
PEYOTE AND OTHER PSYCHOACTIVE CACTI 180
PHILOSOPHY IN THE BEDROOM 241
PHONE BOOK 47
PICK GUNS 73
PIHKAL 175
PILLS-A-GO-GO 179
PIRATE RADIO OPERATIONS 260
PLAGUES OF THE MIND 190
PLANTS OF THE GODS 174
PLEASURES OF COCAINE 167
POISON PEN LETTERS 81
POLICE SNIPER 91
POLICEMAN IS YOUR FRIEND AND OTHER LIES 45
POLITICAL TRASHING 268
POLITICS OF CONSCIOUSNESS 177
POOR MAN'S FORT KNOX 20
POOR MAN'S JAMES BOND, Volume 1 96
POOR MAN'S JAMES BOND, Volume 2 96
POOR MAN'S RAY GUN 94
PORN 101 151
POT PUZZLE FUN BOOK 165
PRACTICAL GUIDE TO PHOTOGRAPHIC INTELLIGENCE 55
PRACTICAL LSD MANUFACTURE 169
PRACTICAL PHOTOVOLTAICS 128
PRANKS! 221
PRESENTATION OF SELF IN EVERYDAY LIFE 263
PRIMITIVE TECHNOLOGY 120
PRIMITIVE TECHNOLOGY II - ANCESTRAL SKILLS 120
PRIMITIVE WILDERNESS LIVING & SURVIVAL SKILLS 121
PRIMITIVE WILDERNESS SKILLS, APPLIED & ADVANCED 121
PRINCIPIA DISCORDIA 262
PRISON KILLING TECHNIQUES 66
PRISON-ESE 67
PRIVACY FOR SALE 47
PRIVACY HANDBOOK 13
PRIVACY POACHERS 21
PRIVATE INVESTIGATION STRATEGIES AND TECHNIQUES 52
PRODIGAL GENIUS 203
PROFESSIONAL GAMBLER'S HANDBOOK 3
PROFESSIONAL KILLERS 115
PROFESSIONAL'S GUIDE TO PYROTECHNICS 101
PROTECT YOURSELF AGAINST TERRORISM 100
PROTECTIVE SERVICES 56
PSILOCYBIN 166
PSILOCYBIN MUSHROOMS OF THE WORLD 160
PSYCHE DELICACIES 170
PSYCHEDELIC CHEMISTRY 174
PSYCHEDELIC SACRAMENT 224
PSYCHEDELIC SHAMANISM 168
PSYCHEDELIC TRIPS FOR THE MIND 173
PSYCHEDELICS ENCYCLOPEDIA 166
PSYCHOPATH'S BIBLE 217
PSYCHOPATHIA SEXUALIS 158
PSYCHOTROPEDIA 189
PUBLIC DOMAIN 261
PUBLIC RECORDS ONLINE 52
PUZZLE PALACE 39
QUACK! 197
QUICK & DIRTY GUIDE TO WAR 223
QUICK AND DIRTY GUIDE TO LEARNING LANGUAGES FAST 192
RACE TO INCARCERATE 67
RACE TO THE BOTTOM 213
RAGNAR'S GUIDE TO INTERVIEWS, INVESTIGATIONS, AND INTERROGATIONS 49
RAGNAR'S GUIDE TO THE UNDERGROUND ECONOMY 14
RAGNAR'S URBAN SURVIVAL 119
RAMMED EARTH HOUSE 139
RAPE OF THE AMERICAN CONSTITUTION .235
RATIONAL RECOVERY 172
RAW DEAL 44
REAL WORK 60
REAL WORLD SELF-DEFENSE 76
REBELS ON THE AIR 261
REBORN IN CANADA 25
REBORN IN THE USA 26
REBORN OVERSEAS 31
REBORN WITH CREDIT 27
RECREATIONAL DRUGS 160
REDNECK MANIFESTO 227
REMARKABLE LUMINOUS PHENOMENA IN NATURE 198
REPOSSESSION: BOTH SIDES OF THE STORY 72
REPOSSESSOR'S GUIDE TO AUTO LOCKS 72
REPRESENT YOURSELF IN COURT 141
RESIST NOT EVIL 242
REVISIONIST VIEWPOINTS 225
RIGHT TO KEEP AND BEAR ARMS 93
RIP-OFF BOOK 64
RUNNING ON EMPTINESS 214
SAFE HOUSE 42
SALVIA DIVINORUM GROWER'S GUIDE 163
SATAN SPEAKS! 212
SATANIC BIBLE 216
SATELLITE SURVEILLANCE 53
SAVAGE SCIENCE OF STREETFIGHTING 80
SCANNER MODIFICATIONS AND ANTENNAS 49

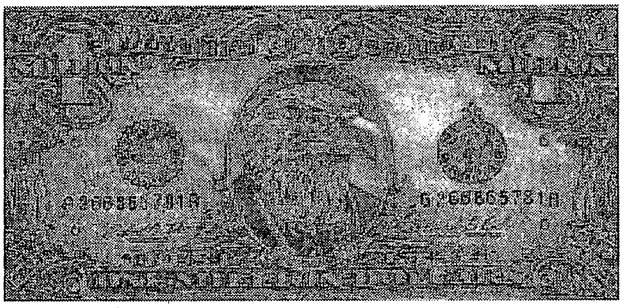
SCIENCE FRONTIERS 200
SCOURGE OF THE DARK CONTINENT 94
SCRAM 30
SCREENWRITER WITHIN 5
SCREW THE BITCH! 82
SECOND-HAND SUCCESS 1
SECRET AND SUPPRESSED 227
SECRET MESSAGES 21
SECRET SCIENCE OF COVERT INKS 19
SECRET SOFTWARE 206
SECRETS OF A BACK-ALLEY ID MAN 27
SECRETS OF A SUPER HACKER 209
SECRETS OF COLD WAR TECHNOLOGY 196
SECRETS OF INTERNATIONAL IDENTITY CHANGE 27
SECRETS OF METHAMPHETAMINE MANUFACTURE 169
SECURITY ARCHITECTURE 211
SECURITY SYSTEMS SIMPLIFIED 72
SEIZING THE AIRWAVES 259
Selections From FREE AMERICA 247
SELF-PUBLISHING MANUAL 258
SELF-SUFFICIENCY GARDENING 130
SELL YOUR MUSIC 3
SELL YOURSELF TO SCIENCE 202
SEND IN THE WACO KILLERS 246
SENSE OF SURVIVAL 121
SEVILLIAN STEEL 97
SEX CRIMES INVESTIGATION 54
SEX DRUGS AND APHRODISIACS 156
SEX, DRUGS, & THE TWINKIE MURDERS 217
SEX, DRUGS, VIOLENCE AND THE BIBLE 220
SEXUAL CRIMINAL 159
SEXUAL ENERGY ECSTASY 157
SEXUAL SECRETS 153
SEXUAL SOLUTIONS 157
SHADOW GOVERNMENT 41
$HADOW MERCHANT$ 7
SHADOW UNIVERSITY 195
SHADOWING AND SURVEILLANCE 54
SHATTERED LIVES 173
SHATTERING THE MYTHS OF DARWINISM 201
SHELTERS, SHACKS AND SHANTIES 140
SHIT MAGNET 214
SHOCKED AND AMAZED! 267
SIDE SHOW 186
6 NIGHTMARES 105
SIDESHOW U.S.A. 268
SIMPLE GUIDE TO SELF-PUBLISHING 259
SIMPLE LIVING INVESTMENTS 129
SKEPTICAL ENVIRONMENTALIST 203
SLAUGHTERHOUSE 217
SLING 96
SMALL SCALE CRAYFISH FARMING 4
SMALL TIME OPERATOR 6
SMART CASINO GAMBLING 12
SMART GUIDE TO BETTER SEX 147
SNITCH 39
SNITCH CULTURE 39
SNOW CAVES 119
SOCIAL CONSTRUCTION OF REALITY 262
SOCIETY AGAINST THE STATE 244
SOURCES 177
SOUTH WAS RIGHT! 233
SPECIALTY POLICE MUNITIONS 63
SPY GAME 53
STAND UP TO THE IRS 16
START AND RUN A PROFITABLE DESKTOP PUBLISHING BUSINESS 7
STATE VS. THE PEOPLE 40
STAYING ALIVE 119
STEAL THIS BOOK 241
STEAL THIS COMPUTER BOOK 2 208
STEALTH JUROR 239
STILL AT LARGE 114
STOLEN LIVES 42
STONED FREE 163
STRANGE CREATIONS 220
STREET E & E 76
STREET SMARTS FOR THE NEW MILLENNIUM 79
STRUCTURE OF SCIENTIFIC REVOLUTIONS 202
SUPER PRIVACY 19
SURTHRIVAL GUIDE FOR UNDER 18ERS 133
SURVIVAL BARTERING 117
SURVIVAL SKILLS OF THE NORTH AMERICAN INDIANS 120
SURVIVAL WITH THE ATLATL 117
SURVIVALIST'S MEDICINE CHEST 121
SURVIVING AN IRS TAX AUDIT 16
SURVIVING IN PRISON 65
SURVIVING ON THE STREETS 135
TAKE NO PRISONERS 81
TAKE THE RICH OFF WELFARE 233
TALLAHASSEE PROJECT 66
TAN YOUR HIDE! 122
TAPE OP 261
TECHNIQUES IN COUNTERSURVEILLANCE 58
TECHNIQUES OF BURGLAR ALARM BYPASSING 72
TECHNIQUES OF SAFECRACKING 69
TECHNIQUES OF SECRET WARFARE 49
TELLING LIES 17
TEMP WORKER'S GUIDE TO SELF-FULFILLMENT 249
TERRORISM AND THE CONSTITUTION 102
TERRORISM AND WAR 102
THAT'S DISGUSTING 266
THEORY AND PRACTICE OF KNOCKOUT PUNCHING 75
THEY WERE WHITE AND THEY WERE SLAVES 233
THEY'RE WATCHING YOU! 46
THINK FREE TO LIVE FREE 195
THREESOME 149
THROBBING MODEMS 152
TIHKAL 175
TIJUANA BIBLES: Volume 1 156
TIJUANA BIBLES: Volume 3 156
TIJUANA BIBLES: Volume 4 156
TIME ON THE CROSS 234
TO BREAK A TYRANT'S CHAINS 105
TOTAL SYNTHESIS II 170
TRAVEL-TRAILER HOMESTEADING UNDER $5,000 131
TRIPS 180
TRUE BLOOD 111
TRUTH ABOUT LYING 50
TUNE IN ON TELEPHONE CALLS 55
TURNER DIARIES 217
TURNING PRO 148
21st CENTURY FRAUD 63
21st CENTURY REVENGE 83
U.S. IMMIGRATION MADE EASY 144
ÜBERHACKER! 206
ULTIMATE INTERNET OUTLAW 210
ULTIMATE INTERNET TERRORIST 209
UNCIVIL WARS 213
UNCONDITIONAL FREEDOM 240
UNDERCOVER WORK 54
UNDERGROUND RAILROAD 42
UNDERSTANDING U.S. IDENTITY DOCUMENTS 26
UNDERWATER AND UNDERGROUND BASES 220
UNINHABITED OCEAN ISLANDS 134
UNINTENDED CONSEQUENCES 91
UNIVERSE NEXT DOOR 202
UN-JOBBING 248
UNSPEAKABLE ACTS, ORDINARY PEOPLE 114
URBAN LEGENDS 188
UR-INE TROUBLE 162
VAMPIRES OR GODS? 221
VARIETIES OF PSYCHEDELIC EXPERIENCE 167
VINDICATING THE FOUNDERS 229
VIRUS OF THE MIND 194
VIRUSES REVEALED 205
VIVA LA VULVA 147
WAGING WAR FROM CANADA 103
WAR WITH EMPTY HANDS 80
WATCHDOGS 219
WEALTH-BUILDING SECRETS 6
WEB HACKING 207
WEIRD SCIENCE 196
WEST COAST SMOKE 164
WHAT EVERY AMERICAN SHOULD KNOW ABOUT THE MID EAST AND OIL 223
WHEN CORPORATIONS RULE THE WORLD 230
WHERE THERE IS NO DENTIST 126
WHERE THERE IS NO DOCTOR 126
WHITE SLAVES, AFRICAN MASTERS 231
WHO ARE YOU? 22
WHO BECOMES A TERRORIST AND WHY 100
WHY ATHEISM? 218
WIDE OPEN TO TERRORISM 104
WILD AND FREE COOKBOOK 130
WILDERNESS EVASION 132
WILDERNESS SURVIVAL 117
WIND ENERGY BASICS 127
WINNER OF SLOW BICYCLE RACE 187
WIRETAPPING AND ELECTRONIC SURVEILLANCE 45
WORD CONTROLLED HUMANS 190
WORK LESS & PLAY MORE 248
WORKBENCH SILENCERS 90
WORKING FOR YOURSELF 142
WORLD GUIDE TO NUDE BEACHES AND RESORTS 148
WORLD OF CHICK? 264
WORLD'S SIXTEEN CRUCIFIED SAVIORS 236
WORLD'S TOP RETIREMENT HAVENS 132
YOU & THE POLICE! 144
YOU ARE BEING LIED TO 251
YOU ARE GOING TO PRISON 67
YOU CAN FIND ANYBODY! 48
YOU CAN'T WIN 237
YOU'RE FIRED! 8
YOUR ONLINE GOLD MINE GUIDEBOOK 10
YOUR OWN PERFECT MEDICINE 216
YOUR REVENGE IS IN THE MAIL 82



MONEY-MAKING OPPORTUNITIES

INTRODUCTION

If you're so smart, why aren't you rich?



Freedom costs money, time and energy. The books in this section can get you started on the money part. Our money section includes theoretical general material on money and money-making, as well as many books suggesting specific unusual ways of making big bucks that you can get started on right now.

Financial independence *can* be yours, and this section is a good starting place. We have chosen these books carefully for their usefulness and relevance. These books were written for *you.*

HOW TO MAKE CASH MONEY SELLING AT SWAP MEETS, FLEA MARKETS, ETC.

by Jordan Cooper

You can make cash money selling at swap meets, flea markets, etc. — once in a while as a part-time income, or as a full-time business. Several years ago, Jordan Cooper found himself laid off and without an income. He and his wife held a yard sale, and then took the leftover items to a local swap meet. In one day, they took in several hundred dollars. He hasn't worked at a regular job since. Sometimes, his profit for a single weekend is more than an entire month's salary at his former job! In this exciting new book, he offers you a professional insider's view of the swap meet scene, from selecting your merchandise to how to deal with the IRS. His tips and how-to's were learned in the School of Hard Knocks — and can save you some hard knocks of your own. Some of the topics covered include: • Working swap meets vs. opening a retail store — nine advantages of working swap meets • How to select your merchandise — finding the right items for the right locale • How to set up your booth to both attract more customers and reduce your own workload • What to do during slow periods — surefire methods to get customers to come to your tables • Equipment and supplies — 12 things you should always take with you • How to figure out how much to charge for your merchandise • The easiest way to keep track of sales • Profiles of typical swap meet vendors — and typical customers • How to advertise at the swap meet — the best ways to draw customers to your exhibit • A complete glossary of terms used at swap meets • And much, much more. ***How to Make Cash Money Selling at Swap Meets, Flea Markets, Etc.*** is the single finest book of its type ever published. Highly recommended.

1988, 5½ x 8½, 177 pp, illustrated, soft cover.

HOW TO MAKE CASH MONEY SELLING AT SWAP MEETS, FLEA MARKETS, ETC.: $16.95

(ORDER NUMBER 13077)

MAKING DOLLARS WITH PENNIES
How the Small Investor Can Beat the Wizards on Wall Street

by R. Max Bowser

Max Bowser's penny-stock portfolio began with $4,000 in June, 1986. Ten years later, that investment grew to nearly $40,000. In ***Making Dollars with Pennies***, he shares his secrets and recommendations for making your money work. Through clear-cut and well-researched information, you too can turn spare change into success.

"I've made enough with my Bowser stocks for myself and my husband to go on a lovely vacation for each of the last nine years," said an Elmwood, New Jersey housewife, Rose Marie Bienick.

In this book you'll learn, among other things: • Why Merrill Lynch hates $2 stocks • Why you should buy minipriced stocks • When to sell • How to navigate through the penny-stock waters.

When you can't join the Wall Street wizards, beat 'em! This book will show you how.

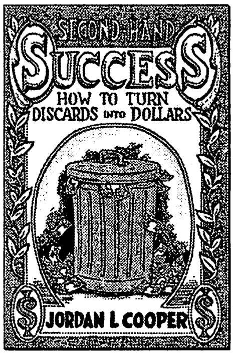
1998, 5½ x 8½, 200 pp, indexed, stock tables and charts, soft cover.

MAKING DOLLARS WITH PENNIES: $19.95

(ORDER NUMBER 64220)

SECOND-HAND SUCCESS
How to Turn Discards into Dollars

by Jordan L. Cooper



Second-Hand Success is the story of successful merchants who turn discards into dollars. Jordan L. Cooper is the author of *Shadow Merchants* and *How to Make Cash Money Selling at Swap Meets, Flea Markets, Etc.* In ***Second-Hand Success***, he reveals the tricks used by dozens of clever entrepreneurs to turn trash into treasure.

Second-Hand Success will show you where to find all kinds of used merchandise, from paperback books to World War II bombers, and where to sell it for top dollar. You'll learn not only "Wallace's Secret," but the secrets of dozens of successful second-hand sellers who will inspire you to extract the worth from "worthless."

1995, 5½ x 8½, 197 pp, illustrated, soft cover.

SECOND-HAND SUCCESS: $14.95

(ORDER NUMBER 64167)

MAKE MONEY READING BOOKS
How to Start and Operate Your Own Home-Based Freelance Reading Service

by Bruce Fife

Would you like to have a job that pays you to sit back in your own living room and read books, plays, magazine articles and unpublished manuscripts? If you would, this book will open up a new world of opportunity to you. It explains in detail how you can set up and operate a successful freelance reading service in the comfort of your own home.

There are thousands of businesses and individuals that need and use readers and pay well for their services. In this book you will discover the many exciting opportunities available to freelance readers, and how to start your own reading service business. This is not just a "how to" book, it is a *"how to make reading a business"* book.

Anybody can break into this business. Having a college degree is helpful but not necessary. The ability to read well and a genuine love of reading are the two primary requirements needed to operate a profitable reading service. Chapters include: • Making money reading • Freelance reading opportunities • Setting up your business • Marketing your services • Guidelines for success • How to become a published author • Literary services • Book reviewing • Researching • Translating • Indexing • Literary representation • Manuscript reading • And more.

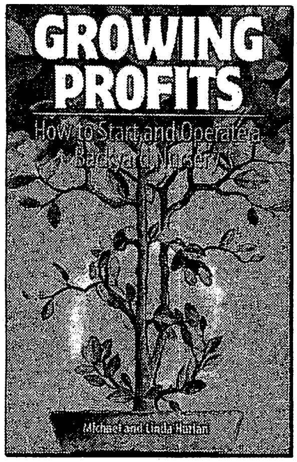
The author has practical, first hand knowledge about reading services. He is an independent book publisher who hires and works with many freelance readers throughout the country.

1993, 5½ x 8½, 208 pp, indexed, soft cover.

MAKE MONEY READING BOOKS: $15.00

(ORDER NUMBER 64143)

GROWING PROFITS
How to Start and Operate a Backyard Nursery
by Michael and Linda Harlan



Turn your love of plants into an enjoyable and profitable business! Learn how to start a nursery in your backyard with virtually no capital investment. In an area of only 1,000 square feet, it is possible to generate over $5,000 worth of plants in a single growing season. Many of today's large commercial nurseries began as small backyard operations. This handbook is your practical guide to: • Licensing • Site Preparation • Equipment Needs • How and Where to Find Supplies • Plant Selection and Production • Quality Control • How to Market Your Products • And much more.

A backyard nursery is a wonderful business for the person who wants to make a living from self-employment at home, for the young person anxious to earn some fun money, for the mother who wants to make extra money while staying at home to take care of young children, for the retired person who wants to supplement a pension or for the landscaper who wants to make more money on the plants he installs. Work at home and watch your profits grow in your own backyard!

2000, 5½ x 8½, 216 pp, illustrated, indexed, soft cover.

GROWING PROFITS: $17.95

(ORDER NUMBER 64262)

PATENT SECRETS
How You Can Protect Your Invention for as Little as $25
by Steven Hampton and Craig Herrington

So you've just invented a new thingamajig, and it's destined to change the world... or at least become a new American icon. Now all you have to do is get it on the market before some thief or industrial spy steals your idea and beats you to the punch! Well, before you gather up all your paperwork and head downtown, checkbook in hand, to find a patent lawyer and apply for a patent, there are some things you should know up front: • A patent costs thousands of dollars in legal and filing fees — and may offer precious little protection from a practical point of view • While a patent may look prestigious on paper, it is no guarantee of wealth for the inventor • You can protect your invention yourself for as little as $25 — and invest your time, money, and effort in developing your idea and getting it into the hands of the public.

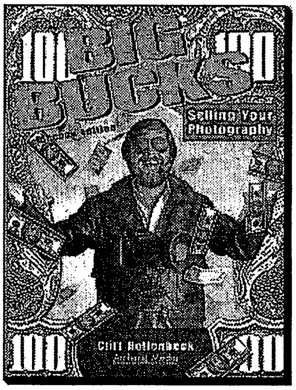
This book, written by two successful inventors who speak from experience, will explain the three major avenues available to you when it comes to protecting your invention — including the advantages and disadvantages of each. You'll also learn how to work out the kinks in your idea before you get the ball rolling, the three questions you must ask yourself to determine whether your idea will fly, how to apply for grant money that will help to finance the development of your invention, the important criteria that will determine the marketability of your product, and the three critical rules of thumb you must adhere to before you even consider pursuing a patent. In addition to providing a detailed roadmap of the patent process, the authors explain the perils and pitfalls of seeking investors and licensing your product to a second or third party. Finally, for those brave souls willing to strike out on their own, the authors discuss the ins and outs of becoming an entrepreneur — and show you how it's possible to make millions in today's market by working only a few hours a day — without ever leaving home!

2000, 5½ x 8½, 145 pp, illustrated, soft cover.

PATENT SECRETS: $15.00

(ORDER NUMBER 76066)

BIG BUCKS SELLING YOUR PHOTOGRAPHY
Second Edison
by Cliff Hollenbeck



Whether you are looking to start your first business, or to kick-start an existing one, this is the book for you. Drawing on years of practical experience, Cliff Hollenbeck explains step-by-step the factors that can make or break a photography business. You'll learn how to avoid common problems, expand your business, and make the best possible decisions every step of the way.

Learn all about: • The art of business administration • Records and licenses • Insurance planning • Capitalization • Developing a business plan • Hiring a lawyer • Copyright law • Business ethics • Taxes, audits and CPAs • Profit planning • Consulting business advisors • Understanding business formats • Budgeting • Marketing on the Internet • Digital portfolios • Stock photography online • Business software • Selecting a computer • Graphics software • And much, much more.

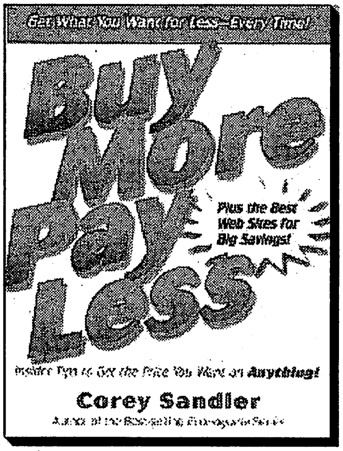
Big Bucks Selling Your Photography also features a complete set of business forms, successful marketing strategies, and vital advice on pricing your photography.

2001, 8½ x 11, 144 pp, indexed, soft cover.

BIG BUCKS SELLING YOUR PHOTOGRAPHY: $17.95

(ORDER NUMBER 64248)

BUY MORE, PAY LESS
Insider Tips to Get the Price You Want on Anything!
by Corey Sandler


Get What You Want for Less—Every Time!
Buy More Pay Less
Plus the Best Web Sites for Big Savings!
Corey Sandler

Never pay full price for anything again. Live a first-class lifestyle; enjoy exclusive discounts, free upgrades, special perks, and "insider" rates; and save thousands of dollars in ways you never dreamed of. Consumer expert Corey Sandler gives hundreds of money-saving hints, tips, and secrets on what to buy, where to buy it, and how to buy it. ***Buy More, Pay Less*** features thousands of cost-slashing, fortune-building strategies that will enable you to: • Get the best deals, extras, and low-cost financing on big-ticket items like homes and cars • Travel first class to any destination at budget rates • Dictate your terms to real estate, investment, and travel agents • Get the best coverage and terms possible on all types of insurance — home, car, health, life, and more • Outfit your home with the finest appliances, electronics, and furnishings for a fraction of retail price • Negotiate interest, finance, and billing terms with banks and credit agencies... usually with just a phone call • Find fabulous deals online, while shopping the Internet safely • Watch your savings grow in worry-free, reliable investments • Enjoy big savings on entertainment, vacations, and hobbies • Find aid for higher education • And much, much more.

Start enjoying the good things in life... for much, much less!

2001, 7 x 9, 552 pp, indexed, soft cover.

BUY MORE, PAY LESS: $20.00

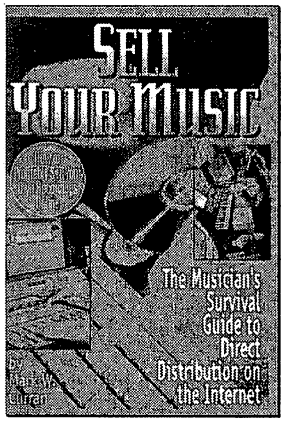
(ORDER NUMBER 64247)

SELL YOUR MUSIC

How to Profitably Sell Your Own Recordings Online

The Musician's Survival Guide to Direct Distribution on the Internet

by Mark W. Curran


SELL YOUR MUSIC
The Musician's Survival Guide to Direct Distribution on the Internet
Mark W. Curran

Have you always dreamed of making it in the music business, only to find the doors to the majors were closed in your face? Did you think that you had to play with the "big boys" to make any money in this business? Take heart, for now there is a way you can make a fortune selling your original recordings on the Internet and kiss the major record companies and distributors good-bye.

This book covers how easy it is to: • Record and sell your own music from home • Design your own music sales Web site • Become your own music publicist • Form your own online record label • Get free publicity from TV, Radio, Print, and Internet Media • Create spin-off merchandise that will triple your profits • Launch your own online radio station for free • Sell through Amazon.Com, Barnes and Noble, Yahoo, and scores of others. Plus, up-to-date resource lists for: Online Radio Stations • MP3 Portal Sites • Music Media Contacts. There's even a special BONUS section on how to set up a home-based digital recording studio that can deliver digital quality sound comparable to that of MILLION DOLLAR world-class facilities.

So let a renowned music-marketing expert show you step-by-step how to record your music and get it out to a worldwide audience, for very little cost. With the secrets contained in this book, learn how you can build a following, sell your music direct, and achieve your musical and financial dreams.

2001, 5½ x 8½, 198 pp, illustrated, indexed, soft cover.

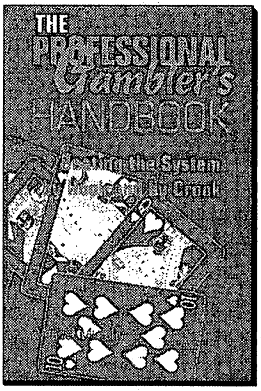
SELL YOUR MUSIC: $19.95

(ORDER NUMBER 64263)

THE PROFESSIONAL GAMBLER'S HANDBOOK

Beating the System by Hook and by Crook

by Weasel Murphy


THE PROFESSIONAL Gambler's HANDBOOK
Beating the System by Hook and by Crook

Weasel Murphy, a professional gambler and former casino worker lifts the green felt curtain on the secrets of the gambling world. From back-alley crap-shoots and cardroom set-ups to Las Vegas slots and high-stakes poker.

Learn how the professional gambler spots a cheat or scam, works a slot machine for big cash, offloads bundles of money from unsuspecting chumps, runs an inside job on a casino floor for hundreds of thousands of dollars in greenbacks, outwits the bosses at craps and poker, deals a dirty deck without anyone ordinarily suspecting a thing.

Very few of the big-spending cardsharps who are being chauffeured about Las Vegas got to where they are by relying on luck. They've used insider know-how to beat the odds and rake in the dough. Now, you can learn what to look for — and study up on how to ride along with 'em! Deal yourself in, and order a copy of ***The Professional Gambler's Handbook*** today!

1997, 5½ x 8½, 143 pp, illustrated, soft cover.

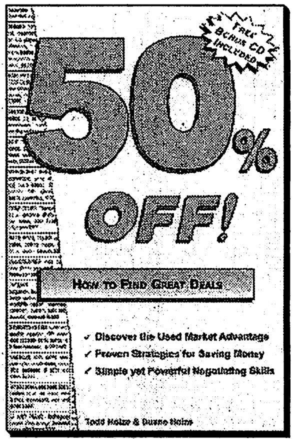
THE PROFESSIONAL GAMBLER'S HANDBOOK: $18.00

(ORDER NUMBER 64205)

50% OFF!

Never Pay Full Price Again!

by Todd Holze and Duane Holze


FREE BONUS CD INCLUDED
50% OFF!
HOW TO FIND GREAT DEALS
✓ Discover the Used Market Advantage
✓ Proven Strategies for Saving Money
✓ Simple yet Powerful Negotiating Skills
Todd Holze & Duane Holze

Do you want a proven money saving strategy to accumulate savings and wealth into your life? With a plan for success, the authors of ***50% Off!*** show you how to buy at incredibly reduced prices, avoid depreciation and keep the money in your pocket. From classified ads to the high-powered Internet, great deals are everywhere when you know where and how to look. With just a few techniques you will learn: • Places to find unbelievable deals right in your neighborhood • Simple yet powerful negotiating skills • How to close a deal at your price • Even how to create deals using no money.

Included with each book is the FREE *CD-ROM Web Guide* offering links to valuable Internet information such as Free Pricing Guides, over 2000 Free Local Newspapers and Classified Ads in all 50 states, Online Auctions and even Free Internet Service. This powerful paperback can help you enjoy a higher confidence level and more motivation while accumulating savings. Don't put it off any longer. Get started today and *never pay full price again!*

1999, 5½ x 8½, 144 pp, illustrated, indexed, free CD, soft cover.

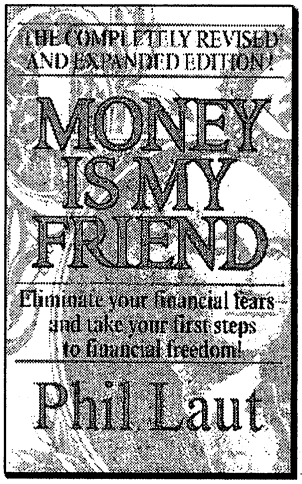
50% OFF!: $14.95

(ORDER NUMBER 64238)

MONEY IS MY FRIEND

Eliminate your financial fears — and take your first steps to financial freedom!

by Phil Laut


THE COMPLETELY REVISED AND EXPANDED EDITION!
MONEY IS MY FRIEND
Eliminate your financial fears and take your first steps to financial freedom!
Phil Laut

Does money slip through your fingers with the elusiveness of water? Would you like to stop working for money, and have money work for you? Would you like to make friends with money? If your answer to any of these questions is "Yes," then *you want this book.*

Money Is My Friend is the best book on money to come along in a long time and we highly recommend it. The purpose of this book is to eliminate poverty in the world and to make abundant living socially acceptable. This book is about achieving financial freedom. Financial freedom is when you never do anything that you don't want to for money and you never omit doing something that you want to do because of lack of money. Another way of describing the condition of financial freedom is that money works for you, instead of you working for money.

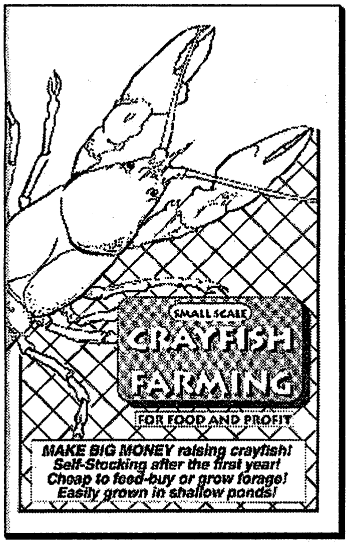
The author probes every possible area of life that could be holding the reader back from reaching his fullest potential. If money has always been a problem for you, you will find in this book some real insights into the cause of your situation. He draws attention to those areas of our emotional make-up which may be stopping us from "getting ahead." He then offers suggestions for specific affirmations to be used by the reader in dealing with those areas of inner conflict.

1989, 4¼ x 7, 145 pp, soft cover.

MONEY IS MY FRIEND: $6.99

(ORDER NUMBER 64040)

SMALL SCALE CRAYFISH FARMING
For Food and Profit


SMALL SCALE
CRAYFISH
FARMING
FOR FOOD AND PROFIT
MAKE BIG MONEY raising crayfish!
Self-Stocking after the first year!
Cheap to feed-buy or grow forage!
Easily grown in shallow ponds!

Crayfish are big business now! You've seen buckets of boiled crawdads in beer commercials; "Red Lobster" restaurants sell them as spicy "Cajun popcorn;" Popeye's fried chicken franchises have a fried crayfish dinner. That's nationwide. In Louisiana and Texas they have been sought after for generations as a delicacy.

Crayfish can be grown to a large, food-marketing size anywhere in the USA except Alaska. The pond habitat can be any size and need not be over a foot deep. The crayfish habitat can be on swamp or marginal land, and feed can be easily grown, while supplemental feeds are inexpensive. The feed conversion ratio is higher than any other meat-producing animal or fish. The flesh is similar to shrimp, crab, and lobster. The crayfish need less than a year to mature, breed and fatten up for harvest. They are self-stocking after the initial stocking the first year.

Small Scale Crayfish Farming covers: • Distribution • Reproduction • Life Cycle • Molting • Food • Site Selection • Water Needs • Stocking • High Growth Foods • Harvesting • Baits • Traps • Intensive Culture • Supply Sources • Marketing • And much, much more.

1997, 5½ x 8½, 56 pp, illustrated, soft cover.

SMALL SCALE CRAYFISH FARMING: $10.95

(ORDER NUMBER 64111)

HOW TO GET PAID $50,000 A YEAR TO TRAVEL*
*Without Selling Anything
Complete Handbook and Guide
2002-2003 Version
by Craig Chilton

This is a complete placement handbook and guide for one of the most incredible jobs on earth. It is the type of position that most people dream about, but do not realize exists. The position is almost unknown to those outside the field, simply because people almost never give conscious thought to the way recreational and specialized vehicles reach their respective dealerships and destinations. Chances are you have never seen a motorized vehicle of a recreational or specialized nature being transported on a truck. That is because they almost never are, due to their size and height. Almost invariably, they are driven from their hundreds of points of manufacture, to their thousands upon thousands of dealerships and customers, throughout the USA and Canada.

How to Get Paid $50,000 a Year to Travel tells you exactly how to find this kind of work. Virtually all drivers who own this book and work full time at it earn at least $50,000 a year, and most of those who follow the book's many tips and instructions earn between $45,000 and $60,000 a year. $45,000 per year is a comfortable level of earnings, because this provides you with the amount of time off per year that is enjoyed by most office workers. If you would like to explore making good money in this unique field, there is no better starting place than ***How to Get Paid $50,000 a Year to Travel!***

2002, 8½ x 11, 303 pp, soft cover.

HOW TO GET PAID $50,000
A YEAR TO TRAVEL*: $31.95

(ORDER NUMBER 64260)

THE BOOK ON BOOKIES
An Inside Look at a Successful Sports Gambling Operation
by James Jeffries as told to Charles Oliver

Have you ever wondered why the bookie *always* wins and you *always* lose? Do you want to know when your bookie will adjust the point spreads and in which direction? Would you like to give yourself the best chance possible of finally leveling the playing field with your bookie and start taking his money for a change? Could you run your own book?

If you have ever had any of these thoughts, ***The Book on Bookies*** is for you. Between the pages of this hot new book, you'll find all the answers you need to put the odds in your favor for a change. Never before has a book given you the exciting behind-the-scenes perspective of being in the bookie's office in the minutes just before the game begins, as the telephones ring off the wall and the bookie and his clerks are scribbling furiously to get all the action down. You will be taken step-by-step from the slow days of summer through the high-stake hours of Super Bowl Sunday to the supercharged opening weekend of March Madness.

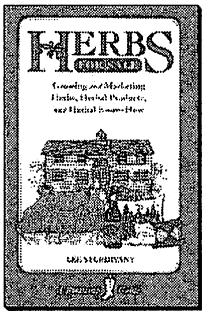
The author, a successful retired bookie, reveals every aspect of a bookmaker's operation: Setting up shop, finding customers, taking action, grading the homework, and collecting the money you are owed. Find out how successful bookies make hundreds of thousands of dollars a year taking book on professional or college sports — football, basketball, hockey, horse racing, baseball, boxing, NASCAR, and even golf. Learn about point spreads, straight bets, half-points, parlays, exactas and trifectas, teasers, exotics, sweeps, money lines and run-lines, matchups, and groupings. Everything you need to know to wager wisely... or be a bookie! This book will make anyone a winner!

2000, 5½ x 8½, 160 pp, illustrated, soft cover.

THE BOOK ON BOOKIES: $18.00

(ORDER NUMBER 64241)

HERBS FOR SALE
Growing and Marketing Herbs, Herbal Products, and Herbal Know-How
by Lee Sturdivant



Herbs For Sale covers just about every possible way of making money with herbs. This is the best guide to the burgeoning small business world of herbs and covers a broad range of herb business possibilities: From starting a backyard culinary herb business in your existing garden, to growing herbs in a greenhouse, or gourmet garlic on small acreage; opening and operating an elaborate Herb Farm able to handle thousands of visitors on a weekend; collecting and selling herbs from the wild; making and selling herb vinegar, pillows, extracts, and so forth. It details some of the current confrontation between herbalists and the FDA, and guides would-be herbal business people towards successful, environmentally sound business practices.

There are also possibilities in teaching about herbs: From leading herbal walks to putting out an herbal newsletter or running herb weekends at an Inn or Bed and Breakfast. Costs, prices, and profits are all covered frequently. There are over 250 pages of ideas and information to inspire those with an interest in herbs into the world of small business, with each section in the book followed by a thorough reference section about where to get supplies and even more information.

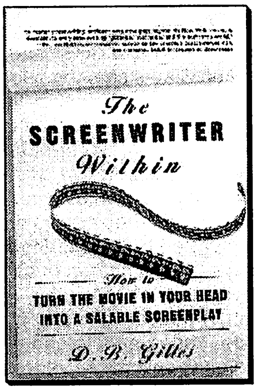
The author, Lee Sturdivant, traveled the country visiting successful herb businesses in many areas, and adds those experiences to her own as a commercial herb and flower grower in the San Juan Islands in Washington State. ***Herbs For Sale*** is essential reading for anyone interested in owning and operating an herb business.

1994, 5½ x 8½, 254 pp, illustrated, soft cover.

HERBS FOR SALE: $14.95

(ORDER NUMBER 64163)

THE SCREENWRITER WITHIN
How to Turn the Movie in Your Head into a Salable Screenplay
by D.B. Gilles


The Screenwriter Within
How to Turn the Movie in Your Head into a Salable Screenplay
D.B. Gilles

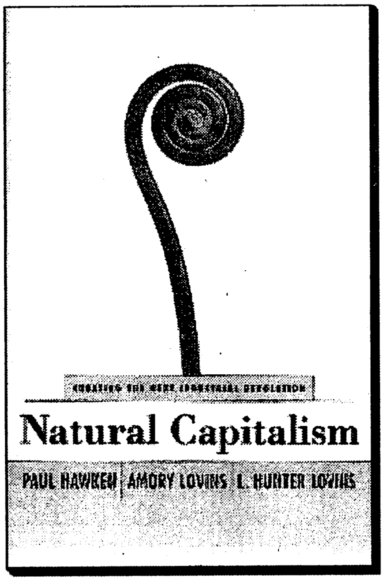
If you've ever dreamed of writing a screenplay, ***The Screenwriter Within*** is the book for you. Insightful, inspirational, and wildly irreverent, it takes you through all the stages of the writing process, using references to hit movies and the author's personal experience to show you how to: • Turn everyday events into big-screen successes • Find the best stories to turn into screenplays • Develop strong characters • Write compelling dialogue • Find your niche as a screenwriter and much more.

The Screenwriter Within is must reading for anyone who has ever thought of writing a screenplay.

2000, 5 x 8, 233 pp, indexed, soft cover.

THE SCREENWRITER WITHIN: $14.00
(ORDER NUMBER 70061)

NATURAL CAPITALISM
Creating the Next Industrial Revolution
by Paul Hawken, Amory Lovins, and L. Hunter Lovins


Creating the Next Industrial Revolution
Natural Capitalism
Paul Hawken | Amory Lovins | L. Hunter Lovins

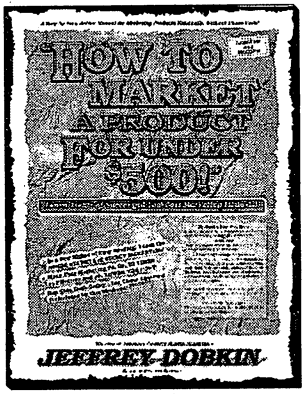
In this groundbreaking paradigm for the economy, three leading business visionaries explain how the world is on the verge of a new industrial revolution, one that promises to transform our fundamental notions about commerce and its role in shaping our future. Traditional capitalism, they argue, has always neglected to assign monetary value to its largest stock of capital — namely, the natural resources and eco-system services that make possible all economic activity, and all life. Natural capitalism in contrast, takes a proper accounting of these costs. As the first step toward a solution to environmental loss, it advocates resource productivity — doing more with less, wringing up to a hundred times as much benefit from each unit of energy or material consumed. Natural capitalism also redesigns industry on biological models that result in zero waste, shifts the economy from the episodic acquisition of goods to the continual flow of value and service, and prudently invests in sustaining and expanding existing stores of natural capital.

Drawing upon sound economic logic, intelligent technologies, and the best of contemporary design, ***Natural Capitalism*** presents a business strategy that is both profitable and necessary. The companies that practice it will not only take a leading position in addressing some of our most profound economic and social problems but will gain a decisive competitive advantage through the worthy employment of resources, money, and people.

1999, 6 x 9, 416 pp, indexed, hard cover.

NATURAL CAPITALISM: $26.95
(ORDER NUMBER 64237)

HOW TO MARKET A PRODUCT FOR UNDER $500!
A Step-By-Step Action Manual for Marketing a Product Nationally, Without Phone Calls
by Jeffrey Dobkin



A great reference tool and an unbelievable marketing guide for small businesses! This book will make your marketing easier, faster, and cheaper than ever. Make your marketing twice, five times, even ten times as effective and yet *lower* the cost. This book shows you how to create effective low-cost campaigns easily. Find new markets effortlessly. Test new markets at almost no cost. Increase the effectiveness of any campaign, guaranteed. No theory. No history. Plenty of samples and examples. Over 2½ pounds of lean marketing how-to information.

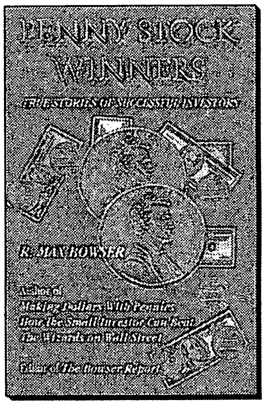
Learn the inside secrets of direct marketing in a few nights of easy reading. Specific how-to information you can put to use right now to launch a product, or make your current marketing even more effective and at a lower cost. An easy and fast plan you can work yourself or with limited help, from an office — or your home. Explicit how-to instructions for both experienced and non-experienced marketers in traditional and non-traditional marketing methods. You never learned this stuff in college!

For Inventors • Entrepreneurs • Home Offices • Small Offices • Small Businesses • Ad Agencies • PR Agencies • Start-ups • Direct Response Firms • Mail Order Merchants • Consultants • Marketing Professionals • Copywriters • Service Businesses • Direct Response Agencies • Anyone with an idea or product who wants to market it nationally — *for under $500!*

1998, 8½ x 11, 403 pp, soft cover.

HOW TO MARKET A PRODUCT FOR UNDER $500!: $29.95
(ORDER NUMBER 64239)

PENNY STOCK WINNERS
True Stories of Successful Investors
by R. Max Bowser



Welcome to the arena of "penny stocks." These are stocks that sell for $5 or less a share. ***Penny Stock Winners*** is a collection of interviews of fifteen successful individuals who have entered into the exciting world of microcap investing. They come from different walks of life. They share a love for small companies with great futures. These investors have one thing in common: a successful investment system named "Bowser's Game Plan." The Game Plan helps with the selection of companies to consider, when to buy their stock and when to sell for maximum profits. These investment techniques are explained in simple-to-understand steps. Also, eight financial advisors and professionals tell their views regarding the positive reasons for investing in microcap stocks. And Bowser includes a chapter on how to prevent being victimized by brokers that sell and later manipulate a company's stock. A list of brokers that have been accused of operating these scams is included. *Must* reading for anyone interested in penny stocks.

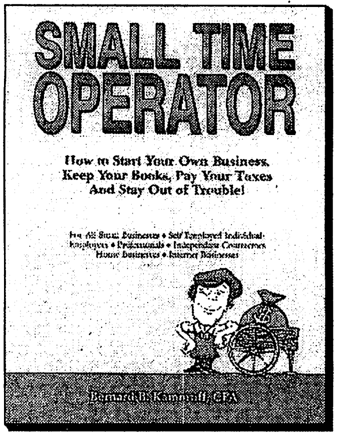
2000, 5½ x 8½, 220 pp, illustrated, indexed, soft cover.

PENNY STOCK WINNERS: $19.95
(ORDER NUMBER 64244)

SMALL TIME OPERATOR

How to Start Your Own Small Business, Keep Your Books, Pay Your Taxes, and Stay Out of Trouble

by Bernard Kamoroff, CPA


SMALL TIME OPERATOR
How to Start Your Own Business, Keep Your Books, Pay Your Taxes And Stay Out of Trouble!
Bernard B. Kamoroff, CPA

- For all Small Businesses
- Self Employed Individuals
- Employers
- Professionals
- Home-Based Businesses

Small Time Operator is a good and widely praised book on starting and running your own small business. The topics covered are general to most (if not all) small businesses. That is, it does not suggest specific ideas for what kind of business you ought to go into (like some of our other Money books). It assumes that you have already picked a particular business idea you want to get started, and goes from there. ***Small Time Operator*** is well worth the price if you are thinking of starting (or have already started) your own small business.

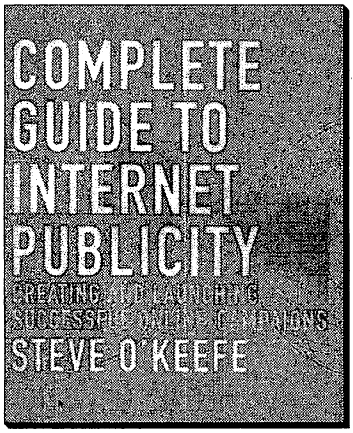
2002, 8½ x 11, 225 pp, illustrated, indexed, sample forms, soft cover.

SMALL TIME OPERATOR: $17.95
(ORDER NUMBER 64017)

COMPLETE GUIDE TO INTERNET PUBLICITY

Creating and Launching Successful Online Campaigns

by Steve O'Keefe


COMPLETE GUIDE TO INTERNET PUBLICITY
CREATING AND LAUNCHING SUCCESSFUL ONLINE CAMPAIGNS
STEVE O'KEEFE

With an extremely crowded and competitive online marketplace, attracting and holding an audience is now more critical to a company's success than ever before. This sequel to Steve O'Keefe's best-selling classic *Publicity on the Internet* offers a step-by-step guide to creating and deploying online campaigns. You will find detailed instructions on how to plan, design, and implement your campaign effectively so you can dramatically increase traffic to your Web site. You'll also learn how to take advantage of current technologies and industry standards such as search engine optimization, email marketing, email merge software, and syndication and affiliate programs.

The definitive resource for PR and marketing professionals, this book covers the latest tools including: • Direct email and newsletters • Streaming audio and video • Online seminars and workshops • Webcasting conferences and presentations • Using contests and sweepstakes • And much more. Throughout the book, you'll discover inspiring and instructive vignettes and case studies based on over 1,000 online campaigns that you can apply to your own company. Plus you'll gain key information on how to measure and analyze the results of your campaign.

2002, 7½ x 9, 448 pp, illustrated, indexed, soft cover.

COMPLETE GUIDE TO INTERNET PUBLICITY: $34.99
(ORDER NUMBER 64256)

AMERICAN GINSENG: GREEN GOLD

A grower's guide, including ginseng's history and use

by W. Scott Persons

From the author's introduction: "American Ginseng! It's one of the world's most valued plants. Each fall, thousands of mountain folk struggle up and down and across the wooded slopes of the eastern United States searching for this forest weed. They call it *green gold.*

"I've found, however, that there's more gold to be made by growing ginseng than by hunting it wild. It's almost a secret that each year over 500 tons, worth nearly 40 million dollars, are cultivated in the United States. In five or six years (and with little capital *investment*) you can raise $30,000 worth of ginseng on only half an acre!

"Anyone who can raise flowers or vegetables can learn to farm this prized botanical. No sophisticated techniques are required — only a goodly portion of patience and a willingness to bend your back and get your hands dirty.

"American ginseng has great potential as a small-scale cash crop. Young people can grow it as a second income or to increase their self-sufficiency, older folks as a source both of extra retirement income and of satisfying, moderately strenuous outdoor activity. The small farmer can net a greater profit cultivating ginseng on a rugged, otherwise idle, woodlot than he can net raising just about any other legal crop on an equal area of cleared land. An individual also can cultivate a small bed of this fascinating and subtle herb just for his (or her) own consumption."

American Ginseng: Green Gold has everything you need to get started raising this high-value cash crop today.

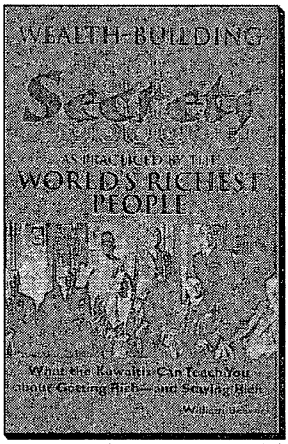
1994, 6 x 9, 215 pp, illustrated, soft cover.

AMERICAN GINSENG: GREEN GOLD: $19.95
(ORDER NUMBER 64175)

WEALTH-BUILDING SECRETS

As Practiced by the World's Richest People
What the Kuwaitis Can Teach You about Getting Rich — and Staying Rich

by William Beaver


WEALTH-BUILDING
Secrets
AS PRACTICED BY THE WORLD'S RICHEST PEOPLE
What the Kuwaitis Can Teach You about Getting Rich—and Staying Rich

Ever wondered how the world's richest people got so rich? And what their secrets are for staying rich? Well, this is the book for you. It contains the wealth-building secrets of the Kuwaitis, who consistently rank at the top of the list of per capita income each year.

"Kuwaiti wealth-building secrets!" you are probably thinking. "That's easy. If I had an oil well in my backyard, I'd be rich too!"

Well, discovering that they controlled 10 percent of the world's oil reserves certainly made Kuwait and its citizens a lot richer, but they were rich long before oil was discovered, and they have put their oil money to work for them to amass an even greater fortune.

"But they're in the Middle East," you say. "Their secrets for making money wouldn't work here."

Yes, they will; they will work anywhere for anybody. Is this a magic formula for getting rich quick? No, but if you put the four easy steps to wealth-building as practiced by the Kuwaitis to work for you, you too will get rich. Guaranteed.

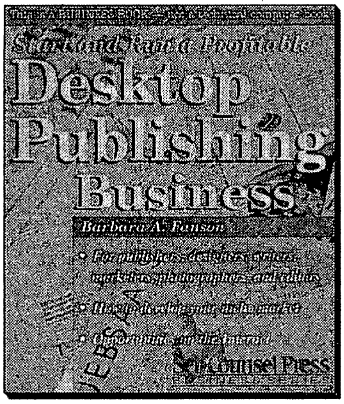
So, do you want to continue daydreaming about winning the lottery or striking oil, or do you want to get serious about making big money? Don't miss this opportunity to learn the secrets of the world's richest people.

1998, 5½ x 8½, 121 pp, illustrated, soft cover.

WEALTH-BUILDING SECRETS: $18.00
(ORDER NUMBER 64217)

START AND RUN A PROFITABLE DESKTOP PUBLISHING BUSINESS

by Barbara A. Fanson



You can make up to $100,000 a year as a desktop publisher if you know where to find clients, how much to charge and how to manage your business effectively.

Whether you would like to strike out on your own or have been operating a business for years, this book is full of helpful advice on how to run an efficient and profitable desktop publishing business — from registering a business name to producing artwork to sending invoices. Samples, worksheets and checklists complete this package for the desktop publisher.

Topics include: • Opportunities on the Internet • 24 hot design trends for the future • Marketing your business • Working efficiently • Pricing your work and collecting your debts.

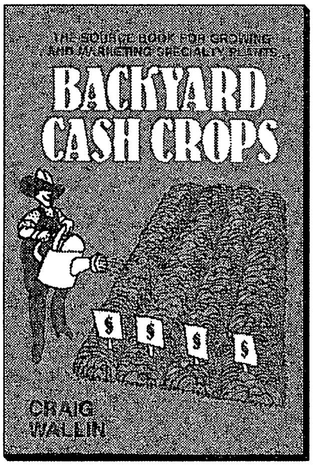
Why go to work for somebody else — when the future of your career is right on your desk?

1997, 8¼ x 9¾, 149 pp, soft cover.

START AND RUN A PROFITABLE DESKTOP PUBLISHING BUSINESS: $15.95
(ORDER NUMBER 64219)

BACKYARD CASH CROPS
The Source Book for Growing and Marketing Specialty Plants

by Craig Wallin



Which one of these specialty crops will start your growing business?

- Bulbs
- Cut Flowers
- Live Flowers
- Culinary Herbs
- Fragrant Herbs
- Medicinal Herbs
- Cut Crops
- Landscaping Plants
- Small Fruits
- Bonsai
- Ornamentals
- Dried Plants
- Sprouts
- Exotic Mushrooms
- Tree Crops
- Vegetables
- Greenhouse Specialties.

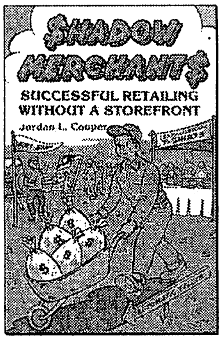
You will learn about over 200 specialty crops. How to market your crops. How to decide on the best specialty crops for you. How to sell all you can grow. How to make "value-added" products from your crops — resulting in still more income. How to set up a successful "pick-your-own" patch. How to get free expert advice for any crop. How to tap over 200 hard-to-find wholesale sources for seed and plant starts.

1994, 6 x 9, 240 pp, illustrated, indexed, soft cover.

BACKYARD CASH CROPS: $16.95
(ORDER NUMBER 64092)

$HADOW MERCHANT$
Successful Retailing Without a Storefront

by Jordan L. Cooper



In ***$hadow Merchant$***, the author of *How To Make Cash Money Selling At Swap Meets, Flea Markets, Etc.* and *Second-Hand Success* continues your education in unconventional ways to make money without having a job or owning a conventional retailing business. It takes a lot of time and money to start a small business such as a laundromat, restaurant, shoe store or machine shop. Most people don't have the time or money, but they do have the time and money to become a shadow merchant.

A *shadow merchant* is a retailer who doesn't have a storefront, but sells his wares in any one or a combination of alternative market locations. Being a shadow merchant may not offer the prestige of being a store owner, but it definitely offers some advantages that far outweigh the negative aspects. These include: • Low initial investment • Can be done part-time while still holding down a full-time job • Low initial overhead, an important consideration even for existing businesses • Mobility — if your initial choice of locations is wrong, it's easy to change • The flexibility of being able to walk away from the business with a minimum loss if it fails.

With only a small investment of time and money, it's possible to become a shadow merchant *this coming weekend,* or even before. It can be done in less than an hour, with a total cash investment of under $10.

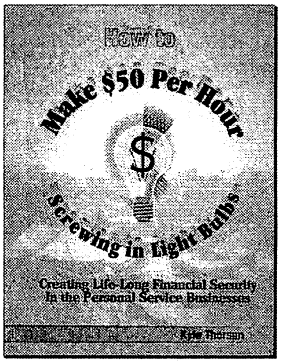
In ***$hadow Merchant$***, the author shares his *years* of experience with you. One way out of the rat race is to become a shadow merchant!

1993, 5½ x 8½, 143 pp, illustrated, soft cover.

$HADOW MERCHANT$: $12.95
(ORDER NUMBER 64145)

HOW TO MAKE $50 PER HOUR SCREWING IN LIGHT BULBS
Creating Life-Long Financial Security in the Personal Service Businesses

by Kyle Thorson


How to Make $50 Per Hour Screwing in Light Bulbs
Creating Life-Long Financial Security In the Personal Service Businesses
Kyle Thorson

Finally an easy plan for being your own boss! This book shows you how to build a successful business doing ordinary tasks that everyone needs... for EXTRAORDINARY money. You will learn: • Fun ways to make big bucks • Simple skills you can start your business with... today! • Tricks for getting top dollar for your services • How to easily achieve lifetime financial security • What tools and skills you will need • Effective advertising for pennies • A clear step-by-step business plan • Tons of tried and true success tips.

Chapters include: • Get In, Get Out, Get Paid • The Big Secrets of Success • The Handyman Business • Other Personal Service Businesses • The Skills List • The Million Dollar Flyer • Target Markets • Signs and Business Cards • Setting Your Rates • Time Management and Organization • Getting Paid • Marketing Ideas for Big Bucks • Doing Bids • Free Estimates • Franchises • Hardware Stores • Learning Tricks • Mistakes • When Things Go REALLY Wrong • If You Think You Have NO Money • And much, much more.

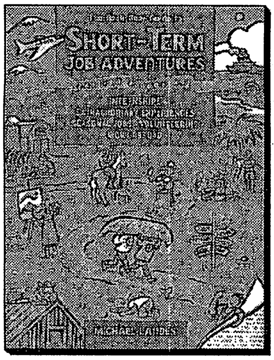
2001, 8½ x 11, 150 pp, soft cover.

HOW TO MAKE $50 PER HOUR SCREWING IN LIGHT BULBS: $20.00
(ORDER NUMBER 64255)

THE BACK DOOR GUIDE TO SHORT-TERM JOB ADVENTURES

• Internships • Extraordinary Experiences • Seasonal Jobs • Volunteering • Work Abroad

by Michael Landes



Crave an amazing work or learning adventure for the summer? Need to get real work experience in your field of dreams? Searching for the launchpad to the unconventional career you were born to have? Then start by reading ***The Back Door Guide to Short -Term Job Adventures!***

This incredible resource offers thousands of detailed listings for internships, seasonal work, volunteer opportunities, overseas jobs, and other short-term work experiences. Author Michael Landes has dedicated his life to developing and researching various alternative careers for the corporate weary, 9-to-5 bleary workhorse, as well as the happily employed adventure-seeker. This book provides first-hand accounts of what it's really like living, working and learning in a totally new, completely different job environment.

Opportunities range from mountaineering to museums, work camps to wildlife, and each listing is complete with detailed and up-to-date information, including who to talk to, what it pays, where it's located, helpful insider tips on getting hired, and Internet sites for the web savvy. There are numerous tips, quotes, features and stories from previous readers which will enlighten and amuse you.

So why wonder what your life might be? Seize your life and your career path today, and step through ***The Back Door Guide to Short -Term Job Adventures!*** The world awaits you.

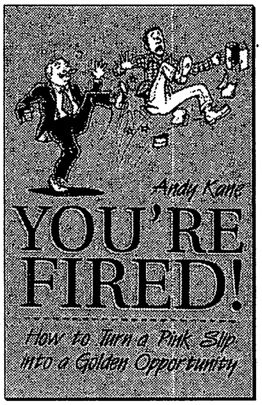
1997, 8½ x 11, 496 pp, illustrated, soft cover.

THE BACK DOOR GUIDE TO SHORT-TERM JOB ADVENTURES: $19.95
(ORDER NUMBER 64211)

YOU'RE FIRED!

How to Turn a Pink Slip into a Golden Opportunity

by Andy Kane



Laid-off, let go, downsized, canned — no matter how you slice it, you've been fired, my friend. And unless you plan on marrying a millionaire or winning the lottery, you've got to figure out what you're going to do for cash before the next round of bills arrives. But don't worry because, believe it or not, getting fired is a good thing 99 percent of the time. That's been the experience of entrepreneur Andy Kane, who has gone through more business cards than most people have teeth.

Written with Kane's trademark irreverent humor, this guide to surviving today's economy offers practical, inventive, sure-fire advice on everything you'll need to do to get back on top. You'll learn how to: • Get your foot in the door • Create a resume that will get noticed • Evaluate job offers (and scams) • Network • Turn a hobby into a career • Start your own business • And much more.

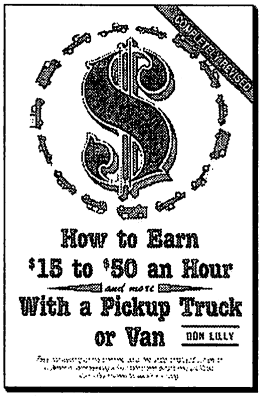
If you're out of work now, or think a pink slip might be in your future, this book is required reading.

2002, 5½ x 8½, 101 pp, illustrated, soft cover.

YOU'RE FIRED!: $16.00
(ORDER NUMBER 64259)

HOW TO EARN $15 TO $50 AN HOUR AND MORE WITH A PICKUP TRUCK OR VAN

by Don Lilly



This completely revised and updated book is one of the finest money-making publications we have seen. It is work-oriented and leads its reader through each step necessary to setting up their own business with virtually no capital investment and no experience. If you are unemployed or under-employed, don't be at the mercy of employers, economic slumps, job shortages, or skill deficiencies. You can start your own business with virtually *no capital investment.*

A hauling service can be started in any city, town or village, in any season and at any time convenient to you. You set the pace, accept or reject work as you see fit, and have the freedom and flexibility to carry on important activities. *And,* you will have a chance to do a lot of business "off the books," which makes this an idea well worth considering.

Discover the secret of tapping sources of free merchandise and genuine treasures. And get paid a minimum of $15 an hour to take away items for the home, office, or business. Such things as construction materials, tools, auto parts, hardware, plumbing and electrical supplies, furniture, sporting goods, toys, clothing, small and large appliances, carpets, and objects of art, are still usable, some brand new — and you will be *paid* to haul it away!

Illustrated with line drawings, the book includes a rate chart,sample ads, practical tips, lots of sound, workable advice, and has all the information you need for turning your vehicle Into a "money machine."

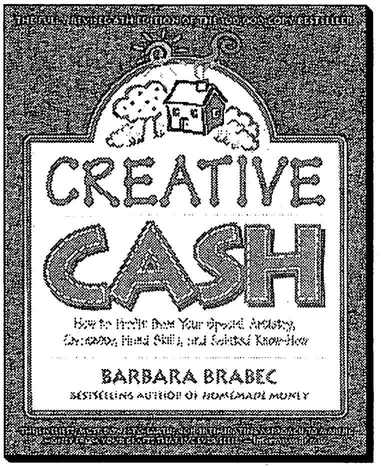
1998, 5½ x 8½, 171 pp, illustrated, soft cover.

HOW TO EARN $15 TO $50 AN HOUR AND MORE WITH A PICKUP TRUCK OR VAN: $16.95
(ORDER NUMBER 64073)

CREATIVE CASH

How to Profit from Your Special Artistry, Creativity, Hand Skills, and Related Know-How, 6th Edition

by Barbara Brabec


CREATIVE CASH
How to Profit from Your Special Artistry, Creativity, Hand Skills, and Related Know-How
BARBARA BRABEC

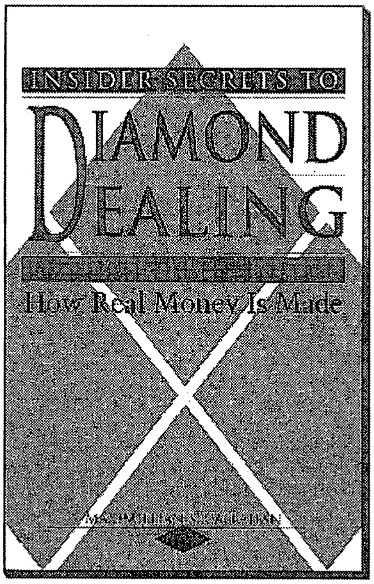
Crazy for crafts? Got a knack for knitting? A penchant for painting? Turn your passions into money-making vocations with ***Creative Cash.*** This book is chock-full of ideas — plus a step-by-step guide to success. You'll find: • Which hobbies make money • Marketing ideas • How to sell your work wholesale, retail and through the mail • How to write articles about what you know — and sell them • How to begin teaching at home or local craft shops.

Author Barbara Brabec is one of the world's leading experts on the subject. Following her advice, you too can harness the power of your creativity — right into your bank account!

1998, 7 x 9, 296 pp, illustrated, indexed, soft cover.

CREATIVE CASH: $18.95
(ORDER NUMBER 64222)

INSIDER SECRETS TO DIAMOND DEALING
How Real Money Is Made
by Maximillian S. Callahan



It has been said that diamonds are "the most valuable, not only of precious stones, but of all things in this world." It has also been said that "diamonds are forever."

The ageless, timeless allure and value of diamonds cannot be denied. Something so small it can be mailed using a single postage stamp and yet so valuable it could buy and furnish a fine home in the United States is bound to inspire those adventurous souls willing to resort to more "unconventional" methods in seeking that ever-elusive pot of gold at the end of the rainbow. It takes a certain type of person to survive, and even thrive, in a cutthroat world where the businessmen in silk suits are arguably even tougher than the ruffian smugglers who move the contraband.

Author Maximillian Callahan has seen it all, and in this book he shares the wisdom of his experience with you, from the basics of the business, including equipment requirements, essential industry jargon, and the factors that determine a diamond's value, to a careful straightforward, and revealing look at the cold, hard world of diamond smuggling.

1996, 5½ x 8½, 165 pp, illustrated, soft cover.

INSIDER SECRETS TO DIAMOND DEALING: $19.00
(ORDER NUMBER 64195)

DIE BROKE
A Radical, Four-Part Financial Plan
by Stephen M. Pollan and Mark Levine

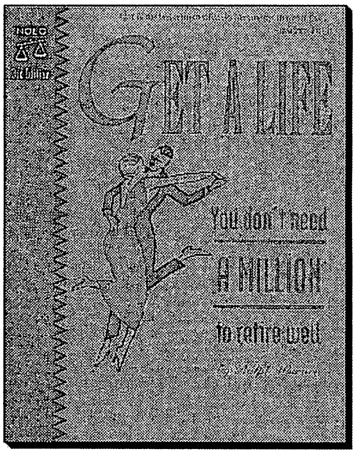
Die Broke: A Radical, Four-Part Financial Plan, is a book that will restore your confidence, increase your net worth, and help you to attain the lifestyle of your dreams! Co-authored by Stephen M. Pollan, one of America's most trusted financial advisors, it's a comprehensive guide to a new and utterly sane financial choice. In ***Die Broke***, you'll learn that life is a game where a loser gives his money to Uncle Sam at the end. In order to play this game to your best advantage, there is a four-step process: *Quit today!* No, don't tell your boss to shove it... at least not out loud! But in your head, accept that from this day forth you're a free agent whose Number One priority is your personal bottom line. *Pay Cash!* Spending should be neither convenient nor painless. Saving, not spending, must become reflexive, and credit should be a rarely used tool for those few times (such as purchasing homes or cars) when paying cash is impossible. *Don't Retire.* Your work life should be a journey up and down hills, rather than a climb up a sheer cliff that ends with a jump into the abyss. *Die Broke!* It sounds terrifying, as if it should be the one intolerable outcome to your financial life. And yet, in truth, dying broke might be your best option for a life without fear: fear of failure and privation now; fear of imprisonment in the long run.

The co-authors sum up their philosophy in one phrase: "The last check you write should be to the undertaker — and it should bounce!" Read ***Die Broke: A Radical, Four-Part Financial Plan*** now, and make that prospect a reality!

1997, 5 x 8, 305 pp, indexed, soft cover.

DIE BROKE: $15.00
(ORDER NUMBER 64213)

GET A LIFE
You Don't Need a Million to Retire Well
3rd Edition
by Ralph Warner



A satisfying retirement is not for sale. Contrary to mainstream media scare tactics, you do not need a huge stash of cash — or mutual funds, and you most certainly won't have to eat dog food to survive old age.

Author Ralph Warner says the chances of enjoying an active, fulfilling retirement have very little to do with money. In fact, the lifestyle choices you make in your 40s and 50s will largely determine whether you'll live a happy retirement or a lonely, bored, depressed and sick one.

Spending all your time working to save money — neglecting family, friends, and your own health — isn't the path to contentment. As one active retiree interviewed by Warner puts it, "If your entire life centers around your work, then your life stops when your work stops."

This book teaches you the keys to retirement success, including: • Developing your curiosity • Protecting your health • Learning to make new friends of all ages • Staying physically active • Finding meaningful interests • Nurturing family relationships.

Putting aside a nest egg is never a bad idea. But once you adopt sensible savings and investment plans, you can then go on to comfortable middle years — and an excellent retirement.

2000, 7 x 9, 336 pp, indexed, soft cover.

GET A LIFE: $24.95
(ORDER NUMBER 64223)

HOME BUSINESSES YOU CAN BUY
The Definitive Guide to Exploring Franchises, Multi-Level Marketing, and Business Opportunities
Plus: How to Avoid Scams
by Paul and Sarah Edwards and Walter Zooi

Today, more so than ever before, money-making opportunities — and the scams that superficially imitate them — abound! A person can become extremely wealthy in a short time by taking advantage of the right break or fall prey to a nefarious get-rich-quick swindle, and lose everything in one fell swoop of fate! How can one tell the difference?

By reading ***Home Businesses You Can Buy***, that's how! This is the best source available for learning how to select successful and rewarding "pre-packaged" home businesses. The reader will find everything he or she needs to make confident and successful business decisions, but most importantly, this book will provide readers with the know-how they need to recognize reputable opportunities while weeding out the many scams to which even the brightest entrepreneurs sometimes fall victim.

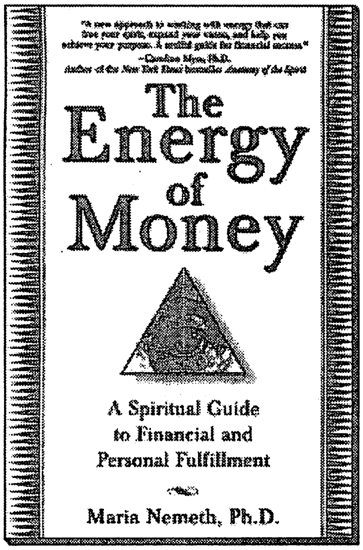
Home Businesses You Can Buy includes: • Facts about over 200 franchises, multi-level marketing companies, and business opportunities you can purchase and operate from your home. • Worksheets to help you at every step along the way. • A detailed reference section on governmental agencies, trade associations, and other business resources.

Order now — and begin safely searching out the money-making chance of a lifetime that can enrich you beyond your wildest dreams!

1997, 6 x 9, 316 pp, illustrated, indexed, soft cover.

HOME BUSINESSES YOU CAN BUY: $13.95
(ORDER NUMBER 64208)

THE ENERGY OF MONEY
A Spiritual Guide to Financial and Personal Fulfillment
by Maria Nemeth, Ph.D.



The author draws upon her more than twenty years' experience in synthesizing spiritual and practical techniques for managing yourself and your work to create a revolutionary program that can free your financial energy and use it to achieve personal life goals and financial wealth. Combining a complete self-help and self-discovery regimen with proven methods of money management, this powerhouse guide to prosperity presents twelve principles that will help you: • Uncover the hidden landscape of beliefs, patterns, and habits that underlie and sometimes subvert your everyday use of money and personal resources • Tame the dragons of driven behavior and busyholism • Defuse fears of deprivation and scarcity • Embrace and work through paradox and confusion • Consciously focus your money energy • Clear yourself to receive the energy and support of others and the universe • Develop and stay on your personal path to abundance.

Through easy-to-follow exercises and meditations, effective worksheets, and other interactive processes, Dr. Nemeth will guide you to financial success and help you manifest your special contribution to the world.

1999, 5½ x 8½, 330 pp, indexed, soft cover.

THE ENERGY OF MONEY: $14.95

(ORDER NUMBER 64243)

YOUR ONLINE GOLD MINE GUIDEBOOK
I Make $100-$250 Weekly for 3 Hours Work
by Robert Moffett

Why not be your own boss? You have all the information and tools to start your own online business. This book is your personal tool kit.

This book offers down to earth, practical information on selling online:

- How to write great ads
- Adding photos inexpensively
- Up-to-date online help
- Read about one way to get started for as little as $69
- Learn the ten mistakes you don't want to make
- Find out how to start the world's easiest part-time business or one of the most profitable and exciting full time businesses if you have a strong desire and determination to be your own boss.

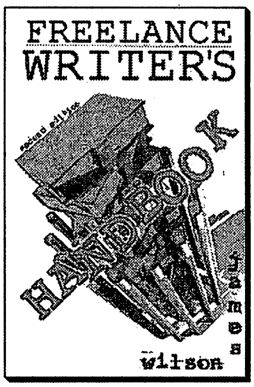
This book is a wonderful source of resources, information, and inspiration on identifying, finding, and marketing items on online auctions such as eBay, Yahoo, and Amazon. Whether you are just starting out or are an experienced online seller you will find a ton of useful tips and guidelines to help you in your new business.

1999, 5½ x 8½, 146 pp, soft cover,
3¼ Floppy Disk enclosed, PC format only.

YOUR ONLINE GOLD MINE GUIDEBOOK: $15.00

(ORDER NUMBER 64253)

FREELANCE WRITER'S HANDBOOK
Second Edition
by James Wilson



Do you want to write? Why? Is it because you think it's an exciting career? Do you think it's glamorous, intellectual, emotionally rewarding, or perhaps, it pays well?

Written by an author who has made his living writing 70 books and more than 1,000 magazine articles for over twenty years, this book gives you the down-and-dirty facts about writing for money. ***Freelance Writer's Handbook*** shows you: • The benefits of writing as a career • Myths about writing • Getting started • Seeking a market • Editors • How writers get paid • Tricks of the trade • Handling rejections • Understanding contracts • Some important "Don'ts" • And much, much more.

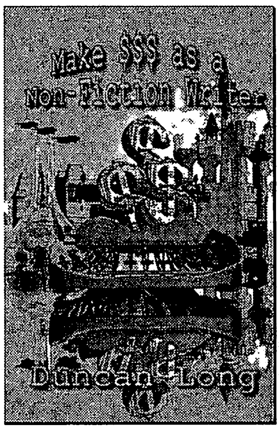
Much has happened since the first edition of this classic, and technological advancements have led to this second edition. New developments include faster computers, digital photography, e-mail, electronic submissions, and e-publishing, to name a few. Let a real professional show you the ropes. So before you quit your day job, check out ***Freelance Writer's Handbook.***

2001, 5½ x 8½, 222 pp, soft cover.

FREELANCE WRITER'S HANDBOOK: $15.95

(ORDER NUMBER 64245)

MAKE $$$ AS A NON-FICTION WRITER
by Duncan Long



You want to write, but how do you break into the field?

Duncan Long, author and teacher, with over 30 years experience as a non-fiction writer, shows you the ropes. Find out: • If you have the right "stuff" to become a writer • What are realistic expectations of income as a writer? • Do you have to use an agent? • Is freelancing your only option? • What kind of workspace and equipment do you need? • How to find those elusive writing assignments • How to pitch your own ideas • Methods of dealing with writer's block • What your finished work should look like when it's sent • How to present yourself professionally.

If you've been wanting to make writing your full- or part-time career, don't put it off any longer! Let Duncan Long show you how to get started today.

"Duncan Long has a lot to offer the aspiring author trying to break into the publishing business. He has mastered the process of identifying holes in the market and filing them with clear, informative, entertaining books. You can learn from his success." — Jon Ford, Editorial Director, **Paladin Press**

"Here's a presentation by the king of practical application and how-to books that will put your manuscript on the editor's desk! Duncan's pragmatic approach to writing has garnered him a reputation as a writer's writer. Finally, he's agreed to share his secrets." — Larry Combs, Editor, **Desert Publications**

"Duncan Long is a pro who has done what few have been able to do: make a living as a genuine freelance writer." — Michael Hoy, Book Editor, **Loompanics Unlimited**

2000, 5½ x 8½, 219 pp, soft cover.

MAKE $$$ AS A NON-FICTION WRITER: $14.95

(ORDER NUMBER 64240)

HARD-CORE COLLECTIONS
Brutal but Effective Techniques for Getting the Money
by David DeMercurio

"I am a professional private collector. Collecting money is my job, and I do it well. I get the money, and you can, too — after reading my book."

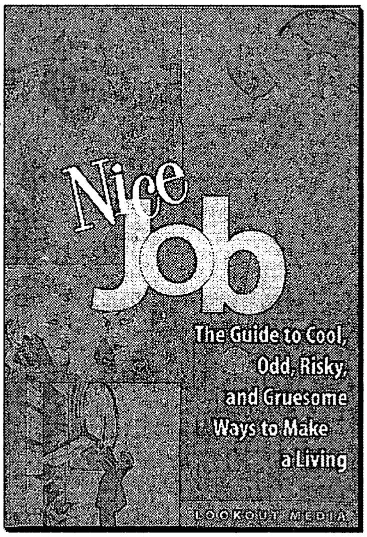
In 20 years of chasing down debt dodgers, David DeMercurio has seen it all, and he has learned what works (and what doesn't) in collecting "uncollectable" bills. ***Hard-Core Collections*** reveals the professional secrets and methods of a private collections man. Find out how to make a good living collecting back child support, uncollected judgments, or any unpaid bills, as well as effecting evictions.

Let's face it — there are a lot of debt-collecting services out there, and there are lots of laws that restrict what you can do to make debtors pay up. To succeed in this dirty business, you've got to have an edge. ***Hard-Core Collections*** gives you that edge with a brutal but effective approach to getting the bucks without breaking legs or winding up in jail.

1999, 5½ x 8½, 126 pp, soft cover.

HARD-CORE COLLECTIONS: $15.00
(ORDER NUMBER 64230)

NICE JOB
The Guide to Cool, Odd, Risky, and Gruesome Ways to Make a Living
by Lookout Media


Nice Job
The Guide to Cool, Odd, Risky, and Gruesome Ways to Make a Living
LOOKOUT MEDIA

Are you bored with your job? Tired of asking "Want fries with that?," or already mastered the intricacies of faxing and filing? Wondering if there might not be, well, a bit more to life? Something more exciting... or just plain weird? ***Nice Job*** is just the remedy you've been searching for. Packed with over 80 detailed, fun-to-read profiles of the world's most interesting and unusual professions, ***Nice Job*** delivers jaded job searchers from the depressing daily grind into a wild and wonderful job market of inspiring possibilities.

To create this book, the Lookout Media team spent two years on one of the grandest vocational reconnaissance missions ever, tracking down mercenaries, bounty hunters, and Bigfoot researchers; peeking backstage into the world of erotic dancing and film; and trekking to wildland firefighting outposts. The result is the most creative and entertaining career guide available, proving once and for all that "work" doesn't have to be a four-letter word.

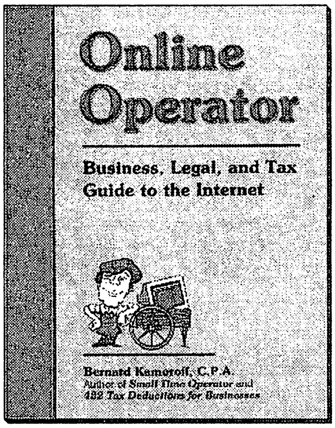
- Do you want to abandon the rat race? Join the dog race instead as a *dog musher.*
- Are you wishing you had an office with a great view? See the country (and the hottest sporting events) as a *blimp pilot.*
- Or why not parlay that expensive (and oh-so-useful) liberal arts degree into a stint as an *erotic screenwriter, celebrity biographer,* or *crossword puzzle editor?*

If you are curious how far afield your skills can take you, crack open ***Nice Job*** and take the first step toward swapping your career for a lifestyle.

1999, 7 x 10, 288 pp, illustrated, indexed, soft cover.

NICE JOB: $14.95
(ORDER NUMBER 64229)

ONLINE OPERATOR
Business, Legal, and Tax Guide to the Internet
by Bernard Kamoroff, C.P.A.


Online Operator
Business, Legal, and Tax Guide to the Internet
Bernard Kamoroff, C.P.A.
Author of Small Time Operator and
482 Tax Deductions for Businesses

Stake your claim on the Internet... and avoid costly legal trouble along the way.

For both new and ongoing businesses, and all self-employed individuals and professionals, here is complete, up-to-date coverage of essential legal, tax, and nuts-and-bolts business issues for Web sites, e-commerce, and survival on the Internet.

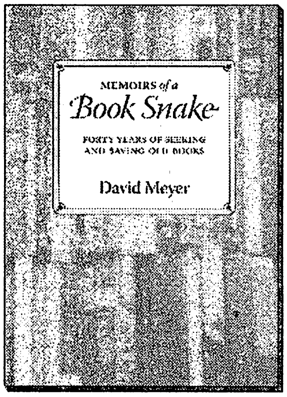
Online Operator includes:

- Setting up an Internet business: legal structure, permits, licenses, financing, insurance, bookkeeping
- The "tax free" Internet: tax laws and federal regulations
- Web sites: design, hosting, secure servers, online ordering, credit cards, technical and legal issues
- Trademarks and domain names
- Online copyrights and patents
- Licensing, privacy, security, and liability issues
- Fraud, theft, and hacker protection
- International laws, exporting, and overseas sales
- Home-based Internet businesses
- And much more.

2001, 7 x 9, 224 pp, illustrated, indexed, soft cover.

ONLINE OPERATOR: $18.95
(ORDER NUMBER 64252)

MEMOIRS OF A BOOK SNAKE
Forty Years of Seeking and Saving Old Books
by David Meyer



There is no such thing as a book snake, but this is what the author was mistakenly called. What he actually was for over forty years was a book scout — someone who sought, discovered, and saved old books wherever he could find them. Among his discoveries was a first edition of Jane Austin's *Sense and Sensibility* snatched from the clutter of a used bookstore's front window, signed novels by John Steinbeck and Somerset Maugham found in a heap in a resale shop, rare pioneer narratives turned up in a trunk in a neighbor's house. It was an adventure which led him to important books by great writers of the past two centuries, lost in the upheavals of life, and found again in out-of-the-way places. And along the way he met booksellers as unique and unforgettable as the books they handled. This is a story of a scout who couldn't pass a place which looked like it might harbor books without stopping to find out.

"Old bookshops have been the hunting grounds of my life. Also antique shops, second-hand resale shops, sometimes attics and basements, and just plain junk shops. No respectable dealer in antiquarian books would admit to visiting such places, but that's where the book scouts, true treasure hunters that they are, usually go. It's not the place that matters, it's what you find there."

2001, 5¼ x 7¼, 157 pp, hard cover.

MEMOIRS OF A BOOK SNAKE: $23.00
(ORDER NUMBER 64251)

HOW TO EARN $50,000+ A YEAR WITH YOUR HOME COMPUTER

Over 100 Income-Producing Projects

Completely Revised and Updated

by Phil Philcox

COMPLETELY REVISED & UPDATED
HOW TO EARN $50,000+ A YEAR WITH YOUR HOME COMPUTER
Over 100 Income-Producing Projects
PHIL PHILCOX

Turn your PC into a cash cow — now! Need extra $$$$ for fabulous vacations, college tuition, home improvement, or retirement planning? Ever fantasized about saying good-bye to the office and enjoying the luxury of being your own boss? Whatever the reason for wanting more money, you can find it — with your personal computer and the invaluable help of this fact-filled handbook. Chock-full of more than 100 rewarding, income-producing projects, this up-to-the-minute resource gives you step-by-step guidelines and tips on identifying markets, reaching clients, and making money right from your home computer.

You'll discover exciting, moneymaking choices from "A" (Advertising Design • Anonymous Mailman • Auction Online) to "W" (Web Page Designer • Will Maker • Word Processing Tutor); and dozens in-between (Book Reviewer • Dating Service Online Provider • Handwriting Analyst • Money Detective • PC Doctor). Plus 400 Web site addresses for money-making information and software and over 100 Web sites to visit for free and demo software downloads, a valuable source for both individual entrepreneurs and small businesses looking to expand services.

Whether you're a computer whiz or a complete novice, this indispensable guide can help you turn your PC into a full or part-time moneymaker with all the tools you need for success.

2002, 5½ x 8½, 200 pp, illustrated, soft cover.

HOW TO EARN $50,000+ A YEAR WITH YOUR HOME COMPUTER: $12.95
(ORDER NUMBER 64261)

CHEATING AT BLACKJACK SQUARED

The Dark Side of Gambling

by Dustin D. Marks

It may be shocking and it's certainly dangerous. Nevertheless, this unique book represents the definitive resource on how professional con men cheat at Blackjack and other card games. The author, a former high-stakes cheater, explains an amazing array of specific moves with clear, understandable text and detailed, easy-to-understand illustrations.

The author covers switching cards in play, stacking the deck, adding to the bet after seeing the cards, stealing chips, mucking, tells, counting tips, how to use disguises, and — for the first time ever — the use of computers, hacking techniques, and sophisticated electronic devices to get the money. Obtain a once-in-a-lifetime view inside the hidden, dark world of cheating where the stakes are high (and not only in terms of money), the most innocuous gesture becomes a signal, and the playing cards are tools of deception. This book is destined to become a classic.

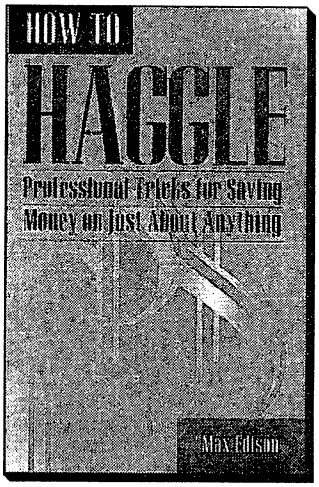
1996, 6½ x 8½, 201 pp, illustrated, indexed, soft cover.

CHEATING AT BLACKJACK SQUARED: $24.95
(ORDER NUMBER 64225)

HOW TO HAGGLE

Professional Tricks for Saving Money on Just About Anything

by Max Edison



As a professional pawnbroker, Max Edison buys and sells stuff every day. And he gets a great deal *every single time!* This book reveals all of his secrets for the most important part of the process — the critical back-and-forth negotiating on price, better known as haggling.

Why should you know how to haggle? To save *hundreds* of dollars on all sorts of merchandise! Who haggles? *Everyone*, from people running garage sales to big department stores! This book will teach you exactly when, where, and how to haggle over TVs, stereos, guns, jewelry, cars, real estate, gold and silver, and other must-have things. Learn all about the psychology of haggling, special precautions to take before you buy or sell anything, necessary tools of the trade, how to build your case for the best possible deal, and much more.

Don't be a sucker and pay full price for anything. Don't be a fool and sell your precious stuff for less than it's worth. Read this book and maximize your profits today!

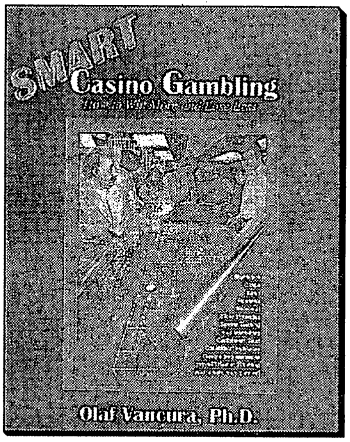
2001, 5½ x 8½, 61 pp, soft cover.

HOW TO HAGGLE: $12.00
(ORDER NUMBER 64250)

SMART CASINO GAMBLING

How to Win More and Lose Less

by Olaf Vancura, Ph.D.



Written for anyone who even *thinks* about stepping into a casino, ***Smart Casino Gambling*** is the fast-paced yet down-to-earth guide that will improve every player's chances of winning more (or maybe losing less). In an anecdotally rich fashion, Dr. Vancura leads the reader through an entertaining and educational tour of each of the most popular casino games. Included are numerous excerpts from interviews with gaming leaders and industry executives representing major casinos around the country.

Not another "get-rich-quick" gambling book with false and lofty claims about supposed "winning systems," ***Smart Casino Gambling*** explains which games can legitimately be beaten, and which to avoid if you want to keep your shirt. Dr. Vancura lucidly dispels the myths, superstitions, bogus systems, fallacies, and just plain wrong information surrounding gambling. In a light-hearted yet factual way, he teaches you how casinos *really* make their billions, including the tricks used to part players from their money. Read ***Smart Casino Gambling*** and never look at a casino the same way again!

1996, 6½ x 8½, 334 pp, illustrated, indexed, soft cover.

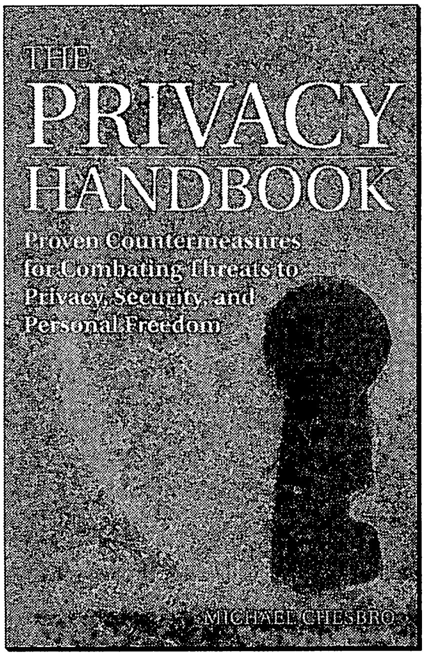
SMART CASINO GAMBLING: $24.95
(ORDER NUMBER 64227)

UNDERGROUND ECONOMY

INTRODUCTION

The "black" market, as every libertarian knows, is merely the real market driven underground by government controls. As politicians and bureaucrats eat away at your money with taxes and inflation, more and more people are beginning to participate in the "Underground Economy" — a booming economy whose transactions are not reported to the government. The government itself admits that billions of dollars a year go unreported in the underground economy.

This section contains the most complete collection of books on the underground economy and related subjects ever offered for sale. The books range from scholarly treatises to the nuts-and-bolts of moonlighting, bartering, evading price controls and rationing, smuggling, and in general, dodging the regulations and taxes which hamstring the "mainstream" economy. The underground economy is the *free market*. May your taxes be low, and all your trades profitable...


THE
PRIVACY
HANDBOOK
Proven Countermeasures for Combating Threats to Privacy, Security, and Personal Freedom
MICHAEL CHESBRO

THE PRIVACY HANDBOOK

Proven Countermeasures for Combating Threats to Privacy, Security, and Personal Freedom

by Michael Chesbro

"Those who would give up essential liberty to purchase safety," observed Benjamin Franklin in 1759, "deserve neither liberty nor safety." Unfortunately, in today's climate of fear, the government, the media, and plenty of other American citizens see things differently.

If you are not willing to accept "some restrictions on civil liberties to guarantee security" (as NBC news anchor Tom Brokaw, former Secretary of State James Baker, and others have phrased it), this book is essential reading. In it, Michael Chesbro shares hundreds of simple but effective measures you can take — short of armed revolution — to preserve your privacy and personal sovereignty in the face of Big Brother run amok.

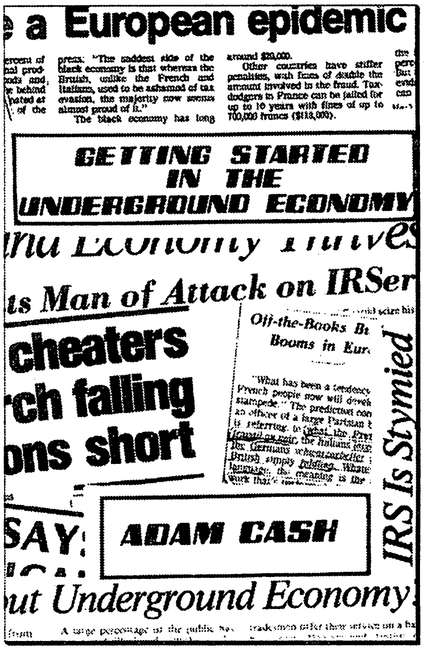
By being aware of the various threats to financial privacy, computer and online security, private communications, home security, and more, and by employing these techniques to combat them, you can protect yourself from rogue government agents and meddling bureaucracies as well as nosy neighbors, prying family members, identity thieves, stalkers, solicitors, and other enemies of privacy and personal liberty.

2002, 5½ x 8½, 295 pp, soft cover.

THE PRIVACY HANDBOOK: $25.00
(ORDER NUMBER 10078)

GETTING STARTED IN THE UNDERGROUND ECONOMY

by Adam Cash



Adam Cash, author of the best sellers *Guerrilla Capitalism* and *How To Do Business "Off The Books"* returns with his third how-to book on the Underground Economy — ***Getting Started in the Underground Economy***. In this easy-to-read volume he tells you how to ease your way into the tax-free Underground Economy. Topics covered include:

- The myth of a steady job — why working for someone else will never bring you the financial security you desire
- Case histories of underground businesses — what you can learn from others already doing it
- Traps to watch out for
- How to make the most of your regular job — using information and contacts you already have to get into the Underground Economy
- Getting the most from your money now — why a penny saved is better than a penny earned
- The best kinds of businesses for getting paid in cash
- And much more, including an extensive Recommended Reading List.

Don't believe the propaganda you hear about tax "cuts" — whatever the federal government cuts in taxes, it will make up in inflation and new taxes — and you can expect state and local taxes to keep rising as well. Why not do as millions of your fellow Americans are doing and join the Underground Economy? Become a Guerrilla Capitalist!

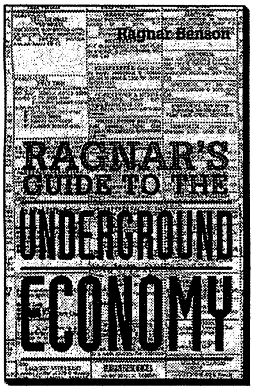
Let Adam Cash show you the way.

1999, 5½ x 8½, 160 pp, soft cover.

GETTING STARTED
IN THE UNDERGROUND ECONOMY: $14.95
(ORDER NUMBER 13068)

RAGNAR'S GUIDE TO THE UNDERGROUND ECONOMY

by Ragnar Benson



Ragnar Benson has a Ph.D. in survival smarts and a knack for figuring out what topics are of vital interest to the average person who works hard to make ends meet, minds his own business and asks the same in return. And he's struck gold again with this timely guide to the underground economy.

Through detailed case studies, Ragnar shows you how to make a living without having a job. This does not mean without working. The information in this book is not hypothetical or from secondary sources. It is straight from the horses' mouths: Thomas the woodcutter, Nathan the lawyer, Mimi the housecleaner, David the carpenter, Junior the locksmith, Matthew and Sarah the produce vendors, Kevin the mechanic, Phil the mushroom stalker, and Keith the computer wizard, among others.

All of these individuals are cashing in on today's booming economy — without having to pay Uncle Sam and his free-loading cousins up to half of their earnings. From them you'll learn how to pick the right kind of work, work and get paid without supplying your Social Security number, prepare and stick to a budget, advertise your services or products, and finance your projects when you can't go to the bank. You'll also learn a plan for the down side of working underground.

According to Ragnar, there has never been a better time for going underground. *"Keith has more than ten years of successful experience in the underground economy. Unlike many, he has completely researched the issuing of SSNs and 1099s. Concerning SSNs, he said, 'I often contract to do computer installation and programming with large corporations. Rather than spending $300 per hour plus expenses to bring in an expert from afar, they are happy to get me immediately at $50 per hour. If it's very short-term, one-time employment, I provide completely bogus, made-up Social Security numbers. Otherwise I use the numbers of real people I have collected from various sources.*

"'Conditions may be changing, but completely bogus numbers are good for at least three months before notice is received that these numbers are invalid. Notification to the employer only involves the fact that the questionable employee must appear in person to explain things to a local Social Security officer. Nothing more serious occurs. Usually I am long gone by notice time,' Keith said.

"'In the case of long-term contracts I supply real numbers gleaned from old employment records, credit reports, driver's licenses, hunting licenses, and any other sources I can lay my hands on. Virtually every application these days includes a place for a Social Security number,' Keith claimed. 'I am continually conscious of the need for fresh numbers. It is surprising how many just pop up in my normal day-to-day routine. Got one this A.M. off a credit application lying on a new-car dealer's desk.'

"'Social Security administrators claim that they make no real effort to sort things out when bogus extra earnings appear on other people's records. They should be glad for the extra Social Security, one clerk told me. Apparently this is a very common occurrence these days.'

"SSNs are not required for workers when payment is made to their corporation. Keith reiterates that making up corporate ID numbers is easy."

With the help you get from ***Ragnar's Guide to the Underground Economy***, the dividends will be immediate and unlimited... and that's a promise you can take to the bank!

1999, 5½ x 8½, 159 pp, illustrated, soft cover.

RAGNAR'S GUIDE
TO THE UNDERGROUND ECONOMY: $18.00
(ORDER NUMBER 13089)

HOW TO DO BUSINESS "OFF THE BOOKS"

by Adam Cash

Adam Cash, author of the classic *Guerrilla Capitalism*, returns with his second book on the Underground Economy.

The IRS continues its abuses of the rights of Americans, and governments at all levels continue to raise taxes and spend beyond their means. Millions of Americans at all economic levels are feeling the squeeze, and are fighting back — not only by protesting and writing letters to their congressmen, but by actually disobeying the law by just simply not reporting income, and by falsifying their tax returns. These people are what we call "Guerrilla Capitalists," people who are practicing free enterprise in this unfree economy of ours. Adam Cash first showed you exactly how millions of Americans are defending themselves against a greedy and coercive government by evading taxes, and now he digs even deeper into the secrets of the Underground Economy with his amazing new volume, ***How to Do Business "Off the Books."***

Contents of this amazing book include: • Why taxes will keep going up, regardless of the promises of politicians • How the fat cats avoid paying taxes — and why their techniques are not for you • Looking for loopholes in the tax laws • The Underground Economy and the law • The ins and outs of receipts — how Guerrilla Capitalists can multiply "business" deductions • How to "backstop" your tax returns and falsify deductions • Case histories of actual underground businesses — how they avoid getting caught and what you can learn from them • What types of businesses are best for the Underground Economy — and how to get one started.

How to Do Business "Off the Books" shows you how millions of your fellow Americans are practicing free enterprise in the Underground Economy.

1986, 5½ x 8½, 138 pp, soft cover.

HOW TO DO BUSINESS
"OFF THE BOOKS": $14.95
(ORDER NUMBER 13056)

HOW TO DETERMINE UNDISCLOSED FINANCIAL INTERESTS

This is a manual written for government revenue agents describing in amazing and chilling detail how to "Al Capone" a guy — how to snoop into *your* private financial records, discover unreported income, and nail *you* for income tax evasion. Do you think your financial privacy is safe from the prying eyes of Big Brother? Not a chance! *Never before has there been a book like this!* Learn how government revenue agents piece together your *entire* financial history using *all* of your "private" records. Slowly but surely, the agents prepare an air-tight case against you — without ever having to inform you about the investigation!

Contents of this amazing book include: • How agents obtain your confidential bank records • How your checking account is analyzed • How to recognize cashed checks and what they tell about the target • How agents determine the origins of all your deposits in checking and savings accounts • Safe deposit boxes • Why banks keep loan files, how agents get at them, and what they reveal about the target • How credit card records are acquired and used • Acquiring information from banks and governments about the target's property holdings • Tracing your holdings in foreign bank accounts. If you thought there was such a thing as financial privacy in America, this book shows you just how wrong you are. You are the "target" and your cooperation is not needed! Government agents (and knowledgeable private investigators) can find out *everything* about your most private transactions, without you even knowing you're under investigation!

This is the single most revealing book on financial investigative methods we have ever seen. Highly recommended to anyone concerned with their financial privacy and how it is being violated.

1983, 8½ x 11, 84 pp, illustrated, soft cover.

HOW TO DETERMINE
UNDISCLOSED FINANCIAL INTERESTS: $15.00
(ORDER NUMBER 55085)

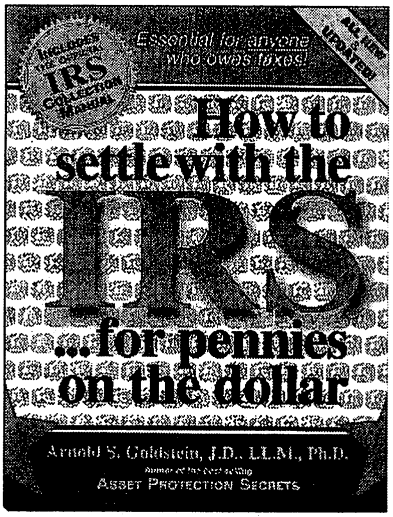
TAX AVOISION

Taxation is theft!

If you are tired of seeing your hard-earned money taken from you and spent on military boondoggles, overseas vacations for bloated bureaucrats, and fancy offices for parasitic legislators, then you would probably like to reduce your taxes. The books in this section have been carefully selected to be of maximum help to you in avoiding taxes of all kinds. They contain methods of tax avoidance that really work. *Whose money is it, anyway?...*

HOW TO SETTLE WITH THE IRS... FOR PENNIES ON THE DOLLAR

by Arnold S. Goldstein, J.D., LL.M., Ph.D.


Essential for anyone who owes taxes!
ALL NEW UPDATED!
How to settle with the IRS ...for pennies on the dollar
Arnold S. Goldstein, J.D., LL.M., Ph.D.
Asset Protection Secrets

Here at last is the step-by-step guide to the little-known IRS Offer in Compromise Program that can help you settle your tax bill *for a small fraction* of what you owe Uncle Sam! Tens of thousands of taxpayers are finding it easier than ever to end their tax problems with this newly expanded program — and now you, too, can save a bundle on your tax bill with the no-holds-barred tax saving strategies you'll discover in this essential book. It's all here — from preparing your offer, to negotiating your best deal, to pocketing the savings!

Plus, you will learn:

- What you must do right now — even before you file your tax retum
- How to tell if an Offer in Compromise is your best option and three great alternatives when it is not
- Ten key strategies to protect everything you own from the IRS
- How to look "penniless" to the IRS — even if you're a millionaire
- 14 perfectly legitimate tactics to stall the tax collector and stop IRS seizure, liens and levies
- How to find free and low-cost tax help
- How to whittle estate and business taxes down to nothing
- How to get the IRS to mark your tax bill "uncollectable"
- The three best stories to avoid penalties and interest
- How to outfox pushy and intimidating IRS agents
- Four ways to automatically gain more time to pay your tax bill
- The secrets of offshore havens to legally shelter your assets from the IRS
- How to settle state taxes as easily and cheaply as federal taxes
- How and why you must sidestep the ten killer mistakes every delinquent taxpayer makes
- How to assert your rights as a taxpayer
- And much, much more!

1997, 8½ x 11, 260 pp, soft cover.

HOW TO SETTLE WITH THE IRS...
FOR PENNIES ON THE DOLLAR: $19.95
(ORDER NUMBER 73073)

HOW TO GET TAX AMNESTY
A Guide to the Forgiveness of IRS Debt, Including Penalties & Interest

by Daniel J. Pilla

Deep within our economy lies an entire culture comprised of those who have resigned themselves to a lifetime of running and hiding from the tax man. There is no freedom and there is no rest. Their hope each day is only for survival and someday for: TAX AMNESTY! Today's statistics reveal that a staggering 6 million citizens have been driven to non-filing of tax returns. They have been forced underground by abusive tax collection, the assessment of strangulating penalties and usurious interest. With tax debts increasing at a crippling 24% annually, it has actually become more productive for them not to work, to stay underground!

In ***How to Get Tax Amnesty***, Daniel J. Pilla describes in detail four tax amnesty programs that can work for you — today. Under this program, the IRS must accept the taxpayer's offer as payment in full, even if the offer is nothing. You win a Fresh Start! The programs outlined in this book are the direct result of policy changes within the IRS. If IRS indebtedness has become a way of life for you, it's time for you to reap the benefits of these new policies. Now is the time for TAX AMNESTY!

1998, 5½ x 8½, 253 pp, soft cover.

HOW TO GET TAX AMNESTY: $15.95
(ORDER NUMBER 73071)

HOW TO PROTECT YOUR MONEY OFFSHORE
Second Edition

by Arnold S. Goldstein, J.D., LL.M., Ph.D.

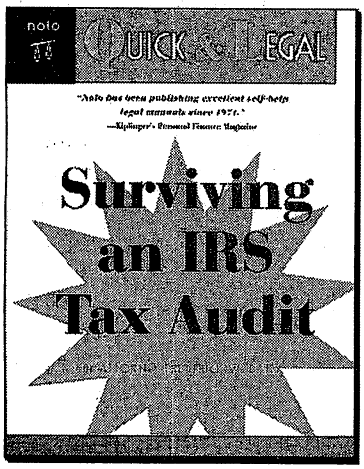
You don't have to be a millionaire to profit from the wealth preservation secrets of the ultra-rich, who for years have benefited from the strategies of some of America's best legal minds! You, too, can make use of financial planning that will protect everything you own against any financial or legal threat, under all circumstances! Author Arnold S. Goldstein has spent over 30 years in the trenches as an asset protection lawyer, and has learned that the only safe way to hold wealth today is in an offshore asset protection trust. Now he shares his secrets with you, explaining how to protect your wealth from lawsuits, creditors, the IRS, ex-spouses, and other legal predators; from snoops who are anxious to eyeball your wealth and financial affairs; from confiscatory taxes, a sagging U.S. economy and certain wealth erosion, and much more! Learn how to become financially invisible and 100% snoop-proof, amass wealth faster as an international profiteer, legally beat the IRS using tax-haven trusts, and take the first step on the road to lifelong financial security — *read this book today!*

1996, 4 x 7, 206 pp, soft cover.

HOW TO PROTECT
YOUR MONEY OFFSHORE: $15.00
(ORDER NUMBER 73078)

SURVIVING AN IRS TAX AUDIT

by Attorney Frederick W. Daily


nolo
Quick & Legal
"Nolo has been publishing excellent self-help legal manuals since 1971."
—Kiplinger's Personal Finance Magazine
Surviving an IRS Tax Audit

Get the information you need to beat the IRS at its own game! If an IRS audit looms in your future, you probably feel more than a little uneasy. What will the auditor ask? What will he look for? Worry no more. ***Surviving an IRS Tax Audit*** explains what to say, what to do, even what to wear, so that a visit with an auditor doesn't turn into a disaster.

With material pulled directly from IRS training manuals, ***Surviving an IRS Tax Audit*** exposes the tricks of the auditor's trade. It provides you with a profile of people most likely to be audited, and discusses whether or not the IRS can examine your "lifestyle" during an audit. Author Fred Daily, a tax attorney who has helped thousands of people with audits, also suggests three steps to take when an unreasonable auditor goes too far.

In plain English, ***Surviving an IRS Tax Audit*** covers: • the audit process from start to finish • the different types of audits — correspondence, office and field • appealing an audit within the IRS • going to Tax Court to protest your audit • and much more.

Nearly 50% of all taxpayers will be audited during their lifetime. ***Surviving an IRS Tax Audit*** levels the playing field, giving you the information you need to act and speak like a tax pro.

1999, 7 x 9, 260 pp, illustrated, indexed, soft cover.

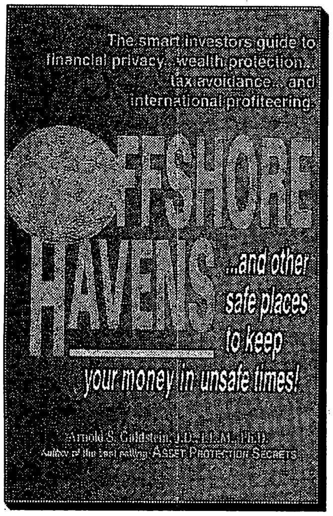
SURVIVING AN IRS TAX AUDIT: $24.95

(ORDER NUMBER 76064)

OFFSHORE HAVENS

...and other safe places to keep your money in unsafe times!

by Arnold S. Goldstein, J.D., LL.M., Ph.D.


The smart investors guide to financial privacy, wealth protection, tax avoidance and international profiteering
OFFSHORE HAVENS
...and other safe places to keep your money in unsafe times!
Arnold S. Goldstein, J.D., LL.M., Ph.D.
Author of the best selling ASSET PROTECTION SECRETS

OFFSHORE HAVENS... They're legal and not just for the rich! Read Dr. Arnold S. Goldstein's ***Offshore Havens*** and discover how you too can: • Achieve total secrecy and financial privacy by banking offshore. • Transfer your wealth offshore and keep it safe from lawsuits, creditors, the IRS and others who want to put their hand in your pocket. • Invest globally... and build your wealth faster! • Pick the offshore haven that best meets your objectives. • Choose the right offshore bank and maintain an account — easily and safely. • Do business offshore... and reap extraordinary benefits.

Dr. Arnold S. Goldstein is an attorney, professor, best-selling author and a nationally recognized expert on asset protection, taxes, personal finance and offshore banking. He has helped hundreds of Americans establish offshore accounts.

1995, 6 x 9, 238 pp, indexed, hard cover.

OFFSHORE HAVENS: $29.95

(ORDER NUMBER 64196)

STAND UP TO THE IRS

Fight IRS Collections • Defend Yourself In an Audit • Sixth Edition

by Attorney Frederick W. Daily

This is the book that the Internal Revenue Service doesn't want you to read! No three letters frighten the average American more than IRS. And that shouldn't be surprising, given that nearly 50% of all taxpayers are likely to be audited at least once during their lifetime. But with the help of ***Stand Up to the IRS***, taxpayers can fight the fearsome power. San Francisco tax attorney Fred Daily reveals secrets that the IRS doesn't want you to know, and arms the *attentive* reader with all of the pertinent information needed to confront America's most powerful and impersonal government agency.

Stand Up to the IRS explains how to:

• Gather documentation for an audit • Learn what to say — and not to say — when facing an auditor • Read and comprehend an audit report • Appeal an audit • Obtain a copy of the auditor's notes • Take the IRS to Tax Court — nearly half the people who go to Tax Court win at least a partial victory. And, if you still owe money, ***Stand Up to the IRS*** tells how to: • Get a long-term payment plan • Settle your tax bill for pennies on the dollar • Determine if your tax debt can be eliminated through bankruptcy • Stop wage and property seizures.

If you've got tax problems, get a copy of ***Stand Up to the IRS****... today!*

1999, 8½ x 11, 368 pp, illustrated, soft cover.

STAND UP TO THE IRS: $24.95

(ORDER NUMBER 73077)

HOW TO SURVIVE THE IRS

My Battles Against Goliath

by Michael Louis Minns

How to Survive the IRS, by renowned trial attorney Michael Louis Minns, shows you, through first-hand case studies, exactly what can be done if you are accused of wrong-doing by the IRS. Over the course of his twenty-four-year law career, Minns has developed the reputation for being the best criminal tax defense attorney in the country. When it comes to battling the IRS, his record is astonishing. This book chronicles several cases that he has handled over the years. All are indicative of the IRS's gross abuse of power.

In these pages you will hear from people who didn't understand the tax laws, people who didn't believe they had to pay taxes, and people who were led astray by bogus tax experts. All were average citizens who were prosecuted mercilessly by the IRS. You will also read about:

- IRS agents who stormed a taxpayer's home, holding laser-sighted guns on his family members. The charge: alleged tax evasion!
- An IRS agent who "edited" an interview tape of an audit.
- How IRS agents lied on reports and stole, or altered tax records.
- How little the IRS really knows about its own tax code.

Minns also explains the five different kinds of tax offenders. He reveals what kinds of actions raise red flags for the IRS, and explains what kinds of tax avoidance do and do not work (and most do not).

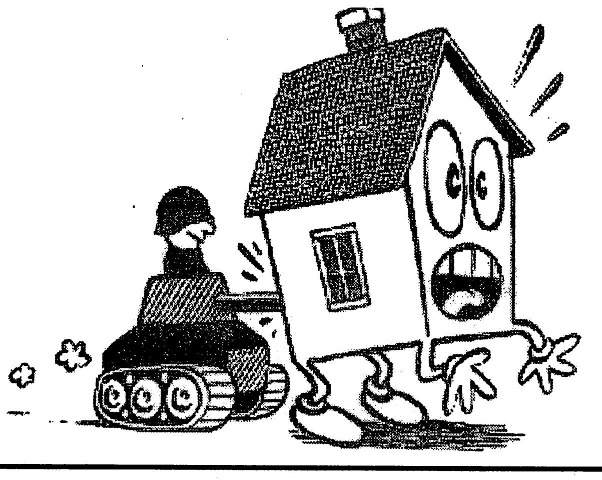
How to Survive the IRS contains more than just shocking stories of government bureaucracy and abuse. A helpful chapter entitled "One Hundred Tax Tips" will enable readers to steer clear of the predicament that many of his clients became embroiled in. The insightful appendix provides information on all of the classic ways in which people try to get out of paying taxes, covering topics ranging from deductions and offshore banking, to tax shelters and multiple trust schemes. ***How to Survive the IRS*** is sure to educate and infuriate as it exposes the inner workings of the federal government's most feared agency.

2001, 6 x 9, 336 pp, hard cover.

HOW TO SURVIVE THE IRS: $29.95

(ORDER NUMBER 76067)

PRIVACY AND HIDING THINGS



INTRODUCTION

We all have something to hide, don't we? From nosy neighbors, cops, tax collectors, burglars and other riffraff who have no respect for privacy. The books in this Section contain specific instructions for hiding guns, gold, sexual implements, survival foods, or anything else you want to be YOURS. There are also several books on general privacy — how to get it, how to enjoy it, and how to keep it. This section is a *must* for every *private* citizen.

HIDDEN DOORWAYS
(VHS Video)

Have you heard about, or tried protecting your valuables by hiding them? Good idea, but most hiding places could be found and don't give you quick access... *until* ***Hidden Doorways***! This original video *shows* you step-by-step instructions that enable you to build your own *hidden room* with common materials found at your local lumber yard and hardware store. It will turn a closet or larger area into a *secret hiding place.*

Hidden Doorways enables virtually anyone who can hammer and saw to install a completely undetectable, hidden room. The video includes footage of a working, secret room, step-by-step construction of a hidden room, instructions on where to locate your secret room, and a phone number to call if any questions should arise. Like something out of a James Bond movie — *for you to use!!!*

Videos are non-returnable.
Damaged tapes will be replaced.
1996, 40½ minutes, color VHS Video.
HIDDEN DOORWAYS: $9.95
(ORDER NUMBER 10064)

TELLING LIES
Clues to Deceit in the Marketplace, Politics, and Marriage
Revised and Updated
by Paul Ekman

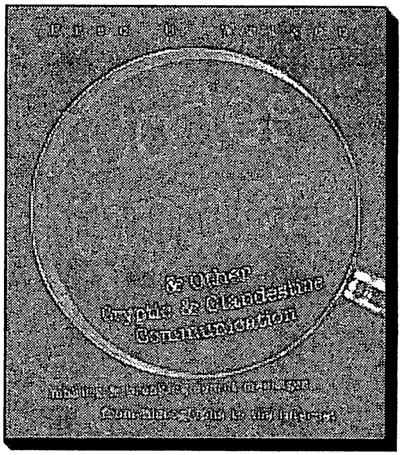
The success of business negotiations and personal relationships, as well as international diplomacy and espionage, often hinges on determining what others may or may not be concealing. In this book, Paul Ekman, a renowned authority on emotion, facial expression, and gesture, reveals how to identify deceit. By knowing what to look for in others' faces, voices, bodies, and words, we can detect leakages and deception clues that indicate lies. Chapters include: • Lying, Leakage, and Clues to Deceit • Detecting Deceit from Words, Voice, or Body • Facial Clues to Deceit • Dangers and Precautions • The Polygraph as Lie Catcher • Lie Checking • Lie Catching in the 1990s • Lies in Public Life • and much more.

In addition, the author cites the case of Lt. Col. Oliver North and Vice Admiral John Poindexter during the Iran/Contra scandal congressional hearings, to demonstrate his judicious use of behavioral clues to detect lies.

This is the first book to explore the many dimensions of lying — the makings of a successful liar, why so many of us become willing victims — and to offer straightforward and cautious methods for uncovering deception.

2001, 5½ x 8½, 390 pp, illustrated, indexed, photographs, soft cover.
TELLING LIES: $15.95
(ORDER NUMBER 88164)

CODES, CIPHERS & OTHER CRYPTIC & CLANDESTINE COMMUNICATION
Making & Breaking Secret Messages from Hieroglyphs to the Internet
by Fred B. Wrixon



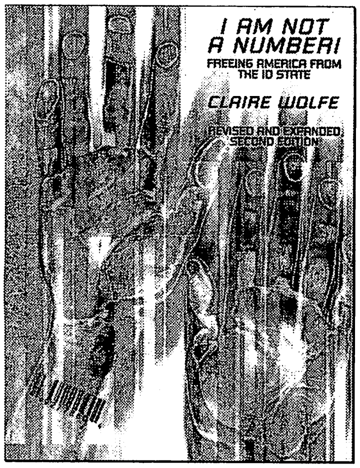
Codes, Ciphers & Other Cryptic & Clandestine Communication chronicles the world of secret communication from hieroglyphics to the Internet. The making and breaking of codes through history has won or lost wars, exposed political intrigue, disguised secret religions and secured financial transactions. It is a fascinating world of technological advances, cloak and dagger maneuvers and war espionage.

Whether browsing through or reading cover to cover, you'll learn the amazing achievements of cryptology from Rosicrucians' and Masons' secret transmissions, to the Ultra operation which broke the German code and helped win World War II, to computer codes that protect ATMs and the Internet today.

Progressing methodically through the development of each coding method, concise and engaging profiles describe the structural basis of each system and the thrilling stories that surround it. Biographies identify the significant code developers and breakers. Illustrations of letter and number patterns recreate the code makers' procedures, and sketches of coding machines show the actual devices used in the field.

Every type of coded communication is covered from transpositions, substitutions and polygraphic ciphers to signals, stenography and ancient symbols. In special chapters, code and cipher breaking hints and puzzles explain how to make your own secret messages and how to break other people's. Anyone can become an amateur cryptologist!

1998, 8 x 9½, 704 pp, illustrated, indexed, hard cover.
CODES, CIPHERS & OTHER CRYPTIC & CLANDESTINE COMMUNICATION: $17.98
(ORDER NUMBER 10071)



I AM NOT A NUMBER!
Freeing America from the ID State
Revised and Expanded Second Edition
by Claire Wolfe

No one says it better than Claire Wolfe: "A passive, malleable, well-catalogued, and constantly observed population is what every tyrant in history has desired and what no government of the free would ever wish for." But that is exactly the kind of government the world — including the U.S. — is headed for.

We're already compelled to carry a government-assigned number to get health care, enroll our kids in school, open a bank account, drive a car, hold a job, buy stocks, or even rent a video. We endure scans, warrentless searches, and inspections. Cameras peer at us everywhere. Rude, ignorant "security screeners" pat us down at airports while we cower submissively. The "Patriot Act" (in the name of "homeland security") encourages neighbors, business contacts, and strangers to spy and report on us if we seem "suspicious."

And things are getting worse every day.

This book is for people who want to take steps, within their own lives and their communities, to ensure that *the surveillance stops here.* It is not for the weak willed. As Wolfe writes, you can't have both freedom and a convenient, secure, go-along-to-get-along life. If you aren't willing to take personal risks, read no further.

"We are about to be numbered like prisoners and tracked like cattle in a herd. Now we face three choices: to bow and be slaves, to rebel — or simply to live free, in spite of their rule." If the last choice is one that appeals to you, this is the book for you.

Find out...

- How we came to have a national ID driver's license in spite of Congress having voted to repeal the damn thing (and how to get around it).
- How the "Deadbeat Dad" law intrudes on the privacy of every one of us (including childless people and responsible parents) and how that law was used as the excuse to construct a database that will be used to track our every move.
- How new communities of free Americans could be the best way to fight oppression. These may exist physically or simply consist of like-minded individuals with a common cause. Separate, private societies can exist, even within an oppressive country, linked by their commitment to freedom.

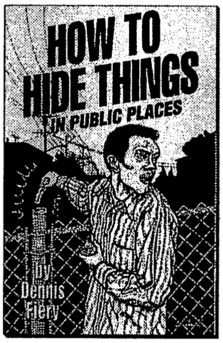
Claire Wolfe believes "we can create an entire Free America right under the eyes of — right inside the gaping maw of — the growing ID state." We are drawing a line in the sand and saying, "No, I am not a number. I am a free human being." If you are fed up too, get ***I Am Not a Number!*** and take those first steps toward living free.

2002, 8½ x 11, 208 pp, soft cover.

I AM NOT A NUMBER!: $17.95

(ORDER NUMBER 58155)

HOW TO HIDE THINGS IN PUBLIC PLACES
by Dennis Fiery



Did you ever want to hide something from prying eyes, yet were afraid to do so in your home? Now you can secrete your valuables away from home, by following Dennis Fiery's eye-opening instructions in ***How to Hide Things in Public Places***. The world around us is filled with cubbyholes and niches that can be safely employed... and this book identifies them. Among the topics covered are: • How can you possibly hide things in public places? • Principles of public hiding • More principles and strategies • Containers, dead drops and miniatura • Landscape and hiding around the home • The street and other urban areas • Hiding items with innocent bystanders • Public buildings and businesses • Some specific public buildings to consider • Relaying messages • Some safety rules • And much more!

Dennis Fiery says: "Many books have been written about hiding. But they all focus on privately hiding things in your own home, car, or on your person. Why should we need to hide things in public places? Well, many reasons exist for hiding things, and there are just as many reasons for hiding things in public places....

"When I talk about 'public places' I'm referring to places that anyone can enter or reach, as opposed to 'private places' such as those inside your home or other people's homes. Some public places are supposed to be private — like the storerooms in back of shops, and many of the hidey spots discussed throughout this book. But since we can usually get away with sneaking into these places they are included in the discussion."

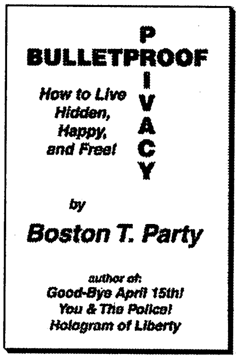
Illustrated with numerous photographs, and including an index of hiding places, appendices of Simplex lock combinations and appropriate vendors, and a bibliography, this is the most comprehensive and informative book ever written about public hiding spots. Eliminate the risks involved with hiding your possessions at home by utilizing the techniques contained in ***How to Hide Things in Public Places.***

1996, 5½ x 8½, 216 pp, illustrated, photographs, soft cover.

HOW TO HIDE THINGS IN PUBLIC PLACES: $15.00

(ORDER NUMBER 10065)

BULLETPROOF PRIVACY
How to Live Hidden, Happy, and Free!
by Boston T. Party



BULLETPROOF PRIVACY

How to Live Hidden, Happy, and Free!

by

Boston T. Party

author of:
Good-Bye April 15th!
You & The Police!
Hologram of Liberty

Boston T. Party, author of *You & The Police!*, has done it again! This time the intrepid scribe, one of the most innovative, lucid, and practical writers in print, has penned an extremely helpful work which explains how to maintain any level or degree of privacy that the reader desires. While many privacy books are outdated or just plain fluffy, ***Bulletproof Privacy*** is a street-savvy digest compiled by a practicing expert. The author has maintained a low profile all over the world, and his knowledge, insight, and mastery of prose, interwoven with his clear, witty style, makes ***Bulletproof Privacy*** the modern definitive guide in these troubled times. Learn how to: • Travel discreetly • Relocate and disappear • Make encrypted phone calls • Conduct business quietly • Become invisible to databanks • Buy and sell without a trace • Handle government officials • Use the mails privately • Not leave a paper trail • Use ID properly • And much more than you ever dreamed possible!

Learn to foil the minions of the system! Discover new ways to confound the computers that store vast amounts of information about us! Live happy, hidden, and free... with ***Bulletproof Privacy!***

1997, 5½ x 8½, 160 pp, soft cover.

BULLETPROOF PRIVACY: $16.00

(ORDER NUMBER 10067)

THE EDEN DIRECTORY OF PRIVATE MAIL DROPS
In the U.S. and 90 Foreign Countries

A confidential mailing address is a superior way to begin increasing your personal privacy. Very few people really need to know where you actually live, so why advertise the fact with every piece of mail you send out? There are actually many good reasons for using a mail drop:

> • Carry on secret correspondence • Conduct business under other names • Hide personal mail from snooping neighbors, employees, spouses • Avoid theft of magazines, boxes, etc., in apartments and hotels • Have mail waiting on travel routes • Use an actual street address as your own • Hide residence addresses from snoops and dangerous types • Instant privacy for divorces, bankruptcies, lawsuits, etc.

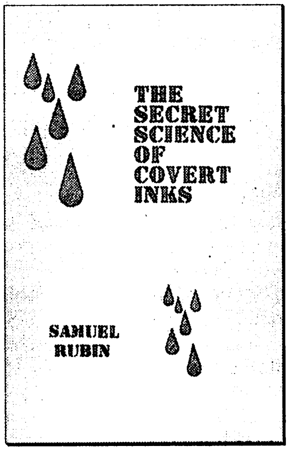
The most complete source for finding a mail drop anywhere in the world is this all new ***Eden Directory of Private Mail Drops****. Almost 3,000 services in more than 500 U.S. cities, and over 400 services located in 90 foreign countries* give you the ultimate options you need to arrange privacy for your communications and other needs. Many of these firms offer related services which can be very convenient: parcel shipping, telephone services, notary, lottery tickets, rubber stamps, FAX, film developing, money orders, courier services, check cashing, UPS shipping, Western Union, etc. They will follow your instructions faithfully, since their main interest is earning the fees for their services. They can hold mail and/or remail under other names in different cover envelopes. Rates tend generally to be quite reasonable, and you can almost always call to see if you have any mail.

Mail drops *can* be very instrumental in creating personal privacy. ***The Eden Directory of Private Mail Drops*** offers you the widest selection available anywhere.

2000, 8½ x 11, 110 pp, soft cover.

THE EDEN DIRECTORY
OF PRIVATE MAIL DROPS: $19.95
(ORDER NUMBER 10076)

THE SECRET SCIENCE OF COVERT INKS
by Samuel Rubin



Now, for the very first time, a book devoted exclusively to covert inks! This is a reference volume for those desiring ready access to information about the covert inks used by criminals, intelligence agencies, and others. Except for the limited instruction in spy centers, there is no course in covert inks available to law enforcement officers, private investigators, and cryptologists. This book is offered as the basis for such a course of instruction. It is a how-to self-study book for police and security officers, federal agencies, state police, county sheriffs, prison wardens, and others — for anyone who wishes to improve their knowledge of secret inks.

Some of the contents include: • Invisible inks • Vanishing inks • Disappearing and appearing inks • Ultraviolet inks • Poison inks • Secret inks used by gamblers to mark cards • Incendiary and pyrotechnic inks • A section on covert pens • Covert mail opening techniques • And much, much more!

Altogether more than 130 formulas and recipes for making your own secret inks are given! If you want to learn all about how to make and use secret inks, ***The Secret Science of Covert Inks*** is the book you have been waiting for!

1987, 5½ x 8½, 120 pp, illustrated, soft cover.

THE SECRET SCIENCE OF COVERT INKS: $14.95
(ORDER NUMBER 55056)

HOW TO BURY YOUR GOODS
The Complete Manual of Long Term Underground Storage
by eddie the wire

This is a hardcore book for hardcore individualists who don't trust banks, or anybody else, for that matter. It tells you in step-by-step detail how to bury any valuables or contraband you might wish to store and conceal, and how to defeat searchers who might try to find your caches.

Contents include:

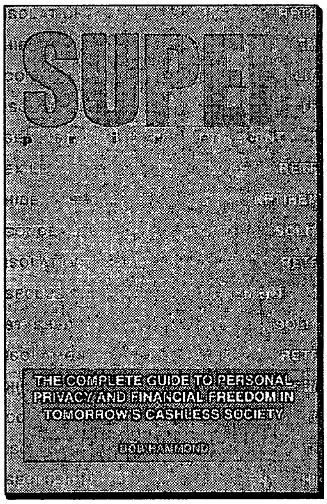
> • What do you have to hide? • When to bury it so you won't be seen • Where to bury it so it can't be found • How to beat metal detectors • How to outfox search teams • Information security • How to retrieve your burial containers • Protecting against moisture • Burial containers: Built and bought • How to pack burial containers — and where to get them • How to bury it without leaving telltale traces • And more, including source listings for Cosmoline and other hard-to-find items.

How to Bury Your Goods is the single finest book ever written on methods of long term underground storage. *Bury it now and dig it deep!*

1987, 5½ x 8½, 72 pp, illustrated, soft cover.

HOW TO BURY YOUR GOODS: $8.00
(ORDER NUMBER 10049)

SUPER PRIVACY
The Complete Guide to Personal Privacy and Financial Freedom In Tomorrow's Cashless Society
by Bob Hammond


SUPER
THE COMPLETE GUIDE TO PERSONAL PRIVACY AND FINANCIAL FREEDOM IN TOMORROW'S CASHLESS SOCIETY
BOB HAMMOND

Debit cards, credit cards, ATMs, electronic transfer of funds, all-powerful supercomputers that can get your life history in an instant, and government agencies, corporations, and private individuals able to tap into your credit history without your permission or knowledge. Scare you half to death? It should, but Bob Hammond is about to tell you how it is possible for the private citizen to maintain his privacy in the dangerous cashless society of tomorrow.

This is the first book to both predict the plastic and computer world of the 21st century and provide you the reader with step-by-step instructions necessary to not only maintain one's privacy and true identity, but also to protect and secure bank accounts, financial transactions, credit history, and future earnings from the predatory asset thieves of tomorrow.

In this remarkable book, a master of personal privacy and financial wizardry clearly explains how individuals can fully protect their cash and accounts from creditors, lawsuits, currency recalls, and high-tech crooks; obtain new, legal government identification such as a passport, driver's license, and Social Security card; set up an offshore bank account or private trust; effectively deal with the government's new encoded currency; and much more. Learn how those who yearn to fight the power can break free of the system once and for all, while legally creating a whole new identity! Read this book today — and change tomorrow for the better!

1997, 5½ x 8½, 128 pp, soft cover.

SUPER PRIVACY: $16.00
(ORDER NUMBER 10068)

CODE MAKING AND CODE BREAKING

by Jack Luger

Enter the fascinating world of code making and code breaking! We live in the information age. Information is bought, sold, and *stolen*, just like any other goods. Spies sell military secrets. Businesses are victims of corporate espionage. Smut-seeking tabloids pay huge sums for the intimate details of celebrities' lives.

Businesses and private individuals are fighting back with the same weapon used by governments the world over: *codes.*

Code Making and Code Breaking is a practical, illustrated guide to building and busting codes. Learn how to construct codes from the simple to the complex. Learn about computers and other devices used in code making and code breaking. Learn why the most unbreakable code isn't always the best code.

Chapters include: • History • Secret Writing: The Basics • Substitution Ciphers • Electro-Mechanical Ciphers • Transposition Ciphers • Codes • Code Breaking • Quasi Cryptosystems • And more!

Code Making and Code Breaking is must reading for those who want to keep their secrets safe.

1990, 5½ x 8½, 121 pp, illustrated, indexed, soft cover.

CODE MAKING AND CODE BREAKING: $12.95

(ORDER NUMBER 10052)

THE POOR MAN'S FORT KNOX
Home Security with Inexpensive Safes

by Duncan Long

With government restrictions on what we can and can't own, with searches of supposedly private safety deposit boxes becoming routine, more and more people are taking control over guarding their valuables. For those who are wary of putting money and other valuables in the hands of unreliable institutions, home safes offer a sane alternative. But what kind of features do you need, and how can you get them for the least amount of money?

The Poor Man's Fort Knox provides a detailed analysis of the wide range of home safes available — to average citizens — everything from pistol strongboxes to walk-in vaults. Using illustrations, photographs and a lot of hands-on experience, Duncan Long reveals: • the secret to finding top-of-the-line safes at bargain basement prices • dirt cheap alternatives to safes • the best custom safes designed specifically for firearms • the most secure fireproof location in any home • tricks for getting burglars to ignore your safe • and much more!

The Poor Man's Fort Knox will show you how to safeguard your valuables without red tape, scrutiny, or interference. With your home safe, you will enjoy the peace of mind of having control over those things you value most.

1991, 5½ x 8½, 41 pp, illustrated, soft cover.

THE POOR MAN'S FORT KNOX: $12.00

(ORDER NUMBER 10057)

PERSONAL PRIVACY THROUGH FOREIGN INVESTING
Second Edition

by Trent Sands

In recent years, new federal laws have made it ever more difficult for Americans to conduct their financial affairs with any degree of privacy. Recent US Supreme Court decisions have even concluded that *citizens have no legal expectation of privacy in the operation of their bank accounts and other financial investments.* Overseas investing offers a viable way for an individual to reclaim some of his financial privacy. But the individual who is contemplating taking this step needs to understand that he will be violating many US Federal laws. Trent Sands shows how to *secretly* get around these privacy-destroying laws, and discusses which foreign countries are the best bets for financial privacy seekers.

This book is sold for informational purposes only.

2000, 5½ x 8½, 72 pp, soft cover.

PERSONAL PRIVACY
THROUGH FOREIGN INVESTING: $8.00

(ORDER NUMBER 61170)

HOW TO HIDE ANYTHING

by Michael Connor

As burglaries, break-ins and armed robberies escalate, the need for secret hiding places for valuables is vital for anyone who has something worth hiding. With the aid of this book, you can construct small or large secret hiding places that will protect your valuables from unauthorized hands, yet keep them accessible for when you want them.

With little effort or expense, you can hide cash, armaments and even family members right in your own home. ***How to Hide Anything*** tells you how to construct dozens of hiding places in your house and yard. Here are small hiding places for concealing money and jewelry and large places for securing survival supplies or even persons. Over one hundred drawings show how to turn ordinary items into extraordinary hiding places. Considering what you could lose, the money for this book may be the best you ever spend!

1984, 5½ x 8½, 120 pp, illustrated, soft cover.

HOW TO HIDE ANYTHING: $14.00

(ORDER NUMBER 10043)

THE BIG BOOK OF SECRET HIDING PLACES

by Jack Luger

The biggest and best book on concealment of physical objects ever printed! This huge book tells how searchers find hidden contraband and how to hide your stuff so it can't be found.

Topics covered include: • Hiding places in the home, on your person, and in automobiles • The different types of searchers you may encounter, and the intensity of the searches they may conduct • Tools and techniques used by searchers, including mirrors, metal detectors, vapor detectors, dogs, and more • Two sure ways of foiling search dogs • The tools you will need to build your own secret hiding places and where to get them • Things to consider when choosing hiding places • How much work is involved? • A lengthy chapter on concealing weapons and the best tactics for employing them • And much more!

What do you have to hide? A partial list might include: • *Prohibited items* • *Unobtainable after-the-crash items* • *Items that must remain secret* • *Items that can be easily hidden and easily stolen.*

We have all got something to hide, or something that should be hidden — that is why ***The Big Book of Secret Hiding Places*** is so valuable. Order your copy today.

1987, 8½ x 11, 124 pp, illustrated, soft cover.

THE BIG BOOK OF SECRET HIDING PLACES: $14.95

(ORDER NUMBER 10048)

MODERN CAMOUFLAGE

by Duncan Long

Here is an insider's look at both tried and true camouflage techniques as well as new tactics that professional soldiers use to conceal themselves on today's modern battlefields. ***Modern Camouflage*** also discloses the secrets of hiding personnel and equipment from observation and how to confuse and deceive an enemy as to the existence, location or nature of vehicles and buildings.

This book also gives a straight, no-holds-barred assessment of infrared equipment capable of defeating many types of camouflage and shows how simple third world tactics can surmount the threat posed by the most expensive eavesdropping equipment modern armies have. Included is a look at creating decoys, dummy emplacement and fake vehicles which will draw enemy attention and fire away from hidden friendly sites.

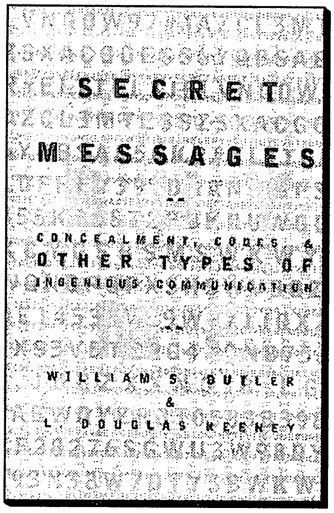
In an age when fortresses are easily breached by artillery and "smart" bombs and missiles, the techniques of avoiding detection through camouflage are essential and will often decide whether an army faces quick and disastrous defeats or comes out on top. Whether you're in the safety of your home, simply interested in modern military tactics, or sitting in a foxhole concerned with surviving on today's high tech battlefield, ***Modern Camouflage*** is an eye opener that belongs on your must read book list.

1992, 5½ x 8½, 79 pp, illustrated, soft cover.

MODERN CAMOUFLAGE: $8.95

(ORDER NUMBER 10058)

SECRET MESSAGES
Concealment, Codes & Other Types of Ingenious Communication
by William S. Butler & L. Douglas Keeney



From the fall of Troy to interstellar messages by way of the Underground Railroad and Captain Midnight, ***Secret Messages*** is a collection of ninety-five of the most interesting examples of code and concealed communications throughout history. The authors have compiled a fascinating array of encrypted communications from a varied field. Many of these examples are from times of war, including the story of how a too simple code was the undoing of Benedict Arnold, and how Commander Jeremiah Denton blinked in Morse code to indicate that his North Vietnamese captors were torturing him. Others are more lighthearted, such as the creative use of hand signals by catchers and managers in modern baseball. And some selections offer a glimpse into how codes are used in everyday life, unbeknownst to most of us, in places like hospitals, police stations, and firehouses.

Uncovering hidden layers, ***Secret Messages*** will amaze you with its new insights into history and how it has been shaped by cryptography. It also explores the future of encryption, where technology will enable vast amounts of information to be hidden within minuscule hosts such as human DNA, or the dot of an "i". Full of stories of human creativity and ingenuity, ***Secret Messages*** is an engaging book that will inspire and delight.

2001, 5½ x 8½, 192 pp, illustrated, indexed, hard cover.

SECRET MESSAGES: $23.00

(ORDER NUMBER 10073)

THE PRIVACY POACHERS
How the Government and Big Corporations Gather, Use and Sell Information About You
by Tony Lesce

The amount of information about you kept on computers is staggering: bank statements, credit card reports, medical records, school transcripts, job applications, driving history, videotape rentals, tax returns, legal records... the list goes on and on. And wherever there's information, The Privacy Poachers are trying to get their hands on it. ***The Privacy Poachers*** explains exactly who is collecting information about you and what they're doing with it. Government and private snoops can combine data from your financial transactions with information from surveillance, telephone taps, mail monitoring, and other privacy invasions to create a detailed dossier of your life. This information is then packaged and sold, over and over again, without your knowledge or permission.

The Privacy Poachers can have a devastating impact on your life. Many New Englanders found out the hard way when a national credit bureau falsely tagged them as deadbeats. An Arizona man found out when a police computer responded to his name with the warning, "High Risk: AIDS." Despite privacy laws, false or damaging information can be broadcast around the globe in the blink of an eye.

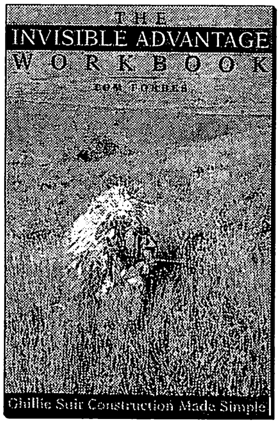
The Privacy Poachers, explains how you can take control over most of the information collected on you. After you read this book, you will know what your legal rights are and how to keep personal information away from the Privacy Poachers.

1992, 5½ x 8½, 155 pp, illustrated, indexed, soft cover.

THE PRIVACY POACHERS: $16.95

(ORDER NUMBER 58080)

THE INVISIBLE ADVANTAGE WORKBOOK
Ghillie Suite Construction Made Simple
by Tom Forbes



The three-dimensional camouflage of the famed ghillie suit is unparalleled in its ability to conceal the outdoorsman. But preassembled suits are expensive, and kits can be both costly and time-consuming. Tom Forbes has come up with an alternative.

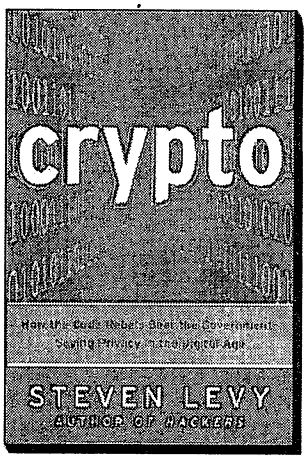
Using simple procedures and economical, easily found materials, Forbes guides readers through the manufacture of several different kinds of ghillie suits, including the garment used by the British military during World War II. This handy workbook contains tips on materials and techniques used in ghillie suit construction, as well as valuable information on stalking methods.

2002, 5½ x 8½, 80 pp, illustrated, soft cover.

THE INVISIBLE ADVANTAGE WORKBOOK: $15.00

(ORDER NUMBER 10077)

CRYPTO
How the Code Rebels Beat the Government — Saving Privacy in the Digital Age
by Steven Levy


crypto
How the Code Rebels Beat the Government
Saving Privacy in the Digital Age
STEVEN LEVY
AUTHOR OF HACKERS

In this full-scale account of the great Code War that shook the computer age, best-selling author Steven Levy (author of *Hackers*) lucidly outlines the development of a "people's" cryptography and its head-on collision with the US government. ***Crypto*** is about privacy in the information age and about the nerds and visionaries who, over twenty years ago, predicted that the Internet's greatest virtue — free access to information — was also its most perilous drawback: a possible end to privacy.

Those fearless "crypto rebels" come alive here in a narrative that is as dramatic as a real-life thriller, a hugely readable blend of geniuses-at-work, sci-fi, and political intrigue, anchored by the firm voice of a guide who knows technology, politics, and digital culture. There is Whit Diffie, the long-haired Newton of crypto who invented the astounding "public key" solution; David Chaum, whose "anonymous digital money" actually threatened the global financial infrastructure; and "cypherpunks" like Phil Zimmermann who freely distributed military-strength codes under the nose of the US government. There is also the first behind-the-scenes account of what the secretive National Security Agency *really* had in mind when it created the controversial "Clipper Chip" — and how the Clinton administration bungled the operation.

In addition, Levy explores what turned out to be a decisive development in the crypto wars — the unlikely alliance between the wireheads and big business. Their shared goal: to defend our right to privacy from the government and other snoops. From the writer who made "hackers" a household word, ***Crypto*** is a groundbreaking book about the hottest issue on the electronic frontier. It is destined to be a classic in its field.

2001, 6 x 9, 368 pp, indexed, hard cover.

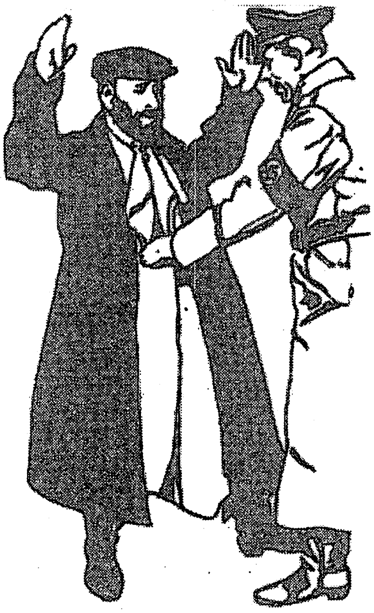
CRYPTO: $25.95

(ORDER NUMBER 10074)

FAKE I.D.

The famous Loompanics "Fake I.D." Section! The Most Comprehensive Collection of Fake I.D. Books Ever Offered For Sale!

INTRODUCTION



If you wonder why we have a whole Section devoted to Fake I.D., take a good look at the picture on the left, and think about it, really hard. Many times throughout history, having the right "papers" has meant the difference between slavery and freedom, if not life and death.

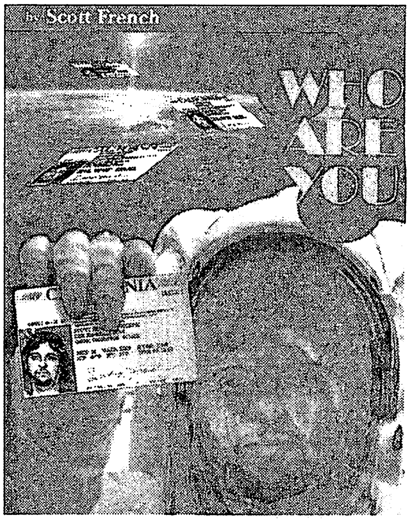
The government always lies when they offer excuses for why they want to tattoo numbers on all of us — they say they want to do it to "prevent crime," or to stop "illegal aliens," or "so you can collect the proper amount of Social Security," or some other bullshit. The *real* reason, of course, is that they want to have as much *control* over each and every one of us as they can get. I.D. cards, I.D. number, "identification papers," and other garbage heaped upon you by the government telling you who you are — these are the *real* trappings of totalitarianism.

At Loompanics, we believe each citizen owes it to himself to find out as much about I.D. cards as he can, as a matter of self-defense. This Special Fake I.D. Section will remove the mystery from I.D. cards and reveal the government's paper reality for what it really is: *ONLY PAPER...*

In this amazing Section, you will find out all you ever wanted to know about FAKE I.D. A couple of extra sets of I.D. in "safe" names should be in everyone's survival kit (look at that picture again!). From all the best ways to get I.D. in whatever name you want right from the government itself, to how to make your own I.D., to books on makeup and plastic surgery — **Loompanics Unlimited** is very proud to offer our customers the most comprehensive selection on books of Fake I.D. and related subjects ever assembled.

We strongly urge you to buy these books NOW. They could easily "disappear" from the market...

Are your papers in order, sir?



WHO ARE YOU?
The Encyclopedia of Personal Identification
by Scott French

This book reveals the tricks and truths of the identity game from all sides of the game! Learn how to steal or protect any identity, and find out exactly how the government and private companies are infringing on your rights — and how to stop them!

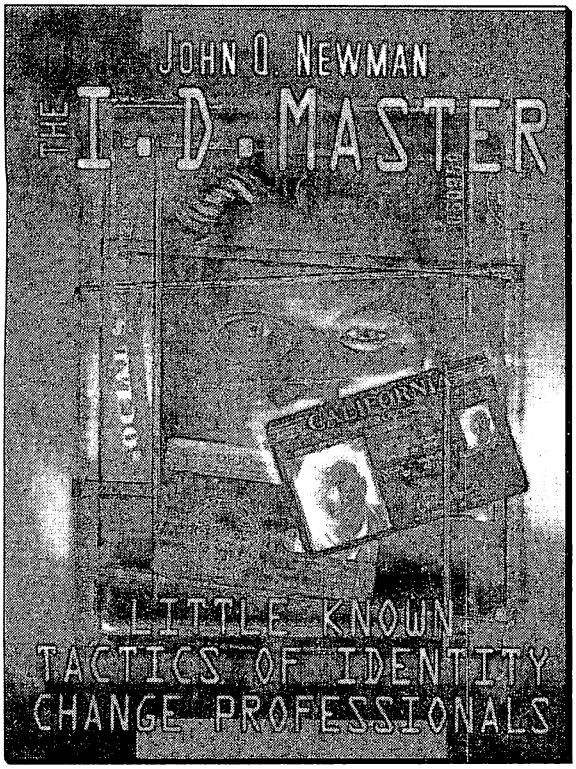
Who Are You? not only draws from the unique writing skills and knowledge of Scott French, it also incorporates insider information from experts ranging from FBI and customs agents to top graphic artists, offshore attorneys, master thieves, and professional sharks.

- How to steal anyone's identity
- How to prevent your identity from being stolen
- How to get a driver's license even if yours is suspended
- How to make great IDs on a home computer
- How to read and verify any check
- How to manufacture checks on a home computer
- Where to buy the best fake ID in the world
- How to make holograms and state seals
- How to open a bank account without a Social Security number
- How to open an untraceable offshore ATM account
- How to get a second passport
- Where to get a "real" birth certificate
- How to read and verify any Social Security number and earnings record
- How to create a complete ancillary ID package
- How credit cards are forged, stolen, and used
- How to find (or verify) mail drops
- How to read vehicle tags
- How to build a "legend" Jimmy Hoffa would be proud of
- How new credit agency programs are designed to catch ID abusers
- How to safeguard your privacy, every minute of the day
- How the IRS spots phony/forged receipts
- And much, much more.

Plus: Sources, Web sites, rules, regulations, tips, techniques, and state-of-the-art information that will change the way you do business and the way you live your life! Get ***Who Are You? The Encyclopedia of Personal Identification*** today!!!

2000, 8½ x 11, 348 pp, illustrated, indexed, soft cover.

WHO ARE YOU?: $44.95
(ORDER NUMBER 61175)



THE I.D. MASTER
Identity Change Insider Secrets Little-Known Tactics of Identity-Change Professionals
by John Q. Newman

In ***The I.D. Master***, identity-change professional John Q. Newman reveals little-known insider secrets of identity changing. In these pages, you will discover:

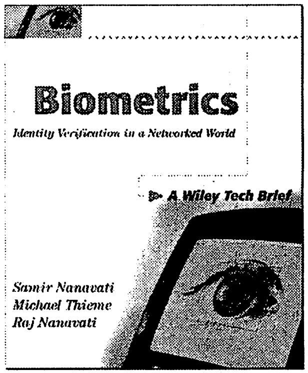
- Using the law to create a new identity — how to use name-change laws to your advantage
- Creating a new identity as a crime victim — how police reports can help you change your identity
- How police search for people — the best times to use fake I.D.
- How to create a useable Social Security number — one that won't be flagged by the taxman
- A legal alternative to a Social Security number — how anyone can get one
- A new identity via identity theft — in some ways, this can even be the preferred method of identity changing
- The Delayed Birth Certificate — how to obtain one in any name you want
- How to use a "ghost address" to establish a new identity
- How to create a fake employment history — and back it up
- How to create a fake education history — complete with real transcripts
- New identity after 9/11 — what to expect, and how to slip through the cracks
- And much, much more.

The I.D. Master is the *very latest* information available on identity changing — from one of the most renowned professionals in the field. If you want to keep up with the pros, then you need ***The I.D. Master***.

2002, 8½ x 11, 129 pp, illustrated, soft cover.

THE I.D. MASTER: $19.95
(ORDER NUMBER 61183)

BIOMETRICS
Identity Verification in a Networked World
by Samir Nanavati, Michael Thieme, and Raj Nanavati



Big Brother marches on. No longer a science fiction solution, biometric technologies are being deployed by thousands of companies and public agencies to increase security, protect personal information, and reduce fraud. Along with this broadscale deployment comes a wide range of critical issues, including privacy risks, secure biometric system design, and the strengths and weaknesses of leading technologies such as finger-scan, iris-scan, facial-scan, voice-scan, and signature-scan. A full understanding of the biometric technologies, applications, and markets is required for successful utilization of biometrics in today's snoopy environment.

Reviewing large-scale project examples, the authors: • Discuss the metrics used to determine how well biometric systems operate • Define how biometric deployments can be privacy-enhancing or privacy-invasive • Dispel various myths and misunderstandings surrounding biometric technology • Address topics such as system components, data acquisition, template generation and matching, and typical deployments for each biometric technology.

Written by leading industry authorities, this book provides you with everything you need to know about the technology, the industry, the applications, and the challenges that define biometrics today. It explains why institutions are turning to biometrics to authenticate employees, customers, and citizens in mission-critical applications. It also provides a broad conceptual understanding of the technology, explains specialized terms and concepts, and concludes with an analysis of the factors to be considered when designing, deploying, and maintaining biometric systems.

2002, 7½ x 9, 320 pp, illustrated, indexed, soft cover.

BIOMETRICS: $34.99
(ORDER NUMBER 61184)

HOW TO DISAPPEAR IN AMERICA
by Barry Reid

Leave the Past. Start Life Over.

We all think about leaving or "starting life over," but what does it take to *do* it? Maybe you can't stand the people around you, or you're stuck in a job "going nowhere," or, worse, you're in an abusive, dangerous relationship. It's not only time to hit the road, you *must* leave! Written by expert author Barry Reid (of *Paper Trip* fame), this all-new book spells out every aspect of disappearing in America. For over thirty years Reid has counseled people whose lives required "going underground" in order to start their lives over safely. You can benefit from their experiences and his practical advice with "how-to" information on everything you need to know: • Planning your "escape" • Deciding what to take with you • How to get where you're going • Arranging things in advance • Fast, safe ways to make money • Getting new credit quickly • Transitioning into a new ID • Best places to live and why • Low-profile living techniques • Using mail drops properly • Getting a new SSN • Taking kids, if necessary • Regaining property left behind • Using attorneys advantageously • And much, much more.

PLUS hundreds of practical, useful, even "lifesaving" ideas for success in your new life. This inspiring book tells exactly what you need to know, how best to go about it, and what you can expect once you *do* decide to disappear in America. Why suffer a miserable "existence" when you can "escape" into an entirely new life?

2002, 8½ x 11, 115 pp, soft cover.

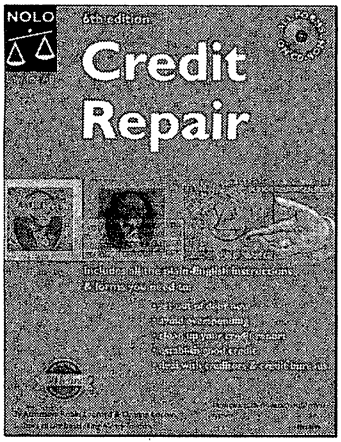
HOW TO DISAPPEAR IN AMERICA: $19.95
(ORDER NUMBER 61181)

CREDIT REPAIR

You don't have to be stuck with bad credit

6th Edtion

by Attorneys Robin Leonard and Deanne Loonin



You don't have to be stuck with bad credit. Perhaps you've had problems with credit. Perhaps you haven't, but your credit report says you do anyway — nearly 70 percent of credit reports contain errors. Either way, a less-than-flattering report can hurt your chances of qualifying for a credit card, mortgage or any other kind of loan — it can even get in the way of renting an apartment or finding a job. But a bad credit report can always be improved, or corrected. In plain English, ***Credit Repair*** shows you how to fix your credit situation quickly, easily and legally.

Learn how to: • avoid overspending • establish a realistic budget • get out of debt now • build a financial cushion • read and understand your credit report • get mistakes on your credit report fixed • get positive information added to your credit report • negotiate with creditors • and much more.

Credit Repair includes sample credit reports, lists of agencies and organizations to turn to for additional help, as well as summaries of relevant state laws. This edition provides a new chapter on how creditors and employers use your credit report, options to avoid if you're trying to find cash to pay off debts, and new information on obtaining your credit score, protecting your Social Security number and avoiding credit discrimination.

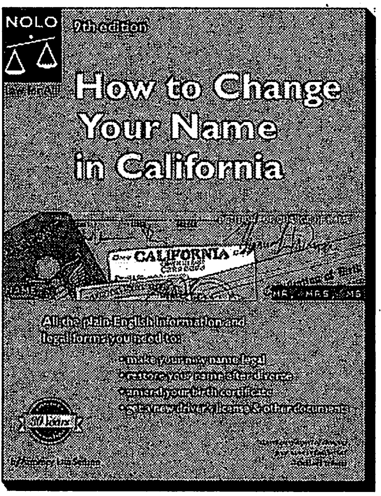
2002, 8½ x 11, 213 pp, indexed, soft cover, includes 30 forms and letters, as tear-outs and on CD-Rom.

CREDIT REPAIR 6th Edition: $24.99
(ORDER NUMBER 61182)

HOW TO CHANGE YOUR NAME IN CALIFORNIA

9th Edition

by Attorney Lisa Sedano



Make your name change legal. Divorce, complicated spelling, tricky pronunciation, personal preference — any of these may convince you that it's time for a new name. But juggling more than one name can create confusion with government agencies, delays at the bank and hassles in your personal life.

Fortunately, it's easy to avoid these troubles by making your new name legal — and you don't need a lawyer to do it. ***How to Change Your Name in California*** provides step-by-step instructions and all the forms you need to: • Choose a name you love and make it your own • Change back to your former name after divorce • Change your child's name after adoption, remarriage or a change in custody • Get a new or amended birth certificate for you or your child • Get identification in your new name, including a driver's license, Social Security card and passport.

Completely revamped to reflect current law, this 9th edition also discusses the latest information about the "usage method" of changing your name.

2001, 8½ x 11, 140 pp, illustrated, soft cover.

HOW TO CHANGE YOUR NAME IN CALIFORNIA: $34.95
(ORDER NUMBER 61179)

HOW TO SPOT A PHONY RESUME

Secrets of the Most Successful Writers of False Information

by Wayne D. Ford, Ph.D.

Think you're clever enough to doctor your resume and fool prospective employers? Probably not. According to this book, you're probably falling into the same Burmese tiger traps as everybody else. By understanding how a shrewd employer reads a resume, you'll learn how to reinvent your history so you don't make obvious mistakes.

Or maybe you're on the hiring end and think that you can spot a phony a mile away. This book tells you how to interpret the details, do the math, and check out the information. It's much less expensive to do an investigation now than retrain someone later, the author says.

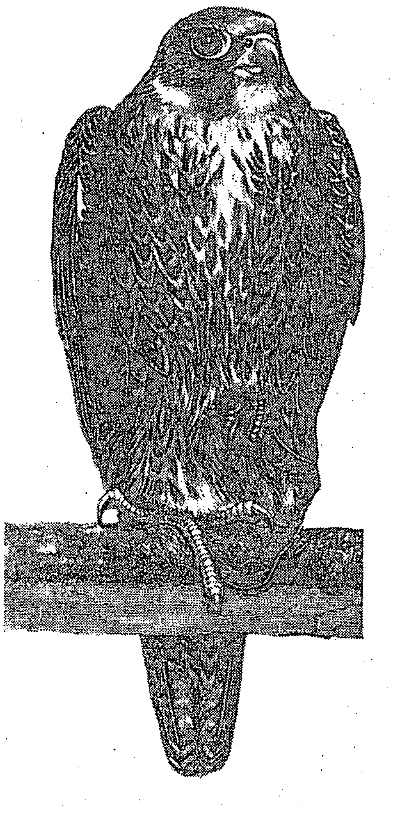
In ***How to Spot a Phony Resume***, you'll learn:

> • The 10 things that arouse suspicion • Reasons employers do — and do not — check out information on resumes • How to avoid public embarrassment • If it's too good to be true — it probably is • What other documents support — or give away — about an applicant • The questions employers ask references.

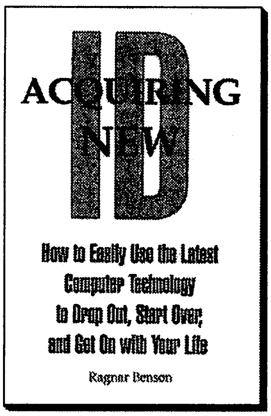
So before you go ahead and turn yourself from an auto mechanic into a brain surgeon on paper, or before you hire someone who seems just right for the job, read this book. You'll save time, money, and most important — aggravation and embarrassment.

1998, 5½ x 8½, 122 pp, indexed, soft cover.

HOW TO SPOT A PHONY RESUME: $14.95
(ORDER NUMBER 61158)



ACQUIRING NEW ID
How to Easily Use the Latest Computer Technology to Drop Out, Start Over, and Get On with Your Life
by Ragnar Benson


ACQUIRING NEW ID
How to Easily Use the Latest Computer Technology to Drop Out, Start Over, and Get On with Your Life
Ragnar Benson

Life today is fraught with uncertainty. Who can predict when love might turn to hate, a prosperous business be driven to bankruptcy by a frivolous lawsuit or an unethical competitor, or an honest person forced to flee from an overzealous government? Many people now believe that every thinking person should have a well-conceived, ready-to-activate escape plan just in case of an emergency.

The recycled information available in most traditional new ID books — most of which are 10 to 15 years old — fails to take into account the way computer technology has changed the process of obtaining (or monitoring) identity documents. You can no longer hope to start over using the "dead baby's birth certificate" trick so popular in the past. Everyone is aware of that ruse, including Social Security, driver's license and passport bureaus, and child support enforcement agencies.

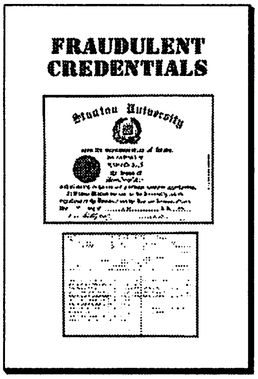
What you need is a plan that allows you to make your own identity documents on your home computer. In this comprehensive, stretch-to-fit escape plan, Ragnar Benson explains how to drop out, start over, and get on with your life!

1996, 5½ x 8½, 142 pp, illustrated, soft cover.

ACQUIRING NEW ID: $20.00

(ORDER NUMBER 61150)

FRAUDULENT CREDENTIALS



This reprint of a 1985 report from the US House of Representatives covers phony diplomas, degrees, and academic credentials. It contains information on the FBI's "Operation Dipscam," which in the past few years has shut down dozens of diploma mills in the US.

The report contains reproductions of advertisements from diploma mills, and photos of phony degrees purchased through the mail. It goes into considerable detail on how doctors and other professionals use these fraudulent credentials, with many fascinating case histories.

"The FBI has found that an individual could obtain credentials from a wide selection of institutions by the meeting of one single requirement — the payment of a fee ranging from $25 for a meritorious citation to $28,000 for a medical degree complete with transcripts and letters of recommendation... The FBI found that fraudulent diplomas may be issued in the name of the diploma mill itself or they may be falsified duplicates of diplomas issued by legitimate colleges and universities. During raids closing one diploma mill, FBI personnel have confiscated thousands of falsified diplomas identical to those conferred to graduates of such reputable institutions as Harvard, Yale, Emory, and the University of Alabama as well as those of nonexistent 'sound-alike' schools." Fascinating reading for anyone interested in the "problem" of ***Fraudulent Credentials!***

1985, 6 x 9, 79 pp, illustrated, soft cover.

FRAUDULENT CREDENTIALS: $10.00

(ORDER NUMBER 61088)

HOW TO GET A GREEN CARD
Legal Ways to Stay in the U.S.A., 4th Edition
by Attorney Loida Nicolas Lewis
with Len T. Madlansacay

Read this book before you apply for a Green Card. The best way to get a green card is to understand all the requirements — before you start your application. Making a mistake can ruin your chances forever. This book clearly explains all the ways you can qualify for and obtain a green card. Former INS attorney Loida Lewis and immigration expert Len Madlansacay give you insider advice on how to work with the INS. They show you how to prepare and present all the right documents and let you know exactly what to expect every step of the way.

Learn the quickest way to get a green card through: • your family — parents, brothers, sisters and adult children • your husband, wife or fiancé(e) • your employer • your profession. Understand how to: • enter green card lotteries • invest in the U.S. and qualify for an entrepreneur green card • qualify for political asylum or refugee status • get Labor Certification for a domestic worker • get a green card for an adopted child • also provided is a list of over 400 immigration groups that will help you with the paperwork and offer counseling and legal referrals. Many samples of properly filled-out forms are included.

2001, 8½ x 11, 390 pp, illustrated, indexed, soft cover.

HOW TO GET A GREEN CARD: $29.95

(ORDER NUMBER 61142)

REBORN IN CANADA
Personal Privacy Through a New Identity
Revised and Expanded Third Edition
by Trent Sands

Oh! Canada! When the destination for a new identity is north of the border, it takes more to merge than ordering Canadian beer and attending a hockey game.

Trent Sands (author of *Reborn in the USA, Reborn With Credit,* and *Reborn Overseas*) gives readers the important information they need to live without suspicion in Canada, from getting a provincial driver's license to signing up for health care.

This third edition covers changes in the licensing system; how to prove residency; how to set up "employment;" and the "two-wallet system," an essential for anyone traveling back and forth between the US and Canada.

When you need to gain privacy, or to just get out of Dodge, ***Reborn in Canada*** is your ticket to freedom.

1999, 5½ x 8½, 116 pp, soft cover.

REBORN IN CANADA: $15.00

(ORDER NUMBER 61114)

FUGITIVE
How to Run, Hide, and Survive
by Kenn Abaygo

If you're serious about going on the lam, this book may be the most valuable asset you've ever laid your hands on. *It may just save your life.* Author Kenn Abaygo, a U.S. government reconnaissance and intelligence gathering specialist with years of professional experience worldwide in the art and science of evasion, spells out exactly what it takes to make it, down to the smallest detail.

Precise, easily digested information will guide you clearly through the mountains, forest, desert, swamps, and plains like a shadow on the darkest night. You will learn how to build an "invisible" evasion shelter, erect path guards that divert a potential intruder without his even knowing it, "lose" a pack of "unshakable" tracking dogs, enter the "Network" of people willing to assist those like you who are evading pursuers, apply natural camouflage and principles of camouflage that will keep you unseen (even with almost *no* cover), and utilize primitive first aid skills and medicinal herbalism in the wilderness. This unique manual slinks into the unknown and exposes you to possibilities you never even considered.

1994, 5½ x 8½, 96 pp, soft cover.

FUGITIVE: $14.00

(ORDER NUMBER 61141)

UNDERSTANDING U.S. IDENTITY DOCUMENTS

by John Q. Newman

Loompanics Unlimited is very proud to present the largest and most in-depth study of the United States identification system ever prepared — John Q. Newman's ***Understanding U.S. Identity Documents***. Must reading for all new identity seekers, and anyone else interested in identification, false identification and alternate I.D.!

You know who you are. Your friends and family know who you are. But thousands of people you deal with in government and business know you only from a document. If you alter your documents, you can evade taxes, regulation and supervision. You can also reap a wide spectrum of benefits and privileges that are bestowed on those people the system likes.

Understanding U.S. Identity Documents provides a detailed examination of the most important documents for establishing identity: birth certificates, Social Security cards, driver's licenses and passports. It shows how each document is generated and used, and explains the strengths and weaknesses of the agencies issuing them.

Understanding U.S. Identity Documents contains the most detailed examination of basic identity documents ever made available to the public. Each of the four sections contains more information than most entire books on the subject.

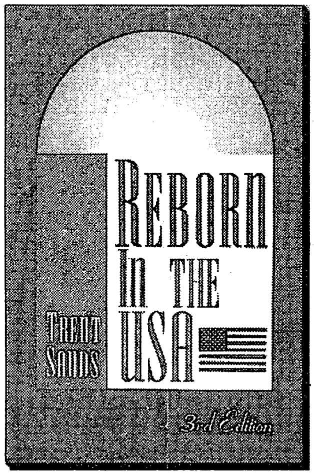
There is a no more thorough, up-to-date reference on U.S. identity documents and the U.S. identity system available anywhere. John Q. Newman's ***Understanding U.S. Identity Documents*** is an essential reference for anyone concerned with their official identity and how it is maintained and manipulated.

1991, 8½ x 11, 207 pp, illustrated, soft cover.

UNDERSTANDING U.S. IDENTITY DOCUMENTS: $27.95
(ORDER NUMBER 61129)

REBORN IN THE USA
Personal Privacy Through a New Identity
Revised and Expanded Third Edition

by Trent Sands



Becoming a completely different person — on paper — is all about finding the chinks in the system where you can climb in and use it to your advantage. In this third edition of ***Reborn in the USA***, updated for the new millennium, author Trent Sands expertly tells you how to create and obtain official documents, while avoiding the common pitfalls that land those unprepared in jail.

Trent Sands, the expert behind Loompanics' classic "Reborn" series, (*Reborn with Credit, Reborn Overseas,* and *Reborn in Canada*) gives complete information about how to obtain a new driver's license, passport and other documents.

After reading this new edition, you'll discover what the pros know: • How to duplicate modern security features such as holograms, seals and magnetic strips. • How to determine if an identity you wish to acquire is already being used — and how to escape detection once you're using it. • How to instantly get a new "job" or "business." • With the advent of computers in the last decade, government and law enforcement agencies have spun tighter webs around anyone living in America. Now, those seeking new identities can fight back and dip into their own computer arsenals for help in creating a totally new — totally clean — paper trail.

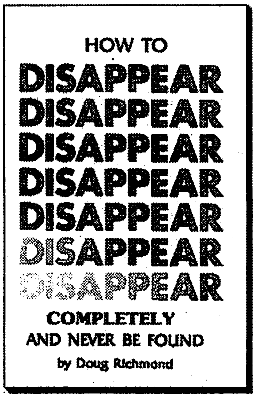
Perhaps most important, you'll learn how to cover your tracks, and make fresh new ones — as somebody else.

1998, 5½ x 8½, 166 pp, soft cover.

REBORN IN THE USA: $16.00
(ORDER NUMBER 61156)

HOW TO DISAPPEAR COMPLETELY AND NEVER BE FOUND

by Doug Richmond



Heavy-duty disappearing techniques for those with a "need to know!" This book tells you how to pull off a disappearance, and how to stay free and never be found. It analyzes all the ways you could be found by whoever might be looking for you — Missing persons bureaus, the Feds, Private eyes and skip tracers, Insurance companies — and tells you how to evade their pursuit.

This book tells you how to plan for a disappearance, how to arrange for new identification, and even how to stage a "Pseudocide" to make your pursuers think you are dead!

How to make it appear that you have left the country when you really haven't, how to cope with the first days, how to get a job, establish credit, and find a place to live. How to avoid leaving a paper trail, who might be looking for you and how to avoid them, case histories, and more!

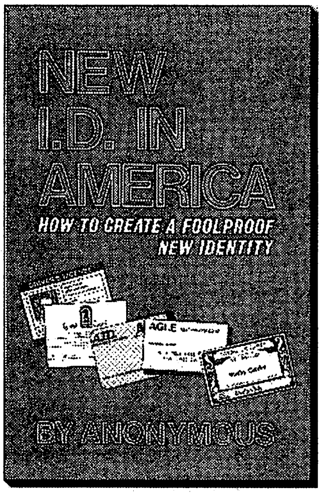
Everything you need to know about ***How to Disappear Completely and Never Be Found*** is in this amazing book!

1986, 5½ x 8½, 107 pp, soft cover.

HOW TO DISAPPEAR COMPLETELY
AND NEVER BE FOUND: $12.95
(ORDER NUMBER 61082)

NEW I.D. IN AMERICA
How to Create a Foolproof New Identity

by Anonymous



Did you ever wish you had just one more chance at life — the proverbial "Clean slate?" Do you want to shake free from those alimony payments or your lousy credit record? Or would you like to have a couple of extra sets of "alternate" I.D. just in case Big Brother gets a little too frisky? With ***New I.D. in America***, you can get lost permanently.

This excellent book is a step-by-step guide to precisely creating a totally new identity — to having a bona fide birth certificate, driver's license, passport, Social Security number, credit cards — all you need to make a clean break with your past and get yourself ***New I.D. In America***. The author, a private investigator who has spent a lifetime both locating missing persons and helping clients "get lost" permanently, reveals his secrets to you. Learn how to become a totally new person, project exactly the image you want to and then prove you are who you say you are.

You can project the reputation of being a successful, influential business person with a prestigious address and corporate backing. Or do you desire a sheltered business savings account that is virtually untraceable? You can create either at will — for personal or business reasons. And you can do all this without fear of ever being caught, with these careful instructions. Here's your chance for a new identity! Grab it!

1983, 5½ x 8½, 120 pp, illustrated, soft cover.

NEW I.D. IN AMERICA: $18.00
(ORDER NUMBER 61048)

SECRETS OF INTERNATIONAL IDENTITY CHANGE
New I.D. in Canada, England, Australia, and New Zealand
by Tony Newborn

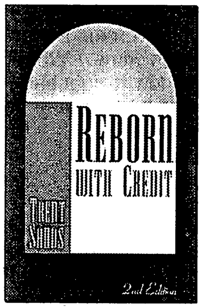
Written especially for use in Britain and the Commonwealth nations, ***Secrets of International Identity Change*** shows how to obtain the legal and valid documents you need to support an ID change. No counterfeit ID is included here, only ways to get ID through legitimate channels: right from the government itself! Credit cards, birth certificates and driver's licenses are yours for the asking, as well as a British passport and medical card — two of the most important documents in the world today.

Examples of application forms (passport, motor vehicle registration, unemployment benefits, driver's license, mail-redirection) and documents (birth and death certificates, unemployment benefit info) are included. No fake ID library is complete without ***Secrets of International Identity Change.***

1989, 8½ x 11, 120 pp, illustrated, soft cover.

SECRETS OF INTERNATIONAL IDENTITY CHANGE: $21.00
(ORDER NUMBER 61071)

REBORN WITH CREDIT
Revised and Expanded Second Edition
by Trent Sands



When your credit report reads more like a horror story than a fairy tale, it's time to pick up ***Reborn With Credit.*** Author Trent Sands (*Reborn in the USA, Reborn in Canada,* and *Reborn Overseas*) explains in clear detail how the credit system works — and how to get it working for you. This second edition outlines changes in the credit industry, how to most effectively use the Internet, and how to remove negative information from your report.

If you have a bad credit history, you don't need to spend thousands of dollars at a credit repair clinic for a makeover. ***Reborn With Credit*** not only shows you how to clean up your rating, but also how to access tens of thousands of dollars from new cards and how to convert high-interest credit card debt to manageable, low-interest loans. And with a new beginning, you're more likely to get a happy ending. ***Reborn With Credit*** shows you how.

1999, 5½ x 8½, 103 pp, soft cover.

REBORN WITH CREDIT: $12.00
(ORDER NUMBER 61131)

BIRTH CERTIFICATE FRAUD
Reprint of a Government Report

"... the foundation, or breeder document, for almost any other kind of identification for citizens is the birth certificate. Over 7,000 State and local vital records offices issue birth certificates with no uniform standards for issuance processes, controls, or quality of documents. In some jurisdictions, birth certificates are easily counterfeited, obtained through imposture, or created from stolen legitimate blank forms."

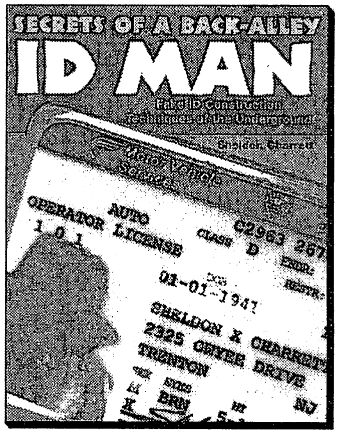
This US Government report covers birth certificate fraud. It deals with: • The Problems • The Issuing Agencies • The Birth Documents • The Issuing Procedures • The User Agencies • And Recommendations for controlling birth certificate fraud.

Birth Certificate Fraud is the very latest information on what the US Government knows about fake ID, and how it is trying to stop it. Must reading for anyone interested in identification and false identification.

1988, 8½ x 11, 36 pp, illustrated, soft cover.

BIRTH CERTIFICATE FRAUD: $10.00
(ORDER NUMBER 61098)

SECRETS OF A BACK-ALLEY ID MAN
Fake ID Construction Techniques of the Underground
by Sheldon Charrett



Find out how crafty counterfeiters stay one step ahead of the bureaucrats and security professionals and readily replicate drivers licenses, birth certificates and other supposedly "secure" identity documents. In ***Secrets of a Back-Alley ID Man***, Sheldon Charrett will show you the most effective "new school" and "old school" techniques for new IDs, as well as poor man's tricks for those on a tight budget:

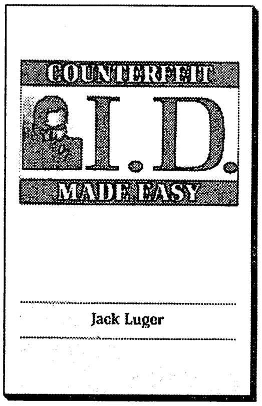
• The latest printers, scanners, cameras, software and other equipment used to forge IDs • Groundbreaking research in hologram reproduction • Simple and quick methods for producing do-it-yourself templates for licenses and official seals • Ways to make composite IDs using a standard 35 mm camera • And the availability of ready-made IDs on the Internet and from other sources.

Plus, for the first time ever in print: precise instructions on how metallic holograms and repetitive lettering are done at home. Also included are difficult-to-find drivers licenses backs, which are nonexistent on the Internet and ignored in other ID books. *For academic study only.*

2001, 8½ x 11, 96 pp, illustrated, soft cover.

SECRETS OF A BACK-ALLEY ID MAN: $20.00
(ORDER NUMBER 61178)

COUNTERFEIT I.D. MADE EASY
by Jack Luger



See how easy making counterfeit I.D. can be! ***Counterfeit I.D. Made Easy*** includes step-by-step instructions on how forgers make these authentic-looking documents: • Drivers Licenses • Photo I.D. Cards • Credit Cards • Birth Certificates • And much, much more!

Topics covered include: • The different purposes counterfeit I.D. is used for • What goes into real I.D. • Obtaining simple genuine I.D. • The forger's kit: sources for the supplies and equipment I.D. counterfeiters use to produce their bogus documents • Forgery techniques: paste-up, photocopies, watermarks, signatures, altering photostats, aging the document, ultraviolet ink, and more • How forgers exercise quality control over their counterfeit I.D. • How forgers pass fake I.D. • And much, much more, including banking, impersonation, employment, and more!

Written by a professional in the printing and graphic arts trades, ***Counterfeit I.D. Made Easy*** takes you into the basements and workshops of professional forgers to reveal their techniques. The tools are simple, the supplies readily available. ***Counterfeit I.D. Made Easy*** includes detailed illustrations, as well as tips on how forgers use the fake I.D. they make and how you can spot counterfeit credentials.

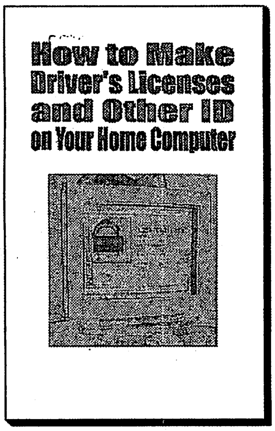
There is no secret to how great-looking I.D. is produced — not with ***Counterfeit I.D. Made Easy.***

1990, 5½ x 8½, 131 pp, illustrated, soft cover.

COUNTERFEIT I.D. MADE EASY: $15.95
(ORDER NUMBER 61111)

HOW TO MAKE DRIVER'S LICENSES AND OTHER ID ON YOUR HOME COMPUTER

by Max Forgé


How to Make Driver's Licenses and Other ID on Your Home Computer

Sometimes you just need to fake it.

Author Max Forgé brings liberation to the technology front with this step-by-step manual that tells you everything you need to know about making your own ID cards at home. Instructions are outlined in plain language so that even a novice can set up shop, download software, and create authentic-looking cards to fool bouncers and store clerks.

This book covers: • How to download software and license templates off the Internet • The best equipment to use • How to change an existing license to suit your needs • How to add holograms and other anti-counterfeiting devices • Printing, cutting, and laminating • How to use the license intelligently • Back-up ID — what it is and how to use it.

With this book, you'll never again sit around waiting for your mail-order ID. Gone are the days when you have to settle for flagrantly fake ID. Bring the power of technology home with this book, and do it yourself — the right way.

1999, 5½ x 8½, 104 pp, illustrated, photographs, soft cover.

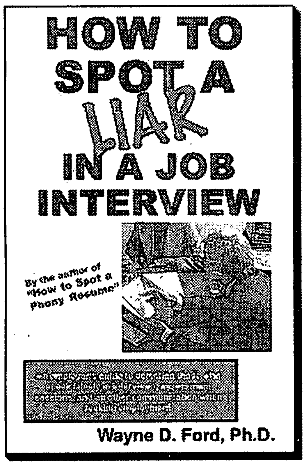
HOW TO MAKE DRIVER'S LICENSES AND OTHER ID ON YOUR HOME COMPUTER: $12.00

(ORDER NUMBER 61164)

HOW TO SPOT A LIAR IN A JOB INTERVIEW

An employer's guide to detecting those who speak falsely in interviews, assessment sessions, and all other communication when seeking employment.

by Wayne D. Ford, Ph.D.


HOW TO SPOT A LIAR IN A JOB INTERVIEW
By the author of "How to Spot a Phony Résumé"
Wayne D. Ford, Ph.D.

The hiring process at all levels of any organization grows necessarily more complex with the advancement of time. New statutory laws on the books, new court decisions, and stacks of new regulations, rules, procedures, protocols and interpretations of political correctness have all made the job of hiring trickier for the hiring organization. Add to this applicants who are less than truthful on résumés and applications, who procure false references and who lie in the interview process, and you can see why more and more managers are having less and less fun hiring people.

This book will show you how to: weed out dishonest applicants; reduce turnover; lower negligent hiring risks; improve standards; avoid recruiting mistakes; and maintain organizational integrity.

Use these highly effective screening techniques: same question series; body language; personal assessment; technical questions; résumé cross check; application check; reference checks; background checks; focused stress; lie traps; interview tools; and planning.

1999, 5½ x 8½, 125 pp, indexed, soft cover.

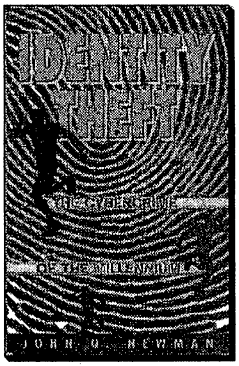
HOW TO SPOT A LIAR IN A JOB INTERVIEW: $14.95

(ORDER NUMBER 61165)

IDENTITY THEFT

The Cybercrime of the Millennium

by John Q. Newman



Your most valuable possession is not your house, your car, or your collection of antique jewelry. Your most valuable possession is what makes you *you* — your identity. What would happen if someone stole it?

Each year, more than 500,000 Americans fall victim to identity theft, and that number is rising. A stolen *identity can* mean the loss of your job, your credit rating, your friends, and in extreme cases, can result in a prison sentence for a crime you did not commit.

Chapters include: • Information Everywhere • Credit Bureaus • Partners in Identity Theft • Government Data and Identity Theft • The Wild World of the Information Broker • The Fake ID Seller • Another Part of the Identity Theft Game • Other Information Sources for Identity Thieves • The Different Types of Identity Thieves • Identity Theft by Organized Crime • The Long-Term Identity Thief • The Malevolent Identity Thief • Avoiding Identity Thieves • Fighting Back After Victimization • The Internet and Identity Theft • Stopping Identity Theft • And More.

In ***Identity Theft: The Cybercrime of the Millennium***, you will learn: • How identity thieves use computer networks and other information sources to adopt, abuse, and subsequently ravage the identities of unsuspecting victims within a few weeks. • Why credit bureaus and government agencies can be considered the identity thief's partners in crime. • What you can do to protect yourself from identity theft, and how to fight back effectively if you are one of the unlucky victims. • Two things that must be done immediately in order to stop identity theft forever.

This book is the most effective tool in your arsenal against the cyberspace grifter. Use it to protect your identity — while you still have one.

1999, 5½ x 8½, 98 pp, soft cover.

IDENTITY THEFT: $12.00

(ORDER NUMBER 61163)

THE INTERNATIONAL FUGITIVE

Secrets of Clandestine Travel Overseas

by Kenn Abaygo

The International Fugitive is your passport to the world of clandestine travel, international border crossings, and covert living overseas. Master fugitive Kenn Abaygo guides you on a trip down the sinister streets and through the twisting alleys of life as a fugitive abroad. Learn what your m.o. must be in a place where the rules are entirely different than they are in your home country, foreign security forces may be tracking your every move, and a seemingly innocent cultural misunderstanding can get you caught... or killed.

Drawing on his more than 20 years of experience slinking undetected through the world's great cities, quietly sailing into and out of exotic ports, and moving like a shadow over the backcountry of six continents, Abaygo will teach you: • various means to cross heavily guarded borders — and when to resort to overt versus covert methods • how to best hightail it out of North America for points abroad • the many, many ways to get around undetected in Europe, Asia, Africa, and elsewhere • the best places on the planet to go deep underground • secrets of low-profile living and working overseas.

Whether you are a government operative, corporate intelligence collector, someone who witnessed something you now wish you hadn't, or simply a traveler who wants to learn how to blend in to the local scene and remain anonymous in your journeys, Kenn Abaygo points out the pitfalls and problems of overseas escape and helps you get around them safely.

1999, 5½ x 8½, 146 pp, illustrated, soft cover.

THE INTERNATIONAL FUGITIVE: $17.00

(ORDER NUMBER 61166)

THE PAPER TRIP III
The Master Guide to New Identity
by Barry Reid

Big Brother now works with hundreds of privately owned databases that track and control millions of names. One of them is yours.

Credit bureaus often victimize innocent people as they parlay information about your credit history. Is there something you want to keep private?

An increasing number of states are insisting that Social Security numbers be included on driver's licenses. Is your state next?

Why fall prey to a brutal bureaucratic numbering system when you can be free? ***The Paper Trip III*** shows you how in this updated manual for obtaining and maintaining a new identity. Author Barry Reid shows you how to:

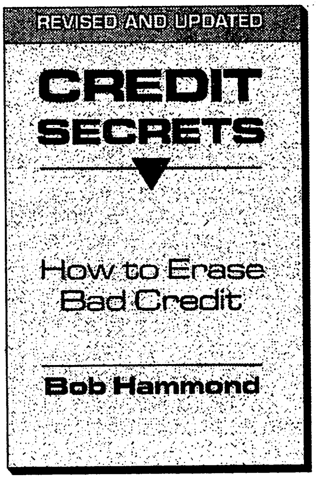
- Make your records invisible and unknown to databases
- Thwart identity thieves
- Live as your new self
- Take advantage of vital records offices
- How to legally obtain a new Social Security number
- Make do-it-yourself ID.

Consider this book an investment — not only in what to do, but how to avoid the common mistakes that can land you in jail, or worse.

1998, 8½ x 11, 166 pp, soft cover.

THE PAPER TRIP III: $29.95
(ORDER NUMBER 61160)

CREDIT SECRETS
How to Erase Bad Credit
by Bob Hammond

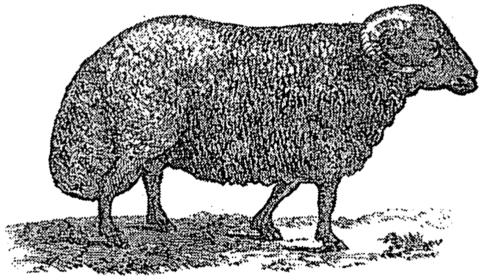


Solve your financial and credit problems once and for all! ***Credit Secrets*** is a dynamic, easy-to-follow program that provides specific, jargon-free instructions on how to eliminate your debts and remove negative items from your credit files *regardless of your past or present financial situation.*

This book will save you thousands of dollars in fees, finance charges and interest payments as you learn the latest techniques in creative financing — proven methods of becoming debt-free and establishing good credit. Discover the inside info used by lawyers and credit consultants, including: how to become debt-free without borrowing or bankruptcy; dynamic strategies for negotiating with creditors; secrets of file segregation — *the only completely legal method for erasing bad credit overnight.* Don't miss out on this amazing opportunity to get yourself on solid financial ground.

1997, 5½ x 8½, 126 pp, soft cover.

CREDIT SECRETS: $18.00
(ORDER NUMBER 61121)



HOW TO LEGALLY OBTAIN A SECOND CITIZENSHIP AND PASSPORT — AND WHY YOU WANT TO
by Adam Starchild

Nationality law is one of the most confusing areas of international jurisprudence, primarily because law on nationality in different countries is extremely varied, based on individual histories, traditions, and legal concepts.

Anyone considering acquiring more than one nationality should proceed in full awareness of the risk of winding up with no nationality at all. You must proceed with care and, in all cases, seek well qualified legal advice. Obtaining accurate information can be difficult — different consulates of the same country often give different answers, which don't necessarily match the answers given by a citizenship lawyer within the country. And many countries are reluctant to give general information for publication. They simply answer inquiries (if they answer at all) by saying that every case is different and the individuals concerned should visit the consulate and bring their documentation.

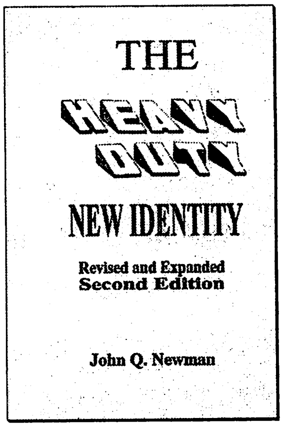
These difficulties are mentioned so that you will know to check and double check every possibility regarding your country of ancestry or that of your spouse. The first answer you get may not be the right one.

The main effect of the international legal confusion surrounding second passports and dual nationality is that some people have more than one nationality. And some people even have more passports than nationalities.

1995, 5½ x 8½, 132 pp, soft cover.

HOW TO LEGALLY OBTAIN A SECOND CITIZENSHIP AND PASSPORT — AND WHY YOU WANT TO: $15.00
(ORDER NUMBER 61147)

THE HEAVY DUTY NEW IDENTITY
Revised and Expanded
Second Edition
by John Q. Newman



Wouldn't it be great to wake up one morning as someone else: a different name, a new life, all your troubles and debts left behind? But be careful what you dream — it just might come true. Actually trying to live under a new identity would be most people's worst nightmare. Ask the people who have tried it — John Q. Newman has. In this revised and expanded edition of his classic ***The Heavy Duty New Identity***, Newman reveals how difficult it really is living under an assumed identity, and includes the very latest developments in computer cross-referencing — and how to get around law enforcement's latest tricks and traps.

Chapters include: • Creating a New Identity • They Want Your Ass • Fugitives and the Police • Police Computers and How They Search for You • Bail Bondsmen and Bounty Hunters • Crossing the Border • Selecting a Hideout • Staying Free and Keeping in Contact • The Transitional Identity • The Transitional Identity II • Making the Break • Living the Transitional Identity • The Permanent New Identity • The Problem of Mental Stress • Bonding With Your New Identity • Living the Life • And more.

The Heavy Duty New Identity, shows what it is like living a lie. John Q. Newman provides a program for building a new identity that will not fail. When there is no other choice — when the stakes are high — when your life depends on it — get ***The Heavy Duty New Identity.***

1998, 5½ x 8½, 105 pp, soft cover.

THE HEAVY DUTY NEW IDENTITY: $12.95
(ORDER NUMBER 61116)

THE MODERN IDENTITY CHANGER

How to Create a New Identity for Privacy and Personal Freedom

by Sheldon Charrett

Finally, here is an all-new, up-to-date instruction book on the art and science of obtaining and using a complete new identity. ***The Modern Identity Changer*** focuses on the major pitfalls of traditional identity changing, while explaining current solutions and approaches to the inherent problems posed in this pursuit.

Far from a slim handbook on the outmoded method of acquiring a deceased infant's birth certificate and using that information as a springboard for a complete new identity, ***The Modern Identity Changer*** outlines a complete identity changing program, complete with step-by-step instructions and illustrations on how to go about acquiring a new identity in today's data-drenched society, how to produce and manufacture the documents necessary to maintain and support that clandestine identity, and how to obtain credit, employment, and banking privileges for that ersatz identity. It's all here, from obtaining a legitimate Social Security number, driver's license, and work ID to outwitting Big Brother's bureaucrats and their persistent demands for papers, stamps, cards, and tracking numbers. By studying this book, identity changers, freedom seekers, and privacy enthusiasts can maintain a fresh arsenal of information in the war against totalitarianism. *For academic study only.*

1997, 5½ x 8½, 144 pp, illustrated, soft cover.

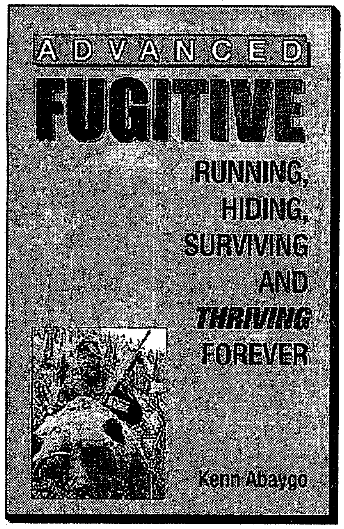
THE MODERN IDENTITY CHANGER: $20.00

(ORDER NUMBER 61154)

ADVANCED FUGITIVE

Running, Hiding, Surviving and *Thriving* Forever

by Kenn Abaygo



Suppose the circumstances of your life forced you to drop out of sight for an extended period of time... imagine that you have a need to simply vanish and take on a new personality in some foreign city, or survive in a makeshift hideout in the wilds of the Yukon! What if you knew you could *never come back?* Could you do it? These are just a few of the tough questions a fugitive must ask himself if he is serious about splitting the scene for a year, ten years, or the rest of his life.

Author Kenn Abaygo has crafted this book to teach the advanced evasion techniques that other fugitives have used effectively to disappear and stay out of sight indefinitely. The reader will benefit from their mistakes and experiences, and will obtain greater understanding of the many intricacies involved in staging a successful evasion in any terrain, including finding a "doorman" who will show fugitives the way into the network of people who are willing to assist evaders; choosing an ideal location; exploiting the many survival assets available at no cost to the nation's proverbial homeless; selecting appropriate weapons for hunting and self defense; taking the necessary steps to avoid being tracked, spotted, stalked, or fired upon by a sniper; and toughing it out in the wilds under the most severe conditions nature has to offer. If being a successful fugitive has suddenly become your long term ambition, consider this book to be your best friend and confidant... and *don't leave home without it!*

1997, 5½ x 8½, 139 pp, illustrated, soft cover.

ADVANCED FUGITIVE: $17.00

(ORDER NUMBER 61153)

CREDIT POWER!

Rebuild Your Credit in 90 Days or Less!

by John Q. Newman

Millions of Americans cannot buy a car, rent an apartment, charge at a department store, or get a decent job because of negative or inaccurate information in the files of credit bureaus, employers, or government agencies. The ability to obtain credit has become a literal necessity in order to survive. People who can't obtain credit find it difficult, if not impossible, to do many basic things in everyday life: rent an automobile, reserve a hotel or motel room, purchase a concert ticket, and many others.

Credit Power! explains in easily understandable detail exactly how your credit rating is determined, where the credit bureaus get their information, and how you can fight back with a proven and tested step-by-step program to rebuild your credit and get those applications approved!

Credit Power! presents the most useful, productive, and practical credit repair and manipulation guide ever written, with information never before available to the public. Here are all the tools you need to rebuild and effectively manage your credit rating, as well as your financial image as perceived by the world of business and commerce.

Good credit is as necessary to life today as clean air and water. ***Credit Power!*** shows you how to obtain good credit no matter what your present situation may be. It explains what can be done, using the current laws, to achieve A -1 credit. Read ***Credit Power!*** and try its methods of restoring and rebuilding credit now! It could be one of the smartest financial moves of your life.

1997, 8½ x 11, 198 pp, illustrated, soft cover.

CREDIT POWER!: $19.95

(ORDER NUMBER 61161)

SCRAM

Relocating Under a New Identity

by James S. Martin, Attorney at Law

Have you ever watched a ship go out to sea and wished you were on it, leaving your problems behind? You're not alone. Many people would love to make a fresh start, in a new town, under a new name. But how? James S. Martin, an attorney with years of experience both in the United States and abroad, answers all your questions about relocating under a new identity. Questions like:

- Should I divorce before leaving?
- Should I declare bankruptcy first?
- How can I get a birth certificate in a different name?
- How do I get a brand new Social Security card?
- Who will be looking for me and how will they try to find me?

SCRAM: Relocating Under a New Identity includes ten real-life case histories that show the problems and opportunities for identity changers. If you've ever wondered what it would take to start over, then check out ***SCRAM!***

Chapters include:

> • The commitment to a new identity • Social reorganization • Personal reorganization • New identity papers • Tracing missing persons • Changing your looks • The right to travel • Faking death • Chances of success and more, including Case Histories of real-life identity changers!

The author states in his Introduction:

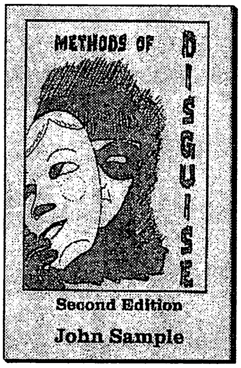
"Nothing herein should be construed as instruction on how to break the law, nor should it be read as encouragement to do so. In fact, all of the information provided is intended to advise against breaking the law while the individual plans or effects a new identity. Every day, the federal Justice Department creates new identities for criminals and the worst examples of society, as well as assisting them with taxpayer money! Why shouldn't that choice be available for other citizens? Why shouldn't you have the opportunity for a 'clean slate?' If you do have the aim of reinventing yourself, be aware that you are not alone, nor were you the first to dream of it."

1999, 5½ x 8½, 98 pp, soft cover.

SCRAM: $12.95

(ORDER NUMBER 61138)

METHODS OF DISGUISE
Second Edition Revised and Expanded
by John Sample



Whether you're an actor, an undercover cop, a gambler, an armed robber, a fugitive, a con man, a practical joker, or a host for a costume party, ***Methods of Disguise*** will show you easy ways to: • Change your facial characteristics • Alter the looks of your eyes and mouth • Change the shape of your body • Disguise your voice • Alter your apparent height and weight • "Age" yourself by adding years to your appearance • Control and change habits and mannerisms • Choose and apply makeup • Undergo plastic surgery • Use wigs, mustaches and beards • Change sex or cross-dress • Create false fingerprints • Build a handy pocket disguise kit for instant changes • And much more.

John Sample's ***Methods of Disguise*** is an easy-to-follow guide which includes over 130 detailed illustrations as well as sources for makeup, uniforms, shoe lifts, badges and I.D. cards, contact lenses, prostheses, skin tanning preparations, fake tattoos, transvestite supplies, voice changing devices, wigs and hairpieces, and much more.

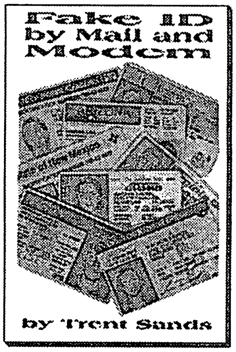
With ***Methods of Disguise***, you can learn how to change yourself so completely even old friends won't recognize you!

1993, 5½ x 8½, 258 pp, illustrated, soft cover.

METHODS OF DISGUISE: $17.95

(ORDER NUMBER 61139)

FAKE ID BY MAIL AND MODEM
by Trent Sands



Thanks to the wonders of computer technology, fake ID is better than ever! ID cards such as driver's licenses, Social Security cards, union cards, employee and student ID cards are so *real-looking* that only seasoned professional ID checkers can tell the difference!

And thanks to the Internet, suppliers of fake ID are all over the place!

Topics covered in this revealing new text include: • What kinds of ID are available — and who sells them • What fake ID should — and should not — be used for • How to "customize" your mail-order ID • The exact texts of laws against fake ID and how vendors get around these laws • "Ghosting:" The only way a mail-order driver's license can actually be used to drive a car and pass a police check • Actual photographs of fake ID documents the author ordered by mail and modem • The author's recommendations for the best cards available today • Mail-order passports — sold through the mail and completely legal in the United States • And much, much more.

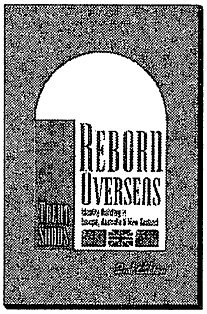
Here in the computer age, fake ID is better and more widely available than ever before — get your ***Fake ID by Mail and Modem*** today!!! *Sold for informational purposes only.*

2000, 5½ x 8½, 98 pp, soft cover.

FAKE ID BY MAIL AND MODEM: $12.00

(ORDER NUMBER 61174)

REBORN OVERSEAS
Identity Building in Europe, Australia & New Zealand
Second Edition
by Trent Sands



The walls between nations are crumbling, opening rare opportunities for those who need a new identity. The revised Second Edition of Trent Sands' ***Reborn Overseas*** shows how to build a foolproof identity in Europe, Australia & New Zealand.

The formation of the European Common Market has created a paper-tripping paradise. With an identity in any one nation, you can live, work and travel in all twelve. ***Reborn Overseas*** shows how to penetrate that system without leaving the United States.

Australia and New Zealand also have much to offer the identity seeker. Australia's new Tax File Number actually makes it easier to build a new life down under — if you get started now. And the connections between Australia, New Zealand and the United Kingdom multiply the opportunities for work and travel.

Reborn Overseas shows how to get all the documents needed for a complete paper identity. It also shows how to fake education, employment and credit references so you can blend right into your new home. Chapters include: • The New Europe • Flowchart for a British Identity • Laying the Groundwork • Completing the Basic Identity • Employment, Education and Credit • The British European • Reborn in Australia and New Zealand • The Australian Opportunity • Flowchart for an Australian Identity • Australian Birth Certificates • Supporting ID in Australia • The Australian Driver's License • The Tax File Number • The Australian Passport • Employment, Banking and Credit • Identification in New Zealand • And more.

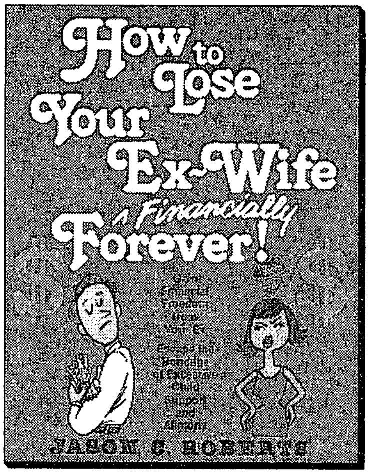
Join the new breed of global identity changers — get ***Reborn Overseas!*** *This title is sold for informational purposes only.*

2000, 5½ x 8½, 104 pp, soft cover.

REBORN OVERSEAS: $16.00

(ORDER NUMBER 61172)

HOW TO LOSE YOUR EX-WIFE FINANCIALLY FOREVER!
Gain Financial Freedom from Your Ex: Escape the Bondage of Excessive Child Support and Alimony
by Jason C. Roberts


How to Lose Your Ex-Wife Financially Forever!
Gain Financial Freedom from Your Ex
Escape the Bondage of Excessive Child Support and Alimony
JASON C. ROBERTS

An absolute must book for every divorced or divorcing male! Yes, if you're behind in child support or alimony payments, you can be persecuted by *both* Federal and State bureaucrats! Learn how to end *excessive* child support and/or alimony *forever!*

What this book is all about: $ Keeping personal finances a secret and inaccessible from an "Ex" $ Keeping financial assets safe from seizure, including the IRS $ Finding out in advance what legal proceedings an "Ex" is plotting $ Paying less child support and no alimony $ Behind in child support payments? Who will be in pursuit? What can be expected? Stopping all pursuers dead in their tracks! $ How an "Ex" financially traps a man serving in the military $ The "GOTCHA" program Uncle Sam uses and how to defeat it $ Stopping garnishment $ The statute of limitation law, friend or foe? $ Selecting a "winning" lawyer $ Defeating the process server $ And much, much more.

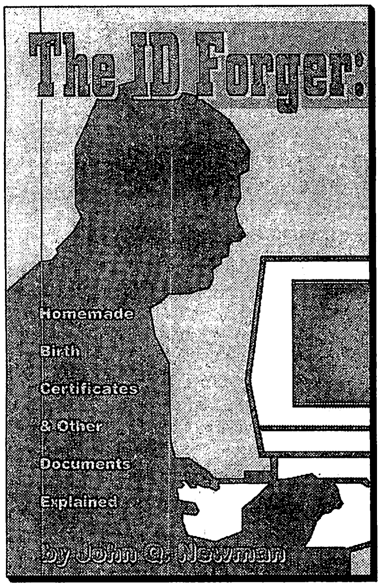
Losing an ex-wife financially can mean the difference between living a lifestyle of financial tranquility, or dragging around that court-created "ball and chain" of deprivation and poverty for years into the future. Learn ***How To Lose Your Ex-Wife Financially Forever!***

1990, 8½ x 11, 154 pp, illustrated, soft cover.

HOW TO LOSE YOUR EX-WIFE FINANCIALLY FOREVER!: $24.95

(ORDER NUMBER 61177)

THE I.D. FORGER:
Homemade Birth Certificates & Other Documents Explained
by John Q. Newman



A person intent on creating a new identity will have to come up with numerous types of paper documents such as birth certificates, college transcripts, degrees, reference letters, and the like. It is often impossible to obtain real documents in the name of the new identity. This leaves the person who wishes to change identities with two options. The first option is to purchase false documents from one of the numerous purveyors who advertise in the national tabloids and magazines. False-document sellers can also be consulted on the Internet.

The first problem with purchasing documents via this route is that the quality of these documents is always in doubt. The second problem is that many of these businesses operate outside the law controlling the manufacture and sale of false documents. These sellers can be raided by the police or FBI at any time. Even worse, the mail these businesses receive may be subjected to what is known as a "mail cover." During a mail cover, the name and return address of all incoming mail is recorded. Those people attempting to order from the business would wind up with their name in an investigator's database, and they might face a visit from the police at a later time.

The second option is creating their own: People wanting to establish a new identity need to become adept at the skill of document forgery in the early stages of their identity creation. These forged documents will allow the identity-seeker to obtain real, genuine identity documents from government agencies and other places. A false birth certificate will allow the acquisition of a valid driver's license from a state motor vehicle department. A false transcript can be used to register for classes at a university, and maybe even obtain a scholarship. A fake employment reference letter can be used to obtain a good job in the new identity.

A proficiency in document forgery allows the seeker of a new identity to create the foundation of his alternate self at home, without drawing the attention of curious busybodies. Forgery is easily learned by most people, and the more a forger practices, the better the documents that can be produced. Eventually, the diligent forger will be able to turn out documents that only a skilled document examiner could prove to be fakes, and then only after an extensive examination. Good-quality forgeries are almost never detected by people who commonly examine identification documents.

The I.D. Forger covers in step-by-step detail all of the classic and modern high-tech methods of forging the most commonly used identification documents. Chapters include:

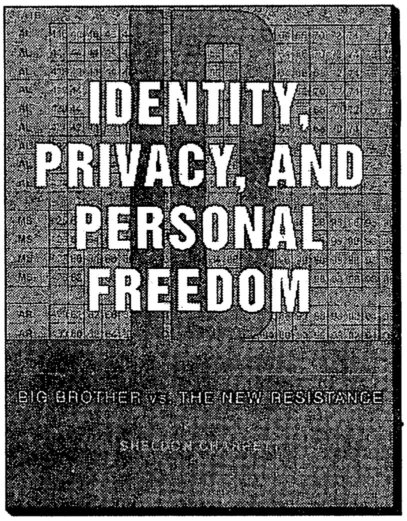
• The uses of homemade documents • Old-fashioned forgery • Computer forgery • Birth certificate basics • Old-fashioned birth certificate forgery • Computer forgery of birth certificates • Driver's license and identification card forgery • Social Security cards • Other miscellaneous document forgery • And more.

The I.D. Forger is must reading for anyone interested in identification and false identification — *sold for informational purposes only.*

1999, 5½ x 8½, 107 pp, soft cover.

THE I.D. FORGER: $15.00
(ORDER NUMBER 61168)

IDENTITY, PRIVACY, AND PERSONAL FREEDOM
Big Brother vs. the New Resistance
by Sheldon Charrett



From the Introduction:

"To ensure that no one steps out of line, Big Government uses modern supercomputers to hoard ridiculous amounts of personal information on citizens, who are forcibly sucked into the imploding nucleus of an impending catastrophe. The catastrophe is the inevitable misuse of our personal information to strip us of our privacy, personal freedom, and identity. A free-thinking citizen is a bureaucrat's worst nightmare; a population of broken spirits is much less likely to throw monkey wrenches into the machine.

"Fortunately, there are those among us who have seen the future. They have seen the nucleus of Big Brother undergo a radioactive decay, sparking a reaction that ultimately will cause its demise.

"They are the members of the New Resistance. Those who have stood outside the machine, studied it, and seen it for what it was: an unloving foster parent that we never asked for yet does everything it can to control our lives under the threat of forceful reprisal.

"The New Resistance gains new members every day. You may wish to become one after reading this book. Perhaps you already have."

Contents include:

- Big Brother Is Getting Bigger
- Corporate Conditioning
- Unconstitutional Laws
- The New Resistance
- You Are Not Powerless
- Vote Early, Vote Often
- How to Manufacture Professional-Quality Identity Documents
- Obtaining Officially Issued Documents Under a New Identity
- Mail and Address Privacy
- Telephone Privacy
- How to Make Free Private Phone Calls
- Making the Most of Caller ID
- Internet Privacy
- E-Mail Privacy
- Freedom of Employment and Income
- Apparent Sources of Income
- Living Inexpensively
- Social Security
- Collecting Social Security Under a New Identity
- Pocketbook Numbers
- Banking Privacy
- How to Open a Bank Account Without a Social Security Number
- Marriage Privacy (and ID Tricks)
- Freedom on the Road
- And much, much more.

Sheldon Charrett's ***Identity, Privacy, and Personal Freedom*** is the best book yet on I.D. No freedom lover should be without this book.

1999, 8½ x 11, 235 pp, illustrated, soft cover.

IDENTITY, PRIVACY, AND PERSONAL FREEDOM: $40.00
(ORDER NUMBER 61167)

A Plague Upon The Land

by Michael Chesbro

© 2003 by Michael Chesbro

Artwork © 2003 by Nick Bougas

A slowly creeping pestilence, long present in the land, has rapidly become a virulent plague infecting all levels of society. This plague is insidious, hiding itself among the benign and even disguising itself as the beneficial, but it is assuredly a malignant disease that if left untreated will result in the gravest of harm, even to the death of our very society and way of life. This malignant disease is government surveillance, a plague upon the land.

Year after year the government has proposed and implemented more and more oppressive regulations that tear at the very heart of this great republic. These regulations trample the Constitution under a jack-booted foot and toll the death of freedom and the rightful liberties of We the People!

We need only look back a generation or two to see the beginning of this government surveillance program with the issuing of Social Security numbers (SSNs) to everyone of working age. Opponents of this governmentally assigned "national ID number" were assured that their fears were unfounded. The SSN, we were told, will only be used to administer the Social Security program. Your SSN is nothing more than an account number to keep track of funds contributed to your Social Security account. Originally Social Security cards were even annotated with the words "Not For Identification." However, as We the People began to accept this new "national identification number," things began to change. The words "Not For Identification" quietly disappeared from our Social Security cards, and the SSN was adopted by the IRS as our taxpayer identification number.

As of October 1, 2000, you must provide your SSN in order to be issued a driver's license, a fishing license, or even a marriage license.

The implementation of a national identification number was now firmly in place. Other agencies and organizations began to adopt the SSN for identification purposes. Requests for your SSN began to appear on forms throughout the government and

Continued on the next page.

in the private sector. The SSN, which heretofore was not needed until you began to work and earn a taxable income, was now a necessity for even the youngest children. In fact the IRS declared that parents could not claim a tax exemption for their children unless said children had SSNs and those numbers were listed on the parents' tax return forms!

As oppressive and intolerable as this national ID system was becoming, worse was yet to come. The federal government still could not track everyone. People with a desire for some degree of personal freedom and anonymity from Big Brother were still able to slip through the cracks. So, over the objection of the states and over the objections of We the People, the federal government passed federal law 42 USC 666(a)(13) which requires states to collect an SSN as a condition of issuing any type of license. Some states attempted to protest this trampling of our freedoms, declaring the federal legislation "inappropriate, intrusive, and offensive." In response to this the federal government simply refused to provide these states with federal funding for assistance to the poor (funds which the federal government derived from the states in the first place) unless the states complied with this mandatory numbering system. As of October 1, 2000, you must provide your SSN in order to be issued a driver's license, a fishing license, or even a marriage license!

Yes, you read that correctly. In order to travel on the public highways, relax along the bank of a babbling brook, or even fall in love and get married you need Big Brother's national ID number (your SSN)! The federal government finally has a national ID number, issued to everyone at birth and following them to the grave. George Orwell's *1984* had arrived in the year 2000.

Although the national ID number (an abomination to a free people) is the key that ties it all together, Big Brother has not been idle in other areas. The advent of affordable computer technology and the adoption of this technology by government agencies and private businesses created a number of databases containing private and personal information about us. With the ever-increasing and mandated use of the SSN as a national ID number these databases are now cross-referenced and capable of providing a most detailed dossier on your private life!

The intrusive capability of the federal government is far greater than anything ever dreamed up by Nazi Germany's Gestapo or the Soviet Union's KGB.

The federal government has developed the most comprehensive system of tracking and electronic surveillance of We the People ever to exist. The intrusive capability of this surveillance system is far greater than anything ever dreamed up by Nazi Germany's Gestapo or the Soviet Union's KGB.

The creation and cross-referencing of governmental and private sector databases, all of which are being tied together using our national identification numbers (our SSNs) allows Big Brother to cast a wide net of electronic surveillance.

Financial Surveillance

Big Brother wants to track your every financial transaction. To this end the government requires that you provide your national ID number (SSN) when establishing any type of financial account. The reason for this is to enable government tracking of your financial transactions and has little to do with simply reporting tax-related information. To see this for yourself, go to your local bank and try to open a non-interest-bearing checking account without providing your SSN. Because the account draws no interest there is nothing that needs to be reported for tax purposes, but the bank will demand that you still provide your SSN as a condition of opening an account. You see, Big Brother requires your bank to spy on you!

The Bank Secrecy Act (31 USC Section 1051 et. seq.) requires that your bank keep records of your banking transactions that "have a high degree of usefulness in criminal, tax, and regulatory investigations and proceedings." This of course raises the question as to just what these types of transactions might be. Well, to begin with, it is any and all transactions or combination of transactions involving $10,000 or more. It is also any transaction or combination of transactions totaling $5,000 or more which "is not the sort in which a particular

Continued on the next page.

customer would normally be expected to engage." And, it's any transaction where you take steps to keep your transactions below these stated limits. This is a crime that Big Brother calls structuring — kind of like getting a speeding ticket for driving 47 miles per hour in a 50-mile-per-hour zone.

Much of this monitoring of our banking transactions is accomplished by a computer program called "America's Software." According to Congressman Ron Paul (R-TX), in statements made before Congress on October 19, 2000, regarding threats to financial freedom: "The constant surveillance is accomplished, as is most privacy invasion these days, by a special banking computer software program called 'America's Software' which allows every transaction in any account to be watched constantly. It produces a daily record for bank officials, who now have certain obligations imposed by U.S. law that require the reporting of 'suspicious activities' to federal agents."

These reports of suspicious activity are submitted to FINCEN, the "Financial Crimes Enforcement Network." FINCEN is a network of computer databases and more than 140 million financial records maintained by the U.S. Treasury Department. FINCEN shares these databases with every office of the U.S. Attorney, the FBI, BATF, DEA, Secret Service, U.S. Customs and more than 50 other departments and agencies. All of these agencies can use FINCEN databases to investigate persons of interest, and conduct fishing expeditions among the various "suspicious activity" reports submitted by financial institutions.

According to FINCEN's own reports the number of "suspicious activity" reports submitted by financial institutions about their customers is steadily increasing, and more than doubled between 1996 and 2000. The following chart shows the number of suspicious activity reports received by FINCEN for each year 1996-2000.

1996	1997	1998	1999	2000 (first half of the year)
49,786	81,597	96,932	120,506	100,353

Every check you write is copied and stored in a database. Every credit card transaction you make becomes a permanent computer record. Every deposit you make to your accounts and every time you get a little cash from an ATM you add lines to your financial dossier.

This ever-increasing intrusion of Big Brother into our financial activities tramples our 4th Amendment rights into the dirt, but worse is yet to come.

Communications Surveillance

The ability to track every dollar we spend isn't enough for the government. Big Brother wants to snoop into our private communications. He wants to track what we read and what we think!

To this end the F.B.I. came up with a system called "Carnivore" to track and monitor our online activity and to record our private communications to friends, family and business associates.

Carnivore (now upgraded and renamed "DCS1000") is a black box that the F.B.I. connects into the network of an Internet Service Provider (ISP). Thereafter they (the F.B.I.) monitor traffic across the network from some remote location without further involvement from the ISP.

Unlike traditional telephone taps which require a warrant and are installed with the assistance of the telephone company (thus providing some oversight as to who is being monitored) once Carnivore/DCS1000 is in place Big Brother can monitor anyone or everyone on the network. Because there is no continued involvement by ISP personnel there is no one to say, "Hey, you're not supposed to be doing that!"

Carnivore can monitor every e-mail sent over a network, and every site visited from that network.

According to information obtained by the Electronic Privacy Information Center (EPIC) through the Freedom of Information Act, Carnivore/DCS1000 can monitor every e-mail sent over a network, and every site visited from that network. To be fair, however, we should ask: Just because the system is capable of monitoring every e-mail sent across a network, does that mean that the F.B.I. is actually ignoring the 4th Amendment and monitoring the e-mail of persons other than the listed targets of an investigation? Unfortunately that's exactly what they seem to be doing. According to Associated Press (AP) reports in May and June 2002 concerning the Carnivore/DCS1000 system installed on various

Continued on the next page.

ISPs: "The F.B.I. software not only picked up the e-mails of its target but also picked up e-mails on non-covered targets." Simply put, Big Brother is, without a warrant, and with a complete disregard for the 4th Amendment, copying and reading your private, personal e-mail as it travels across the monitored network of your ISP.

There has been significant public protest over Carnivore/DCS1000. The protest has ranged from advocates of personal privacy, such as myself, to national organizations such as the American Civil Liberties Union (ACLU), to the halls of Congress. These protests center on the F.B.I.'s failure to fully disclose the capabilities of Carnivore/DCS1000 (secret surveillance against the American people) and the potential, actual and continued misuse and unlawful electronic monitoring of the private communications of We the People.

Once in place, Magic Lantern records your keystrokes as you type on your computer keyboard. It captures whatever you type, including private letters, passwords, account numbers, etc., and when you next go online it secretly sends this file off to Big Brother.

However, Carnivore/DCS1000 wasn't enough for Big Brother. Carnivore/DCS1000 can only capture what you send across the Internet (i.e., e-mail and Web sites), but Big Brother wants to know what you are writing off-line and storing on your personal computer at home. To this end the F.B.I. came up with project Magic Lantern.

Magic Lantern is a computer virus (well... actually a Trojan horse) that Big Brother uses to infect your computer. Once in place Magic Lantern records your keystrokes as you type on your computer keyboard. It captures whatever you type, including private letters, passwords, account numbers, etc., and when you next go online it secretly sends this file off to Big Brother.

At least one company that makes anti-virus software, McAfee Corp., contacted the F.B.I. to ensure its software would not detect the Bureau's snooping software.

Now you may think that your anti-virus software would catch this type of trick — after all that's what it's designed to do. Unfortunately, the anti-virus companies have been co-opted by the government to weaken their anti-virus software so that it will not detect Magic Lantern. According to a November 23, 2001 *Washington Post* article: At least one company that makes anti-virus software, McAfee Corp., contacted the F.B.I. to ensure its software wouldn't detect the Bureau's snooping software.

Even the F.B.I. admits that Digital Storm will result in a 300% increase in electronic surveillance over the next 10 years as the system is fully developed and put into place.

But Big Brother isn't through yet. There is also project Digital Storm. Digital Storm will bring the F.B.I.'s electronic surveillance capability (i.e., wiretaps, Carnivore/DCS1000, Magic Lantern, et. al.) along with access to commercial records (credit reports, driver's records, real estate records, etc.) into one giant system for the covert surveillance of We the People!

Even the F.B.I. admits that Digital Storm will result in a 300% increase in electronic surveillance over the next 10 years as the system is fully developed and put into place. If Big Brother is admitting to a 300% increase of covert electronic surveillance of the American people we can reasonably assume that the real number is much greater than 300%!

Continued on the next page.

When Thomas Jefferson scribed the words of the Declaration of Independence he clearly set forth the principles of the powers of government for this great republic, stating: "...governments are instituted among Men, deriving their just powers from the consent of the governed." When it comes to Carnivore/DCS1000, Magic Lantern, Digital Storm and other secret monitoring of the private communications of the American people, Big Brother is clearly acting without the consent of the governed!

The Patriot Act

On September 11, 2001, terrorists attacked the United States, killing thousands and destroying the World Trade Center in New York. Congress moved quickly to pass legislation in response to this attack and one month later the President signed into law the Patriot Act. The Patriot Act was passed by a large majority in both the House and the Senate, without time for review or debate. It was a knee-jerk reaction to the terrorist attacks. No politician wanted to be seen as being weak on terrorism, and Big Brother loaded the bill with proposals for some of the most intrusive surveillance capabilities ever dreamed up by any government agency, with no regard for the Constitution and the freedoms and rightful liberties of the American people.

The Patriot Act was a dream for Big Brother and a nightmare for free people.

This Patriot Act was a dream for Big Brother and a nightmare for free people. It massively expanded the surveillance and covert activity potential of government agents against the American people. It removes judicial discretion in the issuance of warrants for electronic monitoring. Big Brother does not even need probable cause to obtain a warrant anymore. A warrant must now be issued if the government will merely certify that "information likely to be obtained by such installation and use is relevant to an ongoing criminal investigation."

In reviewing the Patriot Act, the Electronic Frontier Foundation (www.eff.org), an organization focusing on personal privacy and individual rights, stated: "The civil liberties of ordinary Americans have taken a tremendous blow with this law, especially the right to privacy in our online communications and activities. Yet there is no evidence that our previous civil liberties posed a barrier to the effective tracking or prosecution of terrorists. In fact, in asking for these broad new powers, the government made no showing that the previous powers of law enforcement and intelligence agencies to spy on U.S. citizens were insufficient to allow them to investigate and prosecute acts of terrorism."

Several cities across the nation are passing resolutions that state that the Patriot Act is a threat to the rights and freedoms of the American people.

Gregory T. Nojeim, Associate Director of the ACLU's Washington Office, stated: "These new and unchecked powers could be used against American citizens who are not under criminal investigation, immigrants who are here within our borders legally and also against those whose First Amendment activities are deemed to be threats to national security by the Attorney General."

However, it's not just organizations focusing on personal privacy and civil liberties that find the Patriot Act to be a threat. According to a July 1, 2002, ABC News report, several cities across the nation are passing resolutions that state that the Patriot Act is a threat to the rights and freedoms of the American People. These cities include Cambridge and Amherst, MA, Ann Arbor, MI, Denver, CO, Berkeley, CA, and others. As an example of the wording of these resolutions, the Cambridge, MA resolution states in part: "We believe these civil liberties [freedom of speech, assembly and privacy; equality before the law; due process; and freedom from unreasonable searches and seizures] are now threatened by the USA Patriot Act."

Continued on the next page.

The rights and freedoms we surrender today will be lost forever.

The creeping pestilence of government surveillance against the American people has finally become a virulent plague.

What Can You Do?

The first and most important step in countering this plague of surveillance and intrusion into our private lives is to realize that it exists and that it is a clear and present danger to the rightful liberties and freedoms of We the People. Stay aware of the conduct of our public servants and government agencies and make others aware of their actions. If we enlighten the people generally, tyranny and oppression will vanish like evil spirits at the dawn of day.

Contact your elected officials and demand that they take action to stop the covert surveillance of the American people by Big Brother run amok. Some will say that it does little good to write and call government bureaucrats, and this may be true, but if you don't protest the shredding of the Constitution you are in no position to complain when your rights are taken away. Furthermore, when enough of us voice our concerns and demand that our public servants uphold their oaths to support and defend the Constitution some of them just might listen, especially during an election year. It's also important to remember that there are good men in government. By bringing matters to the attention of these men it is often possible to get them to take action.

Make a habit of not disclosing your SSN. Your SSN has become a "national ID number" and is the key that ties Big Brother's databases together. Just because some form has a space for your SSN doesn't mean that you have to provide it. If dealing with the government, require that they provide their specific authority for collecting your SSN and that they disclose to you how that information will be used. Make them provide you with Privacy Act disclosure information every time you disclose your SSN.

Deal in cash whenever possible. In those cases where cash is not an option (such as sending larger amounts of money through the mail) use less traceable instruments such as postal money orders. Remember that financial institutions are required to spy on their customers, reporting your actions to Big Brother. Every time you conduct a financial transaction you add another line to your financial profile, unless you conduct those transactions in cash!

Encrypt. Encrypt. Encrypt. Use high-level encryption programs (such as PGP available for free at: http://web.mit.edu/network/pgp.html) to secure your online communications. Encrypted e-mail should be the standard rather than the exception. If your e-mail is encrypted it makes little difference if it is captured by Carnivore/DCS1000 or some other online surveillance system. Big Brother can't read it if it's encrypted! Use other e-security techniques such as anonymous remailers (http://anon.efga.org/Remailers), and proxy servers such as Anonymizer (http://www.anonymizer.com/). These security techniques are discussed in detail in my books *The Complete Guide to E-Security* and *Freeware Encryption and Security Programs.*

We must never surrender our essential liberties in the name of temporary safety. In the words of Benjamin Franklin, "Those who would give up essential liberty to purchase a little temporary safety deserve neither liberty nor safety."

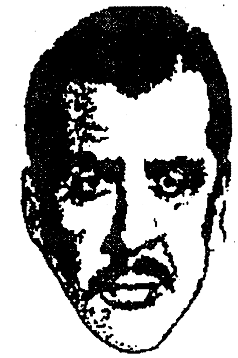
We must stand ever vigilant to safeguard our rightful liberty and freedoms, even when this means safeguarding against the encroachment of Big Brother and over-zealous government agencies run amok. The rights and freedoms we surrender today will be lost forever.•

Michael Chesbro is the author of *The Complete Guide to E-Security, Freeware Encryption and Security Programs, Don't Be a Victim!, Wilderness Evasion,* and other books.

BIG BROTHER IS WATCHING YOU

INTRODUCTION

Well, 1984 has come and gone, but *Big Brother is still watching you.* If you don't think so, take a look at some of the books in this Section. The latest in wiretapping and electronic surveillance methods and equipment, techniques of spying and shadowing, snooping, super-secret government agencies and more — prove that Big Brother *is* watching you.



SNITCH
A Handbook For Informers
by Jack Luger

SNITCH
A Handbook For Informers
Jack Luger

Every day in the USA, there are more laws and more law-breakers, and more people willing to pay cash to find law-breakers. Federal, state and local governments; business and citizen groups; private detectives and insurance agencies — all pay quick cash for the right information.

In fact, you can become a professional informer, developing information for a living, if you know how. The IRS pays out a percentage of taxes collected from tips. The DEA hands over money seized from drug dealers. And the Federal Government will pay up to hundreds of thousands of dollars for advance notice of an assassination attempt!

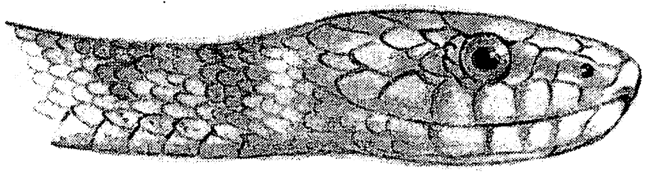
In ***Snitch: A Handbook for Informers***, Jack Luger tells you what information is valuable, how to gather it, and how to sell it. He shows you how to snitch and collect completely anonymously. He details how crooks negotiate their way out of prison sentences, how cops treat informers, and how to keep from being finked-out yourself.

If you are looking for an unconventional way to make money, get ***Snitch: A Handbook for Informers.*** Because the dirt you dig up could be paydirt.

1991, 5½ x 8½, 145 pp, indexed, soft cover.

SNITCH: $16.95

(ORDER NUMBER 40075)



SNITCH CULTURE
How citizens are turned into the eyes and ears of the state
by Jim Redden

You can't trust anyone these days — and it's no accident. Children turn their parents in to the police on two-bit drug charges. Classmates tattle on one another to school officials. Friends rat each other out to the authorities. Political advocacy groups report suspected dissidents to the FBI. Employers hire undercover agents to spy on workers. Lawyers are forced to report clients who pay with cash to law enforcement agencies.

*Welcome to **Snitch Culture**,* a surveillance society far more insidious and pervasive than anything George Orwell ever imagined. Elected officials from both political parties have spent decades building a vast domestic intelligence network to track every man, woman and child.

2000, 5½ x 8½, 246 pp, soft cover.

SNITCH CULTURE: $14.95

(ORDER NUMBER 58139)

THE PUZZLE PALACE
Inside The National Security Agency, America's Most Secret Intelligence Organization
by James Bamford

The National Security Agency (NSA) is the most secret agency within the US Government. For many years the government denied that it even existed. It was established not by law but by a top secret presidential memorandum that has been seen by only a very few officials. Yet it is many times larger than the CIA, spends billions of dollars more per year, and its director is the most powerful official in the American intelligence community.

In the three decades since Truman secretly created the agency in 1952, the NSA has managed to elude publicity to an extraordinary degree. Now, in the first book ever written on the National Security Agency, James Bamford traces its origins, details its inner workings and exposes its far-flung operations.

He describes the city of fifty thousand people and nearly twenty buildings that is the Fort Meade headquarters of the NSA — where there are close to a dozen underground acres of computers, where a significant part of the world's communications are monitored, and where reports from a number of sophisticated satellite eavesdropping systems are analyzed. He also gives a detailed account of NSA's complex network of listening posts — both in the United States and throughout much of the rest of the world.

The Justice Department tried to suppress the publishing of this book! Read the truth about the super-secret piggy NSA!

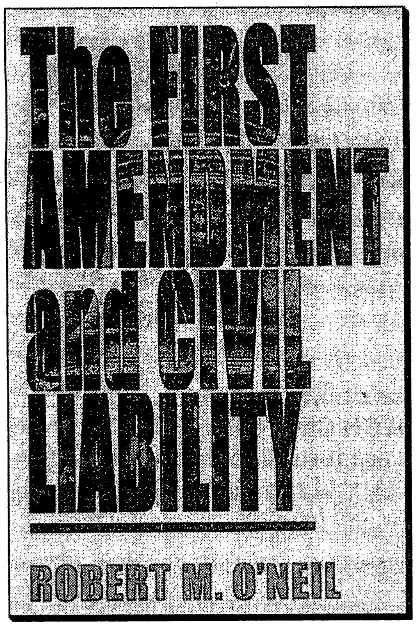
1983, 5 x 8, 655 pp, indexed, soft cover.

THE PUZZLE PALACE: $15.95

(ORDER NUMBER 10040)

THE FIRST AMENDMENT AND CIVIL LIABILITY

by Robert M. O'Neil



In this book, the distinguished First Amendment scholar Robert M. O'Neil confronts the new threats to free expression posed by civil liability suits brought against the media. Until very recently, publishers and media producers had assumed that — with a few exceptions such as libel — freedom of expression was absolute and protected from civil liability claims in the form of damage awards.

In the late 1990s, these complacent assumptions were sharply challenged. The case of the *Hit Man* manual signaled the shift. After a hired assassin had been convicted of a brutal murder in a Washington, D.C., suburb, it was revealed that he had made use of a book that contained graphic, detailed instructions on how to carry out an execution. When the family of the victims sued the publisher for wrongful death, a federal appeals court ruled that the book was "not protected speech" since its apparent purpose was "to facilitate murder." A publisher was thus, for the very first time, potentially liable for criminal acts committed by a reader of one of its books.

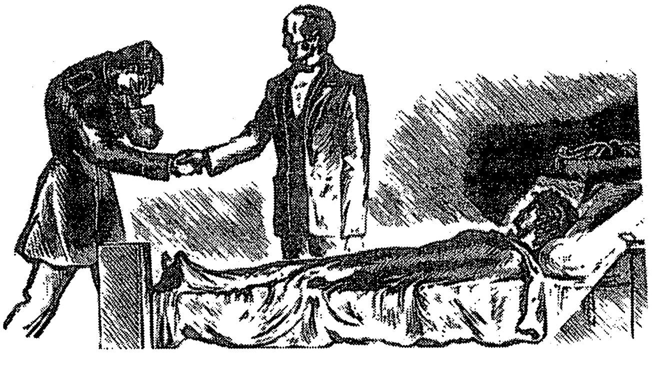
Later cases, especially a suit against Oliver Stone, producer of the violent film *Natural Born Killers*, have invoked this ruling in seeking to impose liability on those who create and distribute material that "causes" others to inflict injury or death.

O'Neil looks at seven areas where free expression is now at risk of incurring civil liability: libel and slander (including a separate analysis of libel on the Internet), privacy (paparazzi and others who intrude), defective or dangerous "products," incitement (the claim of a link between speech and criminal acts, as in the *Natural Born Killers* case), advertising, news-gathering (for example the Food Lion/ABC *Primetime Live* case), and threats and incitement on the Internet (as in the anti-abortion Nuremberg Web site case).

The author's clear exposition and analysis illuminate the issues for a broad range of readers concerned about a host of new threats to, and the limits of, free expression. This is a very important book — one that should be read by every lover of freedom of speech.

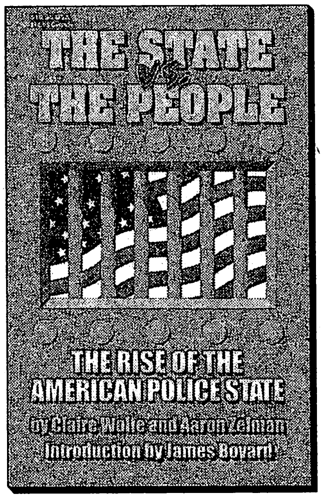
2001, 6 x 9, 197 pp, indexed, hard cover.

THE FIRST AMENDMENT AND CIVIL LIABILITY: $29.95
(ORDER NUMBER 58149)



THE STATE VS. THE PEOPLE
The Rise of the American Police State

by Claire Wolfe and Aaron Zelman


THE STATE vs THE PEOPLE
THE RISE OF THE AMERICAN POLICE STATE
by Claire Wolfe and Aaron Zelman
Introduction by James Bovard

For years, Claire Wolfe and Aaron Zelman have been two of the most passionate and articulate defenders of individual freedom in America. We are very happy to see these two heroes join forces to produce this truly chilling volume.

From the Foreword: "Freedom is slipping out of our hands. In the United States people are losing ancient legal rights. We are searched without warrants, forced to give evidence against ourselves, denied the right to self-protection, and prosecuted for our points of view. Our assets are brutally confiscated. Some of us are denied jury trials, tried twice for the same deed, or imprisoned entirely without charges.

"We are under surveillance whenever we bank, drive the highways, or enter a public place. Our most private records are available for inspection by authorities. We must get permission to perform ordinary tasks. Hospitals give government ID numbers to our children at birth. Schools subject our children to arbitrary searches; they drug, expel — and sometimes even arrest — children whose thoughts or demeanor don't convey proper submission.

"Every day we pick up the newspaper, click onto a Web site, or tune in our televisions to learn of another no-knock SWAT raid, another death at the hands of police, another act of official brutality or corruption, another outrage going unpunished solely because the perpetrator is a member of the elite. Laws and regulations choke us until we can scarcely breathe, let alone breathe free.

"This book asks the question: 'Is America becoming a police state?' That is not quite the same as asking, 'Is America becoming a dictatorship?' or 'Is America becoming a tyrannical state?' Tyranny, dictatorships, and police states are related. But a police state is a distinctive form of government.

"In Chapter One we define the characteristics of police states and trace the history of this form of government. Throughout, as we examine how America is being altered and becoming less free, historic police states serve as a point of reference. The similarities are chilling. A police state is brutal, yes. But it is also persuasive. Its premises seem reasonable, its actions necessary for the good of all. That is precisely why it is such a danger to us. In the following 13 chapters you will see, in detail, the way the United States is fulfilling the police state model, all in the name of social betterment or security. It's not a pleasant picture. But if we are to have any hope of undoing the damage, of winning back our freedoms, we must understand the means by which we are losing them."

Chapters include:

• What Is a Police State? • Learning to Obey • For Your Own Good • The War on Everything • "Everything Not Forbidden Is Compulsory" • "Justice" Feeds the Power of the State • Privacy Is Erased • Thought Control: Lies and Language • Ruthlessness Reigns • A Monopoly on Arms • Not Yet a Police State • Can We BE Free Again? • Black September 2001 • And much more, including How the U.S. Government Created the "Drug Problem" in the USA.

The State vs. The People is one of the most important books we have ever sold, and should be read by every lover of freedom.

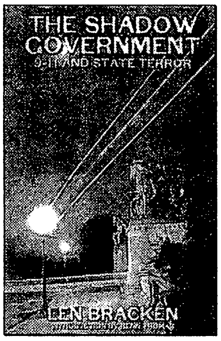
2001, 5½ x 8½, 473 pp, indexed, soft cover.

THE STATE VS. THE PEOPLE: $16.95
(ORDER NUMBER 94355)

THE SHADOW GOVERNMENT

9-11 and State Terror

by Len Bracken



Did the U.S. Government want the 9-11 attacks to occur? ***The Shadow Government*** presents the alarming evidence that nation-states actively engage in terror, and also passively allow terror to be visited upon their citizens. It is not just liberation movements and radical groups that deploy terrorist tactics for offensive ends. States use terror defensively to directly intimidate their citizens, and to indirectly attack themselves or harm their citizens under a false flag. Their motivation? To provide pretexts for otherwise unwanted wars, or to gain increased police powers. Statesmen have executed indirect terrorism in various ways, but most plots tend to involve the pretense of blind eyes, misdirection, and cover-ups that give the statesmen plausible deniability. The sinking of the *Lusitiania,* the bombing of Pearl Harbor, the October Surprise, the first World Trade Center bombing, the Oklahoma City bombing and other well-known incidents suggest that terrorism is often successfully used by states to take the offensive against enemies at home and abroad.

Was 9-11 such an indirect defensive attack? Author Len Bracken traces the clues circumstantially connecting a multi-armed hydra of oil interests, the CIA, FBI, diplomats and statesmen to the September 11 attacks and examines whether they were engineered or allowed as a pretext for the war in Afghanistan. The subsequent anthrax attack targeting Democratic senators is considered in light of the controversial USA Patriot Act's rights-encroaching measures and the act's easy passage under conditions of terror. A shadow government appears to have covered the land like black ice.

2002, 6 x 9, 277 pp, indexed, soft cover.

THE SHADOW GOVERNMENT: $16.00

(ORDER NUMBER 58159)

AGENTS OF REPRESSION

The FBI's Secret Wars Against the Black Panther Party and the American Indian Movement

by Ward Churchill and Jim Vander Wall

From the Red Scare of 1919-1920 to the McCarthy period of the 1950s to the COINTELPRO (Counterintelligence Program) era of the 1960s, the FBI has operated primarily as America's political police. Set against this sordid background, the complex of FBI operations conducted against the Black Panther Party and the American Indian Movement, including murder, kidnapping, and a range of other illegal activities, provides a shocking indictment of the lawlessness of the "law enforcers."

Profusely illustrated and indexed, ***Agents of Repression*** is the benchmark text for those concerned with understanding not only what happened to the Black Panthers and the American Indian Movement, but the functional reality of America's political police.

Contrary to official announcements that COINTELPRO-type activities ended in 1971, the authors demonstrate that the FBI not only continued them, but in some cases actually increased their levels of intensity and violence. ***Agents of Repression*** concludes with consideration of recent FBI attempts to disrupt or destroy the Puerto Rican Independence movement and the Central America sanctuary and solidarity movements. The mentality and operational priorities of the FBI have remained constant despite the supposed "reforms" it underwent during the late 1970s. In light of the Homeland Security Act, a measure which formally sanctions many of the worst abuses in which the Bureau engaged a generation ago, every activist in the country should become intimately acquainted with the experiences of the Black Panther Party and the American Indian Movement.

2002, 6 x 9, 535 pp, indexed, soft cover.

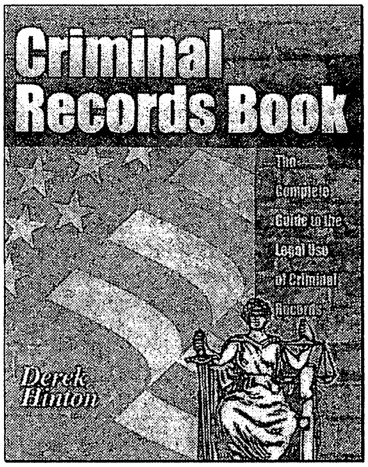
AGENTS OF REPRESSION: $22.00

(ORDER NUMBER 58157)

CRIMINAL RECORDS BOOK

The Complete Guide to the Legal Use of Criminal Records

by Derek Hinton



Learn how to legally use criminal records!

Where and how to access criminal records: • Within the local, state and federal court systems • At state agencies and central repositories • Online access to criminal information • Incarceration and sexual offender records.

Know the employer and vendor compliance guidelines: • Restrictive vs. permissive states • How to abide by the FCRA mandates • Keep in compliance with Title VII.

Practical "Hands-On" information: • Advice when obtaining criminal records yourself • How to select criminal record vendors • How to deal with privacy issues.

Anyone involved in background screening, human resources, security or employment law should read this book.

2002, 7 x 9, 317 pp, indexed, soft cover.

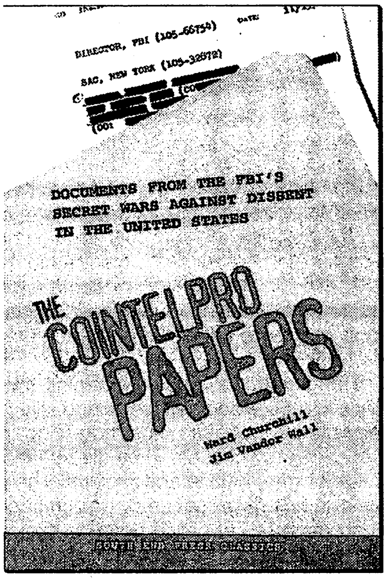
CRIMINAL RECORDS BOOK: $19.95

(ORDER NUMBER 76072)

THE COINTELPRO PAPERS

Documents from the FBI's Secret Wars Against Dissent in the United States

by Ward Churchill and Jim Vander Wall


DIRECTOR, FBI (105-66754)
SAC, NEW YORK (105-32972)
DOCUMENTS FROM THE FBI'S SECRET WARS AGAINST DISSENT IN THE UNITED STATES
THE COINTELPRO PAPERS
Ward Churchill
Jim Vander Wall

Readers anxious about the loss of civil liberties under George W. Bush will find ground for their fears — and suggestions for activism — in ***The COINTELPRO Papers.*** Ward Churchill and Jim Vander Wall's exposé of America's political police force, the FBI, reveals the iron fist hiding beneath the velvet glove of "compassionate conservatism."

Reproducing many original FBI memos, the authors provide extensive analysis of the agency's treatment of the left, from the Communist Party in the 1950s to the Central America solidarity movement in the 1980s. Ward Churchill's substantial new preface to this edition updates the cases of several incarcerated Black Panthers and analyzes the events at Ruby Ridge and Waco, as well as the wars on drugs and terrorism. Churchill makes a compelling argument that U.S. law enforcement has become thoroughly militarized, with devastating consequences for all those who work for social justice.

2002, 6 x 9, 555 pp, illustrated, indexed, soft cover.

THE COINTELPRO PAPERS: $22.00

(ORDER NUMBER 58158)

UNDERGROUND RAILROAD

Practical Advice for Finding Passengers, Getting Them to Safety, and Staying One Step Ahead of the Tyrants

by Jefferson Mack

Many times in history, individuals dedicated to freedom have risked everything to help desperate people fleeing unjust persecution. In the United States in the 1800s, the term *Underground Railroad* was coined to describe the network of citizens dedicated to helping those who had been enslaved in the South find freedom in the North and in Canada. In the 21st century, though slavery has been abolished, there are still injustices, cases in which the law of the land conflicts with the God-given rights of American citizens. And fortunately there are still those who will stand up and help those fugitives find safety and freedom in another place, perhaps under another name.

Jefferson Mack believes that, given a chance, there are many Americans willing to take that stand, and it is for them that he has written this blueprint for justice. ***Underground Railroad*** gives the average citizen the information he or she needs to help unjustly accused fugitives to safety. In this eye-opening guide, you will learn how to organize an underground railroad, spread the word through the grapevine, find and maintain safe houses, build networks of like-minded friends, and establish the all-important security features, including how to assess a potential "passenger's" suitability and spot ringers. You will even learn what to do if you need to take flight yourself. This book is a vital addition to the library of any true American sickened by the sad decline of justice in "the land of the free."

2000, 5½ x 8½, 134 pp, soft cover.

UNDERGROUND RAILROAD: $16.00

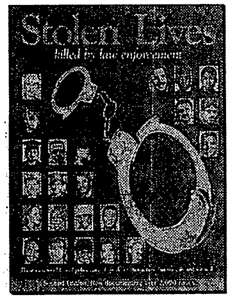
(ORDER NUMBER 32070)

STOLEN LIVES

Killed by Law Enforcement

Second Edition

Now Documenting over 2,000 Cases



These victims of brutal police cannot speak for themselves, but we can and we will. There is a nationwide epidemic of police brutality in the United States. ***Stolen Lives*** provides important and compelling exposures of police brutality and murder. People who've been killed, their families and loved ones, and communities under the gun speak through these pages and tell their stories. Among people who don't deal with police brutality in their daily lives, this book shows that it's more than just a "few bad apples" or some "isolated incidents." Many such people will be moved to join the struggle against police brutality and stand with those under the gun when they see the shocking scope of this epidemic.

The government is not informing the public of the true extent of police killings. People are shot and killed with little or no provocation. They die from choke holds, hog-tying, pepper-spray, beatings and high speed car chases. They die on the streets, in their own homes, on the border, in jails and prisons. The officers involved are almost never indicted, prosecuted, or punished in any way. When media report on cases of police brutality, they generally rely almost exclusively on police reports. Police generally say they had "no choice but to shoot." Many family members say that their loved ones are killed twice: first by the police and then by the press. Often the media does not seek out eyewitnesses or family members for their side of the story. When the media reports only what the police have to say and fail to do a thorough investigation, this keeps the public from learning the true extent of police brutality. ***Stolen Lives*** breaks this wall of silence.

1999, 8½ x 11, 369 pp, soft cover.

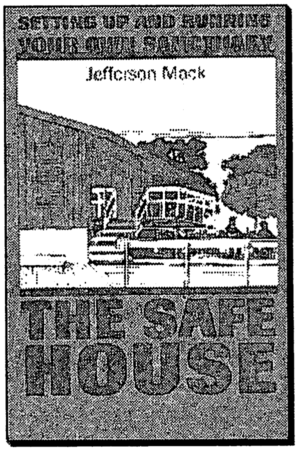
STOLEN LIVES: $15.00

(ORDER NUMBER 34107)

THE SAFE HOUSE

Setting Up and Running Your Own Sanctuary

by Jefferson Mack



The Safe House is a must for anyone who needs to lie low — for a while, or forever. If you or someone you know is being stalked by the law, an angry ex, or an overzealous business rival, this book gives you the wherewithal to get out of cheap motels and hide safely in a nondescript home.

In easy-to-understand terms, this book details precisely how you can set up and run a safe house, even if you have no experience. You'll get crucial information on: • Deciding if a safe house is for you • How to detect visual and electronic surveillance • How to throw nosy neighbors or law enforcement officers off the track • How to set up a situation with fake ID and false premises • What makes a good safe house.

For those who require a haven right away, and can't afford to make a mistake, ***The Safe House*** could be the most valuable resource around. If you value your life, that is.

1998, 5½ x 8½, 84 pp, soft cover.

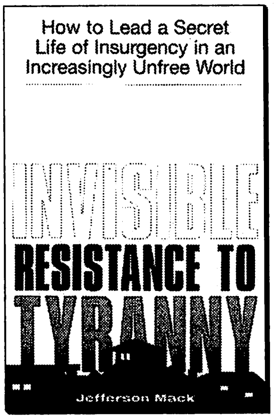
THE SAFE HOUSE: $14.00

(ORDER NUMBER 10070)

INVISIBLE RESISTANCE TO TYRANNY

How to Lead a Secret Life of Insurgency in an Increasingly Unfree World

by Jefferson Mack


How to Lead a Secret Life of Insurgency in an Increasingly Unfree World
INVISIBLE RESISTANCE TO TYRANNY
Jefferson Mack

What *is* invisible resistance to tyranny?

It is an underground movement of secret freedom fighters, each acting individually and independently to ignore, evade, resist, and thwart the increasingly heavy hand of government power. Invisible resisters do not join protest groups, stand on street corners making speeches, or run with a mob throwing rocks at police vehicles. Rather, they make up a collective silent insurgency that tyrants won't be able to put down because they won't be able to find it. Government enforcers will fruitlessly look for organizations with no members, commanders who aren't there, secret headquarters that don't exist, and couriers that carry no messages.

Invisible Resistance to Tyranny is both a manifesto and manual for everyday citizens who are alarmed by the never-ending encroachment upon the individual freedoms recognized (*not* "granted") in the Bill of Rights and who want to do something about it now before it comes down to a choice between violent revolution or total submission. It outlines a progressive program of resistance that anyone can undertake without having to protest in the streets, go on hunger strikes, or take up arms.

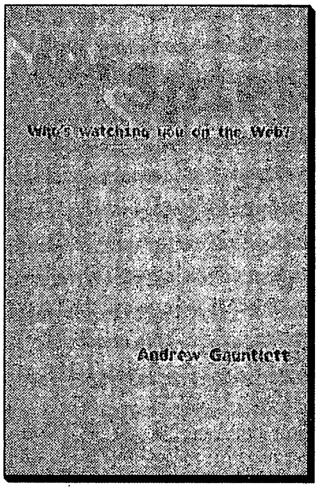
For anyone living in a country where the authorities limit everyone's civil liberties while increasing their own perks and power, engaging in invisible resistance can be a giant step toward achieving greater freedom now and in the future. Read this book. You have nothing to lose but your chains.

2002, 5½ x 8½, 152 pp, soft cover.

INVISIBLE RESISTANCE TO TYRANNY: $15.00

(ORDER NUMBER 32077)

NET SPIES
Who's watching you on the Web?
by Andrew Gauntlett



Do you have a private life? If you think you do, you may have to think again. The World Wide Web poses a threat to the personal privacy and rights of all of us — whether or not we use a computer. Our financial and confidential details are stored on hundreds of computers and most are vulnerable to being hacked via the phone line. Corporations monitor our online activity, building consumer profiles so they can manipulate our spending. Governments are currently spying on our e-mails, telephone conversations, and faxes, using the latest technology. Even our most intimate moments are vulnerable — hidden "webcams" broadcast from public toilets and changing rooms to Internet pay sites, catering to the dubious needs of "cyber-voyeurs." In this book, Andrew Gauntlett shows how the Internet is a double-edged sword; offering untold benefits, and posing dangers that have yet to be addressed by companies, the media, or governments. ***Net Spies*** assumes no knowledge of computers, but offers hints and tips on how to safeguard your privacy in the Information Age.

1999, 6 x 9, 175 pp, indexed, soft cover.

NET SPIES: $14.95

(ORDER NUMBER 58132)

IT'S NONE OF YOUR BUSINESS
A Complete Guide to Protecting Your Privacy, Identity & Assets
4th Edition
by Larry Sontag

Government, big business, and common thieves are monitoring your every move, every purchase, every visit to the doctor, and every phone call. Your safety and financial security depend on your ability to regain your privacy. *Strangers now know more about you than you do.* With twenty-first century technology you leave an electronic trail wherever you go. Your personal information is stored, analyzed and shared with people who can and do use it for profit. Your very identity is threatened as today's high-tech computers allow thieves to virtually steal your name, your credit, your medical history and your good reputation.

You *can* and *must* protect yourself! Current laws protecting privacy are completely inadequate. Government has a vested interest in reducing, not increasing our rights to privacy protection. This book contains up-to-date information on how you can fight back. Included are:

> • Taking yourself off mailing lists and other databases • Keeping your financial transactions completely private • Preventing big business and bureaucrats from gathering more data about you • Surfing the Internet anonymously • Protecting your identity, your credit and your physical safety by small changes in your daily routines and behavior • and much, much more.

You can dictate what others know about you. This book shows you in complete detail, what to do and how to do it. An invaluable aid for those being stalked or harassed in any way, and for anyone who wants to take back control over their life.

2001, 5 x 8, 285 pp, soft cover.

IT'S NONE OF YOUR BUSINESS: $19.95

(ORDER NUMBER 10072)

THE CIA'S BLACK OPS
Covert Action, Foreign Policy, and Democracy
by John Jacob Nutter, Ph.D.

Since 1947, the Central Intelligence Agency has secretly worked to subvert foreign powers and overthrow enemy governments to further US influence abroad. The vast array of CIA black operations — black ops — includes covert wars against Saddam Hussein, secret missions to the Afghan mujahedin, the Nicaraguan contra war, the overthrow of Guatamalan leaders, assassination plots against Castro and others, domestic and foreign narcotics conspiracies, underground Mafia relations, and even controversial plans to dupe top US officials. Black ops have stretched the agency's influence far beyond its original purpose. ***The CIA's Black Ops*** explains the many and varied types of covert action — subsidies, graymail, propaganda, psychological operations, economic warfare, military support, paramilitary operations, coups d'etat, and assassinations — and provides detailed examples of successes and failures undertaken in the name of "national security." This book reveals how the United States has become too enamored with covert action; how black ops have often substituted for US foreign policy; and how, during the cold war, the CIA developed into a policy maker, dangerously independent of the government that created it.

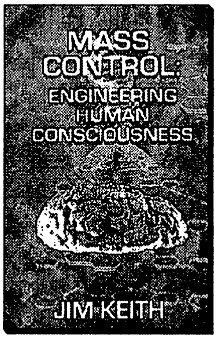
This unique volume analyzes the issues involved in assassination, secret and private armies, clandestine economic warfare, the exploitation of the CIA by American corporations, and the power of the CIA in a democratic society and ties these issues together to create a lens through which the reader can view covert action and its relationship to the larger issues of American foreign policy and democratic principles. Unusual and exclusive, this is a courageous and unprecedented declassification and analysis of foreign exploits and domestic secrets, covering clandestine activities from the birth of special operations to today's underground action and illustrating how CIA covert action, in attempting to subvert oppositional governments, succeeded in subverting American democracy.

2000, 6 x 9, 360 pp, indexed, hard cover.

THE CIA'S BLACK OPS: $29.00

(ORDER NUMBER 58131)

MASS CONTROL
Engineering Human Consciousness
by Jim Keith



Here stands the New Man. His conception of reality is a dance of electronic images fired into his forebrain, a gossamer construction of his masters, designed so that he will not — under any circumstances — perceive the actual. His happiness is delivered to him through a tube or an electronic connection. His God lurks behind an electronic curtain; when the curtain is pulled away, we find the CIA sorcerer, the media manipulator...

• From the first stirrings of the psychological and technological control of humanity at the turn of this century, to the creation of an education system intended to dumb students down rather than teach them • From the creation of the CIA and secret societies of the elite, to mass drugging of the population • From the use of subliminal persuasion, to the creation of cults of control • Finally, to the invention of top secret mind control devices with capabilities far beyond anything that the media has ever revealed to an unsuspecting public • All of this and more is told in this thoroughly documented history of the control of mankind.

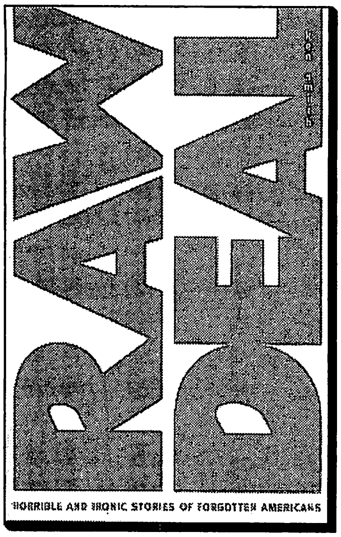
Mass Control carefully and thoroughly exposes the secret plans to dominate world consciousness, and to put the reins of control in the hands of a few. In the pages of this book we see exposed a century of corruption, and the strange pieces of the puzzle are put in place. Finally, the terrifying hidden history of world control makes sense.

1999, 5½ x 8½, 253 pp, indexed, soft cover.

MASS CONTROL: $16.95

(ORDER NUMBER 58130)

RAW DEAL
Horrible and Ironic Stories of Forgotten Americans
by Ken Smith



Remember William Sidis, Frank Olson, Sarah Winnemucca? Of course you don't. They are just three victims who suffered outrageous misfortune due to American greed, callousness and shortsighted thinking and were unceremoniously forgotten.

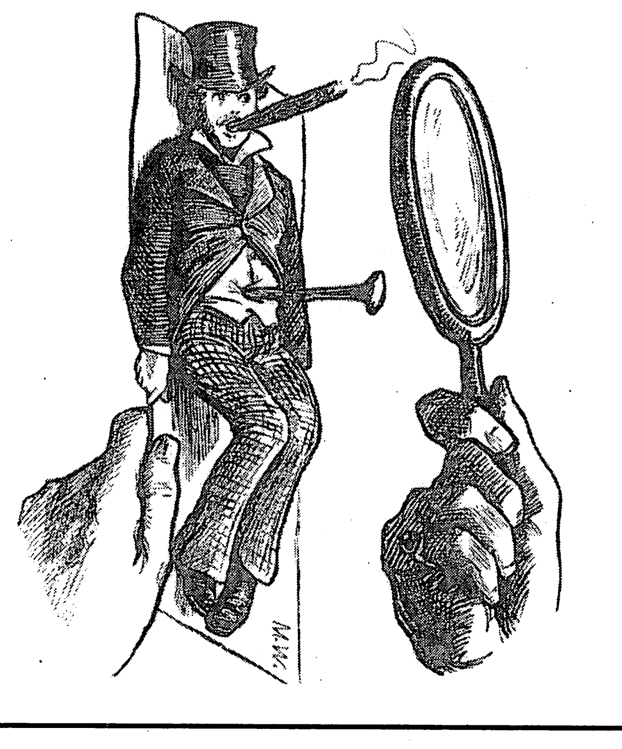
In ***Raw Deal***, Ken Smith tells the stories of twenty-two Americans who, despite their positive attitudes, suffered wretched fates. Americans like: *William Sidis*, a brilliant scientist who anticipated the discovery of black holes who was terrorized by his parents, the press and the academic community until he worked a series of anonymous menial jobs and died of a brain hemorrhage at 46; *Frank Olson*, who was unwittingly sent on a government-sponsored LSD trip and never returned, hurling himself through a 10-story window; *Sarah Winnemucca,* a Paiute Tribe leader who negotiated survival necessities for her people from a stingy and dishonest government, opened a school, wrote books and lectured across the country. She died a lonely, diseased death after her U.S. agents snatched the last of her livelihood.

When you're about to be overcome by the self-affirming, ego-inflating, America-is-a-happy-place hogwash that permeates our culture, read ***Raw Deal*** for the unsettling truth about the way Americans really treat each other.

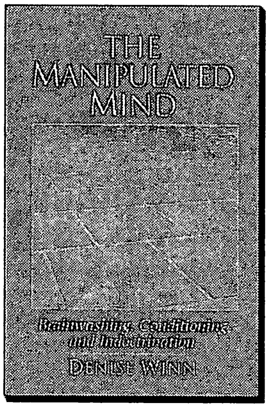
1998, 5 x 7½, 287 pp, illustrated, soft cover.

RAW DEAL: $12.95

(ORDER NUMBER 99166)



THE MANIPULATED MIND
Brainwashing, Conditioning and Indoctrination
by Denise Winn



This is the single finest book we have ever seen on "brainwashing." Ever since American prisoners of war in Korea suddenly switched sides to the Communist cause, the concept of brainwashing has continued to fascinate and confuse. Is it really possible to force any *thinking* person to act in a way completely alien to his character? What makes so-called brainwashing so different from the equally insidious effects of indoctrination and conditioning, or even advertising and education?

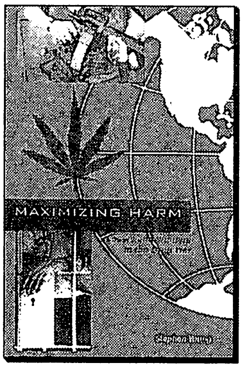
Research findings from psychology show that brainwashing is not a special subversive technique; it is the clever manipulation of unrealized influences that operate in all our lives. This book, by breaking down so-called brainwashing to its individual elements, shows how social conditioning, need for approval, emotional dependency and much else that we are unaware of, prevent us from being as self directed as we think; and conversely, which human traits make us the least susceptible to subtle influence. We are all "brainwashed" every day and this book can help you to recognize the ways and protect yourself. Highly recommended.

2000, 5½ x 8½, 217 pp, soft cover.

THE MANIPULATED MIND: $19.00

(ORDER NUMBER 58023)

MAXIMIZING HARM
Losers and Winners in the Drug War
by Stephen Young



Debate about the drug war has increased since the film *Traffic* was released. While the movie asks some interesting questions, it just scratches the surface compared to this newly released book. According to the author, American drug prohibition is worse than a failure — it's a monumental boondoggle that hurts common citizens and increases the problems associated with drugs.

From the first page of this brief, but information-packed book, prohibition is dissected with logic and facts. It starts with the current state of the drug war, but goes on to show how this situation isn't just a modern anomaly. Without getting too technical, ***Maximizing Harm*** offers economic and historical perspectives illustrating the inherent flaws of trying to control drug use by outlawing drugs.

While some groups are targeted more often than others, the book makes a firm case that most Americans are hurt in some way. Constitutional rights have taken a beating in the drug war, and many disturbing cases of innocent people who have been killed or brutalized in the battle are detailed.

From the losers, the book moves to the winners. Billions of dollars and other benefits are at stake. Politicians, business interests, law enforcement and other government agencies scramble to get their piece, and ***Maximizing Harm*** shows how they do it.

A quick and engrossing read, ***Maximizing Harm*** offers a broad overview with specific details to show the time has passed to wring our hands about the endemic misery of the drug war. It's time to stop it.

2000, 6 x 9, 164 pp, soft cover.

MAXIMIZING HARM: $12.95

(ORDER NUMBER 85369)

WIRETAPPING AND ELECTRONIC SURVEILLANCE
Commission Studies

WIRETAPPING AND
ELECTRONIC SURVEILLANCE
COMMISSION STUDIES

This remarkable book is a compilation of two special reports commissioned by the Federal Government in response to the rising use of electronic surveillance for legal and illegal purposes. Representing the collective knowledge of a select group of experts, *Commission Studies* is a veritable gold mine of practical information on the nuts and bolts of wiretapping and bugging. Never before has this kind of sophisticated intelligence been available to the general public!

Commission Studies contains surprisingly thorough, illustrated descriptions showing how eavesdropping, bugging, wiretapping and interception of data transmissions are accomplished. Contains detailed descriptions and comparisons of all the devices used: wireless transmitters, microphone systems, tape recording systems, radio eavesdropping devices, miniature devices, and many others. More importantly, you'll be shown ways to detect these devices, disarm them, and protect yourself from becoming a victim of invisible spies!

Commission Studies also includes a priceless section on tape recordings and the law. Includes the rules of evidence for tape recordings in court, the quality of recordings, methods of falsification, and how to determine if tapes have been altered. Learn to insure your conversations could not be used in court even if they were recorded! Among the finest books ever printed on the subject!

1976, 8½ x 11, 98 pp, illustrated, soft cover.

WIRETAPPING AND ELECTRONIC SURVEILLANCE: $12.95
(ORDER NUMBER 58021)

COVERT SURVEILLANCE & ELECTRONIC PENETRATION
Edited by William B. Moran

This how-to-do-it manual will be of great interest to citizens, law enforcement personnel and private investigators. It is a comprehensive guide to the techniques and equipment used in secret surveillance. The knowledge brought together in this one work is *essential* for security personnel operating in today's competitive high-tech climate. Contents include:

Techniques of Shadowing and Tailing: *A description of the processes used in physical surveillance. Includes vehicle and foot surveillance in both mobile and "stakeout" settings.*

Night Surveillance Equipment: *Describes the types of night viewing devices available, their capabilities, their drawbacks.*

Electronic Eavesdropping Techniques and Equipment: *Covers the whole field of transmitters, receivers, microphones, tape recorders and other surveillance equipment. Includes discussions of miniaturization, concealment, lab field tests of performance and other factors.*

Wiretapping: *Detailed explanations of how rooms are bugged and telephones tapped. Describes the equipment and techniques, and offers countermeasures. Includes in-depth hypothetical examples of interception of computer data transmissions, long distance telephone calls and suburban telephone service.*

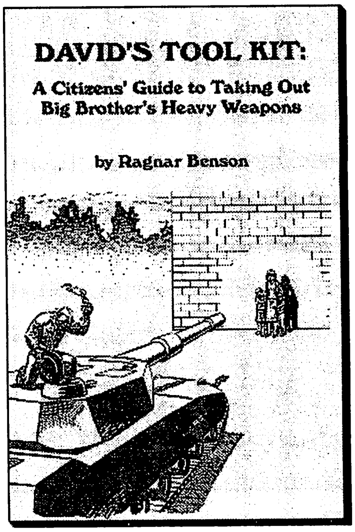
And Much More! *Including Applicable Laws on surveillance, wiretapping and bugging, and an Annotated Bibliography of surveillance books.*

William B. Moran has compiled scattered and hard-to-find information into one indispensable book. If you're concerned with security and privacy, make sure you have precise up-to-date knowledge of the techniques and equipment of spying.

1999, 5½ x 8½, 124 pp, illustrated, soft cover.

COVERT SURVEILLANCE
& ELECTRONIC PENETRATION: $12.95
(ORDER NUMBER 55043)

DAVID'S TOOL KIT
A Citizens' Guide to Taking Out Big Brother's Heavy Weapons
by Ragnar Benson



Here it is: *the book that had to be written!!!* What do you do when faced with the overwhelming firepower of ruthless authority? *Fight back,* that's what! Weapons expert Ragnar Benson provides citizen defenders with the information they need to mount a successful campaign against overwhelming odds... *and win!*

Learn how to: • Employ homemade explosives and detonators • Construct Molotov cocktails — and use them to destroy tanks! • Build effective flame throwers — and learn how to deploy them • Select accurate sniper rifles and scopes • Place claymore mines where they will do the most damage to Big Brother's troops • Generate smoke • Use two-way radios • Identify tanks, helicopters, armored personnel carriers, thin skinned utility vehicles, jet aircraft, and more — and *take them out!*

Brief histories of armed resistance and tank warfare are included, along with a detailed analysis of anti-tank procedures. Learn how to defend against and neutralize mortars, artillery, heavy weapons and their carriers. This may be the most essential self-defense book ever written! *A must for every citizen defender who wants to fight the power!!!* Order your copy today — there is no telling when you will need it.

1996, 5½ x 8½, 200 pp, illustrated, soft cover.

DAVID'S TOOL KIT: $16.95
(ORDER NUMBER 32060)

THE POLICEMAN IS YOUR FRIEND AND OTHER LIES
by Ned Beaumont

America is a society built upon lies, supported by lies, and dedicated to promoting lies. In this astoundingly revealing look at the deceptions that are perpetrated upon us from infancy to old age, author Ned Beaumont peels away the fabric of deception and unveils the hidden untruths that enslave us and poison our perceptions.

Policemen, bureaucrats, teachers, politicians, lawyers, financiers, military leaders — they are all part of the insidious system of disinformation and manipulation that distorts our most basic freedoms and beliefs, and molds us into unthinking minions of the entrenched power structure which exists only to profit from our loss. Beaumont exposes the lies that perpetuate this evil misinterpretation of truth and grind us down into mindless fodder for the heartless conspiracy which desires only to enthrall us and control our every action and desire.

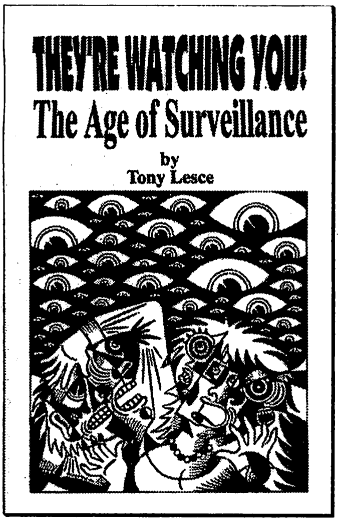
The sneering cops on the beat, the robotic federal agents who slaughter innocent civilians in their beds, the condescending judges who dole out decades of jail time for petty offenses, the narrow-minded teachers who do their best to snuff out creativity and resourcefulness — these are the liars and deceivers who have fastened themselves to our necks like obscene vampires in search of an ongoing supply of free sustenance. They deserve to be exposed, ridiculed, and replaced — and Beaumont has begun this process by providing this work.

Read this book — and be free at last!

1996, 5½ x 8½, 151 pp, soft cover.

THE POLICEMAN IS YOUR FRIEND
AND OTHER LIES: $14.95
(ORDER NUMBER 58095)

THEY'RE WATCHING YOU!
The Age of Surveillance
by Tony Lesce



The hills have eyes... and so does just about every private and governmental security agency you can imagine! We live in an increasingly transparent world, where practically all of our movements and activities are monitored, and in his sometimes frightening ***They're Watching You! The Age of Surveillance***, author and security expert Tony Lesce reveals the technology and prevailing philosophy that make this state of affairs possible. Contains sections on: • Surveillance in Public • Private and Public Surveillance • Surveillance as Intimidation • Digging up Dirt • Commercial Motives • The Myth of "Security" Investigations • Tools and Techniques • The Internet • Protecting Yourself • The Future.

Now, more than ever before in the evolution of the human race, the reality of ongoing, everyday surveillance is a factor that cautious citizens must take into account when planning their activities.

What the indifferent observers know about you can be hurtful, so it's in your best interest to inform yourself of the extent of the incessant surveillance that is in place, and act accordingly! Read Tony Lesce's complacency-shattering book as soon as possible, and remember...

They're Watching You!

1998, 5½ x 8½, 130 pp, illustrated, soft cover.

THEY'RE WATCHING YOU!: $12.95

(ORDER NUMBER 58111)

ELUSIVE INNOCENCE
Survival Guide for the Falsely Accused
by Dean Tong

With the rise in divorce and child custody battles, child abuse charges (oftentimes false) have become the weapon of choice. These false accusations rip families apart and leave a long line of destruction in their path. ***Elusive Innocence*** gives those falsely accused the means for countering and defeating abuse allegations. According to the National Center for Child Abuse and Neglect, there were one million confirmed reports in 1998 — of these, 71% were unfounded and false. If abuse did not happen, we must not allow emotions, politics, and hysteria to get the best of us. We must not treat non-abused children as real abuse victims.

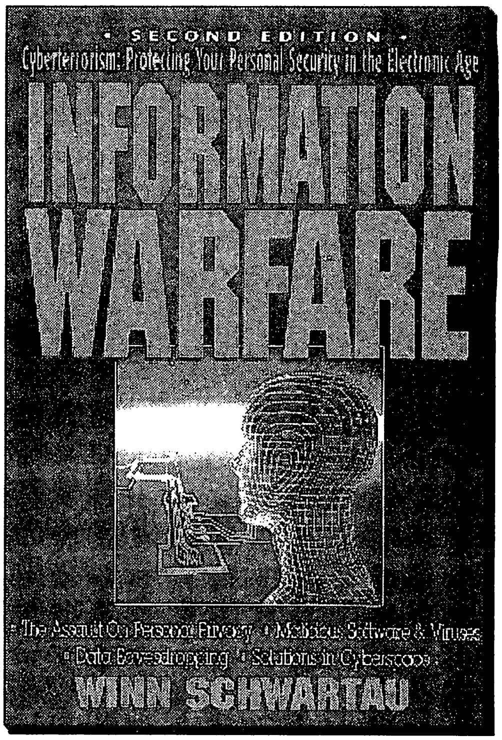
Elusive Innocence aids those unjustly accused, defense attorneys, social workers, therapists, guardians-ad-litem, police officers, teachers, prosecutors, judges, legislators, et al., navigate the labyrinth of false accusations. From fighting false allegations of child abuse and domestic violence to problems and solutions, dos and don'ts, ten appendices, including how to choose your attorney, a look at science in the courtroom, a critical view of alleged medical findings, interrogatories of false accusers, and an investigative flow chart, wrongly accused victims and their attorneys are armed with state-of-the-art defense tactics for litigation.

Be Forewarned! Be Forearmed! If unjustly accused, do not let innocence settle on the horizon. Do not let your case vacillate and meet its demise because innocence is elusive. It does not have to be. Reclaim your good name, your children, and your rights. Read ***Elusive Innocence*** today.

2002, 5½ x 8½, 278 pp, soft cover.

ELUSIVE INNOCENCE: $15.99

(ORDER NUMBER 58147)


• SECOND EDITION •
Cyberterrorism: Protecting Your Personal Security in the Electronic Age
INFORMATION WARFARE
• The Assault On Personal Privacy • Malicious Software & Viruses
• Data Eavesdropping • Solutions in Cyberspace •
WINN SCHWARTAU

INFORMATION WARFARE
Cyberterrorism:
Protecting Your Personal Security in the Electronic Age
Second Edition
by Winn Schwartau

The existence, possibilities, and vulnerabilities discussed in ***Information Warfare*** have been rigorously studied. Today, this modern, largely unrecognized cyberwar costs American taxpayers an estimated $100-300,000,000 per year, through:

- Industrial Espionage
- Hackers and Cyberpunks
- Malicious Software and Viruses
- Data Eavesdropping
- Code Breaking and Chipping
- Attacks on Personal Privacy
- HERF Guns, EMP/T Bombs and Magnetic Weaponry
- Binary Schizophrenia.

In ***Information Warfare***, information security analyst and author Winn Schwartau strains the high hopes and hucksterish hype of the "information superhighway" through an analytical sieve of great insight, and provides a clear examination of the inherent dangers posed by such a vast, uncharted electronic network.

Information Warfare explains that cyberterrorists can easily invade and modify unsuspecting citizens' credit reports, bank accounts, driving records, plane reservations, and many other facets of modern computerized daily life. In theory, such irresponsible meddlers could bring the stock exchange to a halt! Nothing is safe or secure. Our high-tech vulnerabilities are clearly detailed, and the horrifying possibilities are outlined.

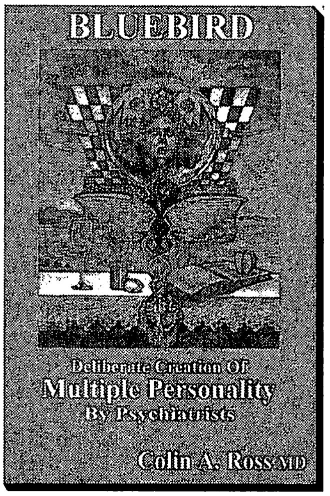
The concerns and capabilities of the future can best be addressed through the continued sharing of information and insights between the private and public sectors, and the hard work of individuals who are dedicated to furthering this process. ***Information Warfare*** contributes admirably to those ends, and is a book that should be read by anyone who cares about creating a more secure world.

1996, 6 x 9, 768 pp, indexed, soft cover.

INFORMATION WARFARE: $18.95

(ORDER NUMBER 58113)

BLUEBIRD
Deliberate Creation of Multiple Personality by Psychiatrists
by Colin A. Ross, M.D.



From the introduction: "The major goal of the Cold War mind control programs was to create dissociative symptoms and disorders, including full multiple personality disorder. *The Manchurian Candidate* is fact, not fiction, and was created by the CIA in the 1950s under BLUEBIRD and ARTICHOKE mind control programs. Experiments with LSD, sensory deprivation, electroconvulsive treatment, brain electrode implants and hypnosis were designed to create amnesia, depersonalization, changes in identity and altered states of consciousness. The purpose of this book is to prove that the creation of controlled dissociation was a major goal of mind control research.

"Because the subject matter of this book is likely to provoke extreme reactions, I have taken great care to present only facts which are fully documented and based on objective, public domain information.

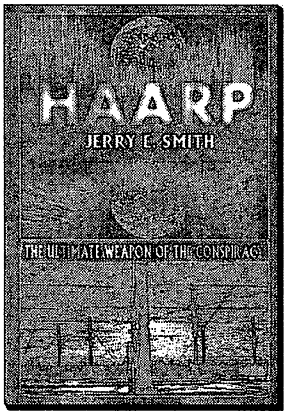
"***Bluebird*** blows the whistle on extensive political abuse of psychiatry in North America in the second half of the twentieth century. Many thousands of prisoners and mental patients were subjected to unethical mind control experiments by leading psychiatrists and medical schools. Organized academic psychiatry has never acknowledged this history. The network of mind control doctors involved in BLUEBIRD has done a great deal of harm to the field of psychiatry and to psychiatric patients. My goal is to break the ugly silence."

2001, 6 x 9, 406 pp, illustrated, photographs, soft cover.

BLUEBIRD: $27.95

(ORDER NUMBER 88224)

HAARP
The Ultimate Weapon of the Conspiracy
by Jerry E. Smith



The HAARP project in Alaska is one of the most controversial projects ever undertaken by the US government. This futuristic technology covers everything from super-beam weapons to worldwide mind-control devices. HAARP has many possible scientific and military applications, from raising a planetary defense shield to peering deep within the earth. Jerry Smith gives us a history of the HAARP project and explains how it can be used as an awesome weapon of destruction. Smith exposes a covert military project and the accompanying web of conspiracies behind it — a web that leads to even *more* conspiracy theories.

Smith convincingly explains why this is the ultimate example of science out of control — and why Star Wars technology is more than just a futuristic concept.

1998, 6 x 9, 264 pp, illustrated, photographs, soft cover.

HAARP: $14.95

(ORDER NUMBER 91164)

THE PHONE BOOK
The Latest High-Tech Techniques and Equipment for Preventing Electronic Eavesdropping, Recording Phone Calls, Ending Harassing Calls, and Stopping Toll Fraud
by M.L. Shannon

If you think your phone calls are private, you need a good dose of reality. Today there is a myriad of products available to tap and record electronic communication. Luckily, there are also products that detect and deflect surveillance. M.L. Shannon covers the latest phone tapping technology and methods in ***The Phone Book***, a resource no privacy-minded person should go without.

Are you aware that your cordless phone calls can be monitored with a $50 scanner and that your pager messages can be intercepted with a device that costs less than $50? Do you know that with the new Clipper Chip and the Digital Telephony Act, government agents will be able to tap virtually any phone, any where, any time — with or without a warrant? Do you know the most effective way to end harassing phone calls?

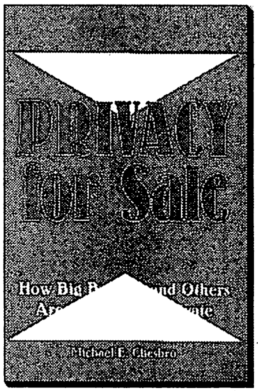
The next time someone taps his way into your life, be prepared. Buy this book.

1998, 8½ x 11, 265 pp, illustrated, photographs, soft cover.

THE PHONE BOOK: $42.00

(ORDER NUMBER 55110)

PRIVACY FOR SALE
How Big Brother and Others are Selling Your Private Secrets for Profit
by Michael E. Chesbro



Your life is a business all right, but you're not the only one profiting from it. Scores of government agencies, mail-order businesses, telemarketers, financial institutions, charitable organizations, and the data bandits are collecting details of your private life and peddling them to the highest bidder or using them to rip you off! "No way," you may be thinking. Think again.

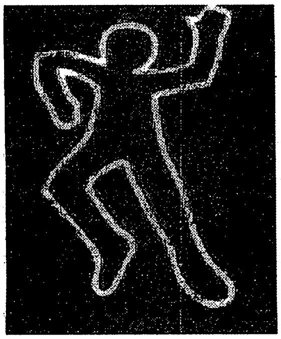
- Your canceled checks or credit card charges record the names of your doctors and hospitals, the publications you read, the relatives you help, the political and charitable activities you support, the volume of business you give your liquor store, and the amount you spend on transportation.
- Remember when you had to provide your Social Security number to get a driver's license and register your auto? Guess who your state sold those databases to?
- Do you think that your medical history is privileged information between you and your family doctor? Your files could easily end up in a central depository — and in the hands of insurance companies or prospective employers.
- Did you think twice before giving the salesclerk at the department store your Social Security number and date of birth so you could charge that sweater? Did you know that you just gave a perfect stranger the "crown jewels" of credit card fraud?

In this comprehensive examination of federal laws and court decisions related to privacy, the author gives you a practical understanding of your legal rights and shows you the best way to assert your Constitutional right to keep your personal history and purchases from being tracked and sold to privacy profiteers.

1999, 5½ x 8½, 180 pp, soft cover.

PRIVACY FOR SALE: $20.00

(ORDER NUMBER 52061)



CONDUCTING INVESTIGATIONS

INTRODUCTION

Professional methods and techniques for information and intelligence gathering — now revealed for YOU to use! Now you can find out anything you want to know about anyone you want to know about! Satisfy your "need to know" with these revealing professional manuals.

HOW TO FIND MISSING PERSONS
A Handbook for Investigators
Revised and Expanded Second Edition
by Ronald Eriksen

HOW TO FIND
MISSING PERSONS
A Handbook For Investigators
Revised and Expanded
Second Edition

Ronald Eriksen

The best book on finding someone just got better! ***How to Find Missing Persons*** is a completely revised and expanded second edition!

How to Find Missing Persons has been used for over a decade by bounty hunters, private investigators, skip tracers, process servers, auto repossessors, genealogists, adopted children searching for birth parents, and many others.

Ronald Eriksen is a no-bull investigator who's learned his tricks on the mean streets of the American metropolis. This all purpose guide is highlighted with real case histories of missing persons investigations, including one where the author squeezes information out of a Swiss banker!

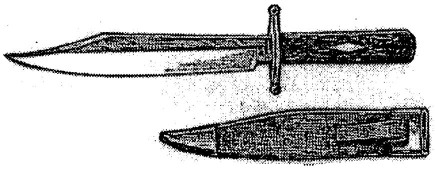
Topics covered include:

- How to Schmooze Information Out of People
- Getting Unpublished Phone Numbers
- Getting Around Caller ID
- The Post Office
- Using the Salvation Army
- School Records
- Records from Mexico
- Planes, Trains & Automobiles
- Adoption Records
- And much, much more — including How to Make a Living as a Professional Missing Persons Investigator!

If you're looking for that someone special; you couldn't ask for a better guide. Order your copy today!

1994, 5½ x 8½, 215 pp, illustrated, soft cover.

HOW TO FIND MISSING PERSONS: $16.95
(ORDER NUMBER 61145)



BE YOUR OWN DICK
Private Investigating Made Easy
Revised and Expanded Second Edition
by John Q. Newman

Private investigating is all about fast cars, sexy consorts, and unlimited expense accounts — on television. In real life, however, the world of the investigator requires excellent research skills, patience, and savvy to gather information from people, computers, or the library.

John Q. Newman (author of *Understanding US Identity Documents, The Heavy Duty New Identity*, and *Identity Theft: The Cybercrime of the Millennium*) provides tools that make private investigating a snap for anyone. Even a novice can learn to find out about information such as a target's health, finances, employment, private life, "past lives," and hobbies. This second edition brings the art of investigation to technology's forefront, with new chapters on:

- Computer software and databases
- The Internet and information brokers
- Understanding criminal records
- Developing inside sources
- How to run an investigation
- Civil court records
- The importance of the Social Security number.

Why pay someone else to do the work you can do all by yourself? When you need to know the right information, it pays to ***Be Your Own Dick.***

1999, 5½ x 8½, 158 pp, soft cover.

BE YOUR OWN DICK: $14.00
(ORDER NUMBER 55117)

YOU CAN FIND ANYBODY!
by Joseph Culligan

From the preface: "This reference manual has been published due to the overwhelming response from television shows featuring cases of mine in which regular, everyday people were able to find loved ones by simply searching public records. You will be able to access a myriad of public records with the aplomb and dexterity of an experienced investigator."

Right at your fingertips, you can have access to thousands of government and law enforcement agencies, records departments, and licensing bureaus used by private detectives — all you have to do is pick up this book and find the information you need.

Private Investigator Culligan's firm has worked on many high-profile cases for the media, including the case of the exiled general from Central America, the case of the game-show inventor who was sued for palimony, the case involving a member of a well-known family in Palm Beach charged with assault, the case of a children's show host who was arrested on the west coast of Florida, the case of the nation's largest failed savings and loan institution, the case of the Wall Street arbitrator whose actions changed the way the stock market conducts business, and many more.

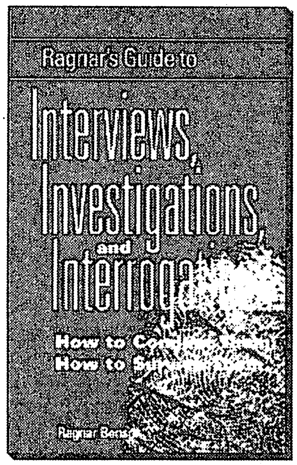
2001, 6¼ x 9¼, 436 pp, hard cover.

YOU CAN FIND ANYBODY!: $29.95
(ORDER NUMBER 55127)

RAGNAR'S GUIDE TO INTERVIEWS, INVESTIGATIONS, AND INTERROGATIONS

How to Conduct Them, How to Survive Them

by Ragnar Benson



Ragnar Benson is America's most famous survivalist. Plus, he's a writer, with more than 30 books under his belt. You probably know that he's also a powder monkey of some renown, a trapper, a hunter, an emergency medicine dispenser, and an "underground economist." But did you know that he's also a gumshoe? Yep, in his free time, Ragnar moonlights as a private investigator. In fact, he's been involved in the private investigation business for more than 25 years.

In his first book on the subject of investigations, Ragnar provides two books in one. He reveals how PIs, cops, and military interrogators conduct interviews, investigations, and interrogations, and he shows prospective witnesses how to survive them. For investigators, he shares his professional secrets and real-life scenarios for creating effective pretexts for any situation, opening a witness up and keeping him talking, maximizing the last five minutes of an interview, recognizing and "listening" to nonverbal clues, and knowing when to use honey and when to splash on the vinegar to get the desired results. Then he turns the tables on his fellow investigators and gives potential witnesses specific tips for avoiding — or at least surviving — the tactics, techniques, and tricks favored by skilled interrogators.

Whether you want to be an investigator or avoid one, you won't want to miss ***Ragnar's Guide to Interviews, Investigations, and Interrogations.***

2000, 5½ x 8½, 120 pp, illustrated, soft cover.

RAGNAR'S GUIDE TO INTERVIEWS, INVESTIGATIONS, AND INTERROGATIONS: $15.00
(ORDER NUMBER 55124)

TECHNIQUES OF SECRET WARFARE

The Complete Manual of Undercover Operations

by Carl Hammer

The most complete, up-to-date information on spying available anywhere! Now you can study the techniques used by real professional spies and investigators. Learn how to gather any type of information you may want — or stop others from getting info on you!

Topics covered in this comprehensive book include:

• The significance of Human Intelligence • Infiltration and maintaining cover • Temporary missions: Methods for gaining entrance to enemy installations; how to open and reseal letters; surveillance techniques • Protracted missions: recruitment techniques • Security: Travels; safe houses; hide-outs; surveillance techniques; bug detectors • Escapes: Trains and vehicles; ways of evading dogs; escaping from handcuffs • Reporting systems and communications techniques: Letter drops; couriers; civilian postal and telegraph systems; telephone; radio; visual signals; audible signals; simple codes; scrambling systems; invisible ink • Photography: hand cameras; video cameras; night vision devices • Enemy interrogation techniques and how to counter them.

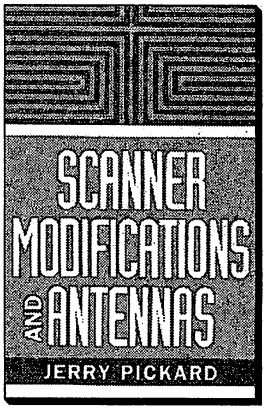
Examples from real operations and case histories are included to illustrate the techniques described. This is vital information for everyone interested in intelligence-gathering or privacy.

1996, 5½ x 8½, 174 pp, illustrated, soft cover.

TECHNIQUES OF SECRET WARFARE: $16.95
(ORDER NUMBER 55118)

SCANNER MODIFICATIONS AND ANTENNAS

by Jerry Pickard



Whether you're scanning for valuable emergency information or just out of curiosity, you want to get the most out of your equipment. But if you think your straight-out-of-the-box scanner is working to its fullest potential, think again.

Scanner Modifications and Antennas will teach you how to: • handle sensitive components • create dedicated search banks • increase the speed of your scanner • work safely on components • eliminate shock hazards • track a channel's usage • improve the sound on a tinny PRO-43 • build an easy scanner amplifier • "fix" an apparently dead nickel-cadmium battery • design an antenna the easy, math-hater's way.

You'll find information here on antennas, circuits, and tricks author Jerry Pickard has learned from the experts, and odds and ends that came from pure serendipity. In every case, Pickard has written the instructions as simply as possible so that just about anyone who can determine the hot end of a soldering iron can do the modifications.

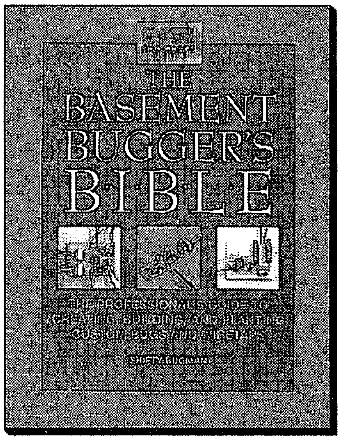
1999, 5½ x 8½, 176 pp, illustrated, soft cover.

SCANNER MODIFICATIONS AND ANTENNAS: $20.00
(ORDER NUMBER 55129)

THE BASEMENT BUGGER'S BIBLE

The Professional's Guide to Creating, Building and Planting Custom Bugs and Wiretaps

by Shifty Bugman


THE BASEMENT BUGGER'S BIBLE
THE PROFESSIONAL'S GUIDE TO CREATING, BUILDING, AND PLANTING CUSTOM BUGS AND WIRETAPS
SHIFTY BUGMAN

Shifty Bugman has done his time in the shadowy world of surveillance — and now you can benefit from the first-hand experience and hard-won wisdom of a seasoned pro. ***The Basement Bugger's Bible*** is the most comprehensive book on audio surveillance ever written. Complete with hundreds of diagrams, schematics, and photos, this hands-on manual is bursting with authoritative, verifiable data that is specific, concrete, and immediately applicable.

In a refreshing departure from typical textbook treatments, Shifty's anecdotal style takes the reader on a sordid covert odyssey that offers an inside look at how a pro works, what tools he uses, and the process he follows in creating, building, and planting custom bugs — complete with actual blueprints of bugs built for big-time gigs.

Shifty leaves nothing to the imagination. Anecdotal detail puts the technical data in context, fleshing out what other books of the genre merely imply and throwing open Pandora's box of goodies, from ultrasonic bugs, RF bugs, optical bugs, fiberbugs, laserbugs, hardwire bugs, and carrier current bugs to ultra long-range directional microphones, hose mics, contact mics, and spike mics, plus a dozen different phone taps, counterbugging secrets, and much, much more. It's all here — everything you ever wanted to know about the underground business of bugging... and probably a few things you didn't. *For academic study only.*

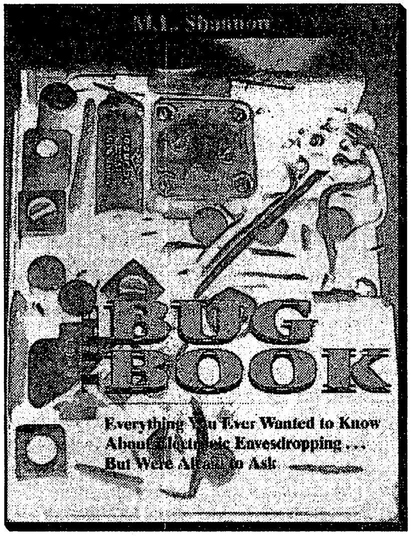
1999, 8½ x 11, 318 pp, illustrated, soft cover.

THE BASEMENT BUGGER'S BIBLE: $50.00
(ORDER NUMBER 55114)

THE BUG BOOK

Everything You Ever Wanted to Know About Electronic Eavesdropping... But Were Afraid to Ask

by M.L. Shannon


M.L. Shannon
BUG BOOK
Everything You Ever Wanted to Know About Electronic Eavesdropping... But Were Afraid to Ask

What would you do if you thought you were being bugged? How would you defend yourself? How would you even know about it? If you've pondered these questions, and especially if you haven't, you need to read this book. It was written to tell you, the average Joe, everything there is to know about tiny hidden transmitters that can broadcast your personal and business conversations to spies, government agents... even the next-door neighbors. Find out how these devices work, how effective they are, how to find them and deal with them and how to use this technology in your own self-defense if necessary. ***The Bug Book*** includes scores of ideas and resources for protecting the privacy of landline, cellular, and cordless telephones, as well as pagers, fax machines, and computers, plus phone phreaking terms and tricks and, as one reviewer put it, true tales of the Biz that "will spook you... and a few that will make you laugh."

2000, 8½ x 11, 167 pp, illustrated, indexed, soft cover.

THE BUG BOOK: $30.00
(ORDER NUMBER 55120)

THE TRUTH ABOUT LYING

How to Spot a Lie and Protect Yourself from Deception

by Stan B. Walters

Ever have the feeling someone is lying to you? This book gives you the tools to figure if he's lying... or is just nervous, if she is evading the truth... or is just distracted. Stan Walters, one of the nation's foremost experts on lie detection, tells you all the signals of nervousness, stress, evasion and outright lying, and tells you how to handle the situation if you think you've uncovered a lie. You can't stop someone from lying to you, but you can get at the truth!

Learn all about:

- How to tell what a person's normal behavior is so you can look for inconsistencies
- The mistake of judging honesty based on eye contact and other myths
- The seven steps you'll need to uncover a lie
- The five reaction behaviors that can mask deception
- What to do to have open, honest communication with friends, loved ones, coworkers and everyone else with whom you come into contact.

These strategies will improve relationships and communication by showing you how to spot a liar and, more importantly, how to get to the truth!

2000, 5½ x 8½, 207 pp, indexed, soft cover.

THE TRUTH ABOUT LYING: $14.95
(ORDER NUMBER 55125)

ELECTRONIC CIRCUITS AND SECRETS

Of An Old-Fashioned Spy

by Sheldon Charrett

In this information-run-amok age of pencil-necked pencil pushers, who can an aggrieved party call on for an old-fashioned spy job? Why, an old-fashioned spy, that's who! A member of this dying breed doesn't sit behind a counter doing candy-ass background checks or "due-diligence" searches. An old-fashioned spy builds a bug room, plants it on the target premises, and stakes out the joint in person with a radio receiver — the old-fashioned way! Let the author, a die-hard old-fashioned spy himself, show you how to:

• Build bugs or take advantage of those already *in place* — be they cordless phones, baby monitors, or cell phones • Assemble a *DTMF* (Touch-Tone TM) decoder with LCD readout or decode the phone tones without one • Construct a red box for free pay phone calls • Map a cellular coverage area • Modify a Mr. Microphone to broadcast outside the commercial FM band • Crack answering machine passwords in seconds • Make a crystal-controlled FM phone tap for those annoying subjects who refuse to use cordless phones • Defeat digital and spread-spectrum cordless phones with an FM phone tap • and more!

Many of the procedures in ***Electronic Circuits and Secrets*** have not been published anywhere — and certainly not in such a clear and entertaining style. Here, friends, is an honest-to-goodness, hot-off-the-press, in-their-faces, knock-'em-dead, tell-your-friends-and-neighbors original — the book old-fashioned spies everywhere are clamoring for! *For academic study only.*

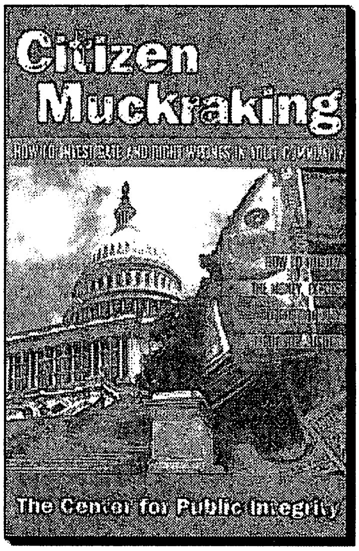
1999, 8½ x 11, 125 pp, illustrated, soft cover.

ELECTRONIC CIRCUITS AND SECRETS: $25.00
(ORDER NUMBER 55121)

CITIZEN MUCKRAKING

How to Investigate and Right Wrongs in Your Community

The Center for Public Integrity



With six billion people on the planet and 275 million living in the USA, who can blame anyone for thinking that one person can't make a difference? But don't believe it for a second.

Citizen Muckraking contains inspiring stories about ordinary people who started asking basic questions about things in their communities that somehow just didn't seem right. They wrote letters, attended hearings, obtained government documents, asked direct questions of public officials — all things that full-time, professional investigative reporters do day in and day out — and their questions actually brought about change. In other words, the truth emerged, the public became enraged, and wrongs were righted.

This book outlines some basic techniques that you — or any other citizen — can use to obtain information about the toxic-waste dump in your neighborhood; the city-council zoning decision that seems to benefit one of the council members personally; the reason your utility rates have been going up; why some property-tax assessments increase yearly but others don't; etc. Information truly is power, and this book shows you precisely how to get the facts — and what to do with them after you've got them.

2000, 5 x 8, 207 pp, indexed, soft cover.

CITIZEN MUCKRAKING: $15.95
(ORDER NUMBER 55123)

CELEBRITY DIRECTORY 2002-2003
The Ultimate Guide to the Addresses of Over 8,000 Film and Television Stars, Authors, Politicians, Recording Stars, Athletes, and Other Famous People!

With over 8000 entries, the ***Celebrity Directory 2002-2003*** is the most up-to-date and comprehensive guide to the stars of all walks of life. Some call it the ultimate resource for contacting famous people. Some simply call it the coolest address book imaginable. Whatever you call it, one thing is for sure — there's nothing quite like the ***Celebrity Directory 2002-2003.*** If a person is famous, chances are they're in here. Journalists and research librarians rely on it as an essential reference. Celebrities rely on it to remain within easy access of their fans.

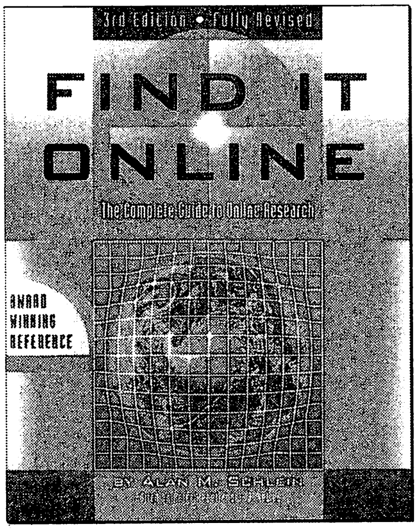
You can rely on the ***Celebrity Directory 2002-2003*** to be the most direct and effective way to find out how to send praise, reassurance, help or criticism to your favorite famous person. If you're interested in letters, pictures, autographs and recommendations from the stars, the ***Celebrity Directory 2002-2003*** is your ticket.

2002, 8½ x 11, 256 pp, soft cover.

CELEBRITY DIRECTORY 2002-2003: $39.95

(ORDER NUMBER 55119)

FIND IT ONLINE
The Complete Guide to Online Research
by Alan M. Schlein


3rd Edition • Fully Revised
FIND IT ONLINE
The Complete Guide to Online Research
AWARD WINNING REFERENCE
BY ALAN M. SCHLEIN

Find what you're looking for... now! Are you using cyberspace to find information? The Internet has exposed a cyber trail of information about people and businesses that is useful to have, legal to access and easy to get — once you know how! ***Find It Online*** paints an incredible cyber picture of where and how to tap into over 1,000 online sources that will: • Locate hard to find people, experts, newsmakers and specialists of all kinds • Reveal criminal, litigation, voter registration and genealogy information sources • Search for public information such as assets, debts, liens, bankruptcies and judgments • Screen potential employees, business associates, or even suitors • Uncover competitive intelligence on businesses.

Find It Online is not just another web site directory! The author shares his years of expertise and connections as an award winning investigative reporter to reveal both Internet and commercial resources — and how to critically evaluate the quality and accuracy of the information you find. ***Find It Online*** is presented in a format that will appeal to the most savvy web explorer or the newest Internet subscriber.

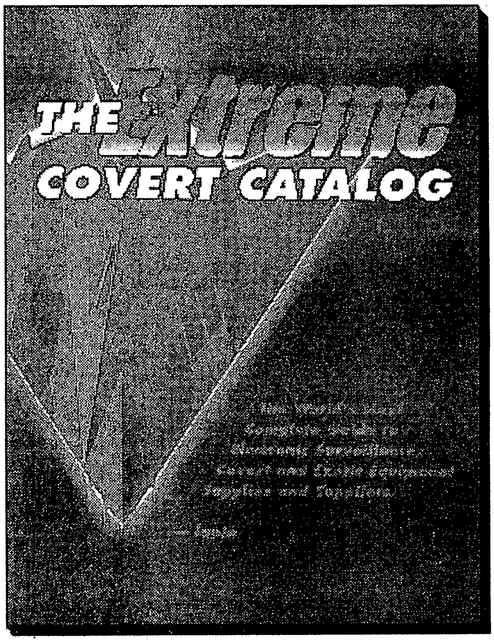
This book is not filled with fluff. ***Find It Online*** is not only accurate and current, but also easy to read. Over 1,000 sources are identified — including both government and private. It's not all on the Internet, either.

Online pioneer and award winning journalist Alan M. Schlein is your Cyberspace Navigator. Learn the tactics and strategies he uses to train business and journalism professionals.

2002, 7 x 10, 544 pp, indexed, soft cover.

FIND IT ONLINE: $19.95

(ORDER NUMBER 55116)



EXTREME COVERT CATALOG
The World's Most Complete Guide to Electronic Surveillance, Covert and Exotic Equipment Supplies and Suppliers
by Lee Lapin

The future is here!

$1400 for a covert video pen? Buy direct from the source and save a cool thousand bucks... Need the top of the line in computerized phone interception equipment? (Hell, it not only records everything, it automatically tells you who to call to get a subpoena for every unlisted number.)

From the most sophisticated federal level, "secret" suppliers to the cheapest Japanese equivalent. ***The Extreme Covert Catalog*** *has your number. Literally...*

- A $69.00 sub-miniature video camera that can see perfectly in almost no light
- Prepackaged video collectors hidden in plants, telephone pole transformers, eyeglasses and even shirt buttons
- Low cost fax interceptors
- State-of-the-art digital, spread spectrum covert transmitters
- New counter measures tools to keep your environment surveillance free
- The best deals in personal and automobile tracking systems
- A low cost device which converts your VCR into a defacto time lapse unit
- LASER window bounce readers
- A real world source for wireless computer interception (TEMPEST) gear
- The world's best digital recorder source
- Cell phone detectors, interceptors and blockers
- Reverse sun glasses, the best lock picks ever made, ISDN invaders, computer key stroke recorders, "snitch" GPS cell phones, tell-tale tracking wristwatches and *MUCH MORE!*

2002, 8½ x 11, 447 pp, illustrated, indexed, soft cover.

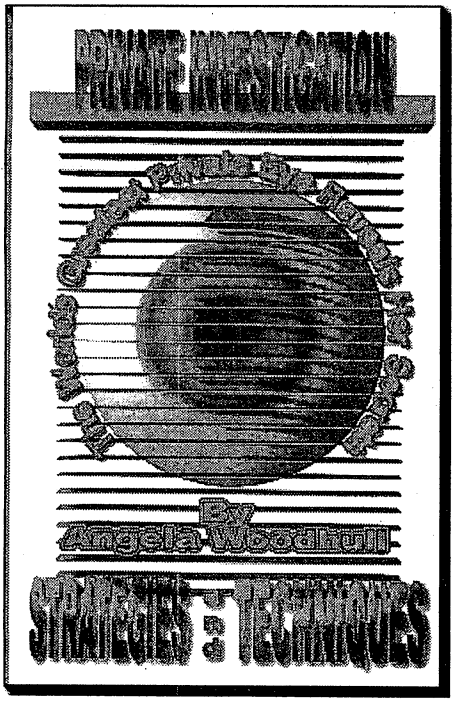
EXTREME COVERT CATALOG: $49.95

(ORDER NUMBER 55128)

PRIVATE INVESTIGATION STRATEGIES AND TECHNIQUES

The World's Greatest Private Eye Reveals Her Secrets

by Angela Woodhull



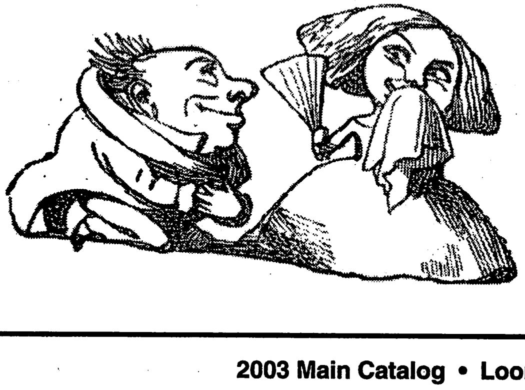
Author Angela Woodhull is a private investigator with attitude. In this book she tells us of her exploits ferreting out the truth for her clients and we are taken with her on some really wild excursions. Each case history is then analyzed to determine the strategies that made it work. While we may be entertained by her stories, we are also learning successful methods to use for ourselves, whether trying to find out information that involves you or someone you know, or if you are a private investigator with clients of your own.

Angela Woodhull is streetwise and holds a Ph.D. in Psychology. As we see from her examples, once you have found out all you can from public records, you still have to pound the pavement to find information for yourself. You will learn the importance of a good database and of checking courthouse records and rap sheets. You'll also see that sometimes paper chasing isn't enough and that you have to get out on the streets and use a good pretext to find out what you want to know. Angela Woodhull shows how she has done this with great success.

Read all about real life cases of unfaithful spouses, fruitcakes, vengeful ex-employees, process serving, skip-tracing, pretexting, and much more. The author advises you on how to sell your services, as well as the qualities necessary for success in this tough and fascinating business. Whether you are a private investigator yourself or you find the field of private investigation compelling to read about, ***Private Investigation Strategies and Techniques: The World's Greatest Private Eye Reveals Her Secrets*** gives the reader the inside dope on what this profession is really all about.

2001, 5½ x 8½, 175 pp, soft cover.

PRIVATE INVESTIGATION STRATEGIES AND TECHNIQUES: $15.95
(ORDER NUMBER 55126)



THE INVESTIGATOR'S LITTLE BLACK BOOK 2

Completely Updated with Hundreds of New Inside Sources!

by Robert Scott

"You can run, but you can't hide" is truer today than ever before! Technological advances have opened up new avenues for pursuing people and information which are easily available to professional investigators. ***The Investigator's Little Black Book 2*** contains resources that can be readily accessed: commercially available spy satellites; phone numbers through which criminal, financial and other sensitive records can be obtained; the IRS database that's available to private-sector investigators — these and hundreds of *other* "power numbers" are right at the sleuth's fingertips in this compact, comprehensive, no-nonsense reference tool.

Compiled by Los Angeles private investigator Robert Scott, ***The Investigator's Little Black Book 2*** is an invaluable guide to governmental sources, public and private databases, experts in many fields, background investigation resources, and other sources which allow the investigative practitioner to harvest information quickly and cheaply. Private investigators, reporters, media researchers, legal investigators, insurance adjusters, law enforcement agents, bill collectors, skip tracers, and those conducting personal investigations can all benefit from this handy resource. ***The Investigator's Little Black Book 2*** is absolutely indispensable for those who want to find their quarry as quickly and easily as possible.

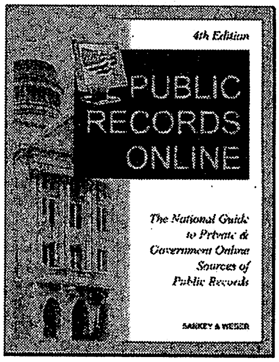
1998, 4 x 8½, 208 pp, appendix, soft cover.

THE INVESTIGATOR'S LITTLE BLACK BOOK 2: $19.95
(ORDER NUMBER 55102)

PUBLIC RECORDS ONLINE

The National Guide to Private and Government Online Sources of Public Records, 4th Edition

Edited by Michael L. Sankey and James R. Flowers, Jr. and Peter Weber


4th Edition
PUBLIC RECORDS ONLINE
The National Guide to Private & Government Online Sources of Public Records
SANKEY & WEBER

Today there are literally thousands of public records and public information sources which are accessible by anyone with a computer and a modem. This is the result of the growing number of government agencies and private companies that have made public record information available online or on CD ROM. With this rapid growth comes an increasing requirement for online users to understand what information is available and what is not, learn how information is gathered and stored, and determine "who" has the information they need and how to go about getting it.

Now online users can solve the above problems by reading ***Public Records Online!*** Learn how to find records for crimes, assets and liens, motor vehicles, bankruptcies, aircraft and vessels, corporations, Uniform Commercial Code, and Worker's Compensation. Find out how to access information regarding addresses, trade names, patents and trademarks, real estate and assessments, legislation and regulations, death indexes, and much more!.

Now you can find... 2,000+ Direct Government Sources — from cities to counties to states to federal agencies • 200+ Direct Private sources — National companies and regional specialists • Find Records for FREE — Over 1000 web sites with free access to current records available • CD-ROMs and Databases for Sale — Obtain bulk records direct from the source to create your own database • Indices by Category — 27 Information types indexed for quick company look-up • Public Record Primer — 60 Pages of educational "How-To" material ... Thanks to ***Public Records Online!***

2003, 7 x 10, 516 pp, Illustrated, soft cover.

PUBLIC RECORDS ONLINE: $20.95
(ORDER NUMBER 55107)

HOW TO GET ANYTHING ON ANYBODY — BOOK II

The Encyclopedia of Personal Surveillance

by Lee Lapin

From Electronic Surveillance to Databank Cracking — It's All Here!

- **AUDIO SURVEILLANCE.** Equipment, professional tricks, and more.
- **ACOUSTIC ANALYSIS AND HARD-WIRING.** Photos and operation notes on the super secret CIA fine wire kit, and more.
- **ACCESSIBLE HIGH LEVEL BUGS AND TAPS.** The hottest items available, operating tips, sources and suggestions, and more.
- **RECORDERS.** The hottest government undercover recorders and where to get act-alikes for thousands of dollars less, and more.
- **THROUGH WALLS.** The art of seeing and hearing through solid walls, plus a brand new material that works as a hidden microphone.
- **INTELLIGENCE KITS.** Sexy spy kits and do-it-yourself systems, and more.
- **RECEIVERS, SCANNERS AND THE RF SPECTRUM.** How to hide transmitters, how to set up and run listening posts, and more.
- **THE PHONE COMPANY.** How to tap a phone with no equipment, phantom phone taps, and more.
- **SOURCES.** Over 200 suppliers of surveillance and counter-measures equipment, and more.
- **COMPUTER CRACKING.** A brand new, ready made, inexpensive unit that will read any computer from hundreds of feet away, and more.
- **INFORMATION TRACKING.** Thousands of databases holding personal, financial, and "private" information on literally everyone, and more.

How to Get Anything on Anybody — Book II is a *must* for anyone interested in the very latest in the fields of surveillance and counter-surveillance. Order your copy today.

1991, 8½ x 11, 232 pp, illustrated, soft cover.

HOW TO GET ANYTHING ON ANYBODY — BOOK II: $35.00

(ORDER NUMBER 55087)

HOW TO USE THE FEDERAL F.O.I. ACT AND THE PRIVACY ACT OF 1974

A Citizen's guide on using the Freedom of Information Act and the Privacy Act of 1974 to request government records

Find out fast what government agencies have in their files about you, your activities, your associations and anything else some snoopy investigator found "of interest." It's not always easy dealing with government bureaucracies, but this definitive guide spells out the quick-and-easy ways of getting directly to your targets of inquiry.

The task is made manageable by a step-by-step presentation, from initial letters (samples included) to appeal forms (samples also provided). Details on fees that can be charged, as well as the names, addresses, and telephone numbers of various federal agencies are given. Everything you need to know is spelled out in easily understandable language. All the "exemptions" are spelled out, giving the reader a clear presentation for dealing with the beast of governmental secrecy. Recent court decisions complete the analysis of how the ordinary citizen can take on the bureaucracies. If you ever thought the government was keeping files on you, here is the indispensable guide you need to find out for sure.

1987, 8½ x 11, 62 pp, soft cover.

HOW TO USE THE FEDERAL F.O.I. ACT
AND THE PRIVACY ACT OF 1974: $10.95

(ORDER NUMBER 55074)

SPY GAME

Winning Through Super Technology

by Scott French and Lee Lapin

Formerly titled *Ninja 1990*, this is the long awaited sequel to two of the most popular intelligence/investigative books ever published, *The Big Brother Game* and *How to Get Anything on Anybody!* ***Spy Game*** is the ultimate reference source for anyone interested in surveillance, intelligence, shadow living, self defense, traditional ninja techniques and tools, detective work, or just self survival in today's world.

Partial contents include: • Electronic voice changers • Unusual alarm and security devices • New methods for climbing slick surfaces • Interesting poisons and potions • Camouflage and recognition • Beating psychological tests • Surreptitious infrared audio monitoring — the very latest trick in eavesdropping • Using trick codes for private communications • New techniques for finding and defeating electronic surveillance devices • A cheap, but effective, anti-tap device • How to duplicate expensive courier, electronic surveillance, undercover cop, and repeater briefcases for less money • Remote optical surveillance — an unusual device that allows optical tailing and targeting over great distances • How to build your own mobile surveillance van • High and low technology in the art of surveillance • Peeking: fiber optic keyholing • Night vision devices • Cordless and mobile phone details • Lie detector testing and countermeasures • Laser communications • And much, much more! 119 Sections!

The secrets of the ultra-tech warriors of the 1990s — now revealed for you to use!

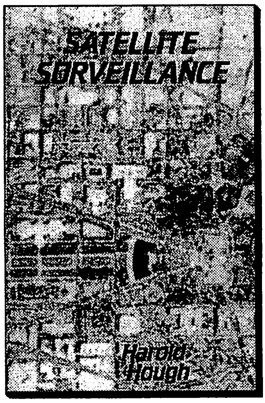
1985, 9 x 12, 506 pp, illustrated, soft cover.

SPY GAME: $45.00

(ORDER NUMBER 55070)

SATELLITE SURVEILLANCE

by Harold Hough



Once the exclusive tool of governments, satellite technology is now available to anyone who knows how to use it. Using actual satellite photos, helpful diagrams and simple language, ***Satellite Surveillance*** explores the many commercial uses for satellite imagery, including:

- Land and water navigation
- Pest control
- Zoning and land use planning
- Fighting forest fires
- Mapping
- Investing in commodities
- Tax assessment
- Pollution control
- Environmental monitoring
- Habitat creation and protection
- Oil and gold exploration
- Organizing disaster relief
- Building roads, bridges and dams
- Earthquake preparation
- Crop damage assessments
- And much more.

Satellite Surveillance gives you access to this powerful technology. You will learn where to buy satellite images. You will learn how to enhance and interpret them to bring out the exact information you need. And you will also learn how to hide from "the eye in the sky."

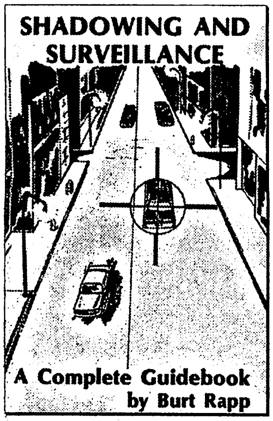
Satellite Surveillance is an essential reference for civil engineers, farmers, city planners, insurance companies, environmentalists, geologists, freight carriers, investigative reporters — and anyone concerned with the uses and abuses of satellite technology.

1991, 5½ x 8½, 196 pp, illustrated, photographs, soft cover.

SATELLITE SURVEILLANCE: $21.95

(ORDER NUMBER 58075)

SHADOWING AND SURVEILLANCE
A Complete Guidebook
by Burt Rapp



Want to tail somebody without them knowing, or conduct a stakeout? Here is a no-nonsense guide to shadowing and surveillance techniques, with the emphasis on do-it-yourself and low support methods!

Topics covered in detail include: • Fact vs. fiction in surveillance — it ain't like the movies • What a private citizen can do — including several advantages you have over the police • Tailing on foot: Loose tails, close tails, and rough tails — and when each should be used • Automobile tailing — alone and with partners • Decoys, disguise, and deception • How to conduct a physical search without your subject finding out • Photographic surveillance — cameras and equipment for both day and night • Stake outs: observation posts and fixed surveillance • Electronic surveillance — bugging and telephone tapping • A chapter on how to lose a tail if you are being followed — how to tell if you are being followed, and several surefire methods to shake any tail, either on foot or in an automobile • And much, much more.

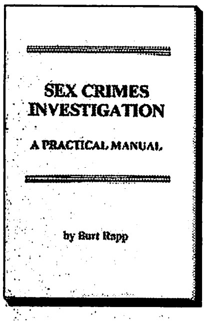
Professional surveillance operatives, police officers, and the private citizen alike can all learn from this excellent manual. If you want to keep tabs on an unfaithful spouse, a dishonest employee, or a business competitor, the information you need to know to do it right is in ***Shadowing and Surveillance: A Complete Guidebook.*** And if you want to find out if you are under surveillance, you will find that in here, too.

1986, 5½ x 8½, 134 pp, illustrated, soft cover.

SHADOWING AND SURVEILLANCE: $16.95

(ORDER NUMBER 55052)

SEX CRIMES INVESTIGATION
A Practical Manual
by Burt Rapp



Sex crimes! All sorts of sex crimes are in the news today — more than ever before. For some time, a book to help police officers (and others involved) investigate such crimes has been badly needed. Now, Burt Rapp has produced such a volume. The emphasis in ***Sex Crimes Investigation*** is on practical matters, not philosophy, law, or politics.

Topics covered include: • Sex as a motive for murder • Pornography — rhetoric and reality — different kinds of pornography and where they are sold • The "Snuff" Film — a popular myth debunked • Rape — first, second and third-degree rapes — spouse rape • Prostitution — other crimes relating to prostitution • Use of the mails — sex clubs and sex-related scams • Computer sex networks — sexual "bulletin boards" • Miscellaneous sex-related offenses — animal contacts — fornication — obscene language — telephone callers • And much more, including an important chapter on rape prevention, how to develop and exploit information sources, and a complete glossary of terms useful in sex crimes investigation.

Sex Crimes Investigation is a book no modern police officer can afford to be without. This fine professional manual will also be of interest to anyone interested in sex crimes and their investigation — highly recommended.

1988, 5½ x 8½, 192 pp, glossary, soft cover.

SEX CRIMES INVESTIGATION: $16.95

(ORDER NUMBER 55071)

UNDERCOVER WORK
A Complete Handbook
by Burt Rapp

Undercover! Undercover operations and their relation to the techniques of espionage have acquired a mystique and image of glamour that overshadows how truly grimy they often are, and the abuses that can result from them. In reality, an undercover operation is a tool, morally neutral, and it is the people using the tool who make it worthwhile or sleazy. This book will clear up the misconceptions and give the real inside story on undercover operations and how to conduct them.

Contents include: • A complete glossary of undercover terms and what they mean • The strange and bizarre world of undercover operations • Actual case histories of real-life undercover operations • Undercover work and the law — what you can and can't do legally • How to recruit undercover agents • A quick and inexpensive training program for undercover operatives • How an undercover agent establishes his cover — six vital details • How to avoid detection — and what to do if your cover is blown • How police pay informers • How police protect informers — and why they will "burn" informers to help their own careers • The best weapons to carry on assignment • How to tell if undercover agents have infiltrated your establishment — and what to do about it • And much, much more!

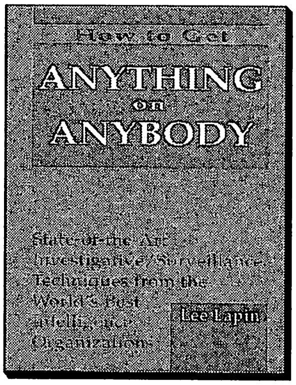
All in all, Burt Rapp's ***Undercover Work*** is the single best book ever written on the subject — highly recommended!

1986, 5½ x 8½, 138 pp, soft cover.

UNDERCOVER WORK: $14.95

(ORDER NUMBER 55053)

HOW TO GET ANYTHING ON ANYBODY
State of Art Investigation/Surveillance Techniques From the World's Best Intelligence Organizations
by Lee Lapin


How to Get
ANYTHING
on
ANYBODY
State-of-the-Art Investigative/Surveillance Techniques from the World's Best Intelligence Organizations
Lee Lapin

This book is a giant consumer's guide to the latest surveillance equipment and techniques. The author's previous book was banned altogether by the British Government and earned him threats both from the FBI and the U.S. Attorney General. ***How to Get Anything on Anybody*** is recommended for law enforcement agencies, private detectives, members of the intelligence community, and just plain private citizens concerned with learning the techniques, methods and equipment used in intelligence gathering and surveillance operations.

Among the topics covered are: • A consumer's guide to electronic surveillance equipment. Actual side-by-side tests, price comparisons and sources. • Easy sources for the CIA chemical that lets you read right through any envelope and then disappears without a trace! Price? About $1.00... • Listening through walls: Does the Bionic Ear exist? A side-by-side examination of eleven devices that can pull sound out of thin air and even through thick walls. • Four experts tell their pet ways to bug any target, plus how to avoid surveillance. • Eleven bugs that are not detectable by any means! • Specific evaluations of every type of counter measure equipment. • Do dead bugs really tell lies? A look at the non-linear junction detector. The TRD — is it the ultimate answer for locating telephone taps? • Secure phones: the executive dream. The author tests the two types on the market with some surprising conclusions. • Understanding scramblers — choosing the best system for you and how to beat a lot of them... • And much, much more!

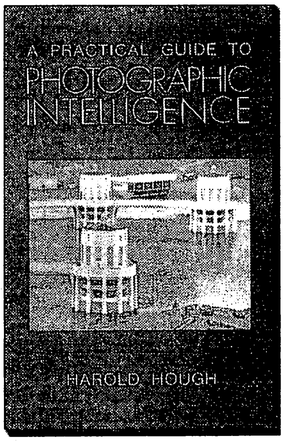
1987, 8½ x 11, 263 pp, illustrated, soft cover.

HOW TO GET ANYTHING ON ANYBODY: $40.00

(ORDER NUMBER 58025)

A PRACTICAL GUIDE TO PHOTOGRAPHIC INTELLIGENCE

by Harold Hough



With an inexpensive camera, you can take surveillance photographs that are nearly as good as those costing governments millions of dollars.

A Practical Guide to Photographic Intelligence is a guide to taking and interpreting surveillance photographs. Using actual spy photos and helpful illustrations, this book will show you how to: • Plan a photographic surveillance assignment • Take useful photographs of objects miles away, and determine their exact dimension • Read documents that have been burned to ashes • Develop film anywhere, anytime, using minimal equipment • Use aerial photography to spy on distant targets • Use infrared photography to capture images that would otherwise be invisible • And much more, including recommendations for film and equipment, and how the government uses high-tech surveillance methods to get around your Fourth Amendment guarantee against unreasonable searches.

A Practical Guide to Photographic Intelligence is an essential book not only for spies, but for businesses looking to get a jump on the competition, for attorneys verifying claims, for private investigators and police officers, for investigative reporters and celebrity photographers — even for those concerned they may be the victim of photographic intelligence.

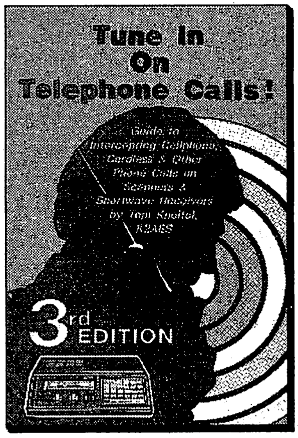
1990, 5½ x 8½, 136 pp, illustrated, soft cover.

**A PRACTICAL GUIDE
TO PHOTOGRAPHIC INTELLIGENCE: $16.95
(ORDER NUMBER 55082)**

TUNE IN ON TELEPHONE CALLS

Guide to Intercepting Cellphone, Cordless & Other Phone Calls on Scanners & Shortwave Receivers

by Tom Kneitel, K2AES


Tune In On Telephone Calls!
Guide to Intercepting Cellphone, Cordless & Other Phone Calls on Scanners & Shortwave Receivers by Tom Kneitel, K2AES
3rd EDITION

You've seen it on TV. You've heard about it on the radio. Now you can own the completely revised and updated new edition of the book that made listening in on phone calls the booming hobby it is today.

What do people discuss over the telephone when they think they have total privacy? They argue, exchange personal and business secrets, make legal and illegal deals, conduct lurid or illicit romances, gripe about money woes, gossip, brag, lie, and more. These are business people, politicians, prostitutes, the media, celebrities, criminals, and your neighbors!

Few people are aware that "private" calls made over car phones, cordless phones and other such devices are broadcast over the airwaves. These calls can be easily overheard by anyone with an inexpensive short-wave receiver or police type scanner. It takes no technical expertise to eavesdrop, and listening in has become a popular pastime, despite virtually unenforceable legislation enacted to regulate such invasion of privacy.

This book is about such telephone calls, and the discrete frequencies and channels they use that can be easily received on home and portable receivers. This edition contains hundreds of new frequencies. Now you can ***Tune In On Telephone Calls!***

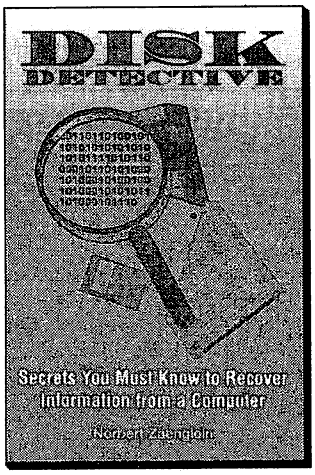
1993, 6 x 9, 160 pp, illustrated, soft cover.

**TUNE IN ON TELEPHONE CALLS: $16.95
(ORDER NUMBER 55092)**

DISK DETECTIVE

Secrets You Must Know to Recover Information from a Computer

by Norbert Zaenglein


DISK DETECTIVE
Secrets You Must Know to Recover Information from a Computer
Norbert Zaenglein

When you need to get the goods on someone, why dig through backyard trash bins when you can get the juicy stuff from a computer's trash bin?

Even people who use computers every day will be shocked to learn just how difficult it is to delete data permanently. There's no need for expensive "recovery" programs, usually restricted to law enforcement.

Disk Detective is designed to bring the secrets of recovery from IBM-compatible computers to the average person. Whether you're trying to recover your own lost masterpiece — or someone's else's secrets — you'll learn: • How to get information from overwritten files and reformatted disks • How to retrieve deleted files • How to discover passwords • How to retrace Internet footsteps • Perhaps most important, this book shows you how to get rid of your own private files — for good!

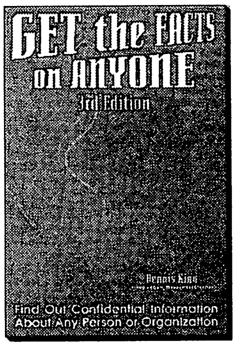
1998, 5½ x 8½, 104 pp, illustrated, soft cover.

**DISK DETECTIVE: $20.00
(ORDER NUMBER 55111)**

GET THE FACTS ON ANYONE

Find Out Confidential Information About Any Person or Organization, 3rd Edition

by Dennis King


GET the FACTS on ANYONE
3rd Edition
Dennis King
Find Out Confidential Information About Any Person or Organization

In this high-tech information age, you can find out almost anything about anyone: • Confidential background data on business or legal clients • Possible criminal records of prospective employees • Malpractice judgments against your physician • Financial information on candidates for public office • Even the phone number of your favorite celebrity... This innovative reference book shows you how!

Indispensable for journalists and researchers, this practical handbook is also ideal for checking out business contacts, job seekers, employers, customers, companies and organizations of all kinds. Step-by-step instructions explain exactly how to dig out the facts you want from public records and online sources: • Criss-cross directories, license bureaus, and phone records — to locate hard-to-find people • Biographical indexes, newspaper databases, professional and trade publications, and military and medical records — to check out people's backgrounds • Tax lien files, bankruptcy court records, and bank account records — to collect credit and financial information • Court records and case files — to research people and companies • And much, much more.

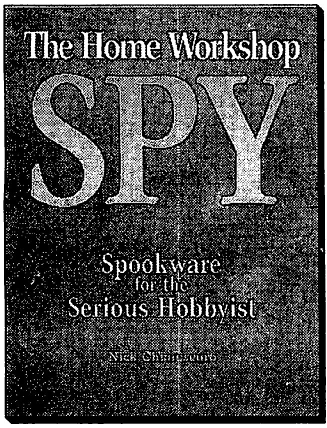
1999, 6 x 9, 337 pp, soft cover.

**GET THE FACTS ON ANYONE: $14.95
(ORDER NUMBER 55091)**

THE HOME WORKSHOP SPY

Spookware for the Serious Hobbyist

by Nick Chiaroscuro



The Briefcase Bug. The Postage Stamp Bug. The Sonarbug. The Optibug. Are these a bevy of wild new creations from the screenplay of the latest James Bond movie?

Nope. These are actual, working spy toys that anyone with a little knowledge, basic fabrication skills, and a healthy curiosity about the nearly forbidden science of electronic surveillance can create in the privacy of his or her home workshop!

The Home Workshop Spy: Spookware for the Serious Hobbyist provides all of the circuit-board patterns, parts lists, and construction pointers necessary to construct an awe-inspiring array of bugs, taps, directional microphones, receivers, and other essential pieces of clandestine hardware for one's education and/or amusement. You don't need to be a "wire specialist" to appreciate the simplicity and practicality of these wonderfully sneaky designs.

The book contains 15 projects, each with parts list, schematic, and photograph. A Parts Sources section is included, as are complete References. This is easily the most informative and complete book ever written on this topic.

BE WARNED: Electronic surveillance is illegal! Individuals who break electronic surveillance laws will be relentlessly pursued and prosecuted by aggressive and unforgiving law enforcement agencies. ***The Home Workshop Spy: Spookware for the Serious Hobbyist*** is presented *for academic study, entertainment, and informational purposes only!*

1997, 8½ x 11, 89 pp, illustrated, soft cover.

THE HOME WORKSHOP SPY: $25.00
(ORDER NUMBER 55108)

PROTECTIVE SERVICES

US Army Military Police School

by the U.S. Army

The President of the United States is one of the most heavily-guarded persons on the planet. An army of protection professionals are assigned to him, including advance men, site security professionals and personal bodyguards, all backed by emergency response teams and local law enforcement. Yet President Reagan was shot by a wacked-out kid with a revolver.

This proves that no matter what precautions are taken or how many people are assigned to the task, the safety of any client is not guaranteed. The only thing a professional bodyguard can do is be as prepared as possible.

Protective Services is not some fictional account of the glamorous life of a bodyguard. This manual was prepared by the U.S. Army Military Police School as part of the training for police escorts. It contains information and techniques used by the Secret Service, State Department and U.S. Marshall Service in the protection of diplomats and other high-ranking officials.

The information presented here is designed to be used by one-person or small protective teams as well as large-scale, multi-unit efforts. Bodyguarding isn't the easy or glamorous job you see on television. Your life and the life of your client are always on the line. Yet 99 out of 100 times everything goes smoothly. The best you can do is be prepared. One of the best manuals ever written on protective services is available to you.

1990, 8½ x 11, 140 pp, illustrated, soft cover.

PROTECTIVE SERVICES: $16.95
(ORDER NUMBER 55078)

THE OFFICIAL LICENSE PLATE BOOK 2002

A Complete Identification Resource

by Thomas C. Murray

Identifying license plates and their many codes is a skill valuable to any investigator. License plates have hidden meanings which can be recognized by law enforcement and motor vehicle authorities. This book explains how states and provinces code their plates, so you, like the authorities, will be able to look at a license plate and tell such things as: • In what county a vehicle is registered • Occupation of the owner • Special plates and what they mean • Age, weight and vehicle use restrictions • How to recognize a rented car • State, City, Federal Government, and Diplomatic codes • Indian tribes • First initial of the owner's last name or birth month • and much more.

The ***The Official License Plate Book 2002*** also tells you how to trace the name and address of a vehicle owner by the plate number. The police in every state know these codes, and use them daily. Now you can know and use them, too! All you need is a copy of the ***The Official License Plate Book 2002***, the one complete, authoritative guide to every code, in every state. An invaluable addition to the library of every investigator and researcher!

2002, 5½ x 8½, 136 pp, illustrated, soft cover.

THE OFFICIAL LICENSE PLATE BOOK 2002: $17.95
(ORDER NUMBER 61136)

LIP READING MADE EASY

by Edward B. Nitchie

• Be a creative snoop! • Learn important secrets! • Beat the TV censors! • "Listen" in on conversations you can't hear! • Outsmart your friends — and enemies!

Here's a little-known James Bond type skill you will be interested in learning. Find out what deals are *really* being made over seemingly casual lunches. Eavesdrop to your heart's content! Find out what people really think of you. Learn secrets — secretly! Now you can say "I heard it first," even before you hear it!

Edward B. Nitchie taught literally thousands of people to read lips. His easy-to-use illustrated method enables you to become a creative spy in just a few short lessons.

Topics covered include: • Positions taken by the lips in enunciating the various English sounds — with complete illustrations • How to practice with your friends • How to use a mirror to practice • The "Dos" and "Don'ts" of lip reading • And much more.

Lip Reading Made Easy is a good addition to our series on spying, snooping, eavesdropping and undercover & clandestine operations.

1902, 5½ x 8½, 134 pp, illustrated, soft cover.

LIP READING MADE EASY: $10.00
(ORDER NUMBER 55046)

HOW TO MAKE $100,000 A YEAR AS A PRIVATE INVESTIGATOR

by Edmund J. Pankau, CLI, CPPI, CFE

How would you like to be part of one of the fastest growing businesses of the 90s, with low overhead, no inventory, and profits directly related to your ability to do the job?

In this book — the first of its kind to focus on finding jobs and making money — Ed Pankau, a PI with more than 20 years' experience, tells you what really works and what doesn't. Which cities are gumshoe goldmines and which are investigative wastelands? Where should you advertise your services? (This answer will surprise you: for instance, successful PIs *never* advertise in the yellow pages.) What businesses, industries and governmental agencies are crying for "data detectives" to track down missing people, info and assets? What three essential tools must you master in order to succeed in today's information age?

The answers to these questions, as well as other insider tricks of the trade, will help you start earning your way to the top.

1993, 8½ x 11, 117 pp, illustrated, soft cover.

HOW TO MAKE $100,000 A YEAR
AS A PRIVATE INVESTIGATOR: $21.95
(ORDER NUMBER 55093)

CRIME AND POLICE SCIENCE

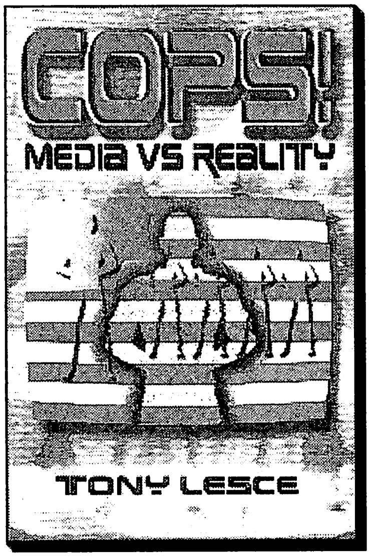
INTRODUCTION

For cops and robbers everywhere...

Did you ever wonder how criminals commit crimes? Did you ever wonder how police investigate crimes and apprehend crooks? We've all wondered about things like that, haven't we? And now you can learn the answers to your difficult questions on crime and police science — with the books in this Section!

COPS! MEDIA VS. REALITY

by Tony Lesce



Police officers are ever-popular subjects in the media. We see cop shows on TV, including both fictional detectives and reality-based shows such as *Cops*, in which TV crews accompany police officers on patrol, raids, and other activities. Police are also one of the hottest news items in radio and TV news programs. Each year brings a new crop of cop movies from Hollywood. Each year sees many crime novels appear, often written by people with an incomplete knowledge of their subject. They know how to construct a plot, but lack much of the basic knowledge to make their works factually accurate.

Fiction is one thing: artistic license allows an author to weave a plot for dramatic effect. However, news reporting and documentaries are supposed to be straight facts. Often they're not, because both unconscious bias and editorial choices affect their accuracy. This is why, at a time when crime rates are declining in this country, the news media present the impression that we're being assailed by an unprecedented crime wave.

There are many differences in the way law enforcement appears in the media, and the way it really is. This book will explore the reasons why, and present a picture of the way law enforcement really operates. It will highlight the contrasts between the way cops are portrayed on TV and in the movies, and the way they work in real life. It will show why news reporting, which is supposed to be accurate and factual, often is not.

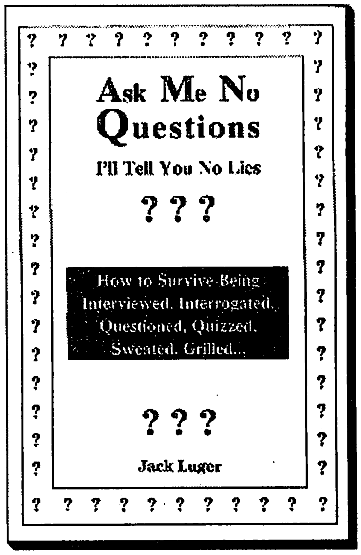
2000, 5½ x 8½, 145 pp, soft cover.

COPS! MEDIA VS. REALITY: $13.95
(ORDER NUMBER 58136)

ASK ME NO QUESTIONS, I'LL TELL YOU NO LIES

How to Survive Being Interviewed, Interrogated, Questioned, Quizzed, Sweated, Grilled...

by Jack Luger


Ask Me No Questions
I'll Tell You No Lies
???
How to Survive Being Interviewed, Interrogated, Questioned, Quizzed, Sweated, Grilled...
???
Jack Luger

Every day, innocent people are grilled by cops, attorneys, security guards, employers, the media, and a slew of government agents. Even if you've done nothing wrong, you can cause yourself a world of trouble by giving the wrong answer.

- The police want to talk to you about your neighbor. Should you cooperate?
- The cash register is short and you are being blamed. Do you know what your rights are when dealing with company security people?
- A job application asks if you've ever been convicted of a crime. How should you respond if you're an ex-con?

Ask Me No Questions, I'll Tell You No Lies shows exactly how to protect yourself. You will learn how to handle police interrogations, how to respond in job interviews, how to answer questions in court, how to beat the polygraph, and more. You will learn all the tricks interrogators use to make you talk, and how to condition yourself against them. You will learn how to provide answers that will satisfy your interrogators without giving too much away.

If you're accused, don't be abused! ***Ask Me No Questions, I'll Tell You No Lies*** will teach you how to defend yourself.

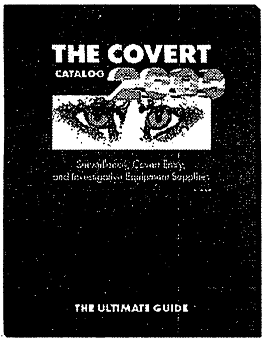
1991, 5½ x 8½, 177 pp, indexed, soft cover.

ASK ME NO QUESTIONS,
I'LL TELL YOU NO LIES: $16.95
(ORDER NUMBER 58072)

THE COVERT CATALOG 2000

Surveillance, Covert Entry, and Investigative Equipment Suppliers

by Lee Lapin


THE COVERT
CATALOG
Surveillance, Covert Entry, and Investigative Equipment Suppliers
THE ULTIMATE GUIDE

The Covert Catalog 2000 is the latest up-to-date, hands-on supplier and source guide for: Electronic surveillance equipment; Covert video cameras and transmitters; Counter measures gear; Entry equipment; Weapons and protection; Electronic tracking systems; Computer surveillance and remote viewing; And much more. Original equipment manufacturers, distributors, low markup dealers, secret sources that want to sell products directly to you! You'll find many items of interest not available anywhere else. You will find bugs, taps, receivers, code grabbers, exotic lock defeaters, courses, sources, security stuff, protection and invasion — with exact addresses, web sites, and ordering information for every entry. Exactly where to purchase a complete video transmitter for $29.95, the world's smallest pinhole video camera for $25.00, newest/best/most inexpensive GPS tracking systems, scrambled bugs, auto-telephone taps, digital recorders, sophisticated subcarrier eavesdropping units, inexpensive Asian copies of world class surveillance and counter surveillance units...

Have you ever wondered where to get a laser flashlight that will stop any assailant in his tracks without injury? A CIA-designed tool that opens locked doors like magic? The newest casual bulletproof vest, straight from the manufacturer? ***The Covert Catalog 2000*** is the latest, most up-to-date, hands-on supplier and source guide for exotic equipment and interesting stuff.

1999, 8½ x 11, 216 pp, illustrated, soft cover.

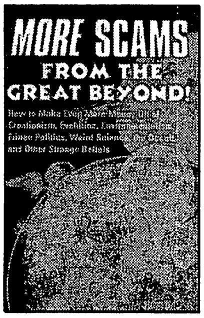
THE COVERT CATALOG 2000: $34.95

(ORDER NUMBER 58125)

MORE SCAMS FROM THE GREAT BEYOND!

How to Make Even More Money Off of Creationism, Evolution, Environmentalism, Fringe Politics, Weird Science, the Occult, and Other Strange Beliefs

by Peter Huston



In *Scams from the Great Beyond*, author and skeptic Peter Huston unmasked the amazing array of paranormal con artists littering the fringes of society today. From phony psychics to crop circle hoaxers to New Age hucksters, Huston revealed exactly how these otherworldly swindlers get rich by fleecing the gullible and starry-eyed among us.

In ***More Scams from the Great Beyond!***, Huston casts his critical eye further afield, exposing the latest fraudulent schemes and hard-to-believe scams being perpetrated in areas where people, passion, and profits converge. Huston shows how skilled grifters are profiteering from such seemingly normal pursuits as the environmental movement, politics, the world of science, and evangelical Christianity. He also delves deep into some truly bizarre subcultures and explores how slick operators manipulate believers in UFOs, mythical beasts, angels, black magic, and the occult.

Whether you are already a card-carrying skeptic or simply a student of fringe beliefs and weird behavior, you are guaranteed to be entertained and informed by this twisted tour of hoaxes and hustles in America today.

2002, 5½ x 8½, 280 pp, soft cover.

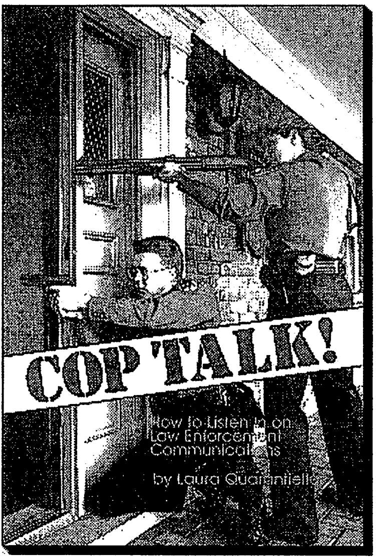
MORE SCAMS FROM THE GREAT BEYOND!: $24.00

(ORDER NUMBER 40096)

COP TALK!

How to Listen in on Law Enforcement Communications

by Laura Quarantiello



If you are interested in eavesdropping on police radio communications, you need a copy of ***Cop Talk!*** — the book that takes the mystery out of law enforcement jargon and practically puts you in the squad car! From Dispatch to Special Operations, ***Cop Talk!*** gives you everything you need to know — expert answers from a law enforcement insider and a 17 year scanner monitoring veteran. This exciting new book shows you: • How to choose a police scanner • How to set it up for the best results • How to find local police radio frequencies • How police radio systems are organized • Understanding police jargon • Figuring out radio code words • Verbal shorthand on the air • Expert monitoring techniques • Police frequency ranges • Sample "10" codes • Common abbreviations • Nationwide frequencies • Undercover and emergency situations • Monitoring to aid law enforcement • and much more.

Tune in on the fascinating world of police radio! Use your scanner to "walk the beat" and ride "in the squad" with your local police! Here's everything you need to know — expert answers from a long-time monitoring enthusiast and sheriff department volunteer. Turn the tables on Big Brother and listen in on *him!!!*

1999, 5½ x 8½, 112 pp, soft cover.

COP TALK!: $14.95

(ORDER NUMBER 52062)

TECHNIQUES IN COUNTERSURVEILLANCE

The Fine Art of Bug Extermination in the Real World of Intelligence Gathering

by Marinella Companies

Real-world espionage isn't about poison pens, cars that double as submarines, and well-dressed superspies with a supermodel on each arm. It's about gathering information on enemies by using existing technology — technology available to almost anyone.

Enter master countersurveillance expert Marinella Companies and his ground-breaking ***Techniques in Countersurveillance: The Fine Art of Bug Extermination in the Real World of Intelligence Gathering.*** This shocking book reveals the devious ways people spy on others to gather information that can, and often does, destroy their lives. Could your phone be bugged with more than one device? Could one of those bugs be a decoy? Could someone be listening to your conversations using an infrared beam aimed at your bedroom window? Could the telephone repairman have bugged your secretarial pool? Is it possible that a very miniature video camera is watching every move you make at work? Where do the best buggers plant their mics and cameras, and how can those devices be disguised? And most importantly, how can you thwart even the most devious spy?

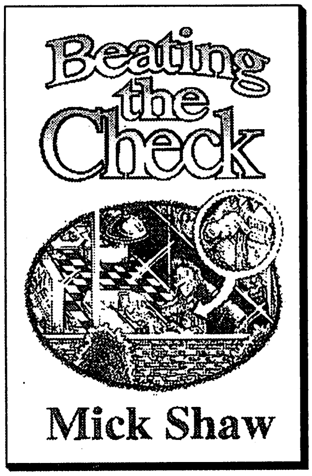
All these questions and many more are answered in this practical, hard-hitting book. Now you can stop almost anyone from getting the goods on you and using that sensitive information against you in the most insidious and costly ways.

1999, 5½ x 8½, 116 pp, illustrated, soft cover.

TECHNIQUES IN COUNTERSURVEILLANCE: $18.00

(ORDER NUMBER 55115)

BEATING THE CHECK
How to Eat Out Without Paying
by Mick Shaw



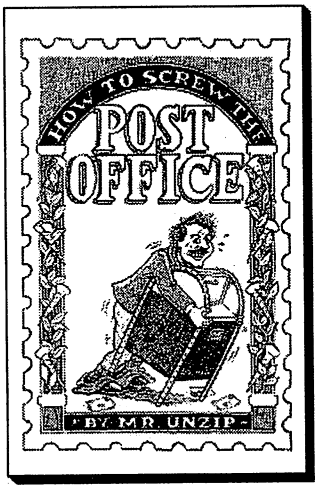
Pissed-off restaurant worker Mick Shaw lets fly at the restaurant industry in this heart-felt manual, and reveals all the techniques for ***Beating the Check*** he has learned in his years of low-paying wage slavery. Here are a few of the schemes and scams he reveals to you: • When and Where to Attack. The best restaurants to use these tricks against, and the best times to use them. Which restaurants you should never try to scam. • The Simplest Scams. How to complain and what to complain about. Letter writing and phone calling. How to scam a restaurant you've never even eaten at. • How to leave without paying, and what to do if you are caught. • Penny Shaving and Playing "Accountant" with the bill. • How to use children as pawns when you are eating for free. • The Missing Phone Number, The Fake Injury, Getting Kicked Out, and the Object in the Food: More difficult scams. • The three best weapons for restaurant scammers to use. • And much, much more.

Beating the Check is a book that can greatly reduce your food costs — plus, it's fun, and you will have great stories to tell! So take a tip from Mick Shaw and devour this book today. *Sold for entertainment purposes only.*

2000, 5½ x 8½, 72 pp, soft cover.

BEATING THE CHECK: $8.00
(ORDER NUMBER 40090)

HOW TO SCREW THE POST OFFICE
by Mr. Unzip



The Post Office! Everybody complains about it, but nobody does anything about it — until now, that is. *Now,* Mr. Unzip reveals lots of ways you can send First Class Mail for less — sometimes even for *free!*

• How to fool the five billion dollars worth of Optical Character Readers and Bar Code Sorters the Post Office has installed in most sorting operations in the U.S.A. • Finding the weaknesses in the P.O.'s high tech machines • How to send First Class letters for only 2 cents each • How to reuse cancelled stamps • How to literally cut your postage rates in half • Using "G forces" to mail letters for less • How to mail First Class letters with no postage at all • How to place stamps on letters so they won't be cancelled • Mailing letters for free using a postage meter • The ethics of screwing the Post Office • What to do if you get caught • And More.

Each technique is illustrated with actual examples of how the author saved money on First Class postage. A hilarious commentary on the largest monopoly of our times, written in the form of a how-to-do-it manual, ***How to Screw the Post Office*** *is sold for informational purposes only.*

2000, 5½ x 8½, 63 pp, Illustrated, soft cover.

HOW TO SCREW THE POST OFFICE: $8.00
(ORDER NUMBER 40089)

ESPIONAGE
An Encyclopedia of Spies and Secrets
by Richard M. Bennett
Foreword by James Bamford
With a Preface by David Shayler

Failure to defend against recent terrorist outrages has drawn unprecedented public attention to modern-day global espionage, from the U.S. government's involvement in the politics of the Middle East, Europe and Africa, to the surveillance of their own citizens by governments throughout the western world. This compelling reference resource contains over 500 entries covering every aspect of modern-day intelligence gathering and counter-terrorism, along with a comprehensive overview of its history. Global in scope, ***Espionage*** focuses in particular on developments in the field of intelligence since the end of the Cold War.

• The U.S. government's failure to foresee recent terrorist attacks against the U.S. • Counter-terrorism, including the growth in commercial terrorism • Electronic and communications surveillance • Illegal activities by the intelligence services from around the world, including assassination, smuggling and torture • Terminology and equipment explained.

With entries on individual spies, politicians and diplomats, from the players to the patsies, and profiles of the key historical events and scandals from the history of spying, ***Espionage*** is the ultimate guide for journalists, researchers and anyone with an interest in this highly topical, controversial and chilling subject.

2002, 6 x 9, 383 pp, Illustrated, indexed, hard cover.

ESPIONAGE: $29.95
(ORDER NUMBER 58153)

MODERN FRAUDS AND CON GAMES
by Tony Lesce

MODERN FRAUDS
CON GAMES
TONY LESCE

Fraud is the fastest growing industry in the world, which is why it's become a global trillion-dollar problem. The main reason is that it's low-risk compared to other crimes. Overall, the apprehension rate is about three percent and the conviction rate is about one percent.

The simple fact is that new and menacing techniques of fraud spring up almost every day.

This volume describes dozens of frauds, many of which are not even illegal, but do involve deception for economic gain. This book will shed light on the new frauds and con games, with an extensive chapter on steps you can take to reduce your vulnerability to fraud. No book on fraud can be the final word, but this will help you protect yourself and your family.

Chapters include:

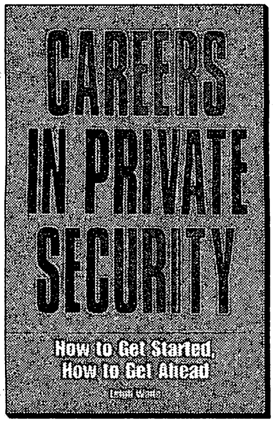
- Medical Fraud
- Internet Fraud
- Identity Theft
- Charity Fraud
- Airline Security Scams
- Possible Remedies
- and much, much more.

Get ***Modern Frauds and Con Games*** and start protecting yourself today.

2002, 5½ x 8½, 178 pp, soft cover.

MODERN FRAUDS AND CON GAMES: $15.00
(ORDER NUMBER 58148)

CAREERS IN PRIVATE SECURITY
How to Get Started, How to Get Ahead
by Leigh Wade


CAREERS IN PRIVATE SECURITY
How to Get Started, How to Get Ahead
Leigh Wade

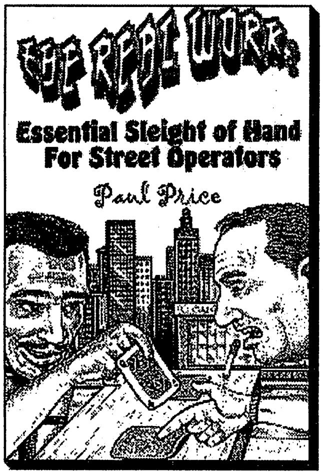
In this straight-from-the-horse's-mouth guide to jobs in the private security field, author Leigh Wade shares what he's learned during 30+ years of working all sorts of armed and unarmed positions. With honesty and humor, he describes the hierarchy of private security jobs, starting with unarmed fixed-post positions and moving up through armed guards, bouncers, corrections officers, armed couriers, bodyguards, and the top of the field — computer/information security experts.

Wade, a Vietnam veteran who served with Special Forces, tells potential security personnel how to find jobs, what kind of training to expect, the pay scale and benefits, advancement potential, the good and bad points of each job, and what to expect during a typical workday. Let this knowledgeable guide help you avoid the pitfalls and advance to where you should be in the field of private security.

2002, 5½ x 8½, 168 pp, soft cover.

CAREERS IN PRIVATE SECURITY: $20.00
(ORDER NUMBER 64257)

THE REAL WORK
Essential Sleight of Hand for Street Operators
by Paul Price



After becoming bored with creating illusions at children's birthday parties, Paul Price witnessed a game of Three Card Monte on the wharves of San Francisco. The following weekend, armed with his magician's knowledge of sleight of hand, our author threw away his magician's cloak and went to work on the streets. His first day at his new profession netted him $200 in three hours. In ***The Real Work***, Paul Price shows you how to run various street scams, such as Three Card Monte, the Three Shell game, and other rip-offs. He shows you how to do it, and tells you how to get safely away with your ill-gotten gains. As the author reveals: *Sleight of hand is more than just hiding objects from plain view. It involves concealing the truth and controlling perception. A good sleight-of-hand artist manipulates the minds of his spectators as well as the physical objects that come into contact with his hands.*

This book presents two ways of running cons: One, play on the sucker's belief that he can get something for nothing, and two, use the victim's emotions and perception against him — tug on his heart strings, exploit his conditioning. Remember that deep down, most people want to be tricked. Show them a rainbow, and they'll look for the gold. Your manipulations create rainbows, their ignorance does the rest. After reading ***The Real Work***, you will no longer be among the mindless mass of followers. You will have the power to profit from the public's simple-mindedness. Use it wisely. *Sold for informational and entertainment purposes only.*

2001, 5½ x 8½, 73 pp, illustrated, soft cover.

THE REAL WORK: $12.00
(ORDER NUMBER 40093)

GANGS AND THEIR TATTOOS
Identifying Gangbangers on the Street and in Prison
by Bill Valentine

Of all the identifiers used to verify gang membership, tattoos are perhaps the most pervasive and reliable. Not only are they relatively permanent, but they convey a wealth of information about the wearer. Used extensively by gangbangers to announce gang affiliation, tattoos can also denote an individual's rank in the particular gang, his criminal expertise, and, in some cases, specifics such as the number of hits he's performed in service to the gang.

The culmination of countless hours Bill Valentine spent attending gang seminars and working face to face with prison inmates throughout his 20-year career as a correctional officer for the Nevada Department of Prisons, this groundbreaking work makes a substantial amount of previously classified information available to the general public for the first time. In addition to presenting the latest intel on white, black, Hispanic, Asian, and prison gangs, Valentine includes new information on groups such as the White Afrikaner Resistance movement and the Russian *Mafiya,* which add to the daunting challenge faced by those laboring to hold the line against the menace posed by gangs, hate groups, and organized crime. ***Gangs and Their Tattoos*** fills a void in the available literature and will serve as a valuable visual reference for law enforcement as well as attorneys, school teachers, hospital personnel (including those in the pathology labs), workplace supervisors, private security firms, antigang organizations, and people from all different sectors who have an interest in identifying and tracking gangs and other organizations known for perpetrating violent crime and mayhem.

2000, 8½ x 11, 171 pp, illustrated, soft cover.

GANGS AND THEIR TATTOOS: $25.00
(ORDER NUMBER 40092)

THE ART & SCIENCE OF MONEY LAUNDERING
Inside the Commerce of The International Narcotics Traffickers
by Brett Woods

THE ART & SCIENCE OF MONEY LAUNDERING
INSIDE THE COMMERCE OF THE INTERNATIONAL NARCOTICS TRAFFICKERS
BRETT F. WOODS

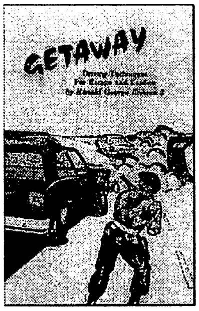
The first rule of crime detection is to follow the money. Brett Woods shows how to do it all over the world — and in cyberspace. Laundering money has always been something of an art form, but in the electronic age it has also become a science. No longer do drug traffickers take briefcases stuffed with $10s and $20s down to the local bank to exchange them for larger denominations. Cybercurrency has given professional money movers the three critical tools they need to evade fraud detectors: speed, modern encryption technologies, and most important, anonymity. As a result, the problems confronting law enforcement agencies and policymakers in the United States and around the world are becoming more complex and evasive.

The Art & Science of Money Laundering is the most authoritative and thorough treatment of the subject you'll ever get your hands on. The author is a certified fraud examiner, former U.S. Secret Service agent and the current inspector general for the state of New Mexico. In this book, he uses his expertise to examine how money laundering works around the world and explains the roles offshore banks and tax havens play. He also includes a critique of the new and proposed money-laundering countermeasures by the United Nations, the U.S., and other countries. This is an essential reference for all law enforcement professionals, private investigators, lawyers, adventurers, and curious citizens who want to get inside the networks of today's professional money brokers.

1998, 5½ x 8½, 199 pp, soft cover.

THE ART & SCIENCE OF MONEY LAUNDERING: $25.00
(ORDER NUMBER 13087)

GETAWAY
Driving Techniques for Escape and Evasion
by Ronald George Eriksen 2



This exciting book covers everything you need to know to be an expert wheelman. Ronald George Eriksen 2 is a veteran dirt track racer, and a graduate of the Bob Bondurant school of high performance driving in Sonoma, California. In ***Getaway,*** he shares his knowledge of driving techniques for escape and evasion.

Covered are cornering, right angle turns, S-turns, hairpin turns, the "bootlegger's" turn, the "moonshiner's" turn, and more. Ramming procedures for both single and double vehicle blockades are shown in illustrated detail. Eriksen also covers how to run another vehicle off the road, how to jump a curb, and how to handle chase situations.

Additional chapters cover vehicle security, vehicle modifications you can make, how to detect if you are being surveilled, and how to elude a tail. Everything there is to know about fast driving for escape and evasion is now revealed in one easy-to-read book, with illustrations! *Gentlemen, start your engines...*

1983, 5½ x 8½, 39 pp, illustrated, soft cover.

GETAWAY: $8.95

(ORDER NUMBER 16037)

HOW TO COLLECT ILLEGAL DEBTS
by Harold S. Long

If you are owed money for a drug or gambling debt, and the deadbeat won't cough it up, who ya gonna call? In his latest book, veteran criminal Harold S. Long discusses everything you need to know to set up a business collecting illegal debts.

Contents include: • THE SYSTEM: Introductory impressions, clients and subject relationships, and methodology in collecting. • TYPING A SUBJECT: The personalities of subjects and types of debts, how they are incurred, etc. • VULNERABILITIES OF A SUBJECT: How to determine a subject's weaknesses to apply as leverage to secure payment of debts. • FEAR AS A WEAPON: The integrity of fear as a tool in manipulating subjects. • LEVEL TWO CONDITIONING: The second stage of force and manipulation of subjects not cooperating with collection efforts. • LEVEL THREE CONDITIONING: The third and final stage of conditioning force in the collection process. • And more.

1990, 5½ x 8½, 69 pp, soft cover.

HOW TO COLLECT ILLEGAL DEBTS: $10.00

(ORDER NUMBER 40067)

HOW TO BECOME A PROFESSIONAL CON ARTIST
by Dennis M. Marlock

A fool and his money are soon parted, so the saying goes. And if the job is done right, the fool doesn't even realize it's happened until the wily con artist has moved on to the next victim or the next town. In this entertaining and eye-opening book, Dennis M. Marlock, a retired cop and chairman of the board for the international law enforcement organization *Professionals Against Confidence Crime,* takes the reader into the mind and greedy heart of the con man. You will learn the mechanics behind famous swindles such as the pigeon drop, the Jamaican switch, bank-examiner schemes, three-card Monte, and even fortune-telling. You will find out why a good scam artist rarely gets caught and, if he does, how he gets away with the lightest punishment or no punishment at all. If you've ever read a news story about a sucker getting taken and wondered how he could have fallen for that, you need to read this book before an honest-faced stranger offers you a deal too good to pass up.

2001, 5½ x 8½, 176 pp, illustrated, soft cover.

HOW TO BECOME A PROFESSIONAL CON ARTIST: $20.00

(ORDER NUMBER 40094)

DON'T BE A VICTIM!
How to Protect Yourself from Hoaxes, Scams, and Frauds
by Michael E. Chesbro

Hoaxes, scams, frauds... tens of thousands of people become victims of these crimes every year. But how can so many people be conned out of their life savings, be tricked into paying for products and services they will never receive, or even lose their complete identity to these criminals?

We have become so used to disclosing private information about our lives at every turn that when someone asks us for our Social Security number, bank account number, or the like, we don't see these inquiries as the risk and intrusion into our lives that they are. Too often we answer these questions without the slightest thought about the damage that can be done with this information. We lock our front doors to keep a burglar from breaking in, but do nothing to prevent a criminal from stealing our personal and private information and maybe our complete identities.

In this book we will look at various different hoaxes, scams, and types of fraud. We will learn to recognize these crimes for what they are and we will look at things we can do to protect ourselves from becoming victims of these crimes. It is important to remember, however, that no book can identify every possible hoax, scam, or fraud or every variation on these crimes. There will always be some new twist, some new way that criminals find to take advantage of the unsuspecting.

What we can do is learn to recognize the most common of these crimes, and to recognize the underlying principles that make these crimes successful. With this awareness, and by taking certain common sense precautions, we can shield ourselves from these crimes, causing the criminals to move on to the many people who don't take these threats seriously.

2002, 5½ x 8½, 143 pp, soft cover.

DON'T BE A VICTIM!: $12.95

(ORDER NUMBER 40095)

BLACK COLLAR CRIMES
An Encyclopedia of False Prophets and Unholy Orders
by Michael Newton

What's up with the clergy? Some of these supposedly God-fearing folks are flouting the law of the land! Murder... make that mass murder! And rape... including the statutory kind! Not to mention kidnapping, torture, conspiracy, slavery, prostitution, forgery, child pornography, terrorist bombings, sexual assault and/or battery, grand larceny, embezzlement, and lots more!

Author Michael Newton has catalogued a grim host of decidedly nonsanctimonious characters in ***Black Collar Crimes: An Encyclopedia of False Prophets and Unholy Orders***. This lexicon of lawlessness is truly astounding! Mail fraud, indecent exposure, theft, perjury, arson, assault with intent to kill, sexual abuse, contributing to the delinquency of a minor, bigamy, inciting a riot, public lewdness, manslaughter, sodomy, electronic eavesdropping, bankruptcy, fraud, obscenity, inflicting bodily harm, income tax evasion, child molestation... well, the list continues to astound pious readers!

You'll never view the clergy in the same way you do now, once you've read Newton's amazing exposé of religious misconduct! Slander, money laundering, DWI, immigration fraud, practicing medicine without a license, solicitation, impersonating a public official, genital or oral penetration by a foreign object, adultery, disorderly conduct, indecent exposure, assault and battery, weapons violations, barbarism... are there any lengths to which these depraved men (and women!) of God will not go?

Apparently not! Read ***Black Collar Crimes*** now, and prepare yourself for a harsh blast of secular reality!

1998, 5½ x 8½, 266 pp, soft cover.

BLACK COLLAR CRIMES: $18.95

(ORDER NUMBER 34092)

DOCUMENT FRAUD AND OTHER CRIMES OF DECEPTION

by Jesse M. Greenwald

Jesse M. Greenwald is an admittedly proud rebel with 22 felony convictions and five prison terms to his credit, who has been perpetrating document frauds of various types for over 20 years. Greenwald has garnered and squandered a fortune with his fiendishly clever scams during his life of crime. He stung the Bank of America via computer for over one million dollars in 1993! Currently incarcerated at a maximum security prison in Arizona, Greenwald wrote ***Document Fraud and Other Crimes of Deception*** with grim-faced prison guards literally looking over his shoulder! The result of his literary endeavors is the most succinct and informative work about modern techniques of document fraud ever penned!

Document Fraud and Other Crimes of Deception clearly explains:

> • Computer equipment any forger needs, and alternative methods of acquiring it • Necessary software • How the forger gets the right paper • The notary stamp • How the forger fabricates checks, stock certificates, trust and quit claim deeds, vehicle titles, and bonded credit cards • Methods the forger employs to obtain alternative identification • Insurance fraud • How the forger makes his own credit cards • How the forger sets up a phony but convincing office as a front • Tenant and real estate scams the forger engages in • and much, much more!

Described by the authorities as "a classic career criminal," "a sociopath," "a serious repeat white-collar offender," and "a one-man crime wave," whose "rehabilitation appears to be remote at best," Greenwald was once featured on *America's Most Wanted!* He knows the shadowy world of the document forger as well as any man alive, and shares his expertise with interested readers in ***Document Fraud and Other Crimes of Deception!***

1997, 5½ x 8½, 147 pp, illustrated, soft cover.

DOCUMENT FRAUD
AND OTHER CRIMES OF DECEPTION: $15.00
(ORDER NUMBER 61152)

ECONOMIC SODOMY

How Modern Frauds Work and How to Protect Yourself

by Victor Santoro

Whether it's telemarketers jerking your chain, doctors doing surgery on your bank account, or lawyers performing a little *modus up-your-end-i*, people are getting screwed more than ever before. You need protection. And that's where Victor Santoro comes in. ***Economic Sodomy*** is a catalog of modern frauds and cons that will leave you sore! Read about one U.S. city that got reamed so bad they declared it "Sucker's Day," and celebrate it every year! Here are some other scams sure to rub you the wrong way:

> • How bankers and stockbrokers use your assets as collateral for their personal loans • Why you should never use doctors that have their own labs • Two easy medical frauds that are impossible to detect • A dry-cleaning scam that netted a con man a quick five grand • How to get a free rental car • New high-tech cons involving cellular phones, cash machines and credit cards • And much more, including "cappers," "the rock box scam," "cop freaks," and "the dog con!"

The sad part about most of these scams is that they're perfectly legal: they follow the letter of the law, while violating your sacred trust. But Victor Santoro provides you with intelligent advice on how to protect yourself. Learn to give your doctor an exam, give your lawyer the third degree, analyze your shrink. And if all else fails, Santoro shows you how to turn the tables and con the con men for revenge. ***Economic Sodomy*** is a probing exposé of modern cons with all the facts you need to shield yourself. Don't get caught without it!

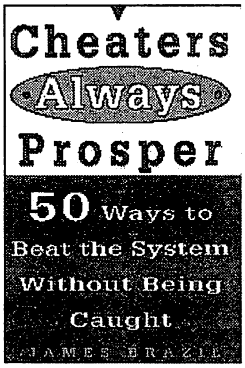
1994, 5½ x 8½, 182 pp, soft cover.

ECONOMIC SODOMY: $13.95
(ORDER NUMBER 40082)

CHEATERS ALWAYS PROSPER

50 Ways to Beat the System Without Being Caught

by James Brazil



When author James Brazil was 16, he applied for a caddie job at a swank California country club. To his chagrin, the club would not employ anyone under 18. With the help of his mother's secretary, Brazil falsified his age and got the job, learning at an early age that rules were made to be broken. As Brazil matured, he learned about under-the-counter arrangements, payoffs, mutual back scratching, and the out-and-out rip-offs that are a part of our culture's social fabric.

Cheaters Always Prosper presents a potpourri of Brazil's maneuvers which are designed to outwit the system, including: • How to get free admission to movies and concerts • How to dine for free at upscale restaurants • How to get out of a speeding ticket • How to fly first class at coach prices (and sometimes for free) • How to enjoy accommodations at a deluxe hotel without renting a room and much, much more!

Brazil is not ashamed to admit that walking a crooked mile frequently pays off. This collection of his experiences and scams will be entertaining reading for those who take an interest in getting something for nothing. *Sold for informational purposes only.*

1996, 5½ x 8½, 123 pp, illustrated, soft cover.

CHEATERS ALWAYS PROSPER: $10.95
(ORDER NUMBER 58096)

DIRTY TRICKS COPS USE

(And Why They Use Them)

by Bart Rommel

Dirty Tricks Cops Use
(and why they use them)
Bart Rommel

They make Dirty Harry look like Mr. Clean.

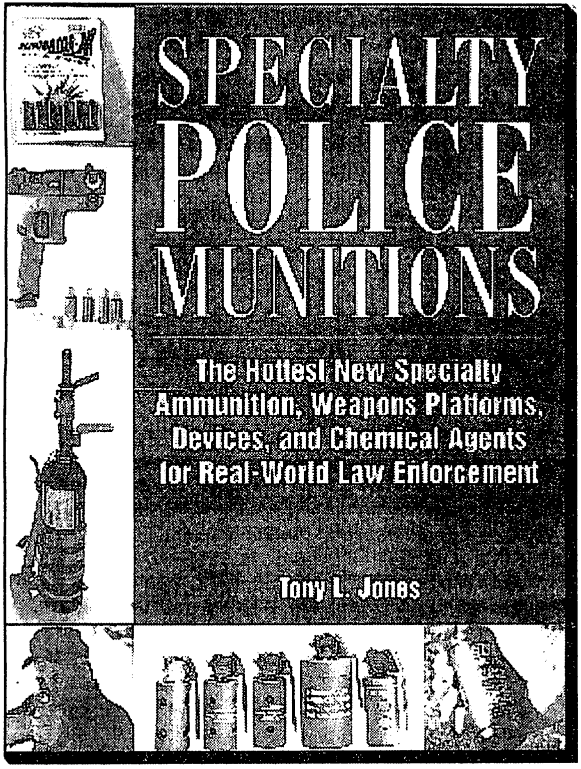
If you think Rodney King had it rough, you ain't seen nothin' yet! Getta load of these ***Dirty Tricks Cops Use*** to beat the "bad guys":

- A cop plants drugs on a private plane, then seizes the plane for police department use.
- A cop sprays mace on a suspect's car seat. After a few minutes of driving, the suspect's crotch and rear burn like fire.
- Police leave blank tape at the beginning of an illegal interrogation, then go back and record themselves reading the suspect his rights.
- How cops use stunguns to torture suspects without leaving marks.
- How vigilante cops conduct an "execution."
- How cops add drugs to confiscated evidence to increase the charge from a misdemeanor to a felony.
- How cops start gang wars to thin out street toughs.
- And much more, including illegal wiretaps, using snitches, getting search warrants without probable cause, and keeping confiscated drugs, guns, and cash to pay for dirty business!

These cops say the law is stacked in favor of the "bad guys," and they're just out to even the score. If you want to know how the "justice" system *really* works, you must read this shocking book.

1993, 5½ x 8½, 154 pp, indexed, soft cover.

DIRTY TRICKS COPS USE: $14.95
(ORDER NUMBER 58084)


SPECIALTY POLICE MUNITIONS
The Hottest New Specialty Ammunition, Weapons Platforms, Devices, and Chemical Agents for Real-World Law Enforcement
Tony L. Jones

SPECIALTY POLICE MUNITIONS
The Hottest New Specialty Ammunition, Weapons Platforms, Devices, and Chemical Agents for Real-World Law Enforcement
by Tony L. Jones

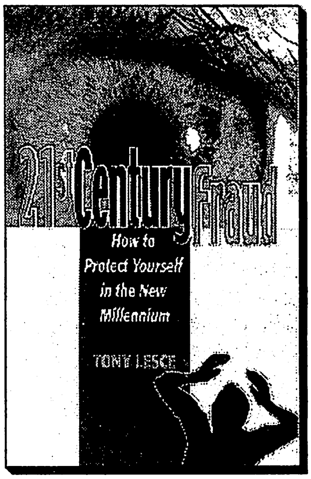
In a real-world situation, the more tools and techniques a police officer has at his disposal, the higher his odds of surviving and protecting his fellow officers and those he is sworn to serve. The firearms he carries are generally issued to him by the department after a careful evaluation of reliability, stopping power, and legal considerations. Equal care should be used when selecting munitions, but, sadly, this is usually not the case. In ***Police Specialty Munitions,*** veteran SWAT officer and police trainer Tony L. Jones looks at the latest lethal and "less lethal" police specialty munitions and tools being fielded, tested, or researched by the major ammunition manufacturers.

- *Specialty impact (less lethal) munitions* — electrical stun devices, stun shields, Tasers, antiterrorist rounds
- *Specialty lethal munitions* — detonating tip, enhanced expanding, and frangible rounds; steel tacks, darts, and hooks; nested projectiles; explosive door cutters
- *Chemical agent munitions* — area devices, tactical aerosols devices, chemical agent launchers
- *Distraction devices* — distraction vs. diversionary munitions, rendering safe procedures, rules of engagement
- *Specialty training munitions* — marking ammo, blank rounds, nontoxic ammo, tracer rounds, reduced-recoil ammo, computer-simulated training programs.

Being a police officer is tough enough without having to worry about whether your munitions will perform in the line of fire or whether you will be reprimanded or slapped with a lawsuit for using the wrong weapon. Make sure that your department has the right tools for the job and that officers are trained to use them properly.

2000, 8½ x 11, 216 pp, illustrated, soft cover.
SPECIALTY POLICE MUNITIONS: $35.00
(ORDER NUMBER 25090)

21ST CENTURY FRAUD
How to Protect Yourself in the New Millennium
Tony Lesce



What are your chances of being murdered this year? We have about 20,000 murders a year in the United States, a country with almost 300 million people, and this means that your chances of escaping homicide are very good. What are your chances of being victimized by fraud? Much greater, so much greater that it's almost impossible to measure the risk. Identity theft is only one type of high-tech fraud, although it ties in with other fraud schemes. There are many other scams operating, and the law enforcement establishment simply doesn't have a handle on them.

21st Century Fraud: How to Protect Yourself in the New Millennium will show you the basics of fraud techniques, give you an awareness of what the dangers are, and teach you how to protect yourself against the possibility that a fraud artist might fleece you.

Included are: • Organized crime • Telephone Scams • Credit Card Fraud • Computer and Internet Fraud • Retail Store Scams • Media Scams • Fund Raising Organizations • Miscellaneous Scams • Protecting Yourself • And Much, Much More.

No one can guarantee you 100 percent protection. Fraud artists are very imaginative and creative, with agile minds that adapt to the changing scene. ***21st Century Fraud*** will highlight the need for you to be especially vigilant and to develop a paranoid attitude. *It is all right to think that they are out to get you, because they are!*

2000, 5½ x 8½, 155 pp, soft cover.
21st CENTURY FRAUD: $15.95
(ORDER NUMBER 40091)

GANGBANGERS
Understanding the Deadly Minds of America's Street Gangs
by Loren W. Christensen

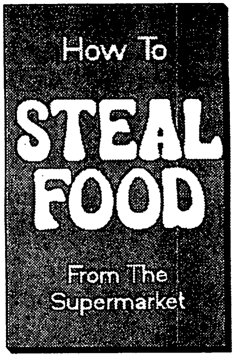
Many people in America think that gang violence is concentrated in New York, Los Angeles, and a few isolated big cities. They are mistaken. Gangs are everywhere — in the nation's largest cities and smallest towns; in the suburbs and rural areas; on both coasts and throughout the Bible Belt. And gangs are equal-opportunity destroyers: there are white gangs, black gangs, Hispanic gangs, and Asian gangs. Gangs are everywhere, and they are here to stay. No matter how many government bucks are given to feel-good organizations to reach out and interface with them, gangs and gangbangers keep increasing like cockroaches in a shabby tenement. And gangs are getting nastier, too. Ten years ago, they fought with fists, clubs, and pistols. Now they have incredible firepower, they have lots of it, and they don't think twice about using it. They aren't intimidated by the police or the prospect of getting killed or going to prison.

Loren Christensen served as a gang-enforcement officer in the Portland, Oregon, police department for many years. He dealt with gangs on a daily basis, and he observed the number of lives lost and ruined by gang violence. Here, he lets gang members, former gang members, gang-enforcement officers, juvenile-detention officers, social workers, and school officials tell you in their own words about gangbangers and how they think, why they commit such senseless acts of violence, who they target and why, and what if anything can be done to curb the growth of gangs in America.

1999, 5½ x 8½, 195 pp, illustrated, soft cover.
GANGBANGERS: $25.00
(ORDER NUMBER 34096)

HOW TO STEAL FOOD FROM THE SUPERMARKET

by J. Andrew Anderson



We live in a wonderful country, where we get to pay taxes for farm subsidies so that we can be overcharged for food at the supermarket. A country where people starve to death outside stores that sell gourmet diet dog food. A country where we can publish a book that tells you how to steal food from the supermarket.

Written by a supermarket security guard, ***How to Steal Food From the Supermarket*** will teach you how to purloin some sirloin, how to snatch a batch of cookies, how to poach eggs. Here's the real skinny on getting fat: • The myth of low profit margins for supermarkets • Using coupons for stuff you didn't buy • Anderson's Three Laws of Shoplifting • How to dress for shoplifting success • Do-it-yourself markdowns • How America's food distribution system screws you — why you should steal food • Switching bar codes • What to do if a security guard sees you stealing • Scamming the Scanner • What to do if you are caught red-handed • And much more, including the one mistake that trips up most shoplifters and the one item you must bring shoplifting with you. *This offer is not available in stores.*

1993, 5½ x 8½, 63 pp, soft cover.

HOW TO STEAL FOOD FROM THE SUPERMARKET: $10.00

(ORDER NUMBER 40079)

MAKING CRIME PAY

by Harold S. Long

What does it take to succeed at criminal activity — what does it take to make crime pay? In ***Making Crime Pay***, an experienced criminal delves deeply into the realities of the criminal justice system, and offers many hard-won suggestions for successfully evading the system.

Topics covered include: • What "probable cause" really amounts to • How to handle encounters with the police — how to lie and get away with it • Preparedness for possible confrontations with police • The criminal process and attorneys — what you can expect a court-appointed attorney to do (and not to do) for you • Why a trial by jury is preferable to a trial by judge • What to do if your court-appointed attorney is fucking up your case • How your wife or girlfriend should act if the police come to the door and start questioning her • The seven most common mistakes made in crime — and how you can avoid them • The harsh realities of life in prison • And much, much more!

Written by a professional criminal, ***Making Crime Pay*** is must reading for all cops and robbers, and for anyone interested in crime in America. *Highly recommended.*

1988, 5½ x 8½, 78 pp, soft cover.

MAKING CRIME PAY: $9.95

(ORDER NUMBER 40050)

FRAUDS, RIP-OFFS AND CON GAMES

by Victor Santoro

Victor Santoro is back with another fine book on ***Frauds, Rip-Offs and Con Games.***

Contents include: • The Dirty White Collar • Securities Swindles and Theft • The "Terrible Williamsons" • The Gypsies: Criminal Lifestyles • Restaurant Scams • Credit Cards: Cons and Catches • "Financial Planners" • Intellectual Fads: Selling Counterfeit Ideas • Coat-Tailing • Fraud Salad: An Assortment of Con Games • And much, much more.

The woods are full of wolves — don't be a sheep! Learn all about ***Frauds, Rip-Offs and Con Games*** from this exciting book.

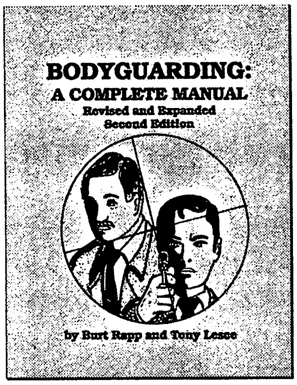
1988, 5½ x 8½, 201 pp, soft cover.

FRAUDS, RIP-OFFS AND CON GAMES: $13.95

(ORDER NUMBER 49021)

BODYGUARDING
A Complete Manual
Revised and Expanded Second Edition

by Burt Rapp and Tony Lesce



Bodyguarding: A Complete Manual, Revised and Expanded Second Edition is an essential how-to-do-it manual that covers every aspect of protecting the life of a client that a bodyguard needs to be aware of, including: • Protective theory • Threat assessment • Defending against kidnappers and terrorists • Protection from assassination • Guarding the client in crowds • Security and access control systems • Dealing with bombs and bomb threats • Selecting appropriate weapons • Special-purpose weapons and where to get them • Body armor and bullet-proof vehicles • Legal aspects, licensing and liability of bodyguards • Expanded information on bodyguard training schools • New material on chemical weapons and their impact • And much, much more!

Bodyguarding: A Complete Manual was used by the Detroit Police Department to train members of the Mayor's personal body-guarding unit.

S.W.A.T. magazine states that ***Bodyguarding: A Complete Manual*** offers "a very complete view of what really goes into bodyguarding."

Police Marksman magazine says that ***Bodyguarding: A Complete Manual*** is "a timely informative work which examines both the need and the means of dignitary protection... both a good introduction for the novice or a review for the professional dignitary protection officer."

If you are interested in learning what every bodyguard needs to know, read ***Bodyguarding: A Complete Manual.*** It's the book the pros use.

1995, 8½ x 11, 188 pp, illustrated, indexed, soft cover.

BODYGUARDING: $19.95

(ORDER NUMBER 55097)

THE RIP-OFF BOOK
The Complete Guide to Frauds, Con Games, Swindles, and Rackets

by Victor Santoro

This is the single finest book ever written on the subject of frauds and con games. It goes into vast detail on what frauds are, how they work, and why we are vulnerable to them. And unlike other books, it even tells you how to strike back if you have been victimized by a rip-off.

Contents of this amazing book include: • Why crime pays for the fraud artist • How con men stay one step ahead of the law • Why police and prosecutors often will not bring charges against fraud artists • Where fraud overlaps legitimate business practices — where do you draw the line? • Six reasons why criminals choose frauds over other crimes • Anatomy of a fraud — six elements common to all con games • Frauds against small businesses — what to watch out for • Cons that can be worked on your relatives while you're out of town • How con men can find out your unlisted telephone number • Mail fraud — more popular now than ever • How your stock broker can rip you off — legally • Frauds involving the telephone • And much, much more, including how to strike back if you have been victimized, a glossary of terms, and much more!

The Rip-Off Book is a virtual encyclopedia of frauds, con games, and swindles! Both law enforcement officers and private citizens will benefit from the rip-offs exposed by Santoro. *Highly recommended.*

1984, 5½ x 8½, 184 pp, soft cover.

THE RIP-OFF BOOK: $14.95

(ORDER NUMBER 40033)

PRISON

Introduction

Here in the "Land of the Free" we lock up more (and a higher percentage) of our own citizens than any other nation on Earth. Even the former Soviet Union and South Africa under apartheid never exceeded the incarceration rate of present-day America. And more prisons are being built all the time! The insane "War on Drugs," idiotic mandatory minimum sentences for minor crimes, and misguided "Three Strikes" laws guarantee that our prison population will continue to grow.

THE CELLING OF AMERICA
An Inside Look at the U.S. Prison Industry

Edited by Daniel Burton-Rose with Dan Pens and Paul Wright

Introduction by William Greider

Listen to these powerful voices from America's growing gulag! As William Grieder writes in ***The Celling of America: An Inside Look at the U.S. Prison Industry's*** introduction, "The bookshelves are abundantly stocked with scholarly studies of the United States' criminal justice system, but there are few, if any, like (this) book... It was mainly written by criminals. Their essays are sharply informative because they are grounded in reality, the clarifying experience of dwelling within the penal system. We should listen to them. We will learn from what they see and know. We may begin to think more clearly about all that must be changed."

In ***The Celling of America: An Inside Look at the U.S. Prison Industry***, prison journalists will kick open the doors of America's prisons and take you on a hair-raising tour to teach you: How corporations such as Microsoft are raking in big bucks from slave prison labor; How the privatization of prisons leads to prisoners building their own cages; That over 3,000 men and women live under a death sentence in America, and 40% of them are black.

Read these heartfelt essays and gain a fuller understanding of today's prisons, many of which are rapidly becoming slave-labor camps. ***The Celling of America: An Inside Look at the U.S. Prison Industry*** is divided into eight sections:

The New Politics of Crime,

The Distorted Lens (The Corporate Media Filter of Crime and Justice),

The Downward Spiral (Prisons Do Their Damnedest to Increase the Misery),

Workin' for the Man (Prison Labor in the U.S.A.),

Money and Warm Bodies (The Prison-Industrial Complex in the United States),

Crimes of the Keepers (Racism, Corruption and Brutality),

Permanent Lockdown (Control Unit Prisons and the Proliferation of the Isolation Model),

and Prisoner Struggles and Rebellions.

En masse, along with Greider's cogent introduction, they offer a grim look at what's going on behind bars in this country.

Remember... there's a cell waiting for *you!*

1998, 5 x 7½, 263 pp, indexed, soft cover.

THE CELLING OF AMERICA: $19.95
(ORDER NUMBER 58115)

IMPROVISED WEAPONS IN AMERICAN PRISONS

by Jack Luger

The story of prison weapons is fascinating, because of the difficult conditions under which prison inmates must acquire them. In some of the most repressive, most controlled environments on Earth, prisoners still make and use weapons.

It would be unrealistic to romanticize this. The story of prisoners and their weapons is not evidence of the unquenchability of the human spirit against adversity, or anything like it. In reality, weapons made by prisoners are usually crude and made for sordid ends. The photographs in this book will make that point convincingly.

Improvised Weapons in American Prisons covers in vast detail the kinds of weapons used in prisons, how they are used, whom they are used against, and how they are made. Complete sections, with many rare photographs, cover knives, garottes, firebombs, blunt instruments, and even guns. The author also covers the hiding places in prison, prison smuggling, and escapes.

Highlighting the easy-to-read informative text are more than four dozen photographs of actual weapons, made and used by prisoners throughout the United States. ***Improvised Weapons in American Prisons*** is the most fascinating weapons book to be published in years! Be sure to order your copy now.

1985, 5½ x 8½, 79 pp, photographs, soft cover.

IMPROVISED WEAPONS IN AMERICAN PRISONS: $10.00
(ORDER NUMBER 22023)

SURVIVING IN PRISON

by Harold S. Long

Convicts don't live in prisons — they *survive* them. Harold S. Long has written a disturbing and deeply moving account of prison life. Long has been behind bars for over ten years. He describes how prisons are run: the penal code and the cellblock code. He takes you out to the yard and into the hole. He explains the complete failure of most "rehabilitation" programs. And he reveals what it is like to survive the isolation, humiliation, and brutality of prison life.

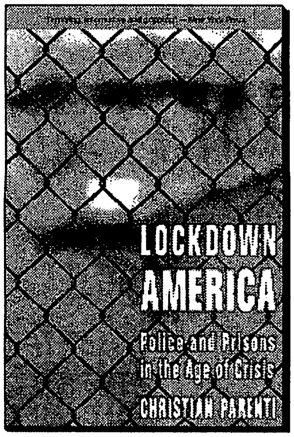
Chapters include: • Power Structures • The Prison Experience: Day One to Day Ninety • Isolation and Segregation Units • Programs and Recreation • The Internal Litigation Process • Interpersonal Aspects of Prison Life • Our Present, Our Future • And More.

Surviving in Prison is much more than the story of how prisons work and where they fail. It is the true account of one man's struggle to preserve some shred of dignity that he can use to build a new life... if only he can survive.

1990, 8½ x 11, 124 pp, soft cover.

SURVIVING IN PRISON: $14.95
(ORDER NUMBER 40070)

LOCKDOWN AMERICA
Police and Prisons in the Age of Crisis
by Christian Parenti

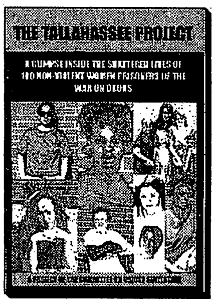


Lockdown America documents the horrors and absurdities of militarized policing, prisons, a fortified border, and the war on drugs. Its accessible and vivid prose makes clear the links between crime and politics in a period of gathering economic crisis. Parenti argues that beginning in the late sixties, US capitalism hit a dual social and economic crisis, and it was in response to this crisis that the criminal justice buildup of today began. After a surge of expansion in the late sixties the growth of criminal justice plateaued in the late seventies, only to resume in earnest during the early and mid eighties with Reagan's war on drugs. Since then we've been on a steady path toward ever more state repression and surveillance.

The first section of the book deals with the recent history of American political economy and the origins of the current criminal justice buildup. The second explores some important forms of policing, like New York-style zero tolerance, SWAT teams, and the Immigration and Naturalization Service (INS) war on immigrants. The third deals with prison: the politics of life inside (gangs, rape, and brutality) and incarceration's role in reproducing the US economic and social order. ***Lockdown America*** is an important and frightening look at what is happening to the freedoms of Americans.

2000, 6 x 9, 304 pp, indexed, soft cover.
LOCKDOWN AMERICA: $15.00
(ORDER NUMBER 58138)

THE TALLAHASSEE PROJECT
A Glimpse Inside the Shattered Lives of 100 Non-Violent Women Prisoners of the War on Drugs
A Project of the Committee on Unjust Sentencing


THE TALLAHASSEE PROJECT
A GLIMPSE INSIDE THE SHATTERED LIVES OF 100 NON-VIOLENT WOMEN PRISONERS OF THE WAR ON DRUGS

These are the voices of one hundred women prisoners of the War on Drugs. Locked inside FCI Tallahassee under unyielding federal drug sentencing guidelines, these women are held alongside hardened criminals. Their crimes are nonviolent, and frequently victimless. They are mothers, daughters, sisters, and victims. These are their stories in their own words.

Things you should know about prisons in the US: There are approximately two million people in US prisons and jails today, and 5.7 million people under state supervision • The incarceration rate in the United States is 725 for every 100,000 — the highest in the world • One in 130 people will serve time at some point in their lives • The number of women serving time in state and federal prisons has increased 92% in the last 10 years • It costs more to send a person to prison for a year than to Harvard University for a year • The prison system is not filled with violent and dangerous people; the majority of people are being sent to prison for drug charges and acts which involve *no violence whatsoever.*

The Tallahassee Project is an unnerving portrait of the unfair attack on America's families by the contemptible War on Drugs. Read these stories and decide for yourself who the War on Drugs is really fighting and at what cost the battle is waged.

2001, 7 x 10, 96 pp, illustrated, soft cover.
THE TALLAHASSEE PROJECT: $12.95
(ORDER NUMBER 58145)

FEDERAL CRIMINAL DEFENDANT'S HANDBOOK
Negotiating the Long Lonely Road from Arrest to Prison to Freedom
by Douglas J. Hill, J.D.

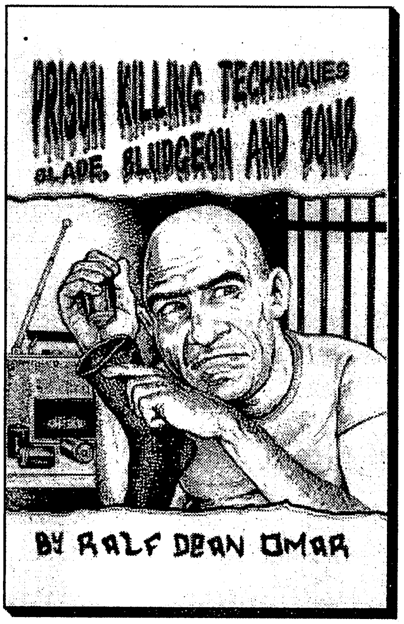
If the federal government is trying to put you, a family member or a friend in prison, or if they have already succeeded in doing so, ***Federal Criminal Defendant's Handbook*** is the book you need. Written by Douglas J. Hill, J.D., a survivor of the federal prison system and a criminal defender, this book gives you the lowdown on what to ask, what to expect and how to act so that the prison years aren't your last.

Written with insight and common sense, ***Federal Criminal Defendant's Handbook*** helps you to: • Find the right attorney • Prepare for court, from bail proceedings through trial • Understand "Sentencing Guidelines" and "Mandatory Minimums" • Evaluate your legal position, in order to get the best possible deal • Prepare for prison, if you must go • Survive the system.

With his experience both representing defendants in federal court and as the target of a federal indictment, Hill gives you the real-life wisdom you need to negotiate the bumpy road from arrest to prison to freedom.

1999, 8½ x 11, 204 pp, illustrated, sample forms, soft cover.
FEDERAL CRIMINAL DEFENDANT'S HANDBOOK: $44.95
(ORDER NUMBER 76075)

PRISON KILLING TECHNIQUES
Blade, Bludgeon and Bomb
by Ralf Dean Omar



Anyone whose lifestyle or job might conceivably bring them into contact with this nation's fast-growing prisons — and the subcultural survivalists who hunt there — will benefit from reading this graphic and shocking book.

Consider the unique demands of the prison survival scenario: *Nowhere to run, nowhere to hide.*

In many ways, prison is *the ultimate self-defense challenge.* You check your guns at the door.

Here, you quickly learn the difference between training and experience.'

You may have *trained* for years to survive on foreign terrain. You may have *trained* 20 years in karate or some other martial art. You may be very well *trained*, but inside the confines of the Steel Nation, *experience* is what counts.

Here, no punches are pulled as they are in *training.*

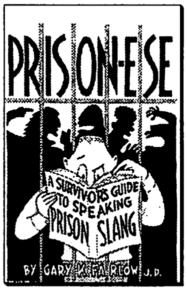
Do you know where to find and how to use the environmental weapons provided by your surroundings?

Improvised weapons (and how to use them) included in this book include: • A mop is a *spear waiting to happen* • A sock filled with batteries is a *"soap-on-a-rope"* bludgeon • The cross-bar on a typewriter is an *ice-pick* • Caps can hide *razors* • Rolled-up magazines can turn into *mushfake nunchakus* • Can lids, appliances, broken light bulbs, and much, much more can be *lethal* — if you know how to use them!

Read ***Prison Killing Techniques*** and you will be shocked and amazed — *and* well-armed, to boot.

2001, 5½ x 8½, 122 pp, illustrated, soft cover.
PRISON KILLING TECHNIQUES: $14.95
(ORDER NUMBER 58144)

PRISON-ESE
A Survivor's Guide to Speaking Prison Slang
by Gary K. Farlow, J.D.



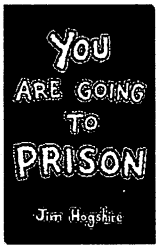
"If you loan me your car, I'll put some gas in it." This statement sounds like a teenager attempting to borrow a father's car for a Saturday night date. In prison, this statement means, "If you'll loan me your radio, I'll put some new batteries in it." "Prison-ese" is fast becoming a new dialect of the vast and growing subculture in our nation's prisons and correctional facilities. With nearly two million people currently incarcerated in the United States, this guide to prison slang was developed to be a useful tool for staff, volunteers, family members, and of course, the inmates themselves.

All of the terms and phrases in this "dictionary" were collected by the author over a period of ten years while incarcerated in the North Carolina Department of Corrections, Division of Prisons. Attempts have been made to define each term as accurately as possible. Included along with each definition is an example of how the term might be used in a sentence, in an effort to add clarity to the word's meaning and demonstrate its common usage. *It should be noted that many of the words and phrases are explicit, vulgar and graphic.*

In addition to being a useful guide for the understanding of terminology, ***Prison-ese*** offers insight into the criminal mind and the subculture of our nation's penal system. This book can be a useful tool for correctional staff, but also offers valuable information for the sociologist, cultural anthropologist, and for the field of psychology. For example, the number of terms or phrases used to refer to a specific phenomenon is suggestive of that term's importance within the prison culture.

2002, 5½ x 8½, 91 pp, soft cover.
PRISON-ESE: $12.95
(ORDER NUMBER 58150)

YOU ARE GOING TO PRISON
by Jim Hogshire



There's no doubt about it. You saw the flashing red lights, you found a good attorney, you even begged for mercy. Now ***You Are Going to Prison*** and there's not a damn thing you can do about it... except learn how to make the time go easier.

Jim Hogshire guides you through the correctional system, pointing out all the dangers and scams, leading you toward the safest path. If you or a loved one are about to be swallowed up by the system, you need this information if you hope to come out whole. Topics covered include:

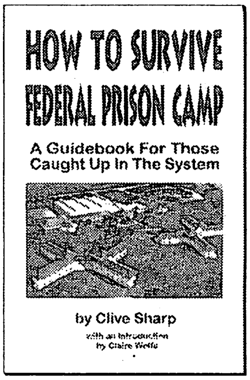
• Custody • Trial • Prison • Jailhouse Justice • Execution • And much more.

You Are Going to Prison is the most accurate, no-bullshit guide to prison life we have ever seen. You don't want to read this book unless you're going to do time, because you won't be able to get the sickening images out of your head.

"Planning to embezzle a couple mil from your company's pension plan? Hold up a bank? Kill your wife's lover? Chances are you'll end up doing time, and if Jim Hogshire's **You Are Going to Prison** *is any indication, it won't be a country club. (In fact, there are only two "country club" prisons, says Hogshire — Allenwood, Pennsylvania, the other in Elgin, Florida.) Based on inside information from prisoners who have endured long sentences in such ominous institutions as the federal maximum security prison in Marion, Indiana, the book provides prospective inmates with a step-by-step guide to incarceration, beginning with arrest and ending — at least in some unfortunate cases — with the administration of the death penalty."* — Esquire, January 1995

1999, 5½ x 8½, 181 pp, indexed, soft cover.
YOU ARE GOING TO PRISON: $14.95
(ORDER NUMBER 40083)

HOW TO SURVIVE FEDERAL PRISON CAMP
A Guidebook for Those Caught Up in the System
by Clive Sharp

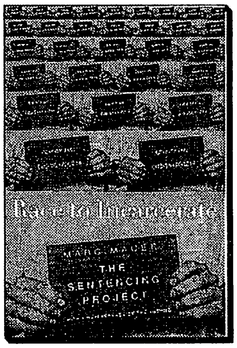

HOW TO SURVIVE FEDERAL PRISON CAMP
A Guidebook For Those Caught Up In The System
by Clive Sharp
with an introduction by Claire Wolfe

Anyone who is headed for a federal prison camp should *read this book today!* Author Clive Sharp, a recent graduate of the American federal prison camp system, has compiled an essential guidebook that is designed to make a prisoner's life bearable. You're entering into an unforgiving subculture with its own code of ethics, as well as its own rules and customs. Don't be unprepared! This book contains: • How to handle the presentencing report • How to get your life in order before reporting to camp • Medical and dental advice • What to bring and not bring with you to camp • What to expect on your first day • The realities of prison-camp rape • Typical daily schedules • Preferable work assignments • What the food will be like, and dining hall rules • What to expect from prison-camp psychologists and chaplains • Explanations of visiting privileges • Mail regulations and requirements • How to cope with despair and the loss of personal space • How to maintain relationships with your loved ones • How to do your own time and no one else's, and avoid snitches and setups • How to avoid being sent to "the hole" • Day-by-day excerpts from prisoners' journals • What to expect upon release to a halfway house • How to deal with supervised release • How to get a job after your release from prison camp • How to restore your civil rights • And much, much more, including a foreword and afterword by Donald B. Parker, veteran of three federal prison camps, as well as a heartfelt introduction by Claire Wolfe.

This book is absolutely indispensable reading for anyone who must endure a stretch in a federal prison camp! Read it now... remember, the life you save may be your own!

1997, 5½ x 8½, 205 pp, illustrated, soft cover.
HOW TO SURVIVE FEDERAL PRISON CAMP: $16.95
(ORDER NUMBER 58100)

RACE TO INCARCERATE
by Marc Mauer



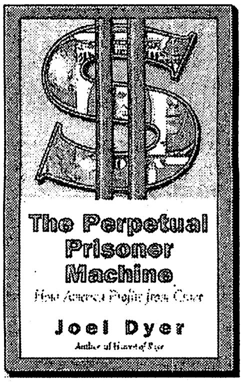
As we enter the new century, America's race to incarcerate continues virtually unabated. The 1.7 million Americans locked in the nation's prisons and jails in 1997 are now expected to increase to over two million by the end of 2001. Further, the United States has regained the dubious distinction of being the world's leading incarcerator. Despite overcrowded and unconstitutional conditions in many American prisons, government officials are hardly leading the call for a reduction in the use of incarceration.

Nationally, more than half of prisoners are incarcerated for a nonviolent offense, including nearly a half million inmates in the nation's prisons and jails either serving time or awaiting jail for a drug offense. This latter figure is equal to the *total* number of inmates for all offenses just twenty years ago.

Race to Incarcerate tells the chilling story of the unprecedented expansion of the American prison population over the last two decades, demonstrating how the dramatic increase in the number of prisons and jails has failed to produce any substantial impact on crime. The book critiques America's war on drugs and shows how those policies have emphasized rigid control — through police and prisons — over legalization and economic development.

1999, 5 ½ x 8 ½, 222 pp, indexed, soft cover.
RACE TO INCARCERATE: $14.95
(ORDER NUMBER 58142)

THE PERPETUAL PRISONER MACHINE
How America Profits from Crime
by Joel Dyer


The Perpetual Prisoner Machine
How America Profits from Crime
Joel Dyer

Every thinking person in America ought to read this book. In ***The Perpetual Prisoner Machine,*** Joel Dyer takes a critical look at the United States' criminal justice system as we enter the new millennium. America has more than tripled its prison population since 1980 even though crime rates have been either flat or declining. The U.S. now incarcerates nearly two million people in its prisons and jails on any given day and more than five million of its citizens are currently under some form of justice department supervision. These facts raise an obvious question: *If crime rates aren't going up, then why is the prison population?* ***The Perpetual Prisoner Machine*** provides the answer to this question, and shockingly, it has little to do with crime or justice. The answer is "profit."

From the 1990s on, through their mutual and pension funds, millions of American investors are now unwittingly profiting from crime. As a result of America's controversial push toward the privatization of its justice system, a growing number of well-known and politically influential U.S. corporations — and consequently their shareholders — are now cashing in on a prison trade with a profit potential that is tied directly to the growth of the prison population. A disturbing realization, when you consider the influence that these same multinational companies now have over our government's policy-making process by way of their lobbyists and their ability to fill campaign coffers.

The Perpetual Prisoner Machine explains how the new *prison-industrial complex* has capitalized upon the public's fear of crime — which has its origins in violent media content — to help bring about the "tough on crime" policies that have led to our prison-filling, and therefore profitable "war on crime."

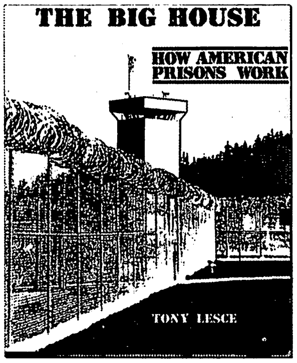
Dyer concludes that powerful, market-driven forces have manipulated America into fighting a very real war against an imaginary foe. "Unfortunately," says Dyer, "real wars have real casualties. And in this case the victims are America's poor, particularly those segments of our black and Hispanic populations who live in poverty and who now comprise the vast majority of the new human commodity."

Profound, thought-provoking, enraging, and meticulously researched — don't miss ***The Perpetual Prisoner Machine!***

2000, 6 x 9, 330 pp, indexed, soft cover.

THE PERPETUAL PRISONER MACHINE: $18.00
(ORDER NUMBER 58129)

THE BIG HOUSE
How American Prisons Work
by Tony Lesce



Bursting at the seams, our prison system is in a state of crisis. Many prisons are under court order to reduce overcrowding. New drug laws and mandatory sentencing requirements only add to the problem. There's no place left to put criminals except back on the street.

The solutions don't come easy. Who should be let out early? Who should stay behind bars? Will taxpayers foot the bill for more jails? Will capital punishment help solve overcrowding? Thousands of lives and billions of dollars wait on the answers. That's why ***The Big House*** is so important.

The Big House is not a collection of reform theories. Rather, it is an incredibly detailed look at exactly how prisons work: how do you house, feed, and control thousands of violent, angry people? ***The Big House*** takes a gritty look at issues like capital punishment, psychosurgery, riot control and dealing with the sexual needs of prisoners.

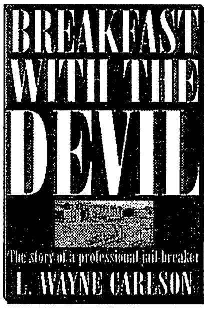
Tony Lesce understands the interplay between convicts and their keepers. A frequent contributor to law enforcement publications, he is also the author of *Escape From Controlled Custody.* In ***The Big House***, he examines the prison system from all perspectives: the inmates, the guards, the politicians, and the taxpayers.

The crisis in criminal justice touches the lives of everyone. Those concerned with how the prison system works — and how it can work better should start with ***The Big House.***

1991, 8½ x 11, 184 pp, illustrated, indexed, soft cover.

THE BIG HOUSE: $19.95
(ORDER NUMBER 40071)

BREAKFAST WITH THE DEVIL
The story of a professional jail breaker
by L. Wayne Carlson



No other person on this continent has escaped from prison as many times as Wayne Carlson. They called him "Houdini." Arrested for car theft as a teenager, Carlson embarrassed authorities 13 times with daring jail breaks, only to be recaptured, his sentences extended as punishment. Escape was a survival strategy for Carlson — helping to guard his mind and soul from the erosive effects of so much time spent in these hellish places. All of a sudden, 38 years had gone by.

Breakfast With the Devil is an astonishing account of the life of one man in a world scarred by loneliness, a world thriving on brutality and intimidation. Carlson casts light into dark places, giving us insight into the grim realities of the criminal justice system and the terrible effect jail time has on the human spirit.

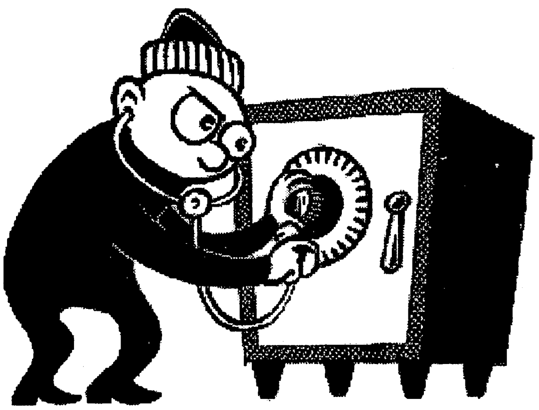
Carlson's memoir includes passages describing some of Canada's most infamous criminals: serial killer Clifford Olson, an unremarkable man before prison made him a monster, and "square John" Colin Thatcher (Carlson's bridge partner, for a time), guilty of murder but convicted with lies.

Above all, ***Breakfast With the Devil*** gives us a clear idea of what hope can mean to a man, driven by an overwhelming desire for freedom.

2001, 6 x 9, 304 pp, soft cover.

BREAKFAST WITH THE DEVIL: $15.95
(ORDER NUMBER 58146)

LOCKS AND LOCKSMITHING



INTRODUCTION

At Last You Can Learn About Locks From These Illustrated Manuals!

Have you ever wondered how lock mechanisms work? Have you tried to find books about locksmithing and couldn't? We are proud to offer you the world's finest books on locks, locksmithing, and related subjects.

Through the ages, locksmiths were trained by apprenticeships, or by having a father who was a locksmith. Existing knowledge was carefully guarded, and tricks of the trade were seldom shared with anyone, even fellow locksmiths. Now you can satisfy your desire for locksmithing knowledge from our list of illustrated manuals. These manuals cover all the major facets of locksmithing in an easily understood format. Instead of expensive courses, you can now add to your existing knowledge, or start from scratch, studying only what you need or can afford.

Whether you are interested in locksmithing as a hobby or as a profitable business, these manuals were written for YOU!

HOW TO CIRCUMVENT A SECURITY ALARM IN 10 SECONDS OR LESS

An Insider's Guide to How It's Done and How to Prevent It

by B. Andy

This revealing book explains in nontechnical detail how anyone can bypass a security alarm system in seconds, leaving you and your loved ones vulnerable to burglary or worse. Industry insider B. Andy points out the glaring weaknesses of such popular devices as contact switches, motion detectors, pressure pads and glass-break sensors, as well as the "ultimate circumvention technique" that will render even the most sophisticated systems useless. He also gives you a shocking look inside the security business: how the alarms are installed, how they're paid for, how they're monitored and how they're responded to. You may not like what you read.

Fortunately, Andy also provides plenty of advice and tricks on how to make your system more secure from violators, as well as the vital issues you should know and the questions you should ask when dealing with alarm installers, monitoring stations and local law enforcement. This valuable lesson in home and business security will help you identify and improve the vulnerable areas of your alarm system for maximum protection, safety and peace of mind.

1994, 5½ x 8½, 88 pp, illustrated, soft cover.

HOW TO CIRCUMVENT A SECURITY ALARM IN 10 SECONDS OR LESS: $14.00

(ORDER NUMBER 52058)

HOW TO FIT KEYS BY IMPRESSIONING

by Desert Publications

This is the mark of a master locksmith. This manual will teach you all the skills necessary to fit keys to locks, without picking or removing the mechanism. Subjects covered include:

- Fitting bit keys
- Fitting flat steel keys
- Fitting lever tumbler keys
- Fitting disc tumbler keys
- Necessary tools
- Techniques of obtaining impressions
- and more.

Very well illustrated.

1975, 5½ x 8½, 26 pp, illustrated, soft cover.

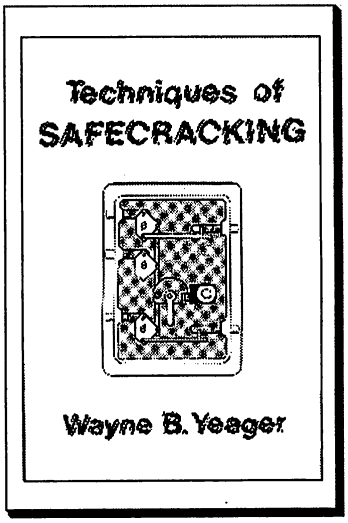
HOW TO FIT KEYS BY IMPRESSIONING: $9.95

(ORDER NUMBER 52016)

TECHNIQUES OF SAFECRACKING

by Wayne B. Yeager

"I could not count the number of times I've seen a $200 fire-safe holding thousands of dollars in cash, or an 1890s safe expected to withstand 1990s attacks." — Wayne B. Yeager



Techniques of SAFECRACKING

Wayne B. Yeager

Techniques of Safecracking reveals every known method for breaking into safes, vaults and safety deposit boxes. It begins with simple ways to guess combinations — or steal them. In illustrated detail, it shows how to drill, punch and peel a safe. And it shows how high-tech hoods use torches and explosives to get at your goods.

Chapters include:

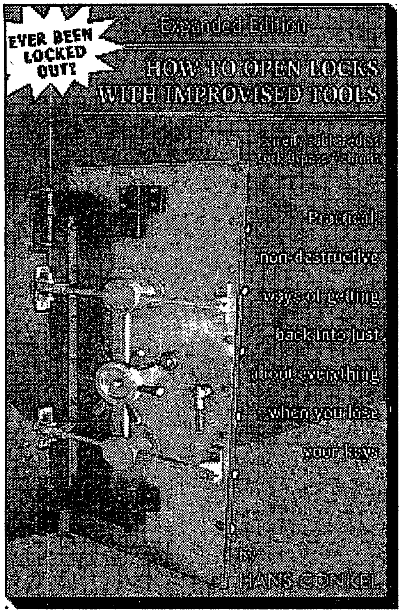
- Safe Mechanics and Operations
- Guessing the Combination
- Manipulation Techniques
- Safe Drilling Methods
- Deterrence and Prevention
- And much more, including a listing of manufacturers' try-out combinations (combinations set by the manufacturers at the factory — they are supposed to be changed by the new owners, but many people do not do this, so these combinations will open a surprising number of safes in operation today), and a listing of suppliers of lock and safe opening equipment.

For the locksmith or police officer, for the private investigator or store owner, for the security professional or the just plain curious, ***Techniques of Safecracking*** is an eye-opening book written by a working security professional. It is the single finest book of its kind ever written, and we highly recommend it.

1990, 5½ x 8½, 88 pp, illustrated, soft cover.

TECHNIQUES OF SAFECRACKING: $12.95

(ORDER NUMBER 52054)


EVER BEEN LOCKED OUT?
Expanded Edition
HOW TO OPEN LOCKS WITH IMPROVISED TOOLS
Practical, non-destructive ways of getting back into just about everything when you lose your keys
by HANS CONKEL

HOW TO OPEN LOCKS WITH IMPROVISED TOOLS

Practical, non-destructive ways of getting back into just about everything when you lose your keys

by Hans Conkel

Formerly titled *Lock Bypass Methods*, this is a newly revised and expanded edition. It will show non-destructive ways to open locks if you lose your keys. Since your resources are usually on the other side of the door when you're locked out, it shows how to improvise tools from garbage and common, everyday items. Included in this edition are:

- Guidelines to Successful Lock Bypass
- Slipping the Latch
- Knob Removal
- Deadbolts
- Padlocks, Cabinets, U-Bolt Bicycle Locks
- Handcuffs
- Automobiles
- Tool Making
- Materials Needed
- How to Make a Pick Gun
- How to Make a Plug Spinner
- Locked Luggage
- Warded Padlocks
- Safety Chain Opening
- And Much, Much More.

Multiple entrance options are provided in case of stubborn doors or limited materials. This is excellent practical knowledge to have if you ever need it.

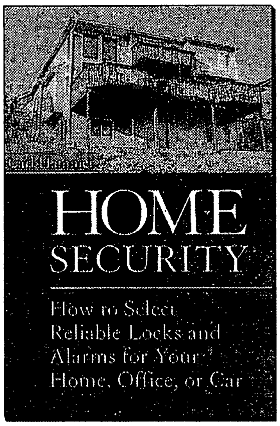
2001, 5½ x 8½, 130 pp, illustrated, soft cover.

HOW TO OPEN LOCKS
WITH IMPROVISED TOOLS: $16.95
(ORDER NUMBER 52060)

HOME SECURITY

How to Select Reliable Locks and Alarms for Your Home, Office, or Car

by Carl Hammer


Carl Hammer
HOME SECURITY
How to Select Reliable Locks and Alarms for Your Home, Office, or Car

Burglary is no mere inconvenience. Not only is the shock of seeing your home destroyed and your belongings stolen traumatizing, but your chances of actually being killed by a sociopathic (and frequently drug-crazed) intruder are *far* too high these days. No insurance settlement will cover the feeling of vulnerability you'll suffer if your sanctuary is violated or family members are injured or killed.

Too many people get lulled into a false sense of security by silver-tongued salesmen and install expensive high-security systems but do nothing about their vulnerable doors, windows and locks. ***Home Security*** reveals how burglars actually target and break into buildings and then demonstrates proven tactics and techniques for thwarting would-be intruders, from neighborhood vandals to the most sophisticated art thieves and government agents. The advice includes dozens of low-tech, low-cost, low-maintenance measures to safeguard your home inside and out. An extensive section on alarms shows you the best way to install a secure system based on your individual needs, as well as how even the most expensive of these systems can be circumvented if you are not careful. The last part of the book details reliable home safes, safe gun storage solutions, vehicle alarms, specific problems for shopkeepers and how they can be solved, and other special situations, including how you can protect yourself and family members when you are away from home. *In the war against burglary, knowledge is your best defense.*

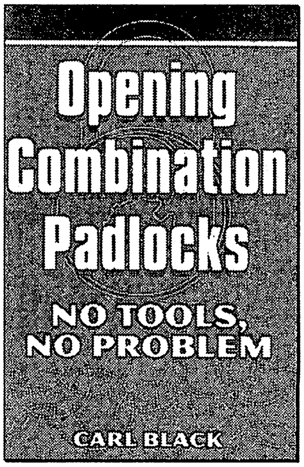
2001, 5 ½ x 8 ½, 269 pp, Illustrated, soft cover.

HOME SECURITY: $23.00
(ORDER NUMBER 52065)

OPENING COMBINATION PADLOCKS

No Tools, No Problem

by Carl Black



It is incredibly easy to forget the combination to padlocks on your own tool shed, gym locker, or anyplace these common locks are found. This handy, no-frills guide teaches you one thing and one thing only: how to open a padlock whose combination is forgotten, lost, or garbled.

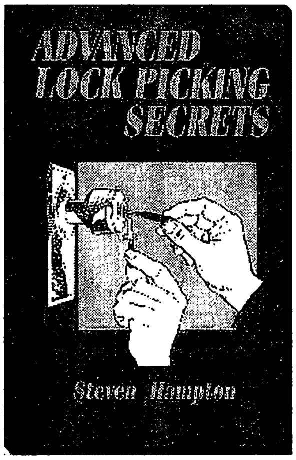
Unsatisfied with existing books on padlock manipulation, whose shortcomings caused a lot of useless and time-consuming effort, author Carl Black devised this foolproof system that allows quick entry into all combination padlocks without any guesswork or tools. He explains the tricks of the trade with clear instructions and illustrations and includes troubleshooting tips for difficult locks. Apply this simple method and determine the combination of any padlock in minutes. *For information purposes only.*

2002, 5½ x 8½, 62 pp, Illustrated, soft cover.

OPENING COMBINATION PADLOCKS: $15.00
(ORDER NUMBER 52068)

ADVANCED LOCK PICKING SECRETS

by Steven M. Hampton



What are the qualities of the master lock picker? You must have *confidence* that you have the skills and knowledge to open that lock, the *ability* to improvise with or without proper tools, and *caution* when it comes to breaching the security of unknown situations. Advance to the master level with this illustrated guide, and gain insight into modern lock picking methods.

Master locksmith Steven Hampton describes the inner workings of the new high-security locks and includes templates for making custom tools not available on the commercial market. Schematic diagrams for portable electronic picks to open magnetic key and card locks bring locksmithing into the electronic age. Tips on enhancing finger sensitivity, increasing concentration power, constructing practice lock boxes and more will help you to develop the practical experience that will enable you to enter that locked room, car or safe.

1989, 5½ x 8½, 50 pp, illustrated, soft cover.

ADVANCED LOCK PICKING SECRETS: $14.00
(ORDER NUMBER 52048)

CIA FIELD-EXPEDIENT KEY CASTING MANUAL

How does a CIA agent get behind locked doors? One way is by casting a duplicate key from an original. This manual, a revised reprint of the classic ***CIA Key Casting Instruction Manual,*** will teach you how to make a duplicate key when you can keep the original only a short time. This step-by-step, self-checking guide takes you through the process of preparing the casting mold, making the key impression, and casting the key model, using a standard-issue or improvised clay-filled casting mold, low-melting-point casting metal and other readily available materials.

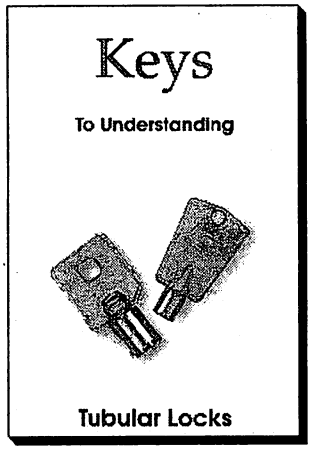
The straightforward text and clear illustrations of this updated manual give you the tools you need to create accurate keys to gain access to off-limits areas without special equipment.

1988, 5½ x 8½, 48 pp, illustrated, soft cover.

CIA FIELD-EXPEDIENT KEY CASTING MANUAL: $12.00
(ORDER NUMBER 52045)

KEYS TO UNDERSTANDING TUBULAR LOCKS

by Desert Publications



For the first time — a manual on the three popular tubular locks that are used on: • Vending machines • Laundromats • Coin changers • Alarms, etc. The locks covered are the regular 7 pin, the new Van Lock, and the Nix Pix.

Subjects covered include: • Internal construction • How to disassemble and rekey • How to open by drilling • How to open by picking • How to open by Impressioning • How to make some of the necessary tools • And more.

1974, 5½ x 8½, 42 pp, illustrated, soft cover.

KEYS TO UNDERSTANDING TUBULAR LOCKS: $11.95
(ORDER NUMBER 52020)

THE COMPLETE GUIDE TO LOCK PICKING

by eddie the wire

The Complete Guide to
LOCK PICKING
by eddie the wire

The very best book ever written on how to pick locks! This complete illustrated manual covers lock picking techniques thoroughly, in an easy-to-understand manner. It is the most comprehensive book ever written on the subject. *Over five years of research went into its preparation!*

Topics covered in-depth include:

- Basic principles and general rules
- How to mount practice locks
- Warded locks
- Disc tumbler locks
- Lever tumbler locks
- Pin tumbler locks
- Wafer tumbler locks
- Lock modifications to thwart tampering and how to overcome them
- Various other ways of bypassing locks and locking mechanisms
- And more.

The Complete Guide to Lock Picking is exactly that — the complete guide to picking all kinds of locks! This is the very best book ever written on lock picking, and we are proud to offer it to our customers. Highly recommended!

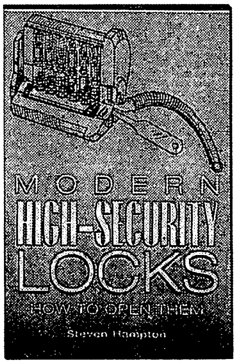
1981, 5½ x 8½, 78 pp, illustrated, soft cover.

THE COMPLETE GUIDE TO LOCK PICKING: $14.95
(ORDER NUMBER 52032)

MODERN HIGH-SECURITY LOCKS

How to Open Them

by Steven Hampton



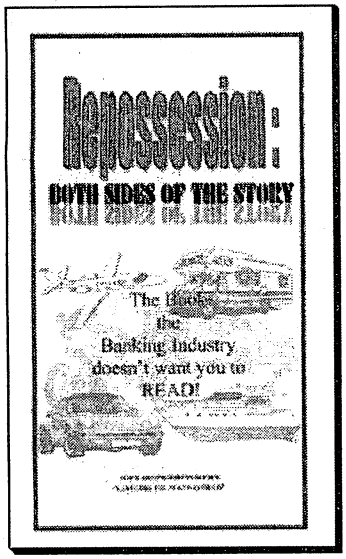
Master locksmith Steven Hampton takes the art of picking locks one step further with ***Modern High-Security Locks***. Here, he collects some of today's most popular pick-resistant locks and sets out to see which ones live up to their claims. Generally speaking, the more complex a lock, the more secure it is. However complex the lock gets, though, it must be durable, dependable, and user-friendly. It has to be tough enough to endure physical attack, but it can't be machined too tight or it will jam up with just a breath of dust. It must be simple and easy to lock and unlock with its key, or the customer will not pay the higher price for it. It is this delicate balance between security and utility that allows the locksmith to open this new generation of locks.

Hampton shows locksmiths how each lock is picked and how long it will take. He details the tools of the trade and includes patterns and instructions for making your own picks and tension wrenches. He even includes ancient Tibetan Buddhist tantric visualization exercises to help locksmiths learn to "see" the inner workings of the lock within the mind's eye. Veteran locksmiths or those new to the trade will find Hampton's latest book an invaluable sourcebook. *For academic study only.*

2002, 5½ x 8½, 148 pp, illustrated, soft cover.

MODERN HIGH-SECURITY LOCKS: $20.00
(ORDER NUMBER 52067)

REPOSSESSION: BOTH SIDES OF THE STORY
The Book the Banking Industry Doesn't Want You to Read!
by Mark A. Cheff



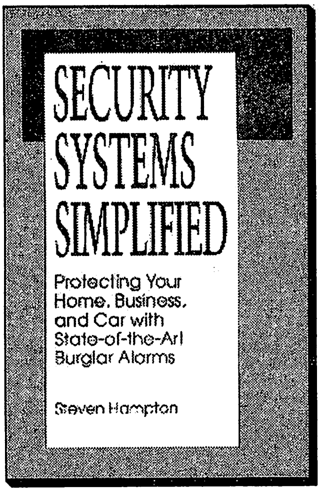
The information in this book is based on the author's more than twenty years in the auto repossession business, featuring advice on "Both Sides of the Story," told in a humorous and entertaining way. Have you ever considered a career in the repossession business? Or have you ever been behind on your own car payments, and wondered how to protect yourself and your vehicle? In either case, *read this book!* Filled with inside advice, information and little known facts, this book levels the playing field for anyone being chased by the Repo Man, as well as the aspiring take-back artist.

Included are: Easy and inexpensive ways of using public records, available to anyone, to locate people like the pros; Protecting your vehicle from the "Repo Man;" A guide to how skip tracers work, and ways to protect your privacy; and various "war stories" and anecdotes from 20 years in the Repo Biz to give you an inside look at the trade. Read about: The bank/repossessor relationship; The vehicle repo agents hate to go after; Floaters; Keeping the adrenaline under control; Your rights; Proper identification; and more.

2001, 5½ x 8½, 152 pp, soft cover.

REPOSSESSION: BOTH SIDES OF THE STORY: $24.95
(ORDER NUMBER 52066)

SECURITY SYSTEMS SIMPLIFIED
Protecting Your Home, Business, and Car with State-of-the-Art Burglar Alarms
by Steve Hampton


SECURITY SYSTEMS SIMPLIFIED
Protecting Your Home, Business, and Car with State-of-the-Art Burglar Alarms
Steven Hampton

Learn professional secrets of protecting your valuables and loved ones with this critical analysis of modern intruder alarms. Master locksmith and security specialist Steve Hampton reveals:

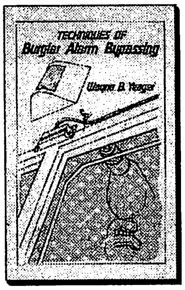
- The difference between amateur and experienced burglars and the best ways to thwart both — little-known tricks to improve the security of the locks on your doors and windows.
- How to create a car security system that will foil any thief.
- The pros and cons of infrared detectors, perimeter systems, microwave alarms, ultrasonic devices, proximity detectors and much more.

Avoid becoming a victim by discovering what security system is best for your needs.

1992, 5½ x 8½, 128 pp, illustrated, soft cover.

SECURITY SYSTEMS SIMPLIFIED: $18.00
(ORDER NUMBER 52055)

TECHNIQUES OF BURGLAR ALARM BYPASSING
by Wayne B. Yeager



Any alarm system can be beaten. Criminals have gotten past everything from junkyard dogs to heat-sensing museum alarms. That doesn't mean alarms are worthless. It means anyone concerned with security needs to know how vulnerable these systems really are.

Techniques of Burglar Alarm Bypassing gives you that knowledge. This book contains detailed descriptions of dozens of alarm systems: how they work and how they can be defeated. Alarms covered include: • Magnetic Switches • Window Foil • Sound and Heat Detectors • Photo-electric Devices • Guard Dogs • Central Station Systems • Closed-Circuit Television • And much, much more!

Residential, commercial and high-security systems are described in plain English, with plenty of helpful illustrations. Find out what you're missing — before you're missing everything. Get ***Techniques of Burglar Alarm Bypassing*** today!

1990, 5½ x 8½, 106 pp, illustrated, soft cover.

TECHNIQUES OF BURGLAR ALARM BYPASSING: $14.95
(ORDER NUMBER 52050)

THE B & E BOOK
Burglary Techniques and Investigation A Complete Manual
by Burt Rapp

The B & E Book is an investigatory guide and practical manual designed for the police officer in charge of a burglary investigation and its follow-up. Topics covered include: • Types of burglars: the difference between professionals and amateurs. • What burglars look for in selecting a target. • Breaking and entering techniques — illustrated. • How burglars plan their getaway. • What a "crash car" is and how it is used in a burglary. • Fencing operations — the buying and selling of stolen property. • How to respond to a burglary in progress. • How to search a building when there are burglars inside. • How to effectively search a crime scene — and where the experts go wrong. • Gathering evidence at the crime scene — what to look for and how to preserve it. • Preventing burglaries — how police and civilians can cooperate to reduce and even eliminate breaking and entering. • The best tools and equipment to investigate burglaries with, and where to obtain them. • And much, much more.

There are more than 3 million burglaries reported in the United States every year — ***The B & E Book*** tells everything you need to know to investigate them effectively.

1989, 5½ x 8½, 145 pp, illustrated, soft cover.

THE B & E BOOK: $16.95
(ORDER NUMBER 52047)

A REPOSSESSOR'S GUIDE TO AUTO LOCKS
Designed for on-the-job reference with easy to read text, photos and diagrams
by Forward Progress

This handy reference tells auto repossessors all they need to know to "steal" most American-made GM, Ford, and Chrysler vehicles 1969 to present.

Chapters include: • Why fit keys to old locks? • Slim Jims • The slide lock tool • The Over/Under tool • Key files • Lock picks • Rocker picks • Picking locks • Pin tumbler cylinder locks • The sidebar lock • Air bag warning • General Motors Section • Ford Section • Replacing the ignition cylinder • Chrysler/Jeep Section • Tricks of the trade • And much, much more.

Includes many illustrations, key codes, a list of suppliers, and more. *Sold for informational and professional use only.*

1999, 5½ x 8½, 184 pp, illustrated, soft cover.

A REPOSSESSOR'S GUIDE TO AUTO LOCKS: $30.00
(ORDER NUMBER 52064)

HOW TO OPEN HANDCUFFS WITHOUT KEYS
by Desert Publications

This book covers a selection of handcuffs in popular use today and discusses some of the features with which you should become familiar.

Chapters include:

- Background on Handcuffs • Identification of Handcuffs • Lockpicks & Shims • Materials, Tools & Equipment • Construction of Handcuff Picks • Shims • Lockpicking Techniques • Handcuff Keys • And more.

With the knowledge in this book you will be able to manufacture your own "personalized" set of lockpicks and be able to open a wide variety of handcuffs with them.

1979, 5½ x 8½, 48 pp, illustrated, soft cover.

HOW TO OPEN HANDCUFFS WITHOUT KEYS: $11.95
(ORDER NUMBER 52056)

COMBINATION LOCK PRINCIPLES
by Desert Publications

An excellent student manual that will serve as a foundation for all your studies on combination locks. This manual is written around the popular Master 1500 combination padlock. Both the older model and the new improved version of this lock are covered.

These subjects are covered:

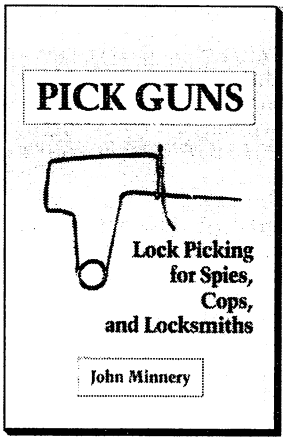
- The construction and names of parts • How to determine the combination by using code books • Reading an open lock • Drilling • Opening using a special fully explained method of manipulation • And more.

The book is well illustrated, with exploded views that fully explain how the mechanism works.

1974, 5½ x 8½, 25 pp, illustrated, soft cover.

COMBINATION LOCK PRINCIPLES: $9.95
(ORDER NUMBER 52019)

PICK GUNS
Lock Picking for Spies, Cops and Locksmiths
by John Minnery



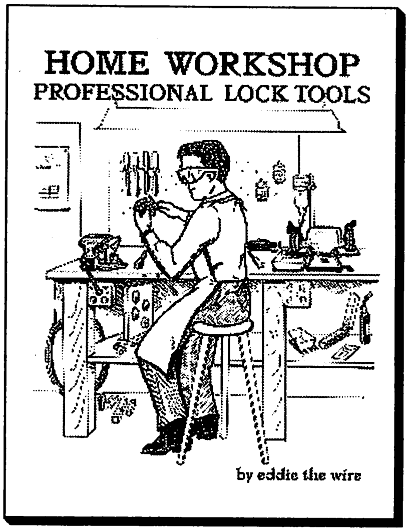
The ability to open locks without keys is one of the few awe-inspiring skills left in a world where electronic wonders are boringly commonplace, yet it is a skill that is no longer monopolized by locksmiths who jealously guard their secrets. The pick gun has taken the art of lock picking away from a select few and democratized the ability to open locks by mechanical means.

This book gives an overview of the mechanical principles of pick guns, how they work and how to use them, and traces the development of the pick gun from its inception to today's revolutionary devices. Included are the original patents by Epstein, Segal, Moore, Cooke and others, as well as info on pick guns used by the FBI and intelligence agencies. Photos depict improvised pick guns designed by the author out of coat hangers and clothespins.

The pick gun has been a boon to professional locksmithing, law enforcement and national security. Due to the potential for abuse, however, this book is offered *for informational purposes only.*

1989, 5½ x 8½, 128 pp, illustrated, soft cover.

PICK GUNS: $18.00
(ORDER NUMBER 52046)



HOME WORKSHOP PROFESSIONAL LOCK TOOLS
by eddie the wire

This amazing and useful book gives complete, illustrated instructions for making your own professional lock tools — lock tools that are of better-than-manufactured quality, and much cheaper! All the equipment and supplies described in this book are available from your local hardware or hobby shop, with no questions asked. eddie the wire (author of *The Complete Guide to Lock Picking,* and star of the video *Personal Picks*) is a pro who reveals the little-known tricks of his trade for you to use!

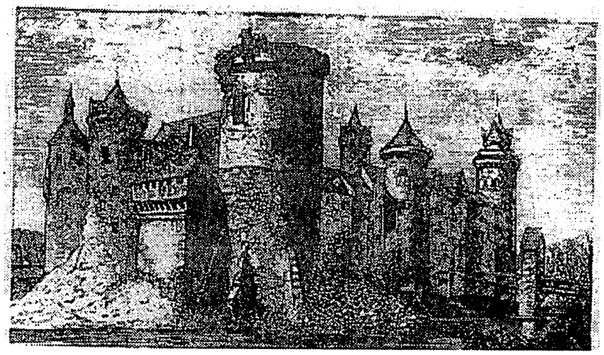
In step-by-step illustrated detail, eddie the wire tells you where to get the best materials to use for making your own professional lock picks — with no questions asked! Let eddie the wire *show* you:

- How to make your own pick gun, and open locks "automatically"
- A tool for opening vending machine locks you can make for under $5.00
- How to make a plug spinner — a tool that every lock picking expert should carry
- How to "touch code" your picks for nighttime use
- A tool for opening office equipment — make one easily from a piece of music wire
- And much, much more!

With this fantastic book, you will be on your way to becoming a lock pro! No other book covers this material — order your copy today. Let eddie the wire show you how to make your own ***Home Workshop Professional Lock Tools!***

1996, 8½ x 11, 117 pp, illustrated, soft cover.

HOME WORKSHOP
PROFESSIONAL LOCK TOOLS: $21.95
(ORDER NUMBER 52059)



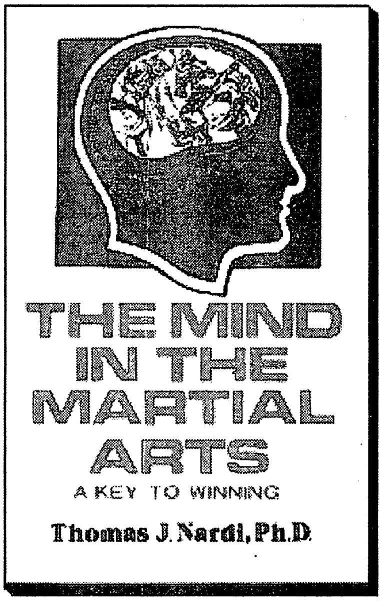
SELF DEFENSE

INTRODUCTION

The right to self defense is the right to life itself. But what good is the "right" to defend yourself if you lack the knowledge and training to actually do it? Obviously, the government police cannot protect you. You must therefore take care of yourself.

This is our Self Defense Section. In it you will find the world's finest books on such subjects as techniques of unarmed combat, vital striking points, etc. Many of these books are unusual or even shocking — that is because they pull no punches (and neither should you!)

THE MIND IN THE MARTIAL ARTS
A Key to Winning
by Thomas J. Nardi, Ph.D.



Here at Loompanics Unlimited, we keep telling you how important your mind is. In street fighting, your mental set is even more important than your physical training. All the techniques in the world aren't going to help you if you fly into a panic, or a reckless rage, or otherwise lose control of yourself mentally. ***The Mind in the Martial Arts*** belongs with Jeff Cooper's *Principles of Personal Defense* as a book that should be read along with books on self-defense techniques. From the introduction:

"The total martial artist is one who has successfully developed and integrated the physical and the psychological aspects of combat. The physical aspects are perhaps more easily understood and learned. These involve the basic stances, the specific techniques, the body conditioning, etc. In short, these are the behaviors of combat: the 'how-to' aspects of martial arts.

"Man is a thinking, feeling and behaving creature. Moreover, it is man's thinking which to a large extent determines his feelings (that is, his emotions) and his behaviors. Thinking involves the conscious mind and the subconscious mind. The martial artist can greatly enhance his martial arts ability and also become an emotionally healthier person by controlling and directing his thinking. This book will teach you how to reprogram your thinking on a conscious and subconscious level."

1980, 5½ x 8½, 88 pp, illustrated, soft cover.

THE MIND IN THE MARTIAL ARTS: $9.95
(ORDER NUMBER 19059)

BLACK MEDICINE
Volume One: The Dark Art of Death
by N. Mashiro, Ph.D.

This book presents the most thorough and intriguing discussion of the human body's vital points ever to appear in a single volume. Through strikingly realistic photographs and detailed line drawings, Mashiro illustrates over 150 parts of the human body where a minimum amount of force will produce a maximum impact on a person's ability to fight. The study of these vital points is integral to all branches of the martial arts, to the military combat specialist, and to everyone concerned with self-defense in a life-or-death encounter.

Highly recommended — buy now, so you will have the knowledge when you need it!

1978, 5½ x 8½, 92 pp, illustrated, photographs, soft cover.

BLACK MEDICINE: $17.00
(ORDER NUMBER 19019)

BLACK MEDICINE II
Weapons at Hand
by N. Mashiro, Ph.D.

Self-defense specialists take note: Here is a sequel to N. Mashiro's infamous *Black Medicine, Vol. 1: The Dark Art of Death.* That book revealed the 150 parts of the human body most vulnerable in hand-to-hand combat. ***Black Medicine II: Weapons at Hand*** takes the opposite approach. It presents 112 parts of the body that are natural weapons, largely because they are very injury-resistant.

Following this is a section that lists for you more than 180 deadly makeshift weapons that can save your life in a crisis. The weapons are all improvised from such common everyday items as phonograph records, combs, hubcaps, and even your housecat! Over 50 action photos show the reader exactly how to use the "black medicine" techniques discussed in ***Black Medicine II: Weapons at Hand.*** Especially suited to the needs of bodyguards, security personnel, and martial artists, this book is also highly recommended for the average citizen.

1979, 5½ x 8½, 88 pp, illustrated, photographs, soft cover.

BLACK MEDICINE II: $16.00
(ORDER NUMBER 19026)

BLACK MEDICINE III
Low Blows
by N. Mashiro, Ph.D.

Long awaited by self-defense specialists around the globe, ***Low Blows*** is the third volume in N. Mashiro's infamous *Black Medicine Series.* In Volume 3, Mashiro presents his favorite techniques for bringing the body's natural weapons into violent and painful contact with an opponent's vulnerable areas.

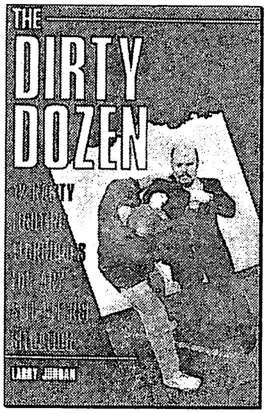
Low Blows reveals devastating responses to wrist holds, punches, chokes, rear attacks, bear hugs, and special defenses against knife and club attackers. Especially noteworthy is a chapter on fighting a standing opponent from the ground (this trick alone could save your life!). Mashiro goes on to critique many commonly taught self-defense methods that he feels are *suicide.*

Over 90 dramatic photos illustrate the holds and moves in ***Low Blows***, making it substantially longer than the other two volumes in this series. An excellent self-study guide for beginners, and an eye-opening reference work for advanced students and instructors. Be warned: ***Low Blows is not for readers with weak stomachs.*** Buy it now, before you need to use these secrets on the streets...

1981, 5½ x 8½, 119 pp, illustrated, photographs, soft cover.

BLACK MEDICINE III: $16.00
(ORDER NUMBER 19054)

THE DIRTY DOZEN
12 Nasty Fighting Techniques for Any Self-Defense Situation
by Larry Jordan



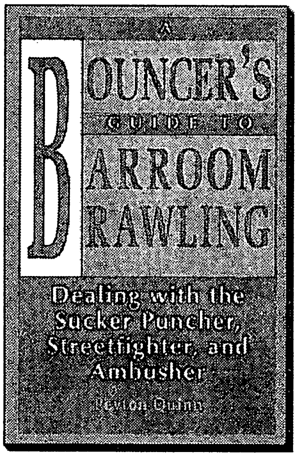
U.S. Army Special Forces veteran Larry Jordan was given a unique assignment by his commanders — come up with a truly down-and-dirty hand-to-hand fighting system for his fellow Green Berets and U.S. Army Rangers. The goal of this system was to give soldiers a handful of hard-core techniques that could be easily learned, easily mastered, and effectively applied in any close-combat situation. Jordan devised a set of 12 techniques that were surprisingly simple, shockingly fast, and brutally effective. He has now adapted this military system for civilian self-defense. He calls it "The Dirty Dozen."

The 12 self-defense lessons in this book are specifically designed to provide the average citizen with a series of easily learned techniques that will enable him or her to prevail in any violent situation. Besides the ever-present threat of violent crime, the recent terrorist attacks aboard commercial airliners show that people can no longer rely on "somebody else" to protect them. It is the responsibility of everyone to prepare themselves to resist and defeat evildoers. That's where ***The Dirty Dozen*** comes in.

2002, 5½ x 8½, 94 pp, illustrated, soft cover.

THE DIRTY DOZEN: $20.00
(ORDER NUMBER 19231)

A BOUNCER'S GUIDE TO BARROOM BRAWLING
Dealing with the Sucker Puncher, Streetfighter, and Ambusher
by Peyton Quinn


A
BOUNCER'S
GUIDE TO
BARROOM
BRAWLING
Dealing with the Sucker Puncher, Streetfighter, and Ambusher
Peyton Quinn

In a barroom brawl, where your assailant doesn't care how pretty he looks when he blind sides you and then stomps you into a bloody mess, the formal and flashy moves you practiced in the dojo will be useless. Peyton Quinn knows.

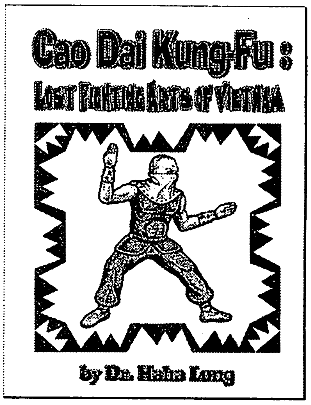
As a bouncer in a biker bar, having been attacked by fists, boots, pool cues and knives, Quinn has learned a thing or two about what goes down in a real fight. As a black belt, he has also learned that martial arts training is useful, *but it is no substitute for experience.* Quinn has separated fighting fact from fantasy, and the result is a unique guide that can save your ass in places where the brawling is quick, dirty and very violent.

Quinn reveals the psychology, strengths and weaknesses of a sucker puncher; the characteristics of a real fight (you might be surprised); and tips for dealing with aggressive people and ambushes. He then presents two basic moves that can be applied to most every attack, effective counterstrikes that he has used dozens of times to defeat larger opponents, and secrets of grappling and escapes. Accounts of his own battles illustrate key points about techniques and concepts. Finally, he takes a critical and practical look at the most popular martial arts in the U.S.

1990, 5½ x 8½, 264 pp, illustrated, soft cover.

A BOUNCER'S GUIDE TO BARROOM BRAWLING: $21.95
(ORDER NUMBER 19173)

CAO DAI KUNG-FU
Lost Fighting Arts of Vietnam
by Dr. Haha Lung



Dr. Haha Lung begins with an overview of the land and characteristics of the people, giving readers the basis for an understanding of Vietnam's history and how this contributed to the rise of the Cao Dai religion.

The author reminds us that the word "martial" means "war." While there may be beauty in a perfectly performed practice session, this "art" aspect takes a backseat to the "martial" in a life and death struggle. The purpose of martial arts, after all, is to complement your war arsenal. In a battlefield situation, unarmed martial arts are what you use between weapons. The purpose of ***Cao Dai Kung-Fu*** is to teach you how to get that arsenal fully armed.

To this end the martial arts instructions in this book are written in an easy to understand manner with helpful illustrations and diagrams, so that even one uninitiated in the martial arts can find useful tips to store away in preparation for self defense in general.

Contents include: • Can Qua: "Shield and Spear" • The Three "Knows" • Long Nhan: The Way of the Cao Dai Warrior • Bihn Co: "Strategy and Tactics" • Methods of Movement • Blocking • Striking • Where to Strike • How to Strike • Grappling • Combat with Weapons • The Five Kinds of Weapons • "The Eight Sounds" • Am Hiem: Subterfuge and Stealth • Dac Vien: Special Agents; Special Skills • And much, much more.

Dr. Haha Lung says to use whatever you can that works — head-butting, kicking the side of the knee; there's all kinds of useful information you will be glad you have some day. For instance, "Modern day street fighters often dip their fingers into bleach, hot sauce, or any toxic substance that can then be thrust into an opposing fighter's eyes, nose and mouth during a no-holds-barred fight." Or "Any time your hand touches the ground fill it with something: dirt, a rock, a stick, etc. Snowball is better than no ball."

Anything on your body — your head, feet, elbows, knees, hands — can be used to disable your opponent. Your options as to where and how to strike into your opponent will be limited only by your imagination.

2002, 8½ x 11, 200 pp, illustrated, soft cover.

CAO DAI KUNG-FU: $17.95
(ORDER NUMBER 19237)

THE THEORY AND PRACTICE OF KNOCKOUT PUNCHING
by Leo Fong

Knockout punching is more than well developed muscles. Knockout punching involves many components. In order to develop the ability to punch with KO power, you must develop all these components.

Contents Include: • The Home Run of Fighting • The Knockout Accuracy • The Center Line • Timing • Penetration • The Power Line • The Gliding Step • Speed and Velocity • Training Programs • And much more!

Knockout punchers are made, not born. Their ability is acquired through the refinement of timing, techniques, speed, and the physics of power. The principles of power punching are discussed and illustrated in detail in this book. It is information that will aid any martial arts practitioner, regardless of style and system. The principles in ***The Theory and Practice of Knockout Punching*** will help you to improve your punching ability!

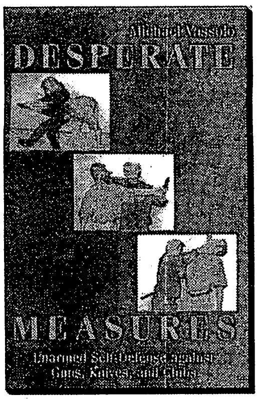
1984, 5½ x 8½, 79 pp, illustrated, soft cover.

THE THEORY AND PRACTICE
OF KNOCKOUT PUNCHING: $9.95
(ORDER NUMBER 19046)

DESPERATE MEASURES

Unarmed Self-Defense Against Guns, Knives, and Clubs

by Michael Vassolo



If you were staring down the barrel of an attacker's gun, would you be saying a prayer to save your soul or taking the decisive action that could save your life? It's your choice, but if you think it's a decision you can put off until an actual confrontation, you might as well start praying now.

In this brutally realistic manual, kenpo karate 7th-degree black belt Michael Vassolo details the self-defense techniques you must know before you find yourself unarmed and at the mercy of a criminal wielding a handgun, knife, or club. As Vassolo teaches, anything less than total ruthlessness just gets in the way of effective, life-saving action.

With step-by-step photographs and clear instructions, you will learn to master the all-out, last-resort techniques that could keep you alive against seemingly impossible odds. Vassolo's straightforward, easy-to-understand approach concentrates on keeping moves simple so when the time comes you will be calm, focused, and ready to strike. The violent maneuvers in this book won't help you win a trophy in a ring, but they could save you from an early grave.

1999, 5½ x 8½, 176 pp, illustrated, soft cover.

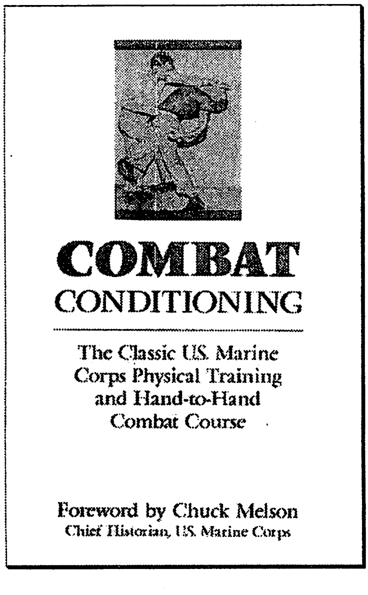
DESPERATE MEASURES: $25.00

(ORDER NUMBER 91213)

COMBAT CONDITIONING

The Classic U.S. Marine Corps Physical Training and Hand-to-Hand Combat Course

Foreword by Chuck Melson, Chief Historian, U.S. Marine Corps


COMBAT
CONDITIONING
The Classic U.S. Marine Corps Physical Training and Hand-to-Hand Combat Course
Foreword by Chuck Melson
Chief Historian, U.S. Marine Corps

The U.S. Marine Corps knows how to prepare its men for the physical rigors of combat. Here is the entire classic USMC combat conditioning course as taught at the Officer Candidate School. Besides the Marines' demanding PT program, it includes complete instruction on unarmed combat; use of knives, clubs and silent weapons; pistol disarming; bayonet drills; and more.

In the foreword, "Close Combat: A U.S. Marine Corps Legacy," USMC chief historian Charles Melson gives an insider's history of the development of Marine close-combat programs from the turn of the 20th century to today. He provides little-known details on the contributions of such well-known figures as A.J.D. Biddle, Fairbairn and Sykes, and John Styers, as well as more obscure but equally important contributors Stephen Staver, Dermot O'Neil and "the Three Sams." No library on close combat is complete without this classic manual.

2001, 5½ x 8½, 368 pp, illustrated, indexed, soft cover.

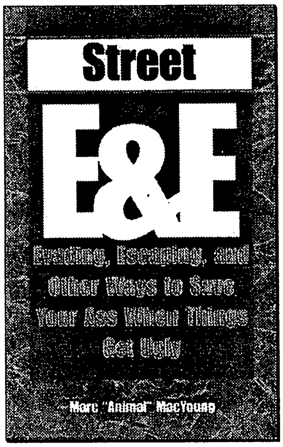
COMBAT CONDITIONING: $30.00

(ORDER NUMBER 19236)

STREET E & E

Evading, Escaping, and Other Ways to Save Your Ass When Things Get Ugly

by Marc "Animal" MacYoung


Street
E&E
Evading, Escaping, and Other Ways to Save Your Ass When Things Get Ugly
Marc "Animal" MacYoung

There is no moment of enlightenment more terrible, says Marc "Animal" MacYoung, than when you have the sickening realization that you're outflanked and outgunned. You've brought a knife to a gunfight. If you don't have your shit together when this happens, it could be the last realization of your life. This book is about what you can do to survive just such a moment.

This book will show you that there's no dishonor in withdrawal. Long-term survival isn't a matter of clashing head-on with every problem that comes along. It's knowing when to be hard and when to be soft; when to run with the ferocity of a wolf and then turn and strike when you have the upper hand again. Against a gang, the only thing one man can do in a head-on conflict is get killed. But the person who knows how to apply hit-and-run tactics, utilize the environment, and use his enemies' weaknesses against them can turn from a ghost to a tiger to a ghost again. That person is a true martial artist, one who can survive the chaos of being hunted and turn the game back on his hunters. Once you've taken in the lessons of this book, you will be such a warrior.

1993, 5½ x 8½, 190 pp, illustrated, soft cover.

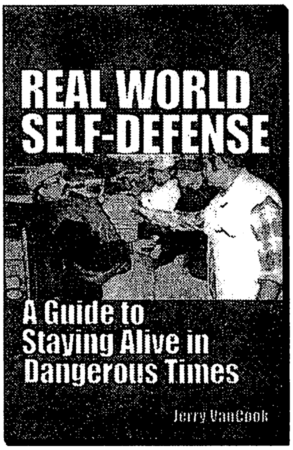
STREET E & E: $16.00

(ORDER NUMBER 19210)

REAL WORLD SELF-DEFENSE

A Guide to Staying Alive in Dangerous Times

by Jerry VanCook



For those who seek practical solutions to the violence that permeates today's society, ***Real World Self-Defense*** offers savvy advice for dealing with everything from an unwarranted physical attack to the often ironic legal aftermath. As a former undercover police officer who has devoted much of his life to studying martial arts and training with weapons, author Jerry VanCook knows from personal experience what works — both on the street and in the courthouse — and what doesn't.

Pulling no punches, VanCook explains the need for every thinking man and woman to develop a working personal defense system. More importantly, he strives to instill the mind-set required to put that system to work when violence strikes. His simple, streamlined approach to self-defense keeps the focus on survival rather than fancy techniques that are more suited to sport or art. Presenting tactics and techniques that are basic, easy to learn, and proven effective under the stress of combat, VanCook covers everything from unarmed defense to improvised weapons to edged weapons and firearms.

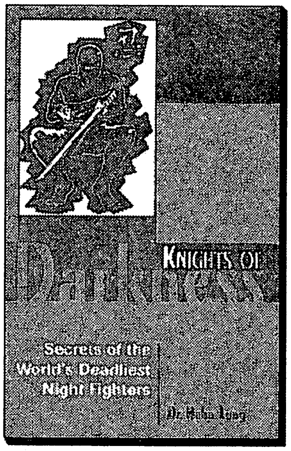
Entertaining, hard-hitting, and tactically on the mark, this is a book that people from all walks of life can thoroughly enjoy and learn from.

1999, 5½ x 8½, 224 pp, illustrated, soft cover.

REAL WORLD SELF-DEFENSE: $20.00

(ORDER NUMBER 19215)

KNIGHTS OF DARKNESS
Secrets of the World's Deadliest Night Fighters
by Dr. Haha Lung



To make sure you don't go bump in the night, you need the secrets from the masters. ***Knights of Darkness*** culls wisdom from Japan's ninjas, Korea's hwarang, the Soviet Union's Spetsnaz, the Vietcong, northern Europe's wolfshirts, the US Navy Seals and other experts on night fighting.

In this easy-to-understand volume, you'll learn: • How to train your six senses • Mastering the arts of stealth and movement • Tools of the trade • Using shadows for camouflage and deception • How to look for a guard's vulnerable point • Intelligence gathering.

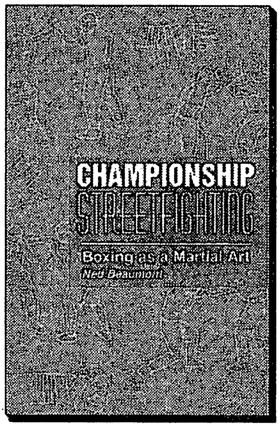
Whether you are a student of martial arts learning how the old masters fought, a police officer trying to capture a clever cat burglar, a special operations pro preparing for combat, or just curious about how everything you thought you knew about fighting changes when the lights go out, you need to read this book.

"Good things of the day begin to droop and drowse
Whiles night's black agents to their preys do rouse." — Macbeth

1998, 5½ x 8½, 157 pp, illustrated, soft cover.

KNIGHTS OF DARKNESS: $16.00
(ORDER NUMBER 19208)

CHAMPIONSHIP STREETFIGHTING
Boxing as a Martial Art
by Ned Beaumont



Why is it that most street fights begin and end with punches? It's because making a fist — which is the basis of all boxing technique — is a natural reflex when it comes to self-defense. And in street fights and barroom brawls, it's unlikely that one or both of the combatants will try to use a Hollywood-inspired kung-fu kick or somersaulting flying-scissors takedown. In spite of this, no one has approached boxing as a martial art until now! But in ***Championship Streetfighting***, author Ned Beaumont, a seasoned and savvy street fighter who routinely takes out opponents who make the mistake of trying to use karate, jujitsu, tae kwon do, and other Asian martial arts, trains the willing reader in what has proven to be one of the most effective fighting arts ever unleashed on society: boxing!

This fascinating, hard-hitting manual is the first practical guide to debunk the many myths associated with what Beaumont shows to be painful, even fatal fighting philosophies and styles which are practiced by so many "strip-mall karatekas" and self-proclaimed martial-arts "masters," and instead instruct the reader in how to employ boxing techniques as a superior martial art form!

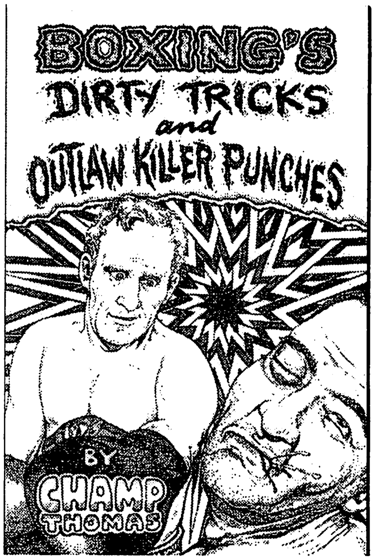
Next time Mr. Karate Man tries to kick you in the leg, just punch him in the face and watch what happens. He'll be on the pavement faster than you can say "intensive care."

So, get ready to rumble — by reading ***Championship Streetfighting*** today!

1997, 5½ x 8½, 208 pp, illustrated, soft cover.

CHAMPIONSHIP STREETFIGHTING: $20.00
(ORDER NUMBER 19203)

BOXING'S DIRTY TRICKS AND OUTLAW KILLER PUNCHES
by Jay C. "Champ" Thomas



Before there was "Ultimate Fighting," men like Jay C. "Champ" Thomas made their livings beating each other senseless and occasionally dying in the ring. Thomas, author of ***Boxing's Dirty Tricks and Outlaw Killer Punches***, is an American fighting legend. Beginning in 1923, Thomas's career as a boxer, wrestler and boombattler spanned nearly six decades! A veteran of over 10,000 bouts, Thomas successfully defended himself against some of the world's fiercest aggressors, and killed his opponents on several occasions. Now he shares his secrets with those who wish to study the real manly arts!

Learn how to deter and overcome opponents by: • Using your gloves' laces as weapons • Thumbing and elbowing your way to victory • Breaking your victims' feet • Dealing potent low blows • Destroying your adversaries with resin • Choking your foes.

Thomas used these tricks and punches only to defend himself against unscrupulous fighters, and he cautions against employing them recklessly. In order to defend oneself, it's important to know all of the distasteful options that can be brought into play. Now, for the first time, they are discussed openly in ***Boxing's Dirty Tricks and Outlaw Killer Punches!***

1997, 5½ x 8½, 174 pp, illustrated, soft cover.

BOXING'S DIRTY TRICKS
AND OUTLAW KILLER PUNCHES: $15.00
(ORDER NUMBER 19201)

JUSTIFIABLE HOMICIDE
The Intelligent Use of Deadly Force
by Denny Hansen

When can you legally shoot an intruder in your home?

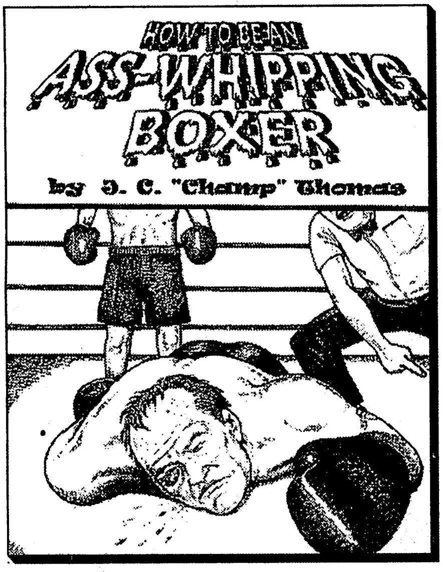
This question is on every person's mind when they hear a loud bang in the middle of the night or a knock on the door at three a.m. Many citizens exercise their constitutional right to keep firearms in their home for self-defense. But what happens if you are compelled to fire your weapon at a home invader? The editor of *S.W.A.T.* magazine, retired Deputy Sheriff Denny Hansen, explains the answers to these most-asked questions in great detail:

- What legal and moral issues will you face?
- What kind of weapon should you use when shooting indoors? A shotgun? A revolver? A semi-auto pistol?
- Which weapon is best? What caliber?
- What kind of ammo is best for indoor shooting?
- What can you do to make your home more secure? What should you do if you are carjacked?

This book gives you the ability to be one step ahead of some scumbag who may someday threaten your property or possibly your life. This is a "must read" for anyone who has a weapon in their home, and wants to protect themselves and their family. You may have the courage to shoot an intruder, but you must also have the knowledge to deal with the aftermath, and this book provides it.

1996, 5¼ x 8¼, 116 pp, illustrated, soft cover.

JUSTIFIABLE HOMICIDE: $13.95
(ORDER NUMBER 34082)



HOW TO BE AN ASS-WHIPPING BOXER

by J.C. "Champ" Thomas

When Champ Thomas was nearly sixty, he took on twenty challengers and beat them in less than fifteen minutes. This wasn't even a light workout for him, he'd say; in his time, he'd taken on a hundred. After Champ Thomas had defeated the world-famous Bobo Brazil, an announcer said, "Thomas has been in the business of destroying athletic opponents for more than a quarter of a century. He's a master performer, an unbeatable showman, a great promoter and a superior instructor. He's a champion in all areas of his profession."

Jay C. "Champ" Thomas has been an icon on the American boxing scene for decades. His books have been a step-by-step road map to success for countless boxers, whether they were beginners, amateurs, professionals or just someone who wanted to know more about boxing and the art of self-defense.

Champ himself saw his boxing manuals as a way for aspiring boxers and pros alike to become first-rate contenders without spending hundreds or thousands of dollars on personal trainers or managers that may not deliver all that they promise. This volume is actually a compilation of some of Champ's best work, and provides both an overview of what it takes to win and in-depth instruction in how to do it. What were originally published as individual manuals are presented as sections of this book, sections that deal with various aspects of boxing and the art of self-defense. The books are presented essentially as written, complete with introductions written by admirers and former students. They are also presented in the chronological order in which they were written and, as such, provide interesting insight to the careful reader as to how Champ's writing skills, along with the refinement of the "Thomas Technique," developed over the years. A brief editor's note precedes each section, providing an overview of what is about to be read, along with the date of publication.

Contents include: • How to Create a Super Boxer • Boxing's Stonewall Defense • How to Train and Condition Boxers • How to Develop Boxing's Best Stance • How to Develop Boxing's Best Footwork • How to Develop Boxing's Best Left Jab • How to Develop Boxing's Best Left Hook • How to Develop Boxing's Best Knockout Punch • How to Develop Boxing's Superior Strategy and Win • And much more.

Have fun with this volume; there's a load of information in here if you follow Champ's advice and read each section carefully, perhaps more than once. After all, his challenge to us is to practice excellence. "I've given perfect examples," he writes. "Now it's your job to surpass the perfection herein."

Loompanics Unlimited is very proud to present Champ Thomas' ***How to Be an Ass-Whipping Boxer.*** Listen and pay attention, now... Champ is expecting your best!

2000, 8½ x 11, 165 pp, illustrated, soft cover.

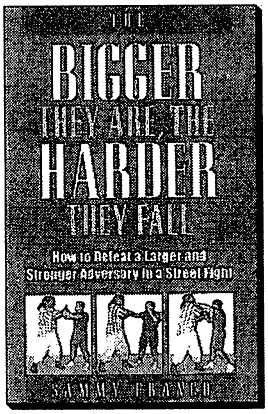
HOW TO BE AN ASS-WHIPPING BOXER: $18.95

(ORDER NUMBER 19219)

THE BIGGER THEY ARE, THE HARDER THEY FALL

How to Defeat a Larger and Stronger Adversary in a Street Fight

by Sammy Franco


THE
BIGGER
THEY ARE, THE
HARDER
THEY FALL
How to Defeat a Larger and Stronger Adversary in a Street Fight
SAMMY FRANCO

When you're facing a thug on the street and you have to look up to stare into his eyes, you're bound to feel a pang of fear. But follow the solid strategies and techniques presented by martial arts maverick and innovator Sammy Franco, and the fight will end with your attacker looking up at you in confusion as he crashes to the ground in defeat.

The founder and creator of Contemporary Fighting Arts — a scientific and practical combat system designed to conquer both armed and unarmed assailants — Franco was concerned that no book on the market successfully tackled the specific problem of facing a larger, stronger opponent. In ***The Bigger They Are, The Harder They Fall,*** he addresses that all-important issue and delivers the solid information you'll need to survive a street fight when the odds seem stacked against you.

In an easy-to-read question and answer format, Franco calls upon his many years of expertise as an instructor to prepare you both mentally and physically for the fight of your life. There may very well come a day when you will face an opponent who can dominate you through sheer mass and strength. Read this book *before* that day comes.

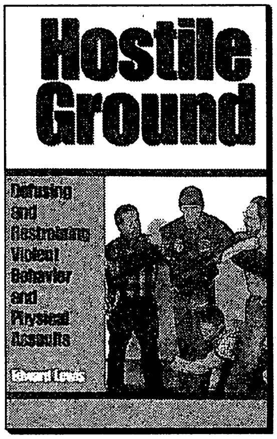
2000, 5½ x 8½, 175 pp, illustrated, soft cover.

THE BIGGER THEY ARE,
THE HARDER THEY FALL: $20.00
(ORDER NUMBER 19222)

HOSTILE GROUND

Defusing and Restraining Violent Behavior and Physical Assaults

by Edward Lewis



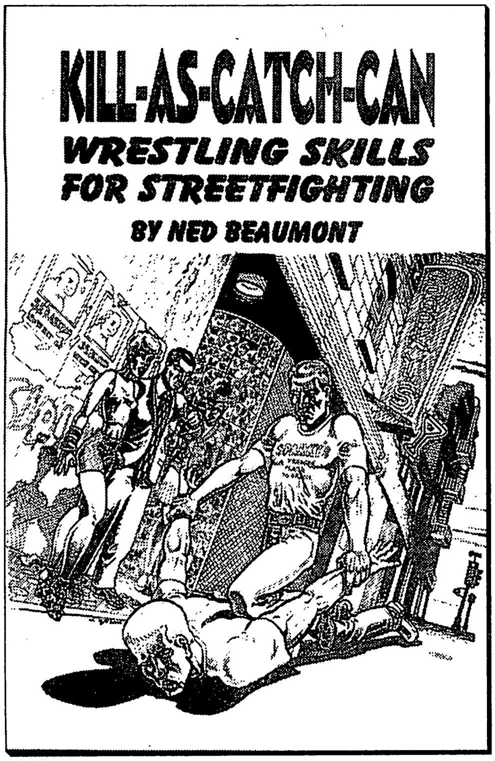
Our personal and professional lives often put us in contact with people who exhibit intimidating, menacing, and sometimes outright violent behavior. Ed Lewis has faced more than a thousand such confrontations as part of a professional restraint team at a mental health facility as well as on the streets as a private investigator, and in those environments he discovered the psychological and physical secrets of defusing such hostile subjects or, if necessary, restraining their attacks. In ***Hostile Ground,*** he gives you a graduate course in such topics as: • Handling fear during a confrontation • Recognizing different types of aggressors • Identifying common reasons for assaultive behavior • Reading body language for signs of impending violence • Defusing a hostile situation • Managing physical assaults if all else fails.

The book concludes with real-life accounts of how professionals and civilians alike have used Lewis' techniques to handle potentially explosive situations. Whether your job puts you in harm's way or you're simply an ordinary citizen who interacts with the public on a daily basis, you *will* learn from this book.

2000, 5½ x 8½, 150 pp, illustrated, soft cover.

HOSTILE GROUND: $15.00

(ORDER NUMBER 19218)



KILL-AS-CATCH-CAN
Wrestling Skills for Streetfighting
by Ned Beaumont

Sure, you know how to punch and kick, but how well can you fight at shorter range? Can you defend yourself when the fight turns to grappling? When both you and your opponent are rolling around and wrestling on the barroom floor, are you confident that you can win the fight?

If you doubt your chances at close quarters, then you're not prepared for the reality of streetfighting. That's because, as author Ned Beaumont points out in ***Kill-as-Catch-Can: Wrestling Skills for Streetfighting***, in the real world, fights frequently begin with or turn into bouts of wrestling, and the antagonist with the greater expertise in wrestling is most often the victor.

Kill-as-Catch-Can: Wrestling Skills for Streetfighting is a no-nonsense primer that can effectively guide the reader to an enhanced awareness of wrestling methodology, and provide streetfighters with the edge it takes to come out on top. The book includes sections on:

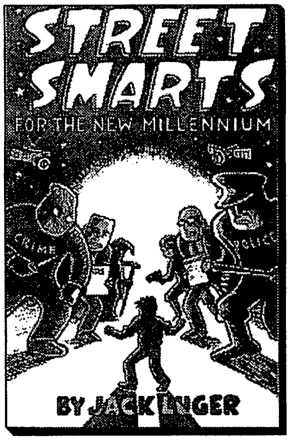
- The military and police experience
- The importance of practice
- Wrestling and restraint
- Wrestling around the world and through the centuries
- Pro wrestling: how fake is fake?
- The seven basic wrestling skills
- Lessons on stance, mobility, tie-ups, grips, distractions, and more
- Sizing up an adversary
- And much, much more!

The truly tough customer is the person who thoroughly conditions himself, diligently studies and practices wrestling holds and techniques, and then makes full use of them in rough-and-tumble situations. By reading ***Kill-as-Catch-Can: Wrestling Skills for Streetfighting*** and employing the methods it outlines, you can gain superiority in future altercations! Learn to prevail in the street!

1998, 5½ x 8½, 200 pp, illustrated, soft cover.

KILL-AS-CATCH-CAN: $16.95
(ORDER NUMBER 19205)

STREET SMARTS FOR THE NEW MILLENNIUM
by Jack Luger



Being street smart can mean the difference between being safe or becoming a victim in today's dangerous society. There are criminal elements and pitfalls in everyday life that pose real risks for the average citizen. In ***Street Smarts for the New Millennium***, author Jack Luger sets forth the methods and resources that can minimize these threats to our physical safety and life-style, and enable us to survive these dangerous times.

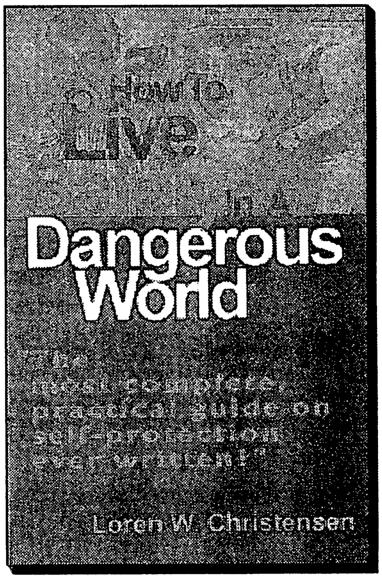
Street Smarts for the New Millennium explains how to: • Develop a Street Smart Attitude and Heightened Awareness • Depend on Personal Resources Instead of the Police • Avoid Dangerous Situations • Protect Yourself, Your Family, Your Assets and Your Health • Enhance Your Personal Safety • Earn Untraceable Income • Improve Your Job Security • And much, much more!

So don't fall prey to muggings, carjackings, rapes, and other street crimes! Don't be bamboozled by tricksters and con artists! Learn to be self-reliant! Read this book and develop your ***Street Smarts for the New Millennium!***

1996, 5½ x 8½, 134 pp, soft cover.

STREET SMARTS FOR THE NEW MILLENNIUM: $15.00
(ORDER NUMBER 19197)

HOW TO LIVE SAFELY IN A DANGEROUS WORLD
by Loren W. Christiansen


How to Live in a Dangerous World
"The most complete, practical guide on self-protection ever written!"
Loren W. Christensen

The first — and only — guide to combine the most practical methods of self-protection in a single volume. Packed with proven safety techniques, expert tips, and survival methods you can use in everyday life. For example...

- Burglary: How burglars choose a home, choosing an alarm system, what to do if a break-in occurs
- Walking the sidewalks safely: How to dress, hold your purse, and make eye contact
- Street gangs: What to do when they come to your neighborhood
- Auto theft: Two things you should never do
- Rape: The best way to handle a would-be rapist
- Carjacking: The most dangerous places and how you can prevent it .

Don't be a victim of a crime you can avoid. Protect yourself and your family with the vital information in this book.

1996, 5½ x 8½, 218 pp, illustrated, photographs, soft cover.

HOW TO LIVE SAFELY
IN A DANGEROUS WORLD: $19.95
(ORDER NUMBER 11110)

FIGHTING WITH STICKS
by Nick Evangelista

Errol Flynn, Bruce Lee and Sean Connery did it. So did Medieval swordsmen and African warriors who wielded their oars as weapons. It's the ancient art of stick fighting, revered and explained in the pages of this book.

You'll learn the comprehensive history of the stick and all its forms: shepherd's crook, wooden swords, canes and foils are just a few. Detailed lists provide places where you can locate special equipment and organizations. The step-by-step approach makes stick fighting safe and fun. In this book, you'll find: • How to play variations of the singlestick game • The proper way to hold your body and your stick for games and real-life combat situations • How to make canes, walking sticks and singlesticks • Sportsmanship and attire for the stick-fighting realm.

Why sticks? Because they're handy, easy to operate, and don't require ammunition or a license. And in the event of a societal breakdown or nuclear holocaust, you'd still be able to find a stick — and use it.

1998, 5½ x 8½, 158 pp, illustrated, soft cover.

FIGHTING WITH STICKS: $15.00
(ORDER NUMBER 19206)

FIGHTING POWER
How to Develop Explosive Punches, Kicks, Blocks, and Grappling
by Loren Christensen

Lightning quick hands and feet are necessary in a fight, but that isn't enough: developing speed without power will leave you quick and dead. In ***Fighting Power***, Christensen turns his attention to power, and shows how to develop it by: • Examining the most up-to-date modern techniques as well as classic exercises — some of them thousands of years old — and instructing the practitioner in how to use both to increase flexibility and power. • Demonstrating how Bruce Lee knocked down opponents by using his unique one-inch punching technique — and how the reader can learn to do it too. • And, just in case one's opponent is reading this book as well, teaching the martial arts enthusiast how to defend himself against someone with extraordinary power!

Maximize your fighting power by following this training regimen, and start seeing results immediately!

1996, 5½ x 8½, 243 pp, illustrated, soft cover.

FIGHTING POWER: $22.00
(ORDER NUMBER 19200)

WAR WITH EMPTY HANDS
Self-Defense Against Aggression
by Lenox Cramer

This book is written by a leading expert in "Empty Hand" self-defense. Lenox Cramer has put into words, photographs, and illustrations the science of his expertise, explaining in easy-to-understand terms how you can quickly learn and comprehend these proven methods!

When one of Lenox Cramer's case officers in Vietnam was on a covert operation in Beirut, Lebanon, several Druse militia men tried to capture him inside his hotel room. They were armed with various weapons, including one firearm. This former US intelligence officer killed three of his attackers with his bare hands using the same self-defense fighting techniques that are taught in this book!

Whether the fight is on the streets of Attackerville, USA, the brutal jungles of Southeast Asia, or the equally brutal jungles of South America, these self-defense methods have been used and tested under real battlefield conditions successfully. It is the true desire of the author, his warrior comrades, and the publisher that if you or your loved ones are ever confronted by a violent attacker, ***War With Empty Hands*** will give you the assurance that you are capable of protecting yourself and your loved ones in life-threatening situations.

1986, 5½ x 8½, 197 pp, illustrated, soft cover.

WAR WITH EMPTY HANDS: $16.95
(ORDER NUMBER 19150)

DRAGON'S TOUCH
Weaknesses of the Human Anatomy
by Master Hei Long

Drop your opponent in an instant with the deadly moves of the ***Dragon's Touch!***

Learn how you can immobilize or destroy your foe with high-impact blows to his most vulnerable areas. Master Hei Long explains which pressure points are the most susceptible to Dragon strikes and which angles you should use in applying force. The body's forty-three major target areas are explicitly illustrated, and 165 photographs show you how to attack each pressure point with the self-defense moves of Lian Shi Kung Fu.

The body's weaknesses and psychological reactions can work in your favor in a combat situation. Sufficient force to specific target areas can cause pain, shock, paralysis, unconsciousness — even death. Each deadly set of movements can ensure that you are in control.

Be the survivor — not the victim. The techniques of the ***Dragon's Touch*** can keep you alive and achieve knockout results.

1983, 5½ x 8½, 184 pp, illustrated, soft cover.

DRAGON'S TOUCH: $14.00
(ORDER NUMBER 34027)

GUGE GONGJI
Seven Primary Targets to Take Anyone Out of a Fight
by Master Hei Long

Structurally disabling an opponent is like removing the bullets from his gun. It is unlikely that he can throw a punch at you with a broken wrist or elbow, and his ability to advance is substantially inhibited by a busted knee or ankle. That is the principle of *guge gongji:* stopping an attacker by breaking his instrument of danger. In unarmed combat, that means his ability to move and strike.

Guge Gongji is an alternative to killing, a second-to-last resort that should be used only when conventional self-defense tactics are likely to be ineffective. Master Hei Long's precise instructions and illustrations show you how to use your opponent's body as your weapon. Learn the seven primary targets guaranteed to take *anyone* out of a fight.

1991, 5½ x 8½, 188 pp, illustrated, soft cover.

GUGE GONGJI: $16.00
(ORDER NUMBER 19180)

THE SAVAGE SCIENCE OF STREETFIGHTING
Applying the Lessons of Championship Boxing to Serious Street Survival
by Ned Beaumont

Most streetfights are decided not by fancy karate kicks or grappling holds, but by knockout blows to the head, contends Ned Beaumont. So here he takes an in-depth look at the "secret" punches of the champs — Kid McCoy's Corkscrew Punch, Floyd Patterson's Kangaroo Punch, Kid Gavilan's Bolo Punch, Georges Carpentier's Waltz Punch — and why they worked like magic in the ring. In addition, Beaumont examines the various elements of power-punching for knockouts, including range, follow-through, accuracy, timing, and speed. He also delves into the nuances of counterpunching, including rhythm, timing, and movement; advanced defensive skills such as guards and stances; and ways to use boxing against weapons, in a gang attack, or in enclosed spaces. Finally, because the hard work that makes up every boxer's training is ideal for building the high level of fitness that may give you the edge on the street, Beaumont presents a program of advanced training and conditioning targeted specifically for the demands of a lightning fast, explosive, and violent streetfight. ***The Savage Science of Streetfighting*** is an entertaining yet pragmatic approach to surviving the all-out savagery of a streetfight.

2001, 5 ½ x 8 ½, 256 pp, illustrated, soft cover.

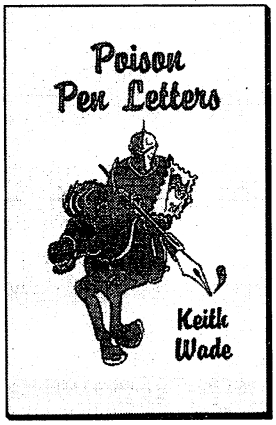
THE SAVAGE SCIENCE OF STREETFIGHTING: $22.00
(ORDER NUMBER 19223)

REVENGE

INTRODUCTION

Ever been wronged by somebody you can't strike back at? Being hassled by an obnoxious bureaucrat who has the law on his side, for example? The books in this Section will tell you a multitude of ways that you can *get even with anybody* and remain anonymous. The revenge and harassment techniques detailed in these amazing books range from harmless pranks to heavy-duty harassment methods designed to reduce your enemy to a mental basket case. We must warn our readers that all these books are *sold for entertainment purposes only.*

POISON PEN LETTERS
Using the Mails for Revenge
by Keith Wade



Poison Pen Letters

Keith Wade

A unique treatise on the fine art of revenge. This book contains nearly 100 different examples of letters you can use to get even with someone you hate. Some of the letters are sent to the mark, some are sent to third parties and some are "from" the mark. Everything you need to know to get revenge from the safety of a mailbox!

Who has pissed you off lately? A discourteous waitress? Your mailman? A taxi or bus driver been rude? How about a cop who has hassled you? You will find ***Poison Pen Letters*** to take care of all of them.

Telephone operator give you some crap? Car dealership sell you a lemon? Pissed off at a manufacturing company? Or a department store? Insurance company didn't pay off a claim? This amazing book has ***Poison Pen Letters*** to handle all of them, too.

And that's just the beginning. Let's don't forget lawyers and doctors. And the fire department. See a lousy flick at a theatre and they wouldn't give you your money back? Annoyed with a credit card company? Well, there are ***Poison Pen Letters*** for all of these, too, and plenty more. Also included are tips on using mail drops and obtaining necessary letterheads.

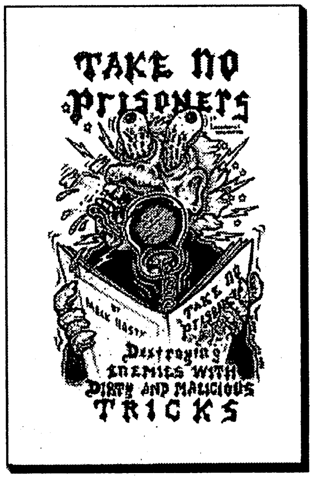
We must caution our readers that ***Poison Pen Letters*** is *sold for informational purposes only.*

1984, 5½ x 8½, 103 pp, illustrated, soft cover.

POISON PEN LETTERS: $12.95

(ORDER NUMBER 19106)

TAKE NO PRISONERS
Destroying Enemies with Dirty and Malicious Tricks
by Mack Nasty



TAKE NO PRISONERS

Destroying Enemies With Dirty and Malicious Tricks

This is a no-holds-barred guide to dirty tricks, far more powerful and destructive than those found in "Harassment" and "Revenge" books. Milder techniques will do for certain annoying people, but sometimes they don't go far enough.

Let's say someone has caused you to lose your job, and that the consequences have been serious for you. Losing your job also had the effect of breaking up your family, or causing you to lose your home because you couldn't keep up mortgage payments. This calls for more than just a few dirty tricks for revenge, but there's no other way to get back at him. Assault, even if you beat the living daylights out of him, will only land you in deeper trouble. You need ways of hurting him back, ways that won't land you in jail or put you in a more difficult situation.

The techniques described in this book are heavy-duty. Some are designed to harm or maim your target, or frame him for a serious crime. Others will cause expensive property damage. Still others will cost him large amounts of money, directly or indirectly. *Sold for informational purposes only.*

1990, 5½ x 8½, 118 pp, soft cover.

TAKE NO PRISONERS: $12.95

(ORDER NUMBER 19169)

GET EVEN
The Complete Book of Dirty Tricks
by George Hayduke

George Hayduke, a veteran trickster who long ago decided he was "mad as hell and not going to take it anymore," now brings you the latest word in do-it-yourself justice.

Get Even is a compilation of some of the most ingenious tricks ever cooked up by Hayduke and his merry band of tricksters. Remedies for such varied situations as computer misbillings, misplaced luggage, exorbitant legal fees, and day-to-day dealings with incompetent bureaucrats are all here. But Hayduke also goes after the small irritants of life: the neighbor's chronically barking dog, the merciless landlord, the tyrannical boss, the roving lover, and more! The methods range from simple pranks to sophisticated techniques of devastation. When you've been cheated or wronged, and you've thrown up your hands in frustration, turn to ***Get Even***. There is bound to be a cure for what ails you. George Hayduke doesn't pull any punches, and when armed with this book, neither will you! *Sold for entertainment purposes only.*

1980, 5½ x 8½, 192 pp, hard cover.

GET EVEN: $19.95

(ORDER NUMBER 19044)

YOUR REVENGE IS IN THE MAIL
by Keith Wade

The Poison Pen strikes — ready to do battle with all the jerks out there who have screwed you over, yet seem to escape justice. Give 'em hell from the safety of your mail box! Let's face it, there are people who just flat out need their ass kicked who, because of who they are, won't ever have that happen. Enter the power of the Poison Pen. *Your revenge is in the mail.* The bigger the enemy, the harder he is to attack through other methods, but few are exempt from the power of the pen.

Your Revenge Is In the Mail presents more than 5 dozen different examples of letters you can use to get even with someone you hate. Some of the letters are sent to the mark, some are sent to third parties, and some are "from" the mark. Individual marks from insurance adjusters, bank tellers, interior decorators, funeral directors, bell hops, insurance salesmen, butchers, and many more are covered thoroughly. Then comes the really fun part: getting even with government officials!!! From tax collectors to the health department, from the DMV to vehicle inspectors, and much more — never again will you have to suffer in silence because some ferret-faced bureaucrat has given you some shit. *Sold for informational purposes only!*

1988, 5½ x 8½, 161 pp, illustrated, soft cover.

YOUR REVENGE IS IN THE MAIL: $12.95

(ORDER NUMBER 19146)

BE YOUR OWN EQUALIZER
How to Fight the System and Win
by Victor Santoro

Are the people who prosper in America any smarter than you? No, they just know more about working the angles and creating their own opportunities. ***Be Your Own Equalizer*** will show you how to make the system more equitable.

By following Santoro's no-nonsense, step-by-step instructions, you'll be able to stand up for your rights without being swatted down by rich and powerful interests who want to stay on top by keeping you on the bottom.

- Make yourself more employable by knowing what to put in a résumé and what to leave out.
- Pass polygraphs with flying colors regardless of what you have to hide.

These and other guerrilla tactics revealed in ***Be Your Own Equalizer*** will help you take swift, silent aim at the vulnerable spots in the system and make your life more rewarding.

1990, 5½ x 8½, 104 pp, soft cover,

BE YOUR OWN EQUALIZER: $14.00

(ORDER NUMBER 19168)

GET EVEN 2
More Dirty Tricks from the Master of Revenge
by George Hayduke

In the good old days, if somebody did you wrong, you asked him to step outside and settle the score with fists or guns. Today, it is not that simple. Our complex, law-ridden society has effectively stifled the spirit of revenge by lowering the legal boom on anyone using those old time-honored methods. *But there are ways to strike out anonymously at those vexing individuals who make life miserable for you.* Get even without resorting to violence, risking a prison stay, or even letting your target know you are the one chipping away at his sanity.

Now George Hayduke, master dirty trickster, has produced a sequel to his best-selling *Get Even*. ***Get Even 2*** presents a wide range of all-new dirty tricks you can pull to get even with big business, lousy landlords, bureaucrats, and rip-off artists of all types. The little guys don't have to take it anymore!

A few of the topics covered are: utility companies; sweethearts; lawyers; drugs; the military; mass transit; and *dozens* more! This is the real thing! *Sold for entertainment purposes only.*

1981, 5½ x 8½, 162 pp, hard cover.

GET EVEN 2: $19.95

(ORDER NUMBER 19058)

GASLIGHTING
How to Drive Your Enemies Crazy
by Victor Santoro

You know what's wrong with the world? Too many assholes and not enough ways to get even! Now there's a safe, effective way for you to get even without putting yourself in any danger. It's called "gaslighting," and it's guaranteed to turn your target's life upside down. "Gaslighting" means to drive someone crazy. It comes from the 1944 film *Gaslight,* in which a husband convinces his wife she's losing her mind. Gaslighting is the most potent form of psychological warfare you can use without a license.

In ***Gaslighting: How to Drive Your Enemies Crazy***, Victor Santoro (The "Godfather of Harassment") shows you how to destroy your target's confidence, self-esteem and reputation. Through a series of small incidents, your target gets progressively more confused, until he's "reduced to a shapeless mass of shivering, quivering jelly." If you've been mistreated, you don't have to take it and you don't have to fight back. There is a third route — ***Gaslighting*** — WHERE YOU WATCH AS YOUR ENEMY SLOWLY SCREWS HIMSELF! *Sold for entertainment purposes only.*

1994, 5½ x 8½, 113 pp, soft cover.

GASLIGHTING: $14.95

(ORDER NUMBER 19193)

SCREW THE BITCH!
Divorce Tactics for Men
by Dick Hart

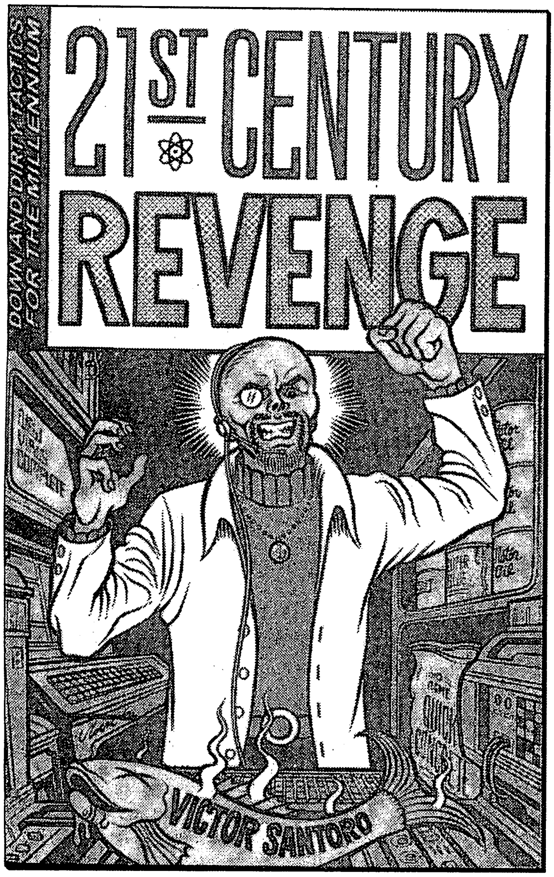
You said "for better or worse," but you never imagined it could get this bad. How bad? You come home from work to find your wife has left — and she's taken every stick of furniture with her. Before leaving town, your wife drained your bank account, maxed-out your credit cards, and wrote a fistful of bad checks. Your wife wins custody of the kids and child support — by falsely accusing you of molesting the children.

Separation and divorce are always emotionally devastating. They can also be a financial disaster. The law is stacked in favor of wives, and you can bet "The Bitch" will be looking out for Number One. You've got to have a plan if you want to keep from doing something stupid, something that's going to cost you for a long, long time. ***Screw the Bitch!*** will show you how to protect yourself — how to take charge and stay in control — how to get through a divorce without losing your assets, or your pride. ***Screw the Bitch!*** is a book that has been needed for quite some time. It can save you loads of money and heartaches.

1991, 5½ x 8½, 186 pp, soft cover.

SCREW THE BITCH!: $17.95

(ORDER NUMBER 19174)



21ST CENTURY REVENGE
Down and Dirty Tactics for the Millennium
by Victor Santoro

The bad news: Technology has made some classic revenge tactics obsolete.

The good news: Technology has opened the door to a slew of modern revenge methods never before possible!

Master revenge writer Victor Santoro (author of *Gaslighting, Techniques of Revenge,* and *Frauds, Rip-Offs and Con Games)* explains how to turn technology to your advantage in the art of revenge. In ***21st Century Revenge: Down and Dirty Tactics for the Millennium,*** you'll learn:

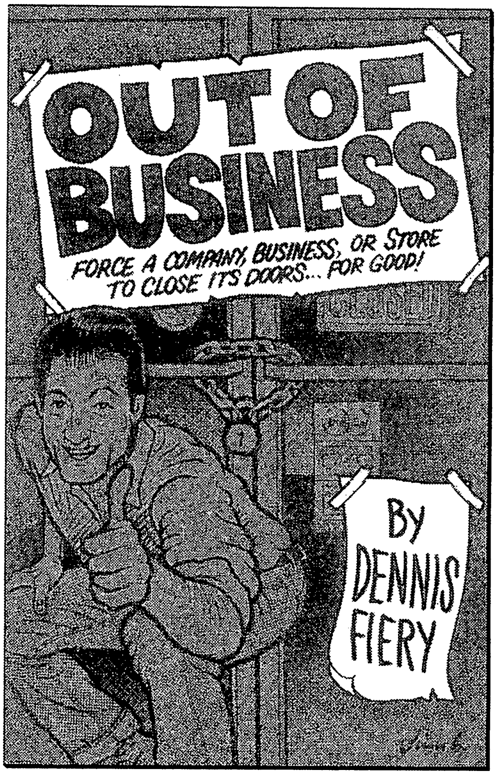
- How to protect yourself from caller ID — and how to make it work for you
- How to turn political correctness into political chaos
- The "multiplier effect:" how to make others do the work for you
- The best ways to cover your tracks — physically and electronically
- Why your target's garbage can be his undoing
- How the Internet is your world-wide resource for revenge.

This book not only shows you how to form the ultimate revenge plan, but also how to protect yourself from those seeking revenge on you!

You may think you'll never need to take justice into your own hands, get back at a vicious boss or co-worker, or seek vengeance against someone who has wronged you or others. But this knowledge is power, and one day, your peace of mind may depend on it.

1999, 5½ x 8½, 148 pp, soft cover.

21st CENTURY REVENGE: $15.00
(ORDER NUMBER 19212)


OUT OF BUSINESS
FORCE A COMPANY, BUSINESS, OR STORE TO CLOSE ITS DOORS... FOR GOOD!
BY DENNIS FIERY

OUT OF BUSINESS
Force a Company, Business or Store to Close Its Doors... for Good!
by Dennis Fiery

Sometimes playing by the rules isn't good enough.

When filing a formal complaint, asking for your money back, and engaging in healthy competition just don't do the trick, you need to take serious action.

Out of Business: Force a Company, Business, or Store to Close Its Doors... for Good! arms you with 101 ways to derail, deflate and destroy your target business. And if you want to protect your own business, this book is the best insurance policy you'll ever buy.

Author Dennis Fiery (*The Temp Worker's Guide to Self-Fulfillment* and *How to Hide Things in Public Places)* gives new meaning to the term "corporate downsizing" in this revenge treatise. Whether you're looking to cripple an international conglomerate because of their offensive politics or shut down the mom-and-pop store that's been ripping off people in your neighborhood, you'll find the techniques you need in this book. No other revenge book has such wickedly clever ideas as how to:

- Start and circulate rumors that result in lost business and long-lasting prejudice
- Infiltrate and destroy from within
- Use a computer as a weapon
- Turn a trade show into a horror show
- Use office politics to your advantage
- Turn a company's downfall into the competition's windfall .

Don't get mad.

Don't get even.

Get revenge.

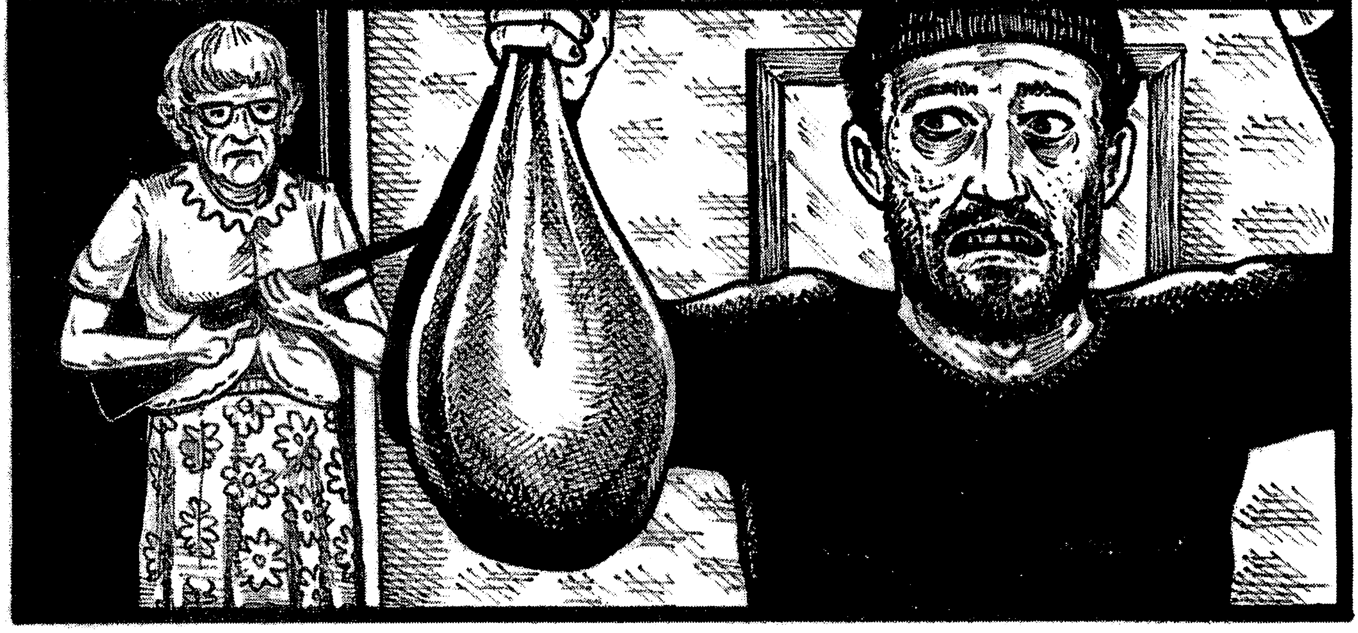
Sold for informational and entertainment purposes only.

1999, 5½ x 8½, 290 pp, soft cover.

OUT OF BUSINESS: $17.95
(ORDER NUMBER 19209)

GUNS ARE STILL SAVING LIVES

BY ROBERT WATERS



© 2003 by Robert Waters

Artwork © 2003 by Nick Bougas

On June 30, 2002, two Iowa youths escaped from a school for troubled teenagers. For twelve hours, they terrorized the Woods community, stealing four automobiles and managing to evade capture by police. According to the *Rapid City Journal*, Pete Paul Fast Horse and Jeremy Feltman were in a stolen Ford four-wheel-drive when they "sped through an intersection and crashed into an embankment."

They then fled on foot from pursuing police and approached the house of Sena Lauritzen. When the 55-year-old grandmother saw the fugitives attempting to enter her house through a patio door, she grabbed a shotgun and held them until police arrived. "This is my little bit of heaven," she said after the incident. "They had no right to invade it."

The national media refuses to report gun self-defense stories, stating that they're not newsworthy.

The Brady Campaign to Prevent Gun Violence claims such cases are "rare." The national media refuses to report self-defense stories, stating that they're not newsworthy. Politicians who wouldn't be caught dead without gun-toting bodyguards routinely pass laws restricting gun ownership for the masses.

Politicians who wouldn't be caught dead without gun-toting bodyguards routinely pass laws restricting gun ownership for the masses.

Yet, even as the preponderance of elite opinion condemns the evil gun, each year tens of thousands of Americans use firearms to save themselves and others. In most cases, as in the incident described above, violent assaults are stopped without a shot

Continued on the next page.

being fired. In other instances, citizens use guns to incapacitate or kill criminals.

Even as the preponderance of elite opinion condemns the evil gun, each year tens of thousands of Americans use firearms to save themselves and others.

In the summer of 2001, a 68-year-old wheelchair-bound veteran in Flint, Michigan, killed an assailant inside his home. Clinton Burns had fought for his country during the Korean War and had been awarded a Purple Heart. On June 11, he heard an intruder breaking into his apartment. As the man entered his bedroom, Burns grabbed a .38-caliber revolver from the headrest of his wheelchair. Aiming it at the assailant, Burns pleaded with him to leave. Instead, the intruder attacked the homeowner. Burns had no choice but to shoot. The unidentified man died at the scene. Lt. Diane Garrison, commander of the Michigan state police, said, "A citizen has the right to protect themselves using up to and including deadly force." The only report of the story was in a local newspaper.

In another case that the national media deemed "un-newsworthy," South Carolina resident Conita Sims shot Reginald Dewayne Wheeler after he attacked her with a shotgun. Sims had filed a "domestic violence warrant" for the arrest of Wheeler after she had been the victim of several beatings and "terroristic threats" from her former boyfriend. On the afternoon that she obtained the warrant, he showed up at her home and used a shotgun to blast the knob off the front door. But as he entered, Sims herded her children behind her, pulled a handgun, and fired several shots. One bullet struck Wheeler in the chest, dropping him in his tracks. He survived but was later charged with numerous crimes. Sheriff Howard Sellers said, "Sims acted in a legal and responsible manner, and for that reason there will be no charges brought against her."

And so it goes. "Rare" and "un-newsworthy" as they are, these cases seem to keep occurring.

On April 2, 2002, a Lebanon, Oregon, business owner shot and killed a robber. Kevin Skaggs was at the counter of the Quick Cash Payday Advance when a man wearing a Scream mask walked in. The robber indicated that he had a gun and wanted money. Skaggs pulled his own gun and shot Jeffrey Gordon Duncan in the chest. The assailant fled, running down the railroad tracks near the store. He was found dead a few blocks away. "If there is one good thing that comes out of this," Skaggs said, "it's that people will know that we are not going to put up with this sort of thing."

At 4:00 a.m., on March 9, 2002, Jason Chatham was asleep in his Wilkes County, North Carolina, mobile home when two men knocked on his front door. They stated that their car had broken down and asked to use the telephone. Since Chatham knew one of the men, he allowed them to enter the house. Once inside, they pulled guns on him, tied his hands in front of him with a telephone cord, and began to ransack the house. With his hands still tied, Chatham was able to retrieve a handgun he kept hidden in the couch. As Ted Marley Baker (one of the intruders) reached for his own weapon, the homeowner fired. The bullet struck Baker in the neck, killing him. His accomplice fled and was later arrested. Chatham was not charged with any crime.

A report in the *Dallas Morning News* on September 12, 2002, described the ordeal of Dr. David Avery and his wife Patricia. As the couple backed their pickup truck into the driveway of their McKinney, Texas, home, a car pulled in front of them, blocking their way out. A masked man jumped from the car, stuck an AK-47 in David Avery's face, and ordered him to lie on the ground. As Avery complied, Patricia Avery positioned herself behind the truck, pulled a .38-caliber revolver from her purse, and began firing at the assailant. He returned fire, his heavy slugs slamming into the truck. Undeterred, Patricia kept shooting. Finally, the woman's firepower drove the assailant back to his car. He fled, but the abandoned car was later found by police. At the time the article was written, the assailant hadn't been captured, but blood in a nearby field suggested that he had been wounded. David and Patricia Avery were unharmed, though shaken. "I told her she was a hero," Dr. Avery said of his wife.

When police stopped a car south of Chattanooga, Tennessee, a passenger, Derrick Middlebrooks, fled. He kicked down the door of a nearby apartment and ran inside, screaming. According to news reports, the resident awoke and "told Middle-

Continued on the next page.

brooks to leave and that he had a gun. Middlebrooks ran towards the bedroom where the homeowner was, still screaming, and the homeowner told Middlebrooks again to leave." Finally, the resident fired, hitting the intruder in the shoulder. Middlebrooks ran back outside and was promptly arrested. The assailant had numerous warrants for domestic assault, aggravated burglary, and probation violation.

In Anchorage, Alaska, two men broke into the house of Normandy veteran Roy Lee Hendricks. During World War II, Hendricks, a member of the 82nd Airborne Division, had parachuted behind enemy lines on D-Day. On the night of August 11, 2002, the veteran awoke and saw two hooded men standing at his bedside. They demanded his billfold, and when he tried to get up, they pushed him down. As the men began beating Hendricks, he grabbed a .22-caliber Derringer from his dresser. The homeowner placed the barrel of the gun against the arm of one of his assailants and pulled the trigger. "They were burning the turf to get outta here once I started shooting," Hendricks said. A neighbor heard the gunshots, grabbed a gun, and rushed to Hendricks's aid. They held the wounded robber at gunpoint until police arrived. The second man pushed open a window and fled. During the fight, a bullet grazed the tip of the veteran's pinkie finger. Hendricks, in an interview with the *Anchorage Daily News*, said, "I never ran in my life, and I don't intend to now."

After two home invaders in Memphis were killed by armed residents in a two-week period, an editorial published on August 30, 2002, in a local newspaper stated that "the shooting deaths may give some would-be home invaders second thoughts before they size up their next targets." While most people would be deterred by the shootings, it's unlikely they would have stopped one of the home invaders — he'd been arrested for the first time when he was ten years old and had committed a steady string of crimes since. Getting killed was probably the best thing that could have happened to him. It was certainly a good thing for the citizens of Memphis.

The 7,000 documented stories in my files would indicate that these cases are not "rare."

But were these cases "rare"? The 7,000 documented stories in my files would indicate that they're not.

On the night of September 17, 2002, two residents of Rochester, New York, killed home invaders in separate incidents. In each case, the intruders were violent career criminals. And in each case, homeowners with legally owned firearms refused to be intimidated and defended themselves and their families.

On August 24, 2002, Steven D. Robey, who had a Florida permit to carry a concealed weapon, was vacationing with his sixteen-year-old daughter in Fort Myers when two men forced their way into his motel room. One intruder, armed with a handgun, ordered Robey to lie on the bed while the second man forced his daughter into the bathroom. (Police surmised that he planned to rape the girl.) Robey pulled a .45-caliber semiautomatic pistol from beneath his pillow and opened fire. Phillip Nelson was hit in the chest and died at the scene. Ernest Major was shot in the abdomen, arm, and leg. At last report, he was in intensive care in the Lee Memorial Hospital. The suspects were thought to be responsible for a string of armed robberies in the area. Neither Robey nor his daughter were injured, and Robey was not charged with any crime.

So let the folks at the Brady Campaign live in their fantasy world. Let the national media spike any story of armed self-defense. And let the politicians attempt to pass new restrictions on the evil firearm.

In the real world, Americans will continue to use guns to defend themselves and others.

In the real world, Americans will continue to use guns to defend themselves and others.●

Robert Waters is the author of *Guns Save Lives: True Stories of Americans Defending Their Lives With Firearms*, which appears on page 88.

GUNS

INTRODUCTION

Guns are as American as Mom and Apple Pie!

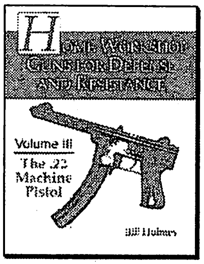
This section has books on everything there is to know about guns, including how to shoot them, and even how to make them.

All right America: SHOW US YOUR GUNS!

HOME WORKSHOP GUNS FOR DEFENSE AND RESISTANCE, VOLUME III

The .22 Machine Pistol

by Bill Holmes



In this third volume of the ***Home Workshop Guns For Defense and Resistance*** series, master gun maker Bill Holmes walks you through all the steps necessary to build your own compact, lightweight .22-caliber machine pistol.

Through precise photos, mechanical illustrations, and nontechnical text, Holmes shows you how to construct either an open — or closed-bolt version of the gun in semi or full automatic. All the information to build the weapon from the ground up is here — from the right tools and materials to exact construction details of the major components (barrel, upper and lower receiver, bolt, trigger assembly, grip, and sights) to assembly and adjustment, heat treatment, and finishing and bluing. It is useful and fascinating reading for those who like to make their own firearms or who simply want to learn how to do so from a man who's been doing it for more than 50 years. *Be warned:* Actual construction of the weapons described in this book may be illegal under federal law. The Bureau of Alcohol, Tobacco, and Firearms actively pursues and prosecutes anybody who violates firearm statutes. Therefore, this book is offered *for academic study only.*

1995, 8½ x 11, 78 pp, illustrated, photographs, soft cover.

HOME WORKSHOP GUNS FOR DEFENSE AND RESISTANCE, Volume III: $20.00
(ORDER NUMBER 25078)

FULL AUTO

Modification Manual

by J. Flores

This is a complete, illustrated manual on selective-fire conversions for the following weapons: Mini-14, AR-15, HK 91-93, MAC 10-11, and the M1 Carbine. This newly updated edition now includes two full-auto modifications for the Mini-14, completed machinist's drawings and building instructions for all auto-sears needed, plus three different methods to modify your MAC 10-11 to either full-auto or selective-fire capability.

With this edition, you can convert all five weapons into their fully-automatic configurations with ease, as all procedures are thoroughly explained in an easily understood, fully illustrated, step-by-step manner. Without a doubt, this is the finest conversion manual on the market.

1987, 5½ x 8½, 71 pp, illustrated, soft cover.

FULL AUTO: $18.95
(ORDER NUMBER 25050)

IN THE GRAVEST EXTREME

The Role of the Firearm in Personal Protection

by Massad F. Ayoob

This excellent book is not full of bullshit as so many "gun fighting" books are these days; it is written by a man who has used guns in defense. ***In The Gravest Extreme*** was written by a police officer for civilians who may need to own or carry a gun to defend themselves. It is packed full of sound advice on when, where and how to use a gun to defend yourself. It is one of the finest gunfighting books we have seen.

Contents include: • Self-defense and lethal force • What you should know about citizen's arrests • Women and guns • How and when to use firearms in your store • How and when to use a gun in your home • How and when to use a gun in the street • How and when to use a gun in your car • The deterrent effect of defensive handguns • Common sense about carrying guns • The high price of "Handgun Machismo" • Choosing a gun for defense • Basic gunfighting technique • Gun safety • What to do after a gunfight • And more.

The single best book we have seen on handguns for self-defense, this excellent book is recommended highly to anyone who currently owns a gun, and to anyone who has ever considered buying a gun "just in case." ***In The Gravest Extreme*** is a fine piece of work and deserves the widest possible distribution.

1980, 5½ x 8½, 130 pp, illustrated, soft cover.

IN THE GRAVEST EXTREME: $11.95
(ORDER NUMBER 25034)

HOME WORKSHOP GUNS FOR DEFENSE AND RESISTANCE

Volume One: The Submachine Gun

by Bill Holmes

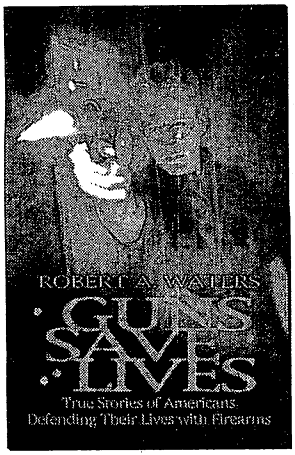
Finally, the average person can easily fabricate his own submachine gun — even from a truck axle — with a minimum of tools, equipment and materials. This non-technical book walks you through building the receiver, breech block, barrel, trigger assembly, stock, pistol grip, sights and magazine, as well as heat treating and finishing. This vital knowledge is a must for every citizen who is concerned about the direction of our increasingly restrictive government.

Warning: It is illegal to manufacture or possess the firearms described in this book without proper government authorization. Therefore, all BATF and local law enforcement rules apply. The procedures described in this book are *for academic study only.*

1977, 8½ x 5½, 152 pp, illustrated, soft cover.

HOME WORKSHOP GUNS FOR DEFENSE AND RESISTANCE: $18.00
(ORDER NUMBER 25079)

GUNS SAVE LIVES
True Stories of Americans Defending Their Lives With Firearms
by Robert A. Waters


ROBERT A. WATERS
GUNS SAVE LIVES
True Stories of Americans Defending Their Lives with Firearms

Guns Save Lives is filled with true stories of Americans who altered the course of their lives and others by their use of firearms. They vastly improved their own lives and those of their families by staying alive. They saved the lives of untold others from the violence the assailants were trying to commit. They changed the lives of the thugs significantly, at least temporarily, by sending them to jail, or even more significantly, and permanently, by killing them outright.

A professor at Florida State University believes hundreds of thousands of assaults, robberies, burglaries, rapes and murders are stopped each year by armed citizens. Yet most of these stories are not given news coverage beyond a small article in the local paper. The media has been muzzled, not daring to print stories that the government and corporate interests do not want publicized. Robert Waters interviewed the citizen defenders in this book and makes their stories available in far greater detail than the local media dared.

Friendly police officers give talks to children in schools about the horrific damage guns do to well meaning (read bumbling) citizens who try to defend themselves. The anti-gun lobbyists continue to harp on violence in our society being the fault of guns. This is the pablum we are fed on the nightly news. The hidden side of the gun ownership story is seldom told. Robert Waters gives us the other side of citizen defenders in this country. Those ordinary Americans who successfully defended their lives, their families and their homes, and, in doing so, proved that our founding fathers knew what they were doing when they gave us the right to bear arms.

*What they've been saying about **Guns Save Lives:***

"Vivid and gripping. I wish all the naïve people who think we can 'reason' with attackers would read ***Guns Save Lives***. ...this book amply demonstrates criminals either respect firearms or pay the consequences." — Claire Wolfe, author of *101 Things to Do 'Til the Revolution*, co-author of *The State vs. The People*

"***Guns Save Lives*** is about guns; it's about people. People who would be DEAD if they had followed the putrid and hateful doctrine of unilateral disarmament preached by Charles Schumer, Josh Sugarmann, and Sarah Brady." — Boston T. Party, author of *Boston's Gun Bible*

"Robert Waters has superbly told the story the liberal national media won't tell — how hundreds of thousands of ordinary Americans use firearms each year to protect their lives and property." — Steve Wampler, KCBC Radio Talk Show Host

"***Guns Save Lives*** places you squarely into more than a dozen victims' nightmares! You see the attackers' eyes, smell the victim's fear, and feel his or her thudding heart. And, at the end of each story, the victim wins. Why? Because he or she had a gun and was willing to use it." — Richard Stevens, author of *Dial 911 and Die*

"Robert Waters is teaching America an important lesson. It is that the right to keep and bear arms is about your right to defend yourself and your family — and that the Second Amendment saves lives every day. ***Guns Save Lives*** makes a profound contribution to the cause of peace and human freedom." — U.S. Senator Larry E. Craig

"Send a copy of ***Guns Save Lives*** to every victim of gun-control propaganda on your Christmas list... and ask them to take note of how many times police arrived in time to save the intended victim, before she had to use her own gun. Because the answer is... 'not even once.'" — Vin Suprynowicz, author of *Send in the Waco Killers*

2002, 5½ x 8½, 184 pp, photographs, soft cover.

GUNS SAVE LIVES: $15.95

(ORDER NUMBER 25098)

DIAL 911 AND DIE
The Shocking Truth About the Police Protection Myth
by Richard W. Stevens

From the Introduction by James Bovard:

"Richard Stevens has done a great job of defogging the law for average Americans. ***Dial 911 and Die*** is the perfect antidote for the belief that people don't need guns because the police promise to protect them from everything from terrorists to muggers to things that go bump in the night. Anyone who reads Stevens' book will realize that their right to dial 911 when in imminent peril is often worth less than a plug quarter. ... ***Dial 911 and Die*** goes to the heart of the debate raging over gun control. Gun laws are an attempt to nationalize the right of self-defense. Politicians perennially react to the police's abject failure to prevent crime by trying to disarm law-abiding citizens. The worse government fails to control crime, the more the politicians want to restrict individuals' rights to defend themselves. But police protection in most places is typical government work — slow, inefficient, and unreliable. According to laws on the books in many states and cities, government has a specific, concrete obligation to disarm each citizen, but only an abstract obligation to defend the citizen. ...

"Some of the most shocking cases in this book involve police who wrongfully or maliciously attack private citizens. The fact that government can recklessly endanger people's lives with little or no financial responsibility for the resulting deaths means that the further government control extends, the more citizens will be killed or injured. ... Stevens' book is a reminder that there is no substitute for citizens' owning the means to defend their own lives. Even the most advanced cellular phone is no substitute for a good .38 Special."

1999, 4 x 7, 286 pp, soft cover.

DIAL 911 AND DIE: $8.95

(ORDER NUMBER 26000)

DEATH BY "GUN CONTROL"
The Human Cost of Victim Disarmament
by Aaron Zelman and Richard W. Stevens

From the Introduction by James Bovard:

"Not every firearms regulation leads inexorably to genocide. But, as this sweeping historical study shows, supposedly 'reasonable measures,' such as licensing and registration of gun owners have been followed too many times in recent history by government atrocities. The issue is not the supposed good intention of reformers who seek to reduce private gun ownership. The issue is the nature of political power.

"Aaron Zelman and Richard Stevens's book vividly reviews and analyzes the slaughter of disarmed populaces from the Turkish slaughter of the Armenians to Stalin's slaughter of the peasantry to the Guatemalan slaughter of Indians. The book goes in-depth into the bloodbath that was the Third Reich, as well as the Khmer Rouge urban renewal experiments, Mao's depredations, and other atrocities. The book also recounts the abuse that Blacks suffered in the United States after laws were passed to disarm them — for the convenience of the Klan and other marauders.

"Governments around the world have stripped hundreds of millions of people of their right to own weapons and then left them to be robbed, raped, and slaughtered." ...

"Every restriction on citizens' rights to acquire and carry firearms means increasing citizens' subordination to government employees who are authorized to carry such weapons. Broad restrictions on private gun ownership produce one main result: The vast increase in the power of politicians. But political tyranny has destroyed far more lives in the last century than have abusive private gun owners. Unfortunately, gun control advocates offer no solution to the problem of political tyranny — almost as if the problem will disappear if we all pretend government is our friend."

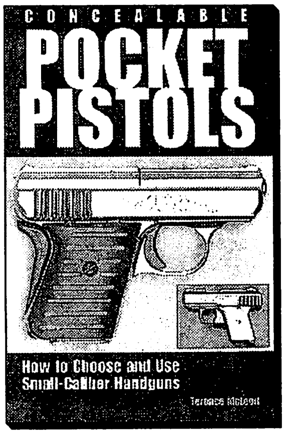
Death By "Gun Control" belongs in the library of every advocate of individual liberty.

2001, 5½ x 8½, 350 pp, soft cover.

DEATH BY "GUN CONTROL": $12.95

(ORDER NUMBER 25099)

CONCEALABLE POCKET PISTOLS
How to Choose and Use Small-Caliber Handguns
by Terence McLeod



Small-caliber handguns are often maligned as too puny for serious self-defense, but millions of Americans own and carry these guns *and have used them successfully* to stop violent assaults. This is the first book ever devoted to eliminating the many misconceptions about the usefulness of these popular guns.

"Pocket pistols" are small, easily concealed, inexpensive semiautomatic handguns in .22, .25, .32, and .380 calibers. Their small size and hammerless design enable them to be easily concealed and carried so they are immediately accessible in an emergency. Their purpose is not to knock an assailant off his feet with fire-breathing power (which *no* handgun is capable of doing) but simply to deter or stop his assault by putting firepower instantly in your hands.

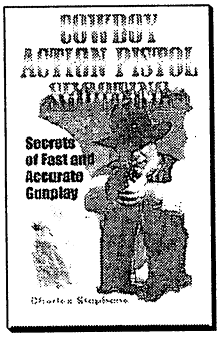
Concealable Pocket Pistols addresses every aspect of owning, carrying, and shooting small-caliber handguns in a realistic manner. It cuts right to the chase and recommends a handful of the best pistols on the market today as well as the best ammunition for them. It then gets into the real-world issues of how to carry a concealed pocket pistol, how to shoot it under stress, and how to deal with malfunctions quickly and efficiently.

In an emergency, a small-caliber pistol in the pocket is better than the .357 Magnum left at home. Find out what millions of Americans already know about these practical self-defense tools.

2001, 5½ x 8½, 80 pp, illustrated, photographs, soft cover.

CONCEALABLE POCKET PISTOLS: $14.00
(ORDER NUMBER 25097)

COWBOY ACTION PISTOL SHOOTING
Secrets of Fast and Accurate Gunplay
by Charles Stephens



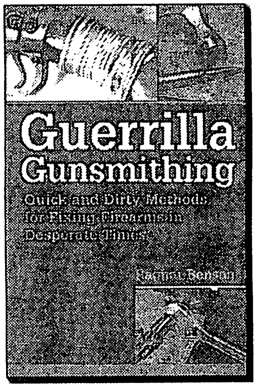
The fast-growing sport of cowboy action shooting is enjoyed in hundreds of clubs across America and around the world. These Old West aficionados — members of organizations such as the Single Action Shooting Society and the National congress of Old West Shootists — turn out in vintage duds to compete with replicas of the single-action revolvers used by the men who tamed the American frontier. ***Cowboy Action Pistol Shooting: Secrets of Fast and Accurate Gunplay*** will not only prepare the novice interested in taking up this sport but also provide valuable insight and expert advice to the intermediate and advanced shooter. Author Charles Stephens, himself the descendant of Old West gunfighter Wood Hite, shares wisdom gleaned from his 40 years of competitive pistol shooting to give cowboy action shooters the winning edge — from selecting the right pistols and gear to mastering the single-action revolver.

You will also hear true stories of the Old West, from how Billy the Kid died to why Jesse James was really murdered as well as the story behind one of the bloodiest and deadliest gunfights of the American West — the Tuttle dance hall massacre in Newton, Kansas. If you've ever longed to step back in time and relive the excitement of our Western heritage, this is the perfect guidebook.

2001, 5½ x 8½, 80 pp, illustrated, soft cover.

COWBOY ACTION PISTOL SHOOTING: $15.00
(ORDER NUMBER 25093)

GUERRILLA GUNSMITHING
Quick and Dirty Methods for Fixing Firearms in Desperate Times
by Ragnar Benson


Guerrilla
Gunsmithing
Quick and Dirty Methods for Fixing Firearms in Desperate Times
Ragnar Benson

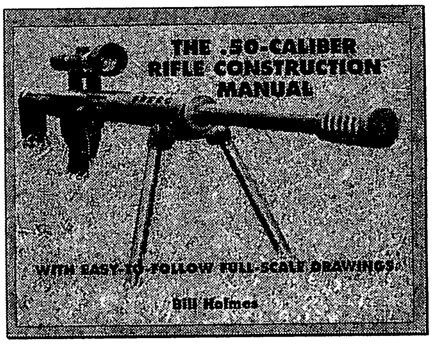
Free people need guns, and they need them in good working order no matter what the circumstances. Ragnar Benson has had experience fixing "junk" guns in some tough places around the world, and here he shares some innovative ways to patch up, cobble together, and otherwise make operational everything from antique rifles still found in remote war zones to modern firearms suffering from appalling abuse. Drawing on lessons and stories from backwoods experts he's worked with under desperate conditions in Africa, the Philippines, Thailand, Pakistan, and beyond, Ragnar tells how to employ last-resort but effective techniques to remove hopelessly stuck rounds, straighten bent barrels, replace lost parts, smooth out dented magazines, make repairs to some pretty hopeless stocks, scrounge up workable ammunition, and more.

These are last-ditch, do-it-yourself methods, but they may be all you'll have to fall back on deep in the bush or with your back to the wall — when the only things between you and the enemy are a rifle and the know-how to make it work.

2000, 5½ x 8½, 160 pp, illustrated, soft cover.

GUERRILLA GUNSMITHING: $20.00
(ORDER NUMBER 25092)

THE .50-CALIBER RIFLE CONSTRUCTION MANUAL
With Easy-to-Follow Full-Scale Drawings
by Bill Holmes



Bill Holmes takes you step-by-step through the process of designing and constructing your own .50-caliber rifle easily and inexpensively. Using full-scale fold-out drawings and precise dimensions, the master gun maker shows you how to make your own receiver, barrel and accessories, bolt, trigger assembly, buttstock, scope mount, bipod, and muzzle brake using commonly acquired materials. Once you have made all the component parts, Bill then instructs you in the right way to assemble and test-fire your new rifle.

This is the book that do-it-yourselfers anxious to try building their own .50-caliber rifle have needed. It's for those hands-on people who prefer to have clear drawings and instructions to study and refer to before beginning any project. With Bill Holmes as your guide, construction of your own .50-caliber rifle is a snap.

Warning: It is *your* responsibility to make sure that you have complied with all local, state, and federal laws with regard to the manufacture of a firearm. The author, publisher, and distributor of this book disclaim any liability for the use or misuse of information contained herein. This book is *for academic study only.*

2002, 11 x 8½, 67 pp, illustrated, soft cover.

THE .50-CALIBER RIFLE
CONSTRUCTION MANUAL: $25.00
(ORDER NUMBER 26001)

ARMED DEFENSE
Gunfight Survival For the Householder and Businessman

by Burt Rapp

This book is for the person who has decided to use a gun for protection. If you feel that extra locks and alarms are all you need, don't read any more. But if you want to teach yourself to shoot well enough to save your life in a variety of situations, ***Armed Defense*** is for you. You will learn techniques and tactics that work, not just reflections of somebody's theories. This book also covers what you need to know about the legal and emotional aspects of surviving a gunfight.

1989, 5½ x 8½, 205 pp, Illustrated, soft cover.

ARMED DEFENSE: $16.95

(ORDER NUMBER 25065)

HOMEMADE GUNS AND HOMEMADE AMMO

by Ronald B. Brown

How many "homemade gun" books have you read, only to discover that to make the thing work you needed a metal lathe or a milling machine? This book covers it all: legalities, concepts of ballistics, a basic 12 gauge shotgun design from pipe, simple gunpowder recipes, primer material, reloading and much more — including designs for a homemade double barrel, a muzzleloader, pipe sizes for other calibers, and even more! This is one book that really delivers what it promises!

Even if you have no intentions of ever building a firearm, the information in this book is an insurance policy. No matter where you may live in the world or under what regime, the knowledge represented in this book offers you a chance to cope. It offers hope, not in nice wishes and goodwill, but in tangible fact and step-by-step illustrated instructions.

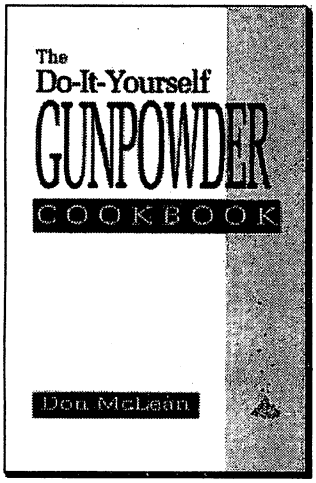
1986, 5½ x 8½, 182 pp, Illustrated, soft cover.

HOMEMADE GUNS AND HOMEMADE AMMO: $14.95

(ORDER NUMBER 25052)

THE DO-IT-YOURSELF GUNPOWDER COOKBOOK

by Don McLean



Do you want to know how to make your own gunpowder from such easily accessible items as dead cats, whiskey, your living room ceiling, manure, "Fool's gold," and maple syrup? And do you want to know how to do it with simple hand tools and techniques that have been used for centuries? Well, now you can with ***The Do-It-Yourself Gunpowder Cookbook***, a practical and safe approach to making the oldest propellant/explosive known to man.

Gunpowder has many uses and is all but essential for long-term survival. This book covers everything from old government recipes for use by its espionage operatives to the author's own tried-and-true methods using common tools and equipment.

Don't be a slave to available technology, because if it breaks down or otherwise becomes unavailable, only your stockpile of knowledge will get you through tough times. *Sold for informational purposes only!*

1992, 5½ x 8½, 80 pp, Illustrated, soft cover.

THE DO-IT-YOURSELF

GUNPOWDER COOKBOOK: $12.00

(ORDER NUMBER 25071)

WORKBENCH SILENCERS
The Art of Improvised Designs

by George M. Hollenback

If you have any interest at all in improvised firearm-silencer manufacture, you'll enjoy this collection of new and interesting designs. Using four types of couplings, author and part-time inventor George Hollenback provides step-by-step details for constructing and attaching a number of innovative materials to the muzzle ends of a Ruger full-barrel .22 pistol, Colt .45 pistol, and SKS carbine. Besides variations on the tried-and-true aluminum can, Hollenback illustrates how plumbing devices, oil filters, PVC pipe and even lawn and garden gadgets can be adapted and employed to fabricate effective and unique firearm silencers. Most can be assembled in less than five minutes!

Warning: The manufacture or possession of firearm silencers is illegal without registration with the BATF. ***Workbench Silencers*** is *for academic study only,* and is intended for the informational requirements of serious students of firearm-silencer lore.

1996, 5½ x 8½, 80 pp, soft cover.

WORKBENCH SILENCERS: $16.00

(ORDER NUMBER 25082)

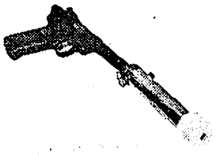
HOW TO MAKE DISPOSABLE SILENCERS
A Complete Guide

Silencers for less than $3.00! Built without tools! Sounds incredible? Now you can silence any firearm using items found in any neighborhood supermarket!

This detailed manual includes over 65 close-up photographs and drawings to help anyone build disposable silencers that are just as effective as "professional" models, but which can easily be constructed in minutes, without tools, using only inexpensive, readily-available items.

Learn how to make silencers from:

- Soft drink bottles
- Window screen
- Pop bottle caps
- PVC pipe
- and much more.



Warning: The manufacture or possession of firearm silencers is illegal without registration with the BATF.

1984, 5½ x 8½, 85 pp, Illustrated, photographs, soft cover.

HOW TO MAKE DISPOSABLE SILENCERS: $18.95

(ORDER NUMBER 28026)

HOW TO MAKE DISPOSABLE SILENCERS
VOLUME: II
A Complete Illustrated Guide

The most complete, up-to-date manual on homemade silencers! This is a collection of silencer plans for the man short of time or money!

This fascinating sequel to the bestselling *How To Make Disposable Silencers* presents more sophisticated designs, all of which can be constructed with a minimum amount of time and money, without the need for expensive machinery or tools.

Now everyone will be able to silence weapons of any caliber (from .22 rimfires to .30-06 rifles) using such inexpensive items as automobile freeze plugs, hoses, washers, and many other easy-to-get parts. Step-by-step directions, illustrations, well over 100 close-up photographs and parts lists are included to make the job easy.

Warning: The manufacture or possession of firearm silencers is illegal without registration with the BATF.

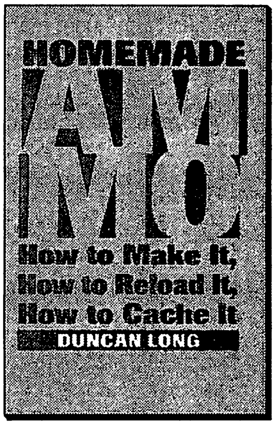
1985, 5½ x 8½, 115 pp, Illustrated, soft cover.

HOW TO MAKE DISPOSABLE SILENCERS

Volume: II: $18.95

(ORDER NUMBER 28027)

HOMEMADE AMMO
How to Make It, How to Reload It, How to Cache It
by Duncan Long



Almost any handyman with access to a drill press, a hacksaw, and some files can produce a submachine gun in a few weeks, and, once made, guns can last forever. Ammunition is another matter — a realization that has not escaped the gun-control activists. (You didn't really think that the gun grabbers would keep their greedy paws off your ammunition, did you?)

Most people don't know the first thing about the chemistry of making smokeless powder. And even if you do, where do you get the components for your gunpowder? There may come a time when you can't just walk into a drugstore or chemical supply house and ask for it. What about reloading cartridges — how much do you really know about it? What do you do if there are no bullets available? Do you know what brass can be reused safely and what can't? What about primers? And why can't you stock up while it's still legal to buy and own cartridges?

Homemade Ammo answers all these questions and more. Duncan Long, who firmly believes that the most important tool for keeping yourself armed and ready to defend yourself is between your ears, provides all the technical know-how you need to manufacture your own rifle, pistol, or submachine gun ammunition from scratch. *Sold for informational purposes only.*

1995, 5½ x 8½, 100 pp, illustrated, soft cover.
HOMEMADE AMMO: $16.00
(ORDER NUMBER 25077)

HANDGUNNER'S GUIDE
Including the Art of the Quick Draw and Combat Shooting
by Chic Gaylord

In his day Chic Gaylord was the "top gun" in the world of combat shooting. He enjoyed a reputation as one of the fastest and most accurate shooters around, and even today he is considered the premiere designer of modern concealment holsters. Described as having the "hand of a craftsman, the eye of an artist, and the mind of a research scientist," Gaylord revolutionized the holster industry and, to a great extent, the way we view tactics and techniques to survive and win a gunfight. A wide variety of federal and local law enforcement personnel, as well as those from several European and Latin American countries, have carried his rigs, and many of his most successful designs were inspired by the tactical demands faced by these officers on a daily basis.

Chic Gaylord was also a gifted storyteller. He had a rapier wit and was equally clever when telling a story or giving a good account of himself in a variety of circumstances. Whether they involved his drinking cocktails with the President of the United States, training U.S. Secret Service officers in the art of speed shooting, or dating beautiful Hollywood stars, his stories always enthralled his audience.

This edition of ***Handgunner's Guide*** is a faithful reproduction of his 1960 classic. Although many of the firearms discussed herein are no longer available and some of the combat tactics and techniques described might seem out of date, that does not mean that the information in it is not still relevant and tactically sound. This release will provide an accurate account of Chic Gaylord's genius and his craft and perpetuate it for new generations of shooters, which will be the richer for having been exposed to it. The clear and colorful language and step-by-step presentation make this an enjoyable book to read and understand.

1960, 8½ x 11, 182 pp, illustrated, indexed, soft cover.
HANDGUNNER'S GUIDE: $30.00
(ORDER NUMBER 25091)

UNINTENDED CONSEQUENCES
A Novel
by John Ross

We very seldom offer fiction, but this two-fisted novel portrays well what the government has been doing to the gun culture (and other decent people) for decades now — and what the "unintended consequences" of these policies might be.

After the repeal of Prohibition, Congress passes an obscure federal gun law, written to promote massive noncompliance and thus give idled Prohibition agents something to do. Three decades later, a boy born into a well-to-do family becomes immersed in shooting sports, and firearms become his lifelong passion. An expert with rifle and pistol who gives free personal protection classes to women, Henry Bowman is just one of the millions of people who comprise America's "gun culture." Because of his upbringing, Henry is sensitized to government's capacity to abuse its power. As years pass, Henry watches continued federal assaults on the gun culture with growing alarm. Concurrently, Henry's adult life intersects with the lives of two very different people: Cindy, a woman whose instincts for self-preservation help her survive virtual slavery inside an organized crime syndicate, and Ray, a lawyer who left the U.S. in 1963 and returns thirty years later. Now near middle age, Henry is alone at a friend's house one night. He uses his skills to thwart an armed break-in only to discover that the assault was not a burglary but a raid. Henry's victims are not street criminals but federal agents, and with mounting horror he listens to the captive survivors describe the operation they were to carry out.

Despite the odds, Henry has no intention of becoming a martyr. Henry Bowman is a resourceful man with money, intelligence, and motivation, and he has history on his side.

1996, 6 x 9, 863 pp, hard cover.
UNINTENDED CONSEQUENCES: $28.95
(ORDER NUMBER 32063)

HIDDEN IN PLAIN SIGHT
A Practical Guide to Concealed Handgun Carry
by Trey Bloodworth and Mike Raley

With random violence at an all-time high, more and more law-abiding citizens are choosing to carry concealed handguns for defense. Whether you are exploring concealed-carry options for the first time, or have been carrying for years, this updated, revised edition is one of the best resources available anywhere.

If you are concerned with how to exercise the privileges granted by a concealment permit comfortably,discreetly and safely, this book is an invaluable source of advice.

1998, 5½ x 8½, 170 pp, appendix, soft cover.
HIDDEN IN PLAIN SIGHT: $20.00
(ORDER NUMBER 25088)

THE POLICE SNIPER
A Complete Handbook
by Burt Rapp

This police manual covers all aspects of police sniper operations. Not just another rehash of military texts, ***The Police Sniper*** deals with the topic differently from any other book. Topics covered include: • Military Firefighters vs. Civilian Armed Encounters • The Urban Setting • Sniping in the Open Country • SWAT Tactics • The Police Sniper's Role • Sniping Techniques • Barricaded Suspect Types • Night Operations and Tactics • Training and Maintaining • Weapons • Ammunition • Handloading • Sights and Scopes • Auxiliary Equipment • Appendix I: Ballistics: A Quick Primer • Appendix II: Glossary.

This book examines the police sniper's role, since his duties will determine his equipment and tactics. Every phase of the police sniper's mission, from selection and training to actually shooting people is explained in illustrated detail.

1988, 5½ x 8½, 189 pp, illustrated, soft cover.
THE POLICE SNIPER: $16.95
(ORDER NUMBER 55073)

HOME WORKSHOP GUNS FOR DEFENSE AND RESISTANCE, VOLUME IV

The 9mm Machine Pistol

by Bill Holmes

Gunsmith and author Bill Holmes continues his popular *Home Workshop Guns for Defense* series with this fourth volume, which instructs the reader step-by-step in the construction of both closed-bolt and open-bolt versions of a 9mm machine pistol.

The completed pistol has an overall length of 16 inches (with a 6-inch barrel), a weight of 5 pounds, a rate of fire of 600 rounds per minute, and a two-stage trigger that eliminates the need for any switches or levers when changing the mode of fire. Holmes explains how to locate and use the parts and tools required, and pays special attention to the magazine, because the "Crime Bill" specifically prohibits the importation or manufacture of high-capacity magazines. *Warning:* Actual construction of the weapons described in this book may be illegal under federal, state, and local laws. The BATF actively pursues and prosecutes anyone who violates gun statutes. Therefore, this book is *for academic study and information purposes only!*

1996, 8½ x 11, 96 pp, illustrated, soft cover.

HOME WORKSHOP GUNS FOR DEFENSE AND RESISTANCE, Volume IV: $20.00
(ORDER NUMBER 25083)

HOME WORKSHOP GUNS FOR DEFENSE AND RESISTANCE, VOLUME V

The AR-15/M16

by Bill Holmes

If the prospect of learning how to build an AR-15/M16 in the privacy of your home workshop has always intrigued you, then this is the book you've been waiting for! As ***Home Workshop Guns for Defense and Resistance, Volume V*** points out, finances need not impede the dedicated hobbyist, despite the so-called "Crime Bill" of 1994, which sent the price of lower receivers skyrocketing and effectively ended their manufacture. Realizing that the day may come when one will be compelled to know how to build such a firearm or remain defenseless, master gunsmith and author Bill Holmes has designed an alternative that allows the home craftsman to construct the entire gun from raw materials. Remember: Actual construction or possession of the weapon(s) described in ***Home Workshop Guns for Defense and Resistance, Volume V***, may be illegal under federal, state, or local laws, so this information is presented *for academic study only!*

1997, 8½ x 11, 120 pp, illustrated, soft cover.

HOME WORKSHOP GUNS FOR DEFENSE AND RESISTANCE, Volume V: $20.00
(ORDER NUMBER 25084)

HOME WORKSHOP PROTOTYPE FIREARMS

How To Design, Build, and Sell Your Own Small Arms

by Bill Holmes

Whether you're a craftsman interested in innovative firearms design and fabrication or a concerned citizen alarmed with the growing governmental gun-grabbing trend, ***Home Workshop Prototype Firearms*** belongs in your library. In it, Bill Holmes, author of the classic *Home Workshop Guns For Defense And Resistance* volumes, shares with you what will and won't work in designing and building rifles and shotguns from raw materials — not from surplus parts and "almost finished" stocks.

Even if you are not handy with tools, you may know somebody who is, and possessing this book will allow you to share this vital information should lawmakers someday further restrict access to commercial firearms.

1994, 8½ x 11, 191 pp, illustrated, soft cover.

HOME WORKSHOP PROTOTYPE FIREARMS: $30.00
(ORDER NUMBER 25076)

A DO-IT-YOURSELF SUBMACHINE GUN

by Gérard Métral

It's homemade, 9mm, lightweight, durable — and it will never be on any import ban lists! You'll never have to worry about which submachine guns turn up on the banned-import list again. Now you can build your own simply by following the complete step-by-step plans and machinist's drawings contained in this book. The gun you will turn out will be a 9mm, blowback, selective-fire design with a 32-round magazine. It's just as powerful as an Uzi or HK MP5, but it's lighter and handier, it has fewer parts, it can be clandestinely manufactured even in large numbers, and best of all, it has no paper trail!

The author, a reserve captain in the Swiss army who has spent years researching and designing "resistance" weapons, borrows the best design features from the CZ 25, Uzi, Suomi M1931, and STEN, but he adds his own innovations to make this weapon more effective, reliable, and quick to assemble. The increasingly restrictive and over regulated society in which we live calls for extraordinary measures. This homemade submachine gun fits the bill.

NOTE: The ownership of firearms is regulated by every government. All applicable laws and restrictions also apply to homebuilt models. This book is presented for academic study only.

1995, 8½ x 11, 133 pp, illustrated, soft cover.

A DO-IT-YOURSELF SUBMACHINE GUN: $20.00
(ORDER NUMBER 25080)

THE HOME WORKSHOP .50-CALIBER SNIPER RIFLE

(VHS Video)

with Bill Holmes

If you're looking for the ultimate in do-it-yourself projects, this has got to be it. In this amazing original video, Bill Holmes, the undisputed master of home-built firearms, teaches you how to make a .50-caliber bolt-action sniper rifle in your home workshop. Bill takes you step-by-step through the entire fabrication process and shows you the secrets of transforming a surplus M-2 heavy machine gun barrel and an assortment of readily available raw materials into an awesome long-range precision rifle. Every aspect of the construction process is covered in meticulous detail, including the exact methods of fabricating the upper and lower receivers, trigger group, bolt and bolt locking lugs, firing pin, striker, and even the mounts for a telescopic sight. Because the proof is in the shooting, this video also includes dramatic footage of the test-firing of the finished gun. A .50-caliber rifle is the ultimate tool for the advanced shooter and a serious challenge for the gun-loving do-it-yourselfer. *For information purposes only.*

Videos are nonreturnable.
Damaged tapes will be replaced.

1999, 60 minutes, color VHS video.

THE HOME WORKSHOP .50-CALIBER SNIPER RIFLE: $34.95
(ORDER NUMBER 28031)

THE HAYDUKE SILENCER BOOK

Quick and Dirty Homemade Silencers

by George Hayduke

As a sideline to his revenge classics, George Hayduke, the Master of Malice, explores the shady borderlands of Haydukery — the construction and use of homemade silencers! These simple, effective silencer designs are your passport into the world of muffled mayhem. And best of all, they can be made right at your kitchen table with common items found around the house!

Be warned: George does not advocate the illegal construction or use of silenced weapons. In fact, he outlines explicit instructions on how to be sure you are legally registered before building, buying or otherwise acquiring a silencer. After all, he knows that a legally silenced firearm has certain legitimate applications that you couldn't otherwise get away with in this increasingly restrictive and uptight world.

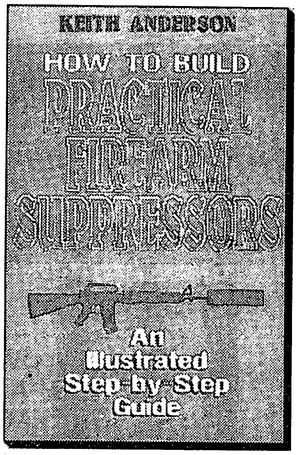
1989, 5½ x 8½, 80 pp, illustrated, soft cover.

THE HAYDUKE SILENCER BOOK: $14.00
(ORDER NUMBER 28029)

HOW TO BUILD PRACTICAL FIREARM SUPPRESSORS

An Illustrated Step-by-Step Guide

by Keith Anderson



Finally! Silencer designs that will last a lifetime, but are as inexpensive and easy to build as most "disposable" units! Over 76 close-up photographs, easy-to-follow instructions, detailed parts lists and simplified designs make it easy for just about anyone to build a *high-quality*, effective suppressor which will provide years of trouble-free service. You can adapt these designs to any type of firearm and to different calibers. Build a highly efficient suppressor in a few hours — using only a few basic tools you'll probably find around the house to finish your project. All the materials you will need are readily available in any hardware or home improvement store.

While designed to be cheap and very simple to build, the suppressors presented here will also provide superior performance and long lasting service. If you have ever experimented with homemade silencers you know how it feels to spend a lot of time building one and taking it to the range — and then having it work for only one or two shots. Or, even worse, blow right off the gun on the first shot. The suppressors in this book are designed to work! And work for a long time.

1994, 5½ x 8½, 105 pp, illustrated, soft cover.

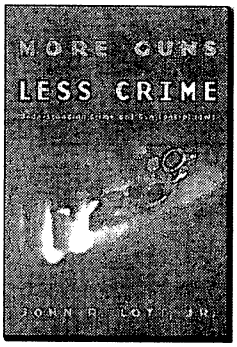
HOW TO BUILD PRACTICAL FIREARM SUPPRESSORS: $16.95

(ORDER NUMBER 25089)

MORE GUNS, LESS CRIME

Understanding Crime and Gun Control Laws

by John R. Lott, Jr.



Does allowing people to own and carry concealed weapons really deter violent crime? Or does it simply cause more citizens to harm each other? In this important study, legal scholar John Lott presents the most rigorously comprehensive study ever done on crime in America. Lott meticulously analyzes the effects of gun control laws on crime rates. In what comes as a challenge to conventional wisdom, he reaches a startling conclusion: where there are more guns, there is less crime.

You'll discover these eye-opening facts, among others, when you read ***More Guns, Less Crime:*** • A passive victim is much more likely to be seriously injured by a criminal than a victim who resists attacks with a gun. • Neither state waiting periods nor the federal Brady Law is associated with a reduction in crime rates. • The number of concealed handgun permits is not associated with either increased accidental deaths or suicides. • High-crime, urban areas and neighborhoods with large minority populations have the greatest reductions in violent crime when law-abiding citizens are allowed to carry concealed handguns.

An important look at guns and crime in our society, ***More Guns, Less Crime*** is required reading for anyone who wants to take an informed, intelligent position on the contentious and critical American debate over gun control.

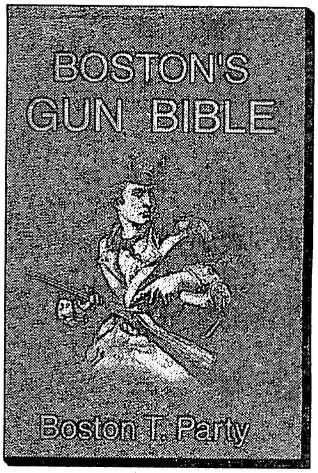
1998, 6 x 9, 225 pp, indexed, soft cover.

MORE GUNS, LESS CRIME: $12.00

(ORDER NUMBER 25087)

BOSTON'S GUN BIBLE

by Boston T. Party



Boston's books have become known for their astonishing practicality and street-savvyness, and ***Boston's Gun Bible*** is the most practical of them all. In today's perilous climate, the American gun owner requires real-world information on law, politics, market forces, tactics, and technical matters. No other title explains all these, much less with such clarity. The reader will learn what to choose amongst the bewildering array of guns and gear, how to buy and sell, how to get quality training in safety and tactics, how to avoid BATF stings, how to defend the 2nd Amendment, what the gun laws are in each state, what "gun control" to expect and in what sequence, and how to prepare for the eventual day of attempted gun confiscation. Chapter 32 ("Letter to a Columbine Student") is one of the most concise and stirring rebuttals to "reasonable gun legislation" ever written.

Why you should... go to a quality defensive shooting academy, now!; consider not getting a concealed gun permit; not trust recent "pro-gun" Supreme Court rulings.

Learn what... guns and gear will likely be outlawed next, and in what order; inferior guns and gadgets not to risk your life on; guns to own — city slicker or country folk, rich or poor.

Know exactly how to... spend within your budget, wisely and efficiently; buy guns and gear without creating a record trail back to you; hope and work for the best while preparing for the worst.

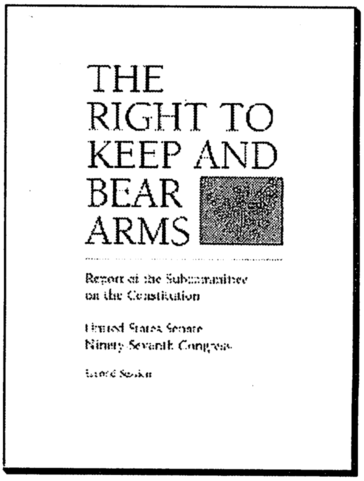
2000, 5½ x 8½, 848 pp, illustrated, soft cover.

BOSTON'S GUN BIBLE: $28.00

(ORDER NUMBER 25096)

THE RIGHT TO KEEP AND BEAR ARMS

U.S. Senate Report



Use the government's *own words* to make a powerful case for gun rights. This little-known U.S. Senate report is potent ammo for all gun owners interested in the preservation of our right to keep and bear arms. It is direct proof that the U.S. government itself has studied the meaning of the Second Amendment from all perspectives and concluded that every private citizen has the individual right to own and carry firearms.

The Right to Keep and Bear Arms includes a damning assessment of Bureau of Alcohol, Tobacco, and Firearms (BATF) efforts to rack up gun confiscation quotas ("constitutionally, legally, and practically reprehensible") as well as a scathing demolition of common arguments used to support the prohibition of private firearm ownership. This entire easy-to-read document is an inspiring tour de force of gun rights information.

1982, 8½ x 11, 160 pp, soft cover.

THE RIGHT TO KEEP AND BEAR ARMS: $22.00

(ORDER NUMBER 25094)

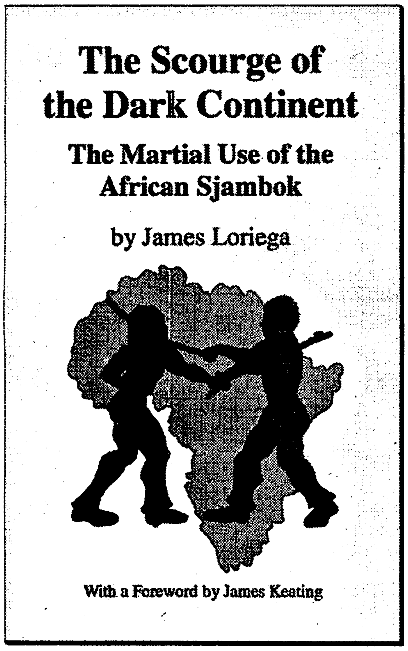
WEAPONS

INTRODUCTION

This breathtaking section contains books on various diabolical devices — man's eternal quest to protect himself from his fellow man.

Look Out!

THE SCOURGE OF THE DARK CONTINENT
The Martial Use of the African Sjambok
by James Loriega
With a Foreword by James Keating



The Scourge of the Dark Continent

The Martial Use of the African Sjambok

by James Loriega

With a Foreword by James Keating

The *sjambok* is one of the most versatile and effective of all flexible weapons, having been used for centuries in Africa. ***The Scourge of the Dark Continent: The Martial Use of the African Sjambok*** by James Loriega is the first book-length treatment of the defensive use of the *sjambok.* Loriega, a well-known and respected martial arts expert, covers every aspect of the *sjambok:* Its history, nomenclature, properties, how to practice, stances, strikes, use with other weapons, where to obtain a *sjambok* and how to modify it so it is best for your personal use.

The *sjambok* can deliver non-fatal, disabling blows from short, medium, and long ranges, and with either hand. A psychologically intimidating weapon, as well as physically devastating, the *sjambok's* uses range from defending against a single attacker to crowd control. In illustrated detail, Loriega explains the basic combat stances, whipping methods, striking methods, and choking and strangling methods, as well as which targets are best for each method. The best ways to practice are covered, and the author tells you where to obtain a *sjambok*, and how to customize it. ***The Scourge of the Dark Continent: The Martial Use of the African Sjambok*** will be of interest to all students of flexible weapons systems, and anyone interested in self defense.

1999, 5½ x 8½, 143 pp, illustrated, soft cover.
THE SCOURGE OF THE DARK CONTINENT: $16.95
(ORDER NUMBER 19216)

Order from our Main Catalog and receive our upcoming supplements automatically.

BUILD YOUR OWN LASER, PHASER, ION RAY GUN, AND OTHER WORKING SPACE-AGE PROJECTS
by Robert E. Iannini

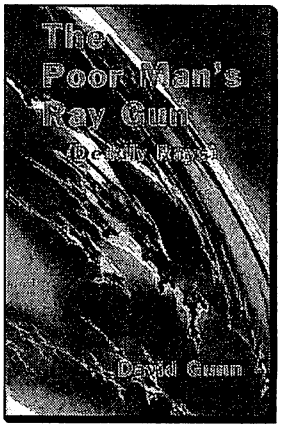
Want to build a hand-held ultrasonic pain field generator? Or lots of other neat space-age weapons and other high-tech projects?

Here is your chance to get involved in the technologies of the future — to build several different kinds of *workable* lasers, ultrasonic devices, (including self-defense, pest and insect control units), Tesla coils, ultra high frequency power supplies, ion producing devices, and some highly practical security units such as an infrared viewer *and* a voice-operated wireless phone transmitter!

This book contains the highly skilled do-it-yourself guidance that makes it possible for you to build these amazing projects! And you can be sure these projects will really function — each one has been designed, built, and thoroughly tested by the author, an expert in the field! (Robert Iannini is an experienced electronics inventor. He holds patents on such products as electronic insect control devices, ultrasonic pest controls, fogless mirrors, stay awake devices for drivers, and more.)

1983, 7½ x 9¼, 400 pp, illustrated, indexed, soft cover.
BUILD YOUR OWN LASER, PHASER, ION RAY GUN, AND OTHER WORKING SPACE-AGE PROJECTS: $21.95
(ORDER NUMBER 19163)

POOR MAN'S RAY GUN
Deadly Rays
by David Gunn

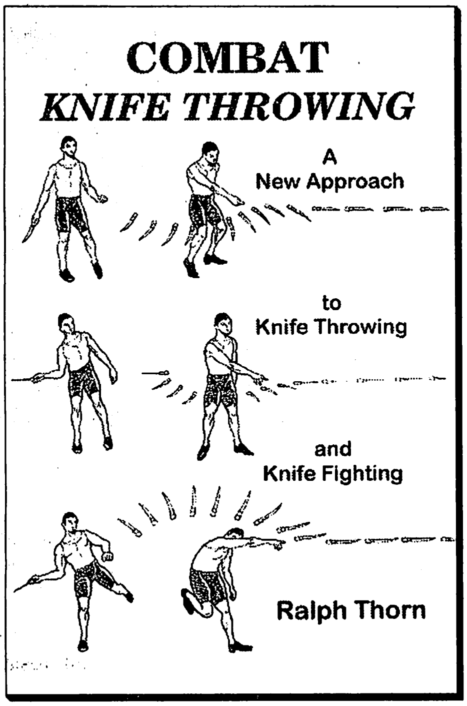


You don't have to be Luke Skywalker to own a ray gun. All you need is a microwave oven, some easily-obtainable parts, and this book!

Ultra-strong rays, or masers, can be used as a defensive or offensive weapons system, whether you're concerned about home protection or car theft. It's hard to believe that this little book contains the recipe for one of the most powerful weapons known to man! And you thought microwave ovens were only good for leftovers.

1996, 5½ x 8½, 24 pp, photographs, soft cover.
POOR MAN'S RAY GUN: $11.95
(ORDER NUMBER 19207)

COMBAT KNIFE THROWING
A New Approach to Knife Throwing and Knife Fighting
by Ralph Thorn



Conventional wisdom among knife-fighting experts has it that knife throwing is a pursuit best left to circus performers, hillbilly theme parks, and hobbyists and that it is useless for combat or other survival purposes. In this ground-breaking new book, Ralph Thorn differentiates between "circus" knife throwing and *combat* knife throwing, and reveals his style of knife throwing suitable for actual combat and knife fights.

The author, who has practiced his craft for decades, begins by showing you how to balance a knife for throwing — and how to make your own throwing knives out of readily available materials. He shows you how to build targets (and what makes the best targets), and how to practice the various combat throwing techniques, with an emphasis on both safety and practicality. Ralph Thorn demonstrates the overhand, underhand, and sidearm throws, and discusses the situations where each style works best.

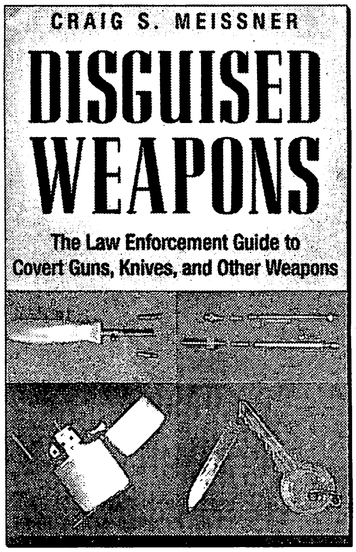
"One way of expressing the essential difference between circus-style and spear-style throwing is to say that in the former you try to make every throw as similar as possible and in the latter you can and should treat every throw differently. Circus throwers try to throw the same knife, from the same distance, with the same release and the same stance so that they can get a perfect rotation and consistently stick the target. Since merely sticking the target is so easy when throwing spear style it quickly becomes almost automatic. In spear-style throwing you can effortlessly switch between differently shaped and sized knives (I have two dozen and no two are identical), change release points, velocities, stances, and arm angles in a split second, throw off the wrong foot with a bad grip, throw while moving in any direction, and so on. You can, in other words, make it up as you go along. It's a little like the difference between practicing shooting free throws and actually playing basketball. Circus-style throwing is a *game of dexterity* that requires a single, very specific skill; in this it is much like bowling or billiards. Spear-style throwing can be like this if you want to stand still and throw for accuracy alone, but it can also become a *freestyle sport*, more like martial arts or skateboarding than like circus throwing. And, of course, it can be used for self defense."

The author also includes chapters on Psychological and Physical Conditioning and Hunting and Recreational Skills. A truly path-breaking book, ***Combat Knife Throwing*** should be read by every sportsman, knife aficionado, and anyone interested in self defense.

2002, 5½ x 8½, 114 pp, Illustrated, soft cover.

COMBAT KNIFE THROWING: $15.00
(ORDER NUMBER 22044)

DISGUISED WEAPONS
The Law Enforcement Guide to Covert Guns, Knives, and Other Weapons
by Craig S. Meissner


CRAIG S. MEISSNER
DISGUISED
WEAPONS
The Law Enforcement Guide to
Covert Guns, Knives, and Other Weapons

Concealed weapons are nothing new. Many, such as war fans and blowgun flutes, have been around for centuries, and police recover new and ever more devious devices on the street almost daily. But after September 11, 2001, heightened vigilance regarding hidden weapons became a top priority for law enforcement and security personnel worldwide. The events of 9/11, and other security breaches that followed, awakened the public to the grave dangers covert weapons — and lackadaisical security measures — pose to civilians and police alike.

This book, written by New York Police Officer Craig Meissner, drives the point home. From guns disguised as beepers and cell phones to razor-sharp plastic knives shaped like credit cards to stun guns taking the form of pens and flashlights, the weapons described in this book are based on everyday objects that would not ordinarily arouse suspicion. Outwardly innocuous and strikingly simple, all of these items are extremely treacherous, and most are potentially lethal. In addition to insight into the kinds of weapons to be on the alert for, Meissner offers indispensable advice on search tactics and techniques that will ensure their safe and efficient recovery.

Whether you are a police officer, border patrol or airport security agent, corrections officer, private security guard, member of the armed forces, or defense-minded civilian, this book provides an eye-opening — and potentially life-saving — glimpse into the world of covert weapons and the ingenuity of the criminal mind.

2002, 5½ x 8½, 221 pp, Illustrated, soft cover.

DISGUISED WEAPONS: $25.00
(ORDER NUMBER 19232)

BEYOND PEPPER SPRAY
The Complete Guide to Chemical Agents, Delivery Systems, and Protective Masks
by Michael E. Conti

In ***Beyond Pepper Spray***, veteran police officer and author Michael Conti presents an in-depth guide to chemical agents and equipment. In one comprehensive volume, readers can quickly and easily find pertinent information about modern chemical agents, how they are deployed, their effects, and state-of-the-art protective gear. It includes the most common modern-day chemical agent weapons (from OC spray to gas launchers to thermal fogging systems), specialty impact weapons (from blood and blister agents to deadly nerve agents), as well as a concise history of their development and use. This allows the reader to better understand the role these devices have played in the past and the role they may play in the coming years, both by law enforcement agencies and terrorist organizations.

Beyond Pepper Spray is a must-read for law enforcement, military, and security personnel, as well as for anyone with an interest in, or responsibility for, the use of chemical agents and protective masks. Especially timely now is the section on how to ensure personal safety in the event of a chemical attack.

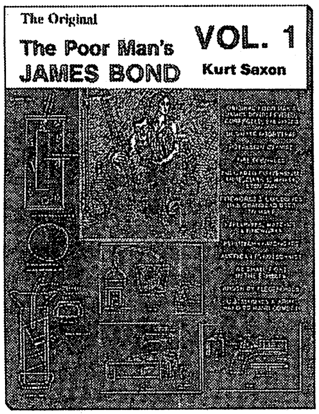
2002, 8½ x 11, 251 pp, Illustrated, soft cover.

BEYOND PEPPER SPRAY: $30.00
(ORDER NUMBER 19229)

THE POOR MAN'S JAMES BOND

Volume 1

by Kurt Saxon



The thought of violence is unpleasant to decent people. Yet, if you want to survive the worst, you must at least imagine the worst. The worst would be starving marauders pillaging their way across the land with insane abandon.

If you prepare to survive, you deserve to survive. As gentle as you may be, you cannot be in favor of the improvident looters surviving at the expense of you and your friends and family. Besides, their survival would only be temporary, anyway. They wouldn't utilize your methane converters, organic gardens, tools or books. After destroying you they would vandalize your operation, grab up whatever food was handy and move on.

Your lack of resistance would contribute only to the loss of your knowledge to the next generation. But with the right amount of the right kind of resistance, you could pass on your ideas to future generations. ***The Poor Man's James Bond*** could be responsible for the country being named after you later on — *at least you will be alive.*

Besides, it is a fun book right now. It is the undisputed leader in the field of books on improvised weaponry. It is a digest of the best tricks of militants and guerrillas the world over. Economical, safe, crafty. You can rout enemies even without hurting them. And if you're short of cash, there is even a section on counterfeiting. Get ***The Poor Man's James Bond*** and you will be as secure as anyone can be in the event of civilization's collapse.

1991, 8½ x 11, 477 pp, illustrated, soft cover.

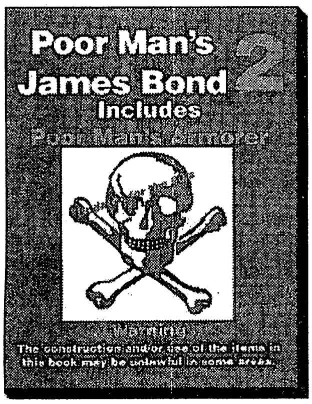
THE POOR MAN'S JAMES BOND: $34.95

(ORDER NUMBER 19035)

THE POOR MAN'S JAMES BOND

Volume 2: Poor Man's Armorer

by Kurt Saxon


Poor Man's
James Bond
2
Includes
Poor Man's Armorer
Warning:
The construction and/or use of the items in this book may be unlawful in some areas.

Kurt Saxon strikes again! Five great works in one volume! This book includes the complete *Poor Man's Armorer*, a unique work with a whole arsenal of improvised weaponry not in any other books. Homemade bazookas, silencers, booby traps, bolas, concealed weaponry, mines, full auto plans, caltrops, dart catapults, knife throwing, water pipe shotgun, smoke/gas grenades, zip guns, takedown rocket launchers, homemade missiles, and much more! *The Poor Man's Armorer* is alone worth the price of ***Poor Man's James Bond, Volume 2!***

Also included in this mammoth volume are *American JuJitsu* (1942), a comprehensive course that has every move illustrated and described; *Improvised Munitions Handbook, TM31-210,* written by the US Army for the Special Forces; *Chemicals in War* (1937), a comprehensive collection which includes formulas for every poison gas in use at the time; and *The Chemistry of Powder and Explosives*(1943), the bible of all those who want to assure themselves a supply of explosives. *Sold for informational purposes only!*

1991, 8½ x 11, 480 pp, illustrated, soft cover.

THE POOR MAN'S JAMES BOND: $34.95

(ORDER NUMBER 19189)

THE BULLWHIP BOOK

by Andrew Conway

The glamour of the bullwhip — from Lash LaRue to Indiana Jones — has excited and fascinated audiences for centuries. Now, any performer or hobbyist can learn exactly how to accomplish those spectacular throws, cracks and stunts. You'll learn how to choose and care for your bullwhip... then follow step-by-step explanations and illustrations which will guide you through everything from simple overhand cracks to dramatic wraps, throws, catches and tricks. If you've ever been thrilled by the sensuous beauty of the bullwhip, this is the book for you. Andrew Conway is a life member of the International Jugglers Association and founder of the Lodi Juggling Festival. An aficionado of the bullwhip as both a performing art and a personal hobby, he has taught whip workshops at the European Juggling Festival in Grenoble, as well as regular sessions at the San Francisco School of Circus Arts.

2000, 6 x 9, 108 pp, illustrated, soft cover.

THE BULLWHIP BOOK: $12.95

(ORDER NUMBER 19235)

THE SLING

For Sport & Survival

by Cliff Savage

The weapon David used to kill Goliath is still useful today, and could be particularly valuable in survival situations. The sling may be an ancient weapon, but there are some powerful reasons for including it in any modern arsenal. It is silent and has multiple uses. It is powerful and has better range than a bow. It is accurate and easy to learn to use. It is easily improvised and highly portable. It can be readily concealed. Ammunition is available anywhere for free, and it is inexpensive, and takes up little room. Sounds like a pretty good weapon, doesn't it?

The sling can be used for hunting, agriculture, sport and survival. It is the ultimate lightweight weapon for wilderness survival. And in urban settings, where more powerful weapons are banned, knowing how to use a sling is a valuable and important skill.

The Sling is the complete manual on this little-known weapon. It tells how to make one, how to use one, and when and where to use one. ***The Sling*** is highly recommended for all survivalists and weapons enthusiasts.

1999, 5½ x 8½, 84 pp, illustrated, soft cover.

THE SLING: $8.95

(ORDER NUMBER 19103)

BLOWGUNS

The Breath of Death

by Michael D. Janich

In the realm of exotic weapons, the blowgun holds a special status as an ancient and mysterious tool of silent death. ***Blowguns: The Breath Of Death*** is the first book to strip away the mystique of this immensely practical, remarkably effective, and easily accessible device.

The blowgun may be the perfect weapon, providing the capability for accurate and silent delivery of a variety of projectiles in a very inexpensive package. Author Michael Janich is a long-time fancier, collector and user of blowguns, and here he shares with you the many secrets of their capabilities and uses, including how to:

• Acquire modern blowguns and projectiles, including names and addresses of mail order dealers • Make your own blowguns and darts (including "special" projectiles) • Shoot your blowgun powerfully and accurately • Devise custom targets • Customize, maintain and store your weapons • And more.

After reading this informative and entertaining book, you too will become a believer in the blowgun as a fascinating and serious weapon. *Sold for informational purposes only.*

1993, 5½ x 8½, 81 pp, illustrated, soft cover.

BLOWGUNS: $15.00

(ORDER NUMBER 19191)

COMBATIVES
FM21-150

This is *the* classic manual on how to fuck somebody up, big-time! US Army Field Manual FM 21-150 is as thorough a coverage of hand-to-hand combat as can be found in a single volume. A virtual encyclopedia of unarmed and hand-to-hand combat — not just a complete handbook, but a total training course for the deadly arena where second place is *last!*

This volume opens with thorough and revealing attention to the introduction and fundamentals, then goes on with detailed training in the following areas: • Vulnerable points • Falls • Basic throws and takedowns • Kicks • Blows • Holds • Escape from holds • Knife attacks • Rifle and pistol disarming • Knife disarming • Silencing sentries • Prisoner searching • Securing and gagging • Bayonet fighting • References • Assault courses • And much more!

The best book of its kind!

1992, 8½ x 11, 236 pp, illustrated, indexed, soft cover.

COMBATIVES: $30.00

(ORDER NUMBER 19224)

BUILD A CATAPULT IN YOUR BACKYARD
by Bill Wilson

Catapults are ancient weapons that are still quite capable of inflicting a tremendous amount of damage, but you can actually have a lot of fun with them and even put them to practical use. Got a field of rocks you want moved?

Author Bill Wilson puts his interest in catapults to work and the result is this handy how-to. Once you have followed the instructions in his book and built your own catapult, you'll wonder how you managed to get along without one.

Contents Include: • History and Introduction • Build a Catapult • Build a Ballista • Ammunition and Other Ideas • and Resources.

Before you know it you'll be entering competitions and talking shop with other ancient weapons enthusiasts. Contacts for these organizations are in the book also. Get ***Build a Catapult in Your Backyard*** today and start building yours tomorrow.

2001, 5½ x 8½, 35 pp, illustrated, photographs, soft cover.

BUILD A CATAPULT IN YOUR BACKYARD: $8.00

(ORDER NUMBER 19228)

SEVILLIAN STEEL
The Traditional Knife-Fighting Arts of Spain
by James Loriega

Nowhere in Europe has the art of knife-fighting been so nurtured as in the countries of the Mediterranean, and the country with the richest knife culture of all is Spain. In Seville, as throughout many parts of Spain, one can find training halls where edged-weapons combat is practiced today as it was 300 years ago. Just such a place was discovered by American ninjutsu master James Loriega when he toured Spain several years ago to conduct training seminars and demonstrate his martial arts skills.

At the Sevillian School of Edged Weapons, situated on a cobblestone side street near Seville's famed Plaza de España, he met Don Santiago Rivera, a master of arms who teaches the centuries-old art of traditional Spanish blade-handling. Loriega, already an expert in Japanese and Filipino knife-fighting disciplines, soon began learning the art of Sevillian Steel — the term used to identify the weapons and fighting systems that originated and evolved in Andalusian Spain.

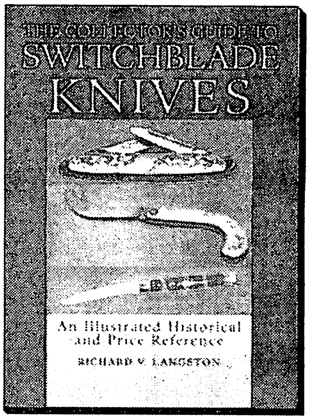
Through step-by-step photos, rare historical illustrations, and colorful stories taken from seven summers at the Sevillian School, Loriega presents the strategies, tactics, techniques, and philosophies behind the three distinct styles of Sevillian Steel. Throughout the book, he offers the reader glimpses of exotic places not found in any guidebook — places where martial arts ranks have no meaning, and no one bows before closing with you. This is an invaluable resource for anyone interested in knives, knife-fighting, European martial arts, or Spanish culture.

1999, 5½ x 8½, 169 pp, illustrated, photographs, soft cover.

SEVILLIAN STEEL: $20.00

(ORDER NUMBER 19227)

THE COLLECTOR'S GUIDE TO SWITCHBLADE KNIVES
An Illustrated Historical and Price Reference
by Rich Langston



It has been more than 20 years since a major work on switchblades has been published, and never has one showcased as many different types as Rich Langston's welcome new book. ***The Collector's Guide to Switchblade Knives*** contains a history of the early cutlery industry in America; a detailed examination of the evolution of switchblades; and a user-friendly, up-to-the-minute, illustrated reference section that helps collectors and novices alike identify all kinds of knives from museum-quality antiques to Granddad's old folder that's been hidden in the attic for decades.

Langston, a life-long knife lover and collector, provides an honest appraisal of more than 160 autos based on maker, condition, markings, materials, functioning and availability. This handsome hardcover is for collectors, enthusiasts, historians, or anyone even considering buying or selling a switchblade knife.

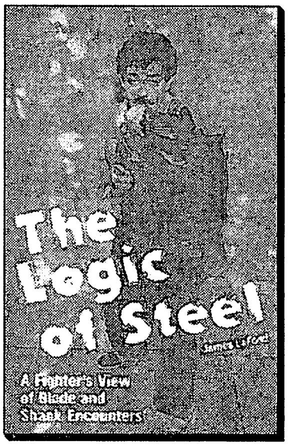
2001, 8½ x 11, 224 pp, photographs, hard cover.

THE COLLECTOR'S GUIDE

TO SWITCHBLADE KNIVES: $49.95

(ORDER NUMBER 19226)

THE LOGIC OF STEEL
A Fighter's View of Blade and Shank Encounters
by James LaFond



The Logic of Steel is not about the *art* of knife fighting. Its sole purpose is to illustrate the cold, hard, logical nature and dynamics of real-world edged-weapon encounters as experienced by author James LaFond and more than 90 other people who have found themselves suddenly caught up in a knife fight.

The Logic of Steel offers a comprehensive analysis of more than 250 acts of violence that involved the use of an edged weapon, as told from the perspective of the attackers, eyewitnesses, and victims. The action is broken down by weapon type (razors, folders, butchers, balisongs, switchblades, sickles, swords, and improvised slasher/stabbers) and use patterns. The circumstances, motivation, and mechanics of real blade and shank fights are illuminated through the use of gripping (and often comical) first-person accounts, photographs, and hard statistics. Also discussed are the psychology, injury patterns, and legal ramifications of knife fighting, as well as invaluable tips on how to prevent clinches and floor fights from escalating into knife fights, how to survive unarmed against an armed assailant, how to dress for success against a knife fighter, and how to live to fight another day by successfully running away from an armed attacker.

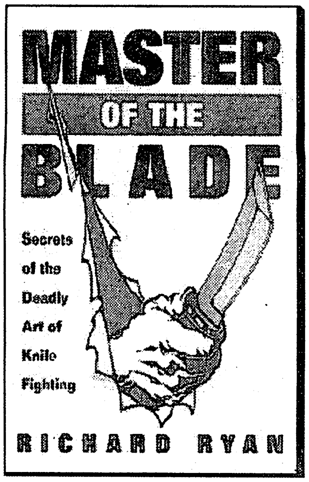
If you want to be able to spot a knifer — and predict his behavior — before it's too late, ***The Logic of Steel*** is a must read.

2001, 5½ x 8½, 245 pp, illustrated, soft cover.

THE LOGIC OF STEEL: $24.00

(ORDER NUMBER 22043)

MASTER OF THE BLADE
Secrets of the Deadly Art of Knife Fighting
by Richard Ryan



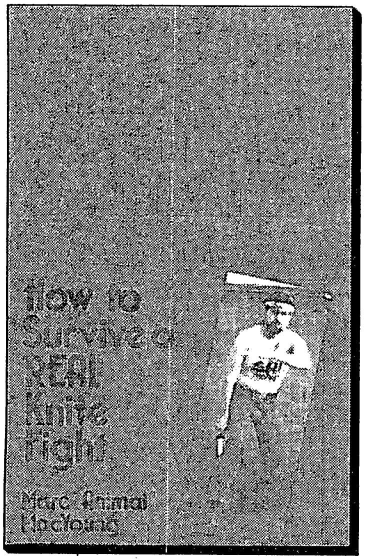
This instructional manual on the realistic use of the knife in self-defense offers priceless insights into a world shrouded in mystery, hype, and mystique, ***Master of the Blade*** presents the stark realities of the deadly art of knife fighting and dispels common myths. Ryan discusses the various types of blades and how to choose one that's right for you, as well as offering cutting-edge instruction on knife fighting stances, grips, targets, striking patterns, and types of cuts; the basics of defense and counterattack; blade tactics and strategies against different types of weapons and attackers; such deadly mistakes as overcommitment and hesitation; dealing with fear and the importance of mind-set; carry methods and tactical concealment; and realistic training methods. The old adage *"don't bring a knife to a gunfight"* won't have the same meaning for you once you've read ***Master of the Blade.*** *For academic study only.*

1999, 7 x 9½, 171 pp, illustrated, soft cover.

MASTER OF THE BLADE: $20.00

(ORDER NUMBER 22042)

KNIVES, KNIFE FIGHTING, & RELATED HASSLES
How To Survive a Real Knife Fight
by Marc "Animal" MacYoung



Finding yourself in the middle of a knife fight is no time to discover that you don't know what you're doing. You can forget the useless crap you've seen in the movies or learned in the dojo: if you don't, you'll probably end up in the morgue.

Let Marc "Animal" MacYoung show you the down and dirty reality of knife fighting. How do you avoid a knife fight? How do you deal with someone who's pulled a knife *without* pulling your own knife? How do you handle witnesses? When does a knife fight escalate into full combat? Animal covers these topics in detail, as well as choosing a good fighting knife; the best (and worst) grips, draws and stances; dealing with the police; devious street tricks that people will use to slip a knife into your kidney; and much more.

In a knife fight, you have to rely on your wits, mobility, speed and knowledge in order to survive. This book shows just how serious and complicated knife fighting can be and will provide you with the necessary skills to come out on top.

1990, 5½ x 8½, 128 pp, illustrated, soft cover.

KNIVES, KNIFE FIGHTING, & RELATED HASSLES: $15.00

(ORDER NUMBER 22041)

PERSONAL DEFENSE WEAPONS
by J. Randall

Personal Defense Weapons
J. Randall

"A good defensive weapon should protect you from criminals without making you a criminal for carrying it," says J. Randall, a private detective and weapons expert. Randall has tried just about every weapon imaginable, from bullwhips to bo staffs, yet he's a surprisingly low-tech guy. One of his favorite defensive weapons is the cigarette lighter: "Five inches of flame in the face is incredibly frightening."

That's just a sample of the refreshing, practical advice found in this book. Randall evaluates all kinds of weapons — guns, knives, sticks, gas canisters, martial arts weapons, and many others by asking some very interesting questions: • Is it too deadly to use? • Is it illegal to carry it or brandish it? • Can it be concealed, yet reached when needed? • Is it comfortable to carry at all times? • How much skill and training does it take? • Will it gross you out to use it? • Is it reliable? • Will it break or wear out?

Randall covers such topics as: What is a weapon?; The history, evolution and background of personal defense weapons; Characteristics of good weapons; and Choosing a weapon for personal defense. He gives profiles, descriptions, and applications of the following specific weapons: • Blackjacks • Knives • Tear Gas • Bullwhips • Firearms • Steel-Capped Shoes • Martial Arts Weapons • Garottes • Walking Sticks, Nightsticks and Canes • And more, including your mind and body as a weapon.

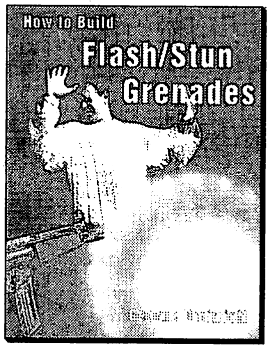
Randall's common sense approach to personal defense is a pleasure to read. Whatever your situation, ***Personal Defense Weapons*** will help you find protection you can live with.

1992, 5½ x 8½, 97 pp, illustrated, soft cover.

PERSONAL DEFENSE WEAPONS: $12.00

(ORDER NUMBER 19188)

HOW TO BUILD FLASH/STUN GRENADES
by George Dmitrieff



Since the beginning of human history, warriors have used blinding and flashing methods to render their opponents helpless. Whether the "weapons" are highly polished shields and mirrors, poison gasses or modern lasers, one of the best ways to overcome an enemy is to incapacitate him. George Dmitrieff, noted author of firearms and ammunitions publications, takes you into the realm of exotic defensive munitions with this excellent treatise on the flash/stun grenade. This book covers all the basic fundamentals of the military grenades. There are step-by-step instructions for developing your own flash weapons, which include construction and mixtures for charging.

The format of this presentation features simple design, simple processes and common-language terms without sacrificing product performance. This is one of the most comprehensive texts on the subject to be released to the general public, including an entire chapter on how to safely construct, load and handle your grenades.

The author emphasizes that the processes described herein are dangerous due to the sensitive nature of materials used. Furthermore, construction of these devices is subject to federal, state and local laws and regulations requiring special licenses. A must for the enthusiast's or technologist's library! *Sold for informational purposes only.*

1998, 8½ x 11, 117 pp, illustrated, photographs, soft cover.

HOW TO BUILD FLASH/STUN GRENADES: $17.95

(ORDER NUMBER 31049)

GUERRILLA WARFARE AND TERRORISM

INTRODUCTION

Guerrilla Warfare and Terrorism... Is this what the future holds for America? We hope not, but you never know...

From how to fight off an invading army to how to overthrow a banana republic, and more — here is a carefully selected group of books on guerrilla warfare, and terrorism.

NIGHT MOVEMENTS
(Translated From the Japanese)

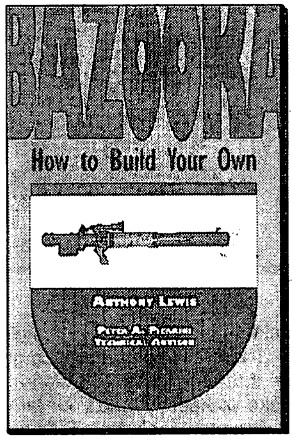
Truly a collector's item, this rare translation of the original (1913) Japanese military text is generally regarded as the finest study of night fighting ever written. The following topics are exhaustively covered: • Achieving silence in night movements • How to dress and develop your night vision • Training in hearing at night • Training in techniques for night firing • Night demolition • Secret techniques for night patrols • Silent movements • Use of weapons at night • Night fighting and battles • And much, much more.

The original Japanese manual was used to train snipers, scouts, and saboteurs in World War II. After the war, it became one of the classic manuals used by insurgents in many parts of the world. In the 1960s and 1970s, this became the basic night training manual for the Rhodesian and Australian SAS. ***Night Movements*** is essential for the study of counter-insurgency and clandestine activities.

1913, 5½ x 8½, 133 pp, illustrated, soft cover.

NIGHT MOVEMENTS: $12.00
(ORDER NUMBER 32039)

BAZOOKA
How to Build Your Own
by Anthony Lewis



If you get a bang out of the flash and thud of an explosion and are intrigued by the problems and successes involved in the construction of soft munitions, propellants, and weapons, you might wish to build your own bazooka. A bazooka is not difficult to make — after all, it is only a barrel with a few essential items fastened into place — and you can find all the materials you need at your local hardware store.

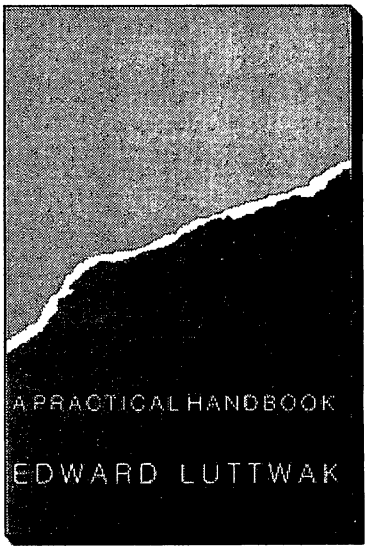
Here Anthony Lewis takes you through the process he perfected, from constructing the cartridge, barrel, grip, and sights to mixing the propellant and igniter to assembling and loading the cartridge. Finally, he covers the fun part: test-firing and sighting.

Simply follow this procedure step-by-step, and before you know it you'll be blasting away like Rambo on a good day. So, happy building and, as Lewis would say, "go forth, plink away, and be merry." But do be careful. *This book is for entertainment purposes only.*

1993, 5½ x 8½, 60 pp, illustrated, soft cover.

BAZOOKA: $10.00
(ORDER NUMBER 19211)

COUP D'ETAT
A Practical Handbook
by Edward Luttwak



HERE IT IS — HOW TO OVERTHROW A GOVERNMENT!!!

This book has become a classic in twenty-five years. It is a step-by-step manual on how to overthrow a government.

No mere wishbook, this; for over half the nations on earth coup d'état is the *normal* means of transferring power. For the rest, only a minority (USA, Canada, etc.) have never experienced a successful coup and *every nation* has had to deal with an *attempted* coup at some time or another.

Coup d'état is the modern alternative to revolution. Coup d'état requires no ideology, except the ideology of power. Coup d'état takes no notice of who sits in what bureau office, as long as the bureaucrat is willing to work for whomever controls the state. Coup d'état *always* appeals to the military, and once they are in on it, it usually succeeds. There are exceptions, and Luttwak looks at all the things that can and do go wrong with coups. He carefully examines the secret police, the interior ministries, the armed forces, and the Chief Executive; each is inspected for strengths and weaknesses. (Consider that the drive for technically minded people means that most nations must inevitably recruit their own enemies into sensitive positions. You can screen out communists from the FBI, but you can't stop FBI agents from *turning* against the President.)

All through the work, the author uses a first-person narrative, assuming that you and he are going to kick over the old regime. It's an exhilarating read! From the first flush of conspiracy to the day you are inaugurated, you enjoy and learn from every page.

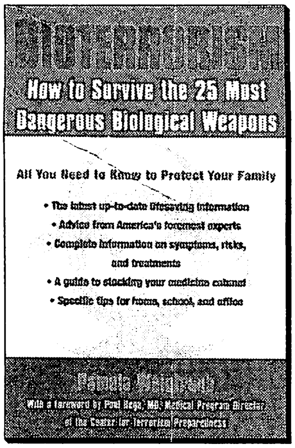
Anyone who travels overseas should understand this book — it could save your life! (Unless you fancy being held prisoner in the US Embassy in some godforsaken savage country by a mob of "students" old enough to have tenure.)

Remember: Coup d'état is more common and more successful than free elections.

1979, 5½ x 8½, 215 pp, illustrated, indexed, soft cover.

COUP d'ETAT: $17.50
(ORDER NUMBER 32010)

BIOTERRORISM
How to Survive the 25 Most Dangerous Biological Weapons
by Pamela Weintraub


BIOTERRORISM
How to Survive the 25 Most Dangerous Biological Weapons
All You Need to Know to Protect Your Family
• The latest up-to-date lifesaving information
• Advice from America's foremost experts
• Complete information on symptoms, risks, and treatments
• A guide to stocking your medicine cabinet
• Specific tips for home, school, and office
Pamela Weintraub

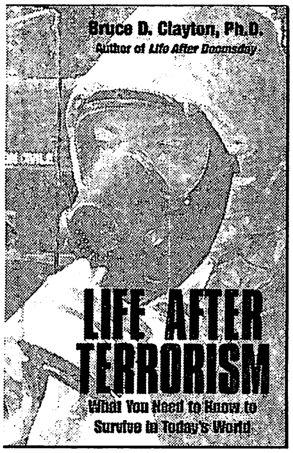
In the event of a biological attack, would you know what to do to protect your family? This lifesaving, comprehensive survival guide reveals all you need to know about the top risks, their symptoms and treatments, how to avoid the greatest dangers, where to go for products and medications, and how to keep your family safe — at home, in the office, or at school — from the most feared weapons of biological warfare, including: • Anthrax • Smallpox • Botulism • Ebola • Q Fever • Plague • Venezuelan Encephalitis • Cholera • Yellow Fever • Tularemia • and fifteen other deadly diseases.

Bioterrorism contains the latest up-to-date lifesaving information, advice from America's foremost experts, complete information on symptoms, risks, and treatments, a guide to stocking your medicine cabinet, and specific tips for home, school, and office. With a detailed, up-to-the-minute reference section on medical sources, antibiotics, HEPA filter masks, and other crucial information, this calm, clear, authoritative guide is an indispensable resource for these uncertain times, when the first line of defense against bioterrorism is knowledge.

2002, 5½ x 8½, 252 pp, soft cover.

BIOTERRORISM: $12.00
(ORDER NUMBER 32076)

LIFE AFTER TERRORISM
What You Need to Know to Survive in Today's World
by Bruce D. Clayton, Ph.D.


Bruce D. Clayton, Ph.D.
Author of Life After Doomsday
LIFE AFTER TERRORISM
What You Need to Know to Survive in Today's World

Protecting your family from terrorism in today's world requires an astonishing breadth of knowledge on topics ranging from microbiology and radiological defense to proper waste storage, government disaster response, and escape routes to and from where you live and work.

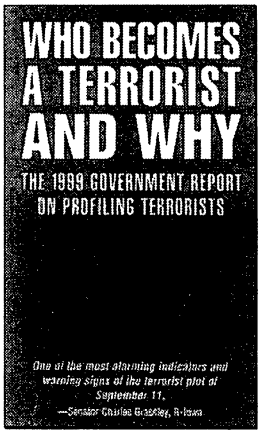
You don't have this kind of knowledge and experience? Few people do, but one who does is Dr. Bruce Clayton. In ***Life After Terrorism*** Dr. Clayton takes a look at today's terrorist threats, assesses their dangers realistically, and explains in practical terms what you can do to reduce your risks. Hopefully, your family will never be the victims of a terrorist attack, but after September 11, do you want to bet on it? When your loved ones' lives are at stake, you can't afford to be naïve or make mistakes. Besides, the information in this book is useful for other kinds of emergencies, from a natural disaster to an outbreak of an infectious disease to domestic upheaval.

Life After Terrorism will scare you, educate you, entertain you, and make you think. Most important, it will prepare you for life after terrorism.

2002, 5½ x 8½, 192 pp, hard cover.

LIFE AFTER TERRORISM: $24.95
(ORDER NUMBER 32080)

WHO BECOMES A TERRORIST AND WHY
The 1999 Government Report on Profiling Terrorists


WHO BECOMES A TERRORIST AND WHY
THE 1999 GOVERNMENT REPORT ON PROFILING TERRORISTS
One of the most alarming indicators and warning signs of the terrorist plot of September 11.
—Senator Charles Grassley, R-Iowa

"Two years before the Sept. 11 attacks, an analysis prepared for U.S. intelligence warned that Osama bin Laden's terrorists could hijack an airliner and fly it into government buildings like the Pentagon and the White House." — The Associated Press

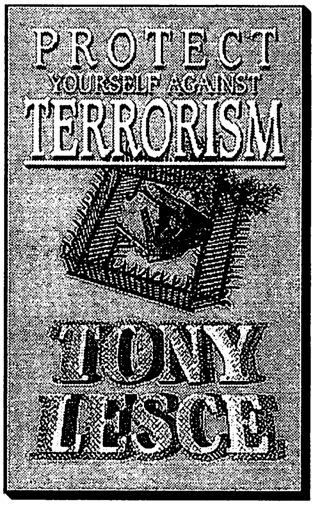
"President Bush and his top advisers were informed by the CIA that terrorists associated with Osama bin Laden had discussed the possibility of hijacking airplanes." — The Washington Post

Who Becomes a Terrorist and Why is the shocking 1999 government study that predicted who would terrorize the United States and how they would do it. It describes in detail each of the leading terrorists and terrorist groups around the world and proves beyond any reasonable doubt that the United States intelligence community and the President were fully aware of the specific kinds of risks that existed and still failed to take appropriate precautions. Here, for the first time, the American public can read what the government knew before September 11, 2001 and learn the details about who wants to harm the United States and the American people and why.

1999, 4 x 7, 255 pp, soft cover.

WHO BECOMES A TERRORIST AND WHY: $5.95
(ORDER NUMBER 32084)

PROTECT YOURSELF AGAINST TERRORISM
by Tony Lesce


PROTECT YOURSELF AGAINST TERRORISM
TONY LESCE

Terrorist actions are unpredictable. In spite of your best precautions, you may find yourself in a terrorist-initiated situation.

How can you prepare your home with a safe room for a possible biological or gas attack? Where can you buy gas masks to protect your family? And what should you know about gas masks so that you know what they will and won't do? Do you have a get-away kit for yourself and members of your family if it becomes necessary for rapid flight in an evacuation? If you get caught in a hostage situation, what should you know about SWAT team rescues that might increase your chance of survival? What are the preparations you can make that might save your life?

There are some surprisingly simple steps you can take, and others that require some preparation but are still available to citizens to make yourselves and your families more secure.

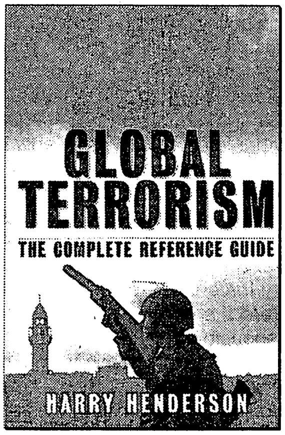
Chapters include: • Terrorism: The New Era • Terrorist Weapons • How Terrorists Operate • Can Government Protect You? • Private Security • Active Protection • And much, much more.

Tony Lesce answers those questions and gives you even more information to ***Protect Yourself Against Terrorism***. Don't delay. Get this book today.

2002, 5½ x 8½, 174 pp, soft cover.

PROTECT YOURSELF AGAINST TERRORISM: $14.95
(ORDER NUMBER 19230)

GLOBAL TERRORISM
The Complete Reference Guide
by Harry Henderson



The proliferation and availability of sophisticated weapons have made the issue of terrorism more urgent than ever. Terrorist groups no longer rely solely on firepower to make their message heard; as bioterrorism becomes a possibility, the range of victims affected can be far greater than previously imagined. Instead of attacking one specific target, cyberterrorists are interested in destroying the electronic infrastructure of their enemies, rendering them powerless by damaging computer and information systems. ***Global Terrorism*** is a balanced examination of the complex political and social issues surrounding this phenomenon.

Coverage includes: • An extensive historical overview of terrorism and related issues • A survey of terrorism today, including the most recent attack on the World Trade Center • Terrorism-related laws, legal issues, and court cases • A chronological survey of major terrorist attacks, trials, and other relevant events • Brief biographies of leaders of terrorist groups, and academic and counterterrorism experts • A glossary of terms and acronyms • A guide to further research on terrorism • An extensive annotated bibliography • A list of organizations and agencies providing helpful resources on terrorism • Graphs and charts • And appendixes and an index.

2001, 5½ x 8½, 300 pp, indexed, soft cover.

GLOBAL TERRORISM: $16.95

(ORDER NUMBER 32078)

A PROFESSIONAL'S GUIDE TO PYROTECHNICS
Understanding and Making Exploding Fireworks
by John Donner

Despite attempts by citizen groups and various government bureaucrats to ban their manufacture and use, firecrackers and other exploding fireworks remain perennially popular, drawing crowds of Americans together, highlighting celebrations and festivities, and providing endless entertainment for pyrotechnic hobbyists. The simple fact is that fireworks are an American institution: they appeal to our sense of patriotism and conjure up that youthful wonder and excitement over things that go bang, and a substantial portion of the public continues to enjoy them. This book ensures that the knowledge to make these devices will always be available, whether or not fireworks themselves remain so over the years.

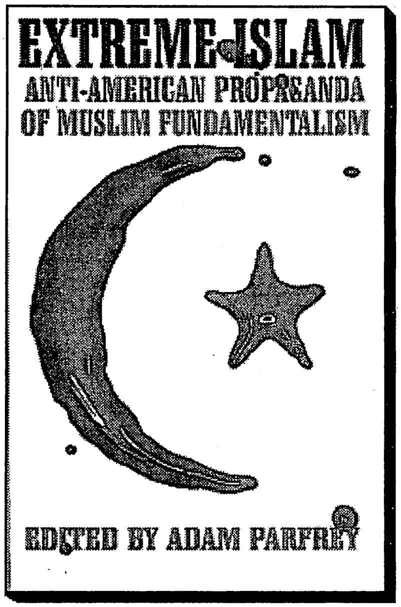
If you have an interest in homemade fireworks, ***A Professional's Guide to Pyrotechnics*** provides a well-rounded selection of formulas for making the most popular exploding fireworks used in the United States and abroad during the past century, including the venerable M80s, cherry bombs, chasers, globe torpedoes, Knallkorpers, aerial bombs, ash cans, cracker balls, Flashcrackas, thunder flashes, triangle crackers, and more!

In addition to scores of recipes, author John Donner, an experienced pyrotechnist, provides all the essential background information, including an explanation of basic fireworks theory, a brief history of firecrackers, lists of all the necessary tools, supplies, and chemicals for home manufacture, and important safety precautions for storage and use. Of course, the procedures described in ***A Professional's Guide to Pyrotechnics*** and the resulting end products are *extremely dangerous*, and failure to strictly adhere to industry standards for experimentation and production of such products may result in harm to life and limb. Therefore, this book is intended *for academic study only.*

1997, 5½ x 8½, 136 pp, illustrated, soft cover.

A PROFESSIONAL'S GUIDE TO PYROTECHNICS: $18.00

(ORDER NUMBER 31048)



EXTREME ISLAM
Anti-American Propaganda of Muslim Fundamentalism
by Adam Parfrey

Extreme Islam is the first and only book to compile the primary voices, both graphic and textual, of Muslim fundamentalism — fatwas, interviews, essays, political cartoons, paintings, poems and stories underscoring its beliefs, visions, history and plans.

Turning a blind eye to the substance of the messianic context of Islam, one that fervently prays for the destruction of all ideological enemies, is foolhardy, says editor Adam Parfrey.

We were asleep at the wheel; we didn't have a clue. Our primary symbols of wealth and might were destroyed so spectacularly, so momentously, that Muslim fundamentalists believed it could only be Allah's wrath. Celebrations quickly became fervent prayer for Allah to complete the job and annihilate "The Great Satan."

Should we ignore the basics of this messianic religion? Ignore its code, its beliefs, its history, its visions, its plans? ***Extreme Islam*** explores the fundamentalist current, whose strict interpretations of the Holy Qur'an has led it to declare war against secular nations, and even members of its own religion whose lenient ideas are considered apostate, a sin punishable by death.

Explosive as the views it presents, ***Extreme Islam*** cuts to the chase, and allows the major voices of Islamic militancy to speak for themselves. A wide spectrum of interviews, essays, political cartoons, posters, poems and stories are collected together to confront the reader with important and rarely seen perspectives of a movement that opposes almost everything considered holy by America and Western civilization.

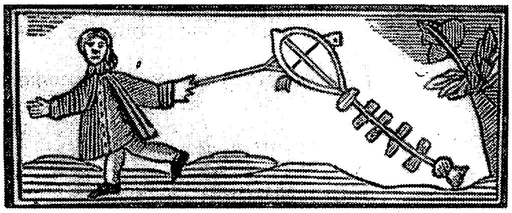
Ground zero of the showdown is Jerusalem, where fundamentalists from Christianity and Judaism are joining the fray, plotting to destroy al-Aqsa, one of Islam's holiest shrines, to foment world war and Apocalypse.

No book could be more timely than ***Extreme Islam.***

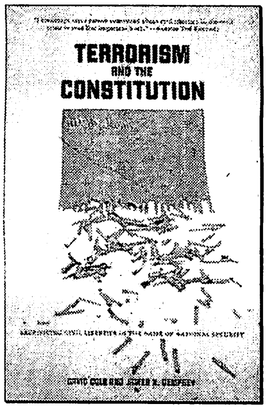
2002, 5½ x 8½, 327 pp, illustrated, soft cover.

EXTREME ISLAM: $16.00

(ORDER NUMBER 94354)



TERRORISM AND THE CONSTITUTION
Sacrificing Civil Liberties in the Name of National Security
by David Cole and James X. Dempsey



In a vivid and important critique of our government's response to terrorist threats, two leading constitutional scholars warn that many anti-terrorism efforts needlessly sacrifice civil liberties without effectively protecting national security.

Cole and Dempsey contend that in its response to the attacks of September 11, the Bush administration has already repeated many of the worst mistakes of the past, and is unlikely to make Americans more secure. By comparing recent anti-terrorism legislation to previous law enforcement abuses — from anti-Communist measures of the 1950s to FBI spying on civil rights activists in the 1960s, and the investigation and harassment of critics of U.S. foreign policy in the 1980s and 1990s — the authors make a compelling case that today's anti-terrorism activity expands the powers of the FBI and other agencies in ways that are neither necessary nor desirable in a free society.

The book concludes with an extended, detailed blueprint that shows how we can fight terrorism without relying on guilt by association, secret proceedings, and unchecked intrusions on privacy, and how we will be safe in the long run if we adhere to these basic constitutional principles.

2002, 5½ x 8½, 249 pp, soft cover.

TERRORISM AND THE CONSTITUTION: $16.95
(ORDER NUMBER 32083)

9-11
by Noam Chomsky

In ***9-11***, Noam Chomsky dissects the root causes of the September 11th catastrophe, the historical precedents for it, and the possible outcomes as the world moves forward into the post-September 11 reality. As Chomsky writes, "In the past half century particularly, the U.S. resorted to force throughout much of the world... For the first time, the guns have been directed the other way. That is a dramatic change." Chomsky believes that the attacks have been harmful in ways that extend far beyond the initial death toll and ongoing national emergency. For example, he believes they represent "a devastating blow" to Israeli-Palestinian negotiations. Most importantly and provocatively, Chomsky argues that in the world after 9-11, it is no longer possible to hold our enemies to one standard, ourselves to another.

As for why the attack happened, Chomsky writes that "This question is rarely raised in a serious way." And he adds, "To refuse to face this question is to choose to increase significantly the probability of further crimes of this kind." In ***9-11***, Noam Chomsky comments on the September 11th attacks, the new war on terrorism, Osama bin Laden, U.S. involvement with Afghanistan, media control, and the long-term implications of America's military attacks abroad. Informed by his deep understanding of the gravity of these issues and the global stakes, ***9-11*** demonstrates Chomsky's impeccable knowledge of U.S. foreign policy in the Middle East and South Asia, and sheds light on the rapidly shifting balance of world power. Speaking out against escalating violence, Chomsky critically examines the United States' own foreign policy record and considers what international institutions might be employed against underground networks and national states accused of terrorism.

9-11 will set the tone of debate in the months to come, and will also be a measure of how well the media is able to serve its role of informing the citizenry, so crucial to our democracy in times of war.

2001, 5 x 7, 127 pp, soft cover.

9-11: $8.95
(ORDER NUMBER 32075)

PERPETUAL WAR FOR PERPETUAL PEACE
How We Got To Be So Hated
by Gore Vidal

Gore Vidal is one of the world's most astute critics of American foreign policy. This new book is his most incisive, provocative work ever. It includes Vidal's essay on Timothy McVeigh that both *Vanity Fair* and *The Nation* were unwilling to publish because of its controversial nature. Through Vidal's examination of his correspondence with McVeigh, shortly prior to the Oklahoma City bomber's execution, the author finds an eerie similarity between the motives of far-right American terrorists and Al Qaeda, and more troubling, how extremist movements around the world have sprung up as a populist reaction to the destructive policies of the United States government.

Vidal reveals that since 1945, the US has been the aggressor in over two hundred attacks on countries around the world, using military force to attack peacetime governments. The book's centerpiece offers a shocking look at how the United States may ultimately be responsible for the September 11, 2001 tragedy. Vidal puts today's fundamentalist Islamic terrorism in historical context as well as offering a terrifying, Orwellian look at how the Bush regime has used the tragedy as an excuse to eviscerate the Constitution and destroy what remains of Americans' civil rights.

"The awesome physical damage Osama and company did to us is nothing compared to the knock-out blow to our vanishing liberties: The Anti-Terrorism Act of 1996 combined with the recent request to Congress for additional special powers to wiretap without judicial order, to deport lawful permanent residents, visitors, and undocumented immigrants without due process." *Could it be that the greatest victim of the September 11th terror attacks will be American liberty?* "Once alienated," Vidal writes, "an 'unalienable right' is apt to be forever lost."

2002, 5 x 7½, 160 pp, soft cover.

PERPETUAL WAR FOR PERPETUAL PEACE: $10.00
(ORDER NUMBER 32074)

TERRORISM AND WAR
by Howard Zinn

Terrorism and War is based on a series of interviews with renowned historian Howard Zinn, conducted between September 2001 and January 2002. Here are some excerpts:

"The continued expenditure of more than $300 billion for the military every year has absolutely no effect on the danger of terrorism. If we want real security, we will have to change our posture in the world — to stop being an intervening military power and to stop dominating the economies of other countries."

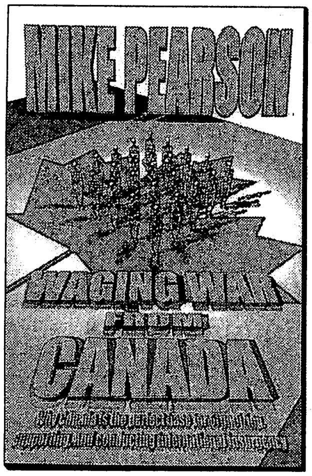
"I think there is a simple test of what concerns bin Laden, whether it is our democracy and internal freedom or whether it's our foreign policy. And that simple test is: What side was Osama bin Laden on before 1990? That is, before the United States stationed troops in Saudi Arabia, made war against Iraq, and began its sanctions against Iraq. We were just as democratic and libertarian internally before 1990 as we are today. But Osama bin Laden was not offended by that. He was on our side — and we were on his side — in the fight to take control of the government in Afghanistan. The turning point for Osama bin Laden is very clear. It has nothing to do with democracy and liberty. It has to do with U.S. foreign policy. And that turning point came in 1990 and 1991."

"War has always diminished our freedom. When our freedom has expanded, it has not come as a result of war or of anything the government has done but as a result of what citizens have done. ...the government was always in support of the employers and the corporations. ...The freedom of working people ...has always depended on the struggles of people themselves against the government. So, if we look at it historically, we certainly cannot depend on government to maintain our liberties. We have to depend on our own organized efforts."

Terrorism and War is the latest from the brilliant pen of Howard Zinn. If you want to understand what is going on all around us today, this book is must reading.

2002, 5 x 7, 156 pp, soft cover.

TERRORISM AND WAR: $9.95
(ORDER NUMBER 32081)



WAGING WAR FROM CANADA

Why Canada is the perfect base for organizing, supporting, and conducting international insurgency

by Mike Pearson

Canada is a peaceful, polite country that experiences a mere fraction of the violent crime visited on its American neighbor. Furthermore, Canadian nationals, military personnel, and institutions are seldom the target of terrorist attacks. Yet, terrorist groups are present in Canada whose origins lie in virtually every significant regional, ethnic, and nationalist conflict there is in the world.

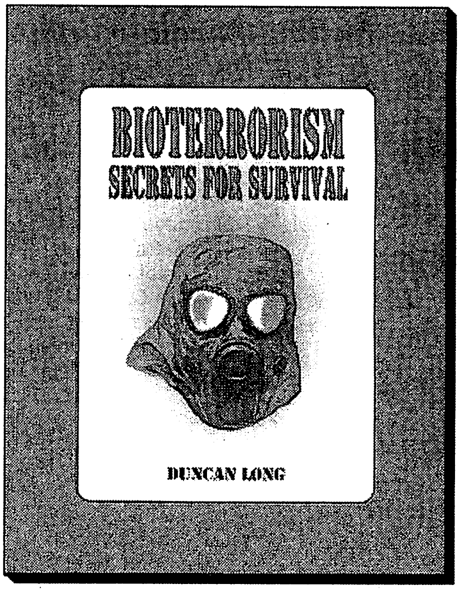
In ***Waging War From Canada,*** Mike Pearson reveals:

- Why Canada is an ideal base for terrorist activities
- The four basic methods terrorists might use to enter Canada
- Why claiming "Refugee" status is the best way for a terrorist to get into Canada
- 10,000 refugee claimants disappear into Canadian society every year — never to be located by law enforcement
- How terrorists groups exploit Political Correctness and charges of "racism" to evade surveillance
- Five examples of the blundering incompetence of the Canadian Security Intelligence Service (CSIS) — and how this helps terrorists
- The two Canadian Army organizations that are effective terrorist deterrents
- Spying on the United States from Canada — who does it and how they get away with it
- Why Canada is perfectly suited to use as a base for terrorist fundraising
- How terrorist organizations use counterfeiting and credit card fraud to raise funds
- The top ten money-laundering methods terrorists use in Canada
- "Spoofing Citizenship": The best way for a terrorist to acquire foolproof Canadian I.D.
- What suspects are able to do if arrested — and one thing that works against them
- Examples from real life terrorist organizations now operating in Canada
- And much, much more.

This shocking book provides background information on why Canada is an excellent place from which to organize and conduct fundraising, recruiting, propaganda, information-warfare, and military campaigns; explains how insurgents use the particularities and weaknesses of Canada to further their causes, using examples from successful organizations currently active in Canada; and points readers toward further resources and reliable sources of information. ***Waging War From Canada*** is a book whose time has come!

2001, 5½ x 8½, 175 pp, soft cover.

WAGING WAR FROM CANADA: $16.00
(ORDER NUMBER 32071)



BIOTERRORISM

Secrets for Surviving the Coming Terrorist Germ Warfare Attacks on U.S. Cities

by Duncan Long

(co-authored by S. Spencer Jones)

Are you prepared to survive the coming terrorist biological (germ) warfare attacks on American cities?

U.S. Army Colonel David Franz has told Diane Sawyer and Sam Donaldson on ABC's *Prime Time, "The likelihood of a biological attack on the U.S. is high, probably in the next few years."*

- A complete list of 120 major U.S. cities in which the Clinton administration were quietly prepared to "clean up dead bodies" after terrorist germ warfare attacks were unleashed!
- Why you and your family can easily be killed, *even if you don't live anywhere near targeted cities.*
- Completely *do-able* step-by-step instructions for turning any room in a home into a "safe room."
- The very *first* protective step you need to make at the moment you hear of a terrorist biological attack.
- The little known survival secrets taught by the Israeli military to all Israeli citizens.
- The best types of food to store — and where to store them in your home for the safest access!
- Warning signs in the news that most people will miss — you'll learn how to "read between the lines."
- How to effectively decontaminate your home — room by room — using common household items.
- How to purify drinking water of infectious microorganisms.
- How to make food safe to eat, yes, *even after it has been exposed to biological agents!*
- A combination of three unconventional all-natural substances... *Recently proven in lab tests at Weber State University to kill 99.96% of airborne pathogens — how to get it easily and inexpensively today!*
- Secrets for quickly and effectively decontaminating *your body* of infectious biological agents.
- All this and much more is covered in this book, for your protection.

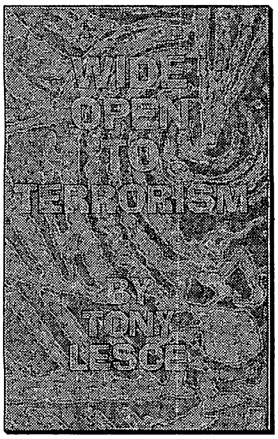
Your very life may depend upon the little known information and advance warnings revealed in this book.

2000, 8½ x 11, 155 pp, soft cover.

BIOTERRORISM: $29.95
(ORDER NUMBER 32073)

WIDE OPEN TO TERRORISM

by Tony Lesce



In case you haven't noticed, American society (and most of the Western World) is ***Wide Open to Terrorism!*** The World Trade Center and Oklahoma City bombings, the derailment of an Amtrak Sunset Unlimited train, and numerous other terrorist attacks in the recent past are irrefutable evidence of this. And in ***Wide Open to Terrorism***, author Tony Lesce aptly details the many vulnerabilities which are innate in our advanced technological civilization.

Topics which are covered include: • The Nature of Terrorism • The History of Terrorism • Our Appalling Vulnerabilities • Bombing Scenarios • The Nuclear Threat • Case Study: The Anti-Abortion Movement • Case Study: The White House • Case Study: The Unabomber • Chemical and Biological Threats • Disruption Techniques • Computer Sabotage • Kidnapping • Assassination • Law Enforcement Reactions • The Role of Private Security • Self-Protection • The Future of Terrorism • And much more, including a Bomb Threat Checklist, emergency telephone numbers, a list of selected reading and viewing suggestions, and an index, as well as illustrative photographs.

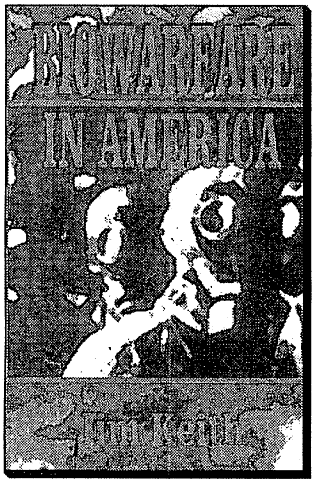
So don't be caught unprepared. Improve your chances to survive today's reign of violence by reading ***Wide Open to Terrorism.***

1996, 5½ x 8½, 250 pp, illustrated, indexed, soft cover.

WIDE OPEN TO TERRORISM: $18.95
(ORDER NUMBER 32059)

BIOWARFARE IN AMERICA

by Jim Keith



The era of chemical and biological megadeath is upon us, and the potential of deadly biowarfare attacks from governments, militant independent groups, and even individuals is far greater than it has been at any time in the past. At this time, more than twenty-five countries are developing, or have stockpiles of, chemical and biological weapons, in many cases in sufficient quantities to wipe out the entire population of the world!

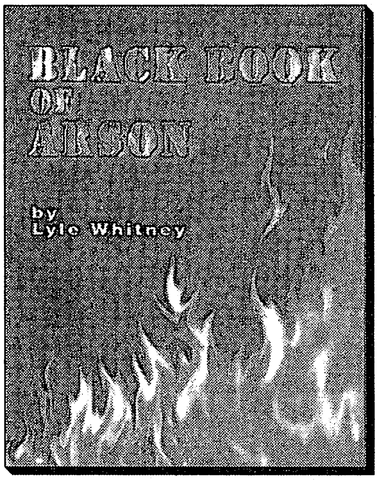
The danger of chemical and biological aggression has been little acknowledged, and at least in America, little prepared for by federal and local governments. Most terrorist threats and attacks are not reported. Information about the proliferation of man-made diseases is carefully suppressed by governments and the media. Those government officials who should be warning the American people about the dangers of chemical and biological terrorism, are instead doing their utmost to keep the facts from us: facts that are vital for our survival. The information contained in the pages of this book will not be measured or calculated to reassure people that everything is fine, when reassurance is the opposite of what is needed. *You may even have nightmares when you read the truth about the biowarfare threat to America!*

1999, 5½ x 8½, 138 pp, soft cover.

BIOWARFARE IN AMERICA: $15.95
(ORDER NUMBER 58140)

BLACK BOOK OF ARSON

by Lyle Whitney



It has been a long time since American militias have had to fight for freedom. Hopefully, there will never again be a need. But just in case, a book such as this one could be an essential tool. Fire has been a powerful weapon ever since humans learned to produce and control it.

The Black Book of Arson explains in detail: • How to use fire to its fullest effect • The best ways to make Molotov cocktails • Where to set fires for maximum effect • How to make waterproof igniters from matchbooks and balloons to be used in timer and booby-trap systems • How to attack with smoke, poison gas, heat and flame • How to defend yourself and others from fire.

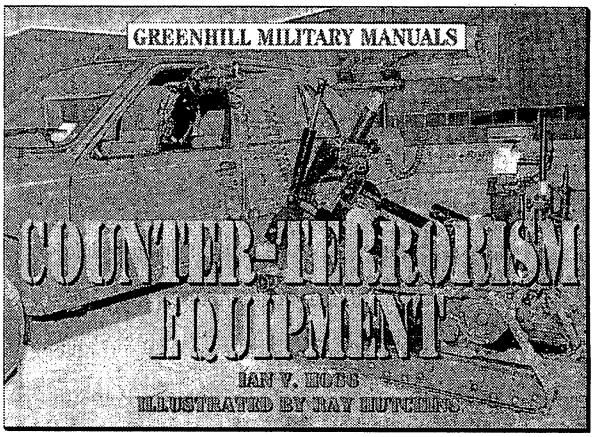
From Chapter One: *"Fire has often been compared to a living creature: it eats, it breathes oxygen, it reproduces itself, behaves in ways according to certain rules that could be considered a thought process, it fights for life, and if deprived of its essential needs, it dies. Living or not, it is a ferocious beast of tremendous power.*

"Fire is often controlled and made to serve man, so either it or the ability to give birth to it are almost always near at hand. Those who know the beast and how it works carry with them a powerful device that can be sent to destroy the enemy's stores and destroy his devices, and also by killing him.

"Fire has been used as a weapon of war from the stone age to present, and it will continue to be used as such long into the future."

1997, 8½ x 11, 176 pp, photographs, soft cover.

BLACK BOOK OF ARSON: $24.95
(ORDER NUMBER 32065)


GREENHILL MILITARY MANUALS
COUNTER-TERRORISM EQUIPMENT
IAN V. HOGG
ILLUSTRATED BY RAY HUTCHINS

COUNTER-TERRORISM EQUIPMENT

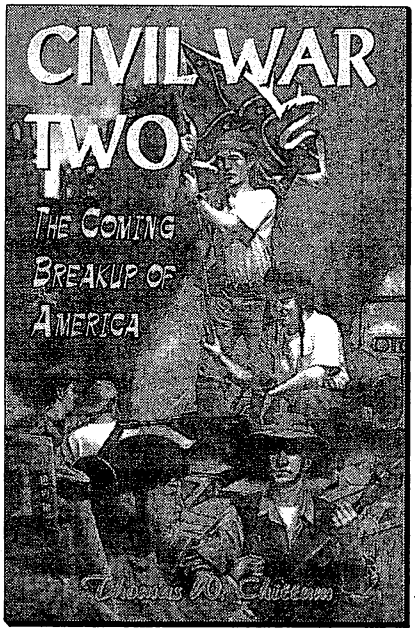
by Ian V. Hogg,
Illustrated by Ray Hutchins

This book contains expert analyses of the major counter-terrorism equipment in operation today, with a discussion of what the future will likely bring. Fully illustrated with photographs and technical drawings, ***Counter-Terrorism Equipment*** covers bomb detectors, specialized firearms, surveillance systems, robots, armored cars and more.

2001, 8½ x 6, 146 pp, illustrated, hard cover.

COUNTER-TERRORISM EQUIPMENT: $24.00
(ORDER NUMBER 32079)

CIVIL WAR TWO
The Coming Breakup of America
by Thomas W. Chittum



The Second Civil War isn't just a nightmare anymore!

Social, political, and economic forces are pulling America apart and driving her toward a bloody war that may fracture the nation into several different countries, dividing along ethnic lines! Riots... gangs... militias... exploding crime rates... mass immigration... rising unemployment... declining wages: these are all factors that will fuel the fires of internecine war!

Civil War Two: The Coming Breakup of America is the book that *states* what a lot of Americans have been thinking, wondering, and talking about! America is no longer a nation at peace with itself. People realize that something has gone wrong in a fundamental way, but most of us aren't sure exactly *what* has gone wrong or precisely *where* it is taking us.

Now, author and military analyst Thomas W. Chittum has provided a gutsy, no-nonsense, *factual* look at what more and more people have been thinking. He examines political, economic, and demographic trends, and concludes that America is headed towards either becoming an imperialistic police state in which there is little or no freedom, or — more likely, in his astute opinion — collapsing into a second civil war: Civil War Two. This impending civil war will break America apart geographically, primarily along racial lines, within the next 20 years!

Chittum doesn't leave readers swimming in vague generalizations! He pinpoints the factors that are driving the coming breakup. Chittum provides readers with *detailed maps* which depict how the country will likely be split, and who will be controlling which parts. Chittum examines the timetable for Civil War Two, explaining when it is likely to happen, and where it will happen when it does. And he gives his readers solid advice on what to do to prepare for such a war, and how to avoid a personal tragedy in the coming troubles.

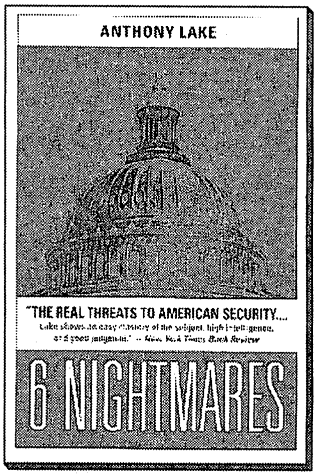
Chapters include:

• Urban Street Gangs • The Militias • Ethnic Enclaves: Fortresses or Death Traps? • Mao's Rules for Revolution • Apocalypse in the North • Revolution in the Black South • The Mexican Reconquista of our Southwest • Our Police and Military Divide and Clash • Our Military Bases Fall to Siege • The Bloody Lessons of Tribal Europe • Waco, Ruby Ridge and Oklahoma City • The Establishment and Imperial Conversion • The Vicious Nature of Civil War Two • America, Empire or Nation? • Prepare Yourself.

Take an in-depth look at these dangerous trends, and learn why America is headed for trouble, how this deadly struggle — already in its infancy — is shaping up, and what you can do to protect yourself and your family. Read this book *now!*

1996, 5½ x 8½, 202 pp, illustrated, soft cover.
CIVIL WAR TWO: $12.95
(ORDER NUMBER 58106)

6 NIGHTMARES
Real Threats in a Dangerous World and How America Can Meet Them
by Anthony Lake



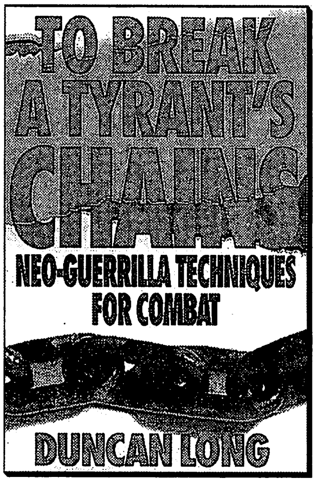
Could this happen?

- Terrorists wielding biological weapons cripple an American city
- Hackers throw world financial markets into chaos
- An enemy nation attacks anonymously and at a distance, murdering innocent U.S. citizens
- U.S. peacekeeping troops become permanently entangled in another nation's messy domestic affairs
- We are obliged to use foreign aid to support our potential enemies
- Partisan politics produce government gridlock — and effectively shut down Washington, D.C.

These are Anthony Lake's ***6 Nightmares*** — some of them have already happened.

2000, 5½ x 8½, 318 pp, indexed, soft cover.
6 NIGHTMARES: $15.95
(ORDER NUMBER 32072)

TO BREAK A TYRANT'S CHAINS
Neo-Guerrilla Techniques for Combat
by Duncan Long


TO BREAK A TYRANT'S CHAINS
NEO-GUERRILLA TECHNIQUES FOR COMBAT
DUNCAN LONG

This book is somewhat of an insurance policy: it has been created to help put tyrants — and would-be tyrants — on notice that a rag-tag band of neo-guerrilla fighters can bring the strongest of armies or police states to their knees.

With this in mind, Duncan Long reveals the secrets of how to secure and create weapons and the tactics to use them when fighting almost anything imaginable — from attack helicopters to tanks.

You will learn how to thwart enemies equipped with night vision equipment and how to avoid being injured by deadly chemical agents — even if you don't have a gas mask or other protective equipment.

Long also shows how to deal with ruthless governments that retaliate against innocent citizens for actions that guerrillas take and how to keep from getting caught when making a significant "blow against the empire" — even if your rebel band consists of only a handful of determined people. Included in the book is a tough assessment of the effectiveness of various types of weapons, how to create fortified hiding places, how to wage a neo-guerrilla campaign both in urban as well as rural areas, and much more. Whether you are interested in the strategies and tactics of modern guerrilla movements or concerned about a Big Brother takeover, this book belongs on your shelf.

1991, 5½ x 8½, 152 pp, illustrated, soft cover.
TO BREAK A TYRANT'S CHAINS: $15.00
(ORDER NUMBER 32051)

DON'T BE MISLED BY SO-CALLED "BLACK BOOKS"

Because of a few unscrupulous publishers and dealers, there exists some confusion concerning authentic *Black Books*.

Some of the preliminary material for the *Black Books* program was published in 1969 by the military. This material was soon to be reproduced commercially and was known as TM31-210, ***Improvised Munitions Handbook***. It sold for $3.00 to $10.00 a copy.

In 1976, Desert Publications obtained (with great difficulty and expense) a set (two volumes) of the original loose leaf Black Books and made reproductions available to book buyers. These were entitled ***Improvised Munitions Black Book, Volume 1 and 2***.

By 1978, one parasite publisher chose to split TM31-210 into two volumes and printed each as a cheap, saddle-stitched booklet. To add to the confusion, these had black covers, and many unsuspecting buyers thought they were getting the geniune *Black Books*.

A year or so later, yet another parasite entered the picture. Obtaining Desert Publications' *Black Books*, he proceeded to reproduce them into a cut-rate, one volume version. (Typically, stolen goods sell for less!)

Our main complaint with such rip-offs is the confusion caused to the book buyers.

Only Desert Publications has researched the Black Book program and maintains contact with ordnance experts involved. This has resulted in *Volume 3*, which contains all new, never before published material. Volume 3 is available in this catalog and will be available only from Loompanics Unlimited and other authorized Desert Publications dealers.

So — Don't be misled by rip-offs!

BLACK BOOK, Volume 1
CIA and Special Forces Improvised Munitions Handbook

These books were originally developed by the Frankford Arsenal for the CIA and Special Forces. They are the most detailed and comprehensive works ever done on the subject of improvised weapons. For years they have been the most sought after and secretive books ever published by the American military. These hard-to-find books are now available to you. Anyone who can foresee the troubled times ahead should not be without the knowledge contained in these books.

The originals were small and loose leaf bound because of the limited quantity printed. For this reprinting, the books have been camera enlarged to 5½ x 8½ for ease of reading and perfect bound in a soft black cover.

GUARANTEED COMPLETE AND AUTHENTIC!!!
1978, 5½ x 8½, 145 pp, Illustrated, soft cover.
BLACK BOOK, Volume 1: $17.95
(ORDER NUMBER 31014)

BLACK BOOK, VOLUME 2
CIA and Special Forces "Improvised Munitions Handbook"

These books were originally developed by the Frankford Arsenal for the CIA and Special Forces. They are the most detailed and comprehensive works ever done on the subject of improvised weapons. For years they have been the most sought after and secretive books ever published by the American military.

These hard-to-find books are now available to you. Anyone who can foresee the troubled times ahead should not be without the knowledge contained in these books.

The originals were small and loose leaf bound because of the limited quantity printed. For this reprinting, the books have been camera enlarged to 5½ x 8½ for ease of reading and perfect bound in a soft black cover.

GUARANTEED COMPLETE AND AUTHENTIC!!!
1981, 5½ x 8½, 138 pp, Illustrated, soft cover.
BLACK BOOK, Volume 2: $17.95
(ORDER NUMBER 31015)

BLACK BOOK, VOLUME 3
Improvised Munitions

At last, the long awaited ***Improvised Munitions Black Book, Volume 3*** is a reality! The 40 articles contained in this volume were a part of the research and development program which Frankford Arsenal carried out for the C.I.A. and Special Forces during the 1960s and early 1970s. However, the program was phased out before these articles could be prepared in finished form, printed and issued to the clandestine agents.

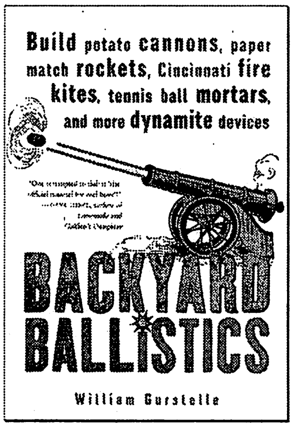
Although Volumes 1 & 2 were comparatively well known prior to their first commercial printing, and were eagerly sought after, the existence of the material in Volume 3 was known only to a handful of people in the intelligence community. Now, this material has been rescued from the dusty files of oblivion, professionally completed, and printed in an 8½ x 11 format.

This large volume is a virtual encyclopedia of improvised explosives, weapons, incendiaries, detonators, and much, much more. Even direct and indirect methods of auto disablement are covered!!!

Remember, no other source can offer you this outstanding research on improvised weaponry!

1982, 8½ x 11, 164 pp, Illustrated, soft cover.
BLACK BOOK, Volume 3: $29.95
(ORDER NUMBER 31027)

BACKYARD BALLISTICS
Build potato cannons, paper match rockets, Cincinnati fire kites, tennis ball mortars, and more dynamite devices
by William Gurstelle


Build potato cannons, paper match rockets, Cincinnati fire kites, tennis ball mortars, and more dynamite devices
BACKYARD BALLISTICS
William Gurstelle

What happens when you duct-tape a couple of potato chip tubes together, then add an energy source, a tennis ball, and a match? Well, not much — unless you know the secret to building the fabled tennis ball mortar.

This step-by-step guide enables ordinary folks to construct 13 awesome ballistic devices using inexpensive household or hardware store materials. Clear instructions, diagrams, and photographs show how to build projects ranging from the simple — a match-powered rocket — to the more complex — a tabletop catapult — to the classic — the infamous potato cannon — to the offbeat — a Cincinnati fire kite. With a strong emphasis on safety, ***Backyard Ballistics*** also provides troubleshooting tips, explains the physics behind each project, and profiles such scientists and extraordinary experimenters as Alfred Nobel, Robert Goddard, and Isaac Newton, among others. This book is indispensable for the legions of backyard toy-rocket launchers and fireworks fanatics who wish every day were the Fourth of July.

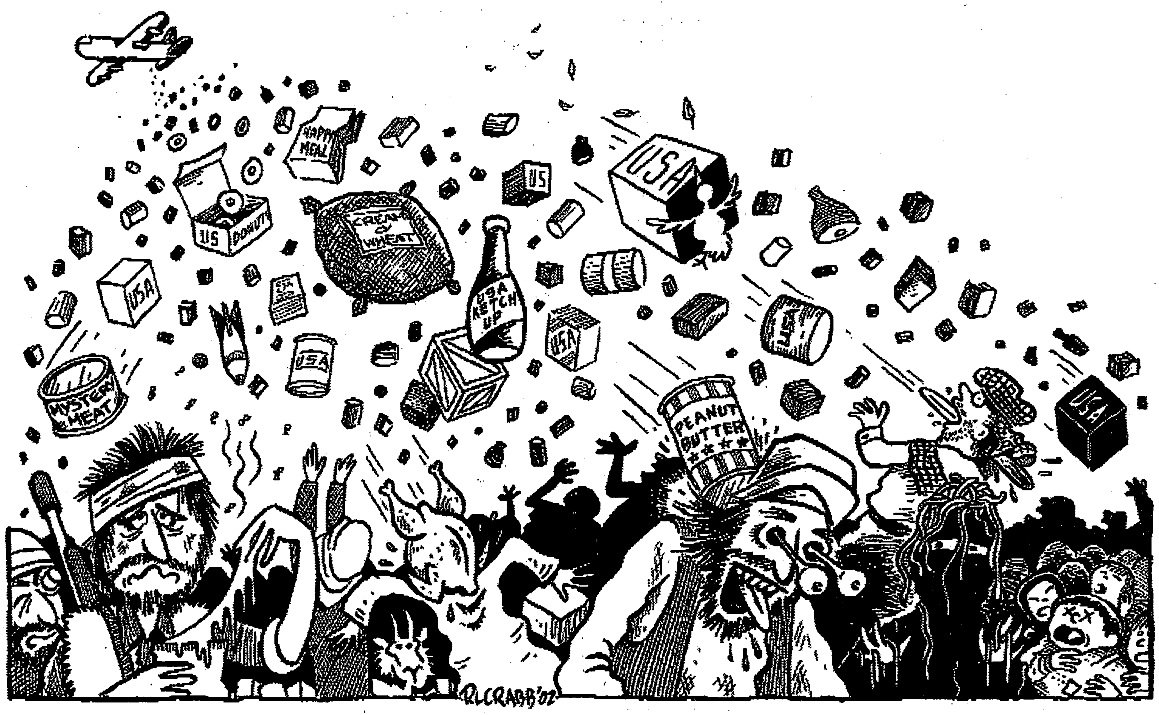
William Gurstelle is a professional engineer who has designed, constructed, and collected ballistics experiments for over 20 years.

2001, 7 x 10, 188 pp, Illustrated, Indexed, soft cover.
BACKYARD BALLISTICS: $16.95
(ORDER NUMBER 31050)

Food Drop Fiasco

by Russ Kick

© 2003 by Russ Kick
Artwork © 2002 by R.L. Crabb



Shortly after the U.S. attacked Afghanistan for supposedly sheltering Osama bin Laden and al Qaeda, our TV screens were filled with images of planes dropping food rations into the bombarded country. The little yellow packets were shoved out of cargo holds by the thousands. You could almost hear the government patting itself on the back as it said, "See, we're actually helping the starving people of Afghanistan."

Trouble is, those food drops were a complete disaster. News reports mentioned some of the problems with the humanitarian effort, but there's a lot they either didn't tell us or got wrong. A non-profit aid organization called Partners International Foundation decided to see what was going on. These guys aren't granola-crunching flower-children — they used to be in Special Forces units of the U.S. military. And they didn't content themselves to sit in an office interviewing people by phone. They went into Afghanistan during the heaviest part of the war to find out what was happening for themselves.

Here's what they discovered:

- You know those little packets in vitamin bottles and clothes that are supposed to keep them fresh? Well, many of the little meal packs dropped on Afghanistan contained one of those packets (called a desiccant) to keep the food fresh. Unfortunately, the Afghans aren't familiar with desiccants so they tore them open and ate the powder. Some thought it was medicine, so they noshed it straight. Others figured it was a funky American spice, so they sprinkled it on their beans, rice, or pasta. Lots of Afghans got sick, though we don't know if any deaths occurred. In fact, it's hard to say whether people got sick from chowing down on desiccant or because the food in the packets was usually spoiled.
- You see, these plastic-wrapped meals weren't made to be dropped from 25,000 to 40,000 feet. As they freefall, the air pressure causes them to expand like balloons, and the cold at those altitudes makes the outer plastic brittle. If they haven't already split during their plummet, they

Continued on the next page.

probably will when they hit the ground. Some burst wide open, while others got small tears, letting in water, dirt, and debris. Even in meals where the outer wrapping didn't split, the wrapping of individual pieces of food inside the meal packet was often torn. In all, the team found that over 90% of the meal packets had been damaged and were contaminated by fungus or bacteria. "They emitted a gaseous odor and foul smell," according to the report. But because the Afghans were so hungry, or because they thought that's how American kibble is supposed to smell, they wolfed down the food anyway. When large numbers of people got sick, the Taliban said that the U.S. was poisoning them. The government countered that the Taliban must've been tainting the food packs to frame the U.S. Neither side was apparently right.

The food in the packets is usually spoiled. These plastic-wrapped meals weren't made to be dropped from 25,000 to 40,000 feet.

- Even if the food hadn't gone rotten, it wasn't appropriate for the Afghan culture. The locals eat rice, bread, and a little meat. Who knows what they made of the pasta, peanut butter, and pastries in the packets? It was kind of like serving goat meat, fried crickets, and unidentifiable glop to Americans. While any food is welcome in an emergency, that strange foreign grub wasn't suitable for the goal of feeding people long-term.

Even if the food hadn't gone rotten, it wasn't appropriate for the Afghan culture. The locals eat rice, bread, and a little meat. Who knows what they made of the pasta, peanut butter, and pastries in the packets?

- Another problem is that the food was distributed haphazardly. Sometimes the packets wouldn't be noticed for days or weeks, giving them plenty of time to go rotten. When dropped in remote locations, they were often hoarded or sold by the few people who happened to find them.
- Remember that urban legend about dropping a penny from the Empire State Building and killing someone on the sidewalk below? Same principal for the food drops. Each plane would dump 35,000 of these little projectiles, which reached speeds of up to 100 miles per hour. The team didn't report on anyone hurt by plummeting packets, but they did see several huts with holes in their roofs caused by falling food.
- But even if an Afghan didn't get conked on the head, they still had to be careful of packets on the ground. Why? Thanks to its war with the Soviet Union, Afghanistan is littered with unexploded mines and bombs. Go after a food packet in a field, and it may be the last thing you ever do. To make matters worse, some geniuses chose yellow plastic to wrap some of the meals. It just so happens that the bomblets from the U.S.'s cluster bombs are the same shade of yellow. Meal packets and unexploded bomblets look unbelievably similar. Thus, Afghanis were introduced to a new form of Russian roulette.

A bag of rice that can feed a family for a month costs $50, including delivery by land into Afghanistan. Using food drops, it cost over $145 to feed a family for a month.

- As lame as the attempts were, they must have had something going for them, right? At the very least, they must've been a cheap way to feed people. Wrong again. A bag of rice that can feed a family for a month costs $50, including delivery by land into Afghanistan. Using food drops, it cost over $145 to feed a family for a month.

That is, assuming the food packets didn't give them a concussion, ptomaine, or send them into a minefield.●

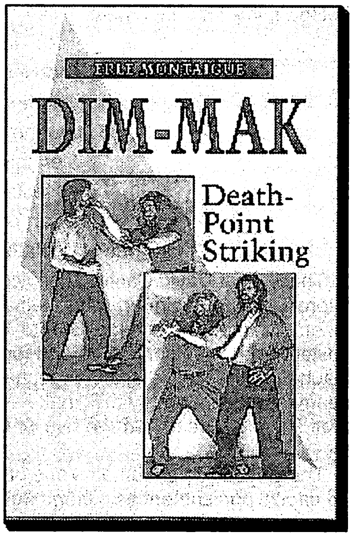
Russ Kick is the editor of *You Are Being Lied To* (page 251), *Everything You Know Is Wrong* (page 251), and, most recently, *Abuse Your Illusions*, among other books. He also runs The Memory Hole at www.thememoryhole.org.

MURDER
DEATH
& TORTURE

INTRODUCTION

This is our blood-and-guts Section. These books are on little-discussed areas of the political arts. They are the most gruesome and terrifying of any in our entire catalog. We carry them because information on these subjects is hard to find, and all "governments" (whether "public" like the U.S. Federal Government, or "private" like the Mafia) resort to murder and torture as extensions of their foreign and domestic policies. The stuff in this section is what government is *really* all about. (We thought you ought to know...)

DIM-MAK
Death Point Striking
by Erle Montaigue



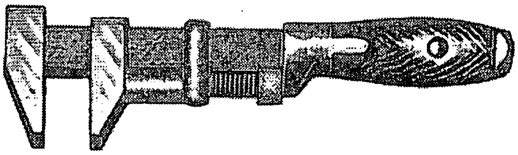
Those who doubt that t'ai chi ch'uan is the deadliest system of self-defense ever invented don't know about dim-mak. What many serious martial artists now deride for its delicate, dancelike movements or dismiss as nothing but a path to good health is merely a smokescreen created by the ancient Chinese masters to conceal an art comprised of deadly strikes to vital acupuncture points. That art was known as dim-mak, or death-point striking — the original name for t'ai chi and the key to how the art earned its title of "supreme ultimate boxing."

Today only a handful of instructors know the points and their hidden applications. Erle Montaigue, who can trace his lineage back to Yang Luch'an, founder of the real Yang style, is one of them.

In this book, Montaigue, an internationally acclaimed leader in the instruction of t'ai chi ch'uan, tells the full story of dim-mak for the first time. Against the advice of some of his seniors, he reveals the most dangerous points and describes both their martial and healing applications, then takes it a step further by presenting set-up points, multiple point strikes, and neurological shutdown points. He does so because he believes now is the time to educate people thoroughly on the dangers of this powerful martial art. He has seen instructors use bits and pieces of the art in demonstration and recognizes that too little knowledge can sometimes be a dangerous thing indeed.

Dim-mak is a deadly serious system of self-defense to be used only in life-or-death situations. It must not be treated lightly. *This book is for information purposes only.*

1993, 5½ x 8½, 240 pp, illustrated, soft cover.
DIM-MAK: $25.00
(ORDER NUMBER 34069)



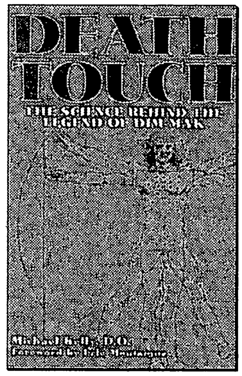
ASSORTED NASTIES
by David Harber

Sure, Americans still harbor a fear of nuclear war. But a much more immediate threat these days is the very real possibility of chemical and biological warfare. The CIA commissioned a book on how to make these toxic cocktails in the 1950s, referred to as "the Devil's Diary."

No known copies of that book have survived. This effort, however, is the closest recreation of the recipes for those lethal brews. You'll learn about blow guns, poison bullets and the nerve gas sarin, to name just a few. Some ingredients are readily available and can be mixed in the kitchen. Others are more complicated, requiring a complete laboratory set up. All are very dangerous, and must be treated with the utmost caution and respect. *For informational purposes only.*

1993, 5½ x 8½, 138 pp, illustrated, soft cover.
ASSORTED NASTIES: $29.95
(ORDER NUMBER 34091)

DEATH TOUCH
The Science Behind the Legend of Dim-Mak
by Michael Kelly, D.O.



The martial arts world is rife with tales of ancient masters who could cause instant or delayed death or illness by attacking secret points on the human body. Such tales are actually based on an ancient martial art called dim-mak (also known as kyusho jitsu), which is literally translated as "death touch." Although many martial artists have witnessed the devastating effects of this art, some remain skeptical because dim-mak is usually explained using esoteric concepts derived from acupuncture. To the Western mind, the concept of attacking points on the body to disrupt the internal energy of an opponent seems like hocus-pocus. Thus, many Westerners dismiss dim-mak as nothing more than fictional nonsense.

However, if one can accept the idea that a dim-mak point is an avenue for attacking the *nervous system*, it becomes easier to understand just how dangerous this legendary art really is. In this book, Dr. Michael Kelly, an osteopathic physician and experienced dim-mak practitioner, explains dim-mak's effects based on modern science. In layman's terms, Dr. Kelly reveals the physiological basis for what is clearly a very real and dangerous method of fighting and, in the process of unraveling the mystery of dim-mak, makes the true genius of its founders brutally, and painfully, apparent.

2001, 5½ x 8½, 184 pp, illustrated, soft cover.
DEATH TOUCH: $20.00
(ORDER NUMBER 34109)

EXECUTION
Tools and Techniques
by Bart Rommel

EXECUTION
TOOLS & TECHNIQUES
Bart Rommel

Execution is ceremonial killing by a state or government-like group. This book is a chilling examination of capital punishment, showing how the motives and methods have changed through the centuries.

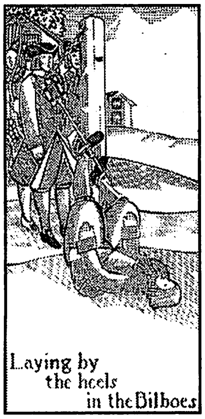
Execution contains detailed descriptions of all the techniques used to officially extinguish human life:

- Hanging
- Electrocution
- Beheading
- Shooting
- Gassing
- Lethal Injection
- And bizarre techniques such as burning, drowning, entombment, drawing & quartering, and death by torture
- There's also a chapter on future technology.

Execution is not for those with weak stomachs. Killing people is not pretty or clean. Yet government-sanctioned murder is performed on a regular basis throughout the world. For those who want the facts on capital punishment, there is no other book like ***Execution.***

1990, 5½ x 8½, 119 pp, indexed, soft cover.
EXECUTION: $14.95
(ORDER NUMBER 34056)

CURIOUS PUNISHMENTS OF BYGONE DAYS
by Alice Morse Earle


Laying by the heels in the Bilboes

Here's a curious little number for you — an illustrated book on torture and torment inflicted by the Church and the State, first published in 1896. Chapters include:

- The Bilboes
- The Ducking Stool
- The Stocks
- The Pillory
- Punishments of Authors and Books
- The Whipping Post
- The Scarlet Letter
- Pranks and Gags
- Public Penance
- Military Punishments
- Branding and Maiming
- And more.

Each chapter is illustrated with a drawing of the punishment in action. Written by a well known colonial historian of her day, ***Curious Punishments of Bygone Days*** will be of interest to anyone interested in torture and torment, in crime and punishment, in guilt and justice, and in the never-ending saga of man's inhumanity to man.

1896, 4½ x 7½, 149 pp, illustrated, soft cover.
CURIOUS PUNISHMENTS
OF BYGONE DAYS: $10.00
(ORDER NUMBER 34035)

TY TREADWELL & MICHELLE VERNON
LAST SUPPERS
Famous Final Meals from Death Row

LAST SUPPERS
Famous Final Meals from Death Row
by Ty Treadwell & Michelle Vernon

How's this for a last meal:

24 tacos,
2 cheeseburgers,
2 whole onions,
5 jalapeno peppers,
6 enchiladas,
6 tostadas,
one quart of milk and
one chocolate milkshake?

That's what David Castillo, convicted murderer packed in the night before Texas shot him up with a lethal injection. Or how about this: A dozen steamed mussels, a Burger King double cheeseburger with mustard, mayonnaise, lettuce and tomato, a can of Franco-American spaghetti with meatballs, a mango, half of a pumpkin pie with whipped cream, and a strawberry milkshake — all that went down the hatch of killer Thomas Grasso on the eve of Oklahoma's giving him the needle.

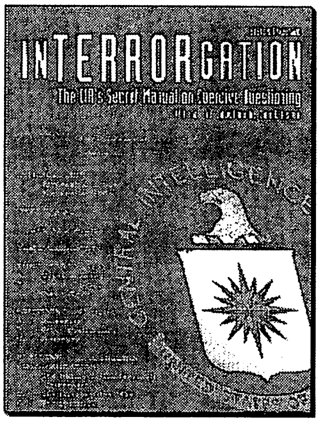
The United States remains one of the few "civilized" nations to utilize capital punishment as a crime-fighting tool. Execution rituals have always varied slightly from state to state, not only in the method of death but also in the care and treatment of the accused during his final hours. One ritual that remains constant throughout all 38 states which have the death penalty is the act of feeding the condemned man a special last meal before the execution. The quantity and quality of the food available to the inmate does vary, but each man or woman is always allowed to partake of one final feast before they shake hands with the Grim Reaper.

The ritual seems to be important not only to the inmate and to prison officials, but to the general public as well. Almost every newspaper article documenting an execution lists the condemned man's last meal alongside his last words and the other details of the execution, making one wonder why this tidbit of information is so greedily sought after. Do last meal menus somehow shed light on the inner psyche of the condemned man himself? Like a mystic reading tea leaves, do we hope to discover the reasoning behind a mad killer's crimes by examining the gravy smears on his plate? Could a proven connection between cheesecake lovers and axe-murderers aid law enforcement officials in solving crimes? Regardless of the reasons, it can truly be said that criminals aren't the only ones with an appetite for "last suppers." So dig in and enjoy!

2001, 5½ x 8½, 146 pp, soft cover.
LAST SUPPERS: $14.95
(ORDER NUMBER 58143)

Order from our 2003 Main Catalog and receive our Spring, Summer, Fall, Winter, and Holiday Supplements when they come out.

INTERRORGATION
The CIA's Secret Manual on Coercive Questioning
With an Introduction by Jon Elliston



"Resistant sources" can be broken down with carefully chosen, concentrated psychological forces, according to ***InTERRORgation***, the CIA's 1963 interrogation guidebook. The *KUBARK Counterintelligence Interrogation* manual, declassified in January 1997 after the *Baltimore Sun* threatened to launch a Freedom of Information Act lawsuit, offers an inside view of the agency's hostile interrogation strategies — methods for inducing physical and mental agony. Throughout the manual, KUBARK — the code word for the CIA — cites its covertly funded mind control research to explain the optimal means of making people talk.

From page 8: "Interrogations conducted under compulsion or duress are especially likely to involve illegality and to entail damaging consequences for [CIA]. Therefore prior Headquarters approval...must be obtained for the interrogation of any source against his will and under any of the following circumstances: • If bodily harm is to be inflicted • If medical, chemical or electrical methods or materials are to be used to induce acquiescence • [deleted]" "The manual's description of coercive techniques, including the milder forms of torture... makes it a Cold War artifact of the first order," wrote Tim Weiner of the *New York Times.* For students and critics of the CIA, this document is a must-read.

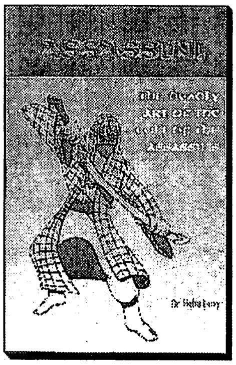
InTERRORgation puts government torture on the record.

1999, 8¼ x 10¾, 56 pp, indexed, soft cover.

INTERRORGATION: $5.95

(ORDER NUMBER 34089)

ASSASSIN!
The Deadly Art of the Cult of The Assassins
by Dr. Haha Lung



From the shadows of the ancient Middle East comes the terror known as the *hashishin*, the professional assassins of old who were responsible for more changes in the course of history from the pre-Middle Ages to the present throughout the Middle East and Europe than any other faction.

Dr. Haha Lung brings you the insidiously effective techniques of the Cult of the Assassins. From delivering graphic threats, to boarding an enemy's boat without being detected, to inserting an agent into the household staff of the soon-to-be-victim and ambushing him on the street after spending months befriending him — the hashishin cultivated every method at their disposal to dispatch their enemies, and this astonishing book gives the reader every shred of information about their well-honed methods.

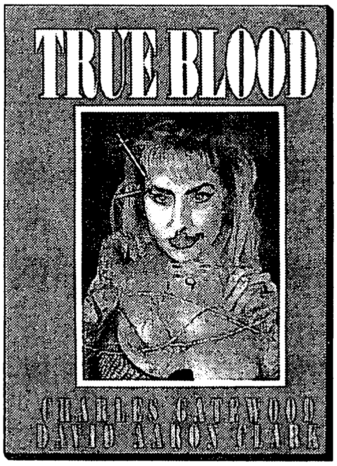
For the first time, the history and techniques of this feared cult are revealed in their entirety. Learn the shocking array of hand-to-hand fighting techniques that were developed thousands of years ago by professional killers and perfected by their modern-day descendants. Blade techniques, stealth and cunning, defensive methods, ancient weapons, assassination plots and treachery in general are all laid out in this gripping book. *Sold for informational purposes only!*

1997, 5½ x 8½, 191 pp, illustrated, soft cover.

ASSASSIN!: $20.00

(ORDER NUMBER 34083)

TRUE BLOOD
by Charles Gatewood and David Aaron Clark



Blood is more than just liquid life. For some, it is elevated to the status of a thrilling elixir. In vivid photographs and compelling verse, the authors depict the process of piercing and bleeding, tasting and manipulating the scarlet stuff as deeply orgasmic and highly ritualized.

This book explores the ways people in this underground culture bleed — either by self-mutilation, or allowing others to pierce their skin with needles, knives, teeth and other devices. You can call it a macabre art book or call it just plain sick. In any event, there's no denying that it's ***True Blood*** — and we've all got it.

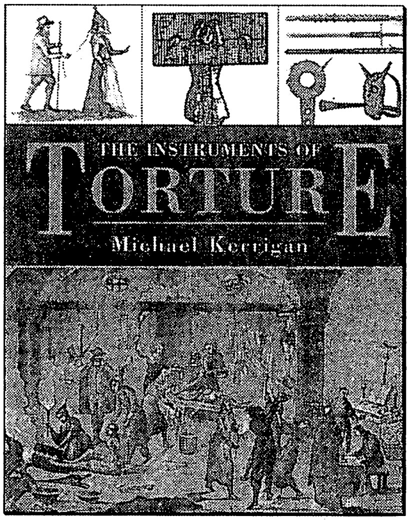
WARNING: *Contains extremely graphic photographs, not intended for minors or the squeamish.*

1997, 9 x 12, 64 pp, photographs, soft cover.

TRUE BLOOD: $19.95

(ORDER NUMBER 34087)

THE INSTRUMENTS OF TORTURE
by Michael Kerrigan



A unique historical reference guide complete with 110 stunning photographs and etchings of the instruments of torture themselves.

Torture is associated most closely with the absolute monarchies of history and the totalitarian and dictatorial regimes of the more recent past and present day. The classical world employed it widely though by no means indiscriminately, while in the West it doesn't seem to have been used systematically until the medieval era. After the Enlightenment of the eighteenth century, western countries began banning it — though actual practice didn't necessarily keep pace with official legislation. Even in the last few years, such democratic countries as Denmark, the UK, and the United States have at one time or another, it is claimed, strayed over the boundary between justifiably close and actually abusive questioning.

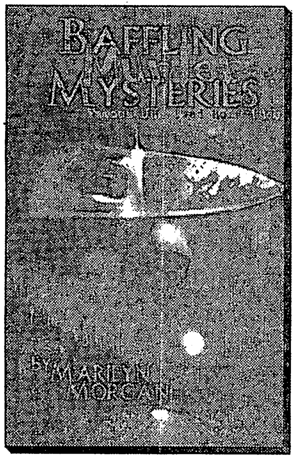
The Instruments of Torture looks at the techniques and tools used in torture, ranging from the earliest known historical instances of the practice right up to the present time and covering practices used throughout the world. The different methods of inflicting pain are grouped by type (stretching, for instance, having been used particularly in the European Renaissance as well as being still widespread in the Middle East), showing the grim parallels in torture as used in different cultures and contexts.

2001, 7 x 9½, 192 pp, illustrated, indexed, soft cover.

THE INSTRUMENTS OF TORTURE: $19.95

(ORDER NUMBER 34110)

BAFFLING MURDER MYSTERIES
Famous Unsolved Homicides
by Marilyn Morgan



Who among us doesn't slow down when driving by a traffic accident, not just for safety reasons, but because of an almost universally felt macabre interest in what just happened? That same kind of curiosity is what impels us to keep turning the pages of ***Baffling Murder Mysteries***. Some involve well-known celebrities, like "Superman" George Reeves, or Bob "Hogan's Heroes" Crane, and ex-union leader Jimmy Hoffa. Who can forget the Green River Killer and his reign of terror in the Pacific Northwest? Before serial murders were even tagged as such, famed "G-Man" Eliot Ness was faced with the investigation of such a murderer that was the beginning of the end of his career.

Bully Kenneth McElroy both repels and intrigues us as we read of an entire town he terrorized. The inhabitants finally stood their ground against him in a broad daylight killing, "unseen," in the middle of town.

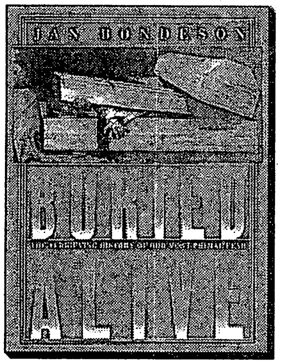
We continue to be fascinated by these unsolved murders as we look at the facts, and the questions of "Who did it" and "How did they get away with it" continue to haunt us. Read ***Baffling Murder Mysteries*** and decide for yourself if they are all really unsolved.

2001, 5½ x 8½, 180 pp, illustrated, soft cover.

BAFFLING MURDER MYSTERIES: $14.95

(ORDER NUMBER 34104)

BURIED ALIVE
The Terrifying History of Our Most Primal Fear
by Jan Bondeson



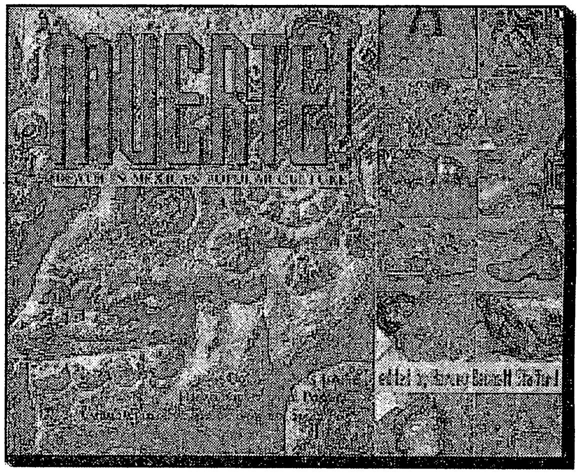
An engrossing and witty history of the fear and the facts of being buried alive. Readers of Edgar Allan Poe's tales — just think of *The Premature Burial* — may comfort themselves with the notion that Poe must have exaggerated: surely people of the 1800s could not have been at risk of being buried alive? But such stories filled medical journals as well as fiction, and fear in the populace was high. It was speculated, from the number of skeletons found in horrific, contorted positions inside their coffins, that ten out of every one hundred people were buried before they were dead.

With over fifty illustrations, ***Buried Alive*** explores the medicine, folklore, history, and literature of Europe and the United States to uncover why such fears arose and whether they were warranted. Jan Bondeson looks at legends from the Renaissance of thieves awakening supposedly deceased women when they try to steal the women's jewelry, as well as people awakening on the way to their funerals or even later in the graveyard. He then looks at the bizarre nineteenth-century security coffins with bell-ropes or escape hatches, and the macabre waiting mortuaries for decaying corpses, as well as the writers who were inspired to use themes of premature burial in their work. Finally, he questions whether our medical criteria today for determining if someone is dead are truly reliable.

2001, 6 x 9, 320 pp, illustrated, indexed, soft cover.

BURIED ALIVE: $24.95

(ORDER NUMBER 34103)



MUERTE!
Death in Mexican Popular Culture
Edited by Harvey Bennett Stafford

Warning! Extremely graphic! Death is the primary question. The way a culture faces death reveals the way it accepts life. Death, in America, is detached from reality and cleansed of its lessons. Too close a proximity to death remains taboo. In Mexican popular culture, death is treated far differently. Gore-laden tabloid publications like *Alarma!* and *Peligro!* together sell more than fifteen million copies a week. In the Oaxaca district, an entire holiday is devoted to the celebration of death and its charming ephemera.

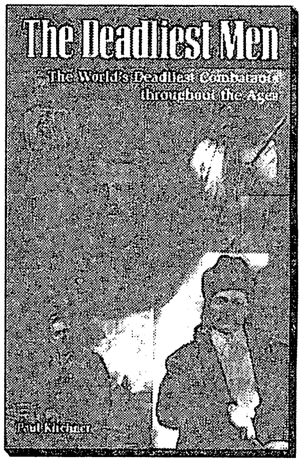
Muerte! pulls no punches in its exploration of the ways and means Mexican culture explores the stomach-churning verities of death. This singular volume came about as the result of gringo fine artist Harvey Stafford's exploration of Mexican tabloid culture. For this volume, Stafford accompanied tabloid photographers on their visual quest for death scenes, purchasing publication rights to dozens of photographs from the photographers themselves. The way Mexican tabloids affected his thoughts about death and his attitude towards art is revealed in Stafford's introductory text. Reproductions from tabloid magazines, translations of typical articles, and articles about tabloid publications from the notorious bilingual publication *polyester* are also found in ***Muerte!***, a book that we must warn you is *extremely graphic.*

2000, 10 x 8, 100 pp, illustrated, soft cover.

MUERTE!: $16.95

(ORDER NUMBER 34102)

THE DEADLIEST MEN
The World's Deadliest Combatants Throughout the Ages
by Paul Kirchner



This should be titled *The Big Book of Badasses.* Who were the greatest warriors of all time? This book profiles 50, including Myamoto Musashi, Jim Bowie and Geronimo, who faced overwhelming odds, survived terrible wounds, pulled off hairbreadth escapes and piled enemies in heaps. Their stories read like fiction, but are all the more riveting because they are true.

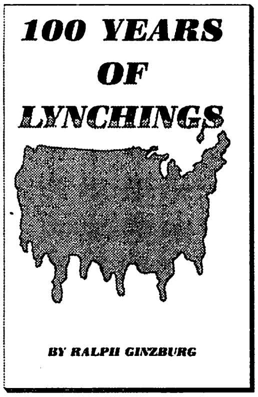
2001, 5½ x 8½, 376 pp, illustrated, soft cover.

THE DEADLIEST MEN: $25.00

(ORDER NUMBER 19225)

100 YEARS OF LYNCHINGS

by Ralph Ginzburg



From distant parts of the United States, reports of racial violence fill the daily news. That Blacks are killed in the streets of New York while being beaten and harassed in the hills of Georgia, should come as no surprise. America has a long but seldom discussed history of violence against its Black citizens. The typical American response has been to ignore this history. Unfortunately, this further obscures a historical problem which can only be resolved through defensive vigilance and an awareness of the scope and nature of the problem.

First published in 1962, ***100 Years of Lynchings*** is as relevant today as it was then. It presents the reader with vivid newspaper accounts of a "red record of racial atrocities." It is a simple and straightforward presentation. Lacking narration, the news articles speak for themselves. Through them we witness a history of racial atrocities that we cannot afford to forget. Ginzburg skillfully selected articles from a wide range of papers, large and small, radical and conservative, white and Black. Through them, he has created a documentary of lynchings. Few who read this book will remain unaffected. Out of print since 1972, ***100 Years of Lynchings*** has been on the wanted list of many readers. This new reprinting assures continued access to this important work and to the tragic history it chronicles.

1962, 5½ x 8½, 270 pp, soft cover.

100 YEARS OF LYNCHINGS: $14.95
(ORDER NUMBER 34108)

KILLER KIDS

by Michael Newton

Killer Kids
by Michael Newton

Kids who kill. Phenomena manifesting only in these modern times, or just how long has this been going on? Michael Newton, well known for his previous encyclopedic works on criminals, has researched these minor murderers and the results are in this, his latest work, ***Killer Kids***.

Within the pages of this book you will discover that each year up to 1,500 kids below the legal age of 18 commit murders. And the numbers are growing higher each year. Who are these kids and why are they doing this? Find out more from Michael Newton: • Do males commit more murders than their female counterparts? • Are more crimes committed by kids with prior criminal records? • What are the motivations for children to commit murder and mayhem? • Which age group is the most likely to kill? • Are most murders by kids committed while they are at school? • Just what weapons does a kid have access to? • What is "Intermittent Explosive Disorder" and how does it relate? • Do ***Killer Kids*** work alone or are they more likely to kill in packs? • Are they killing their own families or strangers?

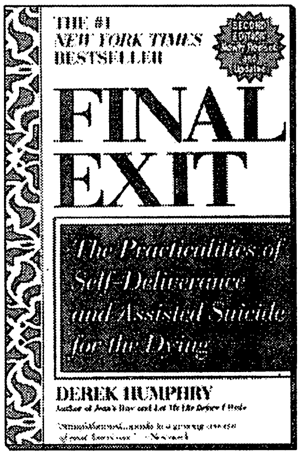
J. Edgar Hoover, long dead director of the FBI, warned us of a new crime wave spawned from a juvenile jungle, an army of teenaged criminals. Not well known for his psychic abilities, perhaps he was more prescient than we knew. Read ***Killer Kids*** and perhaps you'll agree.

2000, 5½ x 8½, 249 pp, soft cover.

KILLER KIDS: $14.95
(ORDER NUMBER 34097)

FINAL EXIT
The Practicalities of Self-Deliverance and Assisted Suicide for the Dying

by Derek Humphry


THE #1 NEW YORK TIMES BESTSELLER
FINAL EXIT
The Practicalities of Self-Deliverance and Assisted Suicide for the Dying
DEREK HUMPHRY

As the legal controversy continues — this *completely revised* edition of the landmark bestseller contains *new, critically important* information for patients, loved ones, and medical personnel.

The original publication of ***Final Exit*** stunned the nation by offering people with terminal illness a choice on how — and when — to end their suffering. It helped thousands by giving clear instructions to doctors, nurses, and families on how to handle a patient's request for euthanasia. In the wake of court cases and legislative mandates, this revised and updated second edition goes far beyond the original to provide new information about the legality of euthanasia and assisted suicide, and a thoughtful examination of the personal issues involved. It has become the essential source to help loved ones and supportive doctors remain within existing laws and keep a person's dying intimate, private, and dignified.

With deep compassion and sensitivity, it spells out why a living will may not be sufficient to have a person's wishes carried out — and what document is a better alternative. It updates where to get proper drugs and exactly how to carry out the quickest, most peaceful way to make a final exit. Finally, it gently talks to a person considering self-deliverance about alternatives, planning, and the means to make every death a "good death" at our time of greatest need.

1996, 5 x 8, 236 pp, indexed, soft cover.

FINAL EXIT: $13.95
(ORDER NUMBER 34100)

FINAL EXIT (VHS VIDEO)
The Practicalities of Self-Deliverance and Assisted Suicide for the Dying
2000 Version

by Derek Humphry

It is proving difficult to enact laws permitting physician-assisted suicide for the terminally ill. Where passed, such as in Oregon, they are under continual attack. Derek Humphry pledges to keep fighting for legislative reforms, for this is truly an idea whose time has come. Until the laws are changed, the dying who want relief now must look out for themselves. Taking one's own life is not a crime, nor is it a felony for another to be present at the act. Therefore, this tape may be a dying person's best guide to self-deliverance from unbearable suffering. Listen with great care.

Derek Humphry *shows* you which medicines are the best ones to use for self-deliverance, tells you the proper dosage, and shows you how to administer the medicine. He also covers much else regarding the act of suicide, including the "plastic bag" method, and why you should not use a car to do it. Very informative.

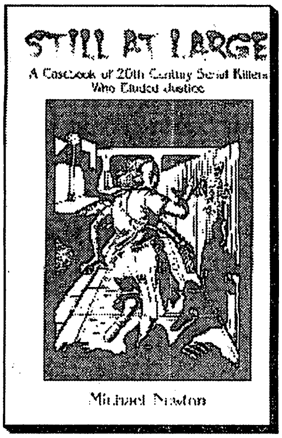
2000, 45 minutes, color VHS video.

FINAL EXIT (VHS Video): $20.00
(ORDER NUMBER 34095)

Videos are nonreturnable, damaged tapes will be replaced.

European Customers: All the videos we sell are American VHS format. We regret that this format is not compatible with European video players. Be sure to check your player before ordering video tapes.

STILL AT LARGE
A Casebook of 20th Century Serial Killers Who Eluded Justice
by Michael Newton


STILL AT LARGE
A Casebook of 20th Century Serial Killers Who Eluded Justice
Michael Newton

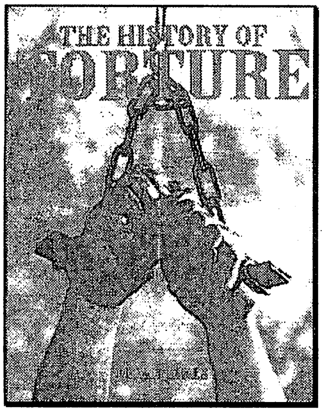
Every year in America, more than 5,000 killers elude police. And most of the notorious murderers who slip the grip of the law commit the same crime again and again, leaving the grisliest of signatures. In ***Still at Large***, master of the crime encyclopedia Michael Newton (author of *Hunting Humans, Bad Girls Do It!, Holy Homicide, Cop Killers, Killer Cops*, and *Black Collar Crimes)* recounts chilling tales of unsolved serial murders. In this book, you'll meet:

- "Bible John," who sweeps his victims off their feet, literally. After he meets young women at a ballroom dancing parlor, he takes them out and strangles them with their own stockings.
- Belle Gunness, who, after poisoning her children and husbands, eliminated a string of ranch hands and left their bodies to decompose in burlap bags doused with lye. Some say Belle died, but others claim they've seen her in a hospital and working as a madam.
- The "Doodler," a killer with a penchant for comic art who has left 14 gay men dead in his wake.
- The devil who chooses priests as his prey, mangling them with brutal beatings.
- The "BTK" Strangler, whose m.o. is to bind them, torture them, kill them. Frustrated by the lack of publicity, he taunted a local television station with a note that read, "How many do I have to kill before I get my name in the paper or some national attention?"

So you think you'll never be the victim of a serial murderer? Don't be so sure. The killers in this book could be lurking in your neighborhood, your office, even your home. Watch out, because they're ***Still at Large...***

1999, 5½ x 8½, 309 pp, soft cover.
STILL AT LARGE: $16.95
(ORDER NUMBER 34093)

THE HISTORY OF TORTURE
by Brian Innes

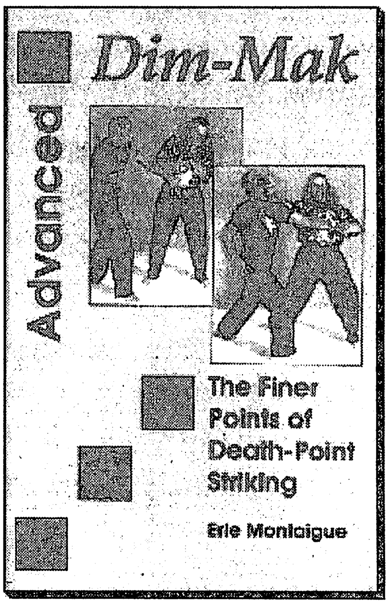


Torture is undeniably a crime against humanity, but it was legal for at least 3,000 years and formed a part of most legal codes in Europe and the Far East. In Brian Innes' ***The History of Torture***, the complete story of torture is told, from its earliest uses to its modern manifestations.

This book is a meticulously researched account, its detailed text enhanced by more than 100 etchings, paintings and photographs. It offers a remarkable overview of man's inhumanity to man and the abuse of power, both outside and within the legal system.

1998, 7½ x 9½, 192 pp, illustrated, indexed, photographs, hard cover.
THE HISTORY OF TORTURE: $22.95
(ORDER NUMBER 34090)

ADVANCED DIM-MAK
The Finer Points of Death-Point Striking
by Erle Montaigue



In this sequel to his ground-breaking book *Dim-Mak: Death-Point Striking*, world-renowned taiji master Erle Montaigue reveals more about the deadly ancient Chinese fighting system that earned taijiquan the name "supreme ultimate boxing." This advanced study and training manual presents areas of training, points, revival and healing not covered in the first book. In addition to the more advanced methods for the serious martial artist, Montaigue covers basic street survival techniques, including knife defense, that utilize the simplest of dim-mak methods. He also presents a chapter on knockout and controlling points that law enforcement officers can learn in a matter of hours and apply when facing violent criminals who do not respond to pain.

Finally, because the art relies on skill as opposed to strength and is therefore ideal for those of smaller stature, he includes a chapter on training children in basic methods of self defense using dim-mak. *For academic study only.*

1994, 5½ x 8½, 328 pp, illustrated, soft cover.
ADVANCED DIM-MAK: $35.00
(ORDER NUMBER 34072)

UNSPEAKABLE ACTS, ORDINARY PEOPLE
The Dynamics of Torture
by John Conroy

This book is a compelling investigation of three incidents of torture in the Western world and what they tell us about how ordinary people can become torturers, about the rationalizations societies adopt to justify torture, and about the potential in each of us for acting unspeakably.

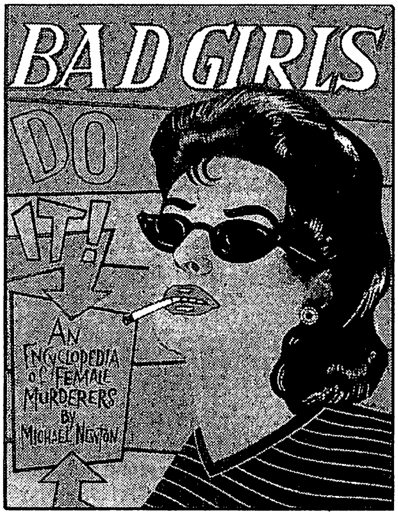
Using firsthand interviews, official documents, and newspaper accounts, John Conroy examines interrogation practices in a Chicago police station, two raids conducted by the Israeli army, and the case of Northern Ireland's "hooded men," who were tortured by British forces. He takes us inside the experience of the victim, the mind of the torturer, and the seeming indifference of the bystander.

Conroy visits with former torturers, describes their training and family backgrounds, and examines the justifications they and their societies offer for the systematic abuse of men, women, and children. He interviews survivors of torture and learns of the coping mechanisms they deployed and the long-term effects of their ordeals. He draws on those meetings and on previous studies, to help us understand the dynamics of torture.

Recent events — particularly the ethnic cleansing in Kosovo and well-publicized cases of police brutality in our own country — make it essential that we understand such acts of violence, as the first step in eradicating them. Lucid and unblinking, ***Unspeakable Acts, Ordinary People*** takes us further toward this goal than any book we have seen yet.

2000, 6 x 9, 322 pp, indexed, hard cover.
UNSPEAKABLE ACTS, ORDINARY PEOPLE: $26.00
(ORDER NUMBER 34101)

BAD GIRLS DO IT!
An Encyclopedia of Female Murderers
by Michael Newton



From the author of *Hunting Humans: An Encyclopedia of Modern Serial Killers* comes the best book on female multiple murderers ever assembled. How "bad" are these girls? Every one of the 182 women profiled here didn't just kill — they killed *again and again!* Every one of them a multiple murderess!

If you thought Aileen Wournos was the first female serial killer, think again. It's true she popped six men in a year-long shooting spree, but she'll have to take a number behind these death-dealing debs: • Charlene Gallego developed a taste for murder gnawing on the bodies of her sex-slave victims. She confessed to ten brutal slayings. • Judith Neeley, at age 18, became the youngest resident of Alabama's death row. She's still there today, waiting to be executed for kidnapping, sexual violence and murder. • Martha Beck started her career washing corpses for a funeral parlor in Florida and ended it making corpses in Michigan. • Elizabeth Bathory used pins, needles, branding irons, whips, pokers, scissors — even an iron maiden — to torture young girls to death. Charged with 80 murders, she is suspected of more than 300.

These are just a few of the Necrophilic Nurses, Baby Butchers, Black Widows, and Angels of Death chillingly catalogued in this grisly collection. Based on ten years of research, ***Bad Girls Do It!*** proves that the urge to kill is an equal opportunity affliction.

1993, 8½ x 11, 199 pp, soft cover.

BAD GIRLS DO IT!: $16.95

(ORDER NUMBER 34070)

HISTORY OF PUNISHMENT & TORTURE
A journey through the dark side of justice
by Karen Farrington

Killing, maiming and ritual humiliation were once part of everyday life — and all these dread acts were carried out in the name of the law via the politics of terror. Ingenious methods of perpetrating man's inhumanity have been created and the burden on victims has been immense. The study of punishment and torture through history is both macabre and mesmerizing. In early times the authority of kings and noblemen was paramount and the penalty for criminal activity was death or serfdom. From the Middle Ages until the 19th century the aims of punishment were deterrence and retribution. Consequently, the number of offenses in Britain commanding the death penalty by the end of the 18th century amounted to more than 200. Little wonder that the criminal statutes were known collectively as "The Bloody Code."

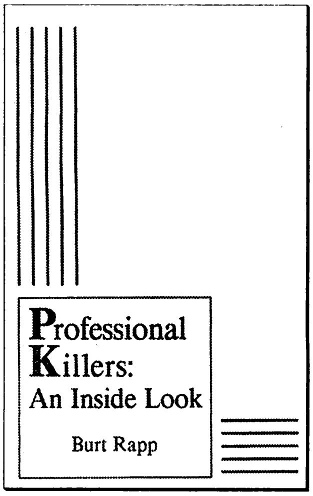
In Europe the law required a confession to make a conviction. Eager volunteers manned the gruesome torture chambers where admissions from wrong doers were exacted. Appalling abuses took place in the name of king and country and the human toll rose hand-in-hand with the increasing population. This book, exhaustively researched and graphically detailed, sheds light on a dark and hidden corner of history.

2000, 9 x 12, 192 pp, illustrated, indexed, soft cover.

HISTORY OF PUNISHMENT & TORTURE: $19.95

(ORDER NUMBER 34099)

PROFESSIONAL KILLERS
An Inside Look
by Burt Rapp



"Most hits are simple affairs. The purpose is to cause certain death as quickly as possible..." You've seen them on TV and in the movies: professional "hit men" taking out victims with a silent shot. Is that what it's really like? No, it isn't, as you will find out when you read this book.

In ***Professional Killers***, Burt Rapp takes you along as the hit goes down. You will learn how hired guns get their assignments, find their targets, and push the button. You will read about super-killers from the Soviet Union, Israel, and the United States. You will learn why silencers are only for the movies, and how hit men can make their handiwork look like suicide.

Chapters include: • The Professional Killer in Fiction • Killing is Easy • History • Today's Hired Killers • Government Killers • Tools and Techniques • Acquiring Weapons • Stalking the Target • The Approach and Escape • Defeating Hired Killers • And much more, including an Appendix on the identification of corpses.

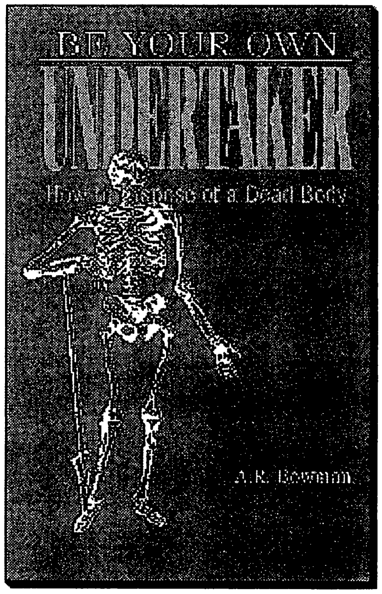
Professional Killers is an inside look at a dark profession.

1999, 5½ x 8½, 157 pp, illustrated, indexed, soft cover.

PROFESSIONAL KILLERS: $14.95

(ORDER NUMBER 34057)

BE YOUR OWN UNDERTAKER
How to Dispose of a Dead Body
by A.R. Bowman



Being forced to kill somebody in justifiable self-defense is a sad reality of today's violent society. Unfortunately, it's also a sad reality that you could be prosecuted for your actions by a corrupt, incompetent, misguided "justice" system. So you decide not to call the police. Now you're stuck with a dead body! How do you get yourself out of this mess? A.R. Bowman has the answers in this outrageous study of the dark art of freelance corpse disposal. He explores all of the delicate options, as well as the gruesome "how-to" details of making sure that it's the *thug's* body rotting away in an obscure pit or at the bottom of Lake Nameless rather than *your freedom* rotting away unjustly in some prison cell.

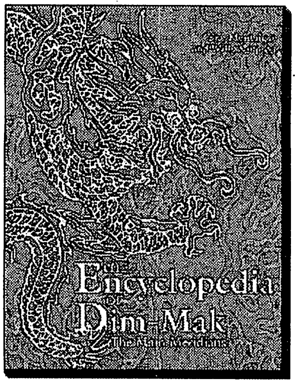
You may consider this book disgusting, sacrilegious, and abominable (and it is), but you also may wish you had read it should you ever be faced with a most unpleasant situation someday.

1992, 5½ x 8½, 56 pp, soft cover.

BE YOUR OWN UNDERTAKER: $12.00

(ORDER NUMBER 34065)

THE ENCYCLOPEDIA OF DIM-MAK
The Main Meridians
by Erle Montaigue and Wally Simpson



Based on the acupuncture points and the energy channels of the body, the ancient Chinese art of dim-mak, or death-point striking, can be used to maim and kill as well as to heal. But until now, martial artists have had to rely on acupuncture texts for information on the points and how they work. Unfortunately, this was inadequate because the reference books normally covered only the healing aspects of acupuncture, omitting the martial side altogether.

Combining his own expertise with that of Wally Simpson, one of Australia's foremost acupuncturists and an instructor of traditional Chinese medicine for the World Taiji Boxing Association, martial-arts expert Erle Montaigue (who, in 1985, became the first Westerner to achieve the degree of "Master" in dim-mak and h'ao ch'uan [taijiquan]) set forth to remedy this dearth of pertinent and accessible information. The result of the collaborative effort of Montaigue and Simpson — the first of a two-volume set — covers all of the points on the 12 main energy meridians of the body, giving their exact location, the effect of striking them in all possible directions, the set-up points one can use to enhance the effect of the major point strikes, the antidote methods and the healing applications.

1997, 8½ x 11, 432 pp, illustrated, hard cover.

THE ENCYCLOPEDIA OF DIM-MAK: $50.00
(ORDER NUMBER 34081)

KILLER COPS
An Encyclopedia of Lawless Lawmen
by Michael Newton

KILLER COPS
An Encyclopedia of Lawless Lawmen
by Michael Newton

In America, citizens are killed by the police every day of the year. We have come to expect that harsh reality, and in fact we like our lawmen rough and ready, as long as they are blowing away someone who apparently deserves it. We entrust the police with our lives, and in return we give law enforcement personnel the benefit of the doubt, assuming that in most cases such deaths are justified as self-defense.

Killer Cops: An Encyclopedia of Lawless Lawmen is not about trigger-happy "cowboys" who pursued their duties with excessive zeal, nor does it second-guess the officers whose handling of violent suspects led to "accidental" deaths in custody. Instead, it lifts a different stone in order to scrutinize America's worst nightmare: sworn protectors of the law who used their badges as hunting licenses, killing on a whim for profit, sex, or personal revenge.

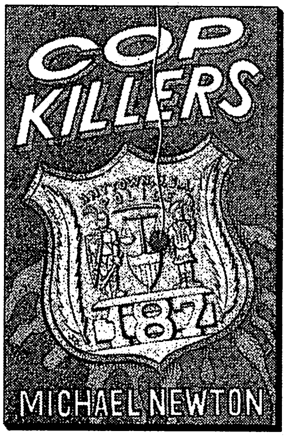
No rank or agency has been immune from shame in this regard. The cases profiled in this book span the continent and run the gamut of law enforcement's social scale, from small-town police departments to the normally sacrosanct FBI. Patrolmen stand convicted side-by-side with sergeants, chiefs, and county sheriffs. From the Old West's legendary Wyatt Earp to today's Bad Lieutenants, the pattern of homicidal lawlessness is clearly defined.

As Jack Webb, portraying the LAPD's Joe Friday, once pointed out, there will always be a few bad apples to be found among the police "because we have to recruit from the human race."

1997, 5½ x 8½, 209 pp, soft cover.

KILLER COPS: $14.95
(ORDER NUMBER 34084)

COP KILLERS
by Michael Newton



Cops. Some people love them. Some people hate them. Some people kill them.

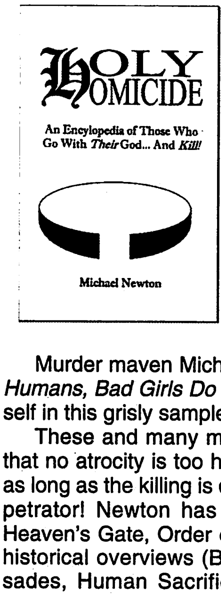
Michael Newton, master of the crime encyclopedia, has compiled more than 100 cases in which legendary gangs, religious mercenaries, and reckless outlaws have taken out law enforcers. The author of *Bad Girls Do It!; Hunting Humans; Killer Cops; Black Collar Crime*, and *Raising Hell* gives the goods on the likes of: • The Black Liberation Army, whose members made it their mission to rid the ghettos of police. The killings were, for them, victorious battles in a revolution for black freedom. • The teenager driving a stolen car who claimed that rap music persuaded him to kill the officer who pulled him over. • Con man Gerald Chapman, who developed fan clubs across the country after a string of robberies, jail breaks and murders. • The "neighbor from hell" Carl Drega, whose chronic complaints and simmering rage finally exploded, resulting in bloodshed and death.

In this book, you'll get the complete truth behind the tales, and a closer look at the tragic way some cops ended their careers. This tribute seeks to preserve the memory and honor of those killed in the line of duty.

1998, 5½ x 8½, 346 pp, soft cover.

COP KILLERS: $16.95
(ORDER NUMBER 34088)

HOLY HOMICIDE
An Encyclopedia of Those Who Go With *Their* God... and *Kill!*
by Michael Newton



Human beings kill one another for all sorts of reasons, but none are stranger or more incomprehensible than religion! ***Holy Homicide: An Encyclopedia of Those Who Go With* Their *God... and* Kill!** is a lexicon of murders attributed to instructions from deities, whether committed by unstable loners, organizations, or armies. As demonstrated by the atrocities enumerated within this book's pages, religion is among the oldest, most persistent motives for murder throughout human history. Millions, perhaps billions, of victims have suffered and died throughout the ages, all in the name of one god or another.

Murder maven Michael Newton, author of such books as *Hunting Humans, Bad Girls Do It!* and *Black Collar Crimes*, has outdone himself in this grisly sampler of divinity-directed death.

These and many more persons and groups have demonstrated that no atrocity is too heinous, no massacre is too outrageous... just as long as the killing is directed by a force that is greater than the perpetrator! Newton has included entries for cults (Aum Shinrikyo, Heaven's Gate, Order of the Solar Temple, "People's Temple," etc.), historical overviews (Biblical Bloodshed, Capital Punishment, Crusades, Human Sacrifice, Inquisition, Religious Wars, Terrorism), organized religions and groups (including Ku Klux Klan, Mormons, and Nation of Islam), and other dire classifications.

Maybe the Devil made 'em do it... or perhaps it was Jehovah! Whatever the supernatural reasons were, they're all here in the pages of ***Holy Homicide: An Encyclopedia of Those Who Go With* Their *God... and* Kill!**

1998, 5½ x 8½, 283 pp, soft cover.

HOLY HOMICIDE: $16.95
(ORDER NUMBER 34086)

SURVIVAL

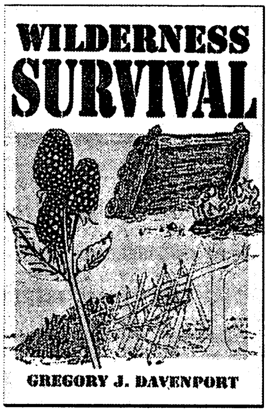
INTRODUCTION

Due to decades of short-sighted and self-serving economic and social policies on the part of this country's and the world's politicians and leaders, we face a variety of potential disasters in the next few years — a worldwide depression, runaway inflation, terrorism, environmental catastrophes, nuclear war, and even an invasion by a foreign army are but a few of the horrifying possibilities.

Our survival books cover a wide range of possible disasters — even including how to survive a nuclear war — and the get-down nitty gritty business of making tools and weapons out of sticks and stones. Our Survival Section includes the finest survival books ever written.

WILDERNESS SURVIVAL

by Gregory J. Davenport



During his intense training to become a U.S. Air Force Survival Instructor, Gregory Davenport learned to adapt to adverse conditions and survive in every global climate. His experience and education are the foundation of this comprehensive, well-organized, and user-friendly guide to staying alive in the backcountry. Using concise explanations and detailed illustrations, Davenport covers the five basic elements of survival — personal protection, signaling, procuring food and water, travel, and health — providing the reader with complete information on how to stay calm and alive until the arrival of rescue.

Gregory Davenport, a nine-year member of the USAF, is the creator of Simply Survival, an adventure-based program that focuses on wilderness survival and self-improvement. A certified physicians assistant and primary health provider, Davenport has trained military personnel from around the world in survival techniques.

1998, 5½ x 8½, 192 pp, illustrated, indexed, soft cover.
WILDERNESS SURVIVAL: $14.95
(ORDER NUMBER 11125)

MAN EATERS

True Tales of Animals Stalking, Mauling, Killing, and Eating Human Prey

Edited by Lamar Underwood

MAN EATERS
Edited by Lamar Underwood

On land and sea, in all corners of the globe, human beings have had fatal encounters with bears, sharks, crocs, cougars, lions, tigers, poisonous snakes, rogue elephants and other ferocious animals. As outdoorsmen, we can learn a lot about how to handle such dangerous confrontations by reading the frightening, fascinating stories of those who have found themselves on the wrong end of the tooth and claw.

Whether you are a hiker, backpacker, hunter, fisherman or outdoor photographer, like the rest of us you probably assume it's some other poor guy who's going to get it out in the wild. You could be wrong — dead wrong. Read, cringe, and learn.

2001, 6 x 9, 352 pp, hard cover.
MAN EATERS: $24.95
(ORDER NUMBER 25095)

SURVIVAL WITH THE ATLATL

by Bill Tate

Twenty-thousand years ago, in what is now Europe, a Cro Magnon hunter fitted the concave end of a short spear or dart into a carved hook of antler. Holding the antler in his hand, steadying the dart with his fingers, he took careful aim at a large bison and with a throwing motion, released the dart with tremendous thrust to make his kill.

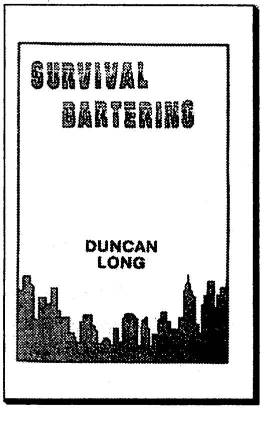
We will never know what genius first designed this device. The inventor of this amazing weapon is hidden, lost in time, a thousand generations ago. Thousands of years later in other parts of the world, similar spear throwers or spear slings were independently invented. Australian aborigines used them, and called them "woomeras," Eskimo hunters used them, early Americans seven thousand years ago used them, and at the time of contact, the Spanish found Aztecs waging war with these "atlatls." Atlatl, pronounced with the emphasis on the second syllable as in "Atlantic" is possibly the Toltec word for spear thrower. The later Aztecs adopted the weapon and its Toltec name, a name gaining acceptance by archeologists in America.

Survival With the Atlatl gives you illustrated, step-by-step directions for making your own inexpensive atlatl, and shows you how to use it with accuracy. Learn all about this Ice Age hunting weapon — learn how to make and use the atlatl.

1987, 8½ x 11, 31 pp, illustrated, soft cover.
SURVIVAL WITH THE ATLATL: $6.50
(ORDER NUMBER 19142)

SURVIVAL BARTERING

by Duncan Long

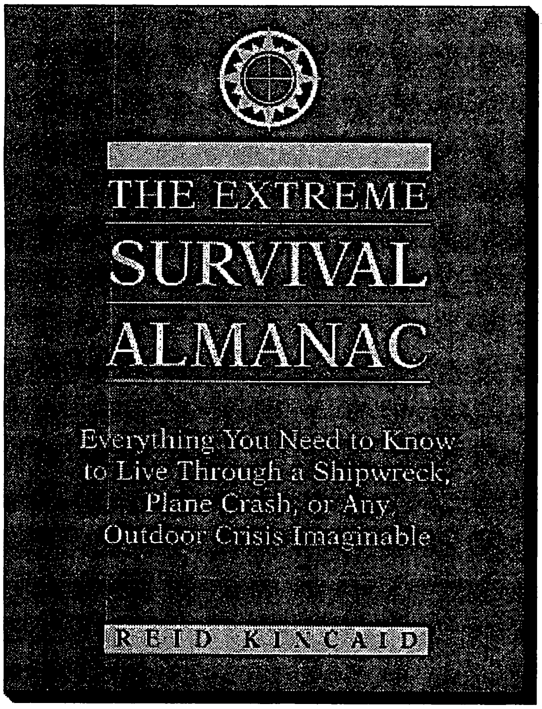


If our shaky money system collapses, you may need to barter to keep your family and business operating. Duncan Long has written a fine book on bartering, with emphasis on survival situations, how you can get started now, and how to profit from bartering, even if there is never a monetary crisis.

Topics covered include: • How bartering can give you the edge you need to survive • Bartering and self-reliance • The three forms of bartering — when and how they are used • How to get good deals by bartering • Living in a bartering community • Stockpiling items for future bartering — what to store and how and where to store it • Protecting yourself against criminals and rip-off artists • And much more, including sources for more information on bartering and survival.

Survival Bartering tells you what you need to know to survive if the banking system collapses, and more than that, how you can benefit from bartering *now.* Highly recommended for anyone interested in survival and the underground economy.

1986, 5½ x 8½, 56 pp, soft cover.
SURVIVAL BARTERING: $8.00
(ORDER NUMBER 13063)


THE EXTREME
SURVIVAL
ALMANAC
Everything You Need to Know to Live Through a Shipwreck, Plane Crash, or Any Outdoor Crisis Imaginable
REID KINCAID

THE EXTREME SURVIVAL ALMANAC

Everything You Need to Know to Live Through a Shipwreck, Plane Crash, or Any Outdoor Crisis Imaginable

by Reid Kincaid

The Extreme Survival Almanac is a *major* new book in the field of outdoor survival that is different from anything else on the market. It is written specifically for regular people who may be suddenly forced to survive in the wilderness without assistance, with no planning and with no specialized training or equipment.

This remote-area survival manual provides clear decision-making guidelines to walk you step-by-step from the first signs of trouble all the way through to the rescue. It outlines specific courses of action for every type of survival scenario imaginable, including thousands of useful tips, directions and suggestions that can be understood and followed by the panicked, possibly injured layman stranded in the woods, in a vehicle or at sea. Just some of the things you and your family will learn include:

- whether you should wait for rescue, and the right and wrong ways to do so
- how to make your own way to safety on land or sea, over all types of terrain and under all sorts of weather conditions
- how to provide emergency medical treatment deep in the backcountry or aboard a life raft, with no medical training whatsoever
- how to deal with children or frightened adults under desperate conditions
- how to scrounge usable survival equipment from a car, plane or boat as well as the natural environment
- plus tons of essential tricks such as finding the coolest place to lie low in a desert, the best way to lead a group of people across featureless terrain, an easy way to determine how much daylight is left using only your hand, an effective method to deal with supply poaching in a group of survivors and much, much more.

The Extreme Survival Almanac is the most comprehensive, user-friendly survival guide ever written and is essential gear for every travel pack, car, camper, boat or plane.

2002, 8½ x 11, 480 pp, illustrated, soft cover.

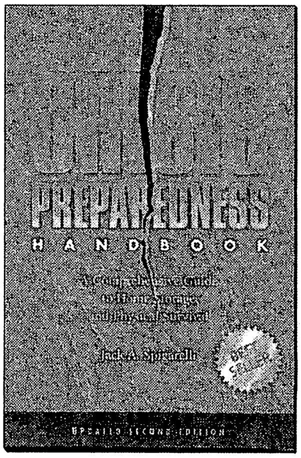
THE EXTREME SURVIVAL ALMANAC: $45.00
(ORDER NUMBER 11121)

CRISIS PREPAREDNESS HANDBOOK

A Comprehensive Guide to Home Storage and Physical Survival

Updated Second Edition

by Jack A. Spigarelli



Will you be ready? We thought it couldn't happen, but it did. Now we know just how vulnerable we really are. What could be next? • Biochemical terrorism • Nuclear attack or accidents • Earthquakes or other natural disasters • Economic upheaval and civil riots • Crop failures and famine.

This handbook will help you prepare for our uncertain times by showing you how to: • Design a basic food-storage plan that fits your needs • Prepare your home for earthquakes • Survive nuclear attacks and accidents • Build your own free radiation meter • Put together a workable Emergency Evacuation Kit • Select appropriate firearms • Use communications so you'll know what's really going on • Take care of hygienic needs • Store fuel safely for the long term • And much, much more. This complete guide will help you prepare for crisis. Why wait?

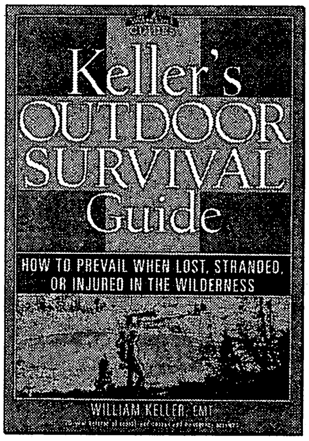
2002, 6 x 9, 318 pp, illustrated, indexed, soft cover.

CRISIS PREPAREDNESS HANDBOOK: $19.95
(ORDER NUMBER 11124)

KELLER'S OUTDOOR SURVIVAL GUIDE

How to Prevail When Lost, Stranded, or Injured in the Wilderness

by William Keller, EMT


Keller's
OUTDOOR
SURVIVAL
Guide
HOW TO PREVAIL WHEN LOST, STRANDED, OR INJURED IN THE WILDERNESS
WILLIAM KELLER, EMT

A survival guide that's also a good read! Even if you don't equip yourself with all the survival tools recommended in this book, reading the compelling accounts of actual life-and-death situations will teach you, above all, the importance of thinking clearly and accurately assessing your priorities when the unexpected happens. That alone could save your life. Go the next step and prepare yourself and your pack according to the author's advice, and you can consider yourself ready for just about anything. This book explains the most important factors in surviving an injury, getting lost, or being stranded while hiking, skiing, snowmobiling or hunting in a wilderness area, and demonstrates how to assess your situation and act appropriately.

Emergency Medical Technician (EMT) William Keller draws from over 20 years of experience in search-and-rescue and emergency services in the Rocky Mountains, plus his own encounters with survival situations. He addresses finding water, using a map and compass, fire-starting, shelter, first aid, detectability, survival in a car, and more, explained clearly and simply. Real-life stories make it fascinating reading, and reinforce the author's message that anything can happen to anyone at any time, and that the prepared mind is as important as the prepared pack.

2001, 7 x 10, 160 pp, illustrated, indexed, soft cover.

KELLER'S OUTDOOR SURVIVAL GUIDE: $19.95
(ORDER NUMBER 11123)

RAGNAR'S URBAN SURVIVAL
A Hard-times Guide to Staying Alive in the City
by Ragnar Benson

In this, his ultimate handbook on surviving in the city, Ragnar Benson, America's leading survival author, debunks the myth that the only way to survive a crisis is to stock a retreat in the mountains and shows how properly prepared urban dwellers can make it through any emergency. He tells you how to find, purify, and store water in the city; trap wild game; butcher what you've caught or raised; use the abundant (and free) food sources common to almost every city; preserve food for lean times; position your retreat for maximum safety; avoid troops; and barter with other survivors. You'll learn which weapons are absolute necessities and which aren't worth having, and confront the all-important topic of survival nursing care for the ill and injured.

Gleaning advice from survivors who have lived through catastrophic events in Beirut, Berlin, and Karachi, Ragnar gives you the solid information you will need to make it if the worst-case scenario becomes a reality.

2000, 5½ x 8½, 200 pp, illustrated, soft cover.

RAGNAR'S URBAN SURVIVAL: $20.00
(ORDER NUMBER 11116)

STAYING ALIVE
International Handbook of Survival Tactics
by Jerry Gill

Learn tactics for surviving hostile environments like desert, jungle, mountain, snowfield, sea, etc. Tactics for natural disasters and manmade dangers. Core skills like treating water, identifying edible plants, land navigation, dealing with dangerous animals and more, plus extreme tactics for when things really get bad. Hurricane, tsunami, tornado, flood, fire, earthquake, nuclear disaster, epidemic and much more.

Learn about air pollution • animal dangers • asteroid impacts • avalanches and landslides • emergency planning • evacuation and rescue • math for survival • post disaster • preventive medicine • shelter • signaling • supplies & equipment • volcanoes • and much, much more, including The Twelve Best Tactics For Staying Alive.

Staying Alive is a worthy addition to anyone's survival bookshelf.

1999, 5½ x 8½, 304 pp, illustrated, indexed, soft cover.

STAYING ALIVE: $19.95
(ORDER NUMBER 11115)

ABOMAN'S GUIDE TO WILDERNESS SCHOOLS AND PRIMITIVE EVENTS
by J.A. Bigley

Earth Connection, Paleotechnics, Rabbitstick Rendezvous, Glass Buttes Knap-In. These are just a few of the schools and events where people from all walks of life awaken to the skills and lifeways of our primitive ancestors. This informative guide includes information about curricula, instructors' backgrounds, and philosophy of each regional school, as well as descriptions, dates and costs of the primitive gatherings around the country. Attending one of these special events or schools gives one the feeling of the old tribal way of life and refreshes the spirit.

Author J.A. Bigley, retired navy officer, offers the point of interest in each region, giving helpful comments about the schools and sharing his belief that "Aboman lives within each of us. He surfaces whenever someone stops to study a track, picks wildflowers, goes hiking in the rain, or tells stories around a night fire. Whether one's desire is to get back to nature on a full-time basis, or just enjoy a walk in the park, it is our own personal Aboman coming to the forefront, and leading us in that direction."

2000, 5½ x 8½, 144 pp, illustrated, soft cover.

ABOMAN'S GUIDE TO WILDERNESS SCHOOLS AND PRIMITIVE EVENTS: $14.95
(ORDER NUMBER 11118)

ABOMAN'S GUIDE TO SURVIVAL AND SELF-RELIANCE
Practical Skills for Interesting Times
by J.A. Bigley

Civil emergencies, wilderness survival, home management, auto repair, food storage, and health — all of these are in your power to control. And the key to taking control when times get interesting lies in unlocking the inner aboriginal in each of us — the human spirit of resourcefulness that has allowed man to survive through the ages.

You will learn how to: Survive hurricanes, blizzards, tornadoes, and other natural disasters • Escape from a burning building • Assemble a 72-hour survival kit • Build your own home water filter • Troubleshoot for problems in your home and vehicle • Become self-reliant through the use of gardening, cooking, and money management • Take charge of your health by incorporating alternative medicine and herbal remedies • Build a wilderness shelter • Find food and water in the wild • And much more.

The wealth of information in this book provides the tools you need when survival is the name of the game.

2002, 6 x 9, 156 pp, illustrated, soft cover.

ABOMAN'S GUIDE TO SURVIVAL AND SELF-RELIANCE: $16.95
(ORDER NUMBER 11122)

DITCH MEDICINE
Advanced Field Procedures for Emergencies
by Hugh L. Coffee

Whether it's a war zone or a civil disaster site, in today's dangerous world, traumatic injuries are likely to occur in remote, often unsanitary locations. However, as a rule, modern emergency medicine — including mobile hospitals and rapid evacuation to established trauma centers — fails to reach injured patients in the field. It is in just such a scenario — where physicians are not found, patient transport is measured in days instead of minutes, resources are limited and the environment is hostile — that the pre-hospital care provider is in his or her element.

This book covers advanced medical procedures in a field setting. Photographs, illustrations and real-life case studies provide lessons and step-by-step instructions for improvised care, from stitching a small wound to amputations to treating burns, anaphylactic shock and decompressing and draining a chest. These are the techniques that can tip the balance between life and death.

1993, 5½ x 8½, 216 pp, illustrated, photographs, soft cover.

DITCH MEDICINE: $25.00
(ORDER NUMBER 11108)

SNOW CAVES
For Fun & Survival
by Ernest Wilkinson

In a harsh winter climate, snow can either kill you or save your life. This indispensable guide tells you all you need to know about how to use snow to your advantage by constructing snow caves, igloos and shelters. Whether you're camping, hunting, lost or just fooling around, you'll need to know about the insulating properties of snow that Eskimos, animals, birds, and other snow-dwellers use every day.

What's more, chapters on winter safety, food, tools and gear serve as an indispensable reference guide.

Author Ernest Wilkinson says: "How many rabbits have you seen sitting by a fire to keep warm?

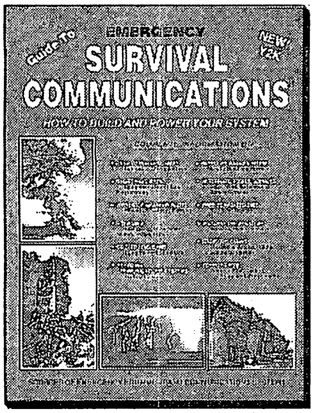
"This may sound like a silly question, but give it some thought. The human critter has become dependent upon fire for bodily comfort in a cold environment. Hunters, hikers and other outdoor people have perished because they could not get a fire started to help keep them warm in cold weather. They should have taken a lesson from rabbits and other wildlife that use the available materials of nature."

Now you can learn those lessons too — lessons that could mean the difference between life and death.

1992, 6 x 9, 98 pp, illustrated, photographs, soft cover.

SNOW CAVES: $9.95
(ORDER NUMBER 14202)

GUIDE TO EMERGENCY SURVIVAL COMMUNICATIONS
How to Build and Power Your System
by Dave Ingram



When an emergency wipes out normal communication methods, your cell phone is about as useful as a dirty Band-Aid. The ***Guide to Emergency Survival Communications*** is the first complete, up-to-date book dealing with the most important area of preparedness — survival communications. The ability to receive accurate and timely information in times of crisis can be lifesaving!

This new and informative book covers in depth the many types of communications systems that are available to anyone in time of need. You'll get details about short-wave radio, amateur radio, citizen's band, general services, weather services, overseas news services and other vital information sources.

The ***Guide to Emergency Survival Communications*** shows you where to find and choose the necessary equipment to build your communications system. It outlines ways to keep in touch with your friends using simple radio equipment without having to take a radio license test of any kind.

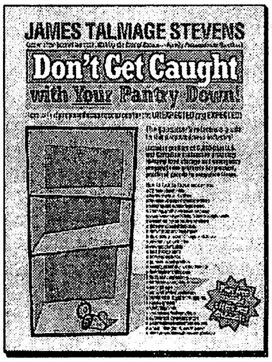
The ***Guide to Emergency Survival Communications*** helps you build and set up your systems using emergency power sources, solar-power systems, generators, and backup emergency battery systems.

Will *you* be ready when the grid goes down?

1997, 8½ x 11, 182 pp, illustrated, photographs, soft cover.

GUIDE TO EMERGENCY SURVIVAL COMMUNICATIONS: $20.00
(ORDER NUMBER 11107)

DON'T GET CAUGHT WITH YOUR PANTRY DOWN!
The Consumer's Reference Guide to the Preparedness Industry
by James Talmage Stevens



If and when civilization goes berserk once and for all — grocery stores are history, water supplies become contaminated, and each family must rely on their own resources to survive — this behemoth volume provides the goods on the goods you'll need. Listings tell you where to find: • Suppliers for food, seeds and food-storage systems • Books on alternative energy systems, first aid, survival and self-sufficiency • Information about state and federal emergency services • Emergency electronics • Protective and emergency clothing • Everything you need to survive — including essentials you haven't even thought of!

It's embarrassing to be caught with your pantry down, and what's more, it could be the deciding factor between life and death. Why risk it? This isn't merely a book you're buying. It's an investment in your future.

1998, 8½ x 11, 550 pp, illustrated, indexed, soft cover.

DON'T GET CAUGHT WITH YOUR PANTRY DOWN!: $29.95
(ORDER NUMBER 11109)

PRIMITIVE TECHNOLOGY
A Book of Earth Skills from the Society of Primitive Technology
Edited by David Wescott

Have you ever longed to *return to* a past where humanity's greatest concern was survival, when our hands created life's necessities, when the land's raw provisions were the materials with which we created warmth, shelter, food, and tools — a time before we lost our bond with the wilderness? ***Primitive Technology*** helps build a bridge between the ancient past and our modern lives, putting us in touch again with nature and ourselves. This volume portrays the history, philosophies, and personal journeys of authorities on primitive technology, imparting skills that built the success of mankind. From views on primitive technology and "new" archaeology to making fire and tools of bone, stone, and wood; from methods of binding fibers and producing projectiles to creating art and music — ***Primitive Technology*** is instructive and informative, enlightening the participant with skills of centuries past when mankind became divorced from the earth through the isolation and conveniences of modern life.

1999, 8½ x 11, 232 pp, illustrated, soft cover.

PRIMITIVE TECHNOLOGY: $24.95
(ORDER NUMBER 14204)

PRIMITIVE TECHNOLOGY II — ANCESTRAL SKILLS
From the Society of Primitive Technology
Edited by David Wescott

Primitive Technology II: Ancestral Skills continues the tradition of preserving this heritage. Through this collection, assembled from the *Bulletin of Primitive Technology*, we step into the past to relearn old ways, and share them with the future. Learn to create stone tools that may be used to fabricate more complex technologies. Master the art of the bow and arrow, and the preparation of food. Build a shelter or fashion clothing from fibers or buckskin. ***Primitive Technology II: Ancestral Skills*** will guide you to a better understanding of the skills and crafts that bind us all into this great human family.

2001, 8½ x 11, 248 pp, illustrated, photographs, soft cover.

PRIMITIVE TECHNOLOGY II — ANCESTRAL SKILLS: $24.95
(ORDER NUMBER 11120)

SURVIVAL SKILLS OF THE NORTH AMERICAN INDIANS
Second Edition
by Peter Goodchild

How did native North Americans solve the problems of daily living with no metal tools, little settled agriculture, and a habitat that, for vast stretches of the North American continent and much of the year, is inhospitably cold, dry, or hot? This comprehensive review of Native American life skills describes how people harvested plants for food and medicine and provides background, step-by-step instructions, and detailed diagrams for crafting tools, shelter, clothing, and other devices with the native materials and techniques.

Chapters include:

- Tools and toolmaking
- Bows and arrows
- Traps
- Fishing
- Shelter
- Clothing
- Medicine
- Transportation
- And more.

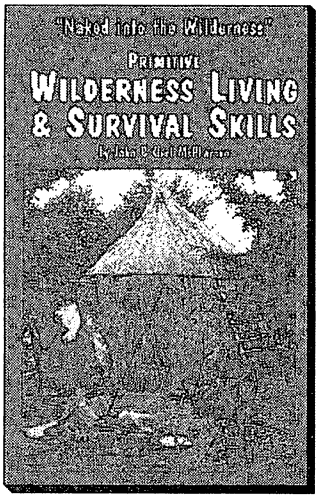
Survival Skills of the North American Indians is a book that belongs in anyone's survival library.

1999, 7 x 10, 253 pp, illustrated, indexed, soft cover.

SURVIVAL SKILLS OF THE NORTH AMERICAN INDIANS: $17.95
(ORDER NUMBER 11114)

PRIMITIVE WILDERNESS LIVING & SURVIVAL SKILLS

by John & Geri McPherson



"Naked into the Wilderness." If you have been accustomed to reading books on wilderness skills that entertain you but fall short of actually teaching you how to accomplish the tasks and skills at hand, you are in for a pleasant surprise. Over 700 photographs and more than a couple dozen line drawings crammed into more than 400 pages presents for the first time *the* "how-to" on primitive skills. Each chapter was first written as a complete book! The authors know of what they write — this is not a compilation of other authors' works nor a rehashing or perpetuation of myths. The McPhersons not only know their stuff but also how to present it.

Chapters include: • Brain Tan Buckskin • Primitive Fire & Cordage • Primitive Bow & Arrow • Obtaining Sustenance in Nature • Primitive Cooking Methods • Care of Game • Containers — Baskets, etc. • Containers — Primitive Pottery • Tools — Making & Using Semi-Permanent Shelters • Plus several subtopics.

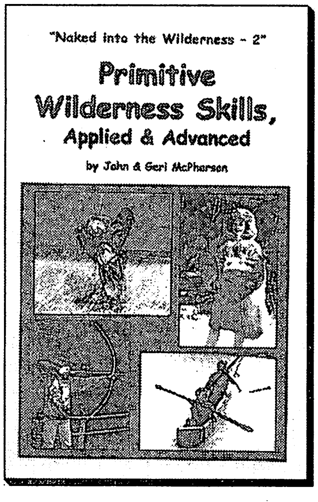
This is the best compilation of how-to on the subject that we have seen.

1993, 5½ x 8½, 408 pp, illustrated, soft cover.

PRIMITIVE WILDERNESS LIVING & SURVIVAL SKILLS: $24.95
(ORDER NUMBER 11100)

PRIMITIVE WILDERNESS SKILLS, APPLIED & ADVANCED

by John & Geri McPherson



This is the second book in John & Geri McPherson's *Naked into the Wilderness* series, which has received world-wide acclaim from both novice outdoorsmen and professional woodsmen alike. ***Primitive Wilderness Skills, Applied & Advanced*** presents information and procedures which were not contained in the first volume, and is the ultimate in "how-to" or "do-it -yourself" books that attempt to teach primitive skills to modern students.

There are chapters on the deadly hantavirus, nutrition for the primitive, brain-tanning robes and furs, making a dugout canoe with stone tools, and odds 'n' ends: several subchapters with information on flintknapping, lighting fires, using bone needles, quick ax hafting and bowmaking, utilizing water containers, primitive navigation, making two-piece moccasins, and other handy information. There's a three-day diary of a jaunt into the wilderness, and "Storms," a short story. Truly a useful and unusual book.

1996, 5½ x 8½, 296 pp, illustrated, soft cover.

PRIMITIVE WILDERNESS SKILLS, APPLIED & ADVANCED: $24.95
(ORDER NUMBER 11105)

SURVIVALIST'S MEDICINE CHEST

by Ragnar Benson

Now, a truly practical guide about using specialized medicines in a world without doctors, *written especially for survivalists.* Pneumonia, VD, plague and diarrhea — killers without modern drugs — can be licked with a little preparation and know-how.

From his years helping Third World natives with vet medicines, survivalist author Ragnar Benson brings you this handbook for doctoring humans with readily obtainable, cheaply priced vet medicines. In many cases, vet medicines are identical to those M.D.s recommend — at a fraction of the cost. And they can be bought *without* prescriptions and stored until an emergency demands their use.

Tetanus, typhoid and gun-wound infections will never again strike fear in the heart of survivalists who read this book. Pack this illustrated handbook in with your antibiotics, syringes, sulfa drugs, sewing needles and sutures, and you'll save your group from the illnesses that would prove fatal without modern medicine.

1982, 6 x 4, 80 pp, illustrated, soft cover.

SURVIVALIST'S MEDICINE CHEST: $14.00
(ORDER NUMBER 11082)

THE SENSE OF SURVIVAL

by J. Allan South

No matter who you are or where you live you may need to know: • what to do before, during, and after a natural disaster • how to find water and make it safe • why a "72-hour emergency kit" may not be enough and how to make it into a "14-day emergency kit" • how to select emergency equipment • what food to store, how to store, and use it • how to insure proper nutrition in a crisis • how to make a basic shelter • basic signaling and communications • how to find wild edibles, grow, and use basic herbs • proper emergency sanitation • what nuclear war or accident could bring and how you can prepare for it • basic First Aid • where to find additional information • and much, much more!

The Sense of Survival is as fine a one volume treatise on surviving as we have seen. Every home should have a copy.

1990, 6 x 9, 371 pp, illustrated, soft cover.

THE SENSE OF SURVIVAL: $15.95
(ORDER NUMBER 11103)

CONTINGENCY CANNIBALISM

Superhardcore Survivalism's Dirty Little Secret

by Shiguro Takada

Let's cut the crap. Survivalism is not about niceties and polite topics. It's about desperately fighting for your life in a hostile environment, where you are forced to make disturbing, dirty choices in order to live to see the next sunrise. And practicing cannibalism is the survivalist's ultimate test of his will to live.

Contingency Cannibalism is a twisted, morbid, tongue-in-cheek, and hilarious look at cannibalism as a last-resort survival option. Pulling no punches, it answers such pressing questions as: Does it taste like chicken? What will my friends and family say? Will I get a disease? *What if I like it?*

Author Shiguro Takada analyzes real-life case studies of determined survivors who bravely engaged in cannibalism to save their hides, including the infamous Donner party, the Uruguayan rugby team stranded in the Andes Mountains, and homicidal "mountain guide" Alfred Packer. He also dissects historical episodes of wide-scale cannibalism practiced in Scotland, Mexico, China, Russia, and Africa for vital lessons on how *not* to practice contingency cannibalism. Finally, Takada serves up the hard-core decisions and gruesome details one must know in order to partake in this grisly but sometimes necessary practice.

Doing exactly what it takes to survive in the worst of times is not for the squeamish, but the bottom line is *it produces survivors.* Read this book and find out if you have what it takes. Recipes included. *For entertainment purposes only.*

1999, 5½ x 8½, 151 pp, illustrated, soft cover.

CONTINGENCY CANNIBALISM: $15.00
(ORDER NUMBER 11112)

SELF SUFFICIENCY

INTRODUCTION

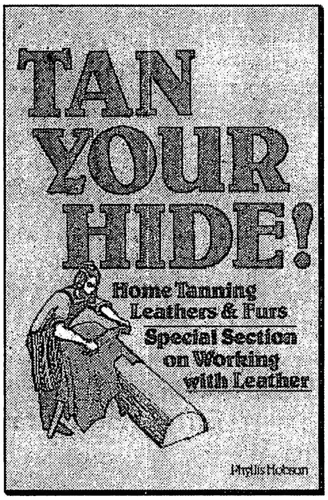
Taking care of your own business is a good thing to do — in fact it is the *only* thing to do.

Not only will you live better and save money, but actually *doing* things will help you to develop a sense of efficacy and self confidence you will *need* in the "interesting" times to come.

TAN YOUR HIDE!

Home Tanning Leathers & Furs

by Phyllis Hobson


TAN YOUR HIDE!
Home Tanning Leathers & Furs
Special Section on Working with Leather
Phyllis Hobson

A fully illustrated step-by-step guide to home tanning by nine different methods — included are methods of producing washable furs (sheepskins), butter tanning, short-cut tanning, dehairing for leathers, making sole leather, buckskins, using snakeskins, dying furs and leathers, practical leather making how-to, and more.

The author tells you exactly:

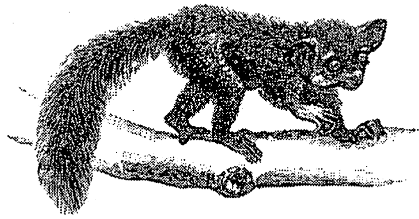
- how to select the hide
- the steps for tanning leather and furs
- how to test for tanning
- old time Indian tanning methods
- how to make your own dyes
- what qualities of leather to look for
- which tools you need for leather-working
- basic leatherworking techniques
- where to get tools and supplies
- and much more.

All tools and handworking methods are clearly illustrated in this unusually complete how-to-do-it book. With ***Tan Your Hide!*** you can now create and enjoy beautiful fur and leather products of your very own to sell, wear, or trade.

1977, 6 x 9, 135 pp, illustrated, indexed, soft cover.

TAN YOUR HIDE!: $11.95

(ORDER NUMBER 14110)



THE $1.98 COOKBOOK

How to Eat Like a Gourmet and Save $6,000 a Year

by Carl Japikse

Could you use an extra $6,000 a year? That's how much a family can save by following the ideas and recipes in ***The $1.98 Cookbook.*** $1.98 is not the price of the book. It is the total amount of money you need to spend per day to fix the gourmet recipes in this book for one person.

If you are handing over hundreds of dollars every time you shop at the grocery store, this is the book for you. It will show you how total food cost for a family of four can be less than $56 a week. Each week. Every week. And you will eat better than you ever have before. Whether this is your first cookbook or your two hundredth, it is bound to become your favorite, because it gives you the key to eating like a gourmet on a soup kitchen budget. It's the perfect cookbook for college students, newlyweds, families, and retirees.

And you won't be eating hot dogs or canned tuna, either. Author Carl Japikse believes in eating well. You may not think you can afford eggs benedict, lobster soufflé, chocolate mousse, and other dishes usually associated with great expense, but you can. ***The $1.98 Cookbook*** shows you how.

1993, 5½ x 8½, 160 pp, indexed, soft cover.

THE $1.98 COOKBOOK: $8.95

(ORDER NUMBER 14145)

MAKING A CLOCK-ACCURATE SUNDIAL

Customized to Your Location

by Sam Muller

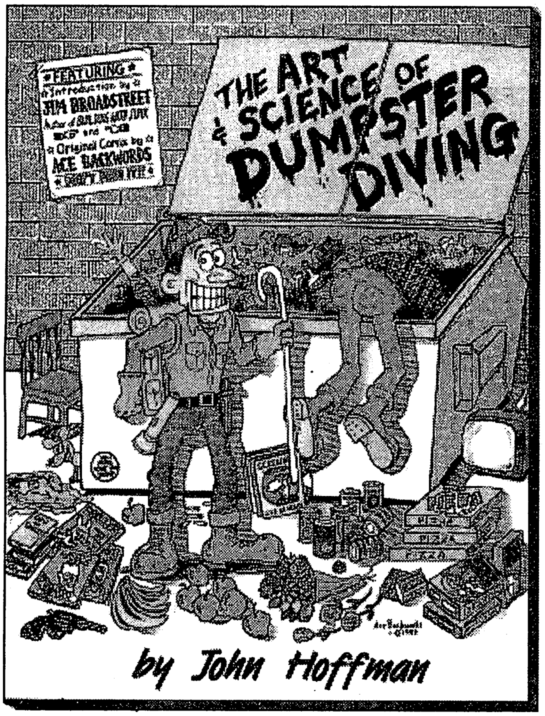
For amateur scientists, nature lovers, science teachers, students, astronomy clubs, gardeners, woodworkers, survivalists, and others!

An accurate sundial is simple to make and inexpensive. Sam Muller developed this modern method after ordering mass-produced sundials for a classroom science project, which didn't work, much to everyone's disappointment. His clear directions include diagrams for each step from construction, to set-up, and use. Sam Muller's modern sundial is an amazing scientific tool. By its shadow you can read correct clock time, and also observe the effects of the earth's tilt, rotation, and changing orbital speed. Then on a moonlit night from the shadow cast on your now "moondial," you will notice the moon's counterclockwise orbit of the earth shows a small loss of time hour after hour, explaining why a lunar month is more than a day shorter than a solar month.

1997, 5½ x 8½, 63 pp, illustrated, soft cover.

MAKING A CLOCK-ACCURATE SUNDIAL: $8.95

(ORDER NUMBER 14212)


THE ART & SCIENCE OF DUMPSTER DIVING
by John Hoffman

THE ART & SCIENCE OF DUMPSTER DIVING

by John Hoffman

With an Introduction by Jim Broadstreet and Original Comix by Ace Backwords

The Art & Science of Dumpster Diving is an amazing manual that tells you exactly how to dive dumpsters for fun and profit. This is not a book for pathetic "homeless" people who belong in an institution — it's a book for *YOU:* an able-bodied, clear-headed person who can profit from the stupendous amount of waste generated by consumerist American society. This book will show you how to get just about *anything* you want or need — food, clothing, furniture, building materials, entertainment, luxury goods, tools, toys — you name it — *ABSOLUTELY FREE!*

John Hoffman has been finding treasures in the trash all his life. His entire family was raised out of dumpsters — and they're proud of it! Today, John has a college degree and a good job. He doesn't *have* to dive dumpsters — he *loves* it. Dive into this book and you'll understand why.

The Art & Science of Dumpster Diving takes you on a guided tour of America's back alleys where amazing wealth is carelessly discarded. Hoffman will show you where to find the good stuff, how to rescue it and how to use it, including:

- step-by-step, illustrated dumpster diving techniques
- how to work your neighborhood dumpsters
- tips for dumpster diving restaurants
- recipes for food salvaged from dumpsters
- how to convert trash to cash
- how to dress for dumpster-diving success
- how to handle run-ins with cops
- and much, much more!

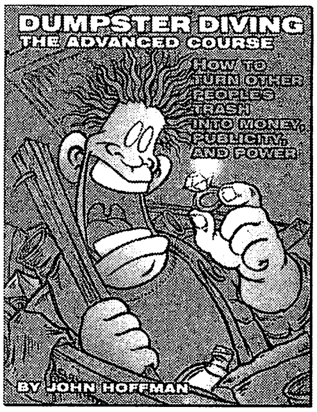
As you learn the secrets of an extraordinary master diver, you will hear outrageous anecdotes collected from a lifetime of garbage picking. You will see the author eat from bloated cans. You will see Weird Willard's pickup loaded like Santa's sleigh. You will see a relentless information diver shut down an abortion clinic. And there's more! All in all, it's a counterculture extravaganza, a practical course in urban survival, and a rollicking good read. Get your copy today!

1993, 8½ x 11, 152 pp, illustrated, photographs, soft cover.

THE ART & SCIENCE OF DUMPSTER DIVING: $14.95
(ORDER NUMBER 14099)

DUMPSTER DIVING: THE ADVANCED COURSE
How to Turn Other People's Trash into Money, Publicity, and Power

by John Hoffman


DUMPSTER DIVING
THE ADVANCED COURSE
HOW TO TURN OTHER PEOPLE'S TRASH INTO MONEY, PUBLICITY, AND POWER
BY JOHN HOFFMAN

It's been ten years since the publication of John Hoffman's cult classic of urban scavenging, *The Art & Science of Dumpster Diving*. Now the Garbage Guru is back with an advanced course in turning other people's trash into money, publicity, and power! Be prepared to be challenged by this mind-bending tutorial in the unconventional economics of digging through trash in pursuit of fun and profit. Just some of the lessons you will learn include:

- The "key" secret to dealing with locked dumpsters.
- How to dive for *information* ("dumpster dirt") and use it to humiliate corporations, politicians, and other evildoers.
- The unusual profitability of diving for movie and celebrity castoffs — without ever having to visit Hollywood.
- The BIG BUCKS potential of industrial diving, including the top 10 most lucrative places to do it.
- How to sell your dumpster-dived wares through the greatest flea market of the 21st century — eBay!
- How to parlay "dumpster diving consciousness" into finding cheap property, supporting radical causes, even landing political office.

Dumpster Diving: The Advanced Course is just as weird, ambitious, disturbing, and subversive as his first book. You're gonna dig it!

2002, 8½ x 11, 121 pp, illustrated, photographs, soft cover.

DUMPSTER DIVING: THE ADVANCED COURSE: $20.00
(ORDER NUMBER 64265)

THE HUMANURE HANDBOOK
A Guide to Composting Human Manure

by J.C. Jenkins

This fascinating and practical book is about gardening, composting, sustainability, waste reduction, resource recovery, public sanitation, and sewage treatment. It is an uncommon work that takes on the controversial topic of safely recycling human manure for agricultural purposes, doing so with boldness and humor. It focuses on composting urine and fecal material at the single family level and using the compost for gardening purposes, contending that all organic material is resource material. It covers the issue of recycling human excrement from historical, philosophical, and scientific perspectives. It explains how human excrement can be rendered hygienically safe and returned to the soil without the need for expensive equipment, high costs, or professional expertise.

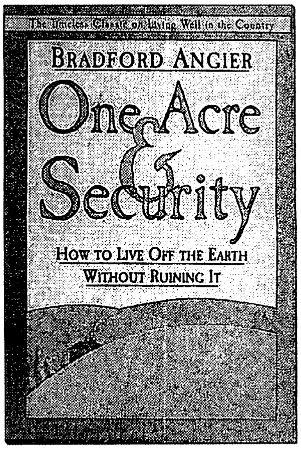
Chapters include: • Crap Happens • Microhusbandry • Deep Shit • A Day in the Life of a Turd • Composting Toilets and Systems • Worms and Disease • The Tao of Compost • And more.

This unique illustrated book is written by a composting practitioner, providing hard to find information that is potentially important to any adult. It is essential reading for anyone who lives without electricity or running water either by choice, culture, or emergency situation. It is of interest to organic gardeners and farmers, survivalists, back-to-the-landers, recyclers, public health and sanitation people, and anyone who defecates.

1999, 7 x 9, 302 pp, illustrated, indexed, soft cover.

THE HUMANURE HANDBOOK: $19.00
(ORDER NUMBER 14169)

ONE ACRE & SECURITY
How to Live Off the Earth Without Ruining It
by Bradford Angier

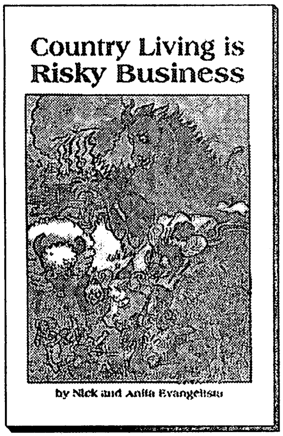

The Timeless Classic of Living Well in the Country
Bradford Angier
One Acre & Security
How to Live Off the Earth Without Ruining It

We are happy to see back in print Bradford Angier's classic ***One Acre & Security: How to Live Off the Earth Without Ruining It.*** First published in 1972, Angier was one of the preeminent voices of the back-to-the-earth movement. ***One Acre & Security*** is a book for all those who have dreamed of living close to the earth — not in the wilderness, but on land within easy driving distance of the city or suburbs. It begins by explaining what sort of land to look for, where to look and how to acquire property. It goes on to discuss organic gardening on one acre; raising herbs for money and bees for honey; growing grapes; making wine, juice and jellies; and drying raisins. For the serious back-to-the-earther, there are sections on how to build a house; keep cows, goats, sheep, pigs and poultry; raise rabbits, earthworms, fish, frogs and turtles; and how to find the best hunting and fishing. Angier's text is as useful and thorough today as it was 30 years ago, and deserves to be on the shelves of a new generation of back-to-earthers. This edition retains all of the text of the original version, plus a new introduction and extensive notes to provide up-to-date resource information and fascinating comparisons.

1972, 6 x 9, 320 pp, illustrated, soft cover.

ONE ACRE & SECURITY: $15.95
(ORDER NUMBER 17100)

COUNTRY LIVING IS RISKY BUSINESS
by Nick and Anita Evangelista


Country Living is Risky Business
by Nick and Anita Evangelista

Do you have your feet planted in the city but find yourself living more and more like you are in the country? Authors Nick and Anita Evangelista didn't know it then, but with the planting of a garden and the raising of a few chickens and rabbits and goats at their house (a mere 10 minutes from downtown Los Angeles) they'd taken their first steps on a journey that would lead them to a fixer farm in the Missouri Ozarks.

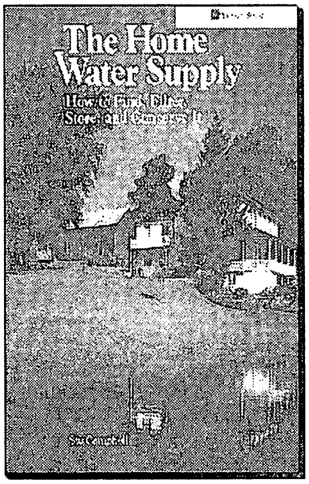
In this, their latest book on the logistics of making the move from city to country life, the Evangelistas tell their own story and give you their honest appraisal of what kind of "stuff" it takes to make that move to the country, along with a liberal dose of laughs. You'll find out what kind of preparation and mind set it really takes to make that plunge from city to country. You'll discover how to keep going when everything around you seems to conspire to tell you this move was a huge mistake. Nick and Anita will give you invaluable advice about purchasing and care of livestock when you are a raw recruit and new to country life. This book shows you the underpinnings of living in the country, along with a rain dance and the requisite Elvis story thrown in just to make sure all the bases are covered.

This is the book that tells you how it happened for them. It can happen for you, too. If you think country living may be the life for you, get this book today, because ***Country Living Is Risky Business.***

2000, 5½ x 8½, 226 pp, illustrated, soft cover.

COUNTRY LIVING IS RISKY BUSINESS: $16.95
(ORDER NUMBER 14214)

THE HOME WATER SUPPLY
How to Find, Filter, Store, and Conserve It
by Stu Campbell



If you live in the country or suburbs, you've had, are having, or will have water problems. What's yours? Not enough water? Too much? Tastes terrible? The pump quits? The water's contaminated? No matter what it is, author Stu Campbell addresses it in this book, and offers down-to-earth solutions in language understandable to all of us who aren't plumbers.

Campbell has coped with water problems in both the East and the West, from the many-state shortages of the West to a cantankerous pump in Vermont. And he's probed the minds of experts — dowsers, well diggers, plumbers, electricians, and those who know about the flow of water deep underground. In a friendly, knowledgeable manner, Campbell discusses your difficulties. He provides concrete and money-saving answers to questions that range from locating water to digging a pond to hooking up the plumbing in your home. You will know when to try something yourself, and when to call a plumber or other expert.

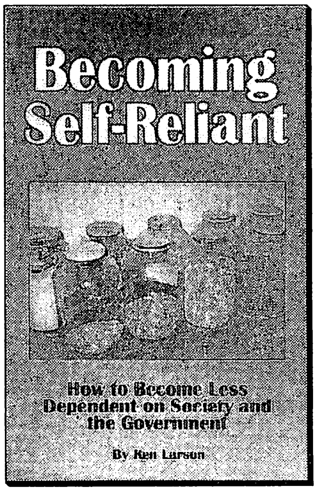
Topics covered include: • How to find water • How to move it • How to purify it • How to store and distribute it in your home • and more.

The profuse illustrations take the mystery out of things such as the underground flow of water and how pumps and other water-linked equipment operate.

1983, 8½ x 11, 240 pp, illustrated, indexed, soft cover.

THE HOME WATER SUPPLY: $18.95
(ORDER NUMBER 14211)

BECOMING SELF-RELIANT
How to Become Less Dependent on Society and the Government
by Ken Larson



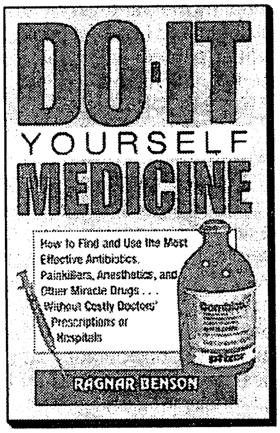
As we look at our world today, our future seems uncertain. We have indeed lost many of the "basics" known and practiced by our forefathers. We have become dependent on a very fragile system which is generally not operated in our best interest. There is a need to return to a respectful knowledge of the land, learning self-reliant skills, and to frugal practices of storing consumable goods and barter items. Now you can be ready!

You will learn: • How and where to store precious water • How to store food before you need it • Unusual meat sources you can raise anywhere • How to survive major storms and hurricanes • How to use fish traps for food and profit • The importance of bartering goods and food • Bulk commodity storage and dehydrated foods • Nutrition facts and multipliers • Drying foods at home • And much more.

1997, 5½ x 8½, 207 pp, illustrated, indexed, soft cover.

BECOMING SELF-RELIANT: $12.95
(ORDER NUMBER 14220)

DO-IT-YOURSELF MEDICINE
How to Find and Use the Most Effective Antibiotics, Painkillers, Anesthetics, and Other Miracle Drugs... Without Costly Doctors' Prescriptions or Hospitals
by Ragnar Benson


DO-IT YOURSELF MEDICINE
How to Find and Use the Most Effective Antibiotics, Painkillers, Anesthetics, and Other Miracle Drugs . . . Without Costly Doctors' Prescriptions or Hospitals
RAGNAR BENSON

The title says it all! When Ragnar Benson wrote the *Survivalist's Medicine Chest* in 1982, he changed the way that people looked at survival medicine. He opened their eyes to the wonderful world of veterinary medicines for treating people, and how to use foreign pharmacies to obtain over-the-counter prescription drugs.

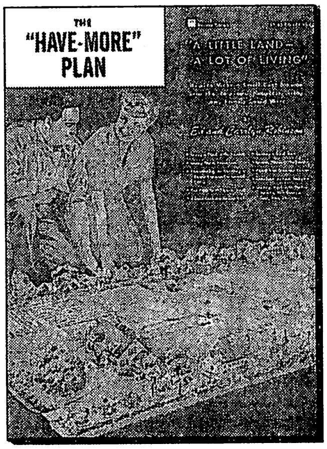
With this latest book, Benson brings do-it-yourself medicine into the 21st century. He explains how to procure the very latest antibiotics, painkillers, anesthetics, and other drugs — as well as needles, IV kits, splints, and other equipment — from animal-health centers, foreign pharmacies, military dispensaries, mail-order suppliers, dentists, and other unconventional and inexpensive sources, and provides references for detailed instructions for using these supplies to treat cuts, burns, gunshot wounds, fevers, broken bones, infections, and other maladies, as well as ways to circumvent the impediments the government and medical community have established to keep these medicines and supplies out of your hands.

If you want to learn how to assume responsibility for your own medical care, avoid the medical bureaucracy, maintain a ready store of medicine and know-how, and monitor the medical care you receive from professionals, this is the book to read. *For academic study only.*

1997, 5½ x 8½, 113 pp, soft cover.

DO-IT-YOURSELF MEDICINE: $20.00
(ORDER NUMBER 11106)

THE "HAVE-MORE" PLAN
A Little Land — A Lot of Living
by Ed and Carol Robinson



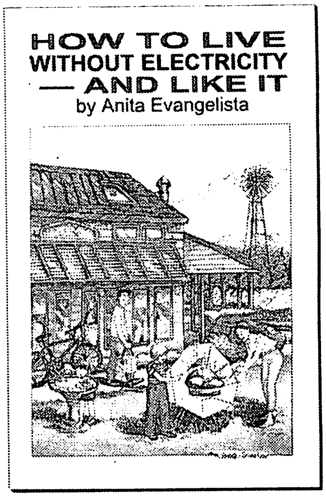
The original 1940s classic on homesteading and country life and work. This book illuminated to millions of people the allure and attractiveness of life in the country. It was the Robinsons' contention that the high human and material cost of city living could be lowered as people moved to live in smaller communities. The Robinsons advocated home ownership, working the land and community for the benefit of both democracy and citizenship.

Contents include: • Buy a place in the country • Laying out a homestead • Part-time farm pays for itself • A good garden with less work • Building a small barn • Earning money in the country • Dwarf fruit trees and berries • Fish pond in your backyard • Starting right with poultry, rabbits, bees, etc., etc. It's no wonder ***The "Have-More" Plan*** has been in constant demand since it was first published!

1973, 9 x 12, 70 pp, illustrated, soft cover.

THE "HAVE-MORE" PLAN: $9.95
(ORDER NUMBER 14213)

HOW TO LIVE WITHOUT ELECTRICITY — AND LIKE IT
by Anita Evangelista



There's no need to remain dependent on commercial electrical systems for your home's comforts and security. ***How to Live Without Electricity — And Like It*** describes dozens of alternative methods that can help the independently inclined individual become more self-reliant and free from the utility companies.

Author Anita Evangelista explains how to: • Calculate your actual power usage • Employ alternate light sources, including candles, oil-, kerosene-, gas-, and solar-powered lamps • Obtain, pump and store potable water • Cook with gas, wood, and solar heat • Heat and cool your home effectively • Refrigerate food without electricity • Maintain radio communications • Generate power and recharge batteries • And much, much more!

Complete with numerous illustrations and photographs, as well as listings for the best mail-order sources for the products depicted, this is a complete source book for those who wish to both simplify and improve their lives. Whether you're preparing for a cataclysmic event or taking steps to cope with the next annoying power blackout, ***How to Live Without Electricity — And Like It*** contains vital information that no one should be without!

1997, 5½ x 8½, 158 pp, illustrated, soft cover.

HOW TO LIVE WITHOUT ELECTRICITY — AND LIKE IT: $13.95
(ORDER NUMBER 14187)

MORE POWER TO YOU!
A Proven Path to Electric Energy Independence
by H. Skip Thomsen

H. Skip Thomsen says, "In 1979 we moved to a beautiful 108 acres of forest in north central Oregon. The nearest power line was a little more than half a mile down the road. Even before the utility company quoted us $10,000 to run in power, we had pretty much decided to generate our own electricity. In the year before we moved, we paid a lot of attention to how the folks who would soon be our neighbors were dealing with their lack of 'store-bought' power. They relied on smelly, dangerous kerosene lamps for most of their lighting. They used small, gasoline-powered generators to run what few electrical gadgets they felt were necessary.

"We have lived with our full-featured, automatic, 24-hour-a-day system, running both our household and shop, long enough to work the bugs out. Our equipment includes a fine stereo system, TV & VCR, microwave, small and large appliances and a complete office with two computers, printers and a copier. The shop has an air compressor and both large and small power tools. We have had no black-outs, brown-outs, nor rate hikes in ten years. And operation of the entire system costs us about $25.00 per month."

In easy-to-understand conversational language, ***More Power to You!*** is intentionally as non-technical as possible, addressing the need for clear, concise, and complete instructions to a specific end result: an owner-built, owner-operated power system which will deliver all it promises, without the need for the owner to be an electrical engineer. This system has been proven with years of trouble-free service for far less money than public power would have cost. ***More Power to You!*** is required reading for anyone interested in freeing himself from the power monopolies.

1996, 8½ x 11, 82 pp, illustrated, indexed, soft cover.

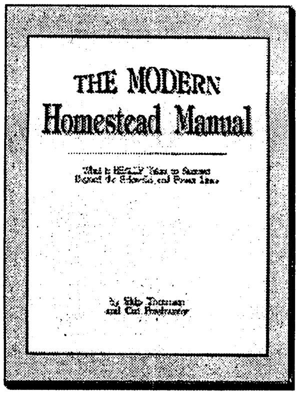
MORE POWER TO YOU!: $9.95
(ORDER NUMBER 14119)

THE MODERN HOMESTEAD MANUAL

What it *Really* Takes to Succeed Beyond the Sidewalks and Power Lines

Revised and Updated Second Edition

by Skip Thomsen and Cat Freshwater



Homesteaders represent the antithesis of "consumers." Homesteaders by their nature, create, nourish, and nurture. Homesteaders are worthy stewards of the Earth. The modern homesteader strives for autonomy, self-confidence and self-sufficiency.

To some, self-sufficiency is nothing less than raising all of one's food; creating buildings, clothes and furniture from salvaged materials; and living without electricity. To others, the meaning is far less strict, but no less meaningful. ***The Modern Homestead Manual*** is the product of 15 years of hands-on homesteading experience on the part of the authors. Chapters include: • Self reliance • Togetherness • Money Matters • The Year Before • The Destination • The Big Move • Country Neighbors • Homestead Kids • Buying a House • Building Your Own House • Alternative Electrical Systems • Our Own Electrical System • Water Systems on Alternative Power • Equipment • Vehicles • Getting the Most Out of Your Wood Stove • Earning Your Keep at Home • When Things Look Hopeless • And more, including a Resource Guide.

The Modern Homestead Manual builds hope and confidence, dispels myths, and tells it like it is. The focus of ***The Modern Homestead Manual*** is on what it really takes to make it beyond the power lines and sidewalks.

1998, 8½ x 11, 217 pp, illustrated, indexed, soft cover.

THE MODERN HOMESTEAD MANUAL: $12.95

(ORDER NUMBER 14168)

EAT WELL FOR 99¢ A MEAL

by Bill and Ruth Kaysing

EAT WELL
99¢
BY BILL KAYSING
INTRODUCTION BY STEVE SCHUMACHER

Want more energy, more robust, vigorous health? Then you must eat food that can impart these well-being characteristics and this book will be your faithful guide. As an important bonus, you will learn how to save lots of money and learn how to enjoy three homemade meals for a cost of less than one dollar per meal!

Chapters included in Part I are: • How to shop on 99¢ a meal • What to buy to stock your pantry • Where to shop and how to do it • How to develop your bargaining skills • Where to pick fresh foods for free • Your kitchen is your workshop • Food you can grow yourself • How to preserve your perishables • What you should know about sugar.

In Part II: • How to Cook on 99¢ a meal • The golden rule: Eat less, waste nothing • Sample 99¢ menus • The noble spud to your budget's rescue • Soybeans: The moneysaving meat substitute • A checklist of health and moneysaving hints • Recommended reading, and much, much more.

Eat Well for 99¢ a Meal tells us how we can all live better, more healthful lives at a fraction of the cost we now spend on food. *Want more energy? Want more robust, vigorous health?* Get your copy today and ***Eat Well for 99¢ a Meal!***

1996, 5½ x 8½, 198 pp, illustrated, indexed, soft cover.

EAT WELL FOR 99¢ A MEAL: $14.95

(ORDER NUMBER 14181)

WHERE THERE IS NO DOCTOR

A Village Health Care Book

by David Werner

This is more than a book on first aid. It covers a wide range of things that affect the health of the villager — from diarrhea to tuberculosis, from helpful and harmful home remedies to the cautions of certain modern medicines. Special importance is placed on cleanliness, a healthy diet, and vaccinations. The book also covers in detail both childbirth and family planning. Not only does it help the reader realize what he can do for himself, but it helps him recognize which problems need the attention of an experienced health worker.

THIS BOOK IS FOR:

The Villager who lives far from medical centers. It explains in simple words and drawings what he can do to prevent, recognize and treat many common sicknesses.

The Village Storekeeper or Pharmacist who sells medicine and health-care supplies. The book explains which medicines are most useful for specific sicknesses and warns against ones that are useless or dangerous. Risks and precautions are carefully explained.

The Village Health Worker, or anyone who is concerned about the health and well-being of those in his community. This English edition has a new introductory section for the village health worker, discussing ways to determine needs, share knowledge, and involve the community in activities that can better people's health.

Mothers and Midwives will find useful the clear, easy-to-understand information for home birth, care of the mother, and child health.

Although written especially for villages in the Third World and developing nations, ***Where There Is No Doctor*** is extremely useful and relevant for anyone interested in survival and self-sufficiency.

1992, 7 x 10, 446 pp, illustrated, indexed, soft cover.

WHERE THERE IS NO DOCTOR: $17.00

(ORDER NUMBER 11087)

ALL ABOUT HYDRAULIC RAM PUMPS

How and Where They Work

Pump Water for Free!

The Hydraulic Ram Water Pump is a piece of Americana that is as useful today as ever. Utilizing a simple principle, the hydraulic ram can pump water above a source of flowing water with no other power required. A popular use for a ram pump system is the small homestead or remote homesite. A stream, spring or river is the water source; water running downhill provides the power for the ram, and water is pumped to a storage tank above the level of the house or garden, or to a small decorative or fish pond. A hydraulic ram pump should be able to maintain a ¼ acre pond year round — in many climates this size pond can produce a significant aquaculture crop.

This booklet contains complete plans for building your own hydraulic ram pump, as well as sources for manufactured pumps.

1990, 5½ x 8½, 40 pp, illustrated, soft cover.

ALL ABOUT HYDRAULIC RAM PUMPS: $9.95

(ORDER NUMBER 14166)

WHERE THERE IS NO DENTIST

by Murray Dickson

Where There Is No Dentist is a companion volume to the village health care handbook, *Where There Is No Doctor*. Together, the books encourage people to take the lead in caring for their own health. This approach to health care implies respect for the dignity of all persons, as well as confidence in their resourcefulness.

Village health workers can use this book to help people care for their teeth and gums. Health workers begin with the felt needs of the people — treating the dental problems they have now. Then they work to prevent the same problems from recurring. Thus, ***Where There Is No Dentist*** shows how to diagnose and treat dental problems, and also suggests new ways to work for better dental health in the community.

1983, 6 x 9, 205 pp, illustrated, indexed, soft cover.

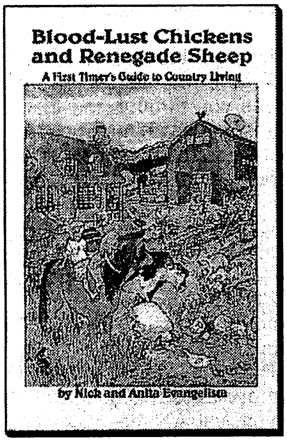
WHERE THERE IS NO DENTIST: $12.00

(ORDER NUMBER 11088)

BLOOD-LUST CHICKENS AND RENEGADE SHEEP

A First Timer's Guide to Country Living

by Nick and Anita Evangelista


Blood-Lust Chickens and Renegade Sheep
A First Timer's Guide to Country Living
by Nick and Anita Evangelista

Wanna get out of the rat race? Dreaming of making a move to the country? Authors Nick and Anita Evangelista moved from Los Angeles to the Missouri Ozark Mountains in 1985, with that dream in mind. This book shares their experiences with the reader and offers indispensable advice on moving back to the land.

From the Introduction: *"Our goal in writing this book about the hazards of farm and country was not to be disparaging of the experience. We had, and have, no intention of scaring off potential homesteaders with horrors of blood-lusting chickens and renegade sheep."*

Chapters include: • To Move or Not to Move? • Preparing to Move • You're There. Now What? • Systems, Dominos, and One-cow Economics • Protecting Yourself • Still Going? Some Things to Think About • And much, much more.

Blood-Lust Chickens and Renegade Sheep contains real stories, real experiences, real advice and real country lore from two veterans of country living. It is not a cheerleading gung-ho book full of false promises and pipe dreams. The Evangelistas give you the real lowdown on moving to the country. No one thinking of moving to the country should be without this book.

Anita Evangelista is the author of numerous books on country living, including: *Backyard Meat Production*, *How to Develop a Low-Cost Family Food-Storage System*, and *How to Live Without Electricity — and Like it!*

1999, 5½ x 8½, 169 pp, illustrated, soft cover.

BLOOD-LUST CHICKENS AND RENEGADE SHEEP: $16.95

(ORDER NUMBER 14208)

GOURMET COOKING FOR FREE

Wild Game, Fish & Plants

— 300 Ways to Serve Them

by Bradford Angier

Bradford Angier
Gourmet Cooking for FREE

Get wild in the kitchen. We are happy to see this classic back in print. First published in 1970, ***Gourmet Cooking For Free*** deserves a place on the kitchen bookshelves of a new generation. Believing that no store can supply food as fresh or nutritious as nature's own wild bounty, Angier gives unique and delicious recipes for preparing wild game, fish, and wild plants. Readers will learn and enjoy the flavor, variety, and nutrition wild foods have to offer.

Chapters include: Big Game (venison, bear, moose, buffalo, caribou), Game Birds (grouse, duck, partridge, quail, pheasant, goose, turkey), Small Game (beaver, rabbit, squirrel), Fish (trout, Atlantic salmon, bass, pickerel, eels), Shellfish (clams, oysters, crabs, crayfish, mussels, turtle), Edible Wild Plants (wild rice, water cress, nettle, wild onion, mustard, dandelion, cattail, plantain, fiddleheads), and Wild Fruit (blackberries, elderberries, currants, raspberries, cranberries). Anyone who savors new taste sensations in exceptional cuisine will want to take this carefully guided tour through nature's cupboard.

1970, 6 x 9, 223 pp, illustrated, indexed, soft cover.

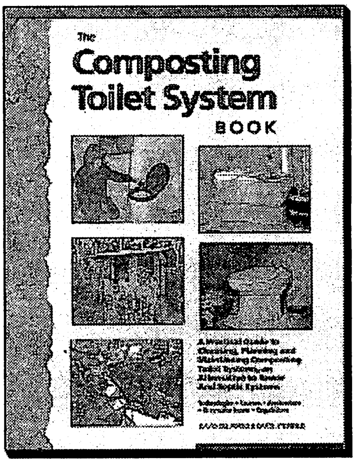
GOURMET COOKING FOR FREE: $14.95

(ORDER NUMBER 14219)

THE COMPOSTING TOILET SYSTEM BOOK

A Practical Guide to Choosing, Planning and Maintaining Composting Toilet Systems, an Alternative to Sewer and Septic Systems

by David Del Porto & Carol Steinfeld



Shift happens! Composting toilet systems and other ecological wastewater management methods are emerging as viable and cost-saving alternatives to wastewater disposal systems worldwide. Find out why — and how to choose, install and maintain them!

With this book, you will learn about: Descriptions of more than 50 systems — both manufactured and site-built — and their sources; Compatible toilet stools and installing microflush toilets; Tips on choosing, planning, installing and maintaining your composting toilet system; What you should know about graywater systems; Regulations and advice about getting your system approved; And much, much more.

The Composting Toilet System Book is a most valuable tool for anyone interested in self-reliant living and alternative energy sources.

1999, 8½ x 11, 240 pp, illustrated, soft cover.

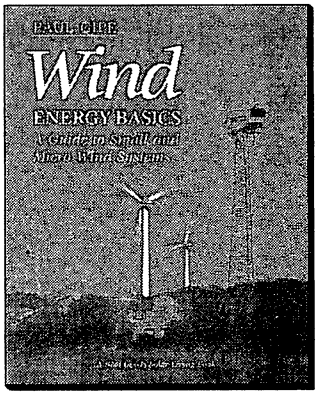
THE COMPOSTING TOILET SYSTEM BOOK: $29.95

(ORDER NUMBER 14209)

WIND ENERGY BASICS

A Guide to Small and Micro Wind Systems

by Paul Gipe



Paul Gipe, one of the world's leading experts on wind power has created an introductory guide to wind energy systems. This book gives an overview of the burgeoning use of wind energy around the globe, describing and analyzing the most affordable small wind generators, including the new generation of highly practical micro turbines. The wind power industry has been transformed in the 1990s by steady progress in efficiency, economy, and adaptability. ***Wind Energy Basics*** includes detailed information on planning, purchasing, siting, and installing a wind system, and on integrating wind power with solar photovoltaics for more cost-effective and reliable off-the-grid applications.

Contents include:

- Fundamentals
- Estimating performance
- Wind turbine technology
- Off-the-grid applications
- Siting and safety
- and more.

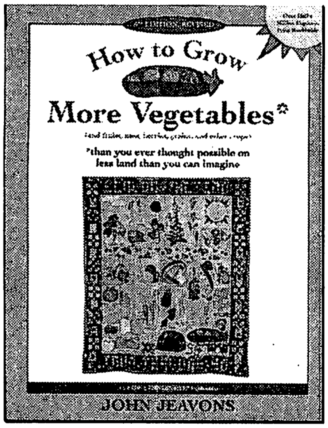
In addition, Gipe describes how homeowners and businesses in many states can now sell their excess electricity back to the utility company.

1999, 8 x 10, 134 pp, illustrated, indexed, soft cover.

WIND ENERGY BASICS: $19.95

(ORDER NUMBER 14210)

HOW TO GROW MORE VEGETABLES
Than You Ever Thought Possible on Less Land Than You Can Imagine
6th Edition
by John Jeavons


How to Grow More Vegetables*
*than you ever thought possible on less land than you can imagine
JOHN JEAVONS

If you have been looking for the way to grow the most food with the least land, water and fertilizer — this is it. *Mother Earth News* calls this book "the best plain-language explanation of Biodynamic/French Intensive gardening techniques we've yet seen."

And another reviewer says, "perhaps the best kept secret of the 20th century, in working with the land, people are more productive than machinery... we may see food gardens appearing... in window boxes, on rooftops, in vacant lots, in parks, in now blighted urban wastelands... a greening of the cities."

With this method a backyard gardener could grow a year's supply of soft fruits and vegetables in under two hundred square feet of soil per person, with about ten minutes a day required for upkeep. Here in one place is a complete guide to planning your garden, instructions on the unique Biodynamic/French Intensive techniques, information on sources for seeds, and compost recipes. By working "in harmony with the sun, air, rain, soil, moon, insects, plants and animals rather than attempting to dominate them" you can enjoy the most bountiful harvest of the year.

2002, 8½ x 11, 240 pp, illustrated, soft cover.

HOW TO GROW MORE VEGETABLES: $17.95

(ORDER NUMBER 14081)

MAKING THE BEST OF BASICS
Family Preparedness Handbook
Tenth Edition
by James Talmage Stevens

In today's world, you can't afford to be unprepared. If you want the security of being able to live from your own personal resources for up to a year, regardless of external conditions, ***Making the Best of Basics*** will show you how.

With over 300,000 copies of earlier editions sold, ***Making the Best of Basics*** has long been a standard on in-home food storage and family preparedness. Now it has been expanded, revised, and updated with nearly 100 additional pages of charts, tables, recipes, and lists of private providers, as well as public and government resources. ***Making the Best of Basics*** is the most comprehensive single volume ever compiled on in-home storage, and contains:

> • A plan for acquiring and maintaining your in-home food storage • Charts defining which foods and nonfoods to buy for your in-home storage • A "Family Factor" to determine quantities of foods and other items for your family • Resource directories listing suppliers of food storage and preparedness items • Chapters on storing and making the best use of water, wheat, drying fruits and vegetables, kitchen gardening and sprouting, energy and fuels, vitamin and mineral supplementation, and much, much more!

Peace of mind follows preparation. Provide your family with a measure of security in an uncertain world by letting ***Making the Best of Basics*** do for you what it has already done for more than a generation: make preparedness both possible and manageable.

1998, 8½ x 11, 335 pp, illustrated, soft cover.

MAKING THE BEST OF BASICS: $22.95

(ORDER NUMBER 14186)

PRACTICAL PHOTOVOLTAICS
Electricity from Solar Cells, Third Edition
by Richard J. Komp, Ph.D.

Written by physicist, lecturer, and solar home dweller Richard Komp, ***Practical Photovoltaics*** is a comprehensive guide to both the theory and the reality of photovoltaics: from the physics through the manufacture to the end use. ***Practical Photovoltaics*** offers a full treatment of the present status and future of the technology, including important information on the industry and new developments. It guides you through the installation of a working PV system and details maintenance procedures. In a unique feature, it offers well-illustrated, step-by-step instructions for constructing your own solar module: a creative and useful approach to demystifying the technology.

Chapters include: • The History of Solar-Generated Electricity • Solar Cells: What They Are and How They Work • How Solar Cells Are Made • Solar Cells and Modules • Using Photovoltaics • Batteries and Other Storage Systems • New Developments in Photovoltaic Technology • The Future of Photovoltaics • Assembling Your Own Modules • And more.

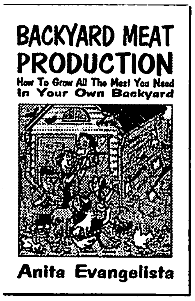
Presented in a clear, concise, and understandable style, ***Practical Photovoltaics*** has been called "the best single reference available," "the easiest and most complete education on photovoltaics," "one of the best basic books on PV," and "the best of the books." Kiss the centralized power monopolies goodbye!

2001, 6 x 9, 211 pp, illustrated, indexed, soft cover.

PRACTICAL PHOTOVOLTAICS: $18.95

(ORDER NUMBER 14179)

BACKYARD MEAT PRODUCTION
How to Grow All the Meat You Need in Your Own Backyard
by Anita Evangelista



If you're tired of paying skyrocketing meat prices and worried about unhealthy food additives and shoddy butchering techniques, then you should start raising small meat-producing animals at home! You needn't live in the country, as most urban areas allow for this practice. This book clearly explains how to raise rabbits, chickens, quail, ducks, mini-goats and -pigs for their meat and byproducts, which can not only be consumed but can also be sold or bartered to specialized markets. Improve your diet while saving money and becoming more self-sufficient.

1997, 5½ x 8½, 128 pp, illustrated, soft cover.

BACKYARD MEAT PRODUCTION: $14.95

(ORDER NUMBER 14193)

THE 99¢ A MEAL COOKBOOK
by Ruth and Bill Kaysing

The 99¢ a Meal Cookbook

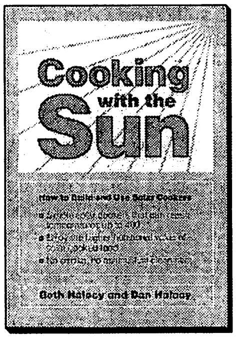
Ruth and Bill Kaysing have compiled these recipes with a basic thought in mind: People don't like over-processed foods and they can save a lot of money by taking things into their own hands. These are practical recipes because they advise the cook where to find the necessary ingredients at low cost. And every bit as important — the food that you make will taste delicious! This is a companion volume to *Eat Well for 99¢ a Meal.*

1996, 5½ x 8½, 268 pp, indexed, soft cover.

THE 99¢ A MEAL COOKBOOK: $14.95

(ORDER NUMBER 14183)

COOKING WITH THE SUN
How to Build and Use Solar Cookers
by Beth Halacy and Dan Halacy


Cooking with the Sun
How to Build and Use Solar Cookers
Beth Halacy and Dan Halacy

Cooking With the Sun clearly explains how to build solar cookers, how to use them and what to cook in them — offering 100 recipes. Before you start chuckling at what appears to be a '60s fringe group trying to brew tea in a bottle in the back yard, consider this: Lasagna, soft and supple, with no burned edges; Thai chicken curry with aromatic rice; Chocolate chip cookies, crisp on the bottom. "Solar cooking is not a passing fad but is a welcome switch to a superior method," says Dr. Robert Metcalf, Professor of Biological Sciences, Sacramento State University.

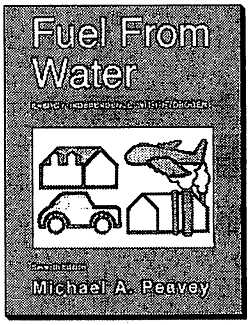
Cooking With the Sun is the only book available on how to harness the sun's energy in preparing food. It presents detailed plans, liberally illustrated with 37 line drawings and 26 black and white photos, for building solar ovens that can cook a 12-pound turkey in three hours, and a solar reflector "hot plate" that perks coffee and cooks steak, bacon and eggs, hotcakes and other stove-top meals. And as a bonus, it gives directions on how to build a simple solar box cooker out of cardboard.

Cooking With the Sun is a must for campers who want to cook safely in wooded areas without the need for a fire — no smoke, no ashes, just clean, hot heat!

1992, 7 x 10, 128 pp, illustrated, photographs, soft cover.

COOKING WITH THE SUN: $9.95
(ORDER NUMBER 14139)

FUEL FROM WATER
Energy Independence with Hydrogen
10th Edition
by Michael A. Peavey



End our dependency on imported oil and clean up the air with the most plentiful element in the universe! Hydrogen fuel may be the ultimate solution to both air pollution and our precarious dependency upon imported energy. Hydrogen is the most plentiful element in the universe. It can be used as fuel for your car, heating and electrical power for your house. When hydrogen burns, only water vapor is produced.

Fuel From Water shows you how to: • Build a hydrogen generator with simple step-by-step instructions and illustrations, including a parts list of readily available materials • Store hydrogen safely in a hydride, liquid or pressurized gas storage • Convert a gasoline-powered engine to run on hydrogen, or a combination of hydrogen and gasoline.

Researchers from universities, private firms, and government agencies have shown hydrogen to be a safe and efficient fuel. In ***Fuel From Water***, you will read how: • Several prominent universities have shown that engine wear is less with hydrogen, air pollution is almost nonexistent and combustion efficiency is greater, than with gasoline • The US Postal Service converted Jeeps to run on hydrogen in daily use • An entire homestead uses hydrogen fuel for autos, lawn tractors, and a gas range • And much more.

Affordable, clean and safe energy is not some "pie in the sky" fantasy. The technology is available today to clean up the air and eliminate the need for military intervention to protect our energy supplies overseas.

2002, 8½ x 11, 256 pp, illustrated, indexed, soft cover.

FUEL FROM WATER: $24.95
(ORDER NUMBER 14132)

SIMPLE LIVING INVESTMENTS
For a Truly Secure and Adventurous Old Age
by Michael Phillips

This short book explicitly discusses "simple living," a concept that frightens many people who believe *making a lot of money* is the only way to live and that low income is synonymous with poverty, sadness, filth and depression. *Do not read this* if you are mentally ill, lazy, considered stupid by your friends or could in any way be tempted to quit a good paying, stable job by reading this booklet.

Summary: A realistic analysis of old age leads to an uncommon investment strategy for people with simple living values. The priority of investment choices are health, friends, skills, an austerity test, and for salaried people a rental house to be sold at age 55.

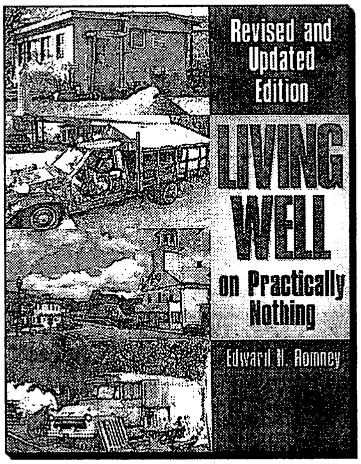
An old person is the same as a young person, but the body is different. Young bores become old bores, neat young people are neat when they grow old, and old lechers were once young lechers. Old age may mean less earning power and less money to live on. The best way to prepare for that situation, Michael Phillips says, is to learn, while young, how to live fully but simply, using the least possible resources to maintain a satisfying life. A person who knows the meaning of elegant frugality is better prepared for aging than one who has spent decades hustling money to stuff into bank accounts and property.

Very thought provoking, and well worth reading. The best investment book we know of, next to *The Alpha Strategy!*

1984, 5½ x 8½, 58 pp, soft cover.

SIMPLE LIVING INVESTMENTS: $10.00
(ORDER NUMBER 82058)

LIVING WELL ON PRACTICALLY NOTHING
Revised and Updated Edition
by Edward H. Romney


Revised and Updated Edition
LIVING WELL on Practically Nothing
Edward H. Romney

Living Well on Practically Nothing is for people who need to live on a lot less money. If you have been fired, demoted, retired, divorced, widowed, bankrupted or swindled — or you just want to quit your job and remain financially self-reliant — this book is for you. In it you will find hundreds of tips, secrets and necessary skills for living well on little money.

Chapters include:

- Save Up to $37,500 a year and live on $12,000 a year
- Some Ways to Live on No Money At All
- A New Career or Business for You
- Low-Cost Computers for Fun, Profit, and Eduction
- Whether, Where, and How to Relocate
- Save on Utilities or Do Without
- Save on Education, Entertainment, and Vacations
- Protect Your Investments and Make Them Grow.

From cover to cover, this book is stocked with proven methods for saving money on shelter, food, clothing, transportation, entertainment, health care, and more.

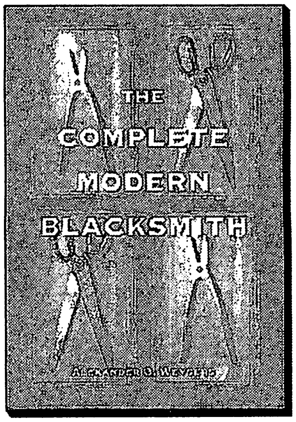
The author left the "system" in 1969 and has worked for himself ever since. Let him show you how you, too, can live happily, comfortably, and with complete financial freedom.

2001, 8½ x 11, 193 pp, illustrated, photographs, soft cover.

LIVING WELL ON PRACTICALLY NOTHING: $27.00
(ORDER NUMBER 14216)

THE COMPLETE MODERN BLACKSMITH

by Alexander G. Weygers



Now you can teach yourself the lost arts of blacksmithing and tool design and repair! Learn how to design, forge, and fix your own tools, hardware, and household accessories by studying this unique book, which combines the three works of master craftsman and gifted teacher Alexander G. Weygers: *The Making of Tools, The Modern Blacksmith,* and *The Recycling, Use, and Repair of Tools*. In ***The Complete Modern Blacksmith***, they are brought together in their entirety for the first time ever. All three books contain clear, step-by-step instructions and hundreds of the author's own detailed drawings, bringing scores of time-honored techniques to modern artisans — experienced craftsmen and beginners alike.

The Recycling, Use and Repair of Tools stresses the creative reuse of old materials, and features a wealth of easy-to-follow procedures for making, repairing, and maintaining a great variety of equipment and parts, from shovels and chisels to washers and bearings. Weygers leads the reader step-by-step through making everything from a water pump to cutting tools to candlesticks and Christmas decorations out of scrap metal. In these pages, artists and craftsmen will learn to exploit the modern abundance of scrap steel with creativity and skill.

This volume also contains "Hints on Using Power Tools and Other Admonitions," which will be of great benefit to the truly modern blacksmith, and a helpful glossary. An exceptionally unique and unusual resource, ***The Complete Modern Blacksmith*** is an essential volume in any serious artist's or craftsman's library. Forge ahead — order this book today!

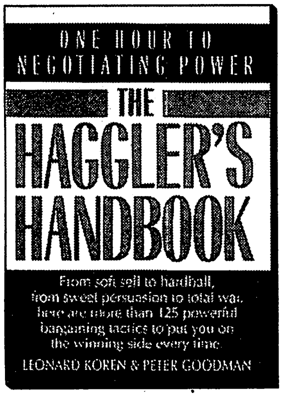
1997, 7¾ x 11, 304 pp, illustrated, soft cover.

THE COMPLETE MODERN BLACKSMITH: $19.95
(ORDER NUMBER 14191)

THE HAGGLER'S HANDBOOK

One Hour to Negotiating Power

by Leonard Koren & Peter Goodman


ONE HOUR TO
NEGOTIATING POWER
THE
HAGGLER'S
HANDBOOK
From soft sell to hardball,
from sweet persuasion to total war,
here are more than 125 powerful
bargaining tactics to put you on
the winning side every time.
LEONARD KOREN & PETER GOODMAN

The Haggler's Handbook is the indispensable tool for the nineties, when everything has become negotiable and the art of haggling has become the latest trend. It teaches you the *real* art of the deal in only one hour, with more than 100 proven negotiating tips, tactics and strategies that work equally well in a rug bazaar, a car showroom, a lawyer's office, or a corporate boardroom. From soft sell to hardball, from sweet persuasion to total war, here are more than 125 powerful bargaining tactics to put *you* on the winning side every time.

This book is designed for fast reference and maximum utility, with tactics keyed by graphics that indicate friendly, neutral, and hardball. It moves from overall negotiating psychology to maneuvers suited for short, protracted, stalled, and professional negotiations, to countering an opponent's dirty tricks. ***The Haggler's Handbook*** is a book that, once used, will make you wonder how you ever got along without it.

1991, 5¼ x 7¼, 146 pp, soft cover.

THE HAGGLER'S HANDBOOK: $7.95
(ORDER NUMBER 64141)

HOW TO DEVELOP A LOW-COST FAMILY FOOD-STORAGE SYSTEM

by Anita Evangelista

If you want to reduce your family's food expenses, increase your self-sufficiency and ready yourself in case of possible future food shortages, then you should read ***How to Develop a Low-Cost Family Food-Storage System***. Slash your food bill by over fifty percent, and increase your self-sufficiency at the same time through alternative ways of obtaining, processing and storing foodstuffs. Includes methods of freezing, canning, smoking, jerking, salting, pickling, krauting, drying, brandying and many other food-preservation procedures. Bad times may be a comin' — or perhaps you just want to reduce your family's food expenses. In either case, you'll benefit greatly after you read ***How to Develop a Low-Cost Family Food-Storage System!***

1995, 5½ x 8½, 112 pp, illustrated,
indexed, soft cover.

HOW TO DEVELOP A LOW-COST
FAMILY FOOD-STORAGE SYSTEM: $10.00
(ORDER NUMBER 14176)

THE HYDROPONIC HOT HOUSE

Low-Cost, High-Yield Greenhouse Gardening

by James B. DeKorne

An illustrated guide to alternative-energy greenhouse gardening. Includes directions for building several different greenhouses, practical advice on harnessing solar power, and many hard-earned suggestions for imcreasing plant yield. This hard-core working manual for the greenhouse gardener is fully illustrated with diagrams, charts, and photographs.

1992, 5½ x 8½, 178 pp, illustrated,
indexed, soft cover.

THE HYDROPONIC HOT HOUSE: $16.95
(ORDER NUMBER 14133)

SELF-SUFFICIENCY GARDENING

Financial, Physical and Emotional Security from Your Own Backyard

by Martin P. Waterman

A practical guide to organic gardening techniques that will enable anyone to grow vegetables, fruits, nuts, herbs, medicines, and other useful products, thereby increasing self-sufficiency and enhancing the quality of life. Includes sections on edible landscaping; greenhouses; hydroponics and computer gardening (including the Internet); seed saving and propagation; preserving and storing crops; and much more.

1995, 8½ x 11, 121 pp, illustrated,
indexed, soft cover.

SELF-SUFFICIENCY GARDENING: $13.95
(ORDER NUMBER 14175)

THE WILD AND FREE COOKBOOK

With a Special Roadkill Section

by Tom Squier

Why pay top dollar for grocery-store food, when you can dine at no cost by foraging and hunting? Wild game, free of the steroids and additives found in commercial meat, is better for you, and many weeds and wild plants are more nutritious than the domestic fruits and vegetables found in the supermarket. Authored by a former Special Forces survival school instructor, this cookbook is chock-full of easy-to-read recipes that will enable you to turn wild and free food (including roadkill!) into gourmet meals.

1996, 7¼ x 11½, 297 pp, illustrated,
indexed, soft cover.

THE WILD AND FREE COOKBOOK: $19.95
(ORDER NUMBER 14178)

HEAD FOR THE HILLS

INTRODUCTION

If things get bad enough, you might want to give some thought to "retreating" from organized society and pursuing a lifestyle independent of looming disasters. In this special section, you will find books on retreatable places within the USA, foreign countries, the open sea, and more...

THE LAST FRONTIERS ON EARTH
Strange Places Where You Can Live Free
by Jon Fisher

The Last Frontiers on Earth
Strange Places Where You Can Live Free
Jon Fisher

If you think there are no more frontiers on Earth — if you think governments have got all the territory sewed up — if you think there is nowhere you can go to be free of taxes, regulations and restrictions — then ***The Last Frontiers on Earth*** *is the book for you!*

Jon Fisher (author of *Uninhabited Ocean Islands* and editor of *Vonu*) is one of the world's most original thinkers when it comes to unusual ways of living, and he takes you to many strange places where the "frontier" is still as wide open as you want to make it! Contents in this amazing book include: • Antarctica • The Arctic Icecap • Floating Icebergs • Sub-Antarctic Islands • Floating Ocean Platforms • Living aboard a boat • Living as a nomad • Deserted Islands • Underwater Habitats • Submarines • Airships • Secret Cellars • Ghost Towns • And much, much more!

Each fascinating idea is discussed in detail as to what it would cost, the availability of food and shelter, climate and other pertinent factors. Freedom of choice always exists for those who seek it — ***The Last Frontiers on Earth*** is a book for freedom seekers.

1985, 5½ x 8½, 136 pp, illustrated, soft cover.

THE LAST FRONTIERS ON EARTH: $10.95
(ORDER NUMBER 17032)

THE MODERN SURVIVAL RETREAT
A New and Vital Approach to Retreat Theory and Practice
by Ragnar Benson

The deadly actions at Ruby Ridge and Waco are but two of the more blatant examples of government use of overwhelming force against American citizens. Today people must contend with a host of regulators, bureaucrats and other officials who want to micromanage how we work, play, interact, and simply live. But make no mistake about it — if you attempt to defy these authorities in the open, you will be taken down, often at the point of a gun. You will lose your freedom and you could lose your life.

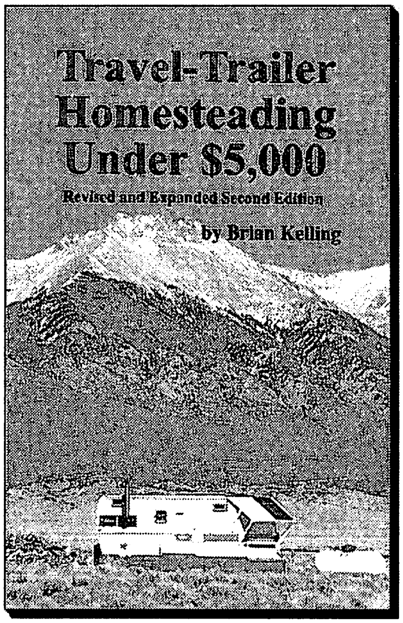
In the face of this new threat, Ragnar Benson revisits the factors that go into planning and using a survival retreat today. Besides discussing such nuts-and-bolts items as picking a retreat location and stocking it, he provides provocative answers to such vital issues as: • Identifying the enemy • Recognizing trip wire events • Finding like-minded retreaters • What to expect when the government goes hard-core against you... and a host of new ways to foil their threats.

A retreat is a place to go and live, not a place to be cornered and die. Find out how you can maximize your chances of survival in a retreat and live to enjoy a free world.

1998, 5½ x 8½, 106 pp, photographs, soft cover.

THE MODERN SURVIVAL RETREAT: $16.00
(ORDER NUMBER 17094)

TRAVEL-TRAILER HOMESTEADING UNDER $5,000
Revised and Expanded Second Edition
by Brian Kelling


Travel-Trailer Homesteading Under $5,000
Revised and Expanded Second Edition
by Brian Kelling

Are you tired of paying rent? Do you yearn for the stability and sense of security that comes with owning your own home? And do you despair when you consider the high cost of buying or constructing a decent place in which to live?

Brian Kelling's ***Travel-Trailer Homesteading Under $5,000*** explains how a modest investment can enable you to put an inexpensive roof over your head and live a more independent and self-sufficient life! By following the author's many informative tips, you will be able to purchase a suitable piece of land, acquire a travel trailer or mobile home that can be used as a serviceable shelter, and make the necessary improvements to your property that will enable you to live in comfort and style!

Travel-Trailer Homesteading Under $5,000 tells you how to:

- Break down your costs effectively
- Choose the tools you will need
- Pick the proper piece of land
- Select an affordable travel trailer or RV
- Construct a septic system
- Provide a water supply
- Generate power, including installation of solar panels
- Arrange for efficient refrigeration
- Make the transition from a travel trailer to a mobile home.

Don't keep throwing your money away on rent! Taste the sense of freedom that comes from owning your own home! Declare your own financial independence with this revised and expanded second edition of ***Travel-Trailer Homesteading Under $5,000.***

1999, 5½ x 8½, 102 pp, illustrated, photographs, soft cover.

TRAVEL-TRAILER HOMESTEADING UNDER $5,000: $10.00
(ORDER NUMBER 14205)

CHOOSE MEXICO
Retirement Discoveries for Every Budget
7th Edition
by John Howells & Don Merwin

Here is the latest information on affordable living south of the border, down Mexico way. Housing, finances, health care, shopping, resources and contacts, and legal requirements are thoughtfully and thoroughly discussed. The best places to relocate from Baja to Oaxaca are described in detail.

Chapters include: • Why Mexico? • Living in a Foreign Country • Two Mexicos • Managing Your Money • Staying Healthy • Your Legal Status • Locating Housing • The Market • The Kitchen • Need to Know Spanish? • Getting Around Mexico • Where Americans Live • Guadalajara/Lake Chapala • Mexico City Vicinity • Baja, California • Oaxaca • the Yucatan • RV Travel in Mexico • and more.

No other book provides as much information on the practical details of living in Mexico, or covers as wide a range of retirement sites. It is recommended to anyone who inquires about retirement in Mexico by Mexican consulates throughout the USA, and is the most highly acclaimed guide to retirement and seasonal living in Mexico ever written!

2001, 5½ x 8½, 219 pp, illustrated, indexed, soft cover.

CHOOSE MEXICO: $14.95

(ORDER NUMBER 17070)

CHOOSE THE SOUTHWEST
Retirement Discoveries for Every Budget
3rd Edition
by John Howells

John Howells, author of numerous retirement books, is a leading authority on retirement sites in the United States and abroad. He has found that many prospective retirees, once they have narrowed their choices to a certain section of the country, need more detailed information before they are prepared to make their final decision. Others already know where they plan to retire and want to zero in on that particular area from the get-go. With those readers in mind, Howells has written a series of regional retirement guides for the United States, including ***Choose the Southwest.***

Howells strongly believes that the years of relaxation that follow a life of productive work should be the most rewarding of one's life, and has made every effort to seek out locations that will make this possible for those who are planning to relocate in their Golden Years. So, before you follow the sun to America's Southwest, read this book!

1999, 5½ x 8½, 220 pp, illustrated, soft cover.

CHOOSE THE SOUTHWEST: $14.95

(ORDER NUMBER 17088)

THE WORLD'S TOP RETIREMENT HAVENS
How to Relocate, Retire, and Increase Your Standard of Living
Edited by Margaret J. Goldstein

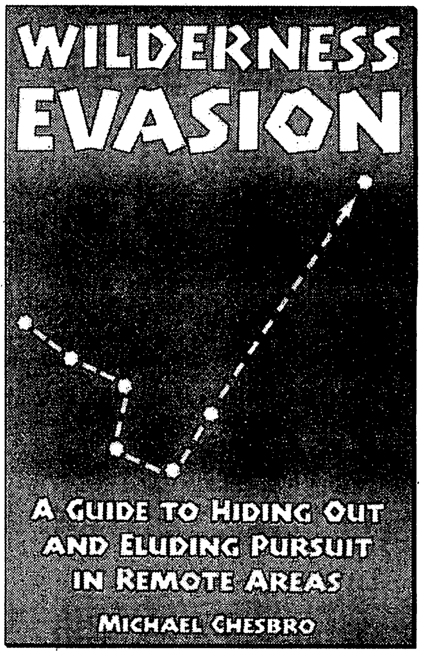
Whether you want to find new experiences or a lower cost of living, culture or nature, the mountains or the beach — there are places all over the world that are ideal for dropouts. How about... • Ireland, with its beautiful landscape, healthful environment, and excellent tax breaks? • Canada, where outdoor enthusiasts can fish, hike, ski, hunt, canoe, and bird watch? • Argentina, which offers big city sophistication and small peaceful villages?

The 15 countries included all rank high on International Living's index of the best places in the world to retire — an index based on a number of categories, including cost of living, health care, climate, culture, real estate, and safety. ***The World's Top Retirement Havens*** gives you all the information you need to move to the land of your dreams: • Where to live • Culture and people • Renting versus buying • Banking • Medical care • Transportation • Leisure time activities • Taxes • And more. Plus: resources that will make relocating easy!

1999, 6 x 9, 311 pp, illustrated, soft cover.

THE WORLD'S TOP RETIREMENT HAVENS: $16.95

(ORDER NUMBER 17098)



WILDERNESS EVASION
A Guide to Hiding Out and Eluding Pursuit in Remote Areas
by Michael Chesbro

You don't have to be "on the run" to benefit from this unique survival book: it includes skills you can use every day in your real life. Whether you're heading into the woods for evasion purposes or just to escape the pressures of the world and the gaze of Big Brother for a while, you should know what this manual can teach you about survival medicine, emergency caching, communications, food and water procurement and storage, counter-anti-tracking, and the psychological aspects of being alone in the back country, among other things.

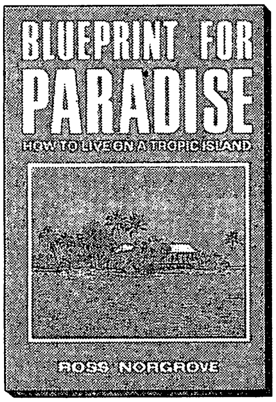
The ability to remain alive, self-reliant and in control of your environment — even in the remotest of areas — is one that few people possess these days. Learning the skills taught in this book can keep you alive for as long as you need to be in the wilderness.

2002, 5½ x 8½, 167 pp, illustrated, soft cover.

WILDERNESS EVASION: $20.00

(ORDER NUMBER 58160)

BLUEPRINT FOR PARADISE
How to Live on a Tropic Island
by Ross Norgrove



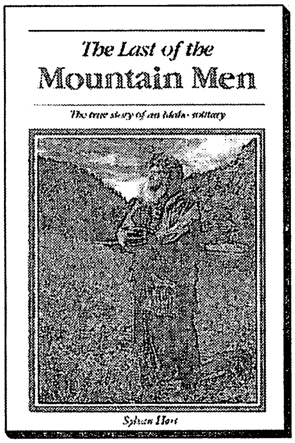
Ross Norgrove found land, built a house, and lives quite contentedly on a tropic island, and he tells you how you can do it, too. In ***Blueprint for Paradise*** he answers in detail such tough questions as: • How can you, from thousands of miles away, select the island that matches your needs and your hoped-for lifestyle? • What barriers will the island government place in your path? • What should you look for when you buy property? • What should you consider when you build a house? • What are the upfront costs? • What are the hidden costs? • What about food? Water? Medical Care?

Norgrove guides you through the initial choice of an island, the queries to the island government, the building and equipping of a new home, and the process of settling into a new and very different life. He tells about gardening in the tropics, building a dock, owning a boat, communicating with the outside world, clothing, medical care, education of children, hurricanes, owning your own island, taxes, costs, and custom fees. He provides addresses to write for specific information from all the major tropic island groups. There are hundreds of thousands of islands in the world's tropic belt, and one of them could be your next home!

1989, 5 x 7½, 165 pp, illustrated, indexed, photographs, soft cover.

BLUEPRINT FOR PARADISE: $14.95
(ORDER NUMBER 17044)

THE LAST OF THE MOUNTAIN MEN
The True Story of an Idaho Solitary
by Harold Peterson



This is the true story of Sylvan Hart, who carved out his own private Idaho on four acres at Five Mile Bar on The River of No Return.

As a young man, dismayed by the destruction of the final frontiers, Sylvan Hart recanted civilization and marched off into the Idaho wilderness armed with a few staples, an ax, a rifle, and a master's degree in engineering.

There in the last wilderness, where one winter's snows might fall into another's before a visitor came, he became the Last of the Mountain Men. He fashioned his clothes of deerskin. He constructed adobe-covered buildings with hand-hewn timbers. He mined copper, smelted it, refined it, and made utensils. He even made his own flintlock rifles, boring them on an ingenious handmade machine, to "save the bother of store-bought" ammunition. To pay for infrequent trips to the nearest town (pop. 6, in winter 0), where he purchased only powder, books and Darjeeling tea, he panned gold. This is the true story of this amazing and unique individual, his life and his thoughts.

"My reaction to the Depression was to find a place with the natural resources to defeat it. I could have found no better place than Salmon River. I spent some $50 a year then for what little I needed to buy. I always had a garden. It was easy to get fruit and I made moccasins and clothing out of animal skins."

1969, 6 x 9, 160 pp, photographs, soft cover.

THE LAST OF THE MOUNTAIN MEN: $11.95
(ORDER NUMBER 11094)

BEATING THE SYSTEM
The Next American Revolution
by Larry Roth

Larry Roth says: "Hate your job? Do something about it! My father used to tell me about a hound dog who was lying on his balls and howling. The dog was howling because he was in pain, but, at the same time, he was *too lazy to do anything about his own situation!*

"Well, I can't help thinking about that hound dog when I hear Americans whining about how unhappy they are with their energy-sapping jobs. These are the same people I see out paying retail for the latest gewgaws they'll be offering in their next garage sales a few months later. Most Americans seem to think their lives are like a TV show. There'll be a happy ending, and they won't even have to leave their easy chair. So they stay in their jobs, waste their money, and whine. Like the hound dog. And some of them will wind up retired, the walking wounded, after the years and the stress have taken their toll. Many others will wind up out the corporate door in their fifties, victims of downsizing and hard-to-prove age discrimination. *These people will wonder where their happy endings went!*

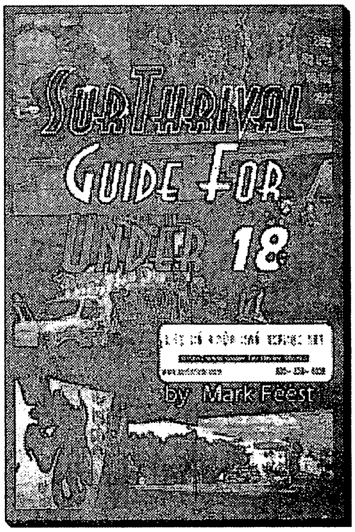
"***Beating the System*** examines what is wrong with the modern American workplace, but it doesn't stop there. It offers workers a way out with dignity. And I am living proof that the solution is not hypothetical. ***Beating the System*** provides its readers with the tools I used to leave Corporate America and discusses how, even if one 'loves' his or her job, one had better be prepared to live without it in these days of mergers and downsizing."

Larry Roth is a Loompanics kind of guy — let him share what he has learned about ***Beating the System.***

1995, 5½ x 7½, 317 pp, soft cover.

BEATING THE SYSTEM: $17.95
(ORDER NUMBER 17083)

SURTHRIVAL GUIDE FOR UNDER 18ERS
by Mark Feest



How to live on your own before you are 18! Without getting busted — without having to go back to your parents. Mark Feest provides practical information and ideas on:

- Getting a place to stay
- Finding work
- Earning money & keeping it
- Eluding detectives & ex-lovers
- Keeping your privacy
- Getting around without a car
- Learning skills — getting education & training
- Dealing with authority figures (police, parents, bosses, teachers, landlords)
- Eating well & staying healthy
- And much more. *Even while homeless or traveling!*

The author says: "When I was in school my best friend lived on his own from age 14 up. While living in California and Florida I crossed paths with hundreds of kids on their own and making it. My learning, listening, and writing carry their ***SurThrival*** secrets to your eyes."

SurThrival Guide For Under 18ers is must reading for anyone interested in independence.

2000, 5½ x 8½, 281 pp, illustrated, indexed, soft cover.

SURTHRIVAL GUIDE FOR UNDER 18ERS: $15.95
(ORDER NUMBER 11117)

THE HUMAN COUGAR
by Lloyd L. Morain

The Human Cougar is a fiercely independent person who might be encountered on waterfronts and highways, in rail yards, hobo jungles, orchards, cattle ranches, mines, logging camps, bars and coffee shops. The Human Cougar is an endangered species. Roaming about, free from regimentation, overlooked by bureaucrats, and largely outside of social welfare systems, he often escapes notice. Yet this outsider is very much a part of American life, and the West as we know it was largely created by this brand of working drifter.

Chapters include: • Sighting the Cougar • They've Long Been Around • What Cougars Aren't • Five Cougars Speak for Themselves • Early Life and Escape • Work Habits and Experiences • Cougar Habitats: Jungles, Missions, Flophouses and Parks • Family Life and Marriage • Cougarish Personal Attitudes • Authority, The Enemy • Roaming and Goofing Off • And more.

Our heavily institutionalized modern society is inhospitable to the Human Cougar, but there are millions of individuals among us who have a latent Cougar strain. Those with a Cougar strain can better understand their own inner stirring by gaining knowledge of the independent hard-living breed now ebbing into extinction.

1976, 5½ x 8½, 175 pp, hard cover.

THE HUMAN COUGAR: $7.95

(ORDER NUMBER 17053)

LIVING NAKED AND FRUGAL
A Handbook For Parsimonious Nudity
by Paul Penhallow with Marilyn Lovell

Author Paul Penhallow's experience of living naked in a non-naked world spanned nearly ten years, and ranged from SunSpace, his 21st-floor high-rise apartment in downtown Syracuse, New York, to the many highways and parks of the Northern Atlantic states. Penhallow's "Four Laws of Naturism" ("Accept Yourself," "Respect Others," "Live Simply," and "Relax Daily") comprise the springboard for this book, which also contains a comprehensive listing of nudist resorts throughout the United States. If you are considering becoming a nudist, or have already tried the lifestyle and enjoy it, this book provides the naked truth about living a life free of clothing, and how to do so in a thrifty manner.

1997, 5½ x 8½, 91 pp, illustrated, soft cover.

LIVING NAKED AND FRUGAL: $8.95

(ORDER NUMBER 17091)

THE NEW ZEALAND IMMIGRATION GUIDE
by Adam Starchild

New Zealand is widely known as one of the most beautiful places on earth, and many long to leave the cares and troubles of their native lands behind and settle there. This book provides a close look at New Zealand's many features and attractions, and provides clear, concise information on the steps that must be taken to become a citizen. Complete with a resource guide, illustrated maps and photos, this is the best book ever written for the prospective immigrant to New Zealand.

1997, 5½ x 8½, 168 pp, soft cover.

THE NEW ZEALAND IMMIGRATION GUIDE: $14.95

(ORDER NUMBER 17092)

UNINHABITED OCEAN ISLANDS
by Jon Fisher

Why head for the hills when you can head for the sea? This engrossing tour of more than 180 exotic, unihabited islands includes detailed descriptions of each island's history, size, climate, vegetation, animal life, water supplies, and much more. The exact locations of the uninhabited islands are shown in 84 precise maps. Whether you need a resting place, a temporary hideout, or a permanent home, this book is the ultimate guide.

1991, 5½ x 8½, 156 pp, illustrated, indexed, soft cover.

UNINHABITED OCEAN ISLANDS: $16.95

(ORDER NUMBER 17059)

I WALKED AWAY
An Expatriate's Guide to Living Cheaply in Thailand
by Michael Ziesing

I Walked Away
An Expatriate's Guide to Living Cheaply in Thailand
by Michael Ziesing

Ready to take a permanent vacation... *in Thailand*? Michael Ziesing was, and he chronicles his experience in this informative display of his thought processes and day-to-day living tips. Ziesing discusses how he came to his decision to leave the United States, how he divested himself of the many material objects that were holding him back, and how he chose his destination.

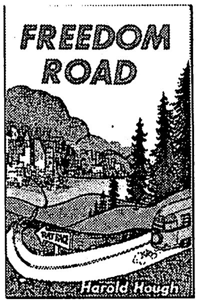
This is the most explicit, helpful book ever written for fledgling expatriates.

1996, 5½ x 8½, 140 pp, illustrated, soft cover.

I WALKED AWAY: $14.95

(ORDER NUMBER 17084)

FREEDOM ROAD
by Harold Hough



Have you dreamed about leaving the rat race, but don't know where to start? Harold Hough had a house, two cars, and a high-paying, high-status job. On the surface, he was living the American Dream. Underneath, he was in trouble. Harold Hough was so far in debt that even two incomes couldn't cover the bills. He had no time to spend with his family. He was overweight. His life was falling apart, fast, and it looked like there was no way out.

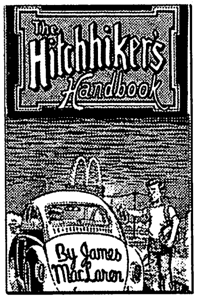
Then Harold Hough found ***Freedom Road***. He made a plan, paid off his debts, bought an RV and hit the road. Harold Hough took control of his life away from his employer, his bank, his government, and his community. With this book, you can learn to do the same. This book will show you how to get out of the rat race and into an RV. You'll learn how to plan your escape, eliminate your debts and buy an RV. You'll learn how to make money with your hobbies. You'll learn how to live comfortably on a couple of dollars a day. The payoff is big: An abundance of time to enjoy your family and friends; A healthy lifestyle that costs little to maintain; The freedom to do what you want, when you want, where you want. Why wait for retirement when you can enjoy a low-work, high-travel lifestyle right now? Get on ***Freedom Road!***

1991, 5½ x 8½, 174 pp, illustrated, soft cover.

FREEDOM ROAD: $16.95

(ORDER NUMBER 17056)

THE HITCHHIKER'S HANDBOOK
by James MacLaren

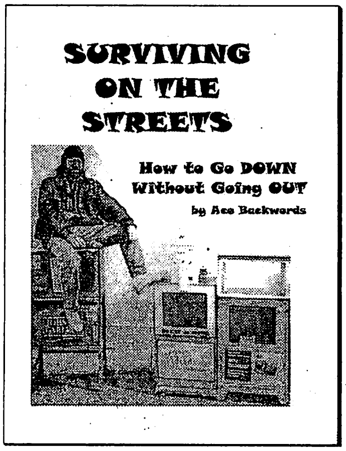


Hitchhiking is an American institution... yet very few people know how to do it correctly and efficiently. Written in the streetwise vernacular and style of America's free-wheeling road explorers, ***The Hitchhiker's Handbook*** provides well-crafted, informative instructions on: How to dress for hitchhiking success; Where to position yourself alongside the road; Dealing with unforeseen occurrences; Advanced hitchhiking tips; and much more. Whether you're making an emergency commute to work or planning a trip across the country, this book serves as an invaluable guide.

1995, 5½ x 8½, 141 pp, soft cover.

THE HITCHHIKER'S HANDBOOK: $12.95

(ORDER NUMBER 17075)



SURVIVING ON THE STREETS

How to Go DOWN Without Going OUT

by Ace Backwords

Street people! We see them frequently in our day-to-day travels, but we don't have a clue as to how they survive on the streets. We may get brief glimpses into their world, the missions, the ragged individuals asking for spare change, the soup kitchens, but Ace Backwords gives us our first real foray into daily life on the streets.

Intended to be written as a how-to for anyone contemplating or more likely thrust by circumstances into street life, it is an uncensored and candid look at an entirely different world that exists co-dependently with the one with which most of us are familiar.

Ace envisions this as a book that would have been of benefit to him at age seventeen, when he first hit an on-ramp with his thumb out 27 years ago. He has lived years on and sometimes off the streets, but seems to have settled into a life enmeshed in the street scene.

"To some the streets are their worst nightmare, losing security, job, possessions, everything they cling to — a lost soul in a twilight world with nothing. To others it may be a cherished fantasy; to quit your job and hit the road like Kerouac. Nothing to tie you down. No responsibilities. Total freedom. A permanent vacation on the open road to adventure. Between these two poles lies the reality of life on the street."

Within the pages of this book you'll find chapters on:

- an overview of street life
- three things you must have
- where to sleep — and where not to
- how to deal with the cold and rain
- the 22 types of street people
- the cops
- how to find a stable "homeless home"
- the merchants
- the homeless activists
- food: eating for free
- making money on the street
- coping with "crazy" street people
- drugs and alcohol
- how to keep clean and stay healthy
- violence: how to avoid it and what to do when you can't
- getting off the streets
- and tales of counterculture casualties.

Ace himself admits that no book can teach you to survive the countless turbulent pitfalls awaiting you on the street, for each street person's situation is unique and individual. However, this book offers specific tips on street survival that worked and some that didn't, which might be just as valuable for those who could learn from Ace's mistakes. For those of us who will never live on the streets, this book gives a brutally honest peek into an alien world from the eyes of a native. Fascinating!

2001, 8½ x 11, 196 pp, illustrated, photographs, soft cover.

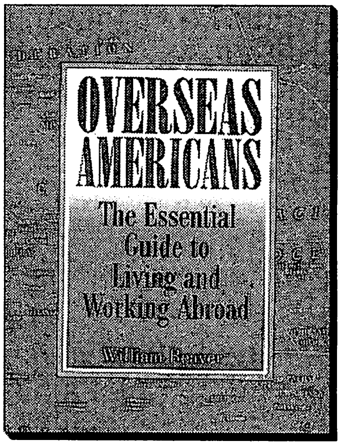
SURVIVING ON THE STREETS: $14.95

(ORDER NUMBER 11119)

OVERSEAS AMERICANS

The Essential Guide to Living and Working Abroad

by William Beaver



Moving to a foreign country can be exciting, but it can also be scary, especially for Americans. ***Overseas Americans*** — the essential handbook for US citizens living or working abroad — includes vital information and actual documents from all the government agencies that you will have to deal with: the IRS, State Department, Social Security Administration, Justice Department, Customs, embassies, consulates, and a host of others. This invaluable guide gives you everything you need to know before you go, regardless of where you plan to live or work, or for how long you plan on being out of the country:

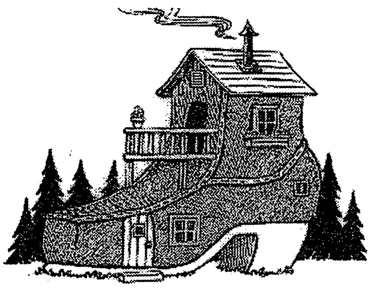
- Must I pay US taxes?
- What travel documents, visas, or work permits will I need?
- How can I find out if a country is dangerous for Americans?
- What help can I expect if I get in trouble?
- How difficult is it to find a job overseas — without getting scammed?
- Can I lose my US citizenship by living abroad?
- Will my health insurance be good in a foreign country?
- Can I have my Social Security or retirement check sent overseas?
- Can I vote in US elections if I live abroad?
- And much more.

In addition to answers to these and other frequently asked questions, it provides an annotated, up-to-the-minute list of the most helpful Web sites for Americans abroad. And to make sure you always know the most recent news and information vital to Americans abroad, you will receive the password to a special Web site just for readers of ***Overseas Americans***. If you plan on starting a life overseas, do it the smart way, without risking your money, your citizenship, your health, or your life. Don't leave home without this book!

2001, 8½ x 11, 167 pp, illustrated, soft cover.

OVERSEAS AMERICANS: $25.00

(ORDER NUMBER 17101)



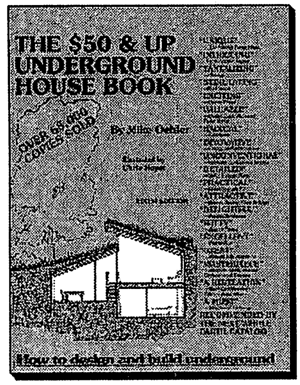
GIMME SHELTER

Low-cost, energy-efficient houses you can build yourself! Homes for the homeless — get a roof over your head now!

THE $50 & UP UNDERGROUND HOUSE BOOK

Sixth Edition

by Mike Oehler


THE $50 & UP UNDERGROUND HOUSE BOOK
By Mike Oehler
How to design and build underground

It's back! This extremely popular book shows you how to design and build an underground house. Now in its Sixth Edition, this book is the bible of subterranean shelter. Now you can learn how to: • Design an Underground Home • Get Plenty of Light, Air and Views • Cut Material Costs up to 90% • Build a Greenhouse into Your Home • Build a Home from $50 to $15,000 • Use Solar Energy • Build into Hillsides • Solve Drainage Problems • Deal With Building Codes • And Much More.

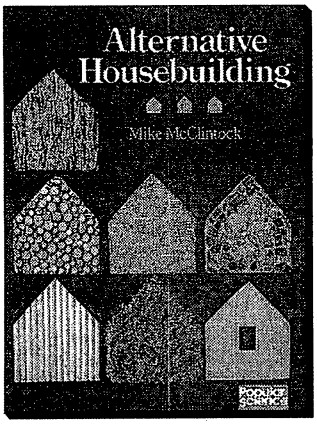
Lavishly illustrated, with dozens of drawings, plans, photographs — even color photos — this book is a clear, concise guide to building a low-cost house underground. Recommended.

1997, 8½ x 11, 115 pp, illustrated, soft cover.

THE $50 & UP UNDERGROUND HOUSE BOOK: $16.95
(ORDER NUMBER 14141)

ALTERNATIVE HOUSEBUILDING

by Mike McClintock



A giant, oversized, one-volume working encyclopedia! Why are so many craftsmen turning to alternative housing instead of conventional home designs? Mike McClintock thinks it is because you get to "build something personal and something special, and enjoy the trip as much as the destination."

This book is your guide through the world of alternative house construction. It shows how to build with traditional systems now enjoying big revivals: log buildings, timber frame houses, structures made from adobe, stone or cordwood. And you also see how to build with the newer systems: pole foundations, rammed-earth walls, earth sheltering. But this is much more than a look-and-dream book. You get complete information on the construction techniques, with hundreds of step-by-step photos and drawings. Contents include: • Log Buildings • Timber Frame • Pole • Cordwood, Stone, Earth Masonry • Earth Shelter.

If you are looking for alternatives to mass-produced housing, this is the most complete and authoritative guide in print.

1989, 8½ x 11, 379 pp, illustrated, indexed, soft cover.

ALTERNATIVE HOUSEBUILDING: $21.95
(ORDER NUMBER 14120)

HOW TO BUILD A LOW-COST HOUSE OF STONE

by Lewis and Sharon Watson

Build a full-size 3-bedroom home for $2000? By yourself? With no experience? In one summer? The authors of this book did, and in it they show you how you can build your own low-cost house of stone.

Until recently, stone masonry skills have been the guarded province of a handful of professional masons. With the simple forming technique explained in this book, however, an amateur builder can now "pour" his own stone house — in one summer, with no previous masonry experience, and at a cost that will have mortgage bankers shaking their heads in disbelief.

How to Build a Low-Cost House of Stone clearly explains: • Where to find free stones • Which stones to use and why • How to site a stone house • How to pour stone wall footings • How to build simple wall forms • Building arrow-straight walls with forms • How to set windows and doors in stone • Working with stone mortar and concrete • Water-proofing stone walls • Insulating stone walls • And much, much more!

1978, 8½ x 11, 96 pp, illustrated, soft cover.

HOW TO BUILD
A LOW-COST HOUSE OF STONE: $11.95
(ORDER NUMBER 14103)

HOW TO BUILD AND FURNISH A LOG CABIN

The Easy Natural Way Using Only Hand Tools and the Woods Around You

by W. Ben Hunt

This is the only step-by-step guide to building log cabins and log furniture — pioneer style. There are other manuals on building cabins, but W. Ben Hunt's is the only one to show you how to build and furnish an authentic pioneer cabin — the easy, natural way, using only hand tools and the woods around you.

Our forefathers used logs and hand tools to build durable, dry, windproof, and protective dwellings; and they fashioned chairs, tables and beds out of split half-logs, twigs, branches, and bushes. In this day of power saws, lumber yards, and high prices, it's good to know that you can build in the same way.

If you're not ready to build an entire cabin, you can try your hand at some of the small furnishings such as lamps, fences, and candlesticks. There are really two books in one here: *Building a Log Cabin*, published in 1947, and *Rustic Construction*, published in 1939. These two out-of-print classics have been reproduced exactly as they first appeared, with the drawings and photographs that W. Ben Hunt selected and produced for the original editions.

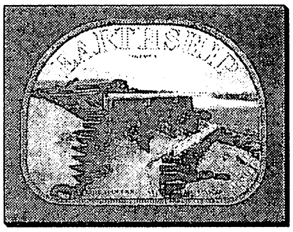
Contents include:

• The Cabin and the Site • Logs and Other Materials • Tools • Foundations and Fireplaces • Walls • Roofs • Windows, Doors, and Shutters • Floors, Stairs, and Ceilings • Partitions, Additions, and Porches • Fixtures and Fireplace Equipment • Lighting and Heating • Reconditioning Old Log Cabins • Outdoor Fireplaces • Slab Furniture • Interior Fixtures and Equipment • Fences and Gates • Bridges • And more.

1939/1947, 5½ x 8½, 176 pp, illustrated, indexed, soft cover.

HOW TO BUILD AND FURNISH A LOG CABIN: $9.95
(ORDER NUMBER 14158)

EARTHSHIP: VOLUME I
How to Build Your Own
by Michael Reynolds



Can you build your own home out of *discarded automobile tires?* Hell, yes! says architect Michael Reynolds, who shows in ***Earthship*** how to produce an economically built, self-heating, self-cooling unit that performs even in the weather extremes of the Rocky Mountains. The author says, "We are in need of life supporting systems that will 'float' independently without access to various archaic self-destructive systems upon which we have grown dependent. These systems include centralized energy systems which give us acid rain, radioactive waste and power lines lacing the earth like spider webs. We have heating and cooling systems for our living spaces that totally depend upon these centralized energy systems.

"Most housing today would be totally nonfunctional in terms of comfort, water, toilets, electricity, etc., without massive inputs of energy from centralized sources. There is also food, another basic living need, which also comes mostly from centralized production systems. The quality of this food is, at best, questionable, and it requires energy-consuming transportation systems for distribution. All of this is available only through money, which itself is another system between us and our sustenance. Due to the fact that these systems have evolved within a certain narrowness of vision, they have begun to reach points where they do more harm than good.

"We need to evolve self-sufficient living units that *are* their own systems. These units must energize themselves, heat and cool themselves, grow food and deal with their own waste. The current concept of housing, in general, supported by massive centralized systems, is no longer appropriate, safe or reliable."

1990, 11 x 8½, 237 pp, illustrated, soft cover.

EARTHSHIP: Volume I: $24.95

(ORDER NUMBER 14128)

EARTHSHIP: VOLUME II
System and Components
by Michael Reynolds

In *Earthship, Volume I* Michael Reynolds showed you how to build your own house out of discarded automobile tires. In Volume II, he covers the systems (solar electric, domestic water, waste water, hot water, and lighting) and components (adobe fireplaces, stairways, gravity skylights, doors and cabinets, bathtubs, showers and vanities, can domes and vaults) of the Earthship home. He also discusses landscaping and codes, permits, and financing.

The author says, "If our lifestyle can conform more to the patterns of the planet than to our socioeconomic system, we can reduce the stress on both ourselves and the planet. This is easier said than done due to the 'reality' and the 'gravity' of mortgage payments, utility bills and the generally high cost of eating and living. Most of us have no choice. We have to be places at certain times looking certain ways in order to make the money needed to make those payments. However, many people have built Earthships themselves and ended up with little or no mortgage payments. They also have little or no utility bills and their ability to grow food year-round inside the Earthship has greatly affected what they have to spend on packaged, processed foods.

"This is approaching the freedom this country was founded on. I do not think we are a hostile, aggressive virus on this planet. We have simply built a trap and now we are caught in it. Our efforts to survive in this trap make us appear ruthless, hostile and aggressive. The Earthship and the Earthship concepts can begin to free us from this trap. Then we will have the mental space to make choices."

We highly recommend Michael Reynolds' ***Earthship*** series to anyone interested in alternative housing, energy, and lifestyles.

1991, 11 x 8½, 275 pp, illustrated, soft cover.

EARTHSHIP: Volume II: $24.95

(ORDER NUMBER 14138)

EARTHSHIP: VOLUME III
Evolution Beyond Economics
by Michael Reynolds

Earthship: Volume III continues the visionary and practical designs and ideas Michael Reynolds outlined in the first two volumes. The *Earthship* is an independent home that provides the necessities for human existence: shelter, energy, food, water and air. Volume III covers structural evolutions such as concrete half blocks and rammed earth half blocks, leaning tire retaining walls and wing walls, round and arch windows, and more. Also covered are mechanical evolutions such as the water organizer module, power organizer module, and the indoor contained grey water absorbing tank.

Volume III also goes into new components and concepts such as the thermal mass refrigerator, the solar toilet, the straw bale temporary structure, and more.

Michael Reynolds says, "Politics, economics, and religion all present shallow solutions to a confused, disenchanted global populace. Politicians promise jobs. Economists analyze markets and play games. Meanwhile people are jobless, homeless, starving and dying, or if they are lucky, just unhappy and apathetic.

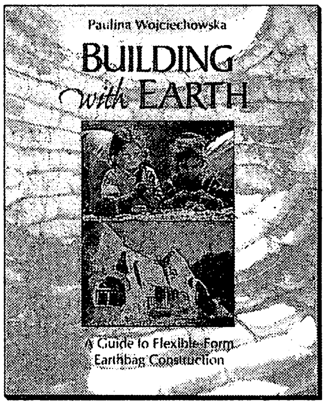
"Why make jobs? Why should our lives depend so much on a thing called the economy? Even religions which were founded on a spark of inspiration have now become dogmatic institutions that function with money. The all-encompassing economic dinosaur is too large to be changed or significantly influenced by *anybody* or *anything* and doesn't even notice the people it is supposed to serve. It eats everything in its path and then leaves excrement so physically and emotionally vile to both people and planet that life itself is beginning to look questionable. What if we slowly abandoned this dinosaur?"

1993, 11 x 8½, 280 pp, illustrated, soft cover.

EARTHSHIP: Volume III: $24.95

(ORDER NUMBER 14148)

BUILDING WITH EARTH
A Guide to Flexible-Form Earthbag Construction
by Paulina Wojciechowska



Building With Earth is the first comprehensive guide to describe the re-emergence of earthen architecture in North America, where adventurous builders are combining timeless forms such as arches, vaults, and domes with modern materials and techniques. Using inexpensive, recycled or salvaged polypropylene tubing or textile grain sacks, even relatively inexperienced builders can construct an essentially tree-free building, from foundation to curved roof.

This book will take you "back to the future" of natural building, which lies in the merger of ancient architectures with cutting-edge earth-based techniques now being researched for their potential in building durable dwellings in the Third World, off-the-grid dream homes in exotic locales, and even structures on the moon! You'll learn how to: • Design and build rounded forms, including arches, vaults, domes, and apses, using inexpensive and locally available materials and tools • Build without relying on wood • Create and apply durable natural plaster finishes • Combine Earthbags with conventional and ecological building techniques • And much more.

Author Paulina Wojciechowska's nonprofit trust "Earth, Hands & Houses" supports building projects that empower indigenous people around the world to build their own shelter from natural materials that are locally available.

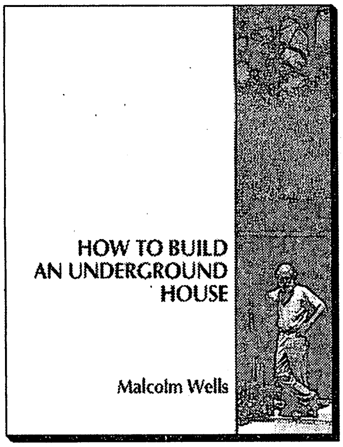
2001, 8 x 10, 181 pp, illustrated, indexed, soft cover.

BUILDING WITH EARTH: $24.95

(ORDER NUMBER 14217)

HOW TO BUILD AN UNDERGROUND HOUSE

by Malcolm Wells



Malcolm Wells is an "underground" architect who has been burrowing and building for 25 years. The author of three other books on underground architecture, he's finally told us exactly how to build an underground house.

How to Build an Underground House takes you step-by-step through the design and construction of a passive solar, 1200 sq. ft. house. It includes suggestions for expanding the house for those who want more room. This house can be built on a flat or sloping site. Whatever the unique characteristics of your site, the author helps you understand how to build to take advantage of your surroundings.

You'll find this book thoughtful, friendly, easy to use. Includes several clever, casual drawings interlaced with technical illustrations and designs. As you plan your underground house, you'll find yourself reading this helpful guide again and again.

1991, 8½ x 11, 96 pp, illustrated, indexed, soft cover.

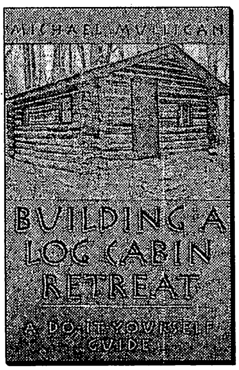
HOW TO BUILD AN UNDERGROUND HOUSE: $12.00

(ORDER NUMBER 14134)

BUILDING A LOG CABIN RETREAT

A Do-It-Yourself Guide

by Michael Mulligan



If you've ever dreamed of building a rustic log cabin to use as a weekend hideaway, hunting lodge, or even an emergency retreat, this book tells you how to make it a reality. Author Michael Mulligan has built scores of log cabins over the past three decades, and this step-by-step guide is chock-full of tips and advice culled from his years of experience.

Specializing in do-it-yourself projects that use improvised materials and avoid bureaucratic hassles, Mulligan begins by sharing invaluable insight on finding the right piece of land and negotiating the shark-filled waters of real estate deals. And then the real fun begins. In straightforward layman's terms that even a novice can understand and follow easily, Mulligan walks you through the construction process, from selecting and preparing the logs and laying out the foundation to fabricating boxes for windows and doors and erecting and chinking the walls to building a roof and finishing the interior of the structure. In keeping with the goal of making your cabin a self-sufficient retreat suitable for use in a survival situation, he also includes a chapter on dispensing with public utilities in meeting your water, sewage, heating, cooking, lighting, power, and refrigeration needs. Finally, for the ambitious builder who wishes to tackle a scaled-up version of Mulligan's basic design, he presents the formulas necessary for calculating the parameters and selecting the proper material.

Even in today's high-tech world, the early American pioneer tradition of log cabin living has remained strong. Now, as we face an uncertain future wherein the bizarre and unanticipated are a matter of course, and "homeland security" no longer is, the back-to-basics simplicity of a log cabin retreat is more attractive than ever.

2002, 5½ x 8½, 88 pp, illustrated, soft cover.

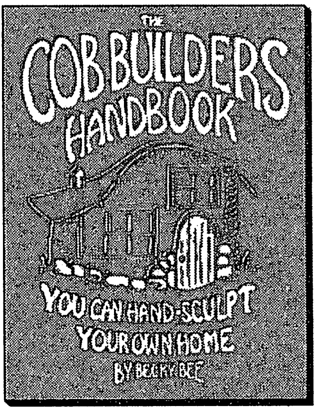
BUILDING A LOG CABIN RETREAT: $15.00

(ORDER NUMBER 17102)

THE COB BUILDERS HANDBOOK

You Can Hand-Sculpt Your Own Home

by Becky Bee



Cobbing is a process best described as mud daubing. Earth, sand and straw are mixed together and massaged onto the foundation of the structure to be cobbed, creating thick, load-bearing walls. Cobbing is like hand-sculpting a giant pot to live in.

There is evidence that cob building began in Europe about 800 years ago. In England, there are approximately 50,000 cob buildings still in use today, most of which were constructed in the 18th and 19th centuries. After the advent of fired brick construction and the formation of building guilds, the skill and art of cobbing almost died out in Europe over the last century. Since 1980, this traditional craft has enjoyed a revival. Now, by reading ***The Cob Builders Handbook*** and following its simple instructions, you can make use of this fun, enlightening way to connect with nature while building valuable structures that will enhance your life!

A well-designed cob home can cost as little as $10 per square foot, and save lots of money on energy bills. And anyone can work with cob. It is a flexible and forgiving medium, which requires dedication more than physical strength, and a willingness to experiment rather than a high level of skill. Cob homes can last for centuries, and don't require much maintenance.

Becky Bee, author of ***The Cob Builders Handbook***, has built natural structures in countries around the world. Her company, Groundworks, is at the forefront of the cob revival. Read this book now, and discover a new world of cob construction that incorporates hands-on artistic expression with practical frugality.

1997, 8½ x 11, 173 pp, illustrated, soft cover.

THE COB BUILDERS HANDBOOK: $23.95

(ORDER NUMBER 14195)

MORTGAGE-FREE!

Radical Strategies for Home Ownership

by Rob Roy

Here is a banker's worst nightmare, a book that tells you how to live without being enslaved to financial institutions. Rob Roy offers a series of escape routes from indentured servitude, underscored by true stories of intrepid homeowners who have put their principles into action. There are three types of people who live without mortgages: the rich, the poor, and the smart. Rob Roy's book will make you smarter and richer.

For many Americans, the word *mortgage-free* takes on a dreamy quality, and suggests the completion of a twenty-five or thirty-year economic trial, or, perhaps, winning the state lottery. Among the very rich, and paradoxically, many of the rural poor, the mortgage-free home is the *status quo*. Only the vast middle class seems to suffer from the mortgage manacle. Housing costs, whether by way of rent or mortgage, are the single largest after-tax expenditure for most Americans. It needn't be that way. Housing costs can be drastically reduced. Rental housing should only be considered as a short-term necessity in situations, for example, where an individual, couple, or family has just moved to a new area, and has not yet found ownership possibilities.

Chapters include: • The Mortgaged Home • The Grubstake • The Land • The Temporary Shelter • The Low-Cost Home • Our Own Story • Mortgage-Free People • and much more.

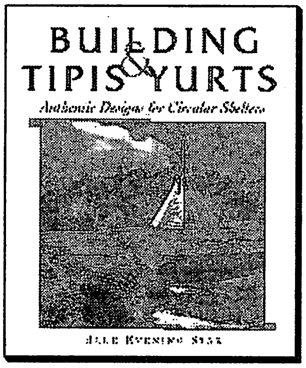
Get this book and be on your way to ***Mortgage-Free*** living!

1998, 6 x 9, 353 pp, illustrated, indexed, soft cover.

MORTGAGE-FREE!: $24.95

(ORDER NUMBER 14198)

BUILDING TIPIS & YURTS
Authentic Designs for Circular Shelters
by Blue Evening Star



Tipis and yurts are extremely efficient shelters, even by today's standards. Many principles used in modern homes have their origins in these primitive dwellings. Reflection of the sun during summer, absorption of available heat in winter, blocking the force of the wind, and providing ventilation for fresh air and cooling have been — and continue to be — important challenges for home builders. Many innovative solutions to these problems are exemplified in the simple engineering of tipis and yurts. Compared to today's standard housing, tipis and yurts are extremely economical and easy to build — and are portable. With just a few basic tools and some readily available materials, anyone can build either structure. And when you've finished the construction, there's nothing that matches the joy of sitting within the embrace of your own circular shelter.

If you've ever considered changing your lifestyle, or if you just want a unique portable shelter for outdoor camping, then this book is for you. In it you'll find clear instructions and easy-to-follow diagrams describing how to construct a tipi similar to those inhabited by American Plains Indians and a yurt derived from the traditional Mongolian design.

1995, 8½ x 10, 128 pp, illustrated, indexed, soft cover.

BUILDING TIPIS & YURTS: $16.95

(ORDER NUMBER 14215)

HOW TO BUILD YOUR OWN LOG HOME FOR LESS THAN $15,000
by Robert L. Williams

HOW TO BUILD YOUR OWN
LOG HOME
FOR LESS THAN $15,000
Robert L. Williams

Why spend tens, even hundreds of thousands of dollars on the construction of your house, when you can learn ***How to Build Your Own Log Home for Less Than $15,000!*** Author Robert L. Williams and his family did just that, after a tornado destroyed their North Carolina home. Even though they were unfamiliar with chain-saw construction techniques, the Williams family built a new 4,300-square-foot log home themselves, saving nearly half a million dollars in the process — and you can, too!

This book clearly explains: • Basic considerations • Selecting the proper site and drawing plans • The basics of chain-sawing and squaring logs • Tools and equipment needed, and their usage • Building foundation walls, laying concrete blocks, and pouring the basement floor • Sawing framing members, installing subflooring, and framing the floor • Constructing log and partition walls • Cutting and installing girders • Roof framing and sheathing • Confidence-boosting projects • And much more!

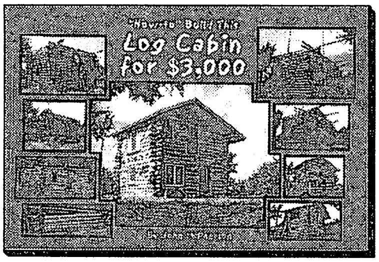
Learn the time-tested techniques that will enable you to construct your own log home for a fraction of the cost that contractors would charge you! Read ***How to Build Your Own Log Home for Less Than $15,000*** today!

1996, 8½ x 11, 216 pp, illustrated, photographs, soft cover.

HOW TO BUILD YOUR OWN LOG HOME FOR LESS THAN $15,000: $19.95

(ORDER NUMBER 14185)

HOW TO BUILD THIS LOG CABIN FOR $3,000
by John McPherson



If it was good enough for Abe Lincoln...

Who hasn't dreamed of building and living in a log cabin? John McPherson's simple, folksy guide gives you the lowdown on what's involved in making a structure from logs. How else can you build a house for a mere $3,000? For most people, that's less than a year's rent! You can use the cabin for storage, animals, an office, a guest house... *everyone* needs extra space.

With detailed photographs and illuminating illustrations, this book covers: how to select logs; removing bark; setting up a foundation; how to lay logs so they're straight and tight; building a roof; adding doors and windows.

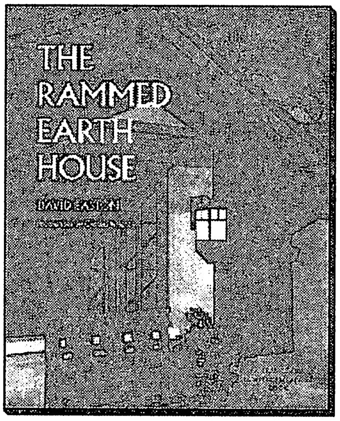
McPherson, author of *Primitive Wilderness Living & Survival Skills* and *Primitive Wilderness Skills, Applied and Advanced*, used imagination, easily obtained materials, and rugged know-how to erect this cabin. And so can you!

1999, 9 x 6, 140 pp, illustrated, photographs, soft cover.

HOW TO BUILD THIS LOG CABIN FOR $3,000: $24.95

(ORDER NUMBER 14206)

THE RAMMED EARTH HOUSE
Discovering the Most Ancient Building Material
by David Easton



For more than ten thousand years humans have been using earth as a primary building material. Rammed earth, as practiced today, involves mixing basic materials on-site — earth, water, and a little cement — then tamping the mixture into wooden forms to create thick, sturdy masonry walls. This method of building creates a structure of timeless beauty and Old World charm, a home that offers its inhabitants a powerful sense of security and well-being. Earthbuilt homes have a permanence and solidity altogether lacking in so many of today's modular, pre-fab, stick-built houses. Rammed earth houses have other advantages, too, including: • Resource efficiency. A well-built earth house will last hundreds of years, which means that the natural materials needed for construction are used wisely and sustainably. • Energy efficiency. Massive earth masonry walls retain solar heat in winter and cooler nighttime temperatures in summer, making rammed earth homes both comfortable and economical year-round. • Design flexibility and aesthetics. Rammed earth walls allow for beautiful interior detailing. • Site-specific qualities. A rammed earth home is made of materials indigenous to the site and is appropriate for every part of the United States.

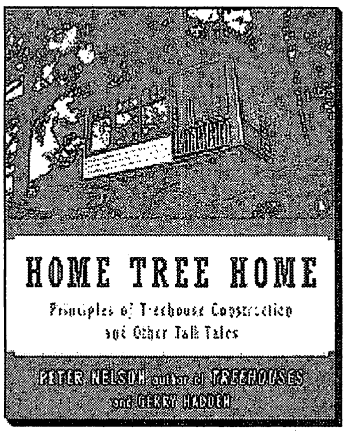
The Rammed Earth House offers clear and complete information for owner-builders, contractors, architects, and anyone interested in housing innovations that put into practice the philosophy of sustainability. Author David Easton is an experienced designer and builder of homes and commercial buildings, and one of the world's leading authorities on rammed earth construction.

1996, 8 x 10, 272 pp, illustrated, indexed, soft cover.

THE RAMMED EARTH HOUSE: $30.00

(ORDER NUMBER 14184)

HOME TREE HOME
Principles of Treehouse Construction and Other Tall Tales
by Peter Nelson and Gerry Hadden


HOME TREE HOME
Principles of Treehouse Construction and Other Tall Tales
PETER NELSON author of TREEHOUSES
and GERRY HADDEN

Remember the view from atop a tree? You could survey the landscape like a monarch, escape your parents' watchful eye, and let your imagination run wild. Well, just because you've grown up, it doesn't mean you can't enjoy the sense of liberation a tree provides. Here is the most comprehensive guide ever to building your own castle in the air, be it a simple child's playhouse or an adult's cozy retreat with all the modern conveniences, including electricity.

Peter Nelson, the nation's foremost authority on treehouses, tells you everything you need to know about designing and building the house that's right for you and your family. He gives you information on site selection (why some trees provide better homes than others), safety issues, tree care, advice on styles and materials, and other essential rules of thumb that will save time and money.

Nelson walks you through the construction of four actual projects: a children's playhouse, a vacation home, an office, and a full-time residence. Whether you'd like to build your children a safe and fun place to play and dream, or you're contemplating your own retreat from the drudgeries of earthbound living, this practical, wildly fanciful guide will show you how to make your tree fantasies come true.

1997, 7½ x 9, 190 pp, illustrated, soft cover.

HOME TREE HOME: $17.95
(ORDER NUMBER 14196)

THE PASSIVE SOLAR HOUSE
Using Solar Design to Heat and Cool Your Home
by James Kachadorian

What could be more reliable than the sun? The use of solar energy to heat and cool dwellings predates recorded history. Yet in recent years, decisions about design and materials for the home have been made as if there were an endless supply of fossil fuels. Not only have we forgotten about classic design principles, but we've lost countless opportunities to continue the age-old process of solar innovation.

When our national fossil-fuel supplies were disrupted in the early 1970s, it became extra important to reinvigorate solar design's methodology. Entrepreneurs and inventors launched any number of businesses to supply the public demand for solar homes, in some cases building odd-looking, uncomfortable glass boxes.

This book offers a technique for building homes that heat and cool themselves in a wide range of different climates, using ordinary building materials available anywhere and with methods familiar to all building contractors and do-it-yourselfers.

A formerly patented design for author James Kachadorian's Solar Slab heat exchanger is now available for the use of anyone motivated by the desire to build a house that rarely, if ever, needs a backup furnace or air conditioner.

Whether you're a young person dreaming of a first home, or an older person imagining a comfortable and easy to maintain (and resell) retirement home, ***The Passive Solar House*** will be your key to the home of a lifetime.

1997, 8 x 10, 211 pp, illustrated, photographs, soft cover.

THE PASSIVE SOLAR HOUSE: $24.95
(ORDER NUMBER 14199)

SHELTERS, SHACKS AND SHANTIES
by D. C. Beard

This fascinating book ("written for boys of all ages") tells in step-by-step illustrated detail how to build any kind of shack, shelter or shanty you might ever need or want, including: • The half-cave • Fallen tree shelters • Indian shacks and shelters • Birch bark or tar paper shacks • Sawed-lumber shanties • Sod houses • Elevated shacks, shanties and shelters • Over-water shelters • Tree houses • Caches • Railroad tie shacks and barrel shacks • The Navajo hogan and Hornaday dugout • Pole houses • The Adirondack open log camp and one-room cabin • The Northland tilt and Indian log tent • The American log cabin • How to make a Wyoming olebo, a Hoko River olebo, a shake cabin, a Canadian mossback • And much more!

How to make any kind of shack, shelter, or shanty you might ever want or need! The emphasis is on do-it-yourself with simple tools like hatchets and axes. Everything from one-night camp shelters to log cabins designed to last for years. Every kind of terrain and condition!

D.C. Beard's ***Shelters, Shacks And Shanties*** is one of the most useful (and fun!) books ever printed! Every camper, survivalist, hunter, and outdoorsman will want a copy — order yours today!

1914, 5½ x 8½, 247 pp, illustrated, soft cover.

SHELTERS, SHACKS AND SHANTIES: $9.95
(ORDER NUMBER 17040)

THE COMPLETE BOOK OF UNDERGROUND HOUSES
How to Build a Low-Cost Home
by Rob Roy

Instead of marring a grassy knoll or field with the construction of a conventional house, design and build a home in complete accord with nature — one that's underground. Whether you choose to create an "earth-sheltered" house that blends into the world around it or one that is truly "underground," with just this generously illustrated, practical book you will be able to bring your environmentally friendly dream house to fruition without spending a lot of money. Let an accomplished builder of alternative housing and one of the foremost leaders of the underground house movement — and the director of the acclaimed Earthwood Building School — help you choose a piece of property, and then show you how to excavate and build your home from top to bottom.

Basic design and construction of floors, walls, frameworks and a roof is followed by important information on waterproofing, insulation, drainage, backfilling, plumbing, electrical wiring, and everything else you need to know, including ideas on the shape of your house, room dividers, floor coverings, and the use of natural and artificial lighting. There are even tips on landscaping! Skeptical about living in a non-traditional home? Listen to people who live in underground houses sing their praises. Far from their being dingy caves, you will find natural light streaming in from above and the beauty of Mother Earth all around you.

1994, 8 x 10, 144 pp, illustrated, indexed, soft cover.

THE COMPLETE BOOK
OF UNDERGROUND HOUSES: $14.95
(ORDER NUMBER 14170)

HOUSES TO GO
How to Buy a Good Home Cheap
by Robert L. Williams

Now you can own that dream home that you've always yearned for — and at such an affordable price that you'll be amazed! How? By following this book's tried-and-true method of purchasing a perfectly livable house that is destined for demolition, and carefully moving it to a suitable parcel of land — all for a fraction of the amount such a home would normally cost! The author has done so several times, and shares his copious knowledge. Follow the process from selecting the proper house, through choosing a mover, to revamping the resettled house.

1997, 8½ x 11, 145 pp, illustrated, photographs, soft cover.

HOUSES TO GO: $18.95
(ORDER NUMBER 14192)

PARALEGAL SKILLS

INTRODUCTION

Lawyers, in their various incarnations as attorneys, judges and legislators, have got our legal system all screwed up, but in spite of that, there is an amazing amount of legal work that the average citizen can do himself. Not only will he save money, but often he will do a better job than a "professional" lawyer. These areas are covered in this Section. Contracts, lawsuits, bankruptcies, Small Claims court, and more — how-to-do-it guides for *everyone!* Even if you don't do your own legal work, you can use these books to check up on your lawyer!

EVERYBODY'S GUIDE TO SMALL CLAIMS COURT

8th Edition

by Ralph Warner

A difficult legal problem is a disaster for most people. Lawyers are expensive and untrustworthy. Court procedures and language are difficult to understand and often frightening. The person with the legal problem (the client) is commonly denied the right to participate in his or her own dispute, except to pay and pay and pay.

In the midst of this unhappy picture there are several rays of light. One is Small Claims Court — a place where decisions are made cheaply, quickly and with the participation of the disputing parties. In this book Ralph Warner shows you how to use Small Claims Court to your best advantage. With the information given here and your own creativity and determination, there is much that you can do to liberate yourself from the oppression of lawyers, judges, and our established court system.

Subjects covered include: legal jargon; breach of contract cases; personal injury cases; stating your claim on your court papers; statute of limitations; how to settle your dispute; participation by attorneys; landlord-tenant cases; judgment and appeal; and much, much more.

This is the most complete guide to small claims court ever written. Highly recommended.

2000, 7 x 9, 204 pp, illustrated, soft cover.

EVERYBODY'S GUIDE
TO SMALL CLAIMS COURT: $24.95
(ORDER NUMBER 76014)

ASSET PROTECTION SECRETS

by Arnold S. Goldstein, LL.M., Ph.D.

At last! You can achieve total financial protection. ***Asset Protection Secrets*** reveals all the little-known strategies guaranteed to safeguard your assets from any danger. Start today! Ensure yourself and your family a lifetime of financial security. Discover how to:

• Intelligently plan a foolproof asset-protection program • Legally side-step fraudulent transfer claims by creditors • Select and use little-known asset-protection trusts to your maximum advantage • Walk out of a divorce with your share of marital assets — plus • Keep your assets and lose your debts — with bankruptcy • Shape your corporation into a first-class asset protector • Block creditors from finding and seizing your assets • Use limited partnerships to shelter family wealth • Stop the IRS from plundering your assets • Safely bury your wealth in offshore havens • Protect your life savings from nursing home costs • Title your home so it's always safe • And much, much more.

Dr. Arnold S. Goldstein is one of America's foremost authorities on debt management and asset protection. He is an attorney, professor and author of over 50 books on finance and law. His strategies have helped thousands of people to shelter their assets successfully. Now, with ***Asset Protection Secrets*** you can shelter your property from any financial disasters that can wipe you out overnight!

1998, 8 ½ x 11, 342 pp, indexed, soft cover.

ASSET PROTECTION SECRETS: $29.95
(ORDER NUMBER 73074)

LEGAL RESEARCH

How to Find and Understand the Law, 10th Edition

by Stephen Elias and Susan Levinkind

The central premise of this book is that every citizen should have easy access to the legal rules and procedures that are important to our lives. This simple idea is made complicated by the fact that most legal materials are organized in what amounts to a secret code that only lawyers can understand. ***Legal Research*** shows you exactly how to decipher the code of the law library. Recommended for investigators, paralegals, libertarian activists, legal secretaries, tax protestors, students, and everyone who wants to understand and use the law.

2002, 8½ x 11, 314 pp, illustrated, indexed, soft cover.

LEGAL RESEARCH: $34.99
(ORDER NUMBER 76026)

REPRESENT YOURSELF IN COURT

How to Prepare & Try a Winning Case

Third Edition

by Paul Bergman and Sara J. Berman-Barrett

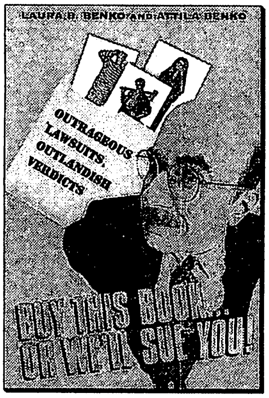
Represent Yourself in Court explains how to handle a contested court case from start to finish without a lawyer. Step-by-step, it shows how to: • gather and analyze evidence • determine whether there is a valid case • choose a jury • question witnesses • introduce documentary evidence • cross-examine the opponent • and much, much more.

Represent Yourself in Court is the most thorough guide to contested court cases ever published for the non-lawyer. Good in all 50 states.

2000, 8½ x 11, 350 pp, illustrated, indexed, soft cover.

REPRESENT YOURSELF IN COURT: $34.95
(ORDER NUMBER 76048)

BUY THIS BOOK... OR WE'LL SUE YOU!
Outrageous Lawsuits, Outlandish Verdicts
by Laura B. Benko and Attila Benko


LAURA B. BENKO AND ATTILA BENKO
OUTRAGEOUS LAWSUITS, OUTLANDISH VERDICTS
BUY THIS BOOK... OR WE'LL SUE YOU!

America's most bizarre lawsuits — unbelievable... but all true! Americans are taking each other to civil court in record numbers — and winning their cases with huge awards, sometimes in the millions of dollars. There are children suing parents, students suing teachers, lawyers suing lawyers, and just about everybody suing corporations. Many of these lawsuits stretch the boundaries of legitimacy. And then there are those that are just plain outrageous. Now, in this entertaining, one-of-a-kind book, you can read about dozens of the most outlandish cases drawn from actual court records, including:

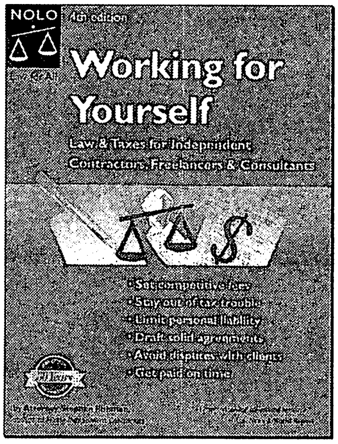
• The Franciscan nun who was sued for "negligently, carelessly, and recklessly" bowling over an opponent in a softball game • The fanatical surfer who sued a fellow boarder for stealing his wave • The prison inmate and convicted killer who sued two guards for waking him up too early on the day of his parole hearing • The woman who sued McDonald's after being burned by a hot pickle in her hamburger.

And many more stories that are way stranger, more absurd, and funnier than fiction!

2001, 5½ x 8, 365 pp, soft cover.

BUY THIS BOOK... OR WE'LL SUE YOU!: $15.95
(ORDER NUMBER 76071)

WORKING FOR YOURSELF
Law & Taxes for Independent Contractors, Freelancers & Consultants
by Attorney Stephen Fishman


NOLO
4th edition
Working for Yourself
Law & Taxes for Independent Contractors, Freelancers & Consultants
• Set competitive fees
• Stay out of tax trouble
• Limit personal liability
• Draft solid agreements
• Avoid disputes with clients
• Get paid on time

• Set competitive fees • Stay out of tax trouble • Limit personal liability • Draft solid agreements • Avoid disputes with clients • Get paid on time • Everything you need to know to succeed on your own

Working as an independent contractor, freelancer or consultant is one thing — doing it right is another. Do you know what business form offers you the best tax results? What to charge for your services? How to avoid problems with the IRS? How to make sure you're paid for your work in a timely fashion? ***Working For Yourself*** answers these questions and more in plain English, providing all the information and step-by-step instructions you need to get started and avoid legal trouble.

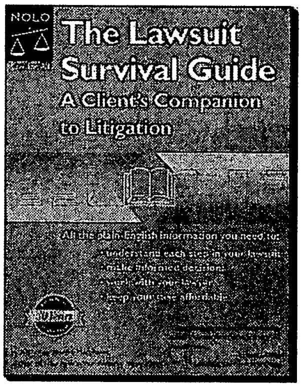
Find out how to: • Determine if you qualify for IC tax treatment • Figure out what to charge your clients • Put important agreements in writing • Work at home or at an outside office • Make the most of your tax deductions • Keep accurate records in case you get audited • Make sure you're paid in full and on time.

Whether you already work for yourself or are thinking about making the move, ***Working For Yourself*** will help make sure you do it right.

2002, 8½ x 11, 357 pp, illustrated, indexed, soft cover.

WORKING FOR YOURSELF: $39.99
(ORDER NUMBER 64249)

THE LAWSUIT SURVIVAL GUIDE
A Client's Companion to Litigation
by Attorney Joseph Matthews


NOLO
The Lawsuit Survival Guide
A Client's Companion to Litigation

If you're involved in a lawsuit, chances are you're in the dark. More often than not, the only thing that litigants know is that their "day in court" can take years to come, drain bank accounts, give rise to stress and anxiety, and leave them feeling confused and helpless.

Now you can bridge the gap between yourself and the legal system with ***The Lawsuit Survival Guide***. Find concise explanations of legal proceedings and clear answers to your questions, such as: • How do I find the right lawyer? • How do attorney fees work? • What is my lawyer doing, and why? • What does all this legalese mean? • What's taking so long? • Can I cut costs by helping my lawyer? • Can I get out of this lawsuit?

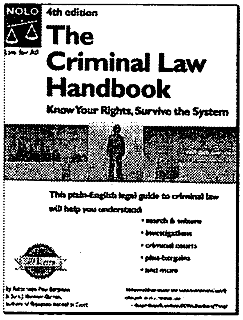
The Lawsuit Survival Guide takes you through the entire litigation process from start to finish, explaining every step along the way in language that makes sense. It will save you and your lawyer time, money and aggravation — and give you the information you need to make smart lawsuit decisions.

This one-of-a-kind book makes life easier for both clients and their lawyers. It's also the perfect reference for business people, law students, paralegals, writers and anyone else with an interest in civil court cases.

2001, 7 x 9, 340 pp, indexed, soft cover.

THE LAWSUIT SURVIVAL GUIDE: $29.95
(ORDER NUMBER 76069)

THE CRIMINAL LAW HANDBOOK
4TH EDITION
Know Your Rights, Survive the System
by Attorneys Paul Bergman and Sara J. Berman-Barrett


NOLO
4th edition
The Criminal Law Handbook
Know Your Rights, Survive the System

The criminal justice system is a complex maze of rules and procedures. The police and criminal courts confuse and intimidate people. And the media feature plenty of conflicting images about what to expect if you're the victim of — or accused of committing — a crime. Fortunately, there's one place to turn for complete, no-holds-barred answers. ***The Criminal Law Handbook*** provides everything you've ever wanted to know about how the system works and why police, lawyers and judges do what they do.

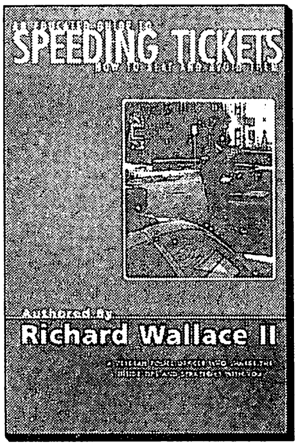
The Criminal Law Handbook covers: • talking to police • search and seizure • drunk driving • arrests • booking • charges • bail • public defenders • criminal defense lawyers • arraignment • lineups • criminal courts • grand jury proceedings • preliminary hearings • trials • plea bargains • common defenses • evidence • sentencing • and much more.

The Criminal Law Handbook includes a new chapter on prisoners' rights, including paroles and pardons. It also includes information about recent Supreme Court cases, covering police roadblocks, heat-monitoring devices for searches, the legality of arrest for petty offenses and more. This book is a clear and concise legal guide for: • anyone accused of a crime • victims of crime • family and friends • journalists & writers • interested spectators • and anyone interested in criminal law in America.

2002, 7 x 9, 618 pp, indexed, soft cover.

THE CRIMINAL LAW HANDBOOK, 4th Edition: $34.99
(ORDER NUMBER 76073)

AN EDUCATED GUIDE TO SPEEDING TICKETS
How to Beat and Avoid Them
by Richard Wallace II



Do you speed? Are you afraid of getting a speeding ticket?

Then rid yourself of motoring fear! Read ***An Educated Guide to Speeding Tickets: How to Beat and Avoid Them***, and let the author, veteran police officer Richard Wallace II, teach you: • How unfairly the system treats speeders. • That the main emphasis of issuing speeding tickets is to raise revenue for the town, city or state and the insurance companies! It is not done for the benefit of public safety! • How you can learn to speed and not get caught! • All about various speed detection devices being used by law enforcement today, and their many flaws and weaknesses! • What to say and do if you are stopped by the police for speeding (this may get you out of a ticket). • How to challenge any speed detection device-based ticket in court — and win! • That most of the information contained in this book is applicable in all 50 states! • And much, much more!

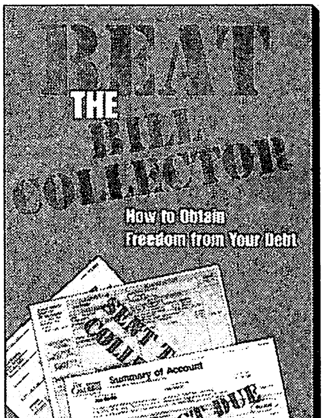
By using this information, one can expect to save hundreds of dollars in fines and insurance charges, as well as keeping one's operator's license. The small price paid for this book will be saved over and over! So hurry (but don't speed!), and order this book today!

1996, 6 x 9, 106 pp, illustrated, indexed, soft cover.

AN EDUCATED GUIDE TO SPEEDING TICKETS: $19.95

(ORDER NUMBER 73080)

BEAT THE BILL COLLECTOR
How to Obtain Freedom from Your Debt
by Max Edison



If you are currently in debt or think you may be someday, you had better be aware of the dreaded debt collection agency. Collection agencies make it their business to hunt you down at work or at home and hound you until you promise to pay all of the money you owe, even if you can't afford to! It can be a humiliating and stressful experience... but it doesn't have to be.

In ***Beat the Bill Collector: How to Obtain Freedom from Your Debt***, former bill collector Max Edison reveals what goes on behind closed doors at collection agencies, what makes the typical bullying bill collector tick, and the secret tactics and outright lies he'll employ to get you to pay up. More importantly, Edison tells you exactly how you can fight back with *only one simple sentence*, utilize an array of tricks which will put you beyond the reach of these financial snoops, or lay down a heavy barrage of legal firepower if they persist in harassing you and your family.

Know your rights! Know the facts! And shut those pocket-picking predators out of your life for good! Read this book now, and learn how to defy and defeat the bill collectors of the world.

1997, 5½ x 8½, 80 pp, soft cover.

BEAT THE BILL COLLECTOR: $14.00

(ORDER NUMBER 76061)

THE HOME TOWN ADVANTAGE
How to Defend Your Main Street Against Chain Stores... and Why It Matters
by Stacy Mitchell

The Home Town Advantage
Stacy Mitchell
How to Defend Your Main Street Against Chain Stores ... and Why It Matters

A Wal-Mart "supercenter" arrives. A neighborhood pharmacy fails. Across the U.S., cities and towns are grappling with the proliferation of chain stores and the loss of locally owned businesses. It is time to change the rules. From local zoning ordinances to federal antitrust policy, ***The Home Town Advantage*** provides a comprehensive guide to reviving the homegrown economy.

Chapters include: • Trends are Not Destiny • The Retail Sector Consolidates • The Benefits of Local Ownership • Reviving Antitrust • Planning and Zoning for Healthy Main Streets • Taxing Chain Stores • Restoring Franchise Autonomy • Expanding Cooperatives • And more.

"Anyone concerned about the preservation of locally owned small businesses in America should read ***The Home Town Advantage.*** So should those who lament the conversion of the American landscape into blobs of sprawl. This concise, readable report is a real eye-opener in explaining how public policies often favor absentee-owned businesses over the local businesses that contribute so significantly to a community's civic life and distinctive character. Most important, the report describes planning, zoning, and other strategies that Main Street preservationists can use to enhance the quality of their towns." — Constance E. Beaumont, author of *How Superstore Sprawl Can Harm Communities*

2000, 5½ x 8½, 109 pp, illustrated, soft cover.

THE HOME TOWN ADVANTAGE: $14.00

(ORDER NUMBER 76065)

THE OUTLAW'S BIBLE
How to Evade the System Using Constitutional Strategy
by E.X. Boozhie

This extraordinary book brings together the merits of experience and sound legal scholarship, for an approach to the law that nobody else has dared to present — the perspective of the citizen-lawbreaker.

While there is no such thing as complete security for someone who chooses to disobey the government, there is a zone of protection in which one can expect both privacy and a lower burden of punishment if one is caught. The Establishment doesn't want us to know precisely where this zone is, or how to take advantage of it, because that would greatly diminish its level of control. That's why this important information never appears in the media, the standard literature, or the teachings of Establishment institutions.

The Outlaw's Bible is not just a book for lawbreakers. It is for all people who undertake to seriously learn about the legal rights supposedly available under the U.S. Constitution. The average person never thinks about rights and legalities. It is strange that there are absolutely no basic studies of law in any public school, yet the Law Library of Congress contains an amazing seven million books on law alone! *You simply can't get through a day without breaking some law or other.*

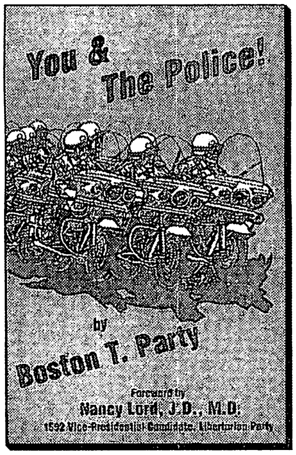
As you read this excellent book, remember that someday, somehow, you may need to hide from the police or avoid prosecution. This book contains the only non-violent weapon you can arm yourself with. Use it; take it very seriously. If you break laws for pleasure, profit, or principle, you need ***The Outlaw's Bible: How to Evade the System Using Constitutional Strategy***.

1999, 5½ x 8½, 325 pp, indexed, soft cover.

THE OUTLAW'S BIBLE: $16.95

(ORDER NUMBER 76041)

YOU & THE POLICE!
by Boston T. Party



Have you ever felt *abused* by the police when merely going about your lawful business? Have you ever been *intimidated* by a cop, and didn't really know how to handle it? Have you ever wanted to *reserve your rights,* but weren't sure exactly how to do so? Well, if you don't know your rights, you never really had any rights! ***You & the Police!*** is the book for any American citizen who wants to know and defend his rights when dealing with the police. This high-spirited little manual covers everything you need to know, including: • How to talk your way out of a ticket • What are the three kinds of confrontations with the police? • If you're *not* under arrest, yet not free to go — what's going on? • What things should you *never* have on you? • You *don't* have to ID yourself unless arrested! • What do you say if the cops want to search your car? • Why is your car's *trunk* so important? • When is a search not really a "search"? • When can the police search *without* a warrant? • How do you handle being rousted? • What behavior should you avoid at the airport? • What should you do after being arrested? • And much, much more.

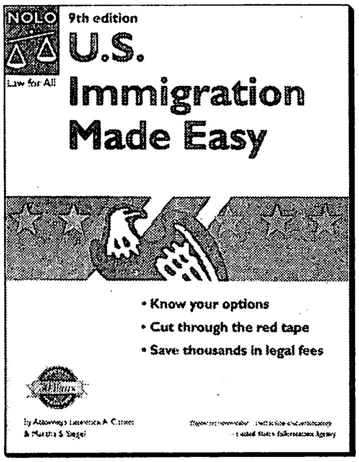
You & the Police! is essential reading for any American concerned with his rights.

1996, 5½ x 8½, 125 pp, illustrated, soft cover.

YOU & THE POLICE!: $15.00

(ORDER NUMBER 76054)

U.S. IMMIGRATION MADE EASY
9th Edition
by Laurence A. Canter and Martha S. Siegel


NOLO
9th edition
Law for All
U.S. Immigration Made Easy
• Know your options
• Cut through the red tape
• Save thousands in legal fees

Ready to move to the U.S.A.? Here's the insider's guide you need. If you want to immigrate to the United States, whether temporarily or permanently, you need to know your options. Job training, schooling, setting up a business, traveling — any of these possibilities could get you the permission you need. With ***U.S. Immigration Made Easy***, you can decide which immigration strategy makes the most sense for you. Learn how to qualify for visas, green cards and citizenship, how to fill out and file the necessary forms and how to present the strongest possible case to the Immigration & Naturalization Service. Written by immigration attorneys who have obtained visas and green cards for thousands of foreign nationals, this book reveals the inside information that the U.S. government doesn't provide.

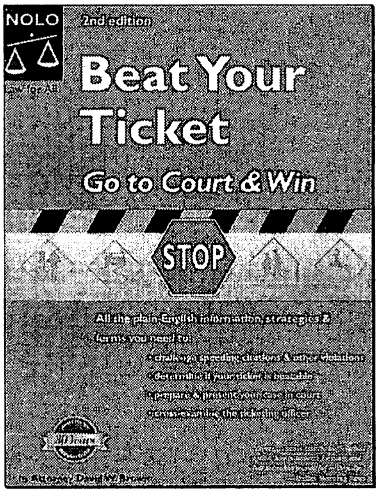
Thoroughly updated and revised, the 9th edition of ***U.S. Immigration Made Easy*** covers current topics, including visas and the new law allowing immediate citizenship for certain adopted children. It also provides more detailed information on understanding and tracking the visa quota system, applying for political asylum and the permanent bar against illegal entrants.

2002, 8½ x 11, 530 pp, indexed, soft cover.

U.S. IMMIGRATION MADE EASY: $44.99

(ORDER NUMBER 61180)

BEAT YOUR TICKET
Go to Court and Win!
2nd Edition
by Attorney David Brown



We've all received one: a traffic ticket that seems completely unfair, the result of an officer's evening quota rather than a serious moving violation. But do you have to pay the penalty and watch your driving record crash and burn? Not if you choose to fight back with this new guidebook. ***Beat Your Ticket*** simply and clearly lays out the best strategies for beating tickets in court. The book explains in plain English how to use the law to fight an unwarranted ticket, find out what the police officer plans to say at your trial, attack radar and other detection methods, pick a jury, present your case and cross-examine the ticketing officer. It also discusses plea-bargaining, traffic school, license suspensions and much more.

Packed with step-by-step instructions, tips and encouragement, ***Beat Your Ticket*** covers a truck-load of moving violations, including: • speeding • illegal turns • running red lights • ignoring stop signs • tailgating • unsafe lane changes. The book also has a unique 50-state list of laws and court procedures, along with a series of "defense dos and don'ts," so that you can tailor a winning defense and make your court appearance as effective as possible. Armed with ***Beat Your Ticket***, you have just what you need to steer clear of pedestrian courtroom defenses and win your case like a pro.

2002, 8½ x 11, 140 pp, illustrated, indexed, soft cover.

BEAT YOUR TICKET: $19.99

(ORDER NUMBER 76076)

THE CRIMINAL DEFENDANT'S BIBLE
by Michael H. Brown

Michael Brown says: "The time to learn to use a firearm is not in the middle of a gunfight. The time to learn how to navigate through a swamp is not while a water moccasin is biting you in the butt. The time to learn how to defend yourself from a completely corrupt criminal justice system is not after you have been arrested, tried, convicted and imprisoned. ... Make no mistake about it. The American criminal justice system is a swamp. It doesn't take above-average intelligence to recognize, once it has been pointed out to you, that the American criminal justice system benefits only those who administer it: judges, prosecutors, lawyers, law enforcement, and zoo keepers (prison guards). By sometime very early in the next century our prison population will exceed two million. By the middle of the twenty-first century, at present rates of incarceration, there will be only two classes of people in the United States: guards and prisoners. In the meantime, if you prefer to stay 'on the street,' you're going to need to read, study, and be ready to apply the contents of this book."

Mike Brown has created a true "Bible," which will teach you how the criminal justice system really works and what you have to do to represent yourself. It teaches you how to fight back on paper and win! This book is filled with details that cover every aspect of criminal legal proceedings and provides exhibits of actual motions and filings that are necessary for a successful defense. This book is a masterpiece that will prove invaluable in your quest for freedom and peace of mind.

1999, 8½ x 11, 490 pp, soft cover.

THE CRIMINAL DEFENDANT'S BIBLE: $49.95

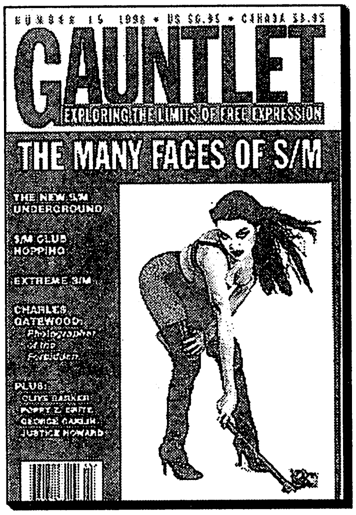
(ORDER NUMBER 76063)

SEX

INTRODUCTION

Sex. Ah, yes, what can I say about sex? Well, I guess I'll start by saying, *Sex is great. Sex is good. Yea, sex!!!* In these repressive times, bluenoses of all stripes are trying to inhibit open, honest discussion of sex with various "obsenity" and "pornography" laws, witch hunts, and trials. The books in this Section are carefully chosen to cover just about all aspects of sex and sexuality. *Enjoy...*

GAUNTLET #15
The Many Faces of S/M
Edited by Barry Hoffman


NUMBER 15 1998 • US $6.95 • CANADA $8.95
GAUNTLET
EXPLORING THE LIMITS OF FREE EXPRESSION
THE MANY FACES OF S/M
THE NEW S/M UNDERGROUND
S/M CLUB HOPPING
EXTREME S/M
CHARLES GATEWOOD, Photographer of the Forbidden
PLUS:

Those wild-minded folks at *Gauntlet* are at it again, this time exploring the seductively dangerous world of S/M. And it's not just for breakfast anymore. The S/M image has weaseled its way out of dank basements into suburban living rooms, embraced by mainstream media and fashionable yuppies. This issue contains first-hand accounts from those in the business of sexual pain and pleasure. Charlie Latour, the Diva of Porn, explains the world of the S/M underground. You'll go S/M club hopping with Pearl Chavez, and see the S/M culture through the lens of Charles Gatewood, "Photographer of the Forbidden."

Readers are treated to an interview with George Carlin and an excerpt on politically correct language from his book, *Braindroppings.* Emily Alward depicts how Female erotica wriggled through the thin line between romance novels and raunchy skin mags, while Bobby Lilly smears the division between erotica and porn. Peter Huston gives an update on the *Hit Man* case, and porn star William Margold wonders what the BIG deal was about *Boogie Nights.*

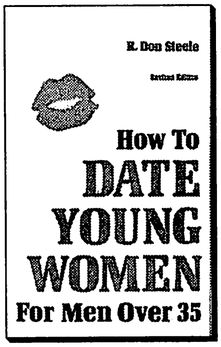
Gauntlet, a dominant force in the free-speech arena, isn't bound by convention. We know you'll find this issue very pleasurable. Or painful. Whichever you prefer.

1998, 7 x 10¼, 136 pp, photographs, soft cover.

GAUNTLET #15: $6.95

(ORDER NUMBER 94297)

HOW TO DATE YOUNG WOMEN
For Men Over 35
Revised Edition
by R. Don Steele



For the man who refuses to buy or bullshit a young woman.

This book offers realistic methods and sound advice from a 46-year-old man who has dated young women for the past ten years. Steele tells you bluntly who she is, where she is, then how to meet, talk with and date her. The principles are based entirely on understanding a young woman and her *real* motivation to date a man your age. Learn why she wants and needs to be your lover, then *let* it happen, not make it happen.

• Understanding 18-24 year olds • Why she's afraid of you and how to overcome her fears • Identifying which ones are interested in older men • How to act, dress and talk to interest and attract her • Where and how to meet her so you can talk with her naturally • What to always say — and what to never say • Courting when she knows there's no wedding in your future • Getting that tough first date • How to behave on dates with her • Seducing her • Sustaining your affair with her • How to pass her tests of your determination or sincerity • How to spot a cockteaser, then use her to meet her girlfriends, who may be interested in you • How to anticipate her manipulative moves and counter them • Don't wear any of the forbidden 54 accessories • Her 18 inevitable questions — how to answer them without lying, hustling, or bullshitting • How to understand your competition • And much, much more.

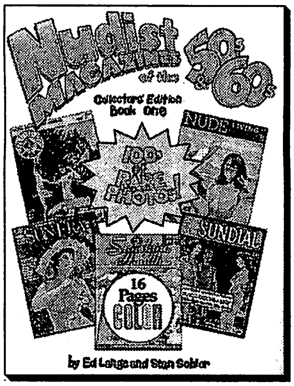
How to Date Young Women is the single finest "meet women" book we have ever seen. *Playboy* magazine calls it "Solid, realistic, practical, entertaining." Steele does not bullshit you — in a world full of mealymouths, Steele's honesty, straight talk, and real-world language are refreshing.

1995, 5½ x 8½, 220 pp, indexed, soft cover.

HOW TO DATE YOUNG WOMEN: $18.95

(ORDER NUMBER 85126)

NUDIST MAGAZINES OF THE 50s & 60s
Collectors' Edition: Book One


Nudist Magazines of the 50s & 60s
Collectors' Edition Book One
100s of Rare Photos!
16 Pages Color
by Ed Lange and Stan Sohler

Remember back when if you wanted to look at pictures of totally naked human beings, your best bet was the nudist magazines? Well, now you can relive those repressed times with ***Nudist Magazines of the 50s & 60s!!!*** This book contains the best of the early classic publications such as *Nude Living, Sun Era, Sunshine Health, Nude Look*, and many others.

Nudist Magazines of the 50s & 60s is a masterpiece of both nostalgia and modern technology, liberally illustrated with authentic photos and articles appearing in the very first unretouched nudist magazines. It's a collectors' item! It's taken from negatives of the original magazines dating from the earliest issues in the 1940s to the late 1960s.

See actual unretouched photos of nekkid men, women, and children! See ***Nudist Magazines of the 50s & 60s!***

1993, 8½ x 11, 96 pp, illustrated, soft cover.

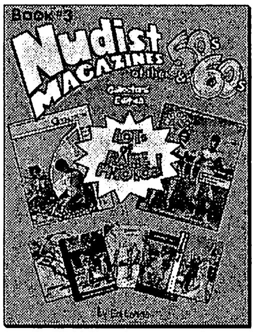
NUDIST MAGAZINES OF THE 50s & 60s: $26.95
(ORDER NUMBER 85160)

NUDIST MAGAZINES OF THE 50s & 60s, BOOK #2
Collectors' Edition

Book #2
Nudist Magazines of the 50s & 60s
100 Rare Photos!
by Ed Lange and Stan Sohler

1994, 8½ x 11, 96 pp, illustrated, photographs, soft cover.

NUDIST MAGAZINES OF THE 50s & 60s, Book #2 : $26.95
(ORDER NUMBER 85378)

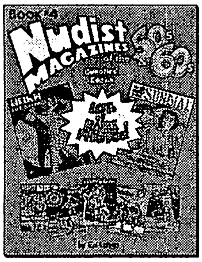


NUDIST MAGAZINES OF THE 50s & 60s, BOOK #3
Collectors' Edition

1995, 8½ x 11, 96 pp, illustrated, photographs, soft cover.

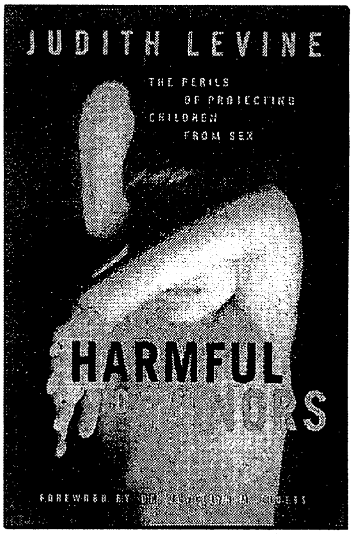
NUDIST MAGAZINES OF THE 50s & 60s, Book #3 : $26.95
(ORDER NUMBER 85379)

NUDIST MAGAZINES OF THE 50s & 60s, BOOK #4
Collectors' Edition



1996, 8½ x 11, 96 pp, illustrated, photographs, soft cover.

NUDIST MAGAZINES OF THE 50s & 60s, Book #4 : $26.95
(ORDER NUMBER 85380)



HARMFUL TO MINORS
The Perils of Protecting Children from Sex
by Judith Levine

Condemned by reactionaries as promoting pedophilia, ***Harmful to Minors*** is a controversial and badly needed book. Sex is a wonderful, crucial part of growing up, and children and teens can enjoy the pleasures of the body and be safe, too. In this important book, Judith Levine makes this argument and goes further, asserting that America's attempts to protect children from sex are worse than ineffectual. It is the assumption of danger and the exclusive focus on protection — what Levine terms "the sexual politics of fear" — that are themselves harmful to minors.

Through interviews with young people and their parents, stories drawn from today's headlines, visits to classrooms and clinics, and a look back at the way sex among children and teenagers has been viewed throughout history, Levine debunks some of the dominant myths of our society. She examines and challenges widespread anxieties (pedophilia, stranger kidnapping, Internet pornography) and sacred cows (abstinence-based sex education, statutory rape laws). Levine investigates the policies and practices that affect kids' sex lives — censorship, psychology, sex and AIDS education, family, criminal, and reproductive law, and the journalism that begs for "solutions" while inciting more fear.

Levine provides optimistic, though realistic, prescriptions for how we might do better in guiding children toward loving well — that is, safely, pleasurably, and with respect for others and themselves. ***Harmful to Minors*** should be read by everyone who is interested in the myths and taboos that lurk behind the curtain of mass media reality.

"A much needed contribution to the discussion about children's sexuality, adult fears and irrationality about it, and the moral, political, and public health risks of failing to confront anxiety and ignorance about children's erotic desires and needs. Levine makes a compelling case that respecting and celebrating such desires and needs are essential to this country's historic project of promoting 'life, liberty, and the pursuit of happiness' for everyone who lives here — including those under 18... An exceptionally smart and readable book."

— Debbie Nathan, coauthor of *Satan's Silence; Ritual Abuse and The Making of a Modern American Witch Hunt*

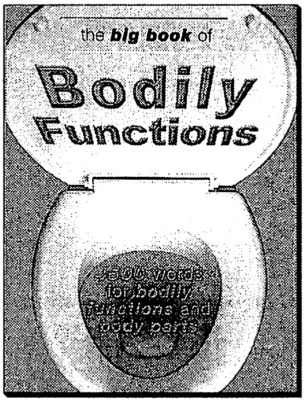
"Sharp, extraordinarily informed, and wittily incisive... This is a major book, far and away the most wide-ranging, well informed, and judicious we have on the subject. Levine's wisdom is compelling, and she offers the best kind of sophisticated and skeptical analysis. It's a crusading book that is also kind, a very rare phenomenon, and it comes down always on the side of trusting not only our kids and their pleasures but our own."

— James Kincaid, author of *Erotic Innocence: The Culture of Child Molesting*

2002, 6 x 9, 337 pp, indexed, hard cover.

HARMFUL TO MINORS: $25.95
(ORDER NUMBER 85389)

THE BIG BOOK OF BODILY FUNCTIONS
4500 words for bodily functions and body parts
by Jonathan Green



If it comes out, then it's in! Vulgar, scatological and jaw-droppingly puerile, ***The Big Book of Bodily Functions*** plunges the reader neck-deep into a bog-bowl brimming with effluent, ordure and bodily secretions of every variety. Here at last — wading its joyful and unsqueamish way through swamps of shit, piss and snot, pausing occasionally to sniff at the stained bedclothes and skid-marked underwear of the English-speaking world — is the essential handbook for the coprologist, both amateur and specialist.

The Big Book of Bodily Functions includes essential terms for every imaginable corporeal emission, whether solid, liquid or gaseous. Here, in a shameful scat-fest of salacious synonymies, are hundreds of terms for the acts and products of defecation, urination, ejaculation, belching, farting and barfing. These anal, genital and oral functions are arranged by orifice for the pleasure and convenience of the reader. In addition to its uniquely generous coverage of bodily fluids and functions, ***The Big Book of Bodily Functions*** also includes an exhaustive survey of bodily *mal*functions, including drunkenness, disease and depression. A helpful lexicon of body parts — arranged on a roughly north-south basis — completes the volume.

2001, 4½ x 6½, 350 pp, illustrated, hard cover.

THE BIG BOOK OF BODILY FUNCTIONS: $8.95

(ORDER NUMBER 99201)

MAXIMIZE YOUR VITALITY AND POTENCY
For Men Over 40
by Jonathan V. Wright, M.D.
and Lane Lenard, Ph.D.

Forget about Viagra®... Never mind Proscar®... *Natural Testosterone is the Real Thing!*

Natural Testosterone and other natural remedies have been scientifically shown to enhance sexuality, vitality, cardiovascular health, and general health. These treatments work better than Viagra® and Proscar® and have fewer side effects. If a man has other symptoms of male menopause, such as depression, insomnia, progressively wasting muscles and bones, rising blood cholesterol levels, and an expanding waistline, Viagra® won't do him any good. If his prostate is growing larger, or if his heart and blood vessels are beginning to show signs of atherosclerotic disease, Viagra® won't help a bit. In fact, depending on what other drugs he may be taking to treat these other manifestations of the male menopause syndrome, he may not even be able to take Viagra®.

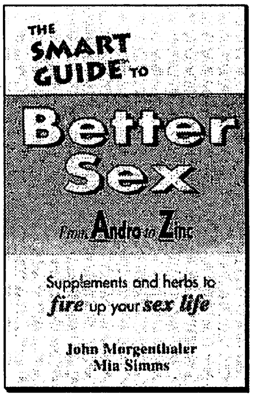
This book reveals better, safer, more *natural* ways to restore sexual function without expensive or dangerous drugs by correcting the *underlying* causes of male menopause. This book demonstrates repeatedly that scientific research, clinical experience, and ordinary common sense confirm that sexual dysfunction as well as virtually all the other symptoms of male menopause can be traced, at least in part, to an age-related decline in testosterone. Replacing testosterone with natural testosterone (not some other preparation masquerading as "testosterone"), as well as replacing other natural hormones when needed, and adding various nutritional, herbal, and botanical products, can be at least as effective, is almost always safer, and invariably costs less than conventional pharmaceutical solutions.

1999, 5 x 8, 256 pp, illustrated, indexed, soft cover.

MAXIMIZE YOUR VITALITY AND POTENCY: $14.95

(ORDER NUMBER 82113)

THE SMART GUIDE TO BETTER SEX
Supplements and herbs to fire up your sex life
by John Morgenthaler and Mia Simms



This book offers a very practical and scientific approach to improving the reader's sexual health. It covers how and why sexual function tends to drop off with age, what hormonal and other biochemical changes occur (in men and women) and how these changes affect nearly every aspect of one's overall health.

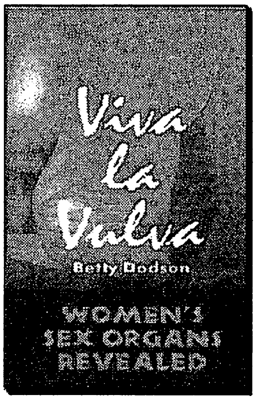
Most of ***The Smart Guide to Better Sex*** is made up of reviews of many natural substances that can help restore lost sexual function. Included are substances that can enhance sex drive, firmness and duration of erection, vaginal lubrication, intensity of orgasm, stamina, and more. The authors explain how each drug or nutrient works, how it can be obtained, and how to use it. Treatments for sexual difficulties such as premature ejaculation and impotence are also discussed. ***The Smart Guide to Better Sex*** is easy to read, nicely formatted and includes many helpful illustrations and truly funny cartoons.

1999, 5½ x 8½, 128 pp, illustrated, indexed, soft cover.

THE SMART GUIDE TO BETTER SEX: $9.95

(ORDER NUMBER 85331)

VIVA LA VULVA
Women's Sex Organs Revealed
(VHS Video)
With Betty Dodson, Ph.D.



Join the amazing Betty Dodson and ten other women to celebrate 25 years of her pioneering work to reveal the beauty of women's genitals. Betty has sat alongside thousands of women teaching them to appreciate the unique design and function of their vulvas. Positive genital imagery, she believes, is a cornerstone of self-acceptance and sexual growth.

Now observe this group of courageous and lovely women, ages 25 to 68, gathered to honor women's sex organs with intimate images of their own vulvas. Hear the women speak about the relationship they have with their genitals. Watch them trimming and shaping their pubic hair in preparation for their pussy portraits, then the actual photo session, followed by their *own* artwork inspired by the photos. See the diagrams of the whole clitoris, and follow along as Betty guides the women through her ten suggested steps for genital self-massage. Become part of this joyful group in applauding the diversity of Mother Nature's most exquisite work of art: *the divine vulva.*

For sale to adults only.

1998, 51 minute, full color VHS video.

VIVA LA VULVA: $39.95

(ORDER NUMBER 85332)

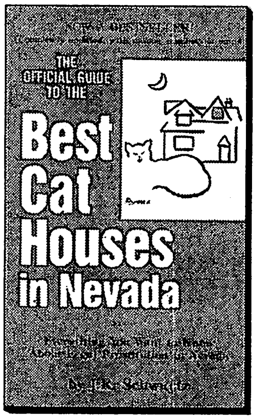
Please Note: Videos are nonreturnable — damaged tapes will be replaced.

European Customers: All the video tapes we sell are American VHS format. We regret that this format is not compatible with European video players. Be sure to check your player before ordering video tapes.

BEST CAT HOUSES IN NEVADA

Everything You Want to Know About Legal Prostitution in Nevada

by J.R. Schwartz



Today, prostitution is a thriving, spirited, legal business in Nevada, with 36 licensed cat houses operating throughout the state. They stretch from the outskirts of Reno and Carson City, east to Fallon on Highway 50, to Wells on Interstate 80, south to the outskirts of Las Vegas, and north on Highway 95, through the deserts and into the mountains.

The cat houses have such exotic names as The Chicken Ranch, The Cottontail, The Cherry Patch, Kitty's Guest Ranch, Mustang, and the New Sagebrush Guest Ranch. Some houses are as small as two room shacks, others as big as hotels. The women that work in them run the spectrum of age, race, color, and religious preference. Many are extremely religious; others denounced the Bible a long time ago.

This unusual book discusses all the legal houses of prostitution in Nevada today, giving the exact location, description of facilities, prices, and special services offered. Fascinating, clever, and well written — a unique and entertaining, as well as useful book.

1998, 4½ x 7, 182 pp, Illustrated, soft cover.

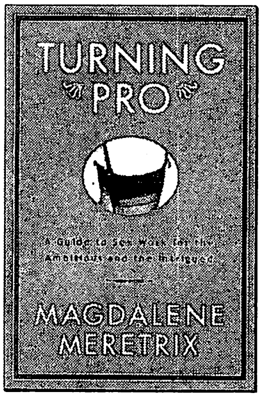
BEST CAT HOUSES IN NEVADA: $10.00

(ORDER NUMBER 85091)

TURNING PRO

A Guide to Sex Work for the Ambitious and the Intrigued

by Magdalene Meretrix



From dance hall girls to happy hookers, the world has always been fascinated with sex workers. Now, a woman who's done almost every kind of sex work imaginable reveals the actual details of sex work: how to get a job, how to keep yourself safe, how much you can expect to make, how to plan your exit strategy, and more.

From the Foreword by Carol Queen, Ed.D.: "The publication of this book is a radical act. Whores and exotic dancers, bar boys and porn performers, all of us are supposed to fall into sex work like we're falling off a cliff, because the circumstances of our lives send us tumbling down a slippery slope and we can't stop ourselves. We certainly aren't supposed to choose to do it because we think we'd be good at or enjoy it. ***Turning Pro*** represents a new level of legitimacy for sex workers — up until now we could pen apologia or memoirs, and more recently analyze the politics and power relations of our experience, but not invite others to join us in the sex trade. We certainly couldn't inform our new colleagues how to do it right. The vast knowledge base of sex workers has largely existed in the twilight, inaccessible even to many of us."

Chapters include: • Streetwalking • Live Girl Shows • Strip Bars • Escorting • Nevada Brothels • The Adult Movie and Modeling Industry • Fetish Work, Domination and Submission • Phone Sex • Safer Sex • Safer Sex Work • Marketing your Services • Busted • Sex Worker Burnout Syndrome • A Few Tips and Tricks of the Trade • Continuing Education Within the Field • Planning for the Future • And more.

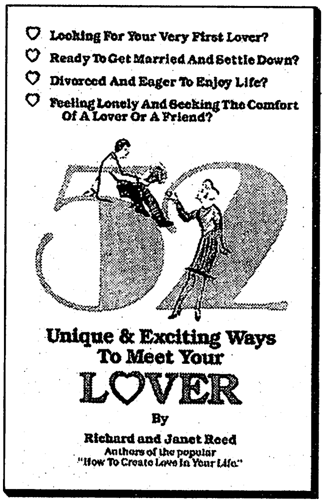
2001, 5½ x 8½, 183 pp, soft cover.

TURNING PRO: $16.95

(ORDER NUMBER 85383)

52 UNIQUE & EXCITING WAYS TO MEET YOUR LOVER

by Richard and Janet Reed


Looking For Your Very First Lover?
Ready To Get Married And Settle Down?
Divorced And Eager To Enjoy Life?
Feeling Lonely And Seeking The Comfort Of A Lover Or A Friend?
52
Unique & Exciting Ways To Meet Your LOVER
By
Richard and Janet Reed
Authors of the popular "How To Create Love In Your Life."

• Looking for your very first lover? • Ready to get married and settle down? • Divorced and eager to enjoy life? • Feeling lonely and seeking the comfort of a lover or a friend?

No matter how frustrating your life has been up to now, no matter how disappointing your past relationships have been, this book will help you find new hope and new love. Learn how to attract the love of your life. Find out where the really eligible women and men are. By using the easy-to-read and easy-to-follow directions in ***52 Unique & Exciting Ways to Meet Your Lover***, you can enjoy the fantastic opportunities for greater happiness and true love which await you.

You don't have to be handsome or rich. Your age doesn't matter, either. Whether you're young, middle-aged, or long past retirement, there is an interesting, exciting, fulfilling and, yes, an erotic life waiting for you. This is the one book that tells you how, when and where you will meet that lover of your dreams!

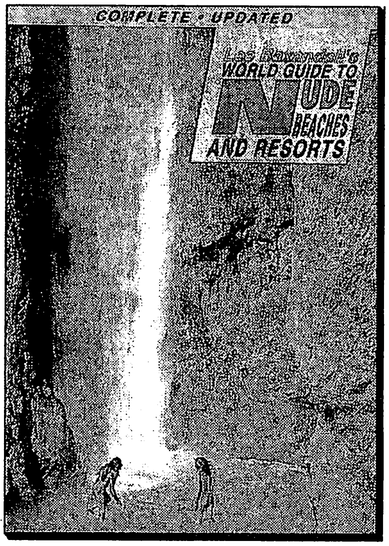
1988, 5½ x 8½, 271 pp, soft cover.

52 UNIQUE & EXCITING WAYS TO MEET YOUR LOVER: $11.95

(ORDER NUMBER 85123)

WORLD GUIDE TO NUDE BEACHES AND RESORTS

by Lee Baxandall



Frolicking on a nude beach is (almost) the most fun you can have with your clothes off! This definitive, full-color guide gives you thousands of choice sites and contacts around the globe — places where the word *naked* doesn't need a translator. Each entry gives accurate directions and the scoop on local customs. An Internet directory and witty lore collected from the author's 20 years and more of nude beach resort hopping make this an essential resource, whether you're a veteran nudist or are just thinking about it.

This book exposes:

- France's clothing-free city
- Nude cruises and resorts in the Caribbean
- California's most elegant hideaways
- Nudist clubs across the country and around the world.

1998, 7 x 10, 270 pp, photographs, soft cover.

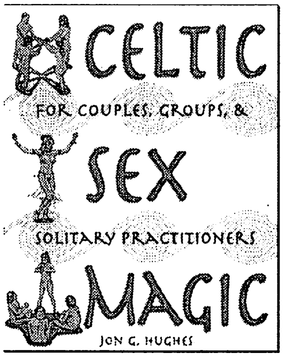
WORLD GUIDE TO NUDE BEACHES AND RESORTS: $28.00

(ORDER NUMBER 85282)

CELTIC SEX MAGIC

For Couples, Groups and Solitary Practitioners

by Jon G. Hughes



Generations of Celtic Druids have harnessed their sexual energy to maximize the potency of their magic. Working alone, in pairs, or as a group, practitioners engage in the ritualized preparation, focus, and release of the immense natural energy produced by orgasm in order to liberate their consciousness from everyday reality and potentize their spells.

The first written account of this ancient path, from a practicing Druid with more than forty years in the tradition, ***Celtic Sex Magic*** teaches you how to channel, intensify, and project your sexual energy to access its full power and potential. Until now, the secrets of these Druidic practices have been passed down orally from generation to generation. The author himself received his knowledge from his grandfather and a Druidic priestess in the small village of the Welsh countryside where he grew up.

Described here are the nine stages of the sex magic ritual — Awakening, Augmentation, Intensification, Quickening, Orgasm and Projection, Continuance, Relaxation, Scattering, and Gift. Also included are authentic, accurate and illustrated instructions for the steps of preparation and closure of each ritual as well as for crafting the necessary tools and potions that accompany the rites. And while the techniques presented are steeped in an age-old heritage, the author also addresses the contemporary concerns of health and safety. Illustrated throughout with more than seventy color images, ***Celtic Sex Magic*** offers unique and contemporary access to an ancient path of empowerment.

2001, 8 x 10, 240 pp, illustrated, soft cover.
CELTIC SEX MAGIC: $25.00
(ORDER NUMBER 85381)

GENITOLOGY

Reading the Genitals

by Dr. Seymore Klitz and Dr. Ima Peeper

MEN: *Do you have the cock that all women love?*
WOMEN: *Will your pussy please the men in your life?*

Join the elite corps of Genitologists who can answer these questions and more. Find out how you "fit" with the opposite sex. Discover your genital type and the types you are most compatible with. With full illustrations and complete analysis, there is nothing left to the imagination.

In recent years a tremendous resurgence of interest has arisen in the genitals. With this arousal has come a reformation of ancient principles into the modern science of Genitology. It is based on ageless wisdom, nevertheless it has taken the thrust of modern research to truly bring together these ancient principles in a form that can be embraced by modern man.

Do not be fooled. This is the cream of research. What we have in ***Genitology*** is a compact manual of intensely useful material that will, in a few short hours, start you on the road to successfully reading anyone's genitals. Be prepared to amaze your friends and confound your enemies with the information in this book.

In this amazing volume are revealed: • The History of Genitology • How to do a correct reading for males • How to do a correct reading for females • How to interpret the readings. All known varieties of both male and female genitalia are covered... er, uncovered. Find out things you never though you'd know about ***Genitology!*** We recommend this book very highly for anyone considering getting into the area of the genitals.

1983, 5½ x 8½, 126 pp, illustrated, soft cover.
GENITOLOGY: $10.00
(ORDER NUMBER 85103)

THREESOME

How To Fulfill Your Favorite Fantasy

by Lori E. Gammon with Bill Strong

The threesome is the number one male fantasy and the number two most-mentioned female fantasy theme. Close your eyes and the imagination blurs with the pleasant possibilities of a *ménage à trois.* It is the most exciting of all sexual variations. Yet, while both sexes, married and single, list the threesome as their favorite fantasy, they also complain it is nearly impossible to attain. With so much demand, why is there so little supply? Because we were all wandering without a plan! Until now, no one has dared to explain how to arrange the most sensual of all pleasures. In this book one woman offers men and women, couples and singles, a map straight to sexual nirvana.

Threesome contains special sections explaining: • How any woman can create and enjoy *any* combination of attractive partners • How single men can meet and introduce "shy" women to each other • Why bisexual women are in such demand by both men and women • Why many "normal" women are bi-curious • How bi-curious women can find others who share their feminine desires • How men and women can explain their fantasies to their lovers • How couples can convince female friends to join their sensual fantasies • and much, much more.

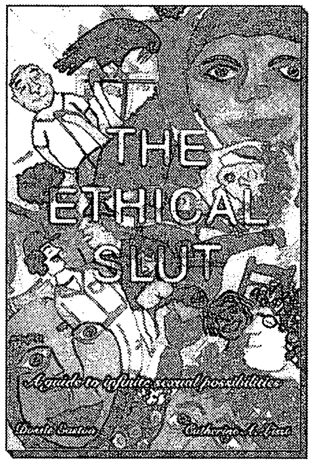
Using her own erotic adventures as a guide, Lori Gammon teaches you all the tricks of her proven method to finally fulfill your favorite fantasy. *Adults only.*

1997, 5½ x 8½, 232 pp, soft cover.
THREESOME: $17.95
(ORDER NUMBER 85261)

THE ETHICAL SLUT

A Guide to Infinite Sexual Possibilities

by Dossie Easton and Catherine A. Liszt



The authors say: "In most of the world, 'slut' is a highly offensive term, used to describe a woman whose sexuality is voracious, indiscriminate and shameful. It's interesting to note that the analogous word 'stud,' used to describe a highly sexual man, is often a term of approval and envy. If you ask about a man's morals, you will probably hear about his honesty, loyalty, integrity and high principles. When you ask about a woman's morals, you are more likely to hear about who she fucks and under what conditions. We have a problem with this.

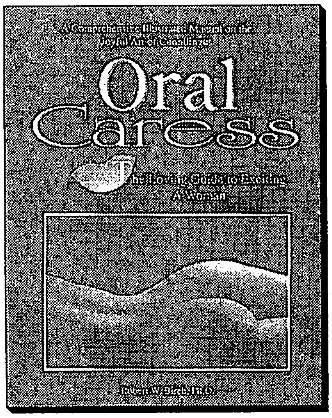
"So we are proud to reclaim the word 'slut' as a term of approval, even endearment. To us, a slut is a person of any gender who has the courage to lead life according to the radical proposition that *sex is nice and pleasure is good for you.* A slut may choose to have sex with herself only, or with the Fifth Fleet. He may be heterosexual, homosexual or bisexual, a radical activist or a peaceful suburbanite.

"As proud sluts, we believe that sex and sexual love are fundamental forces for good — activities with the potential to strengthen intimate bonds, enhance lives, create spiritual awareness, even change the world. And, furthermore, we believe that all consensual sexual choices have these potentials — that any sexual pathway, consciously chosen and mindfully followed, can be a positive, creative force in the lives of individuals and their communities.

"One of the most valuable things we can learn from open sexual lifestyles is that our programming is changeable. So, by breaking the rules, we both free and empower ourselves."

1997, 6 x 9, 279 pp, soft cover.
THE ETHICAL SLUT: $15.95
(ORDER NUMBER 85258)

ORAL CARESS
A Comprehensive Illustrated Manual on the Joyful Art of Cunnilingus
The Loving Guide to Exciting a Woman
by Robert W. Birch, Ph.D.


A Comprehensive Illustrated Manual on the Joyful Art of Cunnilingus
Oral Caress
The Loving Guide to Exciting A Woman
Robert W. Birch, Ph.D.

This book is explicit, both in words and photographs, and the naive reader who might have believed this book to be about cats, is likely to find the material unsettling. If you're into raising felines and not into eating pussy, close this book immediately! The material presented is intended to whet the appetites of *consenting adults only.* It has been suggested that those who finish the book should be given an "oral exam." It is recommended, therefore, that you keep your partner close, so upon completion of your reading, she can be put to a final "taste test."

Contents include: • A Concise Dictionary of Oral Sex • But is Cunnilingus Normal? • Is Cunnilingus Immoral? • Is Cunnilingus Legal? • What About Rimming? • A Brief History of Cunnilingus • Isn't This Stuff Pretty Dirty? • The Explorer's Map • A Woman's Sexual Response Cycle • Hair Today, Gone Tomorrow • Remember to Look Before You Lick • Finger Licking Good • Side-By-Side 69 • Over-Under 69 • Sit on My Face, Please • Face Grinding • Finding the Right Spot • Three's Company • Double Tonguing • Don't Forget That Other "Oral Sex" • Never Eat and Run • Practice, Practice, Practice • It's Time For Your Oral Exam • Recommended Reading • Recommended Resources • And much, much more. *Whee!!! Adults Only!*

1996, 8 x 10, 150 pp, illustrated, soft cover.

ORAL CARESS: $19.95
(ORDER NUMBER 85232)

HOW TO CREATE LOVE IN YOUR LIFE
A Guided Introduction to A Wonderful New You and The Lover You've Been Waiting For
by Richard and Janet Reed

HOW TO CREATE
LOVE
IN YOUR LIFE
A Guided Introduction To A Wonderful New You And The Lover You've Been Waiting For
Richard and Janet Reed

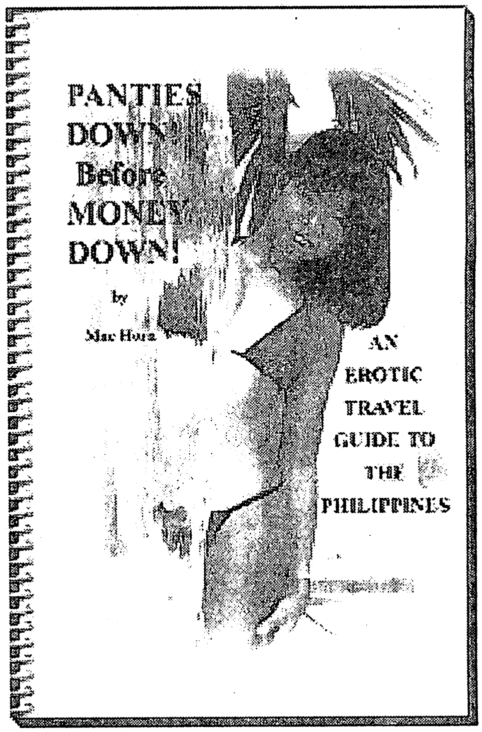
How To Create Love In Your Life is unlike any other of the "Finding A Lover" types of literature. It offers a unique step-by-step process for the reader to transform himself or herself while finding that once-in-a-lifetime love relationship. This book is based on a dynamic combination of revolutionary human potential concepts and the most ancient teachings of love as a state of mind, a way of seeing, a perspective of yourself and your relationship to others.

Easy to understand and easy to accomplish, ***How To Create Love In Your Life*** reveals a historically proven yet wonderfully new secret of love: the way to find the right person is to become the right person... that within yourself is hidden a love magnet more powerful than even the greatest beauty and riches.

Others have found love and happiness using the unique love secrets revealed by authors Richard and Janet Reed. Now, you can, too!

1988, 5½ x 8½, 160 pp, illustrated, soft cover.

HOW TO CREATE LOVE IN YOUR LIFE: $9.95
(ORDER NUMBER 85214)


PANTIES DOWN! Before MONEY DOWN!
by
Mac Horn
AN EROTIC TRAVEL GUIDE TO THE PHILIPPINES

PANTIES DOWN! BEFORE MONEY DOWN!
An Erotic Travel Guide to the Philippines
by Mac Horn

Follow travel writer Mac Horn to the Philippines, *the islands of love and romance.* Whether you're looking for a Filipina wife or just a romantic fling, Mac "The Asian Answer Man" Horn will teach you everything you need to know about travel and girl chasing in the Philippines.

This book is written for informational and entertainment purposes only. It is not the intention of this book to promote or facilitate violations of either US or Philippine laws. This book simply reports to the reader what to expect during his travels so he can have a safe and pleasant stay in the Philippines. Let it be known that although the author himself is not a Philippine citizen, he is a resident of the Philippines; he therefore writes this book out of love for the Philippine people, especially the women, of whom no other country can even come close in matching their sweetness, warmth, friendliness, playfulness, and overall beauty.

Warning: American citizens or permanent residents should note that it is illegal to travel to other countries with the "intent" of engaging in sex with persons under the age of sixteen. Although this book may contain information regarding girls under sixteen years of age, this book should not be misinterpreted as promoting or advocating travel for such purposes. This book reports such information because it happens to be the truth and, for better or for worse, because females in most Asian cultures are considered mature enough to decide with whom they want to have sex (for love or money) by the age of puberty. This book and the author will not impose American moral standards on people in other countries, particularly given the fact that the age of consent in some states is as low as fourteen (e.g., Hawaii) and many Western countries also set the age of consent at or around the age of puberty. (Holland, for instance, has a "consent" clause which prevents the police from prosecuting adults who have sex with minors ages twelve to sixteen if there is no complaint from the minor or his/her guardian.) *All girls appearing nude or partially naked in this book are 18 years of age or older.*

This guidebook includes travel to Manila, the sin city of Angeles, Subic, Cebu, La Union, Baguio, and Puerto Gallera. Maps, illustrations, and *over 100 photos of naked Filipina girls!* Adults only.

2000, 8½ x 11, 212 pp, illustrated, soft cover.

PANTIES DOWN! BEFORE MONEY DOWN!: $34.95
(ORDER NUMBER 85352)

PORN 101
Eroticism, Pornography, and the First Amendment
The book that caused a legislative investigation of the Center for Sex Research at California State University, Northridge

This wide-ranging collection of essays is based on papers delivered at a world conference on pornography held in Los Angeles. Representatives of the legal and academic communities, including many internationally renowned scholars and First Amendment lawyers, and members of the adult entertainment industry join to discuss:

- The effects of pornography on its audience
- Censorship
- Gay and child pornography
- Phone sex
- Feminism and sexuality
- Erotic film and video as a genre
- The range and history, from classical antiquity to the present, of pornography in literature and the plastic arts
- And much, much more.

Behind-the-scenes stories by those working in the world of porn provide lively and unique insights into the industry. Also included is a valuable bibliography of major First Amendment court cases showing the current state of obscenity law in America. *For Adults Only!!!*

1999, 6 x 9, 616 pp, illustrated, soft cover.

PORN 101: $22.00

(ORDER NUMBER 85323)

MASTURBATION MEMOIRS, VOL. I & II
An erotic guide to women's self pleasuring
(VHS Video)
Produced by House O' Chicks

This singularly erotic video compilation from House O' Chicks stands out (like the rest of their excellent video work) from run-of-the-mill "pornography" in a way that nearly transcends sexuality. The segments featuring ousted U.S. Surgeon General Joycelyn Elders (to whom the tape is dedicated), who endorses masturbation as "normal," serve to put the discussion and displays of female masturbation in the proper perspective. There is nothing shameful about masturbation for either sex, and this work extends sex education in a non-exploitive way and initiates a frank exploration of the meaning and message that this simple, natural act deserves, along with an interesting and informative dialogue.

Setting out to show the "real face of American masturbation," and filmed in "Vulvascope," ***Masturbation Memoirs*** features six women who are very much in tune with their bodies and female natures: Annie Sprinkle, Juliet Carr, Dorrie Lane, Scarlot Harlot, Anna Marti, and Guadalupe San Francisco. These uninhibited performers celebrate their feminine spirit, reminisce about their earliest masturbatory experiences, and passionately demonstrate their preferred techniques for self-gratification.

Sprinkle is particularly endearing when she explains her penchant for "medibation," a combination of meditation and masturbation, and takes the viewer along on a steaming close-up adventure in medibation that has never been shown on film before.

This video compilation was made *by* women *for* women... and for *men*, too!

1996, 70 minute, full color VHS video.

MASTURBATION MEMOIRS, VOL. I & II: $39.95

(ORDER NUMBER 85237)

Please Note: Videos are nonreturnable — damaged tapes will be replaced.

European Customers: All the video tapes we sell are American VHS format. We regret that this format is not compatible with European video players. Be sure to check your player before ordering video tapes.

THE MAGIC OF FEMALE EJACULATION
(VHS Video)
Produced by House O'Chicks

Female ejaculation! What is it? Where does it come from? This is a how-to video for women and their lovers. Popular 20th century studies, including the Kinsey Report and Masters & Johnson deny that women ejaculate, despite the fact that a number of their own subjects did, in fact, ejaculate during orgasm. Doctors Ernest Grafenburg (of G-Spot fame) and Robert L. Dickinson both reported that their female subjects ejaculated.

The medical term for female ejaculation is Prostatic fluid. It does not look or smell like urine in any way. Most studies conclude that the fluid is produced by the paraurethral gland, which is surrounded by the urethral sponge. (An interesting note is that during fetal development, the urethral sponge in women becomes the prostate in men.)

This short video covers references to female ejaculation in literature and history, where exactly the fluid comes from, and what it is. Then, an attractive and comely young lady of the female sex masturbates on camera, climaxing with ejaculation. *Fascinating!*

Videos are nonreturnable. Damaged tapes will be replaced.

1996, 15 minute, full color VHS video.

THE MAGIC OF FEMALE EJACULATION: $25.00

(ORDER NUMBER 85149)

HOW TO FIND YOUR G-SPOT
(VHS Video)
Produced by House O'Chicks

From the makers of *The Magic of Female Ejaculation* comes their new video, ***How to Find Your G-Spot.*** Recognizing the need for explicit, informative and entertaining sex information, House O'Chicks once again recruited the very lovely and charming Dorrie Lane as star to explain, demonstrate and demystify the erogenous pleasure zones of a woman.

How to Find Your G-Spot begins by introducing the *Wondrous Vulva Puppet* to explore step by step the erogenous zones of a woman's sexual anatomy. The *Wondrous Vulva Puppet* invokes a child's curiosity and playfulness. Dorrie Lane's interaction with the puppet brings back memories of Shari Lewis and Lambchop! House O'Chicks shows more ingenuity in the video with the introduction of Maps to the Wondrous Vulva — creative and humorous guides you won't see in any textbook. Here you find "points of interest" and advice from Dorrie on how to travel the many roads to a woman's orgasm.

How to Find Your G-Spot concludes with live, instructional vulvas that show the changes that occur during arousal and the actual G-Spot that is exposed during ejaculation. Dorrie shares her own vulva with the audience and invites them to watch as she masturbates to an orgasm and ejaculation. *Whee!*

1996, 30 minute, full color VHS video.

HOW TO FIND YOUR G-SPOT: $29.95

(ORDER NUMBER 85185)

THROBBING MODEMS
How to Find Romance and Adventure on Your Personal Computer
by Joshua Bagby

You too can have a throbbing modem! From the house next door to the farthest reaches of cyberspace, people everywhere are logging online for love and companionship. Why not you?

Whatever you're looking for — global chit-chat, stimulating philosophy, wild flirting, steamy cybersex, or deep intimacy with kindred spirits — you can dive into the largest pool of playmates in history!

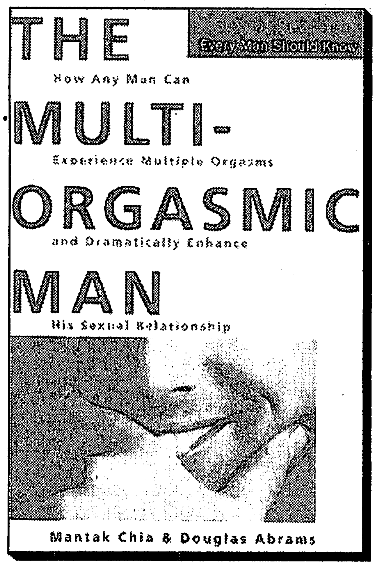
Throbbing Modems is the superbly practical guide on how to make friends and lovers on-line. Filled with real-life examples, it fully prepares you with expert advice for creating romantic bliss and adventures in cyberspace, often cloaked in anonymity. This book covers: • Meeting by modem — what it is and what it's not • Using different resources (the Internet, national online services, local Bulletin Board Systems (BBSes)) • Cyberdating and the incredible allure of communing with strangers • Logging-on tips for the novice in cyberspace • Attracting the right kind of attention with public message postings • Capturing someone's attention with stimulating e-mail • Learning how to become the kind of person online people want to chat with • Enjoying cyberspace without going bankrupt — cost-effective BBSing • Developing online intimacy with the cybermate of your dreams • Dealing with the different environments men and women face online • Recognizing potential trouble online before it drags you down • Bringing cyberspace relationships successfully into face-to-face reality.

1996, 7½ x 9, 288 pp, soft cover.

THROBBING MODEMS: $17.95

(ORDER NUMBER 85292)

THE MULTI-ORGASMIC MAN
Sexual Secrets Every Man Should know
by Mantak Chia and Douglas Abrams Arava


THE
Sexual Secrets Every Man Should Know
How Any Man Can
MULTI-
Experience Multiple Orgasms
ORGASMIC
and Dramatically Enhance
MAN
His Sexual Relationship
Mantak Chia & Douglas Abrams

Over three thousand years ago, the Chinese recognized that men have the capability of achieving multiple orgasms by delaying and even withholding ejaculation, and that orgasm and ejaculation are two distinct physical processes. ***The Multi-Orgasmic Man*** teaches the males of today how to separate those two processes in their own bodies, allowing them to transform the momentary release of ejaculation into countless peaks of whole-body orgasms! It also explains how men can satisfy the multi-orgasmic potential of their sex partners.

Women who read this book will learn secrets about male sexuality that are seldom revealed. Couples who study it together will find they can reach levels of sexual ecstasy and satisfaction that they never imagined possible.

This book draws on both ancient Taoist practices and the most recent scientific discoveries to teach the reader how to separate orgasm from ejaculation, experience multiple orgasms, and improve one's overall health. It is a practical, straightforward guide to transforming male sexuality. *So get on up! Be a modern-day sex machine!* Read this book, and become *multi-orgasmic now!*

1996, 5¼ x 8, 236 pp, illustrated, soft cover.

THE MULTI-ORGASMIC MAN: $15.95

(ORDER NUMBER 85254)

THE JOY OF SOLO SEX
by Dr. Harold Litten

Are you enamored of peeling your carrot? Spanking your spud? Squeezing your squab? These and countless other euphemisms refer to the act of masturbation, a procedure that virtually every human being engages in at one time or another. But this simple biological process is far too often cloaked in the dark shroud of shame and embarrassment, hidden away and shyly concealed.

Until now, that is. Now, with Dr. Harold Litten's third edition of ***The Joy of Solo Sex*** in hand (leaving the other free), you can celebrate the carnal delights of creative onanism. In this fascinating book, the reader will discover realms of pertinent information regarding sex toys, self-love objects, and creative touching techniques. ***The Joy of Solo Sex*** provides a wealth of provocative information and ideas about masturbation that will greatly enhance this simple pleasure.

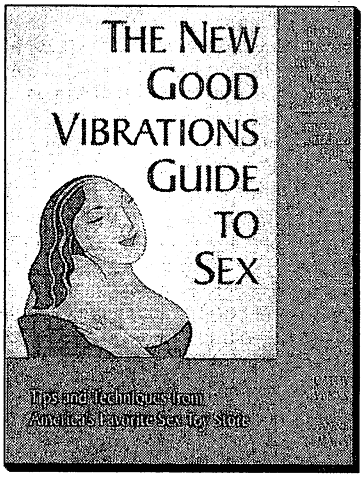
Written for any and every man who would like to become a true connoisseur of sex, ***The Joy of Solo Sex*** helps the male of the species learn to focus the electro-chemical energy in his body in order to stimulate the parts of the brain which are involved with sexual response. Masturbation is an integral part of the human sexual experience, and as such should be developed and explored, not ignored and repressed. ***The Joy of Solo Sex*** helps make this heightened state of awareness possible, and in doing so makes it possible for the practitioner of autoeroticism to reach new heights of sexual ecstasy.

1993, 5½ x 8½, 193 pp, soft cover.

THE JOY OF SOLO SEX: $12.95

(ORDER NUMBER 85269)

THE NEW GOOD VIBRATIONS GUIDE TO SEX
Tips and Techniques from America's Favorite Sex Toy Store
by Cathy Winks and Anne Semans



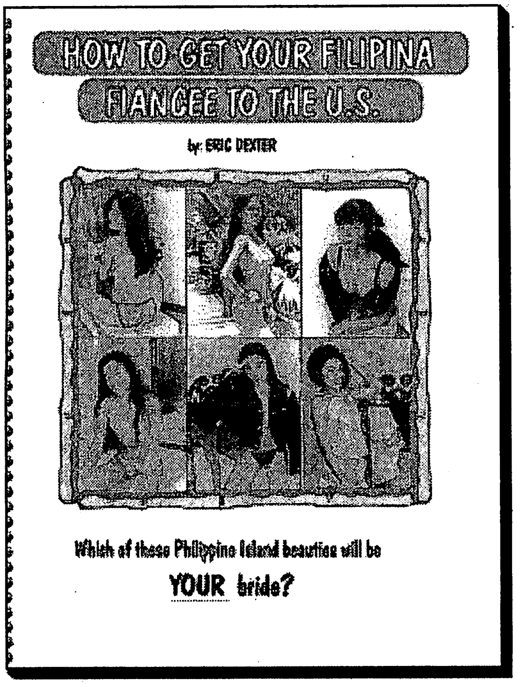
Tens of thousands of men and women around the world keep *The Good Vibrations Guide to Sex*, described by *The Advocate* as "The best sex manual ever written," on their bedside tables. This updated edition adds new tips, new toys, and new anecdotes that could only be told by two women with over ten years of experience working at America's favorite sex-toy store! Authors Cathy Winks and Anne Semans have compiled a candid compendium of in-depth answers to the most penetrating questions posed by their customers at Good Vibrations, and the result is a sex guide that has something for all readers — gay, straight, bi, young, old, novice, long-timer, single, partnered, multi-partnered, promiscuous, pregnant, disabled, transgendered, terminally hip, sexually jaded, *whatever* — ***The New Good Vibrations Guide to Sex*** offers advice, instruction, definitions, and lots of personal accounts. It includes explicit advice on enhancing anyone's sex life, including: • Hot Talk • Secrets of Romance • Sexual Desire • Techniques • Life Changes • Real Stories • Toys Galore • Safer Sex • Sex on the Net • Erotica • And much more, including illustrations, resource guide, bibliography, videography, and index!

This book is recommended by medical professionals and sex therapists for its comprehensive coverage of all aspects of sexuality. Order ***The New Good Vibrations Guide to Sex*** today, and the key to a happier sex life will be in your hands!

1997, 8½ x 11, 304 pp, illustrated, indexed, soft cover.

THE NEW GOOD VIBRATIONS GUIDE TO SEX: $21.95

(ORDER NUMBER 85230)


HOW TO GET YOUR FILIPINA FIANCEE TO THE U.S.
by: ERIC DEXTER
Which of these Philippine Island beauties will be
YOUR bride?

HOW TO GET YOUR FILIPINA FIANCEE TO THE U.S.

by Eric Dexter

Are you tired of the spoiled American women who boast they're high maintenance? Here are the reasons the author wrote this book:

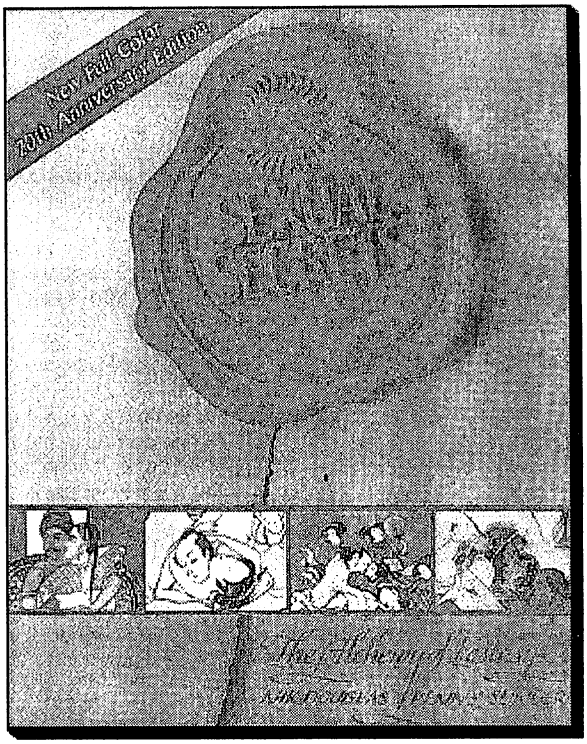
- REASON NUMBER ONE: To let all you guys out there know what incredible things are waiting for each and every one of you.
- REASON NUMBER TWO: To clear up a bunch of lies that the general public have been brainwashed to believe about third world countries (such as the Philippines) by television media, newspaper stories, and feminist movements.
- REASON NUMBER THREE: To teach all you guys everything I know about bringing your fiancee back to the U.S. with as few problems as possible. To share tips with you on how I was able to expedite the immigration of both my Filipina wives to this country.
- REASON NUMBER FOUR: To show you how the INS made me go through hell when I tried to bring back my fiancee — man, you wouldn't believe the crap I went through.
- REASON NUMBER FIVE: To hopefully save you from the misery of dating American women, and giving you the opportunity of having a mate who is loving, caring, devoted, loving, dedicated, honest, affectionate, and loving.
- REASON NUMBER SIX: To stop wasting your money on dating services, 900 number dating lines and sex lines.

This large book contains step-by-step instructions on how to plan a safe and productive trip to the Philippines, travel tips on where to go, where to stay, what to do and what not to do while you're in the Philippines, sample pages of forms you're going to need to bring your fiancee to the United States.

Anyone interested in meeting/marrying a Filipina woman can find no better starting place than ***How to Get Your Filipina Fiancee to the U.S.***

2000, 8½ x 11, 202 pp, illustrated, soft cover.

HOW TO GET YOUR FILIPINA FIANCEE TO THE U.S.: $37.95
(ORDER NUMBER 85314)



SEXUAL SECRETS

The Alchemy of Ecstasy

Full-Color 20th Anniversary Edition

by Nik Douglas and Penny Slinger

With more than one million copies sold and translations in twenty languages, ***Sexual Secrets*** continues to be the definitive, all-encompassing text on sacred sexuality. The distillation of more than two thousand years of practical techniques for enhancing sexual awareness and achieving the transcendental experience of unity, ***Sexual Secrets*** explores the path of love and mysticism, making accessible the sexual mysteries of the East.

In India, Nepal, Tibet, China, and Japan, sexuality has long been regarded as both an art and a science worthy of detailed study and practice. Virtually unknown to the Western world, a vast and potent body of ancient sacred writings on sexuality exists. The secrets for consciously inducing and maximizing the experience of ecstasy have remained sealed in the ancient texts and art of The East. ***Sexual Secrets*** makes available the essential core of this vast literature on sexual wisdom in a vital and practical form. It is meant to be experienced as well as read, for it is the sharing of ecstatic love that unlocks the sexual secrets.

The richest collection of erotic art ever assembled! More than six hundred color and black-and-white paintings and illustrations have been created and collected to enhance the experience of the text and to unfold these sacred mysteries. The illustrations and paintings in ***Sexual Secrets*** are the most comprehensive and diverse collection of images expressing the erotic sentiment ever assembled. Two hundred sexual postures are depicted, creating a complete illustrated Kama Sutra, Ananga Ranga, and the major Taoist love treatises. These works of art are unique in themselves and represent, as does the text, a gathering together of many streams, leading to the same source — the celebration of sacred sexuality. ***Sexual Secrets*** reveals the wisdom of the sages whose teachings on sexuality have stood the test of twenty centuries and, even today, show how physical love can become the pathway to liberation.

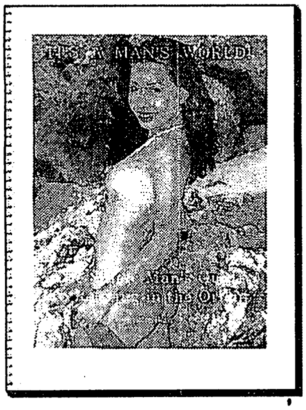
2000, 8½ x 11, 352 pp, illustrated, indexed, soft cover.

SEXUAL SECRETS: $30.00
(ORDER NUMBER 85322)

IT'S A MAN'S WORLD

The Single Man's Guide to Retiring in the Orient

by Mac Horn



This step-by-step guide covers everything you need to know about retiring in the Orient. Retire in Thailand in an ocean view condo for $250 a month! Retire in the Philippines in a two story, furnished apartment, walking distance from 1,500 bar girls, for only $200 a month. Yes, this book shows you the true meaning of not just affordable living, but having thousands of gorgeous women at your doorstep.

Living in the Orient has its pros and cons. It's not a perfect world out here in Asia, but it's a hell of a lot better than what you get in the United States. Bottom line, it's all about living dirt cheap, having loads of fun, making all kinds of friends, and scoring some incredible women at rock bottom prices. This book is divided into two main sections: the first section is on living in Thailand and the second section, on the Philippines. In the Appendix you will find some good comparison notes on Thailand, the Philippines, and a review of the sex industry in Cambodia. Also included are chapters on Culture Shock, and avoiding trouble.

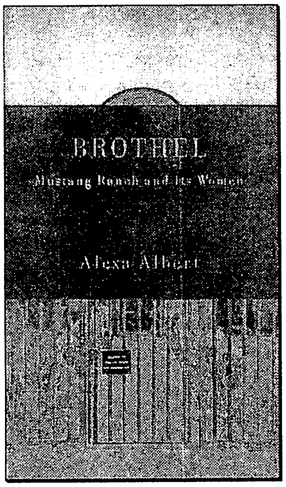
2001, 8½ x 11, 161 pp, illustrated, soft cover.

IT'S A MAN'S WORLD: $29.95
(ORDER NUMBER 85364)

BROTHEL

Mustang Ranch and Its Women

by Alexa Albert



When Harvard Medical School student Alexa Albert conducted a public-health study at the Mustang Ranch brothel in Nevada, the only state in America where prostitution is legal, neither she nor the women of the brothel could have predicted the result. Having worked with homeless prostitutes at a drop-in center in New York City's Times Square, Albert was intimate with the human devastation caused by the sex trade and curious to see if Nevada's brothels offered a less harmful model for a business that will always be with us. Mustang Ranch had never before let such an outsider in, but after three years of Albert's persistent urging, it finally relented and opened its doors to her.

What Albert did not anticipate was that the women of the Mustang Ranch would be so hungry to confide in her, or that she would come to care about them so deeply. The prostitutes poured their stories out to Albert: how they came to be at Mustang Ranch, their surprisingly deep sense of craft and vocation, and how they reconciled their profession with the attitudes of their families and the outside world. Consequently, what began as a public-health project evolved into something more personal and ambitious — a six-year study of the brothel and its women. Albert went as far into this world as it is possible for an outsider to go (some will say too far), and the result is ***Brothel***, a landmark work that puts a much-needed human face on America's most marginalized and misunderstood group of women.

2001, 6 x 9, 271 pp, hard cover.

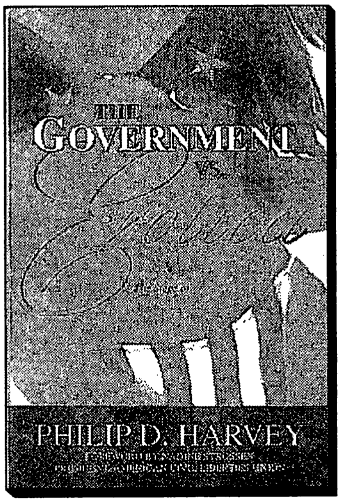
BROTHEL: $24.95
(ORDER NUMBER 85361)

THE GOVERNMENT VS. EROTICA

The Seige of Adam & Eve

by Philip D. Harvey

Foreword by Nadine Strossen,
President, American Civil Liberties Union

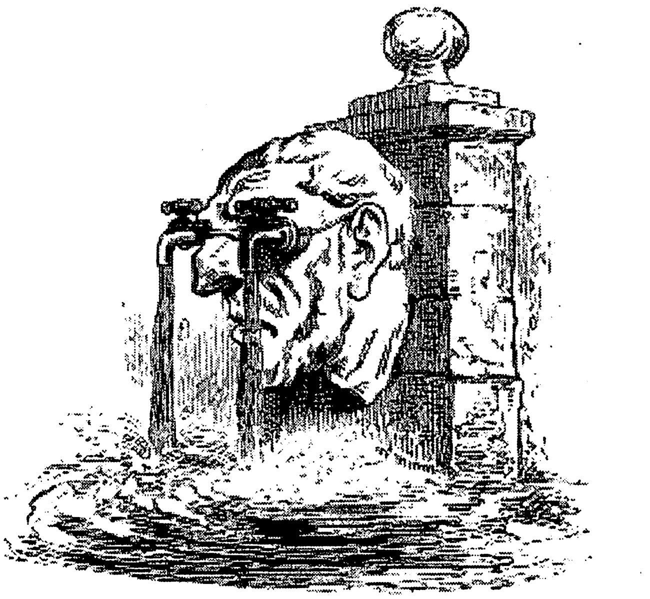


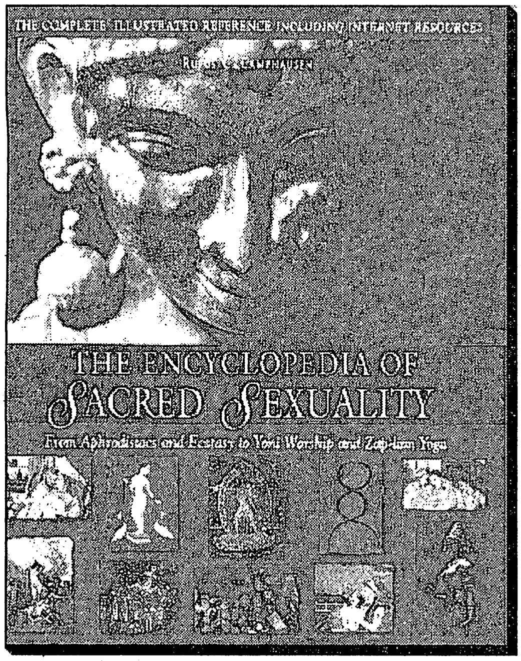
In 1986, a small mail-order company was invaded by 37 armed law enforcement agents who instantly shut down all operations, herded the employees into a warehouse, and systematically interrogated everyone, allowing them to leave only after subpoenas were distributed. Although this episode may sound like a police action in the former East Germany, it was in fact implemented by the US Department of Justice, then headed by Edwin Meese, against Adam & Eve, a North Carolina business that sells contraceptives, sex toys, and adult videos. Now, the company's owner, Phil Harvey, offers a firsthand account of this David-and-Goliath battle. ***The Government vs. Erotica*** goes to the heart of our national debate over First Amendment freedom of expression versus government attempts to limit the availability of erotic materials.

Harvey's personal memoir of an eight-year struggle — eventually victorious — against the strong-arm tactics of the Justice Department raises important questions about federal abuse of power, the slow erosion of First Amendment rights through government intimidation, the effects of pornography, the archaic laws that attempt to regulate sexuality between consenting adults, the class-war implications of this battle, and the relationship between sex and religion. ***The Government vs. Erotica*** provides a detailed account of the inner workings of the legal process and of the feisty owners and managers of a small company determined to stand up for their rights. This controlled, yet suspenseful and humorous story is a wake-up call for all who would be complacent about their First Amendment rights.

2001, 6 x 9, 296 pp, indexed, hard cover.

THE GOVERNMENT VS. EROTICA: $24.00
(ORDER NUMBER 85360)




THE COMPLETE ILLUSTRATED REFERENCE INCLUDING INTERNET RESOURCES
RUFUS C. CAMPHAUSEN
THE ENCYCLOPEDIA OF SACRED SEXUALITY
From Aphrodisiacs and Ecstasy to Yoni Worship and Zap-lam Yoga

THE ENCYCLOPEDIA OF SACRED SEXUALITY
From Aphrodisiacs and Ecstasy to Yoni Worship and Zap-lam Yoga
by Rufus C. Camphausen

This comprehensive book, lavishly illustrated and extensively cross-referenced, encompasses all eras and cultures in exploring the meaning of human sexuality. ***The Encyclopedia of Sacred Sexuality*** explains how to integrate body and mind, love and lust, and spiritual exercise and inner alchemical techniques in the practice of sacred sexuality. It also contains the most recent scientific knowledge of the brain, mind, and body as it relates to the erotic and sexual.

Topics covered include:

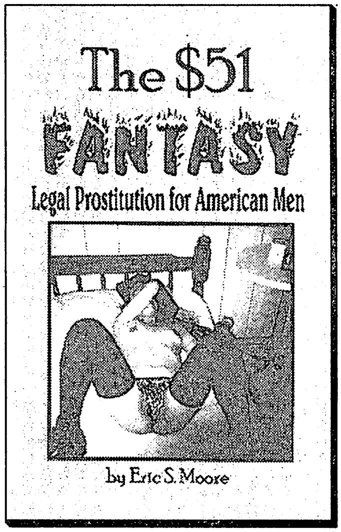
- Individuals
- Woman as Goddess, Demoness, and Cultural Heroine
- Man as God, Demon, and Cultural Hero
- Aphrodisiacs
- Festivals, Rituals, and Customs
- Ritual Promiscuity and Sacred Prostitution
- Erotic Symbology in Nature, Art, and Language
- Techniques, Exercises, and Positions
- Semen Retention — Concepts, Techniques, and Exercises
- Body, Brain, and Genitals
- Fountains of Love — Human Biochemical/Sexual Fluids and Secretions
- Erotic Fields of Energy — Human Electromagnetic/Subtle Energy Fields, Centers, and Channels
- Primary Literature — Sacred and/or Erotic
- Sacred Locations
- And more.

Extensive cross-references, quotations from sacred erotic scriptures, Internet resources, and 28 indexes to related topics within the book take the reader on an odyssey from almost any point of departure to the farthest reaches of this fascinating subject.

1999, 8 x 10, 319 pp, illustrated, indexed, soft cover.

**THE ENCYCLOPEDIA
OF SACRED SEXUALITY: $29.95
(ORDER NUMBER 85329)**

THE $51 FANTASY
Legal Prostitution for American Men
by Eric S. Moore



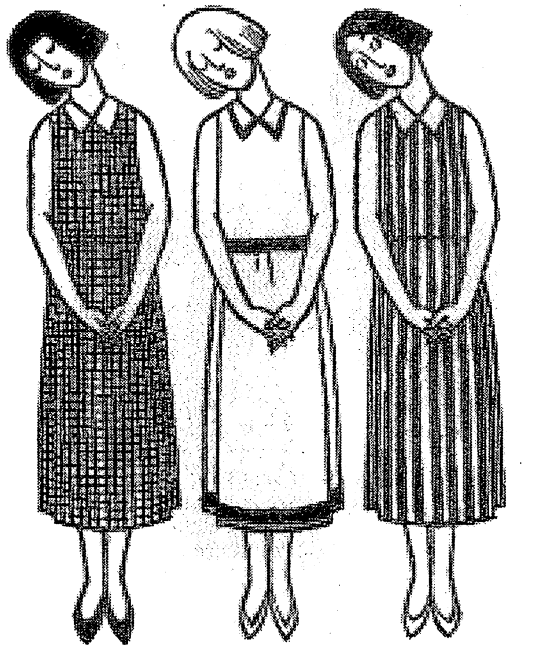
If you are interested in paying for some hot sex, in America your options are rather limited. Prostitution is illegal everywhere except for a few counties in Nevada, and even there, there are certain things money can't buy, such as kissing or anal sex. You could spend a fortune on "Escort Services," without even being sure of what you are getting until after you have paid your hard-earned dough. You can risk fungus of the bungus by picking up street whores, and you might wind up in jail!

Eric S. Moore has discovered a beautiful secret: the wonderful world of legal prostitution for American men. Hundreds of brothels are located within walking distance of the US border in the Mexican cities of Tijuana (near San Diego, California), Nogales (across the border from Nogales, Arizona), Juárez (across the border from El Paso, Texas), and Nuevo Laredo (across the border from Laredo, Texas). In fact, over 10% of US men live within a four-hour drive of one of these border towns in major southern cities such as Los Angeles, San Diego, Phoenix, Tucson, Albuquerque, El Paso, Austin, San Antonio, Houston, Dallas and Fort Worth. Another amazing fact is that prostitution is closely regulated in Mexico. Legal prostitutes are required to register with the state and to undergo regular health screenings.

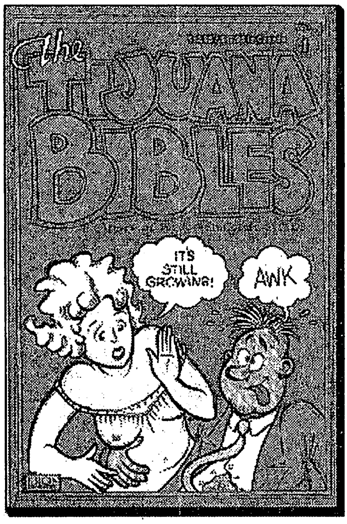
This is a book which has been needed for years. The author says, "I would encourage you to give the legal brothels of Mexico a try. My exploring of this unique 'hobby' has resulted in memories (and a few photos) that I will never forget."

2000, 5½ x 8½, 152 pp, illustrated, soft cover.

**THE $51 FANTASY: $16.00
(ORDER NUMBER 85324)**



TIJUANA BIBLES: VOLUME 1
America's Forgotten Comic Strips



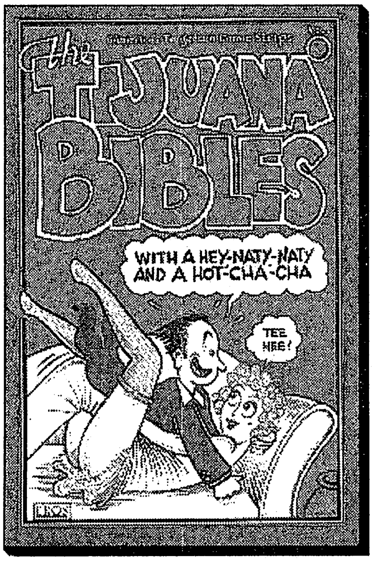
With an unabashed vim 'n vigor that makes popular gossip rags like *The Star* and *The National Enquirer* seem limp by comparison, the underground smut-chain of racy eight-pagers, collectively consecrated *Tijuana Bibles*, has been spreading the "good news" about sex and celebrity to horny schoolboys, housewives, and dirty ole men of all ages from as far back as the wild and wily days of Prohibition! Taboo classics such as "Tillie the Fire Woman," "Air Necking" and "Bellhop Kicks Dog" have been kept under wraps for decades — hoarded on bookshelves, slipped between mattresses, and furiously pawed on playgrounds and in men's rooms nationwide — as timelessly titillating today as they have been for generations of filth fanciers. Each saucy strip is an education in wit and wantonness, and you'll want to get to know every one of them a little better — in the biblical sense, of course!

1996, 6 x 9, 128 pp, illustrated, soft cover.

TIJUANA BIBLES: Volume 1: $12.95

(ORDER NUMBER 85356)

TIJUANA BIBLES: VOLUME 3
America's Forgotten Comic Strips



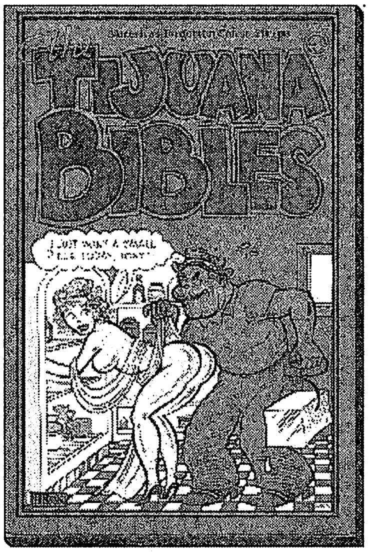
Times may certainly change, but the quest for nookie reigns eternal, as powerfully attested to by the *Tijuana Bibles* — racy, raunchy strips dating from the early days of comics. Also known as "eight pagers," these bawdy tales more than made up for what they lacked in length with tons of upfront sex action and outrageous humor. Satirizing pop culture icons — from famous movie actors of the time to comic strip legends like Superman, Batwoman, and Dagwood (to name a few!) — no thing or person was sacred to the anonymous creators of these spicy short stories. Watch the fluids fly as Dick Tracy gets to the bottom of some "Official Business" — and see Charlie McCarthy learn "A Lesson in Love"! And you'll savor if not swoon over such riotous sex-romps as "Kum To Me My Melancholy Baby" and "Nerts to You" — and wait 'til you see "Miss Jones Takes a Letter" (and takes a whole lot more!). Plus twelve more stories that bump, grind, and sizzle with their timeless mix of brazen sex and belly-laughs! This collection of rare, if not impossible to find strips is a must for collectors of classic and erotic comics alike — and if you're not familiar with the *Tijuana Bibles* already, it's the perfect place to start!

1998, 6 x 9, 128 pp, illustrated, soft cover.

TIJUANA BIBLES: Volume 3 : $12.95

(ORDER NUMBER 85357)

TIJUANA BIBLES: VOLUME 4
America's Forgotten Comic Strips



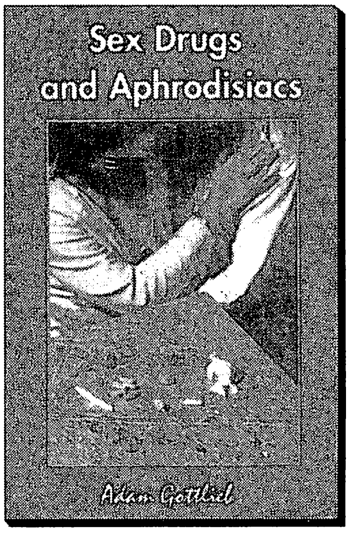
Relive the bawdy days of yore with this XXX-rated "strip show," collecting an astounding array of twenty-five filthy funnies from the Torrid Twenties, Dirty Thirties, and beyond! Nothing's sacred in these bluntly pornographic satires, commonly known as "eight pagers" due to their "Wham-bam, thank you ma'am" delivery and naughty, no-holes-barred approach. They may have come out in the Prohibition Era, but there are certainly NO inhibitions in these saucy stories, many involving stars of the silver screen and the funny pages. From salacious takes on the classic traveling salesman/delivery man story — "The Radio Salesman," "Roy the Sweeper Boy" and more (they service their clients in more ways than one!), to wildly irreverent glimpses at the private lives of Winston Churchill and Mae West, these stories more than make up for what they lack in length with tons of lewdness, lust, and laughs galore! And that's not all — the true forte of the form were their torrid treatments of cartoon characters. From the amorous adventures of Flash Gordon, Orphan Annie, Olive Oyl, Popeye and more (including the rare, extra-length "Mae West and Popeye"), these tried and true blue tales will amaze and arouse fans of smut and classic comics alike!

1999, 6 x 9, 142 pp, illustrated, soft cover.

TIJUANA BIBLES: Volume 4: $14.95

(ORDER NUMBER 85358)

SEX DRUGS AND APHRODISIACS
by Adam Gottlieb



Sex Drugs and Aphrodisiacs is the essential connoisseur's guide to herbs and potions traditionally associated with enhanced sensual pleasure. Throughout history, men and women have sought to increase their sexual pleasure through the use of a variety of substances. ***Sex Drugs and Aphrodisiacs*** chronicles the results of this eternal quest.

Includes discussions of:

- yohimbe
- fugu
- absinthe
- yage
- and other exotic specialties; and includes a comprehensive history of sources, preparation, uses and effects.

Finally, this hard to obtain cult classic is once again available. Revised and updated.

1993, 5½ x 8½, 90 pp, soft cover.

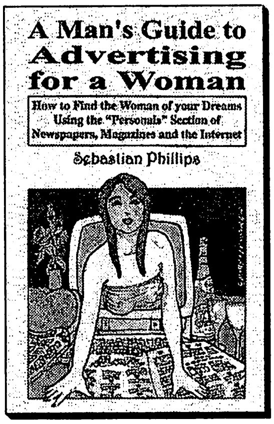
SEX DRUGS AND APHRODISIACS: $12.95

(ORDER NUMBER 85367)

A MAN'S GUIDE TO ADVERTISING FOR A WOMAN

How to Find the Woman of Your Dreams Using the "Personals" Section of Newspapers, Magazines, and the Internet

by Sebastian Phillips


A Man's Guide to Advertising for a Woman
How to Find the Woman of your Dreams Using the "Personals" Section of Newspapers, Magazines and the Internet
Sebastian Phillips

"If you are reading this, the thought of finding a companion through the 'Personals' section of the classified ads (in order to make your life more enjoyable, exciting, fulfilling or at the very least, tolerable) has probably crossed your mind more than once.

"There are more good reasons for a man to place an ad for a partner than there are excuses not to do so. The classified ads are versatile, and the only things that can limit your success are your imagination, time and budget. There are many ways to use the classified ads and, therefore, you should have no trouble reaching your objective of finding exactly the type of woman you desire.

"I have tried to provide the information needed for any man to formulate easily a game plan based on his needs and desires, then execute it without wasting time and money, by avoiding common mistakes. Life is much too short, and every man deserves to find the ideal woman to share one's life and fantasies."

If you purchase this book, you too can find the woman of your dreams by learning:

- Which are the worst possible words to use in your ad
- Which words practically guarantee positive results
- What motivates a woman to answer an ad
- Why romances begun through the classifieds tend to last longer
- Why the odds are already heavily stacked in your favor
- Where, when and how to place your ad
- How to find out quickly if she is for real
- And much more, including real-life experiences, Internet dating and 75 cheesy pick-up lines that you will never have to use!

1996, 5½ x 8½, 175 pp, soft cover.

A MAN'S GUIDE TO ADVERTISING FOR A WOMAN: $16.95
(ORDER NUMBER 85225)

SEXUAL ENERGY ECSTASY

A Practical Guide to Lovemaking Secrets of the East and West

by David Ramsdale and Ellen Dorfman

Sexual Energy Ecstasy reveals the complete secret of how to have your ultimate, intimate sexual experience.

After reading ***Sexual Energy Ecstasy***, you will understand how to: • Prolong, intensify and deepen orgasm • Achieve or delay orgasm, easily • Experience the ecstasy of Total Relaxation Orgasm (TRO) — the total fusion climax mentioned in *The Joy of Sex* • Make love in the secret soft styles • Locate and stimulate your Love spot and Love gland (thymus) • Trigger the prostate point that enables a man to last and last • Climax without genital orgasm • Develop Non-Ejaculatory Male Orgasm (NEMO) • Multiply mutual pleasure with pompior (vaginal muscle power) • Stimulate aculoving points for more energy and pleasure. Reduce stress with special peaceful positions • Enjoy peace and love together with pair bonding and tuning exercises • Take charge of your love life with powerful sexercises • Use sexual energy for healing and rejuvenation • Recognize the signs of sexual and emotional compatibility • And much, much more.

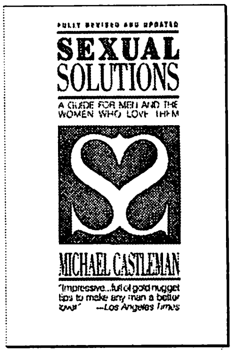
1991, 7 x 9, 370 pp, Illustrated, Indexed, soft cover.

SEXUAL ENERGY ECSTASY: $17.95
(ORDER NUMBER 85059)

SEXUAL SOLUTIONS

A Guide for Men and the Women Who Love Them

by Michael Castleman


FULLY REVISED AND UPDATED
SEXUAL SOLUTIONS
A GUIDE FOR MEN AND THE WOMEN WHO LOVE THEM
MICHAEL CASTLEMAN
"Impressive...full of gold nugget tips to make any man a better lover" —Los Angeles Times

"If this book were required reading in high schools, this column would be out of business." — *The Playboy Advisor*

Sexual Solutions is the most sensible, supportive and practical guide ever written for men about making love. At a time when roughly half of all American men experience some problems in their lovemaking, ***Sexual Solutions*** provides simple, clear, useful answers for virtually every sexual situation. It shows how slight shifts in attitude, technique, and approach can often eliminate recurrent problems and create successful and exciting sex. Men who make the relatively minor adjustments outlined in this candid book will be well on their way to becoming the confident, accomplished and appreciated lovers they have always wanted to be.

Written in straightforward language, the book is solidly grounded in current research from scientific sources. Comprehensive in scope, the book combines simple do-it-yourself sex therapy suggestions with the latest information on women's lovemaking preferences, birth control, and genital self-health for men.

Here at last is a book that really helps, a book aimed not at clinical therapists or "macho" men out to prove something — but at anybody who wants to increase his skills in natural, pleasurable lovemaking. Highly recommended!

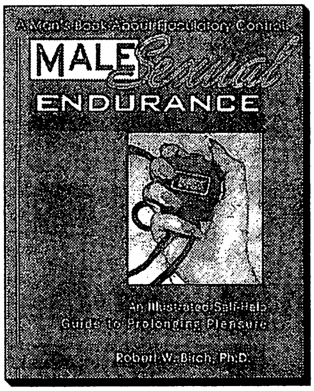
1989, 6 x 9, 301 pp, Illustrated, Indexed, soft cover.

SEXUAL SOLUTIONS: $13.00
(ORDER NUMBER 85100)

MALE SEXUAL ENDURANCE

A Man's Book About Ejaculatory Control

by Robert W. Birch, Ph.D.


A Man's Book About Ejaculatory Control
MALE Sexual ENDURANCE
An Illustrated Self-Help Guide to Prolonging Pleasure
Robert W. Birch, Ph.D.

What's the number one complaint about sex, for both men and women? *Premature Ejaculation*, that's what! So, if you or your sex partner are tired of coming too soon, ***Male Sexual Endurance: A Man's Book About Ejaculatory Control*** will put that problem to rest!

This illustrated self-help guide to prolonged pleasure was written by Robert W. Birch, Ph.D., a nationally known psychologist and sexologist, who is a certified sex therapist and has spent years studying this complex sexual problem. It offers self-help instructions for men in relationships, as well as those who do not have sex partners. The book has clear and easy-to-understand descriptions of all aspects of this fundamental concern, and contains explicit photo illustrations of coital positions which facilitate improved ejaculatory control. Written with humorous overtones, ***Male Sexual Endurance*** provides wisdom and practical suggestions for the premature ejaculator.

Complete with "homework assignments" for couples, and tips for the solo sexual practitioner, ***Male Sexual Endurance*** has everything needed for putting an end to premature ejaculation. So learn to perform like a long-distance stud where it counts — in bed! Read this book now, and discover what real sex is all about! You'll never spoil your or your sex partner's fun again, if you faithfully follow this book's in-depth instructions!

1997, 8 x 10, 182 pp, Illustrated, Indexed, soft cover.

MALE SEXUAL ENDURANCE: $21.95
(ORDER NUMBER 85265)

DEAREST PET
On Bestiality
by Midas Dekkers
Translated by Paul Vincent

Kinsey's research showed that 8 percent of men and 3.5 percent of women had had sex with an animal, and that in rural areas the figure for men was closer to 50 percent! Yet, bestiality is almost universally condemned. While our love for animals is extolled as noble and "natural," all erotic elements in the relationship between humans and other species are vilified and proscribed, thus consigning them to the realm of exotic pornography or crude innuendo.

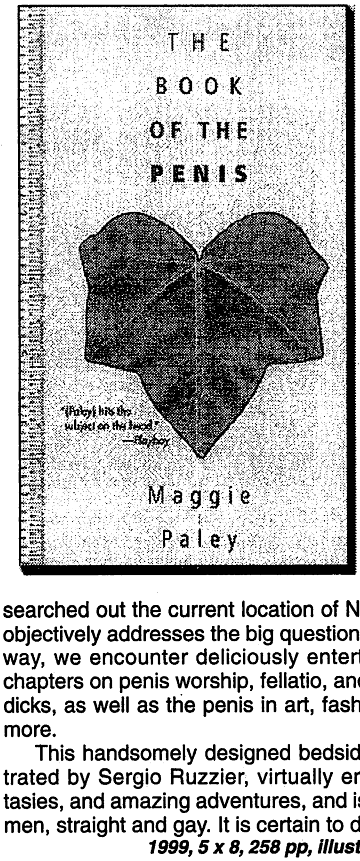
Even so, something remains of physical love for animals. In different forms, sublimated or occasionally celebrated, its traces can be found throughout art and popular culture: in Leda and the Swan, Beauty and the Beast, or the Lorelei; in a lubricious menagerie of satyrs and centaurs, wolfmen and vampires, all the way through to King Kong and Fritz the Cat, or even advertisements for luxury cat foods.

Dearest Pet uncovers and explores those traces, illuminating the ambivalence of human attitudes to cross-species sexuality. Its author, the biologist and broadcaster Midas Dekkers, has analyzed bestiality in all its aspects — physical, psychological, and legal — and examined its representations in religion and mythology, art and literature, pornography and advertising. Beautifully — and sometimes bizarrely — illustrated, his book is neither drily academic nor pruriently trivial, but erudite, witty and challenging: the first history of the last taboo. A book for animal lovers, and for those who are just their good friends.

2000, 7 x 10, 216 pp, illustrated, indexed, photographs, soft cover.

DEAREST PET: $17.00
(ORDER NUMBER 85325)

THE BOOK OF THE PENIS
by Maggie Paley



The almighty penis (aka dick, schlong, pecker, rod, tool, Johnson, etc.) has long been a major object of adoration, revulsion, ridicule, amazement, joy, pride, and even frustration. But does anyone fully *understand* the penis? Novelist, playwright, and journalist Maggie Paley immersed herself in the obsessive world of this most forthright of organs, looking for answers high and low. She pored over scholarly volumes, anthropology texts, and sex-shop glossies; interviewed sex workers, transsexuals, and phallus connoisseurs of all stripes; attended male strip shows and a Hindu lingam ceremony; visited web sites where men share masturbation techniques; and even searched out the current location of Napoleon's penis. And, yes, she objectively addresses the big question: *"Does size matter?"* Along the way, we encounter deliciously entertaining and highly informative chapters on penis worship, fellatio, and men who are famous for their dicks, as well as the penis in art, fashion, literature, films, and much more.

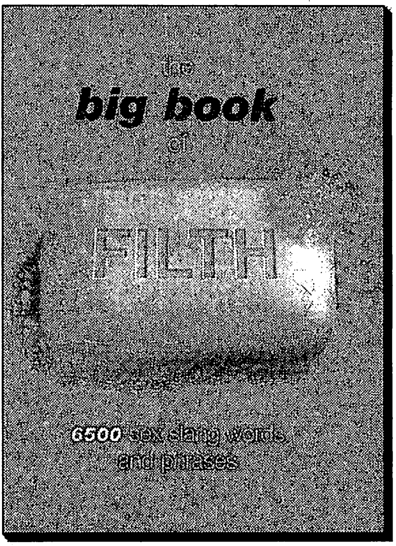
This handsomely designed bedside companion, delightfully illustrated by Sergio Ruzzier, virtually erupts with facts, fallacies, fantasies, and amazing adventures, and is the perfect gift for women and men, straight and gay. It is certain to develop classic stature.

1999, 5 x 8, 258 pp, illustrated, soft cover.

THE BOOK OF THE PENIS: $12.00
(ORDER NUMBER 85336)

THE BIG BOOK OF FILTH
6500 sex slang words and phrases
With an Introduction by Jonathon Green

and cartoons by Kipper Williams



Immerse yourself in the lex of sex...

Visceral, raw and — above all — utterly filthy, ***The Big Book of Filth*** is a guided tour of wordscapes teeming with genitalia and sex acts. Work your way through its thick forests of pubic hair, marvel at its salacious topography of rounded breasts, jutting buttocks and rock-hard penises, and enjoy the company of its sex-mad population of pimps, tarts, masturbators, fellators, cunnilinctors and rutting couples of all sexual persuasions.

The Big Book of Filth is the ideal companion for the lexically incorrect, and the perfect gift for those who worry that their vocabulary of sexual vulgarism is limited to such oft-used terms as cock, knob, tits and wanking. Here are hundreds of words and phrases you didn't know, some you probably didn't want to know — and words and phrases for sexual practices you had no idea even existed.

1999, 5 x 6½, 288 pp, illustrated, hard cover.

THE BIG BOOK OF FILTH: $8.95
(ORDER NUMBER 85335)

PSYCHOPATHIA SEXUALIS
by Richard von Krafft-Ebing, M.D.

This groundbreaking and unabridged classic from the founder of modern sexual pathology contains 238 case histories detailing every form of sexual perversion — with a new appendix of additional case histories unpublished for over one hundred years. Translated from the twelfth and final German edition, ***Psychopathia Sexualis*** is essential reading for students of sexual perversity, criminal psychology, and European *fin-de-siecle* art and literature.

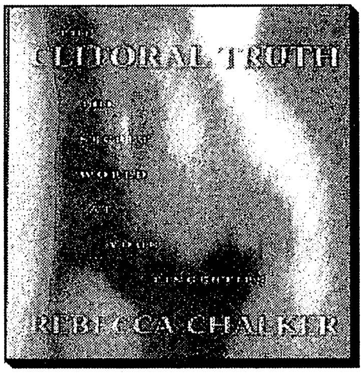
First published in Germany in 1886, Krafft-Ebing's book was extremely successful as both a classic reference volume for psychiatrists and as a new form of pornographic literature for the sexually transgressive and perverse. Printed in seven languages and twelve editions during the author's lifetime, ***Psychopathia Sexualis*** was an influence on such notable figures as Sigmund Freud (a younger colleague of Krafft-Ebing's at the University of Vienna), painters Gustav Klimt and Egon Schiele, writers Marcel Proust and Frank Wedekind, and philosopher Georges Bataille and the Surrealists.

"Through Krafft-Ebing's hands, in consulting-room, clinic and law-court, passed a succession of the undersexed and the hypersexed, rapists, stranglers, rippers, stabbers, blood-sucking vampires and necrophiliacs, sadists who hurt their partners, masochists who thrilled at the sight of the whip, males in female clothes and females in male clothes, slaves of scatology, defilers of statues, despoilers of children and animals, frotteurs and voyeurs, reinfleurs and stercoraires, pageists and exhibitionists, pedophiles and gerotophiliacs, satyriasists and nymphomaniacs, and again and again male-craving males and female-craving females, and the endless army of men who lusted after women in perverse ways, but had no desire for her vagina." — *Victor Robinson, M.D.*

1886, 6 x 7, 729 pp, indexed, soft cover.

PSYCHOPATHIA SEXUALIS: $16.50
(ORDER NUMBER 85311)

THE CLITORAL TRUTH
The Secret World at Your Fingertips
by Rebecca Chalker



Dismissed and misunderstood for hundreds of years, the clitoris is the one part of the female whose sole purpose is pleasure. The truth is out there, and internationally celebrated sex educator Rebecca Chalker has something to say about it. In ***The Clitoral Truth,*** Chalker offers the only mainstream, in-depth exploration devoted solely to women's genital anatomy and sexual response. Her highly informative tour of the clitoris is a sexuality workshop in book form. Female readers will learn new routes to sexual pleasure and new ways to enhance their sexual response. Male readers will discover a world they never dreamed of.

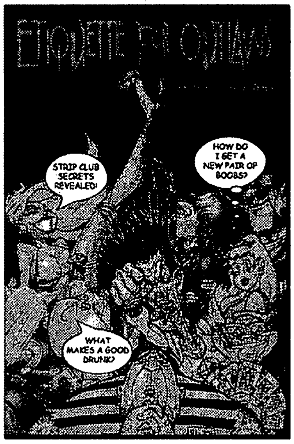
The clitoris and the penis once were considered equal and equivalent in all respects. After the 18th century, however, this knowledge was gradually suppressed and forgotten, along with the idea of the clitoris as an extensive organ system. In the early 1970s, important work was done reviving awareness of the clitoris. In ***The Clitoral Truth,*** Chalker honors this work and continues it. Here she also includes the most recent available studies to show how the clitoris's many parts work together to produce orgasms, and investigates the veracity of reports of female ejaculation.

The Clitoral Truth describes how women have begun to transform the deeply entrenched male-centered model of sexuality by emphasizing full-body pleasure, and the ways women are increasing their pleasure through masturbation, sex toys, videos, books, workshops, individual coaching sessions and through the wealth of information on the Internet. Here are vivid personal accounts, a savvy, in-depth survey of female sexuality resources, and bold illustrations. For people who want to expand their sexual horizons: discover ***The Clitoral Truth.***

2000, 7 x 7, 256 pp, illustrated, indexed, hard cover.

THE CLITORAL TRUTH: $19.95
(ORDER NUMBER 85348)

ETIQUETTE FOR OUTLAWS
by Rob Cohen & David Wollock


ETIQUETTE FOR OUTLAWS
STRIP CLUB SECRETS REVEALED!
HOW DO I GET A NEW PAIR OF BOOBS?
WHAT MAKES A GOOD DRUNK?

Rob Cohen and David Wollock, the Emily Posts of badasses, teach readers how to smoke, drink, talk, rave, and ride a motorcycle in style. And what to do if they end up in AA, jail, or just plain homeless.

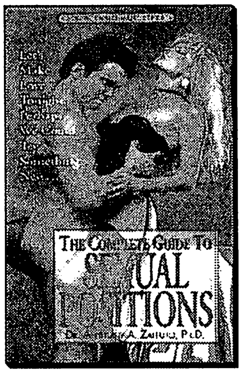
Learn how to: • Ride (and park) your Harley • Sleep with a lead singer • Find a bookie • Have the best seat at a strip club • Survive a jailyard fight • Get the coolest piercing with the least pain • Dress for a fetish ball • Greet the dawn at a rave • Cope when life in the fast lane leaves you in the gutter.

Tips on accessories — like Harley-Davidsons and nipple piercings — as well as insider info from rock stars, porn stars, Hell's Angels, gangbangers, and graffiti artists are all told in this guide for "players."

2001, 6 x 9, 315 pp, illustrated, indexed, soft cover.

ETIQUETTE FOR OUTLAWS: $14.00
(ORDER NUMBER 34105)

THE COMPLETE GUIDE TO SEXUAL POSITIONS
VHS Video
by Anthony A. Zaffuto, Ph.D.


THE COMPLETE GUIDE TO SEXUAL POSITIONS
DR. ANTHONY A. ZAFFUTO, PH.D.

The Complete Guide to Sexual Positions, another example of Pacific Media Entertainment's Sexual Enrichment Series, allows the viewer to observe over 100 sexual positions in 16 categories. Fully indexed for easy reference, this is the most practical collection of explicit examples of how couples can expand and enhance their love-making repertoire.

Experimenting with new and varied sexual positions can add a spark of excitement to a sex life that is becoming repetitive, while helping to satisfy some of the practitioners' other physical needs, such as deeper penetration, greater stimulation of the clitoris, prolonged intercourse, advanced oral techniques and, of course, locating and titillating the G-Spot and inducing a system-shaking orgasm! Lovers can learn to pleasure each other in ways they've never before imagined by paying attention to this comprehensive, fact-filled encyclopedia of ecstasy!

The Complete Guide to Sexual Positions is the most all-embracing guide to carnal acrobatics since the Kama Sutra — and it's available for private viewing in the privacy of your home! Not to be believed! *Adults only!*

1995, 60 minute, full color VHS video.

THE COMPLETE GUIDE TO SEXUAL POSITIONS: $29.95
(ORDER NUMBER 85249)

Please Note: Videos are nonreturnable — damaged tapes will be replaced.

European Customers: All the video tapes we sell are American VHS format. We regret that this format is not compatible with European video players. Be sure to check your player before ordering video tapes.

THE SEXUAL CRIMINAL
a psychoanalytical study
Second edition
by J. Paul de River, M.D., F.A.C.S.

First published in 1949 as a criminology/sexology textbook for law enforcement personnel, ***The Sexual Criminal*** methodically and clinically examines the bizarre and illicit sexual behavior of Los Angeles in the 1930s and '40s — a fascinating glimpse at the seedy underbelly of a city littered with innumerable true-life *noir* characters:

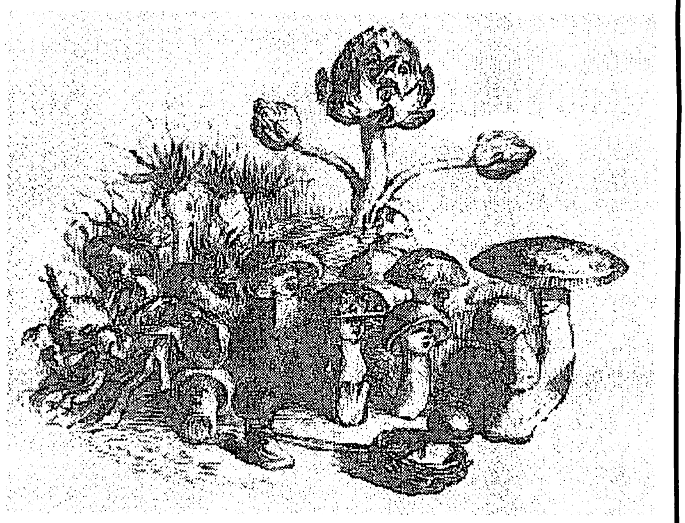
- An electrician who has sex with his pet collie
- An Italian immigrant who engages in clandestine necrophilia
- An inebriated hustler who strangles his homosexual lover
- A drug-addicted butcher who eviscerates his dance-hall girlfriend
- An adulterous housewife who puts rat poison in her husband's coffee.

Authored by the controversial director of the Los Angeles Police Department's Sex Offense Bureau, and graphically illustrated with mugshots of criminals and crime scene photographs of their victims, ***The Sexual Criminal*** is both a compelling sociological time capsule of a not-so-distant era in the history of Los Angeles and a voyeuristic examination of the explosive sex lives of its inhabitants.

1949, 5½ x 7, 520 pp, illustrated, soft cover.

THE SEXUAL CRIMINAL: $18.50
(ORDER NUMBER 85371)

DRUGS



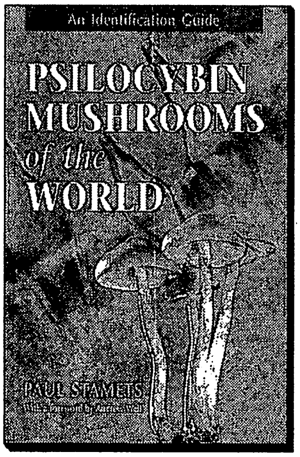
INTRODUCTION

It should be apparent by now that the so-called "War on Drugs" is little more than a flimsy excuse for the Government to violate what remains of our civil liberties. We humans have been getting high on many different substances ever since we first set foot on this planet. There is more absurd, malicious, and downright wrong-headed crap written about drugs than any other subject. The books in this Section have been carefully chosen to give you the real dope on dope.

PSILOCYBIN MUSHROOMS OF THE WORLD

New Edition

by Paul Stamets



Noted mycologist Paul Stamets has authored the ultimate identification guide to psilocybin mushrooms! ***Psilocybin Mushrooms of the World*** is a unique addition to the body of work on mushrooms in general and psychoactive mushrooms in particular. Never before has such a lovingly-crafted mass of accurate information, both prosaic and graphic, been assembled on psilocybin mushrooms. The beautiful color plates artfully display a plethora of psilocybin mushrooms, along with detailed information about each species.

Many species of psilocybin mushrooms from throughout the world, including some which are new to science, are presented in this book. Anyone who has an interest in these fascinating psychoactive fungi — collector, scholar, or potential imbiber — will find this to be an invaluable reference guide. ***Psilocybin Mushrooms of the World*** is absolutely the definitive work to date on this subject.

1996, 6 x 9, 245 pp, illustrated, soft cover.

PSILOCYBIN MUSHROOMS OF THE WORLD: $29.95
(ORDER NUMBER 85242)

CLOSET CULTIVATOR

by Ed Rosenthal

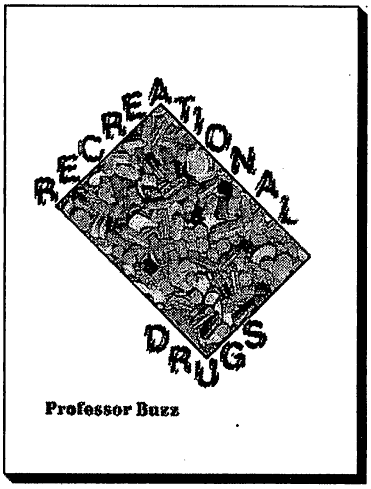
The latest in marijuana growing techniques, specifically designed for a space as small as a closet! The ***Closet Cultivator*** covers the most advanced gardening techniques in plain English — not technical jargon. It shows how easy maintenance gardens are built out of simple low cost household items. And it details successful ideas for secrecy and privacy. The ***Closet Cultivator*** describes both soil and hydroponic gardens. This is the first book to fully explain the dutch "Sea of Green" method which produces more buds faster in less space.

1999, 5½ x 8½, 126 pp, illustrated, soft cover.

CLOSET CULTIVATOR: $16.95
(ORDER NUMBER 85145)

RECREATIONAL DRUGS

by Professor Buzz



The single finest book ever written on the manufacture of recreational drugs. Profusely illustrated, it covers the equipment, techniques and reagents used in the clandestine manufacture of illegal drugs.

Procedures for crystallization, chromatography, distillation and reductions are given for the following types of drugs:

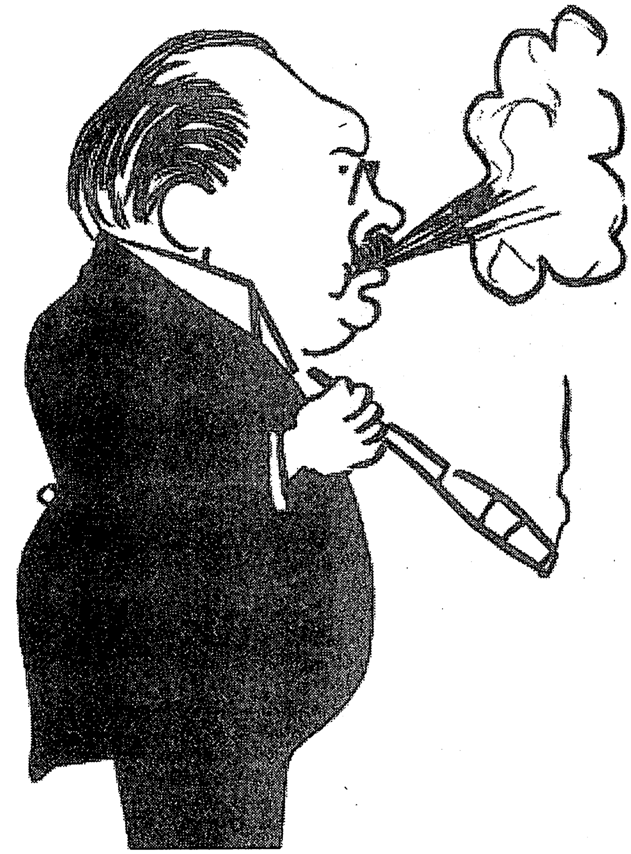
- Amphetamines
- Hallucinogens
- THC
- Analgesics
- Hypnotics, Sedatives and Tranquilizers.

Detailed instructions are included for buying and making precursors. The work area is discussed in illustrated detail, and sources of additional information are given.

No one can be said to be informed on the subject of illegal drug manufacture unless they have read Professor Buzz's ***Recreational Drugs***. *Sold for informational purposes only.*

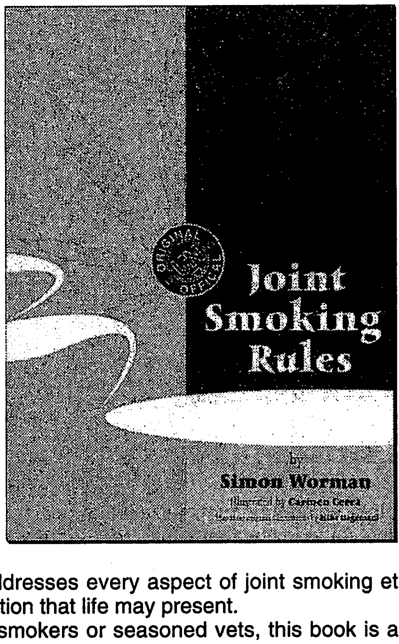
1989, 8½ x 11, 160 pp, illustrated, soft cover.

RECREATIONAL DRUGS: $21.95
(ORDER NUMBER 85102)



JOINT SMOKING RULES

by Simon Worman



"Simon Worman — the Emily Post of Pot!" — *High Times* magazine

Simon Says: *Spark it up!*

Originally self-published by Simon Worman, the *Original Unofficial Joint Smoking Rules* was sold in parking lots, head shops and record stores across the country. It also made *High Times* magazine's *The Hemp 100* list six times, reaching as high as #5. Now available to the general public for the first time, accompanied by 75 new illustrations and a glossary of essential marijuana terminology, this book addresses every aspect of joint smoking etiquette for any social situation that life may present.

Whether novice joint smokers or seasoned vets, this book is an essential guide for marijuana enthusiasts and well-mannered hosts or hostesses everywhere.

2001, 5½ x 7½, 171 pp, illustrated, soft cover.

JOINT SMOKING RULES: $12.95

(ORDER NUMBER 85386)

THE LITTLE BOOK OF KETAMINE

by Kit Kelly

Ketamine hydrochloride is known on the street as K, Ket, Kit-Kat, Special K, Super K, and Vitamin K. The FDA has approved Ketamine as a general anesthetic for use on humans, especially with delicate patients such as children and the elderly. But it is most commonly used by veterinarians and plastic surgeons who conduct operations in their offices. In recent years, it has become an increasingly popular recreational drug. Most of the Ketamine available on the street in the United States has been stolen from veterinary clinics and pharmaceutical supply houses. It has been estimated that up to 90 percent of the Ketamine bought on the street has been stolen from medical sources. Ketamine is available on the Internet from various countries, including Mexico and Thailand. In Mexico, Ketamine is an over-the-counter drug and available in various strengths from most pharmaceutical supply houses for veterinarians. It is easily purchased at border towns and smuggled into the US since guards are looking for more traditional drugs, like pot. Ketamine induces a dissociative state described as the separation of the mind or ego from the bodily existence and causes the mind to hallucinate other realities.

The Little Book of Ketamine describes the recreational and spiritual use of ketamine including: • What K is, how it is made, and how it is used • How K affects the brain • Hallucinations, near-death and out-of-body experiences • Dosages, administration and safety precautions • Accounts of K-Trips by experienced users • How it feels to go to K-Land • Ketamine and the law • And much more.

The Little Book of Ketamine reviews the history of Ketamine from its discovery to its use in night clubs and raves, as well as describing extraordinary stories of Ketamine's effects while being mindful of what is myth and what is reality. Highly recommended as an addition to your drug library.

1999, 5½ x 8½, 106 pp, illustrated, soft cover.

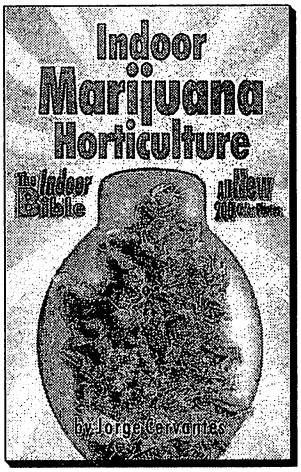
THE LITTLE BOOK OF KETAMINE: $12.95

(ORDER NUMBER 85319)

INDOOR MARIJUANA HORTICULTURE

The Indoor Bible — All New

by Jorge Cervantes



Completely revised, the classic "Indoor Bible" puts all the latest information on indoor cultivation at your fingertips. Learn how growers maximize yields, harvesting more than a pound of connoisseur bud per 1000w bulb every 60 days. Includes precise color drawings and photos of numerous plant problems, a troubleshooting chart, four case studies, weekly checklist, calendar, glossary and index. Step-by-step guide to: • Setting up grow rooms • Setting up light systems • Setting up light movers • Setting up ventilation systems • Planting ideal gardens • Growing perfect clones • Flawless transplanting • Bountiful harvests • Breeding & beyond • And much more.

Extensive information on: Safety, security, lighting, soils & soilless mixes, hydroponics, CO2, insect, spider mite, fungus & disease control, fertilizers, nutrient disorders, seeds & seedlings, seed companies, plant care, sea-of-green, mother plants, pruning & bending, determining sex, odor control, drying, harvest & medicinal use, and much more.

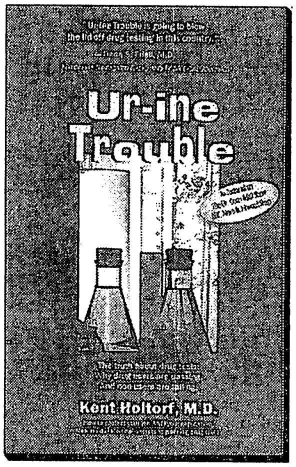
Jorge Cervantes traveled the world to collect this comprehensive research, visiting grow rooms and untold growers in Australia, Canada and Europe to bring you the inside story on marijuana cultivation today.

2002, 5 x 8, 383 pp, indexed, soft cover.

INDOOR MARIJUANA HORTICULTURE: $21.95

(ORDER NUMBER 85374)

UR-INE TROUBLE
The Truth About Drug Tests: Why Drug Users are Passing, and Non-Users are Failing
by Kent Holtorf, M.D.



What you ate for breakfast could cost you your job.

In this book, drug-testing expert Kent Holtorf, M.D., exposes the shocking truth about drug testing. Backed with more than 200 medical references, this pioneering book uncovers the discrimination and ethical issues surrounding drug issues. If you're a woman, employers may be testing you for pregnancy without your knowledge. If you're black, you're 30 to 50 more times likely to be accused of doing drugs from a hair test.

Concerned? Read on. You'll also learn: • What common foods will cause a false positive drug test • What household products can cover drugs in the urine • What else your employer can learn about you from your test • How long it takes certain drugs to show up — and disappear — from your system.

Dr. Dean Edell, nationally syndicated radio and TV medical journalist, said, "*Ur-ine Trouble* is going to blow the lid off drug testing in this country. After reading the book, even the most devout proponents of drug testing will be forced to reexamine their position on its widespread use. You need to protect yourself from falsely being labeled a drug user by inaccuracies of drug testing."

1998, 5½ x 8½, 200 pp, indexed, soft cover.
UR-INE TROUBLE: $19.95
(ORDER NUMBER 85279)

THE LITTLE BOOK OF ACID
by Cam Cloud

The Little Book of Acid
Cam Cloud

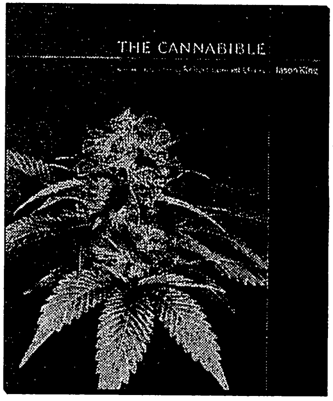
LSD-25 — commonly known as "acid" — is so potent that it takes only a microscopic amount to cause a trip. Acid's remarkable effects on the mind have made it the most controversial drug of all time.

The Little Book of Acid is a compact introduction to LSD and related psychoactive chemicals that discusses: • the trip experience • how acid was discovered • bad trips • effects on the body and brain • the acid underground • blotter, barrels, liquid and window-pane • legal penalties • and much more.

The Little Book of Acid offers a wealth of unusual, hard-to-find information about plant sources of LSD-like chemicals. It describes the psychedelic properties of these plants and how they were discovered. It explains how these plants are cultivated and how the harvested materials are prepared or extracted to bestow acid-like trips.

1999, 5½ x 8½, 88 pp, illustrated, soft cover.
THE LITTLE BOOK OF ACID: $12.95
(ORDER NUMBER 85302)

THE CANNABIBLE
by Jason King
with an Introduction by Robert Connell Clarke

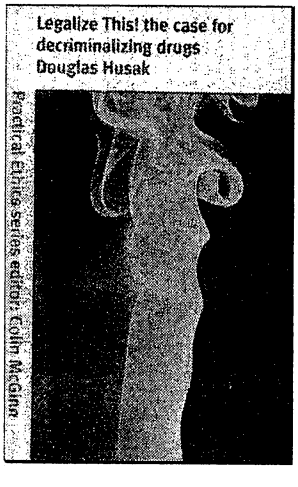


"Cannabis grows in every imaginable shade of color, with infinite shapes, flavors, aromas, and effects. I have tasted more flavors in marijuana than in food. This amazing plant needed to be seen in all its glory. I decided to dedicate my life to properly documenting (and sampling) the world's finest Cannabis strains..."

With camera equipment always at hand, renowned pot connoisseur and photographer Jason King set out on a five-year mission to research and document marijuana around the globe. In ***The Cannabible***, King takes us on a visual and educational odyssey, showcasing over 250 carefully selected cannabis strains in all of their splendid glory. Through stunning photography and detailed tasting notes, King presents a unique appreciation for his favorite plant, including: Asian Fantasy, Blueberry, HP13, Haze, and many more. King also sheds light on such topics as microphotography, hybrid development, organic versus hydroponic growing, climate and environment considerations, and availability of strains. Essential for every cannabis enthusiast, ***The Cannabible*** presents one discriminating, opinionated expert's insights, wisdom, and wit for enjoying this most revered plant to the fullest.

2001, 10 x 10, 200 pp, illustrated,
hundreds of full color photos, indexed, soft cover.
THE CANNABIBLE: $24.95
(ORDER NUMBER 85375)

LEGALIZE THIS!
The case for decriminalizing drugs
by Douglas Husak


Legalize This! the case for decriminalizing drugs
Douglas Husak
Practical Ethics series editor: Colin McGinn

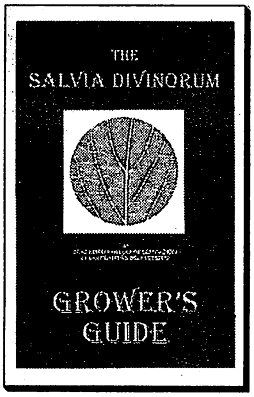
Recreational drug users (other than those who take harmful substances like alcohol and tobacco) are regularly imprisoned. Nearly half a million drug offenders are incarcerated in U.S. jails, more than the total number of prisoners in 1980 and more than the entire EU prison population. In some states more is spent on maintaining the prison system than on education. Current drug policies lead to immense personal suffering, as well as police corruption, organized crime, and contempt for the law, and make drugs more dangerous because they are illegal and thus not subject to proper controls. Politicians from all sides of the political spectrum are beginning to ask: Is it worth it?

In arguing that criminalization is unjust, Douglas Husak explodes many of the myths that surround drug use. In some years, more than half of high school seniors take drugs, yet the U.S. is not overrun with drug-crazed addicts. Horror stories of the dangers of drug use abound, but the truth is more prosaic: Although recreational drugs are sometimes bad for users, there are between 80 and 90 million U.S. citizens who have used illicit drugs without ill effects.

2002, 5½ x 8½, 207 pp, indexed, soft cover.
LEGALIZE THIS!: $18.00
(ORDER NUMBER 85387)

SALVIA DIVINORUM GROWER'S GUIDE

by the Sociedad para la Preservation de las Plantas del Misterio



The latest rage among psychedelic-plant aficionados is one of the most potent hallucinogens ever discovered - yet is perfectly legal! This guide tells you how to obtain and grow your own *Salvia divinorum* — "diviner's sage." You won't be able to buy the seeds anywhere. If you want it, the authors say, you have to get it the same way everyone else has for the last 2,000 years.

Mazatec Indians used the plant in medical, magical and divinatory ceremonies for centuries. The authors, the Sociedad para la Preservation de las Plantas del Misterio, make it their work to compile and disseminate information about cultivating plants with shamanic histories.

In this book you'll find: • Optimum growing parameters • Several ways to grow, including hydroponic methods and planting in soil • The damage caused by pests such as spider mites, aphids, and white flies and what you can do to stop it • Sources for cuttings and supplies.

Even though there are almost 1,000 species in the genus Salvia, there are none quite like the "sage of seers." Almost too good to be legal!

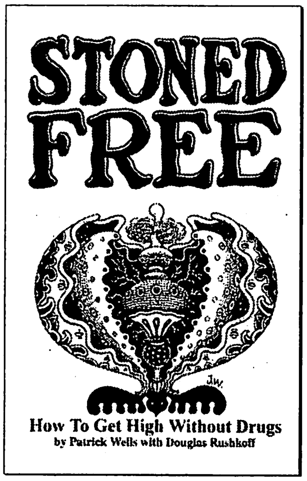
1998, 5½ x 8½, 64 pp, soft cover.

SALVIA DIVINORUM GROWER'S GUIDE: $12.95
(ORDER NUMBER 85280)

STONED FREE

How to Get High Without Drugs

by Patrick Wells with Douglas Rushkoff


STONED
FREE
JW
How To Get High Without Drugs
by Patrick Wells with Douglas Rushkoff

Now you can just say "No!" to drugs... and get high anyway! Patrick Wells and Douglas Rushkoff explain how in ***Stoned Free: How to Get High Without Drugs*** their ground-breaking treatise that is essential reading for those psychic explorers among us who want to avoid incarceration, save money, and skip the wear and tear on their bodies... yet still yearn to cop a buzz.

Stoned Free expounds on this topic by enumerating several consciousness-altering techniques — some of which are timeless in origin, while others have been made possible by recent technological and medical advances that the ordinary citizen can employ to attain states of awareness which transcend reality as it is normally perceived... in other words, ***How to Get High Without Drugs!***

Learn how to enhance your cognitive horizons through: • Meditation • Breathing techniques • Musical and dance regimens • Deprivation methods • Physical therapies • Visualizations • Consciousness-raising programs • High tech highs • Communing with nature • Sleep and dream manipulations • Concepts of synchronicity • And much, much, more.

So read up, wise up, and get up... naturally! ***Stoned Free*** provides the answers for those who want to learn ***How to Get High Without Drugs!***

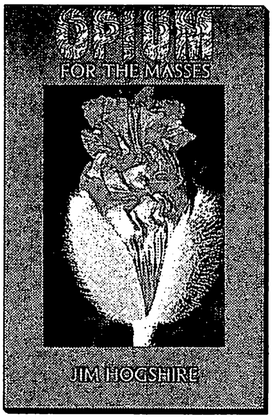
1995, 5½ x 8½, 157 pp, illustrated, soft cover.

STONED FREE: $14.95
(ORDER NUMBER 85203)

OPIUM FOR THE MASSES

A Practical Guide to Growing Poppies and Making Opium

by Jim Hogshire



Opium. Known as "the Mother of All Analgesics," it's probably the greatest pain killer ever discovered. Opium is the parent of morphine, heroin, laudanum, Darvocet, Darvon, and many other pain relievers. Opium causes poets to rhapsodize and nations to go to war. "Religion... is the opium of the people," said Karl Marx, but some people insist on the real thing.

In ***Opium for the Masses***, Jim Hogshire, author of *Sell Yourself To Science,* tells you everything you want to know about the beloved poppy and its amazing properties, including: • What does the opium high feel like? • How addictive is opium? How hard is it to kick? • The stunning similarities between opium and your body's natural endorphins. • What is the strongest drug in the world? • Morphine and its derivatives, both pharmaceutical and street. • How to grow opium poppies. • Where to get fertile poppy seeds. • How to harvest the opium from the crop of poppies. • How to make poppy tea. • Other ways of making and ingesting opium, including eating and smoking. • And much more.

Opium for the Masses includes rare photographs and detailed illustrations that bring this magnificent plant to life. Don't miss this humorous, informative and practical guide to the most popular pain killer in the world.

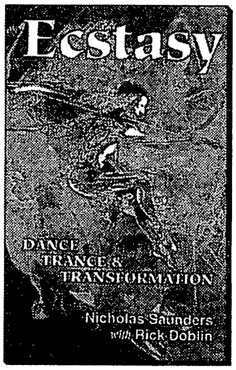
1994, 5½ x 8½, 112 pp, illustrated, indexed, soft cover.

OPIUM FOR THE MASSES: $14.95
(ORDER NUMBER 85186)

ECSTASY

Dance, Trance & Transformation

by Nicholas Saunders with Rick Doblin



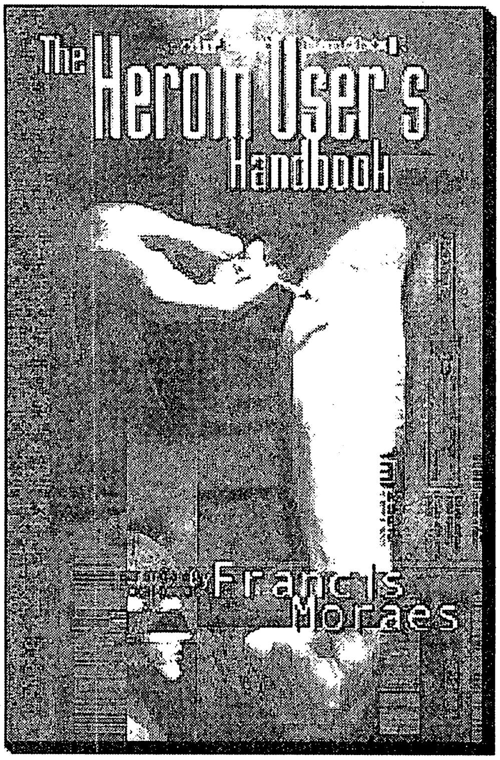
The banning in 1995 of the drug MDMA — popularly known as Ecstasy — has slammed the door on research into its psychotherapeutic applications, and virtually assured Ecstasy's ongoing illicit use as a recreational drug. The result has been an explosion in the drug's underground popularity, the growth of counterculture be-ins known as "raves," and a proliferation of adulterated supplies.

Is Ecstasy a safe and benign transforming drug, as its advocates contend? Or is it likely to cause irreparable damage to the brain's serotonin processing, as Ecstasy's detractors have claimed for a decade? For the answers, turn to ***Ecstasy: Dance, Trance & Transformation***, a book which contains everything you need to know about the drug: • What is Ecstasy? • Is Ecstasy an aphrodisiac? • Is Ecstasy addictive? • Does Ecstasy harm brain cells? • Is Ecstasy dangerous? • How can Ecstasy be used more safely? • Does Ecstasy's use lead to other drug use? • How can you tell what's in a pill? • Is Ecstasy really the drug of the 90s? • How does Ecstasy affect its users' lives? • Does herbal Ecstasy work, and is it safe? • Are drug-induced mystical experiences real?

These and many other pressing questions about Ecstasy are answered in this book, which is *sold for informational purposes only.* Read it today... you'll be raving about it tomorrow!

1996, 5½ x 8½, 287 pp, illustrated, indexed, soft cover.

ECSTASY: $19.95
(ORDER NUMBER 85255)



THE HEROIN USER'S HANDBOOK

by Francis Moraes, Ph.D.

Heroin has traditionally been referred to as "The Hardest Drug." There were soft drugs, hard drugs, and the hardest drug — heroin. Even amongst heavy drug users, heroin was often a taboo. "Any drug is worth trying — except heroin."

But over the last three decades, things have changed. The purity of street-level heroin has increased twenty fold (20 times), allowing users to snort and smoke it, whereas they were previously forced to inject. As a result, more people are experimenting with heroin than ever before.

The larger number of heroin users has not translated into more knowledge about this drug, however. That is where ***The Heroin User's Handbook*** comes in. This book explains everything that a heroin user needs to know. It dispels the myths that surround heroin and replaces them with accurate and objective information.

The Heroin User's Handbook provides critical information that will save lives and allow users to avoid addiction. The book includes:

- Navigating the heroin subculture
- Avoiding addiction
- Safe injection techniques
- Smoking and snorting procedures
- Chemically purifying street heroin
- How to buy heroin — in any city
- Avoiding diseases associated with heroin
- Dealing with the legal system
- Social aspects of heroin use
- Detoxing yourself
- And much, much more.

The author, Francis Moraes, is also the author of *The Little Book of Heroin* and *The Little Book of Opium* and the publisher of the Heroin Helper Website. He brings a unique outlook to the study of heroin — neither glorifying nor demonizing the drug, but just providing people with "the straight dope" on heroin.

2001, 5½ x 8½, 187 pp, illustrated, soft cover.

THE HEROIN USER'S HANDBOOK: $19.95

(ORDER NUMBER 85351)

WEST COAST SMOKE

The Inside Story of the B.C. Pot Boom

by Drew Edwards

Welcome to ground zero in the world pot trade: scenic and staid Nelson, British Columbia, tucked away deep in the Canadian Rockies. The days of Maui Wowie and Thai stick are gone. No longer does high-octane pot need to enter North America from foreign shores. British Columbia now produces the finest weed in the world — six times as potent as most traditional marijuana — in highly scientific grow labs and operations where the latest techniques in horticultural engineering are employed. An hour from a sporadically protected border and surrounded on all sides by mountains, Nelson makes an ideal base for shipping "BC Bud" across North America.

But the growing and smuggling of amazing pot is only a small part of the story. Add to this strange world Nelson's Holy Smoke Culture shop where weed is openly smoked by staff and customers — with the authorities unable to shut it down because of a judge that sides with the dopeheads over the cops — and you start to get a picture of the bizarre, idyllic area of the world where it seems just about everyone either smokes or grows or sells — and often all three.

Drew Edwards, managing editor of the *Nelson Daily News*, has been at ground zero for several years watching as "BC Bud" takes over as the pot of choice around the world and the local community growers and smugglers evade the efforts of small-town politicians and cops to shut them down. Edwards takes us behind the scenes for a look at a seldom seen and poorly understood outlaw phenomenon.

2000, 6 x 9, 206 pp, map, soft cover.

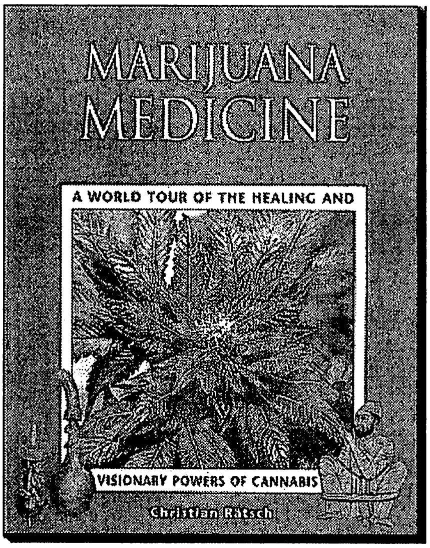
WEST COAST SMOKE: $14.95

(ORDER NUMBER 85353)

MARIJUANA MEDICINE

A World Tour of the Healing and Visionary Powers of Cannabis

by Christian Ratsch



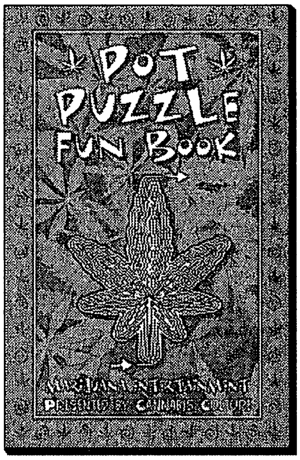
Marijuana Medicine, a complete visual record of cannabis culture, explores the role of hemp in medicinal systems spanning the globe. Cannabis has accompanied the development of human culture from its very beginnings and can be found in the healing traditions of cultures through Africa, Asia, Europe, and the Americas. Even today it is an important part of many Asian healing traditions: in Ayurveda cannabis is praised for its tonic and aphrodisiac qualities, and in traditional Chinese medicine it is cited as a superb antidepressant. It also remains a significant part of the healing and visionary traditions of Latin American curanderos and Brazilian, Nepalese, and Indian folk medicine. Modern research has confirmed the effectiveness of marijuana's application in treating such diseases as asthma and glaucoma. Christian Ratsch profiles the medicinal, historical, and cultural uses of cannabis in each of these societies and medical systems, providing remedies and recipes for those interested in how it can be used to treat specific conditions.

2001, 8 x 10, 224 pp, illustrated, soft cover.

MARIJUANA MEDICINE: $24.95

(ORDER NUMBER 85354)

POT PUZZLE FUN BOOK
Marijuana Entertainment
Presented by Cannabis Culture



Now everyone can enjoy the fun side of Cannabis Culture — without having to score! Games, puzzles, quizzes, and mazes, like *Match the Bud* and *Name the Strain,* are just some of the marijuana entertainment you will find in the ***Pot Puzzle Fun Book.***

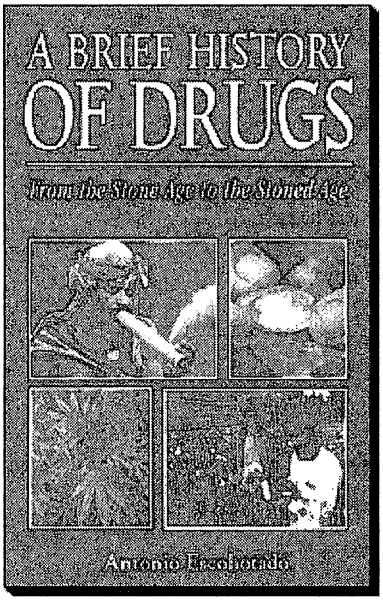
- Can you spot the nark in *Pothead Park* or solve *Dealer Dave's Dilemma?*
- Take the *THC Quiz* and tease your brain with pot trivia tidbits
- Brave the *Buds or Busted Gameboard* and master the *Marijuana Maze!*

Let the Pot Puzzling Begin!

2000, 5½ x 8½, 61 pp, illustrated, soft cover.

POT PUZZLE FUN BOOK: $12.95
(ORDER NUMBER 85343)

A BRIEF HISTORY OF DRUGS
From the Stone Age to the Stoned Age
by Antonio Escohotado



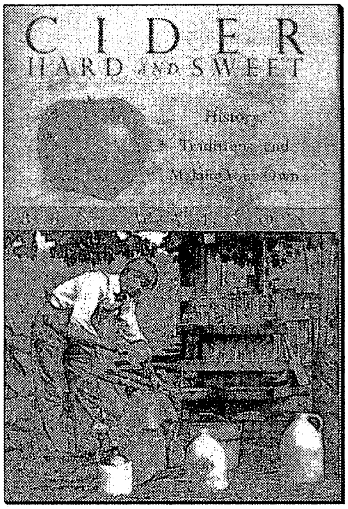
From remote antiquity to the present era of designer drugs and draconian interdiction, drugs have played a prominent role in the cultural, spiritual, and social development of civilizations. ***A Brief History of Drugs*** shows how the story of drugs illuminates the story of humanity, exploring the long relationship between human beings and mind-altering substances. Marijuana, for example, has been used in India since time immemorial to stimulate mental agility and sexual prowess, and a census in 312 C.E. revealed nearly 800 stores in the city of Rome devoted to selling opium. Similar examples can be found in cultures as diverse as the Celts, the ancient Egyptians, the Aztecs, and other peoples around the world.

Professor Escohotado also examines the present-day differences between drug-tolerant societies like the Netherlands and Switzerland and countries advocating complete repression of these substances. He provides a comprehensive analysis of the enormous social costs of the drug war that is coming under increasing fire from all corners of society. Ultimately, ***A Brief History of Drugs*** demonstrates that drugs have been used by all societies and the contribution they have made to humanity's development has been enormous. The task we face today is to better understand them, instead of continuing to indiscriminately demonize them. "Just say no," says Escohotado, is not an option. Just say "know" is.

1996, 5½ x 8½, 176 pp, indexed, soft cover.

A BRIEF HISTORY OF DRUGS: $12.95
(ORDER NUMBER 85327)

CIDER HARD AND SWEET
History, Traditions, and Making Your Own
by Ben Watson



Drinking fresh, or "sweet" cider in the fall is an American tradition. And recent years have seen the resurgence of "hard" (alcoholic) cider — once the drink of choice in England and the Americas — after decades of obscurity. Now this delightful, fizzy drink is turning up again in American farmer's markets and in bars and restaurants as a refreshing alternative to handcrafted beer. And this elegantly simple beverage is so easy to make that producing good homemade cider, both hard and sweet, is well within the reach of any enthusiast.

In this entertaining book, Ben Watson explores the cultural and historical roots of cider. He introduces us to the different styles of cider — including draft, farmhouse, French, New England, and sparkling, as well as apple wine, applejack, and cider vinegar — and gives complete instructions on how to make them at home with a minimum of time and equipment. In addition, there are tips on evaluating homemade ciders, instructions for hosting a cider tasting, and recipes for cooking and baking with cider.

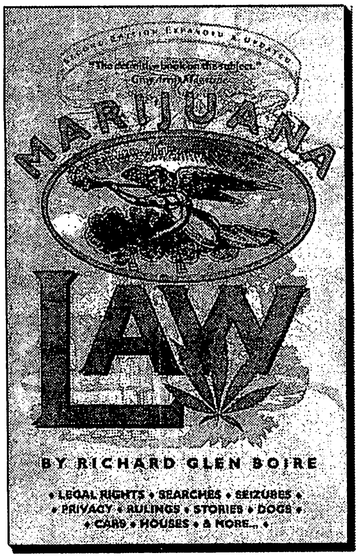
In this passionate treatise, Watson encourages us to reject the "boring, denatured foods" of our supermarkets and to enjoy the "genuine article — real cider made by a person who knows something about apples and cares about quality." ***Cider Hard and Sweet*** will interest not only apple aficionados, but anyone who appreciates good food and drink and the cultural traditions that surround and inform them.

1999, 5 x 8, 239 pp, illustrated, indexed, hard cover.

CIDER HARD AND SWEET: $19.95
(ORDER NUMBER 85318)

MARIJUANA LAW

by Richard Glen Boire


MARIJUANA
LAW
BY RICHARD GLEN BOIRE
• LEGAL RIGHTS • SEARCHES • SEIZURES •
• PRIVACY • RULINGS • STORIES • DOGS •
• CARS • HOUSES • & MORE... •

Over 400,000 people are arrested for marijuana possession each year! ***Marijuana Law*** will help readers understand how people reduce the probability of arrest and defend themselves from prosecution if arrested.

Readers will learn:

- When a police officer can legally stop you
- When you can be searched
- When you have to be read your rights
- What to do if the cops come to your home with a search warrant
- How to counter many police tactics simply by knowing your rights.

Marijuana Law is the most thorough book we have seen on how to protect your rights! Richard Glen Boire is a defense attorney specializing in marijuana cases. This book is based on his many years of experience and research.

1992, 5½ x 8½, 171 pp, indexed, soft cover.

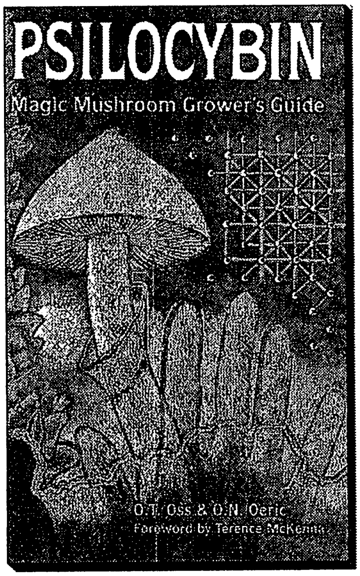
MARIJUANA LAW: $17.95

(ORDER NUMBER 85167)

PSILOCYBIN

Magic Mushroom Grower's Guide

by O.T. Oss & O.N. Oeric



Psilocybin is a highly visionary natural compound (psilocybin mushrooms grow wild in the Port Townsend area, and in many other places around the USA) with a long tradition of shamanic use and close similarity to normal brain chemistry. ***Psilocybin*** is the revised and expanded edition of the unsurpassed classic manual on home cultivation of psilocybin mushrooms.

These 81 fact-filled pages are all the information you need to succeed with the cultivation of *Stropharia cubensis* (aka *Psilocybe cubensis)*, the undisputed queen of the psilocybin-containing fungi. All the details of locating, isolating, propagating and fruiting "the Golden Teacher" are here in addition to a provocative foreword by Terence McKenna, an expanded chronology of mushrooms in history, a technical glossary, and bibliography.

This is the book mushroom aficionados have been waiting for — the book that created the post-modern era of home cultivation that provides us with the visionary sacrament of Mazatecan shamanism. *Order yours today!*

1986, 5½ x 8½, 81 pp, illustrated, soft cover.

PSILOCYBIN: $16.95

(ORDER NUMBER 85144)

PSYCHEDELICS ENCYCLOPEDIA

Third Expanded Edition

by Peter Stafford

With a new foreword on recent developments and an appendix on Ecstasy, ***Psychedelics Encyclopedia*** is a mind expanding archive of the psychedelic age, chronicling the drugs that revolutionized a generation and changed the world.

Psychedelics Encyclopedia draws from scientific research, personal accounts and popular literature to document the properties attributed to psychedelic substances, their preparation and use, and the shifting social attitudes toward them over the past half-century. This is a remarkable source-book for anyone interested in the psychological, biological, physiological and cultural aspects of psychedelic drugs. A fascinating historical reference on psychedelia, from the LSD-25 of the sixties, to the memory and cognitive enhancers of today.

Topics that are covered include: botany and cultivation; effects and pharmachology; LSD, cannabis, peyote; mushrooms, cacti, mescaline and yage; Haight-Ashbury and Woodstock; Dylan and the Beatles; George Washington, Don Juan, Lenny Bruce, and Albert Hofmann.

Chapters include: • The LSD Family • Peyote, Mescaline and San Pedro • Marijuana and Hashish • Psilocybin Mushrooms • Ayahuasca, Yage and Harmaline • Iboga and Ibogaine • And much more.

Psychedelics Encyclopedia covers history, botany, pharmacology, physical effects, mental effects, forms, sources, and purity tests for each psychedelic substance discussed, and includes a great deal of information on Belladonna, Yohimbe, Kava-Kava, Ketamine, and Nitrous Oxide, as well as the substances listed above.

Peter Stafford's ***Psychedelics Encyclopedia*** is the single finest book ever written on psychedelic substances and their use — just say know!

1992, 6 x 9, 420 pp, illustrated, indexed, soft cover.

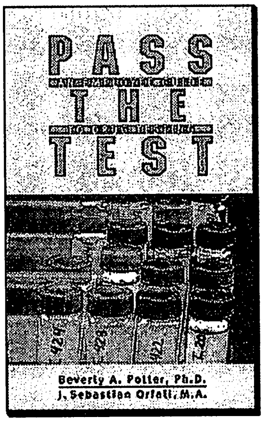
PSYCHEDELICS ENCYCLOPEDIA: $36.95

(ORDER NUMBER 85154)

PASS THE TEST

An Employee Guide to Drug Testing

by Beverly A. Potter, Ph.D.
and J. Sebastian Orfali, M.A.



Every year millions of people face drug testing and thousands of completely innocent people test like they are drug users. Even eating poppy seed bagels or using certain cough syrups can cause positive test results. ***Pass the Test*** shows how to avoid this humiliating experience and what to do if it happens to you.

Whatever your profession, someday you may be tested. ***Pass the Test*** takes the mystery out of a process that can have devastating consequences to you and your livelihood. ***Pass the Test*** is every employee's comprehensive guide to drug testing. Learn how tests work, your legal rights as an employee, and what you can do to make sure your employer plays fair. Learn what over-the-counter medicines and foods can cause false positive results. Most importantly, learn what legal steps you can take to pass the test.

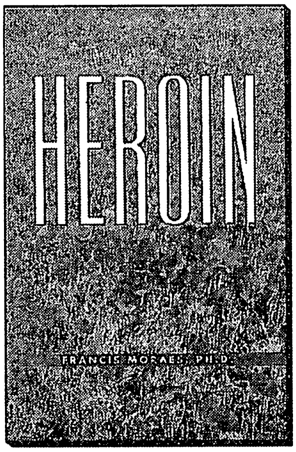
Pass the Test reveals: • Legal substances that can cause false positives • How long various drugs stay in the body • How to handle disclosure paperwork • How the American Disabilities Act affects drug testing • Your rights under the law — before, during, and after testing • How to defend yourself against positive results • Strategies to help you pass the test.

1999, 5¼ x 8¼, 152 pp, indexed, soft cover.

PASS THE TEST: $16.95

(ORDER NUMBER 85305)

THE LITTLE BOOK OF HEROIN
by Francis Moraes, Ph.D.



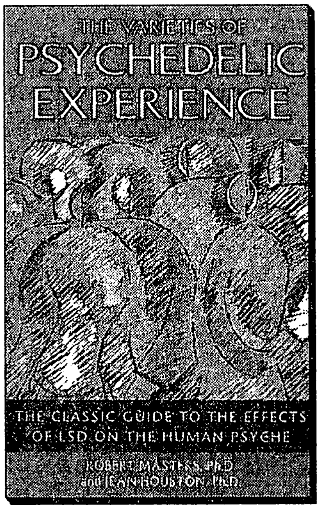
Heroin — the hardest drug! Fact? or Myth? Find out in ***The Little Book of Heroin!*** The word — heroin — calls forth strong emotions — especially fear. It is much like our fear of Satan — an active agent that entices the young and innocent with initial pleasures of the flesh, but once ensnared they face a life of slavery and misery — a living hell! Such extreme reactions exacerbate the problem. Recreational drug adventurers quickly dispel the myth, creating a huge credibility gap. "Everything they said was a lie. I can resist this — if I want to!" Once hooked, or heavily "chipping," — also called "pre-addicted" — the victim is no longer innocent and hides in shame, finding refuge with junkie outcasts — instead of seeking help.

The Little Book of Heroin is a straightforward look at heroin and who junkies really are. It covers history and the evolution from opium to morphine to heroin; how heroin is procured on the "street" and how it is chemically purified; ways heroin is used and diseases junkies get; methods of detox and the real danger of "sudden death" and much more. ***The Little Book of Heroin*** replaces myths with solid information useful to the user for reducing harm; and to concerned family, friends, and professionals who want to better understand.

2000, 5½ x 8½, 89 pp, illustrated, soft cover.

THE LITTLE BOOK OF HEROIN: $12.95
(ORDER NUMBER 85330)

THE VARIETIES OF PSYCHEDELIC EXPERIENCE
The Classic Guide to the Effects of LSD on the Human Psyche
by Robert Masters, Ph.D. and Jean Houston, Ph.D.

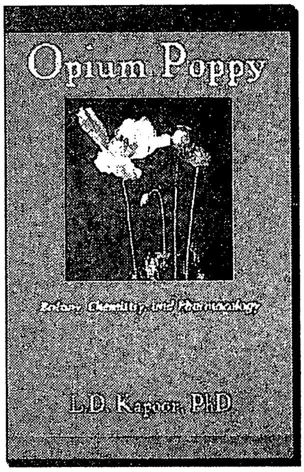


The Varieties of Psychedelic Experience was first published in 1966, just as the first legal restrictions on the use of psychedelic substances were being enacted. The authors' pioneering work on the effects of LSD on the human psyche, which was viewed by its participants as possibly heralding a revolution in the study of the mind, was among the casualties of this interdiction. As a result, the promising results to which their studies attested were never fully explored. Nevertheless, their fifteen years of research represents a sober and authoritative appraisal of what remains one of the most controversial developments in the study of the human psyche. Avoiding the wild excesses taken by both sides on this issue, this book is unique for the light it sheds on the possibilities and the limitations of psychedelic drugs, as well as on the techniques for working with them. With drug legalization an increasingly important issue, ***The Varieties of Psychedelic Experience*** provides a welcome and much needed contrast to the current hysteria that surrounds this topic.

2000, 5 x 8, 336 pp, soft cover.

THE VARIETIES OF PSYCHEDELIC EXPERIENCE: $16.95
(ORDER NUMBER 85333)

OPIUM POPPY
Botany, Chemistry, and Pharmacology
by L.D. Kapoor, Ph.D.



Here is a comprehensive resource on the botany, chemistry and pharmacology of poppy production, from seed to alkaloid. The author begins with an historical overview of the origin and use of the opium poppy in the ancient civilizations of Greece, Egypt, and Mesopotamia. He continues through plant and seed production and crop improvement and explores in detail the chemical and pharmaceutical by-products of the opium poppy. Kapoor discusses the botany, agronomy, anatomy, physiology, and chemical aspects of major alkaloids, their biosynthesis, the precursors identified, and other intermediary alkaloids. This book will serve as a useful companion to students of pharmacy, botany, and chemistry, providing an overall better understanding of the opium poppy.

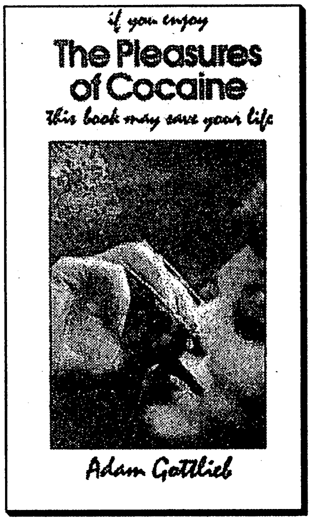
Covered in depth are the developmental anatomy of the capsule with special reference to laticiferous vessels, and the repository of latex. The constitution of amphicribral bundles and their dissolution is depicted, and the chemistry of opium alkaloids and their biosynthesis is discussed. The site of synthesis and the role of alkaloids is covered, as is the evaluation of analgesic actions of morphine in various pain models in experiments.

L.D. Kapoor's ***Opium Poppy: Botany, Chemistry, and Pharmacology*** is without a doubt the definitive treatise on this wonderful and useful plant. *Sold for informational and academic purposes only.*

1995, 6 x 8½, 344 pp, illustrated, indexed, soft cover.

OPIUM POPPY: $37.95
(ORDER NUMBER 85334)

THE PLEASURES OF COCAINE
by Adam Gottlieb



If you are interested in cocaine, this little book is indispensable. The purpose of this book is to convey the impartial facts of the uses and abuses of cocaine. Without bias, many different aspects are covered:

• History • Effects • Uses • Dangers • How to get the most pleasure from cocaine without suffering abusive side effects • Determining quality • What substances are used to cut coke • The effects of these substances • Ways to test for purity and removing impurities • Improving appearance • An inside look at buying and dealing • Cultivation of coca plants • Coca leaf botany • Storing cocaine • And much, much more.

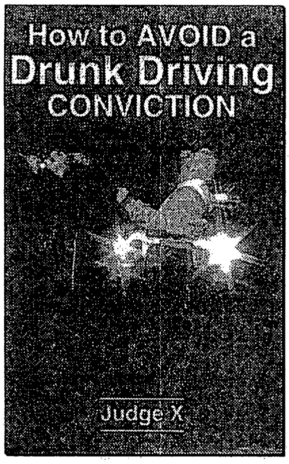
A well-done book, which should be read by anyone interested in the War on Drugs.

1976, 4 x 7, 155 pp, illustrated, soft cover.

THE PLEASURES OF COCAINE: $12.95
(ORDER NUMBER 85340)

HOW TO AVOID A DRUNK DRIVING CONVICTION

by Judge X



Unless you've been busted for drunk driving lately, you probably don't realize how much the laws have changed. Here are a few sobering statistics: Under the .08 rule being adopted by many states, *two beers* makes you a drunk driver. For commercial drivers — and that means *anyone* required to drive as part of their employment (truckers, cab drivers, delivery persons, sales reps, etc.) — *one beer* will cost you your license and your job. And a drunk driving conviction routinely means lost driving privileges, jail time, and thousands of dollars in fines, fees and costs.

So *if you ever drink at all,* you better find out what your rights are and how the system works. And nobody knows better than Judge X. A state judge for over 20 years, Judge X has presided over thousands of drunk driving cases. In this book, he answers all your questions about drinking and driving: • How do you handle a traffic stop if you've been drinking? • Are you entitled to a lawyer before taking a breath test? • The one way to effectively mask your breath. • How to challenge breathalyzer results in court. • Should you waive the preliminary hearings? • How to "donate" a few thousand to get out of a jam.

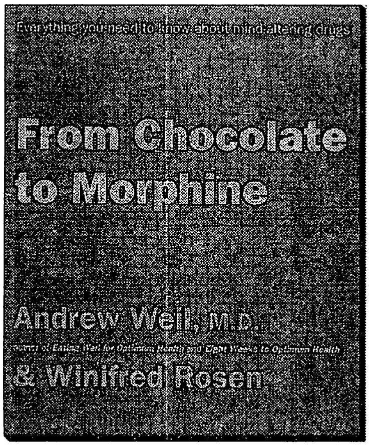
If you ever enjoy a drink after work, at a friend's house, at the ballpark, at a party, then you have a lot to lose. If you are preparing for a DUI trial, then you *must* get this book. You need to know your rights. You need to know the ropes. You need to know Judge X. Don't you think it's time you got acquainted?

1993, 5½ x 8½, 154 pp, soft cover.

HOW TO AVOID A DRUNK DRIVING CONVICTION: $14.95
(ORDER NUMBER 85158)

FROM CHOCOLATE TO MORPHINE
Everything You Need to Know About Mind-Altering Drugs

by Andrew Weil, M.D. and Winifred Rosen


Everything you need to know about mind-altering drugs
From Chocolate to Morphine
Andrew Weil, M.D.
& Winifred Rosen

The original edition of ***From Chocolate to Morphine*** was recognized immediately as the definitive guide to legal and illegal drugs. Now this popular book has been updated for the 1990s.

Drugs remain pervasive, and parents and children alike need complete, unbiased information about how drugs affect the mind and the body. Dr. Andrew Weil and co-author Winifred Rosen cover a wide range of available substances, from coffee to marijuana, from antihistamines to psychedelics, from steroids to the new "smart drugs."

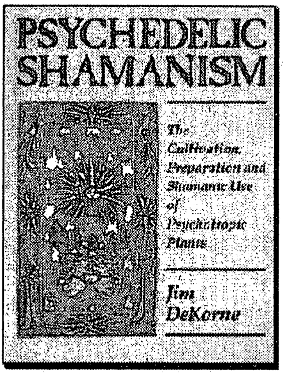
Extensively illustrated, supplemented by helpful comments from drug users and nonusers, ***From Chocolate to Morphine*** is a unique resource. This clear-headed, authoritative book is now more valuable than ever.

1998, 7½ x 9, 256 pp, illustrated, indexed, soft cover.

FROM CHOCOLATE TO MORPHINE: $16.00
(ORDER NUMBER 85172)

PSYCHEDELIC SHAMANISM
The Cultivation, Preparation and Shamanic Use of Psychotropic Plants

by Jim DeKorne


PSYCHEDELIC SHAMANISM
The Cultivation, Preparation and Shamanic Use of Psychotropic Plants
Jim DeKorne

From the author of *The Hydroponic Hot House* comes the boldest exploration of psychedelic plants since Terence McKenna's *Food of the Gods*. For the first time, theory and practice are linked in one consciousness-expanding book!

DeKorne is a "psychonaut," exploring the "imaginal realms" through personal experimentation and scholarly research. He guides the reader through the history and lore of psychotropic plants, with advice on how to handle the eerie "Entities" one encounters in "hyperspace."

A master gardener, DeKorne explains how to cultivate many of these plants and how to extract their powerful psychoactive alkaloids. He provides down-to-earth information on dosages, typical reactions, length and intensity of experience, dangerous combinations, traditional and ritual uses, and much more. Plants and combinations covered include:

- **Belladonna Alkaloids:** Flying Ointments, Datura, Brugmansia, Devil's Weed
- **D-Lysergic Acid Amide:** Morning Glories and Sleepy Grass
- **Mescaline:** Peyote and San Pedro
- **Ayahuasca:** Harmine, Harmaline, MAOs, DMT, Syrian Rue, Phalaris Grass
- **Smokable DMT from Plants:** A new discovery that will revolutionize psychedelia!
- **Psilocybin:** Magic Mushrooms, including a potent "Mushroom Ayahuasca"
- **Minor Psychedelics:** Diviner's Mint, Coleus, Calamus Root, Heimia, Calea Zachatechichi, Fly Agaric Mushroom, Iboga.

Psychedelic Shamanism is a lucid, captivating introduction to the shamanic hypothesis with all the technical information needed to explore "inner space."

1994, 8½ x 11, 160 pp, illustrated, indexed, soft cover.

PSYCHEDELIC SHAMANISM: $19.95
(ORDER NUMBER 85182)

ACID TRIPS AND CHEMISTRY

by Cam Cloud

ACID TRIPS AND CHEMISTRY
Cam Cloud

Acid — the chemical also known as LSD-25 — is among the most powerful mind-altering substances known to science. An unprecedented tool for spiritual and psychological exploration, acid takes effect after only a microscopic amount is ingested. Yet most people know very little about this influential molecule.

Exhaustively researched, ***Acid Trips and Chemistry*** cuts through the confusion and delivers the facts about: • Chemical formulas • The causes of a bad trip • What factors influence a trip • Acid's spiritual and creative effects • Plant sources of LSD-like chemicals • The myth of "bad" acid • The law and acid.

Acid Trips and Chemistry also tells about the ergot fungus that underground chemists use to manufacture acid, along with how scientists cultivate ergot, process it to extract chemicals, and transform the chemicals into LSD.

1999, 5½ x 8½, 143 pp, illustrated, soft cover.

ACID TRIPS AND CHEMISTRY: $16.95
(ORDER NUMBER 85307)

PRACTICAL LSD MANUFACTURE
Revised and Expanded Second Edition
by Uncle Fester

PRACTICAL LSD MANUFACTURE
BY UNCLE FESTER

Uncle Fester has done it again! The underground mastermind of psychedelic cookery has come up with even more groundbreaking techniques for those who study the craft. ***Practical LSD Manufacture*** provides the most detailed, comprehensive and concise description ever of several of the methods employed in the preparation of *lysergic acid diethylamide,* or *LSD,* from natural sources! Uncle Fester also offers a breakthrough in the literature of psychedelic chemistry: a simple process for extracting the hallucinogenic drug *TMA-2* from the commonly found and easily grown calamus plant.

Practical LSD Manufacture contains:

- Natural sources of the lysergic amides, including harvesting procedures for ergot-infested rye and Spartina marsh grasses
- Methods of extraction and isolation of the lysergic acid amides
- An interpretation of LSD-progenitor Albert Hofmann's patented "one-pot shot" method of LSD synthesis, plus purification and storage techniques
- A never-before-published presentation of "Method X," wherein a propionic anhydride mixes with lysergic acid, allowing for a much-improved synthesis
- A section on solvent management, a crucial but often overlooked detail all chemists should be aware of
- New recipes which further enable the clandestine operator to lower his or her profile
- Cautionary notes on keeping out of trouble
- And much, much more.

Uncle Fester says: "I can think of no other area of organic chemistry which, to we common working pot-boilers, is shrouded in as much mystery, or is as thoroughly obfuscated as the production of LSD.

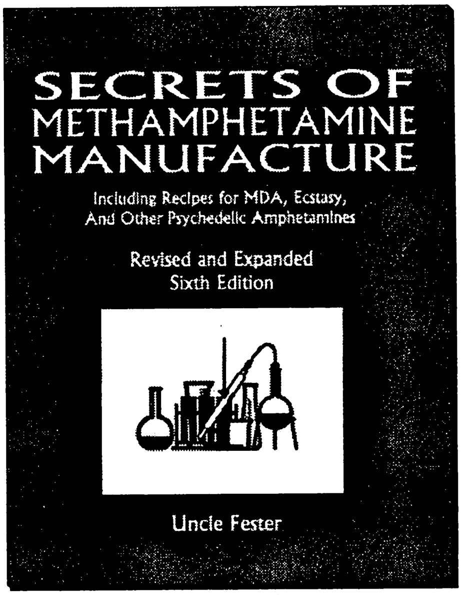
"The 'underground publications' covering this topic have done little to clean up the situation. They have merely regurgitated the original unintelligible works until they have become like mantras, repeatedly chanted and not understood.

"It is here that this book shall break new ground. Rather than presenting this field as a magic act, the sources of lysergic acid raw materials in nature shall be detailed, and their mystery removed. The processes required to isolate this raw material and move it on in pure form to LSD shall be expounded upon. Common threads shall be drawn between the various procedures to show what variations in technique are acceptable, and which produce the disappointing commercial product we are all too often cursed with."

Loompanics Unlimited is proud to offer our readers Uncle Fester's complete, illustrated guide to this fascinating subject. *Remember:* ***Practical LSD Manufacture*** *is sold for informational purposes only.*

1997, 5½ x 8½, 125 pp, illustrated, soft cover.

PRACTICAL LSD MANUFACTURE: $20.00
(ORDER NUMBER 85241)



SECRETS OF
METHAMPHETAMINE
MANUFACTURE
Including Recipes for MDA, Ecstasy,
And Other Psychedelic Amphetamines
Revised and Expanded
Sixth Edition
Uncle Fester

SECRETS OF METHAMPHETAMINE MANUFACTURE
Including Recipes for MDA, Ecstasy, and Other Psychedelic Amphetamines
Revised and Expanded Sixth Edition
by Uncle Fester

The classic text on clandestine chemistry just got even bigger and better! This Sixth Edition of ***Secrets of Methamphetamine Manufacture, Including Recipes for MDA, Ecstasy, and Other Psychedelic Amphetamines*** contains the wisdom and recipes from Uncle Fester you've come to know and trust, along with some totally new techniques you won't find anywhere else! The "War on Drugs" is really a war on our civil liberties. Uncle Fester shows in excruciating detail exactly how underground chemists will always stay at least one step ahead of pin-headed legislators and the DEA. Everyone interested in the crucial issue of drug legalization will benefit immensely from reading this eye-opening manual.

Only Uncle Fester can show you:

- A new way to turn over-the-counter pills into meth
- The innovative balloon technique
- How to make your own ephedrine, so you'll never scrounge for pills again
- How to make crank and other psychedelics from cinnamon oil and other common flavorings
- The best chemicals to use to evade sales scrutiny
- Why the government can never win the "War on Drugs".

Uncle Fester writes in the Introduction: "Beyond any doubt this is the best book ever written on the subject of clandestine chemistry, by anyone, anywhere, anytime, period! Your humble and gracious Uncle has been training champions for fifteen years now, and this tour de force of clandestine ingenuity is living testament to the fact that the game hasn't passed me by."

*"**Secrets of Methamphetamine Manufacture** by Uncle Fester delivers the goods. Believe it or not, it was featured on CBS's* 60 Minutes*... Every single way of making methamphetamines is here." — The Book Reader*

"A lot of 'underground manuals'... just don't stack up. They offer common sense advice but hardly any hard-core instructions. This book is different. Uncle Fester gives detailed plans for making speed.... Fester makes sure to discuss the physical dangers of each chemical and the precautions you need to take to avoid getting busted." — Outposts

2002, 8½ x 11, 189 pp, illustrated, soft cover.

SECRETS OF METHAMPHETAMINE MANUFACTURE,
Sixth Edition: $30.00
(ORDER NUMBER 85376)

PSYCHE DELICACIES
Coffee, chocolate, chiles, kava, and cannabis, and why they're good for you

by Chris Kilham

In ***Psyche Delicacies***, globetrotting medicine hunter Chris Kilham presents passionate portraits of five widely used psychoactive plants that, he argues, have affected the course of human history. From the lush coffee orchards of Hawaii's Kona Coast to the cannabis-covered hills of the Indian Himalayas, Kilham takes readers along on a world tour to meet the people and places that make coffee, chocolate, chiles, kava, and cannabis what they are to us today. Employing evocative and sometimes provocative prose to weave history, folklore, and science into a dazzling whole, Kilham presents a mind-expanding case for the enthusiastic, guilt-free use of these much-loved plants and their various preparations.

Few adults haven't partaken of at least one of the featured psyche delicacies, and that's the author's point. Maintaining that we all can benefit from the reverie induced by consuming these mood-altering plants, Kilham presents clinical and academic evidence to handily dispatch the notion that these agents of nature, taken in moderation, are somehow bad for us. Instead, he asserts that they refresh both body and mind, helping us to achieve the very highest order of healthfulness.

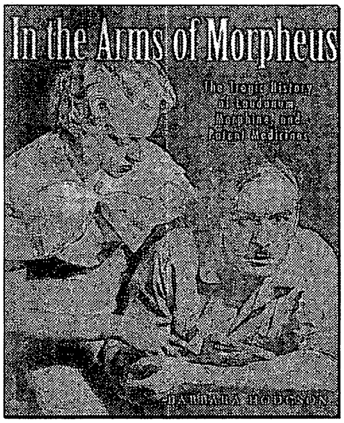
Whether you are an avid coffee drinker, a hot-chile devotee, a casual cannabis user, or just curious, you'll be surprised and delighted by all you experience when you read ***Psyche Delicacies***.

2001, 6 x 9, 240 pp, illustrated, indexed, hard cover.

PSYCHE DELICACIES: $21.95
(ORDER NUMBER 85377)

IN THE ARMS OF MORPHEUS
The Tragic History of Laudanum, Morphine, and Patent Medicines

by Barbara Hodgson


In the Arms of Morpheus
The Tragic History of Laudanum, Morphine, and Patent Medicines
BARBARA HODGSON

In the Arms of Morpheus tells the story of how a simple but bewitching substance extracted from opium, the sap of the poppy, was welcomed into the homes of rich and poor alike for medical use in the form of laudanum, pure, undisguised morphine, and patent medicines. Well-known writers and poets who used laudanum — a potent mixture of wine, opium, saffron, and cinnamon — included, among many others, Wilkie Collins, Lord Byron, Samuel Taylor Coleridge, and Thomas De Quincey.

After the alkaloid morphine was isolated from opium, around 1805, morphine use became astonishingly common; men and women of all economic levels began injecting the substance, and theatergoing matrons carried their syringes with them in elegant vials and cigarette cases. By the late nineteenth century, medical opium was cheaply and readily available in the form of patent medicines, which appealed to those at the bottom of the social heap. Among the most popular of these formulations were the soothing syrups that mothers lovingly administered to their infants. In the early twentieth century, however, governments drastically tightened the controls on this once universally available drug.

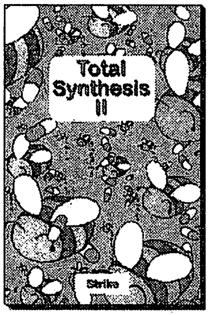
Thoroughly researched and lavishly illustrated with photographs, engravings, advertisements, movie stills, and covers from pulp magazines and dime novels, ***In the Arms of Morpheus*** provides a fascinating account of medical opium.

2001, 6 x 7½, 162 pp, illustrated, indexed, soft cover.

IN THE ARMS OF MORPHEUS: $14.95
(ORDER NUMBER 85385)

TOTAL SYNTHESIS II

by Strike



This is an excellent book on the underground production of ecstasy and amphetamines. The recipes in this book are a basic and direct means by which ecstasy and methamphetamine can be produced. Some recipes are older, more well-known procedures that Strike has explained in greater detail and/or has added some new twists to make them even better. Many recipes are new applications that have never before been published as ways to produce ecstasy and amphetamines.

Rather than waiting around for all these recipes to meet an eventual blockade by governmental powers, Strike has included an expansive section on how the molecules and precursors used by today's chemists can be easily made from basic, unwatched chemicals. If applied, these ground-up synthesis paths could render the war on amphetamine drugs futile.

WARNING! This book is intended for informational purposes only! It is currently illegal to attempt almost any procedure depicted in this book. Even if the chemistry were legal, Strike would not advise anyone to try these procedures unless they have a thorough understanding of chemistry, chemical reactions and methodology. Even the most basic chemical or reaction has the potential to do great harm.

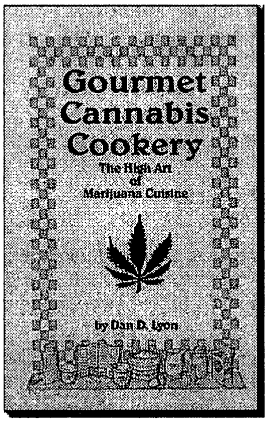
This book is an illustration of the chemical methods by which underground chemists make amphetamines. It is illegal to use the information in this book to make drugs. Strike insists you adhere to that.

1999, 6 x 9, 291 pp, illustrated, soft cover.

TOTAL SYNTHESIS II: $35.00
(ORDER NUMBER 85312)

GOURMET CANNABIS COOKERY
The High Art of Marijuana Cuisine

by Dan D. Lyon



Why settle for the same old pot brownies from a mix when you can whip up an entire gourmet marijuana meal — from starters to dessert — in your own kitchen?

Author Dan D. Lyon makes cooking with pot easy, fun, and delicious in ***Gourmet Cannabis Cookery: The High Art of Marijuana Cuisine***. Step-by-step instructions explain how to cultivate your own herb for recipes, how to modify commercial mixes, and how to serve up menus that will keep your friends buzzing for hours.

This book is the only one where you'll find recipes for these (and other) tantalizing dishes: • A ham and cheese breakfast casserole that gets the day off to a high-flying start • Savory nachos that send you south of the border of reality • Rasta shrimp with fresh herbs that'll curl your dreadlocks • A fresh bacon-laced spinach salad to leave you pop-eyed • Spaghetti that will get you sauced • Chili to keep you warm all over • A family favorite that puts the "pot" in pot roast • Cookies and desserts to sweeten your life • Drinks that quench the most discriminating thirsts.

Why eat rather than smoke? Dan D. Lyon tells readers that it's more economical, healthier, and safer. "In the neo-totalitarian police state that we now live in, it makes sense to eat a few goodies in the relative privacy of one's home and then venture out without being in possession of any evidence... Better to be a free Drug War resister than a jailed Drug War victim."

1999, 5½ x 8½, 90 pp, illustrated, soft cover.

GOURMET CANNABIS COOKERY: $10.00
(ORDER NUMBER 85299)

DIVINING ECSTASY
The Magical & Mystical Essence of Salvia Divinorum
by Dr. Sean Shayan

For millennia, the secrets of this rare plant have been closely guarded by shamans, sorcerers, and healers high in the mountains of Mexico. Rumored to have magical healing properties, this plant and its extracts have recently been introduced to the West and are legal and readily available.

Salvia divinorum is the most powerful psychoactive substance in the world. Over 100 times the potency of LSD, this plant is being used by Mazatec shamans and laymen alike for divination, healing, meditation and the exploration of consciousness. In this book we take an insightful and provocative look at this ancient plant and its newly discovered properties. This is the first ever comprehensive look at the mystical essence of this magical plant.

Revelations in this amazing new book includes:

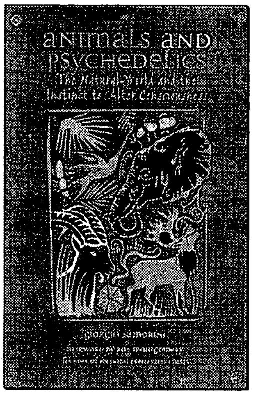
- *Salvia divinorum* cannot be detected by any current drug tests
- Where you can obtain *Salvia divinorum,* and how to grow it in your own home
- First person accounts of *Salvia* trips
- The pioneering work with *Salvia* done by Albert Hoffman, discoverer of LSD
- The best methods of ingesting *Salvia divinorum*
- And much, much more hard-to-find information on this wonderful plant ally.

Inventor of numerous exotic and ground breaking products including Herbal Ecstacy, Dr. Sean Shayan is an expert in the area of shamanic plants and their use by indigenous cultures as well as their use by modern day man. Dr. Shayan has written numerous articles and has been featured in over 2,000 newspapers and magazines worldwide including *Details, Newsweek, The London Observer, The Los Angeles Times, New York Times,* and many others.

2001, 5½ x 8½, 67 pp, soft cover.

DIVINING ECSTASY: $12.95
(ORDER NUMBER 85362)

ANIMALS AND PSYCHEDELICS
The Natural World and the Instinct to Alter Consciousness
by Giorgio Samorini



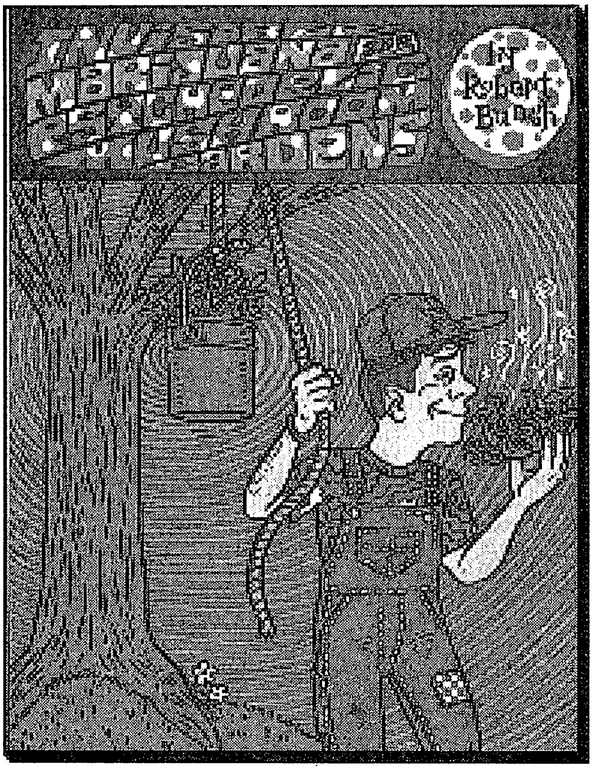
From caffeine-dependent goats to nectar-addicted ants, wildlife offers amazing examples of animals and insects seeking out and consuming the psychoactive substances in their environments. Ethnobotanist Giorgio Samorini explores this little-known phenomenon and suggests that, far from being confined to humans, the desire to experience altered states of consciousness is a natural drive shared by all living things and that animals engage in these behaviors deliberately.

Rejecting the Western cultural assumption that drug use is unnatural, Samorini opens our eyes to the possibility that beings who consume psychedelics — whether humans or animals — contribute to the evolution of their species by creating entirely new patterns of behavior that eventually will be adopted by other members of that species.

The author's fascinating accounts of mushroom-loving reindeer, intoxicated birds, and drunken elephants ensure that readers will never view the animal world in quite the same way again.

2002, 5½ x 8½, 111 pp, indexed, soft cover.

ANIMALS AND PSYCHEDELICS: $12.95
(ORDER NUMBER 85388)


Invisible Marijuana & Psychedelic Mushroom Gardens
by Robert Bunch

INVISIBLE MARIJUANA AND PSYCHEDELIC MUSHROOM GARDENS
by Robert Bunch

This book is unlike other "grow" books, in that the emphasis is on how to keep your garden *hidden*. This book reveals the "High in the Sky" system, which the author has found to be foolproof!

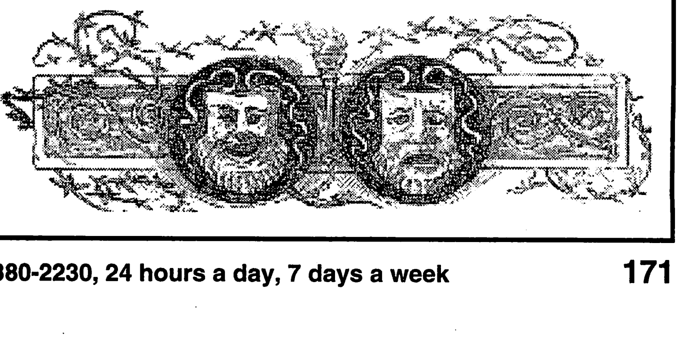
- How to conceal an outdoor marijuana garden from Big Brother's helicopters and other snoops!
- How to grow psychedelic mushrooms — without being detected!
- The single best way to foil drug-sniffing dogs!
- Rules for smuggling dope — and getting away with it!
- How to prevent both light and heat from escaping from an indoor grow room!
- How to cheaply obtain all the equipment you will need to start growing — without arousing suspicion!
- Eye-popping full-color photographs of bud and shrooms grown using the methods detailed in this book!
- And much, much more!

The author says, "People are going to grow and smoke dope, that is all there is to it. I am just providing an easier way to grow that also has the benefit of being risk-free. If you have an invisible marijuana garden, no one can see it. And as you well know, if there is no witness, there is no crime."

So get this amazing book today! You will be very glad you did.

1998, 8½ x 11, 139 pp, illustrated, soft cover.

INVISIBLE MARIJUANA AND PSYCHEDELIC MUSHROOM GARDENS: $17.95
(ORDER NUMBER 85276)



HIGHLIGHTS
An Illustrated History of Cannabis
by Carol Sherman and Andrew Smith with Erik Tanner

You can call it grass, weed, pot, tea, ganja, or marijuana. You can eat, wear, grow, or smoke it. But one thing is for sure: You can't ignore it! Through much of history, a dense cloud of passionate beliefs and controversy has swirled around the subject of cannabis. A tall hardy weed, cannabis is the only plant on the planet that yields both a drug and a highly useful commercial fiber. French poets ate it and established clubs in its honor. Jazz musicians smoked it and "saw God." Japanese artisans wove it into religious garments, and today lobbyists fight to use it medicinally.

It's been a long, strange trip for cannabis, and along the way the wily weed has been deified and demonized to the point that it's hard to know where the truth ends and the marijuana myth begins. It's high time for ***Highlights***, a book that looks at the cannabis carousel, and tries to figure out where we are and how we got here. From the grass roots beginnings to reefer madness in high society, ***Highlights*** traces the colorful 10,000-year journey of this illustrious weed.

Dozens of illustrations, paintings, and vintage and contemporary photographs enliven the account, helping to tell the story of the shifting social attitudes, popular movements, public outcries, media spectacles, and cultural inconography surrounding cannabis and its uses. In addition, you'll find sidebars peppered throughout highlighting little-known facts and historical anecdotes, debunking cannabis myths, profiling famous tokers, and clearing the air about the health risks associated with marijuana smoking.

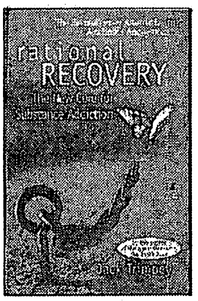
Highlights is as unbiased as possible in its presentation of the cannabis story. The result is as lively and informative as it is entertaining.

1999, 8 x 10½, 160 pp, illustrated, indexed, soft cover.

HIGHLIGHTS: $19.95

(ORDER NUMBER 85313)

RATIONAL RECOVERY
The Revolutionary Alternative to Alcoholics Anonymous
The New Cure for Substance Addiction
by Jack Trimpey



Are you, or is someone you know, having a problem with substance abuse and/or addiction? *Anyone can quit drinking or drugs now — for good.* And you don't need any jive-ass Twelve Step Programs!

When clinical social worker Jack Trimpey founded Rational Recovery in 1986, he made a major breakthrough in the field of addiction. More than a philosophy or therapy — and not dependent on spiritual beliefs or psychology — ***Rational Recovery*** offers an unprecedented approach to alcoholism, problem drinking, and drug addiction known as the Addictive Voice Recognition Technique, or AVRT. Now, for the first time, the keys to this proven recovery process are available in a practical, user-friendly instructional guide.

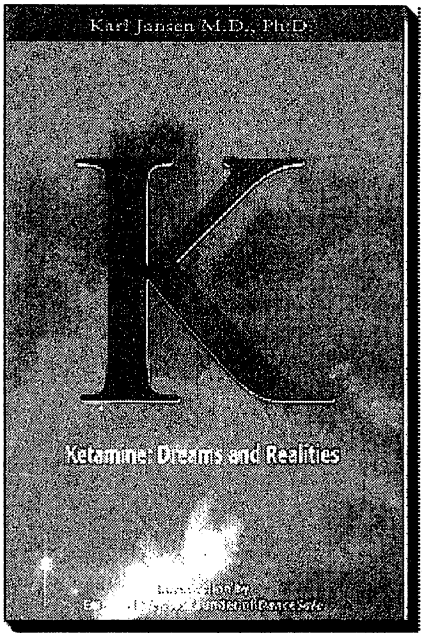
AVRT is an aggressive self-recovery program that shows you exactly how to take control of your addictive behavior now — and how to recover totally through planned abstinence. ***Rational Recovery*** refutes the concept of alcoholism as a disease and brings new hope to those who have been discouraged by traditional approaches to addiction. You will learn that within each substance abuser hides a "Beast" that craves its addiction. By following the simple logic of AVRT and putting into practice what you learn, you can defeat your Beast and remain sober — effortlessly — for the rest of your life. How long will it take to overcome your addiction? That's up to you. But if you are ready to begin, ***Rational Recovery*** is your first giant step toward freedom.

1996, 5½ x 8, 366 pp, soft cover.

RATIONAL RECOVERY: $14.95

(ORDER NUMBER 85308)

KETAMINE: DREAMS AND REALITIES
by Karl Jansen, M.D., Ph.D
Introduction by Emanuel Sferios, Founder of DanceSafe


Karl Jansen M.D., Ph.D.
K
Ketamine: Dreams and Realities
Introduction by
Emanuel Sferios, Founder of DanceSafe

The human desire to alter consciousness through the use of psychoactive drugs is as old as recorded history. Like music and dance, the ingestion of mind altering substances is a universal and cross-cultural human behavior.

The potential benefits of psychoactive compounds to the individual and society are recognized by many. Indigenous cultures integrated the use of psychoactive plants within their spiritual and religious institutions, and modern users of psychedelic or entheogenic compounds often report spiritual, therapeutic, and recreational benefits from their use. The interdisciplinary field of "consciousness studies" also recognizes that the investigation of drug-induced altered states allows for a better understanding of human consciousness.

At the same time, there is no doubt that psychoactive drugs can be harmful. The wide availability and illicit marketing of drugs like LSD, MDMA, and ketamine as "party drugs" to mostly young people presents significant public health and drug policy challenges. Tragically, many young people are poorly informed about the real risks of using these drugs, and of ways to minimize those risks. This is largely the result of alarmist and one-sided "anti-drug" programs, which pass for "drug education" in many schools across the United States.

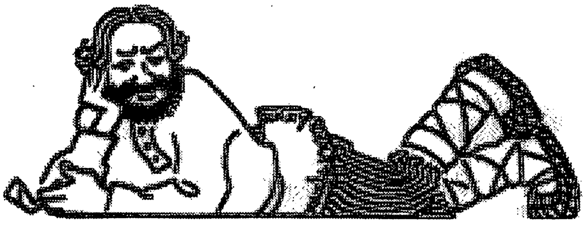
This is why this book is so important. It provides the first authoritative and comprehensive analysis of ketamine written in layperson's terms. As has been witnessed again and again, the people most likely to be harmed by the use of psychoactive drugs are those who know the least about them. In explaining both the potential benefits as well as the risks of using the drugs, Dr. Jansen has made an important and timely contribution to the nascent but urgent effort to understand and develop a pragmatic public health approach to the ever-expanding social phenomenon of psychoactive drug use. Not only does this book contain a wealth of practical harm reduction information, it also elucidates the mysterious reasons why many people do make a fully-informed choice to use this drug.

Ketamine: Dreams and Realities will undoubtedly remain the most relevant and influential book on ketamine for many years to come.

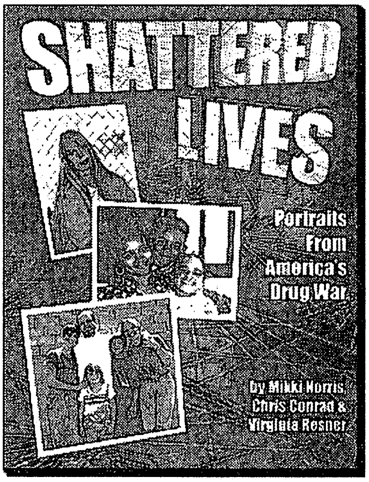
2001, 5½ x 8½, 354 pp, indexed, soft cover.

KETAMINE: DREAMS AND REALITIES: $14.95

(ORDER NUMBER 85370)



SHATTERED LIVES
Portraits from America's Drug Wars
by Mikki Norris, Chris Conrad and Virginia Resner


SHATTERED LIVES
Portraits From America's Drug War
by Mikki Norris, Chris Conrad & Virginia Resner

We've all heard of the innocent spouse or landlord left to rot in jail for someone else's crime. Finally, we hear the true stories and see the faces of victims of America's drug war. ***Shattered Lives*** takes an unflinching look at the human rights violations of U.S. Drug Policy, based on the award-winning photo exhibit.

The collection of these experiences reveals an ugly truth about U.S. drug policy: it tears apart families, unfairly snatches homes and property, and often puts drug offenders in jail longer than murderers and rapists.

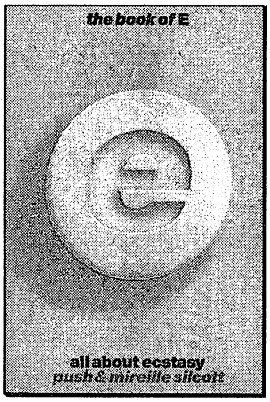
You will meet dozens of people whose lives have been ruined by the drug war, including: • Amy Shutkin, arrested in California in 1994 for working a needle-exchange program • Glaucoma sufferer Elvy Musikka, arrested for smoking legal marijuana prescribed by her doctor • The Rev. Accelyne Williams, whose home was raided by Boston police looking for drugs and guns. As they chased him around the apartment, he died from a heart attack. It was later discovered they had raided the wrong apartment. • Bank manager Deborah Lynn Mendes, convicted of assisting investors in drug-related money laundering.

Yes, this book is unsettling and depressing. It will make you angry. It will give you even more reasons to despise the powers that be. But hopefully, it will inspire readers to help change the system so that a cruel, illogical government shatters no more lives.

1998, 8 x 10½, 128 pp, indexed, photographs, soft cover.

SHATTERED LIVES: $19.95
(ORDER NUMBER 58121)

THE BOOK OF E
All About Ecstasy
by Push & Mireille Silcott



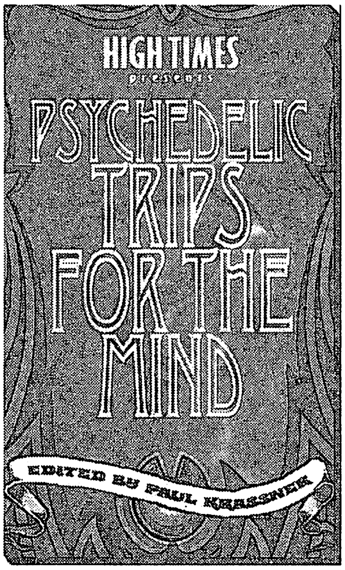
Ecstasy has made people dance in fields. Ecstasy has sparked gang wars. Ecstasy has topped the charts. Ecstasy has caused uproar in parliament. Ecstasy has gone global. Ecstasy has built the careers of tabloid journalists. Ecstasy has gotten pop stars into trouble. Ecstasy has been taken legally. Ecstasy has made people happy. Ecstasy has killed. Ecstasy has shaped a generation.

Through interviews, anecdotes, extracts and analysis this book documents the massive cultural impact of the drug Ecstasy. From maverick scientists to millionaire club promoters, from Texas discos to the Houses of Parliament, ***The Book of E*** debunks the myths and cuts through the bullshit surrounding "the chemical generation" and their drug of choice.

2000, 6 x 9, 253 pp, soft cover.

THE BOOK OF E: $19.95
(ORDER NUMBER 85363)

PSYCHEDELIC TRIPS FOR THE MIND
Edited by Paul Krassner



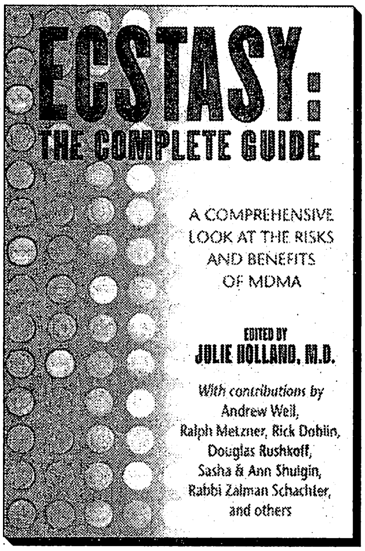
Stories by and about Jerry Garcia, Timothy Leary, John Lennon, Abbie Hoffman, Ken Kesey, Robert Anton Wilson, Groucho Marx, Andrei Codrescu, Susie Bright, Ivan Stang, Michael Hollingshead, Eldridge Cleaver, Steve Hager, Ram Dass, John Shirley, Dave Marsh, Lisa Law, Michael Simmons, and many others...

Stories about the effect(s) LSD had on these and many more people, divided into the following categories: • Countercultural History • The Leary Papers • Grateful Dead • Disneyland • Bummers • Narrow Escapes • Prisoners • Various Acid Trips • Disco Doses • and Two for the Road. Edited and with an introduction by Paul Krassner!

2001, 5 x 8¼, 198 pp, soft cover.

PSYCHEDELIC TRIPS FOR THE MIND: $12.95
(ORDER NUMBER 85368)

ECSTASY: THE COMPLETE GUIDE
A Comprehensive Look at the Risks and Benefits of MDMA
Edited by Julie Holland, M.D.


ECSTASY: THE COMPLETE GUIDE
A COMPREHENSIVE LOOK AT THE RISKS AND BENEFITS OF MDMA
EDITED BY JULIE HOLLAND, M.D.
With contributions by Andrew Weil, Ralph Metzner, Rick Doblin, Douglas Rushkoff, Sasha & Ann Shulgin, Rabbi Zalman Schachter, and others

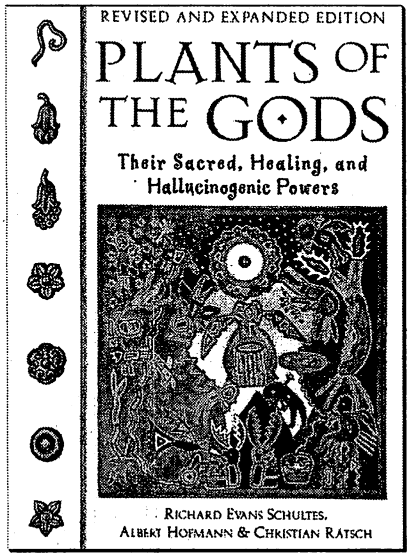
Not since the 1960s has the world witnessed a drug phenomenon like the rapid and widespread emergence of Ecstasy. Described by enthusiasts as the most intense euphoria they know and by detractors as a cause of brain damage and even death, Ecstasy has engendered unprecedented levels of interest — and misinformation. While Ecstasy is found across America in living rooms and dance clubs, reliable information about the drug is not. Now, ***Ecstasy: The Complete Guide*** takes the first unbiased look at the risks and the benefits of Ecstasy and the real drug behind it, MDMA, offering a critical resource for anyone seeking credible information.

From the world's leading experts on MDMA, readers will learn the science of how it works; the health risks associated with the drug; its promises as a treatment for depression, post-traumatic stress disorder, chronic pain, and other illnesses; and how to minimize the health risks of illicit use. Whether you are a concerned parent, a professional wanting the most recent reports on MDMA research, or a raver, ***Ecstasy: The Complete Guide*** provides the answers you need.

2001, 6 x 9, 454 pp, indexed, soft cover.

ECSTASY: THE COMPLETE GUIDE: $19.95
(ORDER NUMBER 85365)

PLANTS OF THE GODS
Their Sacred, Healing, and Hallucinogenic Powers
Revised and Expanded Edition
by Richard Evans Schultes, Albert Hoffmann and Christian Ratch


REVISED AND EXPANDED EDITION
PLANTS OF THE GODS
Their Sacred, Healing, and Hallucinogenic Powers
RICHARD EVANS SCHULTES, ALBERT HOFMANN & CHRISTIAN RÄTSCH

"A visual, spiritual, and intellectual feast, **Plants of the Gods** *is the best book ever written on hallucinogenic plants."* — Dr. Mark Plotkin, Conservation International

Three scientific titans join forces to completely revise the classic text on the ritual uses of psychoactive plants. They provide a fascinating testimony of these "plants of the gods," tracing their uses throughout the world and their significance in shaping culture and history. In the traditions of every culture, plants have been highly valued for their nourishing, healing, and transformative properties. The most powerful of these plants, which are known to transport the human mind into other dimensions of consciousness, have always been regarded as sacred. The authors detail the uses of hallucinogens in sacred shamanic rites while providing lucid explanations of the biochemistry of these plants and the cultural prayers, people, ceremonies, and art related to the ritual use of the world's sacred psychoactive flora.

"Carefully researched, beautifully written, and abundantly illustrated, this book reminds us that the use of hallucinogenic plants has been a fundamental part of the human experience for millennia." — Michael R. Aldrich, Ph.D., Curator, Fitz Hugh Ludlow Library

2001, 7¼ x 10, 208 pp, Illustrated, Indexed, soft cover.

PLANTS OF THE GODS: $29.95
(ORDER NUMBER 85382)

INTOXICATION
We Cannot Begin to *Solve* the Drug Problem Until We *Understand* It
by Ronald K. Siegel, Ph.D.

It's NATURAL to get high!!! The desire for intoxication is actually a fourth drive, as unstoppable as hunger, thirst, and sex.

Ronald Siegel's ***Intoxication*** takes us on an amazing odyssey around the globe, in which the drug-using jungle beasts, savanna game, and household pets reveal the rules and reasons for this ancient habit. And in the lab, animals are trained to "describe" what they see while under the influence: It is the same artificial paradise reported by primitives and modern drug users.

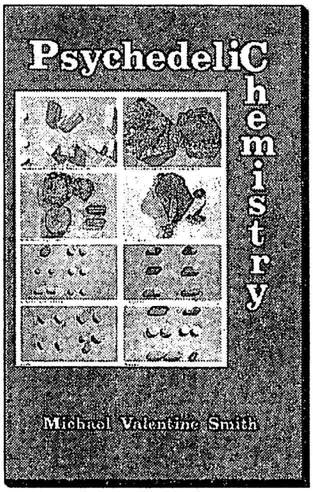
The pursuit of drugs — whether caffeine, nicotine, alcohol, opium, marijuana, or cocaine — is universal and inescapable. It is to be found across time and species, and in the private lives of presidents and citizens alike. The struggle between this natural drive and societal law has become a deadly war that can never be won. But there is an answer: The lessons gleaned from animals show that we can make peace with the fourth drive, understand that drugs are a kind of medication needed to change how we feel, and use the technology and education that is our human distinction to design safe intoxicants.

Intoxication is sure to be one of the most controversial drug books ever printed!!! *Highly recommended.*

1989, 5½ x 8½, 397 pp, Indexed, soft cover.

INTOXICATION: $9.95
(ORDER NUMBER 85109)

PSYCHEDELIC CHEMISTRY
by Michael Valentine Smith



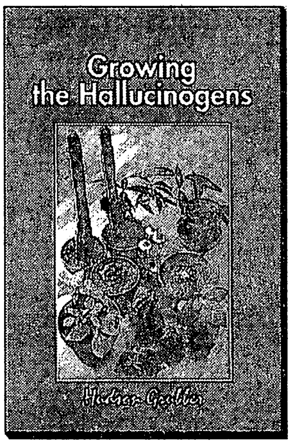
The biggest, best and most complete book ever written on how to manufacture psychedelic drugs!!!

Contents include: • Marijuana • THC and Analogs • Magic Mushrooms and Other Indole Trips • Mescaline and Friends • Harmaline and Other Beta-Carbolines • Muscimole and Other Isoxazoles • LSD • Cocaine • Miscellaneous Psychedelics • Literature and Chemical Hints • Miscellany on Underground Laboratories • Role of the DEA Laboratories in Drug Busts • And more!

1981, 5½ x 8½, 194 pp, Illustrated, soft cover.

PSYCHEDELIC CHEMISTRY: $19.95
(ORDER NUMBER 85024)

GROWING THE HALLUCINOGENS
by Hudson Grubber

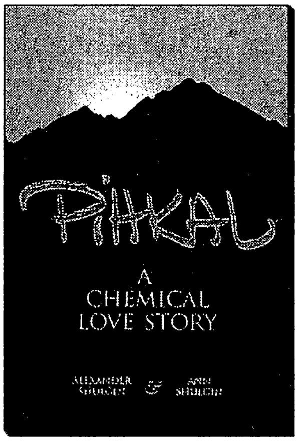


We are glad to see this hard-to-find classic back in print! ***Growing the Hallucinogens*** presents the techniques necessary for cultivating and harvesting the hallucinogenic and psychoactive plants. It shows how to obtain seeds and live cuttings. This is a valuable book for indoor and outdoor gardeners, written in careful detail by an expert horticulturalist. ***Growing the Hallucinogens*** will help to get and keep you high, without hassles with the law.

1991, 5½ x 8½, 86 pp, soft cover.

GROWING THE HALLUCINOGENS: $11.95
(ORDER NUMBER 85373)

PIHKAL
A Chemical Love Story
by Alexander Shulgin and Ann Shulgin



From the Foreword: "This book will be different things to different people. There has never been a work like it, and since recent legislative acts in this country have closed off the avenues of inquiry that made this one possible we may not... see another of its kind... No library of psychedelic literature will henceforth be complete without a copy of ***PIHKAL.***

"For nearly thirty years... Dr. Alexander Shulgin... has been the only person in the world to synthesize, then evaluate in himself, his wife Ann, and in a dedicated group of close friends nearly 200 never-before-known chemical structures, materials expected to have effects in man similar to those of the mind-altering psychedelic drugs mescaline, psilocybin and LSD. ...Others regard him variously as courageous, foolhardy, or downright dangerous, depending mostly on the political persuasion of the critic."

The first half of the book is an autobiographical novel, detailing the individual life paths which led the two main characters to their fascination with psychedelics. The second half of the book is "an almost encyclopedic compendium of synthetic methods, dosages, durations of action, and commentaries for 179 different chemical materials... Someday in the future, when it may again be acceptable to use chemical tools to study the mind, this book will be a treasure-house, a sort of sorcerer's book of spells, to delight and enchant the psychiatrist/shaman of tomorrow."

1991, 6 x 9, 1,008 pp, illustrated, soft cover.

PIHKAL: $18.95

(ORDER NUMBER 85148)

TIHKAL
The Continuation
by Alexander Shulgin and Ann Shulgin

With ***TIHKAL*** *(Tryptamines I Have Known and Loved),* the legendary Shulgins continue the voyage they began with their best-selling *PIHKAL*. They say: "With this book, ***TIHKAL***, we are making available a body of information concerning the conception, synthesis, definition, and appropriate use of certain consciousness-changing chemical compounds which we are convinced are valuable tools for the study of the human mind and psyche.

"At the present time, restrictive laws are in force in the United States and it is very difficult for researchers to abide by the regulations which govern efforts to obtain legal approval to do work with these compounds in human beings. Consequently there has been almost no clinical research conducted in this area for about thirty years. ...Over half of the recipes in ...***TIHKAL*** have been taken from the chemical literature. Some of these have been published with Shulgin as an author. The remaining recipes appear here for the first time in print. ...

"We strongly urge that a continuing effort be made by those who care about freedom of inquiry and the search for knowledge to work toward changes in the present drug laws, particularly in the United States. Open inquiry and creative exploration of this important area of research must be not only allowed but encouraged. It is essential that our present negative propaganda regarding psychedelic drugs be replaced with honesty and truthfulness about their effects, both good and bad.

"There is much that we need to understand about the human psyche, and this book is dedicated to the pursuit of that understanding."

1997, 6 x 9, 832 pp, indexed, soft cover.

TIHKAL: $24.50

(ORDER NUMBER 85277)

DRUG SMUGGLING
The Forbidden Book
by K. Hawkeye Gross

If danger, adventure and the promise of an out-of-this-world paycheck offer you an opportunity you can't refuse in spite of the risks involved in fighting the drug war on the wrong side of the law, this book will give you the skinny on what to expect, what to do and how to do it right.

You won't get this kind of realistic info from a criminal lawyer, flight instructor or investigative reporter. This is a how-to book on drug smuggling by someone who has been on the inside for 16 years and made most of the mistakes there are to make. K. Hawkeye Gross tells it like it is: how to get organized, including nailing down a source; procuring fake I.D. and shopping for equipment; how to deal with the money, including doling it out, storing it, moving it and setting up foreign accounts; plus how to prepare for the worst, including a detailed Appendix outlining current state and federal sentencing guidelines and the range of possible penalties for various weights and types of contraband.

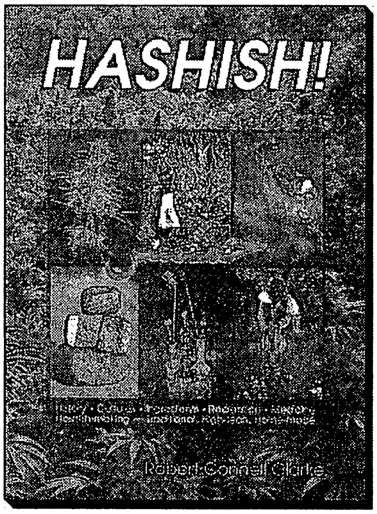
The drug smuggler of the 1990s is fighting an uphill battle against a formidable adversary: The U.S. government devoted more than $11 billion to combat the illegal drug industry in fiscal 1992, and it has public opinion and the arsenal of the U.S. military on its side to boot. This book has nothing to do with weapons and shoot-outs; that kind of hype comes from Hollywood and Washington. It is about avoiding mistakes, knowing the opponent, and capitalizing on the one big advantage the smuggler has: surprise. Until now, nothing like this has been available in an industry where mistakes can cost not just dollars and market share, but years of your life. *This book is sold for informational purposes only.*

1992, 5½ x 8½, 152 pp, soft cover.

DRUG SMUGGLING: $20.00

(ORDER NUMBER 85153)

HASHISH!
by Robert Connell Clarke



Rob Clarke, author of *Marijuana Botany*, illuminates the world of hashish from growing the marijuana plant to collecting its valuable resin and making hashish, a concentrated form of marijuana's active ingredients. His serious study demystifies hashish and debunks long-held misconceptions.

Clarke traces the history of hashish and surveys both ancient and contemporary hashish-using cultures. In clear, understandable terms, he discusses the ingredients that make up hashish and the biochemistry of the psychoactive constituents and their actions in the human body. Readers learn the how-tos of informed purchase and consumption. Smoking techniques and cooking recipes emphasize healthful means of ingestion for recreational and medicinal users.

All the techniques shown for making hashish — from the traditional to the high-tech — are practical, non-chemical, and easily performed in your own kitchen.

Let this book become your bible as hashish becomes your first choice of smoke!

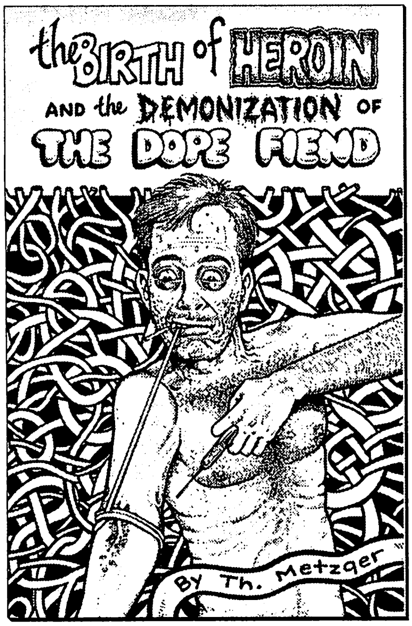
1998, 7 x 10, 387 pp, illustrated, indexed, photographs, soft cover.

HASHISH!: $29.95

(ORDER NUMBER 85288)

THE BIRTH OF HEROIN AND THE DEMONIZATION OF THE DOPE FIEND

by Th. Metzger



Ah, heroin! The scourge of modern American civilization! The enslaver and despoiler of all that is good and pure! And heroin's ambassador, the drug addict: a craven, diseased, desperate minion of Morpheus who wallows in a cesspool of decadence and habitual debasement! Yes, fearsomely addictive heroin and the deranged dope fiends who inject it have somehow been merged in the American public's mind to form a two-pronged skewer that diabolically rips away at society's most vital organs, leaving a trail of despair and death in its obscene wake.

At least, that's the way it's portrayed today. But, as author Th. Metzger posits in ***The Birth of Heroin and the Demonization of the Dope Fiend***, it wasn't always so. Like everything else, heroin has a history, and so does the societal archetype of heroin addict.

Metzger traces heroin back to its inceptual roots as opium, and explains the uses to which the latex of *papaver somniferum* has been put throughout Western history. He explains the evolution of opium into morphine, and the drug's medical applications and inclusion in many patent medicines at the turn of the century. Metzger also provides an account of the discovery of heroin by British chemist C.R.A. Wright in 1874, and the subsequent shepherding of this astounding substance into worldwide usage, a process initially overseen by Carl Duisberg of Germany's Bayer Company, and later by the I.G. Farben chemical cartel.

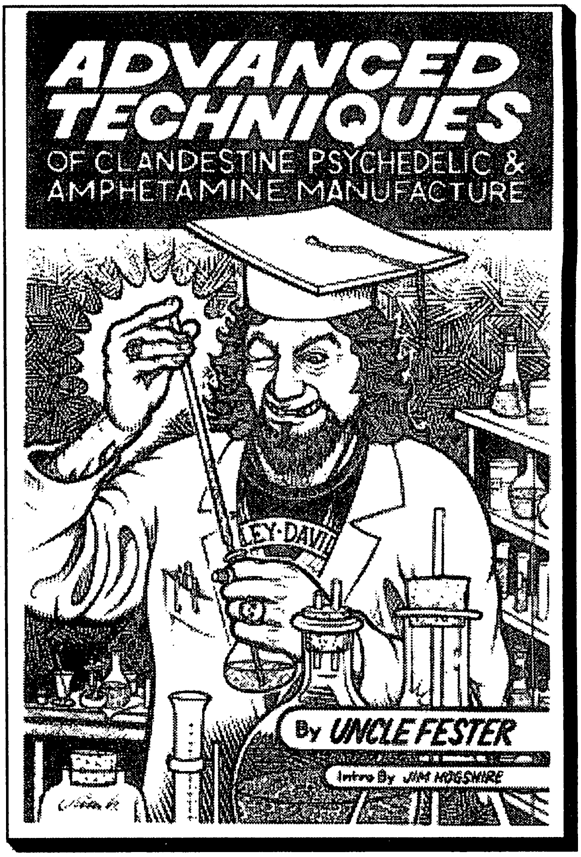
At first, heroin was widely used and hailed as a "triumph over pain." But as the American cult of purity began to emerge, heroin was rapidly demonized. Through unprincipled and sensationalized media exhortations, it was tied to alien immigration from Asia, or "the Yellow Peril," which was perceived by isolationists (such as newspaper magnate William Randolph Hearst) as a threat to social order, and the stereotype of the diabolic Oriental drug fiend was soon fabricated and installed firmly within the American collective psyche.

In time, heroin came to be associated with defilement, sin, and disease, and the hypodermic needle became a potent symbol of moral and physical transgressions. The American temperance crusade and eugenics movement were other contributing factors in the process of heroin's fall from grace and the dope fiend's ultimate scapegoating as the lowest of the low. Seminal American antidrug czar Harry J. Anslinger furthered this cultural pogrom, adding to it an antipathy towards African and Hispanic Americans, and disingenuously linking those ethnic groups with heroin usage. Metzger also traces the activities of many other influential individuals who contributed to the public's skewed perception of the drug and its devotees over the years.

Today, heroin and its users have become synonymous with devolution and degeneracy. How this came to be makes for a fascinating tale, and Th. Metzger tells it well in ***The Birth of Heroin and the Demonization of the Dope Fiend.***

1998, 5½ x 8½, 222 pp, soft cover.

**THE BIRTH OF HEROIN AND THE
DEMONIZATION OF THE DOPE FIEND: $15.00
(ORDER NUMBER 85272)**



ADVANCED TECHNIQUES OF CLANDESTINE PSYCHEDELIC & AMPHETAMINE MANUFACTURE

by Uncle Fester

Uncle Fester, America's best-selling countercultural chemist-author, has done it again! Now, you can add to the knowledge contained in his other works, such as *Practical LSD Manufacture* and *Secrets of Methamphetamine Manufacture.* Some highlights of this brand-new treasure trove of forbidden knowledge include:

- The Fester Formula — The perfect stash-sized speed recipe!
- A convenient tabletop MDA recipe — This astounding process uses no exotic chemicals and is so stealthy that it can be done in a dorm room!
- Scams & schemes for obtaining chemicals — From a few grams to a few tons! Cover your ass *à la* Uncle Fester!
- Many new phenylacetone recipes — This awesome amphetamine precursor is now poised to make its comeback via the use of very mundane chemicals!
- Letters from Mr. X — Writing from within a federal penitentiary, Mr. X relates the stories of the outlaw methmakers he's doing time with!

Advanced Techniques of Clandestine Psychedelic & Amphetamine Manufacture has more than 170 pages of vital data and explanatory illustrations that Uncle Fester has crafted together in order to further his ongoing campaign to keep his readers well ahead of the fascist war-on-drugs repression sweeping across the land! Complete with an Introduction by Jim Hogshire (author of *Opium for the Masses)*, this is the most incredible chemistry guidebook ever written! *Sold for informational purposes only!*

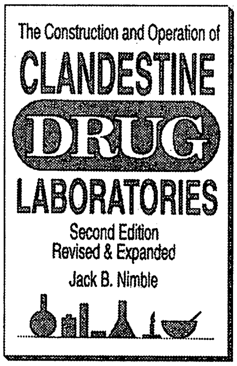
1998, 5½ x 8½, 187 pp, illustrated, soft cover.

**ADVANCED TECHNIQUES OF CLANDESTINE
PSYCHEDELIC & AMPHETAMINE MANUFACTURE: $27.95
(ORDER NUMBER 85283)**

THE CONSTRUCTION AND OPERATION OF CLANDESTINE DRUG LABORATORIES

Second Edition

by Jack B. Nimble



This book describes in step-by-step detail how to set up and run a clandestine drug laboratory — *without getting caught.* Motivated by a heart-felt desire to dispel the abysmal ignorance of the American people regarding "drugs," the author reveals every aspect of running *an illegal* drug manufacturing lab.

Jack B. Nimble reveals how to select a location for a clandestine drug laboratory, how to cover your tracks, safety precautions, and when and how to shut down your operation to keep out of the slammer.

One of the most important chapters is *Procurement of Suspicious Items,* because chemical companies often watch certain reagents and report orders to the DEA, and in fact, are required to do so on certain chemicals. Also, the DEA often runs "Sting" operations by setting up fake chemical companies which sell suspicious chemicals and then arrest their customers. So, knowing how to extract suspicious chemicals from everyday products sold in hardware, grocery, and auto supply stores is absolutely vital for the underground chemist!

Jack B. Nimble tells you how to extract safrole, the major ingredient needed to synthesize many methylenedioxy drugs such as MDA, MDMA, MMDA, "EVE," etc., from sassafras oil, which is available over-the-counter in grocery stores and pharmacies; ephedrine and other good precursors to amphetamines from "asthma medications"; high quality ether from "starting fluid"; chloroform from "spot remover"; and the usually difficult to find tetrahydrofuran from "PVC pipe cleaner." In this chapter, the author also discusses how to find a "legitimate" use for chemicals you need, and how to order them from regular chemical supply houses.

The author also discusses how to manufacture your own glassware and other laboratory equipment from everyday items. Also covered are tablets, capsules, and other packaging methods for illegal drugs.

The clandestine laboratories described in this book don't have to be used to make illegal psychoactive drugs — they could be used to manufacture medicines and useful chemicals in a war or survival situation. *This book is sold for informational purposes only.*

1994, 5½ x 8½, 124 pp, illustrated, soft cover.

THE CONSTRUCTION AND OPERATION OF CLANDESTINE DRUG LABORATORIES: $17.95

(ORDER NUMBER 85178)

SOURCES

An International Reference of Supply Houses and Resources for the Chemist

by Strike

This extremely useful book is a compilation of chemical and supply retail sellers, with commentary on each one. Information such as if they will sell to individuals, or would it be better if you used a company name. Some DEA-front companies have been identified.

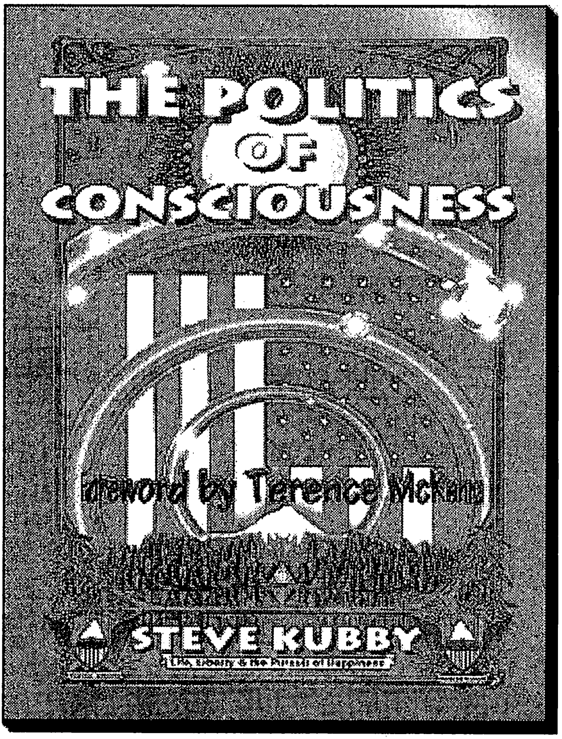
Contents include: • Who Watches the Watchmen? • Strategies • The Most Important Chapter in This Book • The Big Science Houses • Laboratory Supply Companies • Foreign Laboratory Supply • The Rogues' Gallery • Glassware • Essential Oil Components • Spiceworld • Aromatherapy Companies • United States Essential Oils & Aromatic Chemicals Companies • International Essential Oils & Aromatic Chemicals Companies • Organizations • Import and Export • OTC • And more.

Sources is a book of interest to any amateur (or professional) chemist. *Sold for informational purposes only.*

1998, 5½ x 8½, 226 pp, illustrated, soft cover.

SOURCES: $30.00

(ORDER NUMBER 85297)


THE POLITICS OF CONSCIOUSNESS
Foreword by Terence McKenna
STEVE KUBBY
Life, Liberty & the Pursuit of Happiness

THE POLITICS OF CONSCIOUSNESS

A Practical Guide to Personal Freedom

by Steve Kubby

Steve Kubby says: "The War on Drugs is in reality a War on Freedom. It is a war that brings misery to millions of Americans — far out of proportion to any real threat from the drugs themselves. Through the misguided efforts to stem the rising tide of drug use, our government has *created* a lucrative industry for gangsters and violent criminals while generating the wider use of harder, even more addictive and violent drugs. Under the banner of the War on Drugs, we have subsidized criminal activities and created a new police state, with more people behind bars than any other country in the world. Over 400,000 people are arrested *each year* for marijuana possession. Right now, at least 600,000 of our fellow citizens are rotting in American jails for acts that would never have been considered crimes until sixty years ago. It is to these American POWs, these prisoners of the War on Freedom, that this book is dedicated.

"Yes, drugs can be dangerous, but not nearly as dangerous as armed government agents who trash the Bill of Rights, kick down doors, seize private property and drag otherwise honest and decent citizens off to jail. Our Founding Fathers would never have allowed this War on Freedom and neither should we. It's time for us to stop playing on people's fears and come up with a saner policy on drugs.

"Drugs are dangerous, but those who tell you that drugs are *Public Enemy Number One* are creating a smoke screen to hide the real issues. The government that is now in power is in open violation of the Constitution. Police and government agents have suspended the Bill of Rights and now seize a billion dollars a year from helpless citizens. Americans, even those who do not use drugs, now live in fear of secret police from the IRS, FDA, DEA, FBI, CIA and ATF who can take away everything you own and not even charge you with a crime. DARE agents are paid $90,000 a year to urge school children to turn in their parents, friends, and family members who may be smoking pot at home."

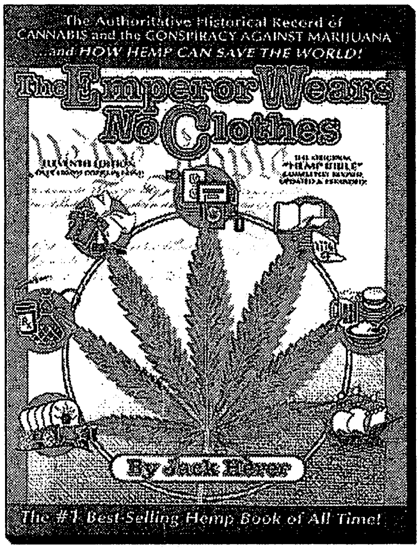
Loompanics Unlimited is very proud to offer our readers Steve Kubby's ***The Politics Of Consciousness*** — a homemade "Patriot" missile that strikes a winning blow for life, liberty, and the pursuit of inner happiness. It is fiercely patriotic and it's like nothing you have read before.

1995, 8½ x 11, 164 pp, illustrated, soft cover.

THE POLITICS OF CONSCIOUSNESS: $18.95

(ORDER NUMBER 85212)

THE EMPEROR WEARS NO CLOTHES
The Authoritative Historical Record of *Cannabis* and the *Conspiracy Against Marijuana*
Eleventh Edition
by Jack Herer


The Authoritative Historical Record of CANNABIS and the CONSPIRACY AGAINST MARIJUANA and HOW HEMP CAN SAVE THE WORLD!
The Emperor Wears No Clothes
By Jack Herer
The #1 Best-Selling Hemp Book of All Time!

We are ecstatic to see this classic and important book back in print again, in a completely revised, updated and expanded edition. We consider this to be one of the most important books we have ever sold.

From the Preface by George Clayton Johnson:

"Jack Herer has done it. With incredible precision, backed by voluminous research, he has placed his finger on the point where all of the trends that threaten to overwhelm the world come together. And at the core of these complexities, he has found *hemp.* The premise of Jack Herer's book, ***The Emperor Wears No Clothes***, is fanciful in the extreme: That the diverse properties of the scorned and condemned marijuana plant can provide sufficient clothing, oil, medicine, fuel, food, and shelter for all the peoples of the world, if completely legalized and commercialized; and that hemp will prove to be the means of saving the planet (us) from acid rain, global warming and the depletion of our precious forests and fossil fuels.

"Apparently Jack Herer has a dream — his future has hemp fully integrated into the society such that the need — for fossil fuels and synthetic fibers — for example, will have been replaced by natural substances that are annually renewable and non-toxic. He sees our intelligence raised and our health improved by the complete *edistin* protein and the essential fatty acids, linolinic and linoleic, that are found in abundance in the flesh and oil of the hempseed. He sees how our shelter, food, clothing, medicines, fuels and mental state will have been spiritually effected for the better because of hemp. He has devoted his life to making this future become true. I can live in it."

Chapters include:

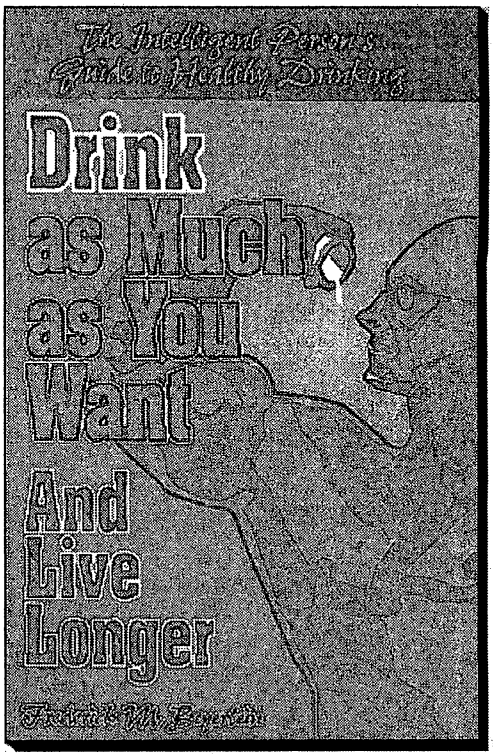
> • Overview of the History of Cannabis Hemp • Brief Summary of the Uses of Hemp • New Billion Dollar Crop • The Last Days of Legal Cannabis • Marijuana Prohibition • Medical Literature on Cannabis Medicine • Therapeutic Use of Cannabis • Hempseed as the Basic World Food • Economics: Energy & Environment • Myth, Magic & Medicine • Prejudice: Marijuana and Jim Crow Laws • And much, much more.

The Emperor Wears No Clothes is the single finest book on the wonderful marijuana plant ever written. In this thoroughly researched, scrupulously annotated and shockingly provocative book you will learn how and why cannabis prohibition began and what that has meant to America; all the uses of hemp as medicine, food, fuel, fiber, paper, and as a plastic replacement; the straight dope on marijuana smoking and its effect on the human body; who profits from the prohibition and criminalization of cannabis; and what you can do to speed up legalization and profit from the coming changes.

If you can read only one book this year, that book should be ***The Emperor Wears No Clothes.*** We give this classic our highest possible recommendation.

1998, 8½ x 11, 291 pp, illustrated, soft cover.

THE EMPEROR WEARS NO CLOTHES: $24.95
(ORDER NUMBER 85298)


The Intelligent Person's Guide to Healthy Drinking
Drink as Much as You Want And Live Longer
Frederick M. Beyerlein

DRINK AS MUCH AS YOU WANT AND LIVE LONGER
The Intelligent Person's Guide to Healthy Drinking
by Frederick M. Beyerlein

Seems anything you do these days is an overture to trouble. Can't smoke or your lungs become festering cancer depots. Can't eat your favorite food or your arteries turn into solid lead. Can't indulge in recreational drugs without some macho DEA officer banging down your door.

But there is one thing left. You can drink. Yes, booze. Hooch. Spirits. And you can drink as much of it as you want, whether you're a happy-hour regular downing a few highballs, a beer-swigging frat boy, or a wine connoisseur who's been told to cut down or suffer the consequences.

With nutritionist Frederick M. Beyerlein's system, you'll never get a hangover again. While becoming a 21st Century Drinker, you'll learn to protect your liver by eating the right foods and replacing the nutrients you lose every time you swallow an alcoholic beverage. Best of all, you'll learn how to really enjoy the high that comes from drinking — without the sickly aftermath.

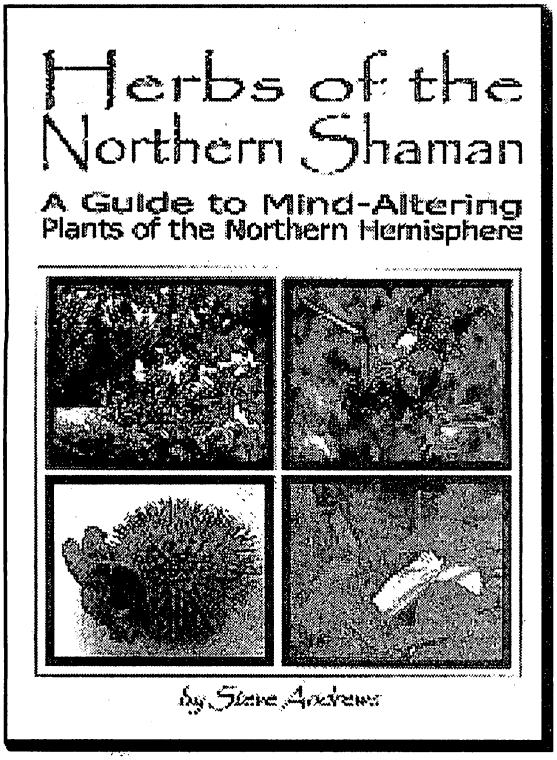
Reading this book is the best thing you can do for your body. Once you become a 21st Century Drinker, you'll know:

- How to guide a loved one to drink healthier, without nagging
- Your mother was wrong; Why drinking on a full stomach is one of the worst things you can do
- The best — and worst — foods to eat before, during, and after drinking
- Why alcohol is good for you
- How to prevent a beer belly without sacrificing a single frosty sip
- Delicious drink recipes so you can keep the party at home.

Next time you belly up to the bar, don't let doctor's orders ruin your fun. Drink a toast to your health. *Bottoms Up!*

1999, 5½ x 8½, 209 pp, illustrated, indexed, soft cover.

DRINK AS MUCH AS YOU WANT
AND LIVE LONGER: $14.95
(ORDER NUMBER 85293)


Herbs of the Northern Shaman
A Guide to Mind-Altering Plants of the Northern Hemisphere
by Steve Andrews

HERBS OF THE NORTHERN SHAMAN
A Guide to Mind-Altering Plants of the Northern Hemisphere
by Steve Andrews

Plants and fungi that affect the mental state of the consumer have been a part of cultures and subcultures of civilization since early man first noticed that some plants altered awareness of the physical world in an extraordinary way. The holy men and healers of the ancients used these psychoactive plants as a means of exploring non-physical realms to expand their abilities to minister to the clan. Healers found their abilities to treat physical ailments greatly increased, as many of these plants have sedative or calming effects and some are narcotic painkillers. Shamans, who frequently performed the function of both doctor and priest, also found the hallucinogenic or consciousness expanding qualities of plants to be useful tools in their spiritual ministering to their tribes. Today, we use these plants in much the same way, and also recreationally, to escape the pressures of our modern world.

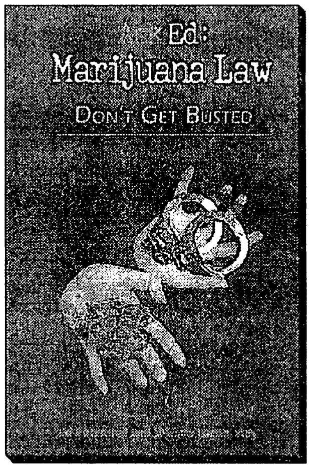
In ***Herbs of the Northern Shaman***, Steve Andrews describes in clear, understandable terms the plants, their active constituents, the dosages, and their effects on the human mind and body. Many photos and illustrations are included. You will find information on the expected plants such as Cannabis, Datura, and Peyote as well as the unexpected effects of such common garden favorites as Buttercup, Sassafras and Water Lily.

Author Steve Andrews, Member of the Council of British Druid orders, Quest Knight and Bard of the Loyal Arthurian War-band, Principal Bard of the Traveling Court of Camelot, Bard of the Free Gorsedd of Bards of Caer Abiri (Avebury), Affiliate Member of the Highway Poets Motorcycle Club, and Member of the British Killifish Association, has drawn upon his lifelong interest in plant culture, and has produced a most useful guide to mind-altering plants that have the potential for shamanic use and grow wild in the Northern Hemisphere.

Whether you are an explorer of alternate realities or a botany buff and consummate student, ***Herbs of the Northern Shaman: A Guide to Mind-Altering Plants of the Northern Hemisphere*** is an easily accessed reference that no serious student should be without.

2000, 8½ x 11, 110 pp, illustrated, indexed, soft cover.
HERBS OF THE NORTHERN SHAMAN: $14.95
(ORDER NUMBER 85346)

ASK ED: MARIJUANA LAW
Don't Get Busted
by Ed Rosenthal and William Logan, Atty.

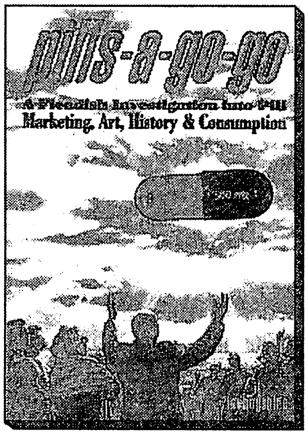


Like it or not, if you or someone close to you uses marijuana, you are involved in the War on Drugs. ***Ask Ed: Marijuana Law — Don't Get Busted*** was written to help you avoid becoming a victim in that war. ***Ask Ed: Marijuana Law*** combines wisdom learned from legal cases and real-life experiences to prepare the reader with the appropriate responses for possible interaction with the law. Whether an occasional smoker, a full-on closet cultivator, or champion of civil liberties, this crash course on constitutional rights is an ideal self-defense manual.

Detailed information is given regarding searches, the right to remain silent, forfeiture and a host of other concerns including medical marijuana, drug testing, and choosing a lawyer. Concise tips are highlighted for easy reference. The damage control benefit of this book is incalculable. ***Ask Ed: Marijuana Law — Don't Get Busted*** achieves what it sets out to do: minimize the damage done by laws which cause more injury than the substance they were designed to eliminate.

2000, 5½ x 8½, 180 pp, indexed, soft cover.
ASK ED: MARIJUANA LAW: $14.95
(ORDER NUMBER 85347)

PILLS-A-GO-GO
A Fiendish Investigation into Pill Marketing, Art, History & Consumption
by Jim Hogshire


pills-a-go-go
A Fiendish Investigation into Pill Marketing, Art, History & Consumption

Pills-A-Go-Go savors the American love affair with the little gems, from Quaaludes to Prozac and Desoxyn to Viagra. The book is filled to the brim with hundreds of remarkable photos and illustrations, pill history throughout the ages, acquisition tips and eye-opening revelations about pill marketing, consumption and FDA cover-ups that will forever change the way you look at and consume pills.

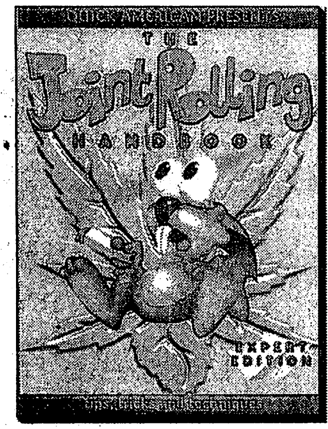
The lavishly illustrated pages of ***Pills-A-Go-Go*** reveal: • Weird pharmaceutical ads throughout the 60s-90s • Contents of celebrity medicine chests, including photos of Kurt and Courtney's prescription bottles • Pill reviews and road tests • And much, much more.

So here it is: a cultural study of pills. Not medicine per se nor health nor pharmacology, just pills, all pills, any pills... pills that get you stopped at the border, pills that associate you with the rich and famous, and pills that link you to skid row.

"One small tablet embodies our history, our world view, our vision of the future. It is the perfect, symbolic encapsulation of man's progress — from the ancient Phoenicians to the Internet. Pills are integrated into our very being, even more than the car, the firearm, the written word... anything." — Jim Hogshire

1999, 7 x 10, 247 pp, illustrated, soft cover.
PILLS-A-GO-GO: $16.95
(ORDER NUMBER 85359)

THE JOINT ROLLING HANDBOOK
Tips, Tricks and Techniques
Expert Edition
by Richard Kemplay



Are you dazed and confused when it comes to twisting up a fat one? Making a frugal pinner, or perhaps a bulging bomber? Preparing a spliff? Concocting a blunt? Or just plain rolling a joint?

Well, your problems are solved! Now there's a concise, superbly illustrated manual that provides detailed, step-by-step rolling instructions for those high-roller-wannabes who lack the necessary skills! ***The Joint Rolling Handbook*** contains dozens of professional tips, tricks, and techniques, along with over 250 illustrations, diagrams and cartoons, all designed to guide even the most fumble-thumbed aficionado through the processes necessary to assemble the finest smoking tools and craft state-of-the-art muggles/reefers/numbers/joints!

Read this book and learn how to roll the knee trembler, Saturday-night special, magic carpet, secret agent, joker, crossroads, flaming backflip, diamond, tulip, nose cone, windmill, and cannabis cigar! Plus, study up on how to prepare the righteous mix, dispose of the roaches, and choose the right rolling papers! There's also health and plant information, as well as a discussion of the smoke's effects. The legal and social implications of being caught are treated, and there's more! Check out this handy little tome, and keep on rollin'! *Sold for informational purposes only, of course!*

1997, 5¾ x 7¾, 61 pp, illustrated, soft cover.
THE JOINT ROLLING HANDBOOK: $9.95
(ORDER NUMBER 85266)

GOOD SPIRITS
A New Look at Ol' Demon Alcohol
by Gene Logsdon

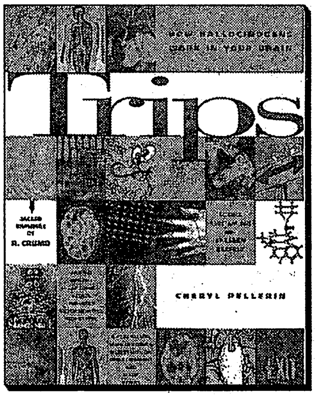
Not long after there was *Homo Sapiens* there was *Homo Sippiens*, or Man the Drinker. And yet despite the simplicity of its origins, alcohol has become one of the most tightly regulated commodities produced by human beings. Vilified from the pulpit, criminalized during Prohibition, and taxed to finance every war since the time of George Washington — alcohol is the focus of a complex love/hate relationship worldwide.

As Gene Logsdon says, "On the subject of alcohol, hypocrisy is the standard-bearer of public opinion." Or expressed another say, "Isn't it absurd that our own government will not allow us to combine grain grown on our own land, water that falls from the sky, and yeast that is everywhere in the air around us?" Instead, imagine a world where cottage farmers grow grain to make whiskey or fuel, feed grain residues to the livestock, then return the animals' manure to the fields to make the crops flourish. It's a vision distilled of common sense and tradition — a vision simple enough to actually work. Alas, the entrenched interests of our government with its taxes and business with its obsession for profits prevent this vision from becoming reality.

Chapters include: • Toward a Sane Use of Alcohol • The American History You Were Never Taught • My Father-in-Law, "The Old Moonshiner" • From Cider to Applejack • The Fruit Juice: A Moonshine Story from 1935 • Homemade Beer • The Backyard Winery • The Adventures of a Brandy & Liqueur Illiterate • The Midnight Fox: A Bootlegging Folktale • Wandering Wide-Eyed through the World of Whiskey • The "White Whiskey" Mixers & Other Popular Drinks • Fuel Alcohol: A Way to Make Untaxed Spirits Legally • And more.

1999, 6 x 9, 231 pp, indexed, hard cover.
GOOD SPIRITS: $14.95
(ORDER NUMBER 85355)

TRIPS
How Hallucinogens Work in Your Brain
by Cheryl Pellerin
Illustrated by R. Crumb and Ellen Seefelt



Paleolithic nomads brought hallucinogen-based shamanism to the New World, but the first acid trip didn't occur until 1943, when Sandoz chemist Albert Hofmann discovered the psychedelic nature of *LSD-25*. From 1950 to 1966, hallucinogens headed into the mainstream of psychiatric therapy to treat, for example, alcoholism and opiate addiction.

After the CIA tested hallucinogenics on hundreds of unwitting soldiers and civilians, recreational use reached critical mass. The drugs were banned.

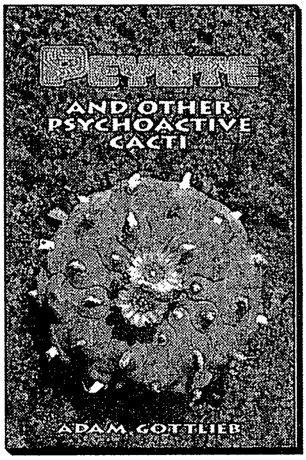
From this book, you'll learn:

- The government's role in drug manufacture and legalization — then and now
- Myths about psychedelics, and what the real problems are
- The various types of natural and synthetic hallucinogenics, and how they work.

Not only does ***Trips*** offer a look at the social, historical, cultural and scientific history of the psychedelic phenomenon, but it is also a rare source of truthful information about drugs.

1998, 7 x 9, 262 pp, illustrated, soft cover.
TRIPS: $23.95
(ORDER NUMBER 85287)

PEYOTE AND OTHER PSYCHOACTIVE CACTI
by Adam Gottlieb



Those who are fascinated with peyote may feel a sense of alarm upon learning that this wild, treasured plant faces extinction as a result of rampant over-harvesting! In order to prevent that, domestic cultivation is in order. ***Peyote and Other Psychoactive Cacti*** is a concise and readable guide to the art of cultivating peyote, San Pedro, and the numerous other entheogenic cacti. In light of the possible extinction of wild peyote, this book is a timely resource for those who feel a responsibility to preserve this sacred medicine. This revised underground classic (originally published in 1977) describes: • The various methods of using these cacti • Cultivating cacti from seed or cutting • Extracting and increasing the yield of mescaline and other mixed alkaloids • The current legal status of these entheogenic cacti • and more, including a list of cacti/seed suppliers.

Remember: Extraction and other procedures involving solvents are hazardous, potentially explosive or toxic, and should be performed only in licensed labs by professional chemists. Some cacti and contaminants are poisonous and may have the potential for causing illness or death. Extreme caution is required when identifying cacti, including corroboration by a botanist trained in species identification.

This book is sold for informational purposes only.

1997, 5½ x 8½, 85 pp, illustrated, soft cover.
PEYOTE AND OTHER PSYCHOACTIVE CACTI: $9.95
(ORDER NUMBER 85267)

It's Been 65 Years.
Why Are We Still Fighting the War on Drugs?

by Vin Suprynowicz

© 2003 by Vin Suprynowicz

Artwork © 2003 by Craig Howell

Because it's one of the nine states which since 1995 have legalized marijuana for medical use (along with Alaska, Arizona, California, Colorado, Hawaii, Maine, Oregon and Washington), because it has a 70-year laissez-faire tradition (first state in the 20th century to re-legalize casinos and prostitution), and because its two million population and mere half-million active voters make it a relatively inexpensive test market, Nevada was chosen by national legalization forces in 2002 to test a voter initiative to legalize up to three ounces of marijuana for private, home use.

No legalization of opium and cocaine, mind you. No proposal to open up hashish bars, a la Amsterdam. Just an up-or-down vote to allow adults to keep up to three ounces of smoking dope in the bedroom drawer, without fearing that deadly knock on the door.

But while the chances for that proposed state constitutional amendment had been rated 50-50 in the spring — and though legalization forces far outspent opponents (who were reduced to staging TV "photo opportunities" in which senior citizen volunteers laughed and joked while rolling up three ounces of parsley into cigarettes to see how many "joints" they could produce) — three ounces of legal pot went down to flaming defeat in Nevada on Nov. 5, 2002, by a landslide margin of 61-to-39.

Why? Why does the Drug War continue?

If about half of adult Americans have smoked pot themselves, and thus know from personal experience that all the "Reefer Madness" stories are so much hogwash — never having become drug addicts or committed mass murder — why do 61 percent of the voters in a state that allows prostitution and quickie divorce and invites grandmas dragging oxygen tanks behind them to chain-smoke while playing all-night slot machines — why did Nevadans vote to continue a Drug War which nationally sends 77,000 people to prison to be turned into anal rape victims and/or hardened criminals for merely possessing an ancient herb more medically and socially harmless than Captain Morgan's Spiced Rum?

Especially when the campaign against Nevada's Question 9 boiled down to two memorized sound bites, parroted back to Nevadans by candidate after candidate of both major parties — namely "I wouldn't want a school bus driver to be able to buy three ounces of pot and then go drive *my* kids" (school bus drivers who remain free to buy three gallons of vodka at Nevada's 24-hour supermarkets, of course); and "Three ounces is just too much — that's a lot of wacky" (from candidates who, on cross questioning, freely admitted they wouldn't vote to legalize two ounces of pot, or one ounce, or even a gram).

"If you're going to follow the money trail, it appears that there is a major industry in this country that is funded by the continued growth of the Drug War," replies Paul Armentano, publications director of the National Organization for the Reform of Marijuana Laws (NORML), in Washington, D.C.

"Years ago we talked about the military-industrial complex. Well, people today talk about a prison-industrial complex. I'd be hard pressed to find another branch of government that's grown at such exponential levels — branches of the Justice Department that deal just with the Drug War that were funded at $1.5 billion per year in 1980 are now funded at $20 billion per year, and the bulk of that funding is going for enforcement."

And that's before we even start discussing the lucrative opportunities for budget-building represented by asset

Continued on the next page.

seizures which don't even require a criminal charge or a guilty verdict, leaving many an undercover narcotics cop driving a new Ferrari or Lamborghini, these days.

The United States incarcerated 400,000 people for all causes in all state, federal and local lockups in the 1970s, Armentano points out. But today "We have more people incarcerated in this country just for drug crimes than we had back then for all crimes put together. This business that there's no one in jail for simple possession is just so much nonsense ...there *are* quite a lot of people serving time for possession only."

And even the statistics for those locked up for "trafficking" include simple users convicted of trafficking on the theory that "no one would have a pound just for personal use," of course. (Imagine if we started busting alcohol users for "peddling booze without a permit" on the theory that "no one would have more than three quarts of liquor in a private home if they weren't peddling the stuff.")

And the average prison time is three years, five months, for possession only, according to the Bureau of Justice statistics.

It's Got to Be More than the Money

But the question was why the Drug War — with all its injustices and unintended consequences; its doors broken down in the middle of the night; its innocent people jailed on the coerced testimony of snitches; the boundless snooping on our bank accounts to make sure we're not "laundering drug profits" — the Drug War that sent "civilian" CIA employees vectoring Peruvian Air Force jets to shoot down a small, unarmed plane in the spring of 2002, murdering American missionary Veronica Bowers and her 7-month-old daughter Charity — why does this abomination still get a vote of confidence from the American people?

"I didn't see anyone in Nevada voting to continue the Drug War to keep the prison guards in work," I challenged Mr. Armentano of NORML. "I didn't hear anyone say they were voting for the privilege of continuing to pay high taxes to keep supporting the DEA. I understand why drug prosecutors continue to build careers when they can get elected senator, like Dennis DeConcini, or governor, like Janet Napolitano. But there has to be something else going on to explain a 61-39 vote. People seem to *want* the Drug War."

"The other side has made a very smart argument, from a Machiavellian perspective," Armentano agrees. "If we're to believe the government numbers on illicit drug use, from the household surveys, we've got 30 to 40 percent of adults who have had first-hand experience with marijuana. Whereas if you take the Time-CNN poll numbers that came out a few weeks ago, they put that number at 47 percent. ...I've always thought the household survey number was low; the truth is probably somewhere in the middle.

"Now, most of the drug war is about marijuana. If you take out the marijuana arrests, the numbers will seem so low that people will scratch their heads and ask 'Why are we spending all this money? The numbers don't seem to justify it, it's not that big a problem.'

"So government has to convince people that the experience of a kid trying marijuana today will somehow be different from *their* experience with marijuana. I mean, they never went on to harder drugs; most of them don't use marijuana any more.

"So the federal government has to somehow convince folks that their experience, which is the norm, does not apply. And it has succeeded. It has convinced even people who smoked marijuana that today it's a totally different drug; they've convinced these people that what happened to them is not what will happen to their own kids. It's made them in some ways dismissive of their own marijuana-using past.

"It's the only thing that makes sense to me. How else can you explain people going to the polls and voting to keep a policy in place that says that they should have gone to jail? I just can't find any other explanation why people would do that."

In fact, in a May, 2002 op-ed piece in the *Washington Post* which was widely reprinted around the country, federal Drug Czar John Walters wrote, "After years of giggling at quaintly outdated marijuana scare stories like the 1936 movie *Reefer Madness* we've become almost conditioned to think that any warning about the true dangers of marijuana are overblown." The nation's top prison rape enabler then proceeded with unintended irony to give an overblown warning of his own about "The Myth of Harmless Marijuana," pointing out to Baby-Boomer parents that "today's marijuana is different from that of a generation ago, with potency levels 10 to 20 times stronger than the marijuana with which they were familiar."

Nationally syndicated columnist Clarence Page decided to respond to that particular piece of twaddle, and he did so with a statistical rapier.

"He doesn't say where he gets that whopper and that's too bad," Page replied in the May 22, 2002 edition of the *Chicago Tribune*, "since it conflicts with a federally funded investigation of marijuana samples confiscated by law enforcement over the past two decades."

That study, published in the January 2000 *Journal of Forensic Science*, found the THC content (the active ingredient that gets you high) had only doubled to 4.2 percent from about 2 percent from 1980 to 1997, "not undesirable potency levels when you are using it to relieve illness," columnist Page noted.

"We allow adults to buy cigarettes and alcohol, even though both are highly addictive and kill thousands every year," Page continued. Yet "both sides are hard-pressed to find anyone who has died of a marijuana overdose.

"Doctors treat the ill with numerous prescription drugs that are more dangerous and addictive than marijuana. But physicians are not allowed to treat the ill with marijuana. Instead, thousands of Americans unnecessarily have become criminals by purchasing marijuana for their ill loved ones rather than see them suffer.

"Yet Walters lambastes what he calls the 'cynical campaign under way' in the District of Columbia and elsewhere 'to proclaim the virtues of medical marijuana,'" Page noted. "In fact, those 'cynical' campaigners include the American Public Health Association, the *New England Journal of Medicine* and almost 80 other state and national health-care organizations that support legalizing patient access to marijuana for medicinal treatment. ...

Continued on the next page.

"Where referendums have been held, they have passed," columnist Page concludes. "But, alas, Walters dismisses those initiatives as 'based on pseudo-science.' Maybe he did not read the 1999 report by the Institute of Medicine, a branch of the National Academy of Sciences. It confirmed the effectiveness of marijuana's active components in treating pain, nausea and the anorexic-wasting syndrome associated with AIDS."

"The drug czar has said we have de facto legalization in this country, that no one really goes to prison any more for drug use," adds Armentano of NORML. "Think of how absurd that is — we have more people in jail for drug crimes in this country than the entire European Union has incarcerated for all charges combined. ...Anyone who can read the numbers can realize those statements are absurd."

In fact, FBI Uniform Crime statistics show there were 200,465 arrests for marijuana possession in the United States in 1991. But far from being "phased out," arrests for marijuana possession rose steadily through the 1990s, reaching 646,042 in 2000. More than half of all federal inmates are now non-violent drug inmates.

And according to the government-funded National Household Survey on Drug Abuse, 800,000 youths between 12 and 17 tried marijuana for the first time in 1991. But in 2000, according to the same survey, 1.6 million youths between 12 and 17 tried marijuana for the first time. "If arresting more people is supposed to stop kids from trying marijuana, it seems not to be working," snorts Bruce Mirken, spokesman for the Marijuana Policy Project in Washington, D.C.

The Fear of Change

Which is what leads me to believe we may be dealing with some kind of psychiatric aberration here, like the witch-burnings of the Middle Ages, or those incidents where thousands of people testify they've seen a glowing vision of the Virgin of Guadalupe reflected in a downtown store window.

We know people can ignore logic and the evidence of their own eyes and convince themselves of something they want to believe. But why do they want to believe that we continue to need the War on Drugs?

You point out to them that after 14 years of Prohibition President-elect Franklin Roosevelt called on Congress to re-legalize alcohol in the winter of 1933 because he needed the tax revenues to cover the ballooning federal deficit — to re-legalize our single most dangerous and addictive and costly drug — yet no one curses the memory of Franklin Roosevelt for "sending the wrong message to the children." You point out to them that the drive-by Tommy gun shootings of the Roaring Twenties ended overnight when the Congress ended alcohol Prohibition, and ask them if today's urban crime problems might not vanish just as quickly if we legalized drugs — if the problem might be not drugs at all, but drug *prohibition.*

And what do you get? You get a kind of blank-eyed stare — they start to look like trapped squirrels hunting for a way out of the cage. They disengage. They shout out some memorized sound bite about the Drug War being justified by the 13th Amendment because drug addiction is slavery (Do you know who told me that one? Federal Drug Czar John Walters told me that one, in Las Vegas, Nevada, on Wednesday morning, July 24, 2002) and then they scream, "You're being ridiculous; there's nothing more to talk about," like some psychiatric patient being asked to confront the impossibility of his own fantasies.

"People have been conditioned to think the sky will fall if the law is changed," Armentano agrees. "When Proposition 215 passed in California, legalizing medical marijuana, state Attorney General Dan Lundgren held a press conference and he said, 'California has now legalized anarchy.' Today, people in California realize not a whole lot has changed. But it was portrayed that if voters in California approved this change, it would be like opening up the doors to Sodom and Gomorrah. So the other side has used one tactic very well, and that tactic is fear."

"It's represented that you only have two options, either to defend the status quo, or else we'll be in a situation where children would have complete, free access to drugs. ..."

In fact, there are multiple models for drug policy, Armentano points out, from the legal hashish bars of Amsterdam to Switzerland's "Needle Park." Great Britain has now decriminalized marijuana, and the Canadian Senate in the fall of 2002 voted to legalize marijuana outright, based on medical and economic findings that traffic accidents can actually be expected to go *down* when dope is re-legalized, since some folks who currently swill booze will instead switch to marijuana, which actually tends to make users drive more cautiously. (The final decision will be made by outgoing Prime Minister Jean Chrétien, who would risk the ire of Washington but who has announced he is retiring in 2004, and may be 'seeking a legacy.')

Drug policy scholar Matthew Elrod summarizes: "Cognizant of societal fears and misconceptions about the effect of cannabis on driving, the [Canadian] Senate committee dedicated an entire chapter to the subject. In a nutshell, 'Cannabis alone, particularly in low doses, has little effect on the skills involved in automobile driving. Cannabis leads to a more cautious style of driving. ...'

"Cannabis and alcohol are economic substitutes with cross-price elasticities," Mr. Elrod continues. "When cannabis use goes up, alcohol use goes down, resulting in a net decrease in drug-related traffic accidents. Economists Frank Chaloupka and Adit Laixuthai, for example, estimate that cannabis decriminalization would reduce youth traffic fatalities by 5.5 percent, youth drinking rates by eight percent and binge drinking rates by five percent."

(See http://www.parl.gc.ca/Common/Committee_SenRecentReps.asp?Language=E&parl=37&Ses=1.)

"In the Netherlands, when you turn 16 you have legal access to marijuana, but their adolescents use marijuana at almost half the rate of American adolescents," points out Paul Armentano of NORML. "But you're not going to hear that debate in this country."

Which brings us back to the 2002 campaign in Nevada, of course, where Billy Rogers of the euphemistically named "Nevadans for Responsible Law Enforcement" and his hired local consultant, pro-legalization State Assemblywoman Chris Giunchigliani, stuck with their focus-group polling, which showed the only winning argument was to stress cost-

Continued on the next page.

benefit analysis — the hundreds of thousands of tax dollars wasted arresting and imprisoning pot users.

Doesn't that argument throw away all the most persuasive moral and Constitutional arguments against the Drug War? If we were trying to convince the German people in 1942 not to send people away to the death camps, would the most persuasive argument really be, "They cost too much in tax money?"

Relying on the Focus Groups

"They totally used the fear message," agrees Giunchigliani, the former schoolteacher and teachers union executive who has carried the torch for legalization in the state capital of Carson City, "the second-hand smoke argument, and the fear of DUIs. It was disingenuous and it was a hard one to counter; those who do not want to get into a substantive policy debate will grab an easy sound bite ...You don't change policy like this overnight. These objections have to be reasoned with, and we couldn't even get to those discussions."

Giunchigliani pointed out to me, in our post-election conversation, that *Time* magazine currently estimates marijuana is a $15 billion crop in the U.S. — one of the nation's 10 largest agricultural crops. So why not capture the tax revenue from that crop, using the model of state liquor stores in states like Utah and Virginia?

But the NRLE TV campaign for Question 9 didn't talk about using state revenues from legal pot to help reduce other taxes — let alone horror stories of innocent people killed or having their lives ruined by the Drug War. Instead, it merely stressed the ever-so-soft slogan "In the privacy of a home, or with a doctor's recommendation" ...opening proponents up to accusations they were trying to slip in full legalization for recreational use under the guise of medical marijuana.

"We focus-grouped all of that," Giunchigliani explains. "The focus groups told us not to even try the other arguments. It was about police officers wasting their time writing a citation; we had some retired police in the focus groups and those were the arguments that played well."

"One thing that the other side did better was to humanize the issue better than we did," Armentano agrees. "When they roll out victims of drug abuse, like that editor of the *Las Vegas Sun*, a wife and mom who was rear-ended at a red light and killed by a driver who had marijuana in his system" (only a few months before the vote) "they put a human face on potential victims that could arise if this law was passed. And I don't know that the (legalization) side did a good job of showing the human victims that are harmed by the drug laws.

"So the voters ask, 'Well, why do we need to change the law; the law is not that harsh?' One of the reasons medical marijuana initiatives are so successful is that in those cases we do a better job of putting a human face on those who could benefit from medical marijuana," Armentano figures. "But in these legalization arguments we don't do such a good job of putting a human face on those victimized by the Drug War.

"It's harder in a campaign or a sound bite to educate people to that; I think that kind of groundwork has to be laid before you begin your campaign. ...

"Which state in this country has the most lenient drug laws?" Armentano asks, rhetorically. "If the arguments they use against legalization were valid we should be able to tell that, shouldn't we? Child drug use should be up; there should be more traffic fatalities in that state due to drug use — that should be so obvious that the first thing that state's Legislature should be rushing to do come January is to go toughen up those laws. But Drug Czar John Walters couldn't even tell me which state had the most lenient drug laws when I asked him. It's Ohio.

"In Ohio to possess up to three ounces of marijuana is punishable with a ticket with a maximum fine of $100. ...You can cultivate up to 10 plants in Ohio and that's also a $100 maximum fine. But the drug use in Ohio is no higher than Oklahoma, where a judge can sentence a person to life in prison for a first-offense marijuana sale. So we know the illegality isn't the reason people choose to use or not use marijuana."

"It's the kind of thing I would encounter in a class for discipline," muses former schoolteacher Giunchigliani. "Everyone wants tough discipline unless it's their own child, and then it's a different story."

Paul Grant, Colorado criminal defense attorney and former Libertarian activist, agrees. "I can't tell you how many times I've seen self-righteously unreasonable D.A.s suddenly get reasonable when they or a close friend or family member gets personally involved as a suspect in a criminal case," Grant reports. "They suddenly get religion — the defense lawyer's religion.

"It's always us — the good guys — versus them, the evildoers. ...Most people just don't get it until it hits home personally. Most people never get caught smoking a joint or snorting cocaine or driving drunk or slapping their spouse. ...They never get assaulted or mugged, so they're not worried about gun control. Denying reality makes the world more pleasant for many people. ...Pretending that passing laws and criminalizing behavior will make the world safer helps some people sleep better at night, I guess, and relieves them of the responsibility of accepting risk in a dangerous world."

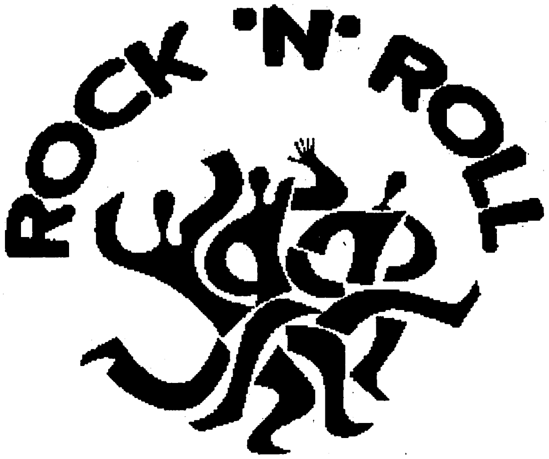
Even if it means 77,000 pot smokers have to rot in jail.●

Vin Suprynowicz is assistant editorial page editor of the daily *Las Vegas Review-Journal* and author of the books *Send in the Waco Killers* and *The Ballad of Carl Drega*. For information on his books or his monthly newsletter, call 775-348-8591; write 561 Keystone Ave., Suite 684, Reno, NV 89503; or visit Web site http://www.privacyalert.us.

●●●

"When great changes occur in history, when great principles are involved, as a rule the majority are wrong. The minority are right." — Eugene V. Debs (1855-1926)

"The whole aim of practical politics is to keep the populace alarmed — and thus clamorous to be led to safety — by menacing it with an endless series of hobgoblins, all of them imaginary." — H.L. Mencken



INTRODUCTION

We mean "ROCK 'N' ROLL" in the same sense that Ian Shoales means it: Pop Culture: *It's all Rock 'n' Roll to us*. Comix, Americana, scandals, and weird goings on.

CIRCUS OF THE SCARS
The True Odyssey of a Modern Circus Sideshow
by Jan T. Gregor with Tim Cridland

The art of the sideshow might have been lost altogether if it wasn't for the troupe comprising the Jim Rose Circus. A hundred years ago, family entertainment often came in the form of human oddity and marvels of the impossible. Modern distractions — movies, radio, television — slowly eroded the sideshow's audience, leaving the art all but dead.

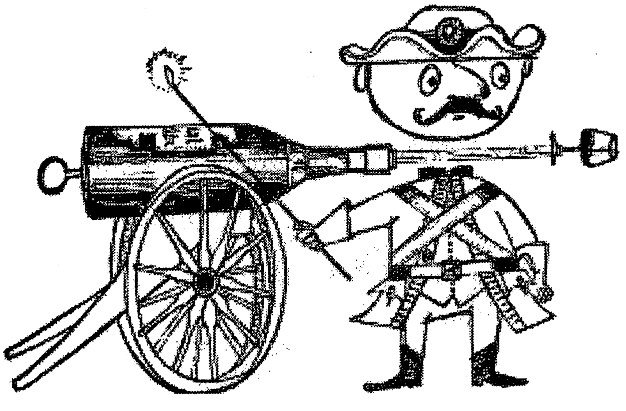
The Jim Rose Circus resurrected that art and toured the world, featuring:

- The Amazing Mister Lifto, who chillingly hoisted irons and other heavy objects from his ears and the most painfully sensitive body parts
- The Torture King, to whom being assaulted with pins, razors and swords was all in a day's work
- The Enigma, a human tattoo-puzzle who ate swords for dinner
- Matt "The Tube" Crowley, whose gag reflex was permanently in the off position as he swallowed ordinary — and extraordinary — household objects
- Dolly the Doll lady, the 3'2" circus veteran who served as a kind of mother to them all.

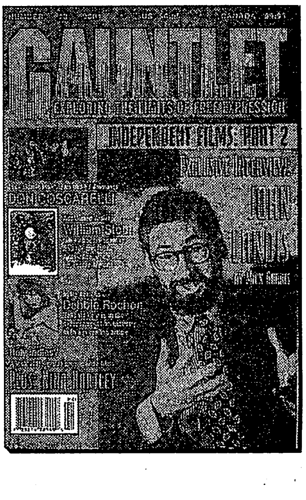
This tale tells the fascinating story of their lives on the road and behind the scenes, with shocking photographs and lavish illustrations by Ashleigh Talbot. You'll be equally horrified and amused. Most important, you'll gain full entry into a world that most people view with the same creepy fascination as a gory accident.

1998, 7 x 10, 383 pp, Illustrated, indexed, photographs, hard cover.

CIRCUS OF THE SCARS: $26.00
(ORDER NUMBER 99167)



GAUNTLET #22
Edited by Barry Hoffman

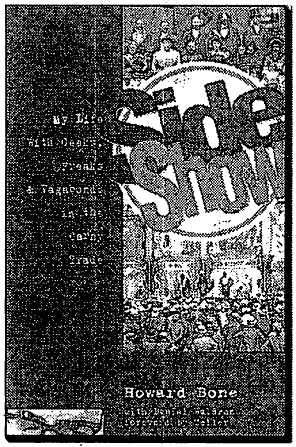


This issue covers Independent Films, including an interview with John Landis, "Enlightened" Cinema, A Tale of Indie Success: Debbie Rochon, A Look at Micro-Budget Filmmaking, an Interview with Don Coscarelli, and much more, including "Why Fundamentalists Hate Sex," by Nina Hartley, Russ Kick's regular column, and book reviews. ***Gauntlet*** is always interesting and entertaining!

2001, 7 x 10, 136 pp, Illustrated, soft cover.

GAUNTLET #22: $6.95
(ORDER NUMBER 99200)

SIDE SHOW
My Life With Geeks, Freaks & Vagabonds in the Carny Trade
by Howard Bone With Daniel Waldron



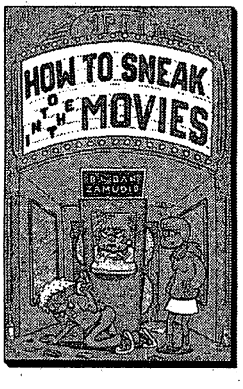
Howard Bone was a sideshow magician virtually his whole working life. During a long, eventful, and adventurous career he lived every aspect of outdoor show business in its golden era. ***Side Show*** captures the flavor of those boisterous times — the characters, the scenes, the scams, the dodges, the joys and sorrows of carny ways as only an insider could know them. Chapters include: • Geeks • Pickled Punks • The Blade Box • Palisades Park • Athletic Shows • Torture Acts • Girl Shows • On the Road • Carnies • Hey Rube! • "Crazy Cobra" • Love Life • Winter Quarters • And more.

Even with gaffs and gimmicks to help offset the risks, Howard Bone took his life in his own hands every day in acts that were thrilling and sometimes brutally horrifying. Yet he was an authority on Chinese poetry and wrote with feeling and sensitivity. Only someone with Howard Bone's power of observation and talent for recording events as he saw them, could have come up with this book.

2001, 6 x 9, 139 pp, illustrated, soft cover.

SIDE SHOW: $12.95
(ORDER NUMBER 99192)

HOW TO SNEAK INTO THE MOVIES
by Dan Zamudio



The price of this book ($8.00) is exactly the price of a ticket for a first-run movie in New York City — why let Hollywood bigwigs, bad actors, and cowardly studio executives rip you off when, for the same price, you can rip *them* off?

Contents include: • Sneaking In • Recap of Steps to a Successful Sneak-In • How to Sneak in With a Date Without Her Thinking You're Cheap • What Happens and What to Do When Caught • Other Ways to Beat the High Cost of Movie Tickets • And more. *Sold for informational and entertainment purposes only.*

1995, 5½ x 8½, 72 pp, illustrated, soft cover.

HOW TO SNEAK INTO THE MOVIES: $8.00
(ORDER NUMBER 40084)

LOOMPANICS' GREATEST HITS
Articles and Features from The Best Book Catalog in the World
Compiled and Edited by Michael Hoy

A collection of articles and essays, cartoons and rants, gleaned from the pages of the Loompanics Unlimited book catalog. For over a decade, the Loompanics Catalog has served as a kiosk for writers from the far left, the far right, and the *far out* — including Robert Anton Wilson, Bob Black, Kurt Saxon, Robert Shea and many, many others. A compendium of counterculture thought, this provocative book contains more than 75 features in all.

1990, 8½ x 11, 300 pp, illustrated, soft cover.

LOOMPANICS' GREATEST HITS: $14.95
(ORDER NUMBER 94146)

LOOMPANICS' GOLDEN RECORDS
Articles and Features from The Best Book Catalog in the World
Edited by Michael Hoy

This collection will blow your thinking wide open! Essays on anarchy, hemp, housing and more promise to entertain, educate and illuminate even the most jaded reader. It contains more than 40 of the best and most imaginative pieces Loompanics has ever published including work by Bob Black, Jim Hogshire, Michael Newton, James B. DeKorne, and many others. ***Loompanics' Golden Records*** also features artwork by some of America's most talented artists, such as Mark Zingarelli, Nick Bougas, and Ace Backwords.

1993, 8½ x 11, 200 pp, illustrated, soft cover.

LOOMPANICS' GOLDEN RECORDS: $10.95
(ORDER NUMBER 94207)

LOOMPANICS UNLIMITED LIVE! IN LAS VEGAS
Articles and Features from The Best Book Catalog in the World
Edited by Michael Hoy

Every three years or so, Loompanics Unlimited lights up the desert landscape of American letters by compiling a collection of articles and stories, culled from the catalogs and supplements that we've published during that time. Since we've specialized in providing controversial and unusual works for over twenty years, it should come as no surprise to anyone that many of the selections in this book are both shocking and exhilarating.

The 45 works contained herein lend credence to that sobriquet. In addition to the many talented writers whose work we proudly present, several of today's most renowned graphic artists are also featured. Peter Bagge, Joe Zabel, Mark Zingarelli, J.R. Williams, Joe Sacco, Spain, Renee French, Nick Bougas, Jim Siergey, Mats O. Stromberg, Jim Blanchard, Moby Theobald and others have contributed inspired artwork. The results are sometimes humorous or disturbing, but always thought-provoking.

1996, 8½ x 11, 253 pp, illustrated, soft cover.

LOOMPANICS UNLIMITED LIVE! IN LAS VEGAS: $14.95
(ORDER NUMBER 94268)

LOOMPANICS UNLIMITED CONQUERS THE UNIVERSE
Articles and Features from The Best Book Catalog in the World
Edited by Michael Hoy

Loompanics Unlimited is back once again, expanding our domain throughout the galaxies, sweeping all that lies before us into the ashbin of interstellar history! We've collected 44 articles, stories, and essays from our catalogs and supplements into a mind-boggling compilation volume that will have every entity in space screaming in delight... whether anyone can hear them or not!

Some of the most gifted writers on Earth have contributed to this compendium of literary masterfulness: John Perry Barlow, Ned Beaumont, Sam Day, Paul and Shirley Eberle, Lynn Eccles, Dennis P. Eichhorn, Dennis Fiery, Alex Friedmann, Michael A. Hoffman II, Dan Kelly, Danny Mack, John Marr, Michael E. Marotta, Thom Metzger, Thomas Ingersoll More, Michael Newton, Adam Parfrey, Donald B. Parker, Dan Pens, August Salemi, Stephen Michael Schumacher, Clive Sharp, Ken Silverstein, Claire Wolfe, and many more.

And the artwork! We've enlisted the aid of some of the planet's finest illustrators, including Rick Altergott who provided the inspired cover artwork and interior graphic work: Jim Blanchard, Ariel Bordeaux, Nick Bougas, Ivan Brunetti, David Collier, Bob Crabb, Gene Fama, Mary Fleener, Renée French, Steve Lafler, Mark Lang, Terry LaBan, Paul Ollswang, Jim Siergey, Colin Upton, Wayno, King VelVeeda, J.R. Williams, and Eric York. The force was definitely with this talented group of contributors.

1998, 8½ x 11, 213 pp, illustrated, soft cover.

LOOMPANICS UNLIMITED CONQUERS THE UNIVERSE: $13.95
(ORDER NUMBER 94293)

"I WATCHED A WILD HOG EAT MY BABY!"
A Colorful History of Tabloids and Their Cultural Impact
by Bill Sloan

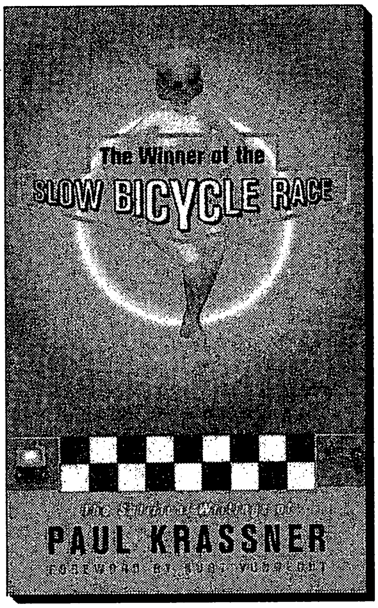
This lively, entertaining, and often funny history of America's supermarket tabloids is the first book to offer a behind-the-scenes look at the intriguing world of tabloid journalism, and especially the unique personalities that have made it such a tremendously successful and influential force in today's media. Perhaps no one is more qualified to give the complete insider's account of the tabs than Bill Sloan, who helped guide the destinies of three major tabloids in their heyday. Sloan profiles the publishing eccentrics who conceived the first national tabloids, the greedy owners and screwball executives who called the shots, the ruthless underworld manipulators who fed off of the tabloids' phenomenal success, and the money-driven journalists who did the dirty work. ***"I Watched a Wild Hog Eat My Baby!"*** reveals the whole sometimes-sordid, often-silly, but always-amazing story behind the multibillion dollar industry these characters spawned.

Based on candid interviews, the fascinating personalities who created the tabloids explain in their own words how and why they built these notorious rags into powerful and often feared journalistic empires. Sloan traces the development of the tabs from their beginnings in sleazy, gore-filled sensationalism or soft-core smut and sex scandals, through the celebrity crazes of Jackie O. and Princess Di. He also discusses the widespread influence of the tabloids today on television journalism and the Internet, where the distinction between news and entertainment is quickly vanishing. This enjoyable, eye-opening account is must reading for anyone interested in the people and the trends that shape our popular culture.

2001, 6 x 9, 251 pp, illustrated, indexed, hard cover.

"I WATCHED A WILD HOG EAT MY BABY!": $25.00
(ORDER NUMBER 99190)

THE WINNER OF THE SLOW BICYCLE RACE
The Satirical Writings of Paul Krassner
by Paul Krassner
with a Foreword by Kurt Vonnegut

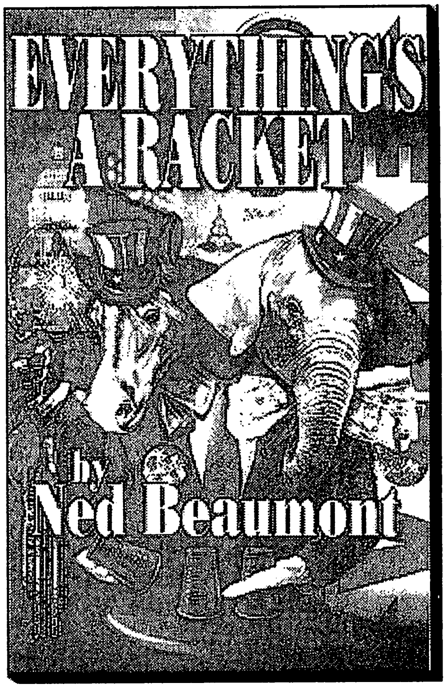


For nearly half a century now, Paul Krassner has been one of our most valuable resources: a two fisted writer not afraid of anything, with a sense of humor like a rapier. ***The Winner of the Slow Bicycle Race*** collects 30 of his best and most outrageous pieces, including: • Who Killed Jerry Rubin • The Dirty Tricks Convention • On the 200th Anniversary of the First Amendment • George Bush Sends a Message to Saddam Hussein • I Snorted Cocaine with the Pope • Theologically Correct Condoms • Murder at the Humor Conference • I Just Got Back from an Orgy • How I Spent My First Acid Trip • Confessions of a Guilty Bystander • The First Negro President • and Sex Education for the Modern Catholic Child.

So be prepared to be enlightened and entertained by Paul Krassner's ***The Winner of the Slow Bicycle Race.***

1996, 5 x 8, 350 pp, soft cover.

THE WINNER OF THE SLOW BICYCLE RACE: $11.95
(ORDER NUMBER 99198)



EVERYTHING'S A RACKET
by Ned Beaumont

Everything's a Racket is cutthroat cultural criticism from the sometimes skewed viewpoint and in the savage style that characterizes Ned Beaumont. This book tells us clearly just what rackets are and why human nature seems to make them both omnipresent and inevitable.

At the root of these exposed rackets lies "the theory of rackets," rackets being the schemes by which the lazy and the incompetent seek to gain something-for-nothing.

Ned Beaumont targets:

- the government, but only in relation to the banks and the money system
- big time sports
- computer culture
- and big media

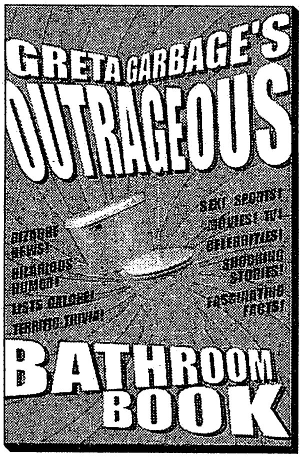
His ammunition consists of a broad range of examples drawn from history, literature and the daily news, but his real aim is directed toward the reader's mind. His target? Our collective funny bone. Through a veil of humor we are able to see through the self-importance of the racketeers and the silliness of their schemes for ourselves.

In the future we'll be able to recognize the racketmongers and deal with them accordingly. Get ***Everything's a Racket*** and see for yourself. You won't get fooled again.

2001, 5½ x 8½, 223 pp, soft cover.

EVERYTHING'S A RACKET: $18.95
(ORDER NUMBER 88225)

GRETA GARBAGE'S OUTRAGEOUS BATHROOM BOOK
A bathroom book with attitude — not the usual boring crap!
by Greta Garbage


GRETA GARBAGE'S
OUTRAGEOUS
SEX! SPORTS! MOVIES! TV! CELEBRITIES! SHOCKING STORIES! FASCINATING FACTS!
BIZARRE NEWS! HILARIOUS HUMOR! LISTS GALORE! TERRIFIC TRIVIA!
BATHROOM BOOK

Bizarre News! Hilarious Humor! Lists Galore! Terrific Trivia! Sex! Sports! Movies! TV! Celebrities! Shocking Stories! Fascinating Facts! A bathroom book with attitude — not the usual boring crap! Other bathroom readers are written for constipated old farts, but this outrageous bathroom book is easy to read when you're on the run. You'll be privy to everything from the engrossing to the just plain gross, including: • Who's Hung in Hollywood • Celebs from Hell • Embarrassing Secrets of the Stars • Presidential Penises • Clone Your Dog or Cat • How to Get Drunk Without Drinking • Tips for Winning Radio Contests • Famous Homosexuals • Presidents Who Were Wrestlers • How to Tell if Someone's Lying • Weirdo Web Sites • Computer Porn • How to Save Yourself from Killer Bees, Sharks, and Bears • Celebrity Freaks • Most Often Stolen Items • What's the Hymen Doing Down There? • Promiscuous Celebrities • How to Get Out of Jury Duty • Is Marijuana Worse for Dogs or Cats? • Farting and the Law • Pussy Fighting • How to Be a Movie Extra • And much, much more!

2001, 6 x 9, 279 pp, soft cover.

GRETA GARBAGE'S
OUTRAGEOUS BATHROOM BOOK: $9.95
(ORDER NUMBER 99202)

THE NEW ROADSIDE AMERICA
The Modern Traveler's Guide to the Wild and Wonderful World of America's Tourist Attractions
by Mike Wilkins, Ken Smith, and Doug Kirby

- *See* rare fainting goats at Dot Lin's Exotic Animal Ranch in Plentywood, Montana
- *Relax* on the George Washington Memorial Stump in St. Mary's, Georgia (It was known as the George Washington Memorial Tree before it died.)
- *Have* Scotty beam you to Riverside, Iowa, the Future Birthplace of Captain James T. Kirk
- *Learn* the truth about food storage at the Tupperware Awareness Center in Kissimmee, Florida
- *Hunt* dinosaurs with miniature M-16 rifles at the Prehistoric Forest in Marblehead, Ohio
- *Digest* the secrets of everyone's favorite mystery meat at the Spam Museum in Austin, Minnesota
- *Relive* a blast from the past at the underground Titan Missile Museum in Green Valley, Arizona.

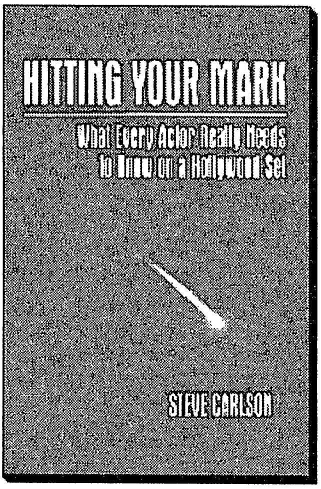
Yes, all these wonders can be *yours*, if you follow ***The New Roadside America!!!***

More than 700 of America's greatest roadside attractions are listed in the following categories: • Animals • Celebrities • Science, Medicine, and Beyond • Over There Over Here • History • Civic Pride • Earth • Made in America • Christianity • Meat and Nuts • Dreamers • and Meccas. Fun and useful, ***The New Roadside America*** is a dandy guide to the world's greatest country: *The United States of America!!!*

1992, 6 x 9, 288 pp, illustrated, soft cover.

THE NEW ROADSIDE AMERICA: $14.00
(ORDER NUMBER 99179)

HITTING YOUR MARK
What Every Actor Really Needs to Know on a Hollywood Set
by Steve Carlson



"An absolute must for the library of any beginning actor, seasoned pro, or cinema buff. ***Hitting Your Mark*** *is the perfect blend of humor, technical tips, and insider information from a real show-biz pro. You'll laugh and learn a great deal from this book!"* — Sally Dennison, Casting Director, *Close Encounters of the Third Kind, The Accused, The China Syndrome*

Great film buffs ourselves, we offer ***Hitting Your Mark*** as a peek behind-the-scenes guide to what actually happens on a movie set. Reading this excellent volume will greatly improve your appreciation of the cinema arts. ***Hitting Your Mark*** provides both beginning and veteran actors who are new to film with techniques, tips, and tricks of the trade, designed to help the actor hit the film set running. Written with a realistic yet positive approach to show business, this book is an essential guide for any actor working in film or television today.

Contents include: • Camera, Set and Stage Basics • Technical Basics • Marks • General Camera Awareness — One Camera • General Camera Awareness — Three Cameras • Close-ups • Sharing the Camera • Acting for the Camera • Love Scenes • Editing • Teleprompter • Cue Cards • "Off Camera" • Lighting • Sound • Unique Situations and Positions • Auditioning on Camera • And more.

Hitting Your Mark is a *must* for anyone interested in film and the cinematic arts.

1998, 6 x 9, 214 pp, illustrated, soft cover.

HITTING YOUR MARK: $16.95
(ORDER NUMBER 99178)

URBAN LEGENDS
The Truth Behind All Those Deliciously Entertaining Myths That Are Absolutely, Positively, 100% Not True!
by Richard Roeper

What is an Urban Legend? It's a tale so deliciously tasty that you desperately want it to be true even though you suspect it's just too good not to be false. Rumors used to move at the speed of sound, but our communications technology has hastened the spread of urban legends to the speed of light. You get them in faxes, in voice mail, in e-mail. You hear them on the radio. You read them in hundreds of gossip columns. There's just one problem. They're not true.

Have you heard about:

• "They're stealing our kidneys!" • Prehistoric Barbie • Gang initiation rites • Tainted needles • The Gerber rebate • Y2K's extra day • Secrets of fraternity and sorority rituals • The ghost in *Three Men and a Baby* • Disney secret messages • Snuff movies • Wedding quickies • The dark side of Oz • Is Tupac alive? • Nike shoe rebate • Blacks losing the right to vote • Richard Gere and the gerbil • Barbra Streisand's porno film • Marilyn Manson's *Wonder Years* • And more, and more, and more...

Urban Legends comes to the rescue. This new book by nationally syndicated columnist Richard Roeper is a comprehensive, enlightening, entertaining look at hundreds of stories that have no basis in fact — no matter how many people swear otherwise.

1999, 6 x 9, 287 pp, indexed, hard cover.

URBAN LEGENDS: $18.00
(ORDER NUMBER 88211)

PSYCHOTROPEDIA
A Guide to Publications on the Periphery
by Russ Kick

Psychotropedia
A Guide to Publications on the Periphery
Russ Kick

Russ Kick is one of the most astute and ingenious connoisseurs of "outlaw" literature and publications. ***Psychotropedia***, his huge compilation of fringe media is an invaluable guide for anyone looking for information and opinions outside the mainstream.

Russ says: "*Why this book?* Because more and more of the world's media — including book publishers — are in the hands of fewer and fewer gigantic corporations. Because bookstore mega-chains now have a direct say in whether or not some books get published. Because independent publishers have a hard time getting their books reviewed. Because anyone foolhardy enough to become a writer needs all the exposure they can get for their books. Because Salman Rushdie has a price on his head. Because a leading French intellectual was recently put on trial and fined $40,000 for questioning the orthodox view of history. Because one of the most courageous publishers of the time, Lyle Stuart, was sued out of business and into personal bankruptcy over a book he published. Because the U.S.'s largest bookseller is facing multiple felony charges because of some of the books it carries. Because the World Health Organization suppressed a scientific report showing that marijuana is less harmful than tobacco or alcohol. Because reporters are still being murdered and dissidents are still disappearing all over the world. Because information wants to be free. Because censorship never sleeps. Because the forces of oppression are so goddamn arrogant. Because I love books. Because the middle of the road leads nowhere. Because you can't make informed decisions unless you know what's going on. Because we have to follow the evidence no matter where it leads... Because every fact, opinion, and idea deserves to be heard and judged on its own merits. Because wondering what new things I'll learn gets me out of bed every day."

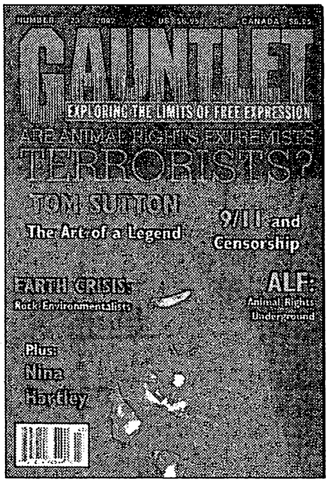
Psychotropedia is a massive survey of publications that exist outside the mainstream, providing detailed reviews (and ordering information) for a breath-taking cross-section of books, zines, catalogues, and other media. *Get the inside stories* on the Oklahoma City Bombing, SM, sex work, cock-fights, the Men in Black, breast implants, body modification, marijuana, Mother Teresa, Heaven's Gate, offshore money havens, suicide, free energy, juror nullification, bestiality, enemas, secrets of famous magicians, and suppressed treatments for cancer and AIDS. *Discover the work* of taboo-shattering artists and writers, including Andres Serrano, Richard Kern, Annie Sprinkle, David Hamilton, Joel-Peter Witkin, Negativland, Diamanda Galas, Hakim Bey, Mike Diana, David Britton, and Elissa Wald. *Unearth the scary facts* about vaccines and fluoride, and learn what it's like to be a real-life vampire.

Psychotropedia covers these and hundreds of other touchy and unorthodox topics. More importantly, it tells you exactly how you can find out more for yourself.

1998, 6½ x 9½, 574 pp, illustrated, indexed, soft cover.

PSYCHOTROPEDIA: $26.95
(ORDER NUMBER 94310)

GAUNTLET #23
Exploring the Limits of Free Expression



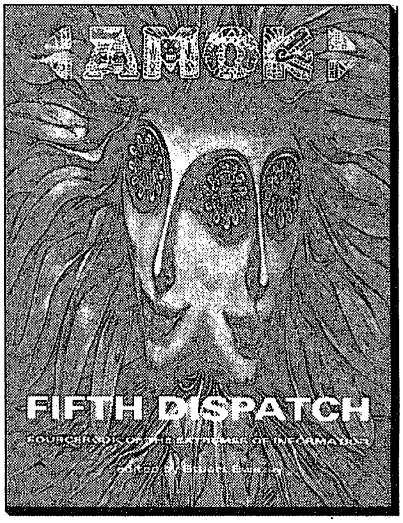
This issue of ***Gauntlet*** is devoted mostly to the "animal rights" controversy, with articles such as: *Terrorists or Activists: The Debate About Animal Rights; Animals, Activism and Extremism: A West Coast Education; Animal Rights Front (ALF): Extremists or Patriots; Rights for Whom?*, and others.

Also included are columns, features, and reviews, including *September 11: A Great Day for Censors.* ***Gauntlet*** is always worth reading.

2002, 7 x 10, 96 pp, illustrated, soft cover.

GAUNTLET #23: $6.95
(ORDER NUMBER 99209)

AMOK FIFTH DISPATCH
Sourcebook of the Extremes of Information
Edited by Stuart Swezey



The ***Amok Fifth Dispatch*** is an exhaustively researched, entertainingly annotated and provocatively illustrated guide to over two thousand of the most bizarre, controversial and thought-provoking books available from hundreds of publishers worldwide, complete with ordering information.

"The benchmark sourcebook on deviant literature." — Vanity Fair

"The index of all that we hold obscure, perverse, and dear." — Esquire

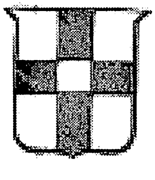
"A reading list from Hell that is a must for any serious oddball bibliophile." — John Waters

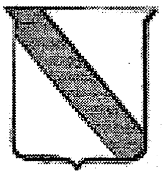
"An impressive collection, absolutely definitive in many ways — one can almost say that there's no need to read anything that isn't in this catalogue." — J.G. Ballard

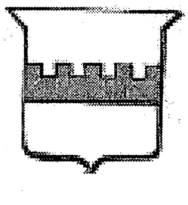
The ***Amok Fifth Dispatch*** is a book that belongs on your coffee table!!!

1999, 8½ x 11, 569 pp, illustrated, soft cover.

AMOK FIFTH DISPATCH: $19.95
(ORDER NUMBER 99180)





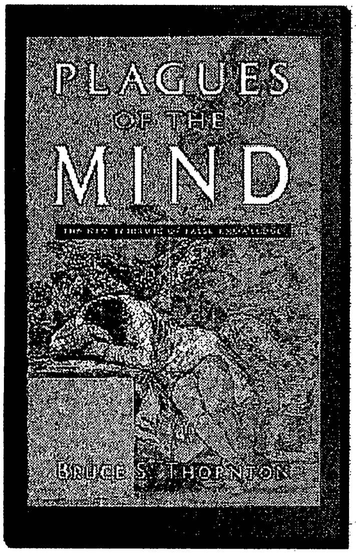


INTELLIGENCE INCREASE

INTRODUCTION

How smart are you? Not smart enough, I bet. Not so smart you couldn't afford to be smarter, huh? From actually increasing your "IQ" to methods and techniques for expanding your consciousness — these books are carefully selected to raise your consciousness and intelligence.

PLAGUES OF THE MIND
The New Epidemic of False Knowledge
by Bruce S. Thornton



Plagues of the Mind explores the reasons why, in this age of information, we still are prey to idiotic notions. The author focuses not on the easy targets — supermarket tabloids and New Age fantasy — but on the perceived wisdom of today's public intellectuals. Part One traces the historical and cultural roots of such ancient myths as the Golden Age and the Noble Savage and discusses the present corruption of mind wrought by those beliefs in the media and education. Part Two examines in detail three popular specimens of false knowledge: romantic environmentalism, Noble-Savage Indians and the Old Europe Mother Goddess.

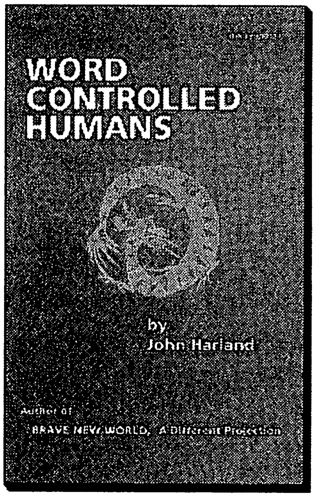
Should we care about nature for nature's sake? Is species extinction always bad? Are the European settlers really the evil antagonists in the story of the American West? God is — female? Thornton's answers to these and scores of other questions reveal — in addition to a keen sense of humor — his deep commitment to the story told by the evidence rather than to the ideological special interests holding hostage America's public discourse. ***Plagues of the Mind*** is sure to offend all ax-grinders, sentimental humanitarians, and purveyors of political correctness.

Mass literacy, mass communication, bloated university curricula, the Internet — we have never had so much information available so quickly, yet we are still prey to falsehoods. ***Plagues of the Mind,*** a welcome antidote to the intellectual toxins of our day, reasserts the intellectual's role of speaking truth to power. This book is a page-turning chronicle of our time.

1999, 6 x 9, 303 pp, indexed, hard cover.

PLAGUES OF THE MIND: $24.95
(ORDER NUMBER 91223)

WORD CONTROLLED HUMANS
by John Harland



The processes that turn individual humans into monstrous group organisms are the significant aspects of history on which this book focuses. "Civil" and "religious" groups, growing into powers by destruction of individual souls and control of individual will, receive the same examination — with no glorified generalities glossing over the horror that sharp focus reveals.

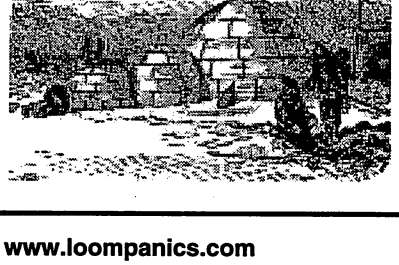
Concerned primarily with the word conditioning that now dominates America and Europe, this work highlights the need to first remove the obstructions from *our own eyes* — before trying to correct the faults of others.

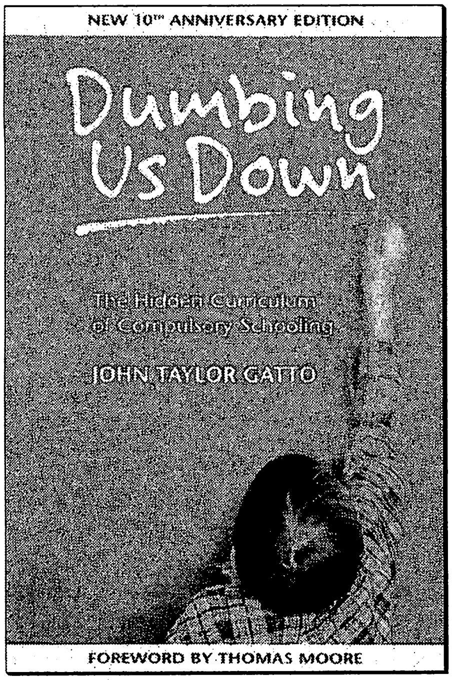
This is a book for those who want to be individuals. There is none of the usual summing up that "we, as a group" should take some vague corrective action. Instead, a clear possibility for individuals to take effective action is spelled out in precise detail.

Every intelligent person is already highly concerned with the problem presented — and there is no intelligent person who will not have his mind stretched, and be stimulated to a sharper perception, by this book's unusual perspective.

1981, 5½ x 8½, 123 pp, soft cover.

WORD CONTROLLED HUMANS: $7.00
(ORDER NUMBER 88160)




NEW 10TH ANNIVERSARY EDITION
Dumbing Us Down
The Hidden Curriculum of Compulsory Schooling
JOHN TAYLOR GATTO
FOREWORD BY THOMAS MOORE

DUMBING US DOWN

The Hidden Curriculum of Compulsory Schooling

by John Taylor Gatto

Thirty years of award-winning teaching in New York City's public schools led John Gatto to the sad conclusion that compulsory government schooling has nothing to do with education, doing little but teaching young people to conform to the economy and the social order. ***Dumbing Us Down*** reveals the shocking reality of today's school system and has become a beacon for parents seeking alternatives to it. *Here are some excerpts:*

"Mass education cannot work to produce a fair society because its daily practice is practice in rigged competition, suppression, and intimidation. The schools we've allowed to develop can't work to teach nonmaterial values, the values which give meaning to everyone's life, rich or poor, because the structure of schooling is held together by a Byzantine tapestry of reward and threat, of carrots and sticks. Official favors, grades, or other trinkets of subordination have no connection with education; they are the paraphernalia of servitude, not of freedom.

"Any reform in schooling has to deal with its absurdities.

"It is absurd and anti-life to be a part of a system that compels you to sit in confinement with people of exactly the same age and social class. That system effectively cuts you off from the immense diversity of life and the synergy of variety; indeed, it cuts you off from your own past and future, sealing you in a continuous present much the same way television does.

"It is absurd and anti-life to move from cell to cell at the sound of a gong for every day of your natural youth in an institution that allows you no privacy and even follows you into the sanctuary of your home, demanding that you do its 'homework.'

"Compulsory schooling in factory schools is a very recent, very Massachusetts/New York development. Remember, too, that until thirty odd years ago you could escape mass schooling *after* school; now it is much harder to escape because another form of mass schooling — television — has spread all over the place to blot up any attention spared by school. So what was merely grotesque in our national treatment of the young before 1960 has become tragic now that mass commercial entertainment, as addictive as any other hallucinogenic drug, has blocked the escape routes from mass schooling."

With a new foreword, introduction, and afterword, this new edition is even more relevant in setting the agenda for a complete overhaul of how we educate our children — and for what.

2002, 5½ x 8½, 141 pp, soft cover.

DUMBING US DOWN: $11.95
(ORDER NUMBER 88229)

THE ART OF CONTRARY THINKING

It pays to be contrary!

by Humphrey B. Neill

The author of this famous book says: "The art of contrary thinking may be stated simply: Thrust your thoughts out of the rut. In a word, be a *nonconformist* when using your mind. *Sameness of thinking* is a natural attribute. So you must expect to practice a little in order to get into the habit of throwing your mind into directions which are opposite to the obvious. Obvious thinking — or thinking the same way in which everyone else is thinking — commonly leads to wrong judgments and wrong conclusions. Let me give you an easily remembered epigram to sum up this thought: *When everyone thinks alike, everyone is likely to be wrong.*

"From long study of mass movements and public psychology there is no question in this writer's mind that if one trains his mind to think opposite to the herd he will be right more often than wrong. In other words, concerning most subjects it is pretty safe to say that 'the crowd is usually wrong' — at least, in its *timing* of events.

"What it comes down to in the final analysis is that a 'crowd' thinks with its heart (that is, is influenced by emotions) while an individual thinks with his brain.

"It may appear to some readers as though the theory of contrary opinion, or the art of contrary thinking, is a cynical one. I do not think it is at all. I believe it is merely a matter of getting into the habit of looking on both sides of all questions and then determining from your two-sided thinking which is more likely to be the correct version — which in turn leads to the correct conclusion."

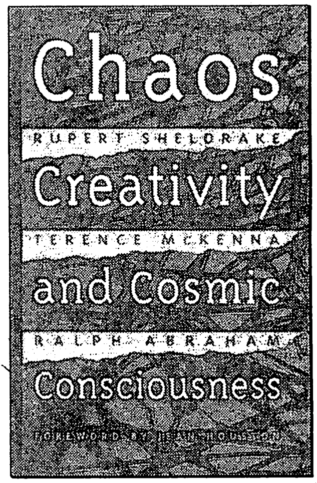
1954, 5½ x 8½, 201 pp, soft cover.

THE ART OF CONTRARY THINKING: $10.95
(ORDER NUMBER 88228)

CHAOS, CREATIVITY, AND COSMIC CONSCIOUSNESS

by Rupert Sheldrake, Terence McKenna, and Ralph Abraham

Foreword by Jean Houston



Here is a vibrant discussion between three of the most original thinkers of our time as they blend science, creativity, intellectual curiosity, and traditional wisdom to explore and expand our current views of reality. The late psychedelic visionary and shamanologist Terence McKenna, acclaimed biologist and originator of the morphogenetic fields theory Rupert Sheldrake, and the mathematician and chaos theory scientist Ralph Abraham join forces to investigate the relationships between chaos and creativity and their connection to cosmic consciousness.

The authors challenge the reader to the deepest levels of thought with wide-ranging investigations of the ecology of inner and outer space, the role of chaos in the dynamics of human creation, and the resacralization of the world.

Among the questions raised are: Is Armageddon a self-fulfilling prophecy? Are humans the imaginers or the imagined? Are the eternal laws of nature still evolving? What is the connection between physical light and the light of consciousness? Part ceremony, part intellectual and spiritual discussion, these trialogues are an invitation to a new understanding of what Jean Houston calls "the dreamscapes of our everyday waking life."

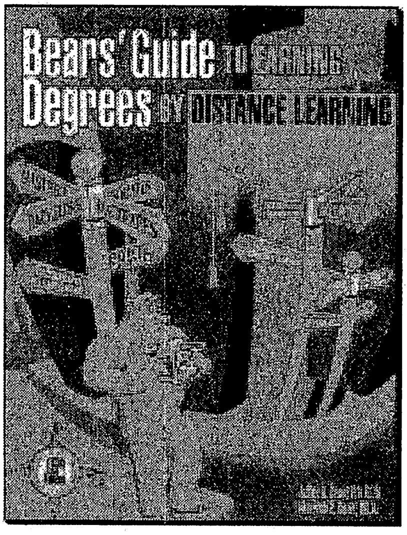
2001, 6 x 9, 207 pp, illustrated, soft cover.

CHAOS, CREATIVITY,
AND COSMIC CONSCIOUSNESS: $14.95
(ORDER NUMBER 91243)

BEARS' GUIDE TO EARNING DEGREES BY DISTANCE LEARNING

15th Edition

by John Bear, Ph.D. and Mariah Bear, M.A.



After 25 years, this classic best-seller is still *the* resource for anyone looking to earn a degree in a non-traditional way. Since the last edition of ***Bears' Guide***, the Internet has spawned hundreds of new distance-learning programs, both legitimate and phony. This new edition lists them all, expanding its coverage to over 3,000 schools. An improved subject index makes it even easier to identify which schools offer programs in desired fields. And for the first time, the Bears include an acceptability rating for every school's degree, based on their extensive survey of college registrars and admissions officers. The best book on nontraditional education keeps getting better.

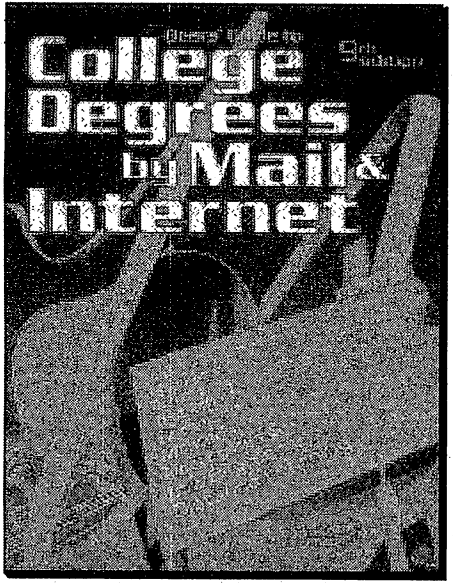
2003, 8½ x 11, 480 pp, soft cover.

BEARS' GUIDE TO EARNING DEGREES
BY DISTANCE LEARNING: $29.95
(ORDER NUMBER 88230)

COLLEGE DEGREES BY MAIL AND INTERNET

9th Edition

by the Editors of Degree.Net



With the rise of Internet-based education, distance learning has never been hotter, and more and more people are shedding the traditional notion that they've got to bow down to the ivory tower to get the degree they want. Through distance-learning schools, students all over the world are earning fully accredited undergraduate and graduate degrees without ever leaving home. In this guide, the editors of Degree.Net narrow down the field to 100 of the best accredited distance-learning providers in the world. Opinionated and controversial, ***College Degrees by Mail and Internet*** sums up the latest trends and the best opportunities in the fastest growing area of education today.

2003, 8½ x 11, 208 pp, soft cover.

COLLEGE DEGREES BY MAIL AND INTERNET: $14.95
(ORDER NUMBER 88231)

THE QUICK AND DIRTY GUIDE TO LEARNING LANGUAGES FAST

by A.G. Hawke

There are many reasons why you might need to learn a foreign language quickly — perhaps an unexpected business trip or a sudden travel opportunity. A. G. Hawke, a U.S. Army Green Beret, often travels to foreign countries on short notice and has to be able to work intimately with officials who do not speak English. Frequently, he needs to be able to communicate in a foreign language in a matter of days or weeks. He tried all types of schools, classes, books, and tapes, but none delivered what he needed when he needed it. So he developed his own method for learning languages. It proved so effective for him (he is certified by the military in seven languages) and his fellow Green Berets that he decided to share it with others who are struggling to learn a foreign language on the quick.

The Quick and Dirty Guide to Learning Languages Fast is designed for people who have no interest in learning complicated rules of grammar. Hawke promises that his method will help anyone become functional in any language in as little as seven days and proficient in 30 days. How? Because he has trimmed the fat for you, freeing your time for what's truly useful. Hawke provides a detailed day-by-day schedule, a hands-on workbook format, and secret tips to help you master the key elements of any new language. In true Special Forces style, this quick-and-dirty method contains no fluff; it's all action so you can quickly get into the action yourself. If your mission is to learn a foreign language, why not learn how from the very best?

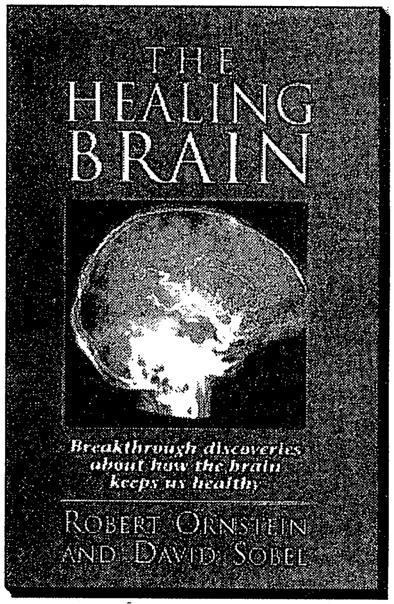
2000, 5½ x 8½, 175 pp, soft cover.

THE QUICK AND DIRTY GUIDE
TO LEARNING LANGUAGES FAST: $20.00
(ORDER NUMBER 88218)

THE HEALING BRAIN

Breakthrough Discoveries About How the Brain Keeps Us Healthy

by Robert Ornstein and David Sobel


THE HEALING BRAIN
Breakthrough discoveries about how the brain keeps us healthy
ROBERT ORNSTEIN AND DAVID SOBEL

The mysterious universe of the human brain has intrigued scientists for centuries. The authors of this book go beyond looking at the brain as a thought center, bridging the gap between mind and body. When it comes to overall health, most of the chemical action happens in the brain, from making sure we don't walk into walls, to healing through the placebo effect. Why does a person's immunity plummet when a loved one dies? Why does a shocking trauma kick off cardiac arrest? It all begins in the brain.

From the Preface: "Rather than just presenting a series of interesting findings which link psychological states and health, we attempt, whenever possible, to highlight themes and speculate on commonalties, even, at some moments, when the research is not yet perfect. This is not, however, a final theory which ties all the new observations together in one neat, simplified model, but a new perspective about what the brain is doing and about what determines health."

1999, 5½ x 8½, 301 pp, indexed, soft cover.

THE HEALING BRAIN: $18.00
(ORDER NUMBER 88209)

THE CREATIVE PROBLEM SOLVER'S TOOLBOX
A Complete Course in the Art of Creating Solutions to Problems of Any Kind
by Richard Fobes

This toolbox-in-a-book is packed with interesting real-life examples and clear explanations of more than 65 important, yet commonly neglected, thinking skills that enable you to create solutions to business, personal, and even global problems. Illustrations and cartoons provide clarity and visual appeal. The author is an experienced teacher of creative problem solving. ***The Creative Problem Solver's Toolbox*** is a how-to book packed with examples, illustrations, insights, and tools for solving real-life problems.

Learn how to use creative thinking skills to solve *any* problem. More than 200 examples in areas such as inventing, business, dealing with neighbors, relationships, and raising children show how to use creative problem solving skills such as outlining alternatives, thinking visually, developing intuition, and changing negatively stated goals into positively stated goals. This excellent book includes suggestions for teaching creative problem solving skills.

1993, 6 x 9, 350 pp, illustrated, indexed, soft cover.

THE CREATIVE PROBLEM SOLVER'S TOOLBOX: $23.75
(ORDER NUMBER 88190)

THE ART OF DECEPTION
by Nicholas Capaldi
Reviewed by Deborah Callahan

HOW TO: • Win An Argument • Defend A Case • Recognize A Fallacy • Persuade A Skeptic • Turn Defeat Into Victory

Fast-paced, yet very particular, this book should be considered a survival manual for communication.

Not only can you learn to spin a yarn no one else can resist, you'll get hip to the other guy's ballyhoo. Liars will present statistics and theoretical constructs while classifying and defining to suit their own ends. They will try to drive home conclusions using nonverbal devices. BUT YOU CAN BE PROTECTED!

Yes, you can even strike back! While subtly gauging audience reaction, you will refute all of the above ploys with bold strokes of your own. Learn how to attack a conclusion, quote out of context, defend a generalization, use red herrings and calls for perfection. You can appeal to self-interest, as well. And don't forget: Two wrongs make a right.

A delightful book for those who like to argue and win as well as for those who like to shoot down fancy theories with zinging one-liners.

1987, 5½ x 8½, 222 pp, indexed, soft cover.

THE ART OF DECEPTION: $20.00
(ORDER NUMBER 88021)

HOW TO BE TWICE AS SMART
Boost Your Brain Power and Unleash the Miracles of Your Mind
by Scott Witt

The super-performers of this world got where they are not because they are any "smarter" than the rest of us, but because they know how to multiply their brainpower. Now you can learn their secrets. This book spells out proven techniques that help you:

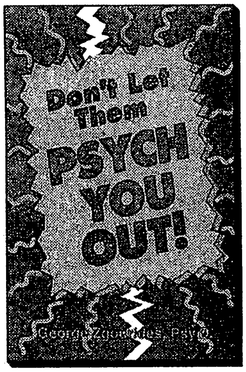
• Develop a total recall memory • Recall facts, dates and figures with the Data Linking method • Do mental calculations at the speed of a calculator • Become a speed-reader and absorb more of what you read • Solve problems that stump others • Set higher goals for yourself and meet them easily • Use a new improved system of brainstorming to create unusual solutions to difficult problems • And much more.

Get smarter and achieve more in life. The keys are spelled out for you, step by step, in this remarkable book.

1983, 6 x 9, 276 pp, indexed, soft cover.

HOW TO BE TWICE AS SMART: $12.00
(ORDER NUMBER 88074)

DON'T LET THEM PSYCH YOU OUT!
by George Zgourides, Psy. D.



George Zgourides' ***Don't Let Them Psych You Out!*** is one of the finest psychological self-defense manuals we have seen. *Difficult people.* We all know some. The noisy (or nosy) neighbor, the overbearing boss, the relentless relative, the pushy salesperson. *Manipulative people.* People who insist on having everything their way. People who are always trying to *psych you out!*

We all know them, but do we know how to deal with them? ***Don't Let Them Psych You Out!*** can help. It teaches psychological self-defense for handling arguments, showdowns, ambushes, and other difficult situations — like these: • Your boss is insisting that you do something that you really don't want to. • Relatives are pushing you to attend a family function, and you don't know how to tell them NO! • You're angry about something your partner is doing, but you don't want to get into a fight. • You bought some shoddy merchandise, but you dread having to deal with an obnoxious clerk when you try to return it.

Don't Let Them Psych You Out! won't make these conflicts go away. But it will give you practical skills for handling difficult people without losing your dignity or your cool. *Don't let them psych you out!!!!*

1993, 5½ x 8½, 198 pp, soft cover.

DON'T LET THEM PSYCH YOU OUT!: $15.95
(ORDER NUMBER 88173)

HOW TO LEARN ANY LANGUAGE
Quickly, Easily, Inexpensively, Enjoyably and On Your Own
by Barry Farber

Barry Farber has been a true adventurer in languages for 46 years and can speak in 25 tongues. The techniques he presents in this book will have readers speaking, reading, writing and enjoying any foreign language they want to learn or *have* to learn — in a surprisingly short time.

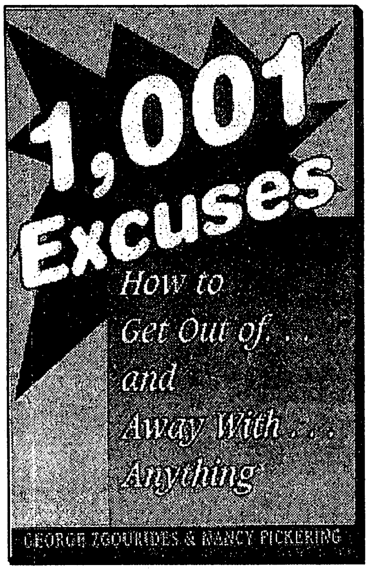
Without beating their heads against verb conjugations and noun declensions, readers will follow Farber's principles and glide toward language proficiency. His method consists of four ground-breaking but simple concepts, hailed by language-teaching professionals who agree that previous approaches have failed to teach Americans foreign languages. They are:

- *The Multi-Track Attack.* Accelerate learning and eliminate boredom by using all at once an arsenal of the latest language tools, including cassettes, flash cards, dictionaries, grammar books, and more.
- *Harnessing Hidden Moments.* Turn free time, even fifteen seconds, into personal "mini-lessons." No more standing in line or waiting for elevators with an inactive mind!
- *The Magic Memory System.* Commit dozens of words to memory, at a single sitting and with astounding retention, by using a fun and effective vocabulary-memory technique.
- *Starting at the Top.* Plunge in (just as a child does when learning to speak) and join conversation groups, read publications, and watch movies in the language you're learning.

How to Learn Any Language is as entertaining as it is effective, and shows that aptitude is less important than appetite. This essential book explains all the tools, methods, and motivation necessary to learn any language.

1991, 5½ x 8½, 172 pp, soft cover.

HOW TO LEARN ANY LANGUAGE: $12.95
(ORDER NUMBER 88156)



1,001 EXCUSES!
How to Get Out of...
and Away with...
Anything!

by George Zgourides & Nancy Pickering

If you are one of those non-assertive, overly nice, easily manipulated people who find themselves continually being roped into working somebody else's agenda, authors George Zgourides and Nancy Pickering have some proven techniques, methods, and strategies you can use to arm and protect yourself. Do you find yourself at a loss for words when you are approached by a manipulative person who wants you to perform a task you have neither the time nor the desire to do? Would you like to find that you have 1,001 excuses as an escape without having to search for the words?

George Zgourides and Nancy Pickering are "too nice" people who finally got fed up with doing everyone's volunteer work and finally started paying attention to the excuses they heard being used with them. More than that — they wrote them down so anyone can have the benefit of a quick reply that gets them off the hook.

Contents include:

- You Don't Have to Feel Like a Doormat Anymore!
- The Basic Problem: Manipulation
- Essentials of Reframing Life's Troubles
- Ready Replies: Excuses for Nice, Shy People
- The Truth: The Simplest Excuse
- When You Need Extra Help: "Exaggerations" and "White Lies"
- Excuses for Work
- Excuses for Home
- Excuses for School
- Excuses for the Store
- Excuses for the Phone
- Excuses for Dating
- Excuses for Publishers
- How to Determine If You're a Pushover: A Self-Test
- And much, much more.

You don't have to yield to another's wishes unless it's something you want to do. You don't need to be bullied by intimidating people. All it takes to be free of others' burdens is to make a conscious choice to change your thinking and George Zgourides and Nancy Pickering give you the tools you need to make that change work. Get ***1,001 Excuses!*** and regain control of your life today.

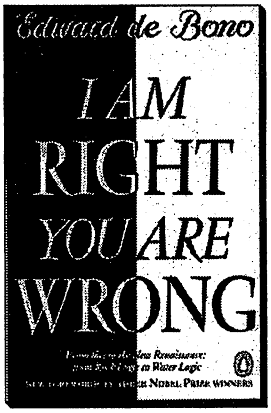
2000, 5½ x 8½, 211 pp, soft cover.

1,001 EXCUSES!: $15.95

(ORDER NUMBER 88216)

I AM RIGHT — YOU ARE WRONG
From This to the New Renaissance: from Rock Logic to Water Logic

by Edward de Bono



"Sad to think how much harm has been caused by the brutal arrogance of rock logic." — Dudley Herschbach, Nobel Prize in Chemistry, 1986

Edward de Bono is one of the most brilliant thinkers currently writing. In ***I Am Right — You Are Wrong***, Dr. de Bono, who is well known worldwide for his origination of lateral thinking, puts forward a direct challenge to what he calls the rock logic of Western thinking. Rock logic is based on rigid categories, absolutes, argument and adversarial point scoring.

Instead of rock logic, he proposes the water logic of perception. Drawing on our understanding of the brain as a self-organizing information system, Dr. de Bono shows that perception is the key to more constructive thinking and the serious creativity of design.

Edward de Bono expects his ideas to outrage conventional thinkers, yet time has been on his side, and the ideas that he first put forward twenty years ago in his book *The Mechanism of Mind* are now accepted mainstream thinking. Here, in this brilliantly argued assault on outmoded thought patterns, he calls for nothing less than a New Renaissance. *Highly Recommended.*

1990, 5 x 8, 313 pp, soft cover.

I AM RIGHT — YOU ARE WRONG: $12.95

(ORDER NUMBER 88170)

VIRUS OF THE MIND
The New Science of the Meme

by Richard Brodie

Virus of the Mind is the first popular book devoted to the science of memetics, a controversial new field that transcends psychology, biology, anthropology and cognitive science. Memetics is the science of memes, the invisible but very real DNA of human society.

In ***Virus of the Mind***, author and creative genius Richard Brodie carefully builds on the work of scientists Richard Dawkins, Douglas Hofstadter, Daniel Dennett, and others who have become fascinated with memes and their potential impact on our lives. But Brodie goes beyond science and dives into the meat of the issue: Is the emergence of this new science going to have an impact on our lives like the emergence of atomic physics did in the Cold War? Brodie would say the impact will be at least as great. While atomic bombs affect everybody's life, viruses of the mind touch lives in a more personal and more pernicious way.

Mind viruses have already infected governments, educational systems, and inner cities, leading to some of the most pervasive and troublesome problems of society today: youth gangs, the welfare cycle, the deterioration of the public schools, and ever-growing government bureaucracy.

Viruses of the mind are not a future worry: they are here with us now and are evolving to become better and better at their job of infecting us. The recent explosion of mass media and the information superhighway have made the earth a prime breeding ground for viruses of the mind.

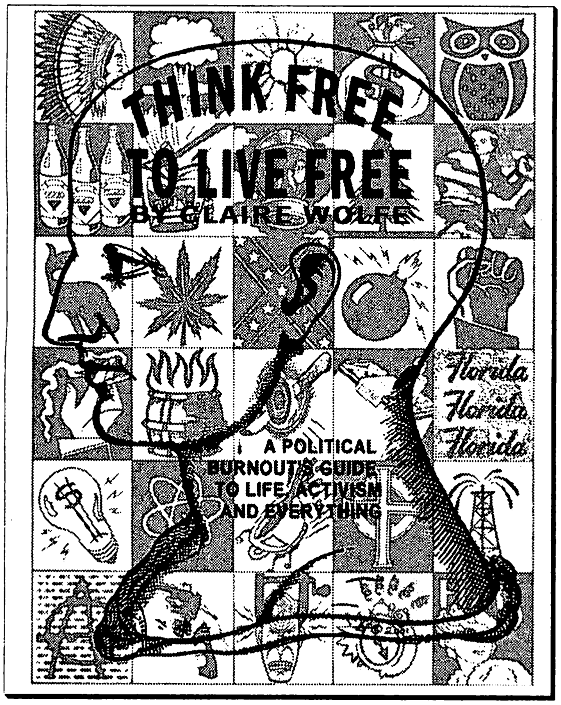
WARNING! This book contains a live mind virus. Do not read this book unless you are willing to be infected. The infection may affect the way you think in subtle or not-so-subtle ways, or even turn your current world view inside out.

Virus of the Mind is *must* reading for anyone who wants to understand what the hell is going on in the world today.

1996, 6 x 9, 253 pp, Illustrated, Indexed, hard cover.

VIRUS OF THE MIND: $22.00

(ORDER NUMBER 91137)


THINK FREE TO LIVE FREE
BY CLAIRE WOLFE
Florida
Florida
Florida
A POLITICAL BURNOUT'S GUIDE TO LIFE, ACTIVISM AND EVERYTHING

THINK FREE TO LIVE FREE
A political burnout's guide to life, activism and everything
by Claire Wolfe

This is a workbook for anyone who cares about principles and causes yet has become burned out and exhausted by their activism. It is for those who have reached the point where that nagging feeling, telling them their passions have been blighting their personal lives rather than enriching them, is their constant companion.

Chapters include:

- Burnouts of the World, Unite!
- The Raw Material of an Activist
- How Can It Feel So Wrong to Be Right?
- Are You Having Fun, Banging Your Head Against That Wall?
- What Are You Best At?
- What Do You Want to Do?
- Money, Family and Other Immovable Objects
- Planning for Action
- Resources
- And more.

However noble the cause, be it working on political campaigns, or the PTA, whether trying to correct the injustices of the world by fighting against tyranny in whatever guise, or helping people to move against the powerful — if you have seen your passion and altruism turning to disillusionment and cynicism, this book was written for you.

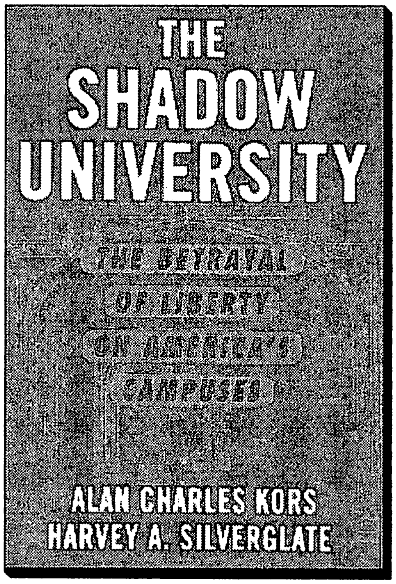
Anyone who has acted on their desire for social change rather than just wished for it to happen and has seen their commitment pull apart everything that feeds their soul should read this book to find out how to get their lives refocused in the direction they want to be going.

Life-long activist Claire Wolfe has designed worksheets to help you pinpoint the activities you do that defeat your true purpose and help you discover what that true purpose is. These worksheets will help you determine what activities are useless time wasters, and how to focus on behaviors and habits that help you accomplish your true goals.

2001, 8½ x 11, 124 pp, illustrated, soft cover.

THINK FREE TO LIVE FREE: $14.95
(ORDER NUMBER 88220)

THE SHADOW UNIVERSITY
The Betrayal of Liberty on America's Campuses
by Alan Charles Kors and Harvey A. Silverglate



Universities once believed themselves to be sacred enclaves, where students and professors could debate the issues of the day and arrive at a better understanding of the human condition. Today, sadly, this ideal of the university is being quietly betrayed from within. Universities still set themselves apart from American society, but now they do so by enforcing their own politically correct worldview through censorship, double standards, and a judicial system without due process. Faculty and students who threaten the prevailing norms may be forced to undergo "thought reform." In a surreptitious about-face, universities have become the enemy of a free society, and the time has come to hold these institutions to account.

The Shadow University is a stinging indictment of the covert system of justice on college campuses, exposing the widespread reliance on kangaroo courts and arbitrary punishment to coerce students and faculty into conformity. Alan Charles Kors and Harvey A. Silverglate, staunch civil libertarians and active defenders of free inquiry on campus, lay bare the totalitarian mindset that undergirds speech codes, conduct codes, and "campus life" bureaucracies, through which a cadre of deans and counselors indoctrinate students and faculty in an ideology that favors group rights over individual rights, sacrificing free speech and academic freedom to spare the sensitivities of currently favored groups.

From Maine to California, at public and private universities alike, liberty and fairness are the first casualties as teachers and students find themselves in the dock, presumed guilty until proven innocent and often forbidden to cross-examine their accusers. Kors and Silverglate introduce us to many of those who have firsthand experience of the shadow university, including:

- The student at the center of the 1993 "Water Buffalo" case at the University of Pennsylvania, who was brought up on charges of racial harassment after calling a group of rowdy students "water buffalo" — even though the term has no racial connotations.
- The Catholic residence advisor who was fired for refusing, on grounds of religious conscience, to wear a symbol of gay and lesbian causes.
- The professor who was investigated for sexual harassment when he disagreed with campus feminists about curriculum issues.
- The student who was punished for laughing at a statement deemed offensive to others and who was ordered to undergo "sensitivity training" as a result.

The Shadow University unmasks a chilling reality for parents who entrust their sons and daughters to the authority of such institutions, for thinking people who recognize that vigorous debate is the only sure path to truth, and for all Americans who realize that when even one citizen is deprived of liberty, we are all diminished.

1998, 6 x 9, 427 pp, indexed, hard cover.

THE SHADOW UNIVERSITY: $27.50
(ORDER NUMBER 58135)

SCIENCE & TECHNOLOGY

INTRODUCTION

From the frontiers of modern physics and beyond, come the books in this section. You really should be aware of these things, since the Science of Now will determine the shape of the Future.

IF WE CAN KEEP A SEVERED HEAD ALIVE... Discorporation and U.S. Patent 4,666,425

by Chet Fleming

Think it won't happen? It already has, in medical labs. Transplanted animal heads have lived for days, with sleep cycles independent of the host animal. And perfused isolated brains have been kept alive "almost indefinitely" by coupling their blood supply tubes to living support animals. Don't believe it? Go to any medical library and look up *Nature 202:* 339, *Surgery 70:* 135, and *Resuscitation 12:* 253 for starters. This isn't tabloid trash; this is actual medical research, described by an engineer/patent attorney (graduate of Harvard Law School) who specializes in medical technology.

How long could a severed head remain conscious? Would it feel pain, or be numb below the neck? Why would drug researchers want to do it to lab animals? And what kinds of people might want this operation, if they were dying and had no other hope of survival, and if they could think and talk and operate computers and machinery, as nothing but a head on top of a blood-processing cabinet?

1988, 6 x 9, 495 pp, illustrated, indexed, hard cover.

IF WE CAN KEEP A SEVERED HEAD ALIVE...: $15.95

(ORDER NUMBER 91076)

WEIRD SCIENCE The Unexplained — Explained by Science

by Michael White

Do poltergeists exist? What are the real chances of Earth being visited by aliens from outer space? In days of yore, humans believed that lightning bolts were evidence of the gods' wrath; today, of course, we know they are actually a discharge of atmospheric electricity. Might there also be reasonable, rational, scientifically based explanations for phenomena we currently attribute to the supernatural? Yes, says Michael White, author of books on subjects ranging from Stephen Hawking to genetic research to Isaac Asimov, as well as hundreds of articles on cutting-edge science issues. As both a science expert and someone who has had first-hand experience with the paranormal, White is uniquely qualified to discuss the strange and bizarre — to explain the seemingly unexplainable.

With wit, humor and a lucidity of language that makes even the most convoluted subjects accessible to the layperson, White tackles two dozen of the hottest — and most controversial — "inexplicable" phenomena, providing answers to intriguing questions. Probing into the possible scientific underpinnings of everything from psychic spoonbending to interstellar travel to multiple dimensions, Michael White looks at the weird world of the paranormal, and shows how unbelievable things can remain within the limits of accepted science. ***Weird Science*** proves that truth certainly is stranger than fiction — and often much more interesting, too.

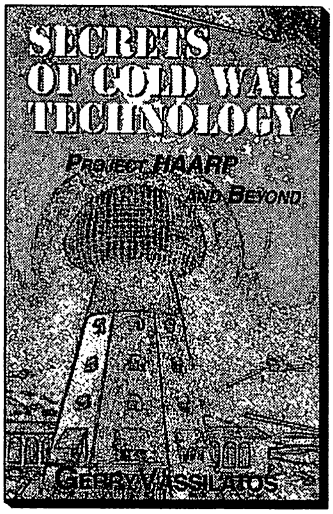
1999, 5 x 8, 431 pp, illustrated, soft cover.

WEIRD SCIENCE: $14.00

(ORDER NUMBER 91179)

SECRETS OF COLD WAR TECHNOLOGY Project HAARP and Beyond

by Gerry Vassilatos



The death knell has struck for traditional wave radio. How have 70 years of military research succeeded in producing a completely new and superior communications technology? The history of radio will prove to be far stranger than even the most paranoid of theorists *could* envision! While American citizens were passively watching TV, military research was creating an amazing new radiation technology that is far in advance of any known system. Currently (and routinely) being utilized by the military, it has remained a well-guarded "open secret" for decades. The patents and relevant research papers which prove this have just recently been obtained.

Secrets of Cold War Technology: Project HAARP and Beyond explains what has happened. Read this astonishing book and

- Discover what became of the early beam weapons of Grindell-Matthews, Ulivi, Turpain and others, which were successfully tested by the British military during World War I. Learn about John Hettinger, and how his early beam power devices were modified through radar technology into ray-beam weapons.
- Learn about Project Argus, Project Teak, and Project Orange. Discover how the ionsphere was successfully disturbed by a steady series of atomic detonations in 1962. Find out about the frightful characteristics of electromagnetic pulse (EMP) phenomena, and how these characteristics were employed in the fabrication of a strange and deadly technology. Discover which different kinds of EMP weaponry were deployed throughout the 1980s. Learn why a High Command request to use EMP weaponry in the Gulf War was denied.
- Come to understand that the High-frequency Active Auroral Research Project (HAARP) is not a weapon, psychotronics system, or weather modifier, nor is it the program which so many have claimed. Learn why the Ionospheric Research Instrument (IRI) will never achieve the objectives cited by a few authors. Discover the real motivations which are powerfully at work amongst conspiracy writers, and why these scribes are ill-equipped to crack the secrets of HAARP. Find out why the Eastland patents are not relevant to HAARP, and why Raytheon has continued to collect every HAARP-relevant patent for years. Learn about the "merchandise" that HAARP promises to yield.
- Learn why X-rays were used to detect underground movements, and how gamma rays were routinely used in communications between submarines and command headquarters via military satellites.
- And much, much more.

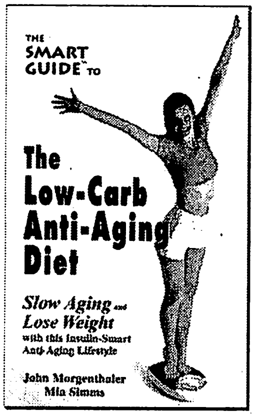
If you want the answers to some of modern life's most puzzling mysteries, then read this technical history of military projects, which fully traces the development of every relevant scientific undertaking preceding and following HAARP. This book contains only facts, not hysteria, and includes communications and weapons patent citations. It will change your view of world events and technology forever!

1996, 5½ x 8½, 324 pp, illustrated, indexed, soft cover.

SECRETS OF COLD WAR TECHNOLOGY: $15.95

(ORDER NUMBER 91152)

THE LOW-CARB ANTI-AGING DIET
Slow Aging and Lose Weight with this Insulin-Smart Anti-Aging Lifestyle
by John Morgenthaler and Mia Simms


THE SMART GUIDE TO
The Low-Carb Anti-Aging Diet
Slow Aging and Lose Weight
with this Insulin-Smart Anti-Aging Lifestyle
John Morgenthaler
Mia Simms

Improve your health and *lose weight* while eating more fat! By now everyone has heard that a low-carb diet can cause dramatic weight loss. But the authors of this book point out that this weight loss is really just a side effect of a much deeper, more significant, biochemical change — reduced insulin levels.

As we age, insulin levels tend to rise. But higher insulin is also, in turn, a cause of further aging. In particular, insulin has been implicated in heart disease and most other "diseases of aging." By controlling insulin, through a program of low-carb eating, exercise, and nutritional supplementation, we can encourage many positive health effects, including: fat loss, increased energy, enhanced mental clarity, lower blood pressure and cholesterol, and slowed aging.

"Carbohydrates are the real dietary culprit, not fat. Carbohydrates lead to increased insulin, causing weight gain and a wide array of health problems." — Ward Dean, M.D.

2000, 5 x 8, 133 pp, illustrated, soft cover.

THE LOW-CARB ANTI-AGING DIET: $9.95

(ORDER NUMBER 82114)

ICONS OF EVOLUTION
Science or Myth? Why much of what we teach about evolution is wrong
by Jonathan Wells

In this shocking book, Berkeley-educated doctor of biology Jonathan Wells lets you in on scientific discoveries you won't learn about from college and high school textbooks — and reveals a dirty little secret known only to some of his fellow biologists. The best known "icons" of evolution — from pictures of apes evolving into humans, to comparisons of fish and human embryos, to moths on tree trunks — are false or misleading. For decades, biology students have been taught things about evolution that are simply untrue. These icons of evolution appear even in the most recent textbooks, although the scientific literature is full of evidence that they are false. Apparently, dogmatic promoters of Darwinian evolution fear that without these icons public faith in their claims will disappear, so they knowingly misinform their students and suppress scientific evidence.

In ***Icons of Evolution,*** Jonathan Wells reveals:

- How the textbook version of the origin of life assumes the exact opposite of what scientists now believe was the environment on the early Earth
- How scientists have long known that drawings supposedly showing similarities between fish and human embryos were faked, yet continue to use them as evidence for evolution
- How the alleged role of mutations in evolution is illustrated with artificially-engineered fruit flies that show the opposite of what evolutionary theory requires.

Icons of Evolution is both an eye-opening tour of discoveries in contemporary biology and a stirring call for professional and educational honesty. It reveals that Darwinian evolution is a theory in crisis that distorts the truth to maintain its influence over science education. And it is a policeman's whistle, calling upon scientists to clean house and rid their textbooks of lies.

2000, 6 x 9, 352 pp, illustrated, indexed, hard cover.

ICONS OF EVOLUTION: $27.95

(ORDER NUMBER 91222)

LOST SCIENCE
by Gerry Vassilatos

Rediscover the legendary names of a suppressed scientific revolution: remarkable lives, astounding discoveries, and incredible inventions which would have produced a world of wonder had they not been suppressed! ***Lost Science*** is the first book in a forthcoming series of biographical collections you will not want to ignore.

The microscopes and virus-destroying ray machines of Dr. Royal Rife provided the solution for every world-threatening disease. Why did the FDA and AMA together condemn this great man to federal prison? The static crashes heard over telephone lines enabled Dr. T. Henry Moray to discover the reality of radiant space energy. Was the mysterious "Swedish stone," the powerful mineral which Dr. Moray discovered, the very first historical instance in which stellar power was recognized and secured on earth? Why did the U.S. Air Force initially fund the gravitational warp research and warp-cloaking devices of T.T. Brown, and then reject them? When the controlled fusion devices of Philo Farnsworth achieved the "break-even" point in 1967, the FUSOR project was abruptly cancelled by ITT. What were the twisted intrigues which surrounded these deliberate convolutions of history? Each chapter is a biographical treasure.

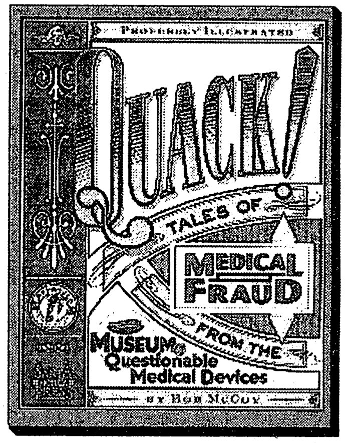
Ours is a world which is hundreds of years behind its potential level of scientific development! Only a complete knowledge of ***Lost Science*** can serve as the key to recapturing this wondrous technology!

1998, 5½ x 8½, 347 pp, soft cover.

LOST SCIENCE: $16.95

(ORDER NUMBER 91151)

QUACK!
Tales of Medical Fraud from the Museum of Questionable Medical Devices
by Bob McCoy



A smorgasbord of medical lunacy! The curator of the Museum of Questionable Medical Devices shares his collection of the hilarious, horrifying, and preposterous medical devices that have been foisted upon the public in their quest for good health. This profusely (and hilariously) illustrated book contains chapters on:

- Common questions and their answers
- Simple machines to set you straight
- The curative magic of magnets
- Flipping the switch to good health
- Albert Abrams, Ruth Drown, and the miracle of vibrations
- Radium
- Rays
- Psychology — the bumpy history of Phrenology
- Devices to clear your head
- Beauty — from Quack Straps to Nip & Tuck
- and Sex.

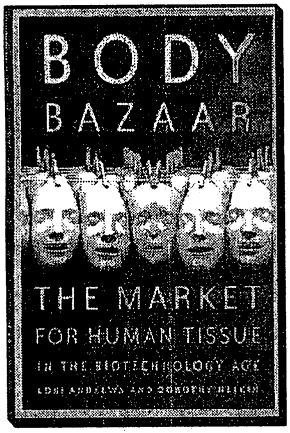
From the Prostate Gland Warmer to the Recto Rotor, from the Nose Straightener to the Wonder Electric Generator, these implements reveal the desperate measures taken by the public in their search for magic cures. With period advertisements, promotional literature, photos, illustrations, and gadget instructions, this book offers a wealth of past — and present — medical quackery.

2000, 8½ x 11, 238 pp, illustrated, soft cover.

QUACK!: $19.95

(ORDER NUMBER 91181)

BODY BAZAAR
The Market for Human Tissue in the Biotechnology Age
by Lori Andrews and Dorothy Nelkin



Body parts are useful to researchers and entrepreneurs, insurers and employers, law-enforcement authorities and immigration officials. And they are more easily available than most people suspect. Nearly all of us have blood and tissue on file. Whenever you have a blood test, a biopsy, or surgery, that tissue is potentially available without your consent. Genetic testing is mandatory in many contexts, and our DNA may become our primary identification — the Social Security number of the future.

Human tissue is crucial to health care, but it has also become a medium for artists who have found ways to sculpt in blood and to plastinate skin. Interior decorators buy human skulls in body boutiques. DNA can even be used to run computers, since its replications provide more memory than the binary code. As the body market expands, people have been dismayed to discover that their eggs have been given to other women without their consent and that scientists and biotech companies are making huge profits by secretly patenting their cell lines and genes.

Andrews and Nelkin illuminate the business of bodies, telling individual stories to show the profound psychological, social, and financial impacts of the commercialization of human tissue. They explore the problems of privacy and social control that arise with the extraction of information from the body, and the provocative questions of profit and property that follow the creation of marketable products from human bodies. Their findings are shocking — revealing the existence of a $17 billion body business in a true story that reads like science fiction.

2001, 5½ x 8½, 254 pp, indexed, hard cover.

BODY BAZAAR: $24.00
(ORDER NUMBER 91225)

REMARKABLE LUMINOUS PHENOMENA IN NATURE
A Catalog of Geophysical Anomalies
Compiled by William R. Corliss

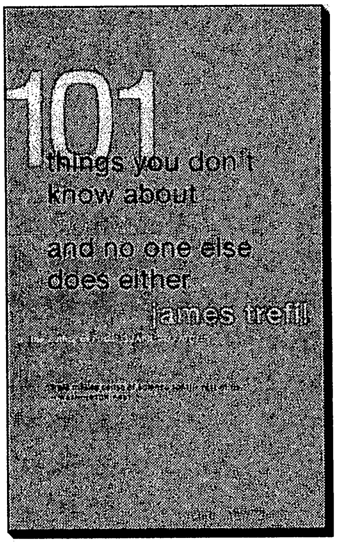
The primary sensory channel for detecting unusual natural phenomena will always be the human eye. Nothing catches the attention faster than a mysterious light. Who hasn't jumped at a nearby flash of lightning or pondered a far-off light moving through the night sky? Was it just an airplane or some phenomenon unknown to science? Most strange lights of course turn out to have prosaic scientific explanations; but this volume will demonstrate that some luminous phenomena still tax the ability of today's science to account for them. The lights described here are self-luminous; like a light bulb they shine through the release of internal energy rather than the reflection of light from the sun, moon, or other external source. These include lightning, the auroras, meteors, marine bioluminescence, and other luminous displays that manufacture their own light. The earth's atmosphere absorbs sunlight and streams of subatomic particles spewed out by the sun. This influx of solar energy fuels many of our terrestrial luminous phenomena. Genuine mysteries surround many of the luminous phenomena described in this volume. This rich lode of luminous phenomena provides a fertile ground of scientific exploration. Unfortunately, the controversial aspects of many of the phenomena and the highly subjective nature of many of the reports make this a risky field for mainstream scientists to tackle.

2001, 7 x 10, 425 pp, illustrated, indexed, hard cover.

REMARKABLE LUMINOUS PHENOMENA IN NATURE: $24.95
(ORDER NUMBER 91234)

---

101 THINGS YOU DON'T KNOW ABOUT SCIENCE AND NO ONE ELSE DOES EITHER
by James Trefil



This book is the perfect guide for the armchair scientist or anyone else curious about our world. Covering science theories, physical science, technology, biology, astronomy, medicine, and evolution, each three-page summary explores questions you've always pondered, or didn't even think to ask. In doing so, author James Trefil predicts the course of future breakthroughs and examines current research.

Have you ever wondered...

- Why is there something instead of nothing?
- About time travel?
- How old the universe is?
- Where are all the black holes?
- What will follow the pill?
- How virtual your reality is?

The author is a physics professor at George Mason University, a science commentator on National Public Radio, and a regular contributor to *Smithsonian* magazine.

Buy this book: Feed your brain!

1996, 5 x 8¼, 355 pp, indexed, soft cover.

101 THINGS YOU DON'T KNOW ABOUT SCIENCE AND NO ONE ELSE DOES EITHER: $13.00
(ORDER NUMBER 91168)

OWNING THE FUTURE
Inside the Battles to Control the New Assets — Genes, Software, Databases, and Technological Know-How — That Make Up the Lifeblood of the New Economy
by Seth Shulman

What does it mean to live in the new global economy of ideas? ***Owning the Future*** warns that freely shared knowledge is fast becoming an endangered species. As knowledge becomes a valuable commodity, we face impending threats to innovation and new monopolies that concentrate vital information in the hands of the few.

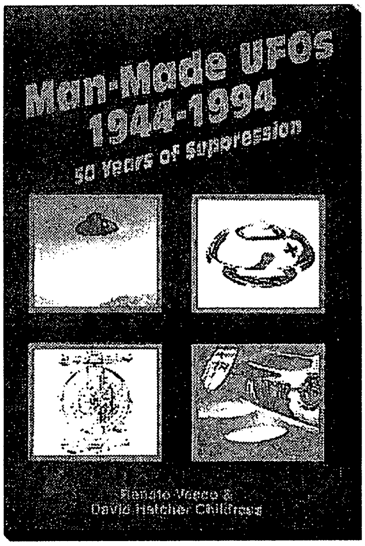
Veteran science journalist Seth Shulman takes us on a shocking journey through today's battles for control over the intangible new assets — genes, software, databases, and scientific information — that make up the lifeblood of the new economy. We meet doctors who sue colleagues for using new medical procedures they claim to own. We find university researchers thrown in jail for "stealing" their own ideas; software firms holding the entire industry for ransom over basic, widely used programming techniques; and life-saving cancer treatments kept from dying patients by legal wrangles over the underlying technology.

While we comfort ourselves with lofty rhetoric about the free exchange of information, essential knowledge is being hoarded, fought over, and controlled as never before. In vivid detail, ***Owning the Future*** shows that, in the rush to stake claims in the knowledge economy, we risk auctioning off our technological and cultural heritage. With insight and vision, Shulman provides the vital tools and necessary perspective to address the problem before it is too late.

1999, 6 x 9, 256 pp, indexed, hard cover.

OWNING THE FUTURE: $25.00
(ORDER NUMBER 91174)

MAN-MADE UFOS 1944-1994
50 Years of Suppression
by Renato Vesco and David Hatcher Childress



This is a comprehensive and in-depth look at the early "flying saucer technology" of Nazi Germany and the genesis of early man-made UFOs from the captured German scientists to escaped battalions of Germans to secret communities in South America and Antarctica to today's state-of-the-art "Dreamland" flying machines. Heavily illustrated, this astonishing book blows the lid off the "Government UFO conspiracy" and explains with technical diagrams the technology involved.

Examined in detail are:

- Secret underground airfields and factories
- German secret weapons
- "Suction" aircraft
- The origin of NASA
- Gyroscopic stabilizers and engines and the secret Marconi aircraft factory in South America.

The secret Marconi base in South America, and other secret societies, both ancient and modern, that have kept this craft a secret are also discussed. ***Man-Made UFOS*** is required reading for students of technology suppression, UFOs, anti-gravity, free-energy conspiracy and World War II. This astounding book is packed with photos and diagrams.

1994, 6 x 9, 530 pp, illustrated, soft cover.

MAN-MADE UFOS 1944-1994: $18.95

(ORDER NUMBER 91132)

AGAINST THE GRAIN
Biotechnology and the Corporate Takeover of Your Food
by Marc Lappe, Ph.D. and Britt Bailey

Do genetically engineered food crops really offer the "risk-free" breadbasket for the world promised by biotechnology companies like Monsanto? Or are there serious risks to human health and the ecosphere hidden in this silent revolution?

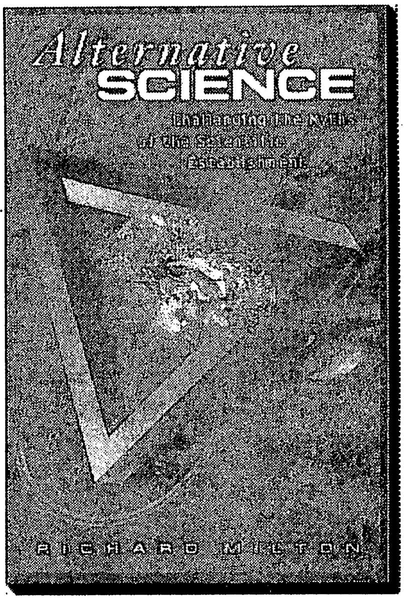
Against the Grain slashes through biotechnology's propaganda, revealing the science and politics behind "transgenic" foods to show how biotech companies increasingly engineer what you eat to be compatible with their chemicals — but not necessarily good for human health. In this impassioned report, the authors reveal how companies like Monsanto, DuPont, Rhone-Poulenc and Dow Chemical have been feathering their own nests, introducing genes more to promote pesticides and build monopolies than to feed the world. In the words of the African delegation to the United Nations, biotechnology companies have exploited the image of the poor and hungry "to push a technology that is neither safe, environmentally friendly nor economically beneficial to us."

Against the Grain will forever alter your walk down the supermarket isles. Fortunately, Lappe and Bailey are breaking the silence cloaking the massive changes being made to the world's diet, giving consumers the information they need to decide for themselves.

1998, 6 x 9, 175 pp, illustrated, indexed, soft cover.

AGAINST THE GRAIN: $14.95

(ORDER NUMBER 91167)



ALTERNATIVE SCIENCE
Challenging the Myths of the Scientific Establishment
by Richard Milton

Cold fusion. Telepathy. Psychokinesis. Bioenergy. Alternative medicine. Science banishes these fields of research to the world of superstition, and everywhere scientists lose their jobs, funding, and respect for merely conducting research in these fields. Yet in this compelling tour of the scientific frontier, Richard Milton makes clear what the scientific establishment takes such pains to deny: a growing body of hard experimental evidence already exists to support these and other areas of alternative science.

Milton reveals the surprising results of this suppressed research and takes these results a step further: he shows that the surge of fundamentalism in the West has infected the scientific community as well; that we are living in a time of growing academic intolerance. Human progress has been powered by the paradigm-shattering inventions of brilliant iconoclasts, yet just as the scientific community dismissed Edison's lamp, Roentgen's X-rays, and even the Wrights' airplane, today's "Paradigm Police" do a better job of preserving an outdated mode of thought than of nurturing invention and discovery. ***Alternative Science*** introduces the individuals who are bucking this conservative trend, and makes the case that the alternative science of the present is destined to be the hard science of the future.

The author states: "...scientific fundamentalism... is found today not merely in remote provincial pockets of conservatism, but at the very top of the mainstream management of science on both sides of the Atlantic, as examples in later chapters show.

"Every age of license is followed by an age of authoritarianism. The open, experimental, libertarian decades of the 1960s and 1970s have been succeeded by the cynical 1980s and 1990s. During these cycles of changing social attitudes, academic liberty — freedom of thought — ebbs and flows on the tide of intolerence.

"In times such as these, some academics appoint themselves vigilantes to guard the gates of science against troublemakers with new ideas and new discoveries. Yet science has a two-thousand-year record of success not because it has been guarded by an Inquisition but because it is self-regulating. It has succeeded because bad science is driven out by good: an ounce of open-minded experiment is worth any amount of authoritative opinion by self-styled scientific rationalists.

"We are again living in a time of rising academic intolerance in which important new discoveries in physics, medicine, and biology are being ridiculed and rejected for reasons that are not scientific."

1996, 6 x 9, 270 pp, indexed, soft cover.

ALTERNATIVE SCIENCE: $16.95

(ORDER NUMBER 91131)

BIOLOGICAL ANOMALIES: HUMANS I

Compiled by William R. Corliss

The Sourcebook Project of William R. Corliss is dedicated to cataloging scientific anomalies: observations that are not explainable by current scientific theories. ***Biological Anomalies: Humans I*** is the first of three volumes devoted to human anomalies. All of the anomalies are taken from scientific literature.

Phenomena in this volume include: Human Asymmetry; The Apparent Physical Degeneration of Humans; Human Physical Degeneration and Genius; Variability of External Appearance; Discordances in the Appearances of Identical Twins; Physical Stature; Weight; Sex; Human Sexual Dimorphism; And much, much more.

It will be quickly seen that all the Sourcebook volumes traffic in heresy on one hand and simple curiosities and trivia on the other. Some phenomena recorded here strike at the core hypothesis of biology; *evolution*. Others can be shrugged off as merely minor "unexplaineds." Enjoy.

1992, 7 x 10¼, 304 pp, illustrated, indexed, hard cover.

BIOLOGICAL ANOMALIES: HUMANS I: $19.95

(ORDER NUMBER 91069)

BIOLOGICAL ANOMALIES: HUMANS II

A Catalog of Biological Anomalies

Compiled by William R. Corliss

William R. Corliss' second volume of human biological anomalies focuses upon the "internal" machinery of the body: (1) Its major organs; (2) Its support structure (the skeleton); (3) Its vital subsystems (the central nervous system and the immune system).

Typical subjects covered include: • Enigma of the fetal graft • Phantom limbs • Anomalous human combustion • Bone shredders • "Perfection" of the eye • Dearth of memory traces • Health and the weather • Periodicity of epidemics • Extreme longevity • AIDS anomalies • Cancer anomalies • Human limb regeneration • Voluntary suspended animation • Male menstruation • And much, much more.

Biological Anomalies: Humans II is, like all of Corliss' compilations, fascinating and impossible to put down.

1993, 7 x 10¼, 297 pp, illustrated, indexed, hard cover.

BIOLOGICAL ANOMALIES: HUMANS II: $19.95

(ORDER NUMBER 91079)

SCIENCE FRONTIERS

Some Anomalies and Curiosities of Nature

Compiled by William R. Corliss

William R. Corliss should be declared a national resource. For nearly 25 years, he has combed the pages of scientific periodicals looking for anomalies: items and events not explainable by currently accepted scientific paradigms. ***Science Frontiers*** is his latest collection, a fascinating, indexed compilation of scientific anomalies and curiosities reported during the period 1976-1993. Based mainly upon a continuing survey of some 100 scientific journals and magazines, the book contains over 1500 news items, 417 illustrations, and 1663 references.

Contents include: • ARCHEOLOGY (Ancient Engineering Works • Small Artifacts • Epigraphy and Art • Bones and Footprints • Diffusion and Culture); ASTRONOMY (Planets and Moons • Solar System Debris • Stars • Galaxies and Quasars • Cosmology); • BIOLOGY (Humans • Other Mammals • Birds • Reptiles and Amphibians • Fish • Arthropods • Invertebrates • Plants and Fungi • Microorganisms • Genetics • Origin of Life • Evolution); GEOLOGY (Topography • Geological Anomalies • Stratigraphy • Inner Earth); GEOPHYSICS (Luminous Phenomena • Hydrological Phenomena • Earthquakes • Anomalous Sounds • Atmospheric Optics); PSYCHOLOGY (Dissociation Phenomena • Hallucinations • Mind-Body Phenomena • Hidden Knowledge • Reincarnation • Information Processing • Psychokinesis); CHEMISTRY, PHYSICS, MATH, ESOTERICA (Chemistry • Physics • Mathematics • Esoterica). ***Science Frontiers*** is a most valuable guide to current controversies and difficult-to-explain discoveries on the forward skirmish lines of science.

1994, 8½ x 11, 368 pp, illustrated, indexed, soft cover.

SCIENCE FRONTIERS: $18.95

(ORDER NUMBER 91090)

ANGELS DON'T PLAY THIS HAARP

Advances in Tesla Technology

by Dr. Nick Begich and Jeane Manning

ANGELS DON'T PLAY THIS HAARP
Advances in Tesla Technology
Jeane Manning
Dr. Nick Begich

Has our government declared environmental warfare on the earth? The authors of this book take a close look at HAARP (High-frequency Active Auroral Research Project) and conclude that the U.S. government has developed a new ground-based "Star Wars" weapon which is being tested in the remote bush country of Alaska. This new system manipulates the environment in a way which can: • Disrupt human mental processes • Jam all global communications systems • Change weather patterns over large areas • Interfere with wildlife migration patterns • Negatively affect human health • Unnaturally impact the earth's upper atmosphere.

The U.S. military has targeted the electrojet — a river of electricity that flows thousands of miles through the sky and down into the polar icecap — for use as a vibrating antenna that can send electromagnetic radiation raining down on the earth, enabling the military to "x-ray" the earth and communicate with submarines. This book reveals this plot and much more.

1995, 5½ x 8½, 224 pp, illustrated, soft cover.

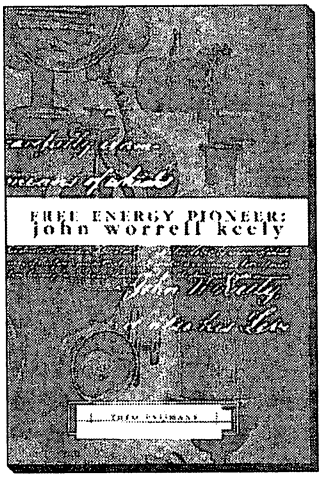
ANGELS DON'T PLAY THIS HAARP: $14.95

(ORDER NUMBER 91138)

FREE ENERGY PIONEER:

John Worrell Keely

by Theo Paijmans



More than a century ago, a man in Philadelphia made the most important discovery of all time: a mysterious source of free, unlimited energy. He experimented with the substance, building a staggering 2,000 machines and devices that ran on this esoteric force.

His eccentric vision led him to experiment with anti-gravity and the disintegration of solid matter. Numerous people witnessed his demonstrations and his work was well known to Nikola Tesla, Thomas Edison and Jules Verne. The occult underground was inescapably drawn to him, and early science fiction still owes him a debt of gratitude.

The name of this enigmatic inventor: John Worrell Keely. He was one of the world's first and foremost free-energy pioneers.

In a dazzling and extremely detailed tour de force, European author and researcher Theo Paijmans takes us on a unique journey through the very underground of free-energy research, exploring the depths of numerous secret societies and their incredible ideas — including the ultimate evolution of humans through free energy. Paijmans clearly demonstrates that Keely and these inventors did not work in isolation, but in the confines of a very secret and silent tradition: the tradition of occult technology.

1998, 6 x 9, 472 pp, indexed, photographs, soft cover.

FREE ENERGY PIONEER: $19.95

(ORDER NUMBER 91162)

BIOLOGICAL ANOMALIES: HUMANS III

Compiled by William R. Corliss

The astounding work of William R. Corliss continues, with this third and final volume of human biological anomalies, which deals with human evolution as inferred from the fossil record and genetics. Other chapters review the case to be made for the present existence of unrecognized hominids, and also inquire into some of the fascinating interfaces existing between humans and other life forms, such as the other mammals and parasites.

Topics covered include:

• Absence of transitional fossils • Abrupt changes in hominid morphology • Hominid evolutionary stasis • Hominid devolution • The sudden demise of the Neanderthals • Taxon variability or "fuzz" • Hominid gracilization • Giant hominid skeletons • Very small hominid skeletons • Some hominid skeletal curiosities • Hominid fossil sequence anomalies • Anomalous distribution of hominid skeletal material • Hominid skeletal material in ancient geological formations • African mtDNA variability • Human-ape comparisons • North American hominids • Giant Arctic hominids • American pygmies • South American "submen" • Asian subhumans • The Yeti or "Abominable Snowman" • The Yeren or Chinese wildman • Sri Lanka dwarf hominids • A human-fish phenomenon • The human-Gaia interface • and much, much more!

Corliss' vast cataloging project shows no sign of diminishing, and this volume is one of his most compelling to date. Truly unique in the world's scientific literature!

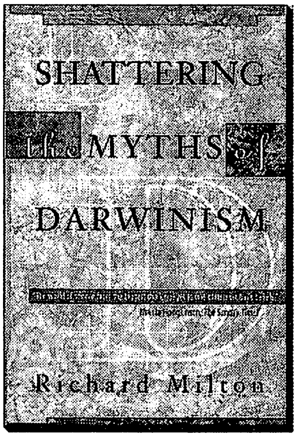
1994, 7 x 10, 206 pp, illustrated, indexed, hard cover.

BIOLOGICAL ANOMALIES: HUMANS III: $19.95

(ORDER NUMBER 91122)

SHATTERING THE MYTHS OF DARWINISM

by Richard Milton



Shattering the Myths of Darwinism exposes the gaping holes in an ideology that has reigned unchallenged over the scientific world for a century. Darwinism is considered to be hard fact, the only acceptable explanation for the formation of life on Earth. With keen insight and objectivity Richard Milton reveals that this theory totters atop a shambles of outdated and circumstantial evidence, which in any less controversial field would have been questioned long ago.

Milton shows that modern methods of dating the earth indicate that there has not been enough time for complex lifeforms to have evolved from single-celled organisms, and reveals the embarrassing fact that is becoming more and more difficult for Darwinists to ignore — that there are more "missing links" in every evolutionary line, human and otherwise, than there are fossils, and that no transitional species showing evolution in progress between two stages has ever been found. Sticking to the facts at hand and tackling a vast array of topics, ***Shattering the Myths of Darwinism*** offers compelling evidence that the theory of evolution has become an act of faith rather than a functioning science. As such it is extremely dangerous. Not until the scientific method is applied to Darwinism will it be exposed, and only then will the right questions be asked about the mystery of life on Earth.

1997, 6 x 9, 320 pp, illustrated, indexed, soft cover.

SHATTERING THE MYTHS OF DARWINISM: $16.95

(ORDER NUMBER 91148)

THE FREE-ENERGY DEVICE HANDBOOK

A Compilation of Patents & Reports

Compiled by David Hatcher Childress

Do free-engine motors exist that will supplant combustion engines and nuclear power? Famed new-science researcher David Hatcher Childress believes they do, and ***The Free-Energy Device Handbook***, his astounding compilation of various patents, articles, papers, and diagrams for free-energy devices, is an invaluable visual tool for experimenters and researchers into magnetic motors and other "overunity" devices. From the earliest conceptualizations of free-energy to the work of genius Nikola Tesla and modern-day inventors, ***The Free-Energy Device Handbook*** presents the reader with the reality of "free-energy" devices. It's packed with patents, illustrations, and detailed descriptions of various devices, and is a reference and research tool that no modern scientist can ignore!

This book contains: • An explanation of why the concept of "overunity" magnetic motors is scientifically correct • Profiles of the Adams Pulsed Magnetic Motor and the "N" Field Machine • Articles on Joseph Newman's Free-Energy Motor • Various patents from all over the world • Descriptions of the efforts of various scientists in the alternative-energy field • Guidelines on how to power your own electric car or spacecraft with one of these electric generators • And much more!

It's all contained in this mind-boggling collection, gathered at science's outermost cutting edge! This knowledge has been suppressed and ignored for far too long, and is now available for the first time ever in one complete, authoritative package.

1995, 7 x 10, 306 pp, illustrated, soft cover.

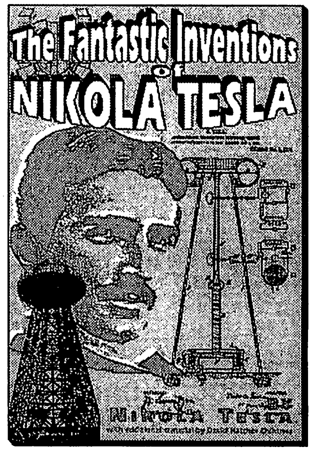
THE FREE-ENERGY DEVICE HANDBOOK: $16.95

(ORDER NUMBER 91149)

THE FANTASTIC INVENTIONS OF NIKOLA TESLA

by Nikola Tesla,

with additional material by David Hatcher Childress



There are several books about Nikola Tesla, but none better than this one. It is a readable and affordable virtual compendium of patents, diagrams, photos and explanations of the many incredible inventions of the originator of the modern era of electrification. Highly illustrated, this astounding book explains and demonstrates this electronics genius's work in his own words! Included are:

- Tesla's plan to transmit free electricity into the atmosphere.
- How electrical devices would merely have small antennas to receive power.
- Why unlimited power could be utilized anywhere on earth.
- How Tesla's inventions could utilize this free energy in the atmosphere.
- How anti-gravity airships could draw power from the transmitters Tesla was building.
- How radio and radar technology can be used as death-ray weapons in today's "Star Wars."

This book contains rare material pertaining to Nazi bases in Antarctica and South America, and a secret city built in South America by one of Tesla's students, Guglielmo Marconi, whose clandestine scientific group claims to have built flying saucers in the 1940s and traveled to Mars in the 1950s! Includes an appendix of U.S. Supreme Court documents pertaining to the dismantling of Tesla's free-energy towers. Also has great material on Tesla's death rays, ozone generators, and more!

1993, 6 x 9, 357 pp, illustrated, soft cover.

THE FANTASTIC INVENTIONS OF NIKOLA TESLA: $16.95

(ORDER NUMBER 91143)

BIOLOGICAL ANOMALIES: MAMMALS I
A Catalog of Biological Anomalies
Edited by William R. Corliss

The amazing William R. Corliss continues his compilation of facts unexplained by current science — all culled from the pages of respectable mainstream scientific journals! ***Biological Anomalies: Mammals I*** focuses on external attributes: physical appearance; behavior; talents and faculties.

Typical subjects covered include: • Mammal-marsupial parallelisms • Zebra stripe reversals • Marching teeth • Lunar effect on activity • Mammalian art and music • Rat and squirrel "kings" • Cetacean mass strandings • Mummified Antarctic seals • Navigation and homing • Soaring and parachuting • Mammalian engineering works • Deep-diving capabilities • Unusual vocalizations • Intelligence over-shoot • And more.

You will find that non-human mammals, in their physiology, their behavior, and their surprising talents, pose many challenges to the evolutionists, the behaviorists, and the zoologists.

1995, 7 x 10¼, 296 pp, Illustrated, indexed, hard cover.

BIOLOGICAL ANOMALIES: MAMMALS I: $21.95

(ORDER NUMBER 91133)

BIOLOGICAL ANOMALIES: MAMMALS II
Compiled by William R. Corliss

This volume completes the "mammal" section of the *Catalog of Anomalies*, William R. Corliss' astounding compilation of biological oddities culled from mainstream scientific publications! It focuses on internal anatomy, genetics, bodily functions, the fossil record, unrecognized species, interactions with other life forms, etc. Subjects covered include: • Population cycles • Exotic, entombed, cold-blooded, and sleepless mammals • Survival of Steller's sea cow • Explosive radiations in mammalian evolution • Unexplained extinctions • Pleistocene dwarfing of some mammals • Electrosensitivity in mammals • Limb regeneration in mammals • Male lactation • Sea-serpents • and more, so much more that you will be completely amazed at the depth of Corliss' research.

Truly an encyclopedian endeavor in a neo-Fortean mode, Corliss' masterful collection of seldom-encountered biological anomalies continues its fascinating progress.

1996, 7 x 10¼, 326 pp, Illustrated, indexed, hard cover.

BIOLOGICAL ANOMALIES: MAMMALS II: $21.95

(ORDER NUMBER 91142)

THE UNIVERSE NEXT DOOR
The Making of Tomorrow's Science
by Marcus Chown

The idea that an atom can be in two places at once defies logic. Yet this is now an established scientific fact. In ***The Universe Next Door***, science writer Marcus Chown examines a dozen mind-bending new ideas that also fly in the face of reason — but that, according to eminent scientists, might just be crazy enough to be true.

Could time run backwards? Does quantum theory promise immortality? Was our universe created by super-intelligent beings from another universe? Is there evidence of extraterrestrial life lying right beneath our feet? ***The Universe Next Door*** ponders these and many other thought-provoking questions. You may not agree with all the answers, but your head will be spinning by the time you reach the last page.

2002, 6 x 9, 205 pp, indexed, hard cover.

THE UNIVERSE NEXT DOOR: $26.00

(ORDER NUMBER 91239)

SELL YOURSELF TO SCIENCE
The Complete Guide to Selling Your Organs, Body Fluids, and Being a Human Guinea Pig
by Jim Hogshire

When an organ donor dies, more than a million dollars worth of medical procedures are set in motion. Doctors collect huge fees, hospitals rake in the dough, and lucky organ recipients get a new lease on life. *Everybody* profits from organ donation *except the donor.* But that's about to change.

In ***Sell Yourself to Science***, Jim Hogshire blows the lid off the body parts business. The author reveals exactly what your body is worth and how to sell it, in whole or in part. A kidney fetches up to $50,000 — and it's legal to sell one in many countries. A drug developed from one man's spleen earned him millions. *Your* body might hold the billion dollar cure to cancer. Are you going to give it away?

Sell Yourself to Science is the first book that shows how to really tap your human potential. You can legally sell your blood, milk, sperm, hair and other renewable resources — this book tells how. You can also make a living as a human guinea pig, renting your body to drug companies. It pays up to $100 a day, and this book lists over 150 test sites throughout the U.S.A.

1992, 5½ x 8½, 164 pp, illustrated, soft cover.

SELL YOURSELF TO SCIENCE: $16.95

(ORDER NUMBER 64129)

THE STRUCTURE OF SCIENTIFIC REVOLUTIONS
Third Edition
by Thomas S. Kuhn

We are proud to include the Third Edition of Kuhn's famous and influential book on science in the Loompanics Catalog. ***The Structure of Scientific Revolutions*** discusses how scientific paradigms are created and how they struggle with and eventually supplant established paradigms.

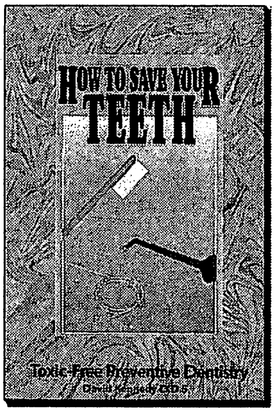
Contrary to what many Establishment scientists like to tell the public, the science of today is no more "true" than the science of the Middle Ages. ***The Structure of Scientific Revolutions*** is not an easy book to read, but it is well worth the necessary effort. To whatever extent you live differently from an animal, you owe the difference to science and technology. The more you understand about what science actually is, the better able you will be to harness modern and future technology for your own personal benefit. ***The Structure of Scientific Revolutions*** is a challenging and profound book, which we highly recommend to all our readers interested in science.

1996, 5 x 8, 212 pp, soft cover.

THE STRUCTURE
OF SCIENTIFIC REVOLUTIONS: $12.00

(ORDER NUMBER 91011)

HOW TO SAVE YOUR TEETH
Toxic-Free Preventive Dentistry
by David Kennedy, D.D.S.



Gum disease and tooth decay are the major causes of tooth loss. Both result from bacterial infections and poor nutrition and are entirely preventable. This book gives a step-by-step approach for restoring teeth and healthy gums and maintaining them, with a major emphasis on prevention. Prevention is the only practical and cost-effective way to keep your teeth all your life. This year, Americans will spend over *$37 billion* on dental care. Sixty percent of all 15-year-olds and ninety percent of adults over age 35 will have some degree of progressive gum disease. Some 12 percent of American children will be receiving orthodontics to correct the effects of an underformed dental arch. Tooth decay is still a major problem, especially among less educated, lower income groups. And, contrary to popular belief, there is no scientific proof that fluoride can be credited with decreasing tooth decay.

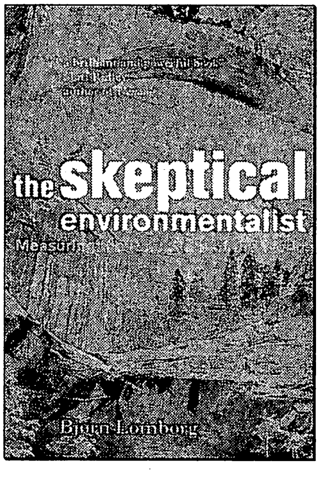
This book also deals in detail with three of the major controversies facing the dental consumer today: "silver" fillings, non-surgical treatment for gum disease and fluoride. An environmentalist viewpoint is emphasized throughout: materials used in dentistry should not contribute to the proliferation of toxic chemicals in the environment — especially in the very intimate environment of your mouth!

1993, 6 x 9, 192 pp, illustrated, soft cover.

HOW TO SAVE YOUR TEETH: $12.00

(ORDER NUMBER 82095)

THE SKEPTICAL ENVIRONMENTALIST
Measuring the Real State of the World
by Bjorn Lomborg



The Skeptical Environmentalist challenges widely held beliefs that the environmental situation is getting worse and worse. The author, himself a former member of Greenpeace, is critical of the way in which many environmental organizations make selective and misleading use of scientific evidence. Using the best available statistical information from internationally recognized research institutes, Bjorn Lomborg systematically examines a range of major environmental problems that feature prominently in headline news across the world. His arguments are presented in non-technical, accessible language and are carefully backed up by over 2,900 notes allowing readers to check sources for themselves. Concluding that there are more reasons for optimism than pessimism, Bjorn Lomborg stresses the need for clear-headed prioritization of resources to tackle real, not imagined, problems.

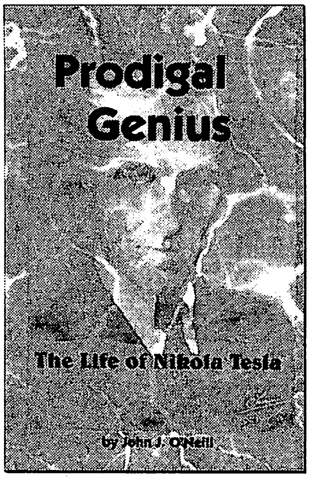
The Skeptical Environmentalist offers readers a non-partisan stocktaking exercise that serves as a useful corrective to the more alarmist accounts favored by campaign groups and the media. It is essential reading for anybody with a serious interest in current environmental debates.

2001, 7 x 10, 539 pp, illustrated, indexed, soft cover.

THE SKEPTICAL ENVIRONMENTALIST: $28.00

(ORDER NUMBER 91245)

PRODIGAL GENIUS
The Life of Nikola Tesla
by John J. O'Neill



Nikola Tesla: inventor extraordinary. Spectacular as all his inventions seemed, they were only offshoots of his truly monumental discoveries in the basic principles of electricity. Today, dozens of his patents are in use in his adopted country, America, while in his native Serbia he is revered as a national hero.

His brilliant eccentric personality gives to Tesla's life story the quality of the strangest romance. He made his first million dollars before he was forty, yet gave up the royalties on his most profitable invention as a gesture of friendship, and died almost in poverty. Handsome, magnetic and elegant, he was the "catch" in New York society, yet no woman could win him from his dedication to science. He refused to accept the Nobel Prize; and when others claimed credit for the revolutionary ideas his extraordinary mind threw forth like showers of sparks, he did not contest them.

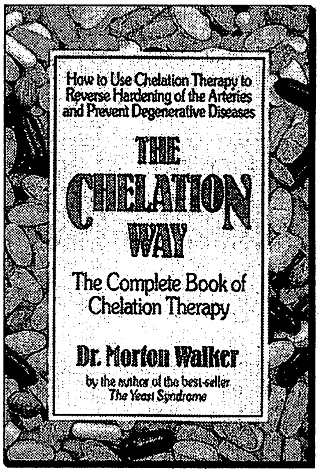
In this penetrating study of the life and mind of a scientific superman, Nikola Tesla is revealed as a figure of genius whose influence upon the world around us is incalculable, and whose shadow stretches far into the future.

1994, 5½ x 8½, 339 pp, illustrated, indexed, soft cover.

PRODIGAL GENIUS: $16.95

(ORDER NUMBER 91242)

THE CHELATION WAY
The Complete Book of Chelation Therapy
How to Use Chelation Therapy to Reverse Hardening of the Arteries and Prevent Degenerative Diseases
by Dr. Morton Walker


How to Use Chelation Therapy to Reverse Hardening of the Arteries and Prevent Degenerative Diseases
THE CHELATION WAY
The Complete Book of Chelation Therapy
Dr. Morton Walker
by the author of the best-seller The Yeast Syndrome

Chelation therapy is a safe, effective non-surgical treatment that has successfully been used to prevent and treat hardening of the arteries for over forty years in the United States.

New evidence indicates that it may also help to control and, in some cases, reverse the effects of arthritis, cancer, stroke, osteoporosis, glaucoma, metal toxicity, irregular heartbeat, senility, and gangrene, as well as a host of other degenerative illnesses.

As more studies show the many benefits of chelation therapy, the number of physicians utilizing it continues to grow.

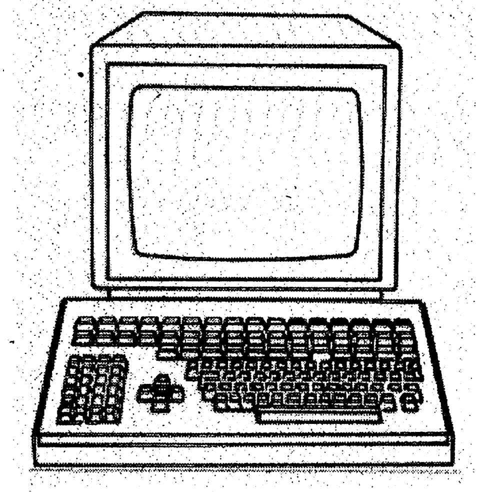
In this important new book, Dr. Morton Walker explains how chelation works, documents the evidence of its effects, and discusses its oral and intravenous use. Since intravenous treatment is not always necessary, Dr. Walker also tells the reader about over-the-counter oral chelating agents — what they are, where to find them, and what dosage to take.

1990, 6 x 9, 319 pp, illustrated, indexed, soft cover.

THE CHELATION WAY: $14.95

(ORDER NUMBER 82092)

COMPUTERS

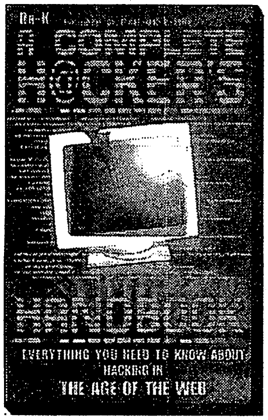


Introduction

Computers. They're all over, like horseshit. The books in this section take you beyond the horseshit and into little known areas of Cyberspace. Just say Know.

A COMPLETE H@CKER'S HANDBOOK Everything You Need to Know About Hacking in the Age of the Web

by Dr. K


Dr-K
A COMPLETE H@CKER'S HANDBOOK
EVERYTHING YOU NEED TO KNOW ABOUT HACKING IN THE AGE OF THE WEB

No area of computing has generated as much mythology, speculation and sheer fascination as hacking. From Hollywood's perception of hackers as sinister, threatening cyber-wizards to the computer trades' claim that such people are nothing more than criminal nerds, misunderstandings abound. ***A Complete H@cker's Handbook*** looks at the phenomenon of hacking from its beginnings in the computer networks of the early 1980s, through some of the legendary hackers and their exploits, to the basic tools that hackers use today.

Contents include:

- Introduction to Hacking
- Newbie Corner
- Hacker History, Publications and Groups
- The Hacker's Tool-box
- First Principles and Basic Techniques
- The Direct Approach
- Hacking the Web
- Tips for Specific Systems
- Phone Phreaking in the US & UK
- Viruses
- The Elements of Cracking
- Maximizing Security
- and Learning More.

This book will tell you everything you need to know about information retrieval. Use it to improve your computer security and learn how to guard against hackers.

2000, 5½ x 8½, 192 pp, illustrated, soft cover.

A COMPLETE H@CKER'S HANDBOOK: $14.95
(ORDER NUMBER 91224)

The Happy Hacker
Hey ma, get my face off this cover
Fourth Edition
Carolyn P. Meinel

THE HAPPY HACKER
4TH EDITION

by Carolyn P. Meinel

Are you a newbie at hacking? If all you know today is how to get on the Internet, within just hours you will be able to perform feats of hacking that will amaze your friends. Better yet, if you already know how to use a Unix shell account, within hours you can propel yourself into the upper ranks of hacking. How? Read this book.

Happy Hacker can be your gateway into the world of hacking. Author Carolyn P. Meinel makes hacking easy and "phun" in this crash course that turns your mild-mannered Windows 95 program into a slick invader, impervious to the flimsy protections instituted by software manufacturers.

It won't take long to hack like a pro with the ***Happy Hacker***, keeping in mind the Golden Rule, "If you are about to do something you would not like to have done to you, forget it." One of the first lessons, is "How to Break into Windows 95/98 Computers" — the most common operating system in the world and a primer for other, more advanced systems. Section 2 shows you how to get serious about hacking. In Section 3 you will learn the kinds of programming that are most important for hacking: Unix shell programming and C, and Section 4 is the war portion of the book . You, too, may become one of the good guys fighting to save the Internet from spammers, computer criminals and information warfare attack. Section 5 covers hacker culture, shows you how to meet other hackers, and plan a career strategy that can catapult you to the pinnacle of the hacker world. You will learn the basics of what is legal, what will put you behind bars, and where to get help if you should be arrested. Knowledge and responsibility go hand in hand. By picking up this book, you've chosen knowledge over ignorance. Choose to use that knowledge responsibly.

2001, 7 x 9¾, 450 pp, indexed, soft cover.

THE HAPPY HACKER: $34.95
(ORDER NUMBER 91238)

BYTE WARS
The Impact of September 11 on Information Technology
by Edward Yourdon

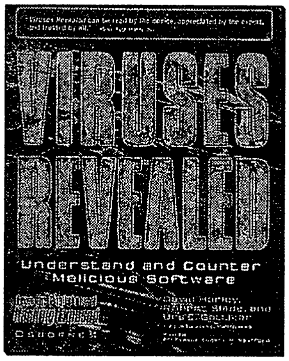
How 9/11 is transforming IT — and how to survive the new "decade of security"!

The September 11, 2001 terrorist attacks are transforming information technology, leading to profound and permanent changes. In this book, Ed Yourdon — legendary software engineering expert and author of *Decline and Fall of the American Programmer* — focuses on the immediate changes IT professionals are already encountering and the long-term changes they must prepare for. Yourdon addresses 9/11's impact on IT at every level: strategic, national, corporate, and personal. Coverage includes: • "Thinking the unthinkable": Identifying and managing risks you've never considered • New "decade of security" that is following the '90s "decade of productivity" and the '80s "decade of quality" • Privacy landscape changed forever: What it means to your organization — and to you • New threats, new paradigms, new counter measures • "Death March," security, disaster recovery, and contingency planning projects • The new balance of security vs. functionality • Increasing the resilience of your IT infrastructure • Grassroots, peer-to-peer collaboration: Responding to tomorrow's unpredictable, chaotic crises.

Yourdon doesn't just present problems; he outlines specific strategy options designed to lead to more effective decision-making — for IT professionals, project managers and senior corporate executives, government leaders, and citizens alike.

2002, 6 x 9, 336 pp, hard cover.
BYTE WARS: $24.00
(ORDER NUMBER 91241)

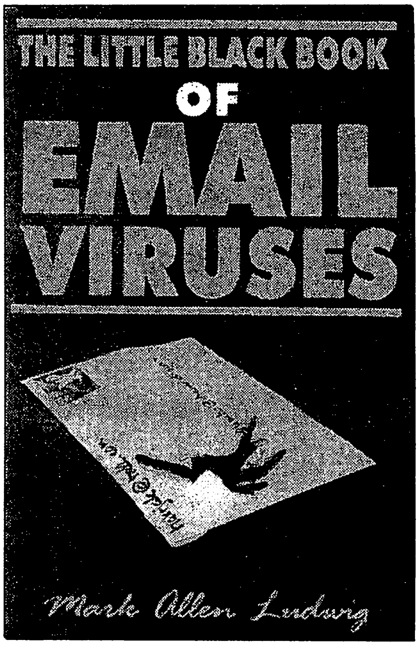
VIRUSES REVEALED
Understand and Counter Malicious Software
by David Harley, Robert Slade, and Urs E. Gattiker


VIRUSES REVEALED
Understand and Counter Malicious Software
David Harley, Robert Slade, and Urs E. Gattiker

The definitive guide to understanding and protecting against computer viruses. With the growing number of computer virus infections today — and the billions of dollars spent on clean-up efforts — virus protection has become everybody's business. This detailed guide offers full-scale coverage and analyses of the origin, structure, and technology behind the expanding array of computer viruses, and addresses current methods of detection and prevention. By learning exactly how viruses do what they do, you'll better understand how anti-malware technology works — and be able to evaluate and implement practical solutions to protect your system. You'll get insight into the various types of malicious software — including Trojan horses, macro viruses, and worms — and also learn about virus hoaxes. Real-world case studies provide you with a first-hand look at viruses in action and the damage they can cause. Thorough, insightful, and lucid, this up-to-date reference is essential reading for everyone — from network professionals and administrators involved in virus protection to the everyday computer user.

This guide will help you: • Learn about the anatomy of viruses — including worms and Trojans • Examine different virus types and infection mechanisms — macro and script viruses, stealth viruses, and others • Get an historical overview of the emergence and evolution of computer viruses • Understand the specifics of virus activity and operation • Identify good sources for virus information and risk assessment • Implement corporate defensive strategies and systems • Gain insight into social and legal aspects of data protection • Discover how to practice safer computing • And much, much more.

2001, 7 x 9, 719 pp, indexed, soft cover.
VIRUSES REVEALED: $39.99
(ORDER NUMBER 91237)



THE LITTLE BLACK BOOK OF EMAIL VIRUSES
by Mark Allen Ludwig

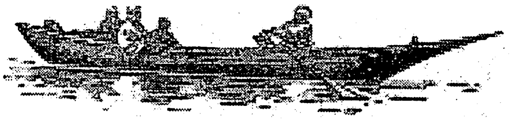
Computer viruses are no longer just written by teenage techno-graffiti artists and disgruntled programmers. They're fast becoming the province of terrorists and warring governments. A computer virus can spread through the Internet and wipe out millions of computers in just hours — faster than an antivirus company can analyze it and faster than the news networks can warn people.

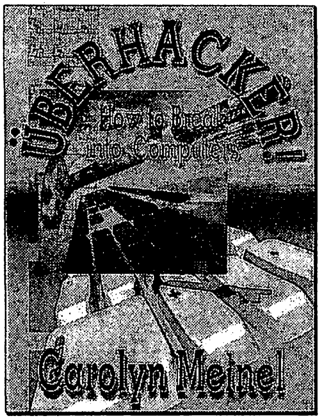
The solution? You cannot afford to rely solely on the canned technology of an antivirus program to protect yourself against viruses anymore. The only sure protection is *knowledge*. In this book, long time virus expert Dr. Mark A. Ludwig rolls up his sleeves in a no-holds-barred look at modern computer viruses. Contents include:

- What You'll Need to Use This Book
- Computer Virus Basics
- Early Macro Viruses
- File-Based Reproduction
- Email-Based Reproduction
- VBScript and Viruses
- Logic Bombs
- Antivirus Technology
- Defeating Antivirus Software
- The Evolutionary Challenge
- Deployment
- Exploits
- Good Viruses
- What The Future Holds
- And more.

Here you can gain the first hand knowledge you need to have a fighting chance... while exploring the fascinating and sometimes frightening possibilities for digital life!

2002, 5½ x 8½, 229 pp, illustrated, indexed, soft cover.
THE LITTLE BLACK BOOK
OF EMAIL VIRUSES: $16.95
(ORDER NUMBER 91246)





ÜBERHACKER!
How to Break Into Computers
by Carolyn Meinel

From the Foreword by Pat S. Arnaud: "What do politicians, businessmen and hackers have in common? All are driven by a quest for power. In the end, power becomes everything. In the Information Age, knowledge IS power.

"From the day Niccolo Machiavelli first published *The Prince* in 1513, it has been called a devious road map to power. Yet, many scholars do not share this view, instead seeing in *The Prince* an instruction manual for ordinary citizens to recognize and prevent political seduction and manipulation. Machiavelli, recently imprisoned and tortured by the ruling Medici family, had to disguise the true meaning of his words or risk his life.

"Consider the level of propaganda in today's media. Have a look at all the unsubstantiated allegations and fear mongering presented out of ignorance at 'Technology News.' A modern version of *The Prince* may be needed now more than ever. This book takes a step in the right direction.

"Author and security consultant, Carolyn Meinel, is one of the most colorful and controversial personages of cyberspace. Many things have been said and written about her — both slander and truth — but no one could ever accuse her of hypocrisy. Carolyn means what she says, never fearing to disclose her objectives on call.

"Her book is a close cousin to *The Prince:* How it is used will define its nature. You could take the information herein to hack your way into servers and workstations — as long as you're also aware that in the end, jail time may be the price to pay.

"On the other hand, you could also use it to follow the old maxim 'Know Your Enemy.' Computer security is an issue that will dog us for decades to come: We all must gain at least some knowledge of hacking self-defense, or watch from the sideline as our computers become sitting ducks in a shooting gallery.

"Her no-nonsense and humorous style easily establishes a solid foundation of knowledge on which to build your network home, and with so many unscrupulous security 'experts' around, provides enough data to separate the wiz from the quacks.

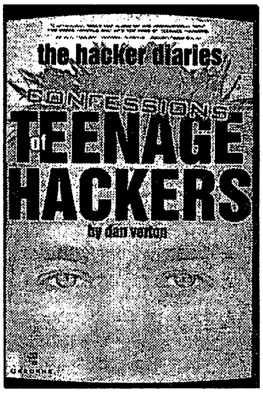
"There you go: Either a one-stop school for computer criminals or a solid piece of work on crime prevention. The fact is, would-be hackers can gather this data piecemeal from many online sources. Probably, most have already done so." *Contents Include:* • The Basics of Setting up Your Hacker Laboratory • How to Break Into Computers: The Foundation • How to Set up a Windows 95/98 ME Hacker Lab • How to Get Windows95/98, Windows NT, and Linux on One Computer • Your Linux Attack Computer • How to Build Your Windows Attack Computer • Your Shell Server: Friendship Central • How to Set Up a Hacker Lab With Many Operating Systems • Exploration • Basic Exploration Concepts • How to Explore the Internet • How to Learn Anything — About Anyone or Anything • And much, much more.

Carolyn Meinel's ***Uberhacker! How to Break Into Computers*** is the single finest computer hacking book ever written. Get your copy now!

2000, 8½ x 11, 248 pp, illustrated, CD-Rom included, soft cover.

ÜBERHACKER!: $36.95
(ORDER NUMBER 91217)

THE HACKER DIARIES
Confessions of Teenage Hackers
by Dan Verton



They could've been anybody's kids. Friends and neighbors were shocked to learn that the skinny, dark-haired, 14-year-old boy next door who loved playing basketball — almost as much as he loved computers — would cause millions of dollars worth of damage on the Internet and capture the attention of the online world — *and the* federal government. He was known online as "Mafiaboy" and, to the FBI, as the most notorious teenage hacker of all time. He did it all from his bedroom PC. And he's not alone. Computer hacking and Web site defacement has become a national pastime for America's teenagers, and according to the stories you'll read about in ***The Hacker Diaries***, it is only the beginning.

Who exactly are these kids and what motivates a hacker to strike? Why do average teenagers get involved in hacking in the first place? This compelling and revealing book sets out to answer these questions — and some of the answers will surprise you. Through fascinating interviews with FBI agents, criminal psychologists, law-enforcement officials — as well as current and former hackers — you'll get a glimpse inside the mind of today's teenage hacker. Learn how they think, find out what it was like for them growing up, and understand the internal and external pressures that pushed them deeper and deeper into the hacker underground.

Every hacker has a life and story of his or her own. One teenager's insatiable curiosity as to how the family's VCR worked was enough to trigger a career of cracking into computer systems. These are remarkable stories of technological wizardry, creativity, dedication, youthful angst, frustration, disconnection from society, boredom, anger, and jail time. Teenage hackers are not all indifferent punks. They're just like every kid and some of them probably live in your neighborhood. They're there. All you have to do is look.

2002, 6 x 9, 239 pp, illustrated, indexed, hard cover.

THE HACKER DIARIES: $24.99
(ORDER NUMBER 91244)

SECRET SOFTWARE
Making the Most of Computer Resources for Data Protection, Information Recovery, Forensic Examination, Crime Investigation, and More
by Norbert Zaenglein

Now the software secrets that have been the exclusive domain of hackers and other computer-savvy surfers of the Information Superhighway are out of the bag. With this book, Norbert Zaenglein takes these insider secrets mainstream, offering invaluable information on an amazing array of computer resources available for the downloading. In straightforward, nontechnical terms, you'll get the low-down on: • electronic document shredders • covert computer surveillance and monitoring • a new electronic truth serum that rivals the polygraph • detection and identification of electronic intruders • professional forensics software to assist in law enforcement investigations • file viewers that provide instant access to files that can't be opened • software that searches the internet to uncover what is being said about you, and where • image enhancement software to aid in criminal investigations • all-in-one computer security programs • and much, much more.

Whether you want to protect confidential material from prying eyes or you're the one doing the prying, Zaenglein presents you with the latest high-tech tools available for getting the job done.

2000, 5½ x 8½, 127 pp, illustrated, soft cover.

SECRET SOFTWARE: $20.00
(ORDER NUMBER 91218)

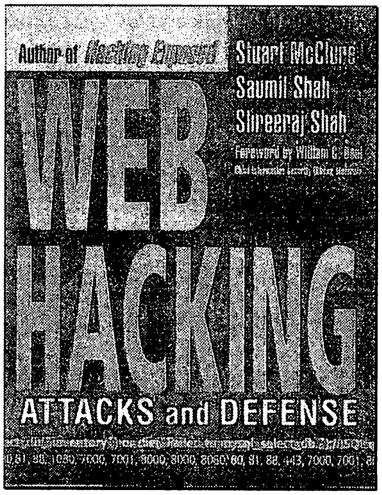
FREEWARE ENCRYPTION AND SECURITY PROGRAMS
Protecting Your Computer and Your Privacy
by Michael Chesbro

We are fast approaching a time when all our private communications will be monitored as a matter of course — just in case we might have some criminal intent, politically incorrect thought or uncommon belief. The files we store on our home or work computers and the messages we send over the Internet are fair game for those who would snoop into and record our private lives. The only way most of us can reclaim a modicum of privacy is through file encryption and security programs designed to keep prying eyes away from our secrets. Fortunately, there are many programs that are not only incredibly effective in guarding our privacy but are available absolutely free of charge. In this book, Michael Chesbro outlines some of the most popular freeware encryption and security programs available. You will learn how to determine which programs are best for you, how to securely destroy files and the advantages of file sharing. The cost of using these programs is zero. But if you don't learn to use them, it could cost you your privacy or even your freedom.

2001, 5½ x 8½, 96 pp, illustrated, soft cover.

FREEWARE ENCRYPTION
AND SECURITY PROGRAMS: $20.00
(ORDER NUMBER 91182)

WEB HACKING
Attacks and Defense
by Stuart McClure, Saumil Shah, and Shreeraj Shah



Whether it's petty defacing or full-scale cyber-robbery, hackers are moving to the web, along with everything else. Organizations using web-based business applications are increasingly at risk. ***Web Hacking*** is a powerful guide to the latest in web attacks and defense. Security experts Stuart McClure, Saumil Shah, and Shreeraj Shah present a broad range of web attacks and defenses. Both novice and more seasoned readers will come away with an increased understanding of how web attacking occurs, as well as enhanced skill at developing defenses against web attacks. Technologies covered include web languages and protocols, web and database servers, payment systems and shopping carts, and important vulnerabilities associated with URLs.

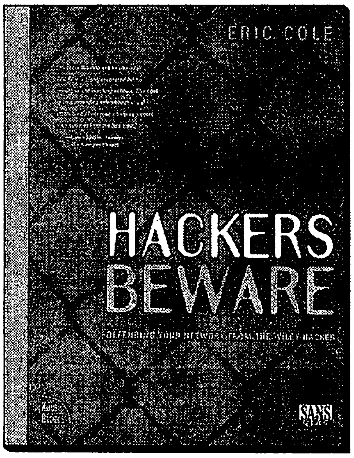
Features include: • Overview of the web and what hackers go after • Complete web application security methodologies • Detailed analysis of hacking techniques • Countermeasures • New case studies and eye-opening attack scenarios • Advanced web hacking concepts, methodologies and tools.

"How Do They Do It?" sections show how and why different attacks succeed, including: • Cyber graffiti and web site defacement • E-Shoplifting • Database access and web applications • Java application servers; how to harden your Java web server • Impersonation and session hijacking • Buffer overflows, the most wicked of attacks • Automated attack tools, worms, and how hackers defeat the IDS. Appendices include a listing of common web ports, cheat sheets for remote command execution, and source code disclosure techniques.

2002, 7 x 9, 512 pp, illustrated, indexed, soft cover.

WEB HACKING: $49.99
(ORDER NUMBER 91240)

HACKERS BEWARE
Defending Your Network from the Wiley Hacker
by Eric Cole



A good defense starts with a thorough understanding of your opponent's offense. ***Hackers Beware*** teaches you how hackers think, what tools they use, and the techniques they utilize to compromise a machine. Eric Cole, a leading expert in information security, shows you not only how to detect these attacks, but what you can do to protect yourself against them.

Learn how to:

- Protect you site from attackers by understanding what an exploit is and how it can be used against you
- Examine the tools that are used to compromise systems in order to create better defense measures
- Identify the common attacks that account for the majority of systems attacks
- Learn how to avoid buffer overflow attacks by error checking the scripts that your server runs
- Avoid session hijacking by implementing additional user authentication procedures during a user session
- Discover techniques to avoid IP and web spoofing, popular ways for an attacker to acquire information or gain access.

2002, 7 x 9, 795 pp, illustrated, indexed, soft cover.

HACKERS BEWARE: $45.00
(ORDER NUMBER 91235)

BUILD, UPGRADE, AND REPAIR YOUR COMPUTER
by Mike and Tony Harris

If you think you have to be a genius to understand the inner workings of a computer, think again. Computer experts Mike and Tony Harris insist that if you can operate a Phillips-head screwdriver and follow instructions, you can build the most complicated PC — a simple assertion that could revolutionize the way people look at computers.

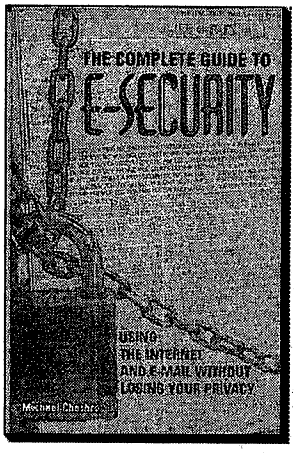
Building instead of buying will save you hundreds — perhaps thousands — of dollars. Plus, the experience will enable you to repair your PC and successfully upgrade it to keep it current, which will save you even more money. This book uses photos and easy-to-understand instructions to demonstrate that regardless of which processor or system speed you choose, the actual assembly is exactly the same. The only variables are the number and configuration of optional add-on components. The Harrises guide you through the process of determining what kind of computer you want, purchasing and successfully assembling the hardware, and installing the software. When you finish you will have the right system and hundreds of extra dollars in your pocket.

This book also covers upgrades for improved performance on older machines in easy-to-read language, plus tips and basic troubleshooting techniques used by experts to repair and tune up computers and peripherals. This is truly the how-to book for the computer age.

2002, 8½ x 11, 166 pp, illustrated, soft cover.

BUILD, UPGRADE, AND REPAIR
YOUR COMPUTER: $24.00
(ORDER NUMBER 91247)

THE COMPLETE GUIDE TO E-SECURITY
Using the Internet and E-Mail Without Losing Your Privacy
by Michael Chesbro

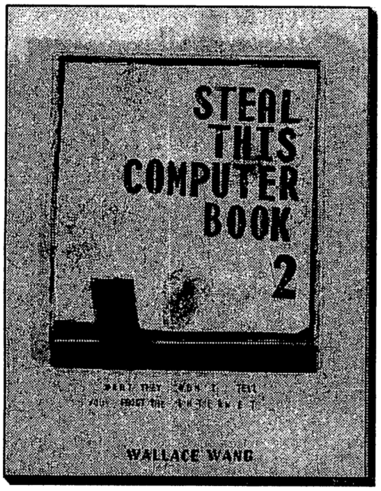


Want to take advantage of the latest technology without being taken advantage of? In this eye-opening guide, Michael Chesbro shows how the average American's personal and business e-mail can be read in more than a dozen places between the time it's sent and the time it's received, how marketers and other snoops can find out which Web sites you visit (not to mention such private information as your IP address, e-mail address, geographical location, and the type of computer you're using), and how the government is working toward limiting your right to use encryption. Chesbro then tells you everything you need to know about safely and anonymously surfing the Internet, setting up encrypted e-mail easily, creating an uncrackable password, understanding unbreakable encryption programs such as PGP, sending e-mail through remailer services to disguise the source and securely deleting or hiding files on your home computer to safeguard your private records from seizure.

2000, 5½ x 8½, 160 pp, soft cover.

THE COMPLETE GUIDE TO E-SECURITY: $20.00
(ORDER NUMBER 91220)

STEAL THIS COMPUTER BOOK 2
What They Won't Tell You About the Internet
by Wallace Wang



WARNING: This book is not to be used for hacking into government computers, shutting down AOL, cracking software, phone phreaking, spreading viruses, or any other illegal activity.

Is your computer safe from computer viruses and malicious hackers? No matter how secure your computer is, it is still vulnerable to a variety of attacks that can ruin your files or hoodwink you out of thousands of dollars. This thoroughly revised second edition of the best-selling ***Steal This Computer Book*** will help you protect yourself.

You will discover: • How hackers write and spread computer viruses • How hackers hide their identities and shred their files • How to crack into computers or steal software • How to fight back against spammers • How to tell when your machine is being attacked and confront your attacker.

The book includes a CD-ROM (for Windows, Macintosh, and Linux): Nearly 300 programs (freeware, shareware, and trialware), including encryption tools, virus scanners, firewalls, computer forensics tools, a free operating system, and much more.

2001, 7 x 9, 480 pp, illustrated, indexed, CD included, soft cover.

STEAL THIS COMPUTER BOOK 2: $24.95
(ORDER NUMBER 91221)

THE GIANT BLACK BOOK OF COMPUTER VIRUSES
by Mark Ludwig

WARNING: This book contains complete source code for live computer viruses which could be extremely dangerous in the hands of incompetent persons. You can be held legally liable for the misuse of these viruses. Do not attempt to execute any of the code in this book unless you are well versed in systems programming for personal computers, and you are working on a carefully controlled and isolated computer system. Do not put these viruses on any computer without the owner's consent.

Without a doubt, this is *the best* technical reference on computer viruses available anywhere at any price! This book gives you a complete course on computer viruses which starts out with a simple 44-byte virus, and goes on to cover every aspect of modern computer viruses.

In the first part of the book, you'll explore replication techniques. You will start out with simple overwriting viruses and companion and memory viruses, and go on to discuss parasitic viruses for COM and EXE files and memory resident viruses, including viruses which use advanced memory control structure manipulation.

The second part of the book will give you a solid introduction to the battle between viruses and anti-virus programs. It will teach you how virus detectors work and what techniques they use. You'll get a detailed introduction to stealth techniques used by both boot sector viruses and file infecting viruses, including protected mode techniques. Next, there is a tour of retaliating viruses which attack anti-virus programs, and polymorphic viruses.

The third part of the book deals with common payloads for viruses. It includes a thorough discussion of destructive logic bombs, as well as how to break the security of Unix and set up an account with super user privileges. This book is packed with detailed explanations of how all these viruses work and *full source code for 37 different viruses* and 4 anti-virus programs. It also contains exercises designed to make you as proficient as the author in this subject. Nothing is held back! GET THIS BOOK BEFORE IT GETS YOU!!!

1998, 5½ x 8½, 672 pp, illustrated, soft cover.

THE GIANT BLACK BOOK
OF COMPUTER VIRUSES: $39.95
(ORDER NUMBER 91130)

HACKER'S CHALLENGE
Test Your Incident Response Skills Using 20 Scenarios
by Mike Schiffman

"A solve-it-yourself mystery that will draw you in with entertaining, yet realistic scenarios that both challenge and inform you." — Tim Newsham, security research scientist

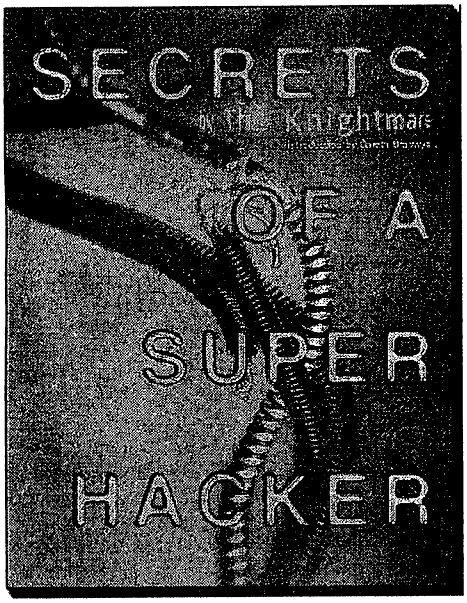
Malicious hackers are everywhere these days, so how do you keep them out of your networks? This unique volume challenges your forensics and incident response skills with 20 real-world hacks presented by upper-echelon security experts. Important topics are covered, including Denial of Service, wireless technologies, Web attacks and malicious code. Each challenge includes a detailed explanation of the incident — how the break-in was detected, evidence and possible clues, technical background such as log files and network maps, and a series of questions for you to solve. Then, in Part II, you get a detailed analysis of how the experts solved each incident.

*"It is not good enough to defend against current attacks — by utilizing the information in **Hacker's Challenge**, we can defeat future attacks before they even exist.* — Peiter Mudge Zatko, Chief scientist and VP of R & D,

2001, 7 x 9, 382 pp, illustrated, indexed, soft cover.

HACKER'S CHALLENGE: $29.99
(ORDER NUMBER 91236)

Place your credit card order online at www.loompanics.com or call our toll-free number at 1-800-380-2230, 24 hours a day, 7 days a week.



SECRETS OF A SUPER HACKER

by The Knightmare

The Knightmare is the sort of Super Hacker who keeps security guards from sleeping at night. He's not motivated by money or malice. He's in it for the hack. If your computer has any link whatsoever to the outside world, there is no question The Knightmare can break in; the only question is whether he wants to.

Secrets of a Super Hacker is an extraordinary manual on the methods of hacking. Here are some of the techniques covered in this data-devouring dossier:

- **Brute Force Attacks:** Hurling passwords at a system until it cracks
- **Social Engineering and Reverse Social Engineering:** Seducing Legitimate Users into revealing their passwords
- **Spoofing:** Designing dummy screens; delivering fake e-mail
- **Superuser Abuser:** How to get system managers to do your dirty work for you!
- **Screen Stealing:** How to secretly record every image that appears on a computer screen
- **Stair Stepping:** How to use a low-level account to gain ever-higher levels of access
- **And Much More!** Including a brief history of hacking, lists of likely passwords, and a summary of computer crime laws and a glossary.

In precise step-by-step detail, The Knightmare guides you through what you should know before the hack, and how to research your target. Then he guides you through the hack, including public access computers and terminals, onsite hacking (the trespasser-hacker) and hacking at home, as well as computer bulletin boards, and what to do once you are inside.

Perhaps the most important chapter of all is *Hacker Security: How to Keep from Getting Caught.* Here, The Knightmare reveals how to keep from getting caught in researching, how to keep from getting caught in social engineering, dialing in, laptop hints, your on-the-road kit, system tiptoeing, BBS protection, other on-line security tips, security logs, and much, much more.

No system can withstand the ingenious, unrelenting assaults of The Knightmare. And no person concerned with computers and computer security should miss this amazing manual of electronic mayhem.

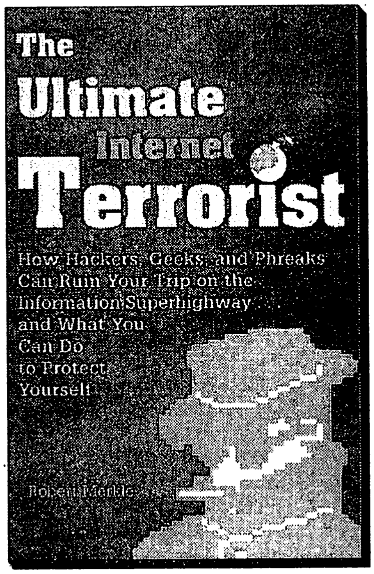
Loompanics Unlimited is very proud to offer our readers The Knightmare's ***Secrets of a Super Hacker.***

1994, 8½ x 11, 211 pp, illustrated, soft cover.

SECRETS OF A SUPER HACKER: $19.95
(ORDER NUMBER 91085)

THE ULTIMATE INTERNET TERRORIST
How Hackers, Geeks, and Phreaks Can Ruin Your Trip on the Information Superhighway... and What You Can Do to Protect Yourself

by Robert Merkle


The
Ultimate
Internet
Terrorist
How Hackers, Geeks, and Phreaks Can Ruin Your Trip on the Information Superhighway . . . and What You Can Do to Protect Yourself
Robert Merkle

This is an owner's manual to the "Darkside" of the Web. The manual that nobody talks about and that never came with your computer. It is the most complete collection of methods, hints, and dirty tricks used by hackers, geeks, and phreaks you will ever find.

This book will open your eyes to the hard realities of the Highway, including what your e-mail address reveals to cyberterrorists, how electronic stalkers can find you and make your life hell, the dangers of chat rooms, the methods used by "cybergangs" and "codeslingers," the art and science of downloading information off the 'Net, and the intrigue of black archives and forbidden files from the Darkside. Once you know just how ugly it can get, you'll learn the extreme countermeasures to employ if you plan to survive in this electronic war zone. Soon you will be surfing the 'Net with the baddest of badboy hackers to find information on anyone — or stop someone from doing it to you! *For academic study only.*

1998, 5½ x 8½, 152 pp, soft cover.

THE ULTIMATE INTERNET TERRORIST: $18.00
(ORDER NUMBER 91160)

CYBERSHOCK
Surviving Hackers, Phreakers, Identity Thieves, Internet Terrorists and Weapons of Mass Disruption

by Winn Schwartau

Cybershock, by Winn Schwartau, author of the classic *Information Warfare*, is the first book to guide the average Internet user through the perils of hackers, phreakers, identity thieves and Internet terrorists, offering answers and solutions in common-sense language to make our online lives safer and more secure. Today, you don't have to be an underground hacker or a professional computer engineer to be affected by ***Cybershock***. Folklore and rumor about the Internet is at an all-time high. The media makes it sound like the world is collapsing around us because of these punkster hackers who mess with banks and telephones and government computers.

The Internet is here and trouble has started. The rules change daily. New hacks occur by the hundred or thousand every month. The power of technology doubles every 9-18 months and its march forward sees no end. ***Cybershock*** is a non-technical manual for coping with these changes. The links and references included for your use contain vast amounts of information — more than you could ever digest in a lifetime — and still that information is incomplete. ***Cybershock*** will show you just how bad a neighborhood the Internet can be, and what you can do to protect your family and business from fraud, identity theft, online predators, and much more.

This is your chance to really learn what is going on... out there... virtually and really... in Cyberspace... the Internet. ***Cybershock.*** It affects *you.*

2000, 6 x 9, 498 pp, illustrated, indexed, soft cover.

CYBERSHOCK: $16.95
(ORDER NUMBER 91226)

FORBIDDEN SECRETS OF THE LEGION OF DOOM HACKERS
A Handbook of Condemned Programs and Techniques
by "Salacious Crumb"

In 1990, the Secret Service shut down hundreds of underground BBSs, including those considered most influential and important by hackers, such as the now-famous "Legion of Doom." The Legion of Doom may no longer exist, but the valuable knowledge, programs, and techniques they and many other hacker pioneers left behind does — forbidden and condemned though they are. The problem is that this material has not been readily available to novices and others interested in hacking. That is, until now!

This large 222-page book is a unique collection of information from the former Legion of Doom's underground BBS. It is presented as it appeared there — in a special limited edition. A rare opportunity to access this dynamic material for your own reference and information. Contents include:

Hacking: • A Novice's Guide to Hacking • An Introduction of Hacking TOPS-20s • A Hacker's Guide to UUCP • Introduction to the Iris Operating System • A Guide to the PRIMOS Operating System • Hacking IBM's VM/CMS Operating System Part A • The Networked UNIX: TCP-IP • A Discreet UNIX Password Hacker • Unix Password Hacker: Courtesy of USENET

Phreaking: • The AT&T BILLDATS Collector • Step-by-Switching Notes • Coin Service, The Central Office and You • An Overview of the Teledyne 4 Tel System (O)

Miscellaneous: • Building Your Own Blue Box • Identifying, Attacking, Defeating, and Bypassing Physical Security and Intrusion Detection • The Trasher's Handbook to B.M.O.S.S. • The Radar Guidebook • Intelligence and Interrogation Processes.

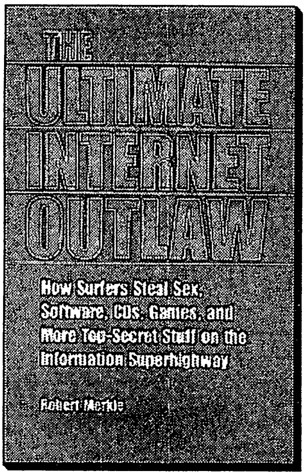
This book is sold for informational purposes only.

1994, 8½ x 11, 222 pp, soft cover.

FORBIDDEN SECRETS OF THE LEGION OF DOOM HACKERS: $20.95

(ORDER NUMBER 91096)

THE ULTIMATE INTERNET OUTLAW
How Surfers Steal Sex, Software, CDs, Games, and More Top-Secret Stuff on the Information Superhighway
by Robert Merkle


THE
ULTIMATE
INTERNET
OUTLAW
How Surfers Steal Sex, Software, CDs, Games, and More Top-Secret Stuff on the Information Superhighway
Robert Merkle

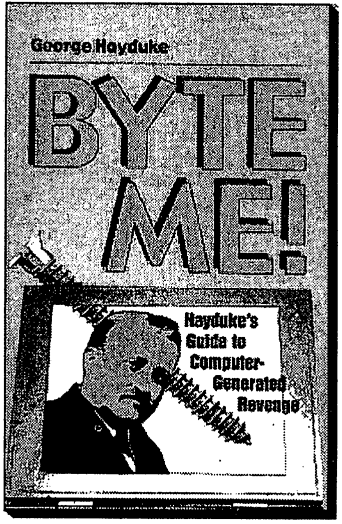
In this no-holds-barred handbook of cybercrime, Robert Merkle, a regular on the Darkside of the Web and author of *The Ultimate Internet Terrorist*, takes you on the wildest ride through cyberspace yet. ***The Ultimate Internet Outlaw*** opens the door to an electronic underworld brimming with hacks, cracks, and forbidden files. Find out how those in the know steal CD-quality music off the 'Net, amassing huge libraries of top-chart songs; how adult "pay-only" Web sites are broken into routinely by everyday Joes without degrees in rocket science; how savvy Darkside surfers download treasure troves of software, all of the classic arcade games, and more off the 'Net — without paying a penny; and how hackers and others surf the Web without their Internet provider (or anyone else) knowing what they're up to. And that's just for starters! It's all here — the hardcore stuff experienced surfers have zealously guarded... until now!

1999, 5½ x 8½, 90 pp, illustrated, soft cover.

THE ULTIMATE INTERNET OUTLAW: $15.00

(ORDER NUMBER 40087)

BYTE ME!
Hayduke's Guide to Computer-Generated Revenge
by George Hayduke



How do you get even in the computer age? Just say ***Byte Me!*** Plug in to the wild wired world of cyberrevenge and turn your mark into roadkill on the Information Superhighway with this hilarious guide from revenge master George Hayduke, the man who put the URL in HURL! Log in to a place where the unwitting object of your ire finds his own computers, fax machines, and phones turned against him. From sneaky little annoyances to major meltdowns, ***Byte Me!*** has dozens of tried and true (and evilly entertaining) ways to even the score, all culled from the files of Hayduke's devious legion of friends and accomplices.

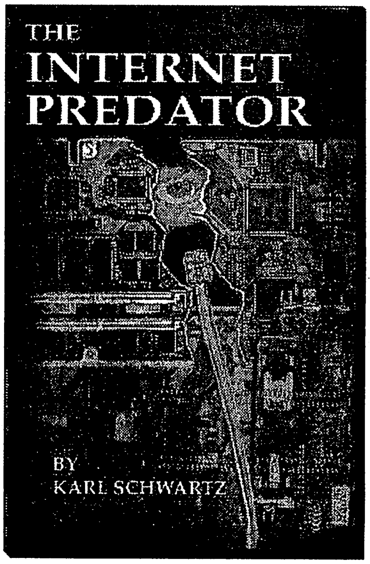
George gives you the lowdown on covering your electronic tracks and supplies you with the Web site addresses of all the cybersources you'll need to pull off your humorous haydukery. Show your enemies that when revenge is computer-generated, the mouse is mightier than the rat! *For entertainment purposes only!*

2000, 5½ x 8½, 160 pp, illustrated, soft cover.

BYTE ME!: $19.95

(ORDER NUMBER 19221)

THE INTERNET PREDATOR
by Karl Schwartz



There is no warning label on your computer or on the home page that appears when you log onto the Internet. Maybe there should be, because the minute you log on, you could be the next prey of the "Ted Bundy of the Internet!" This book presents an in-depth portrait of the Internet predator and what could happen to you as an average user. The author brings to this volume all the weapons and tools you will need to beat the predator at his own game. He reveals practical techniques that you can implement immediately to protect your computer and all of the data that is stored there.

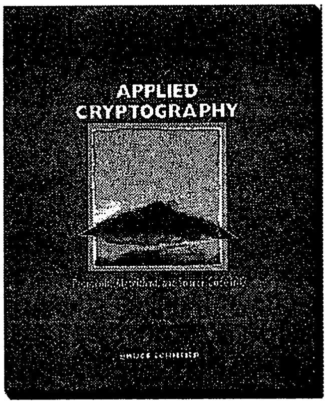
You will learn your way around the dark side of the Cyberworld. You will discover the vulnerable areas of electronic mail, newsgroups and chat rooms and how to use them to your advantage. *This book is presented for educational purposes and for the protection of the users of the Internet and should not be considered as a manual for mayhem.*

1999, 5½ x 8½, 135 pp, illustrated, soft cover.

THE INTERNET PREDATOR: $17.95

(ORDER NUMBER 40088)

APPLIED CRYPTOGRAPHY
Protocols, Algorithms, and Source Code in C
by Bruce Schneier



In ***Applied Cryptography***, data security expert Bruce Schneier details how programmers can use cryptography — the technique of enciphering messages — to maintain the privacy of computer data. Covering the latest developments in practical cryptographic techniques, the book shows programmers who design computer applications, networks, and storage systems how security can be built into the computer software and systems we use everyday.

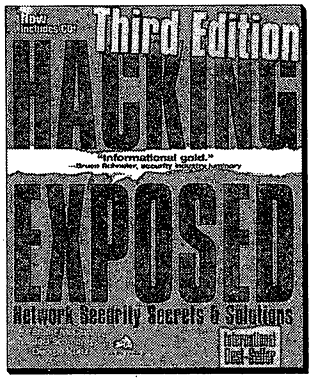
Along with more than 100 pages of actual C source code of working cryptographic algorithms, this practical handbook:

- Explains data encryption protocols and techniques currently in use and likely to be used in the future.
- Offers numerous present day applications — from secure correspondence to anonymous messaging.
- Includes numerous source code fragments and shows how to incorporate them into larger programs.
- Discusses related issues like patents, export laws, and legal rulings.
- And much more!

1994, 7½ x 9¼, 618 pp, illustrated, indexed, soft cover.

APPLIED CRYPTOGRAPHY: $44.95
(ORDER NUMBER 10062)

HACKING EXPOSED
Network Security Secrets & Solutions, Third Edition
by Joel Scambray, Stuart McClure, and George Kurtz


Third Edition
HACKING
"Informational gold."
EXPOSED
Network Security Secrets & Solutions
International Best-Seller

"If this book doesn't scare and motivate you to take security seriously, nothing will." — AlephOne, Bugtraq Moderator

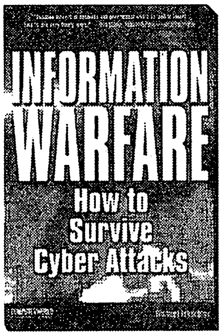
In today's round-the-clock, hyper-connected, all-digital economy, computer security is everyone's business. ***Hacking Exposed: Network Security Secrets & Solutions, 3rd Edition*** brings even more in-depth insight into how hackers infiltrate e-business and how they can be stopped. Security insiders Joel Scambray, Stuart McClure, and George Kurtz present more than 220 all-new pages of technical detail and case studies in an easy-to-follow style. The world of Internet security moves even faster than the digital economy, and all of the brand-new tools and techniques that have surfaced since the publication of the first edition are covered here. Use the real-world countermeasures in this one-of-a-kind volume to plug the holes in your network today — before they end up in the headlines tomorrow.

Chapters include: Footprinting; Scanning; Enumeration; Hacking Windows 95/98 and ME; Hacking Windows NT; Hacking Windows 2000; Novell NetWare Hacking; Hacking Unix; Dial-Up, PBX, Voicemail, and VPN Hacking; Web Hacking; Hacking the Internet User; and much, much more, including a CD-rom.

2001, 7¼ x 9, 706 pp, illustrated, indexed, soft cover.

HACKING EXPOSED: $39.99
(ORDER NUMBER 91233)

INFORMATION WARFARE
How to Survive Cyber Attacks
by Michael Erbschloe



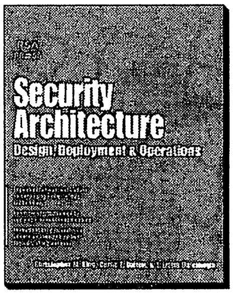
In today's electronic age, the threat of cyber attacks is great. For any organization with information-based assets, the deadliest weapons can come in the form of a keyboard, mouse, or personal computer. With hacking attacks and computer-based crimes increasing both in frequency and degree of seriousness, it's clear that information warfare is real and companies must protect themselves in order to survive. But how do you avoid getting caught in the crossfire of these attacks and how do you prepare when the electronic future is uncertain? The answers can be found inside ***Information Warfare***.

This revealing book explores the impact of information warfare and the disruption and damage it can cause to governments, corporations, and commercial Web sites. Is it possible for a small number of people to cause millions of dollars worth of economic destruction from a computer? Through the use of scenarios and profiles of the cyber-terrorist subculture, you'll learn practical defense strategies for protecting your company or e-Commerce site from cyber attacks. The book also examines the steps that governments around the world need to take in order to combat the advanced skill levels of some of the most dangerous cyber-criminals today. Whether you're responsible for making technology decisions that affect your company's future, or interested in computer security in general, you won't find a more accurate and up-to-date book covering the emerging field of information warfare.

2001, 6¼ x 9¼, 316 pp, indexed, hard cover.

INFORMATION WARFARE: $29.99
(ORDER NUMBER 91231)

SECURITY ARCHITECTURE
Design, Deployment & Operations
by Christopher M. King, Curtis E. Dalton, and E. Ertem Osmanoglu



Design a secure solution from start to finish and learn the principles needed for developing solid network architecture using this authoritative guide. You'll find hands-on coverage for deploying a wide range of solutions, including network partitioning, platform hardening, application security, and more.

This book will show you how to:

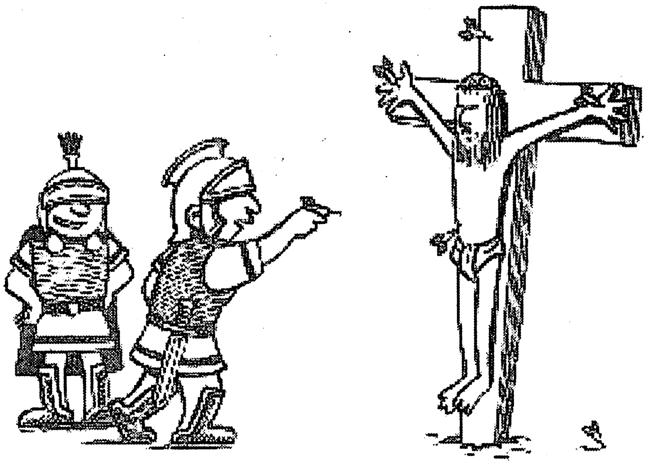
- Develop an information classification and access control plan
- Use the appropriate security policies and technology to best meet your security requirements
- Comprehend security infrastructure design principles
- Utilize appropriate security technology in the most secure method
- Ensure complete network security across multiple systems, applications, hosts, and devices
- Fully understand the tradeoffs between usability and liability
- Develop and apply policies, assess risks, and understand requirements for running security-specific technology
- Work with and configure IDS, VPNs, PKI, and firewalls
- And much, much more.

Written by recognized experts and endorsed by RSA Security Inc., the most trusted name in e-security, this comprehensive and practical security guide is your essential tool for planning and implementing a safe and reliable enterprise network.

2001, 7½ x 9, 488 pp, illustrated, indexed, soft cover.

SECURITY ARCHITECTURE: $49.99
(ORDER NUMBER 91232)

HERESY/WEIRD IDEAS



INTRODUCTION

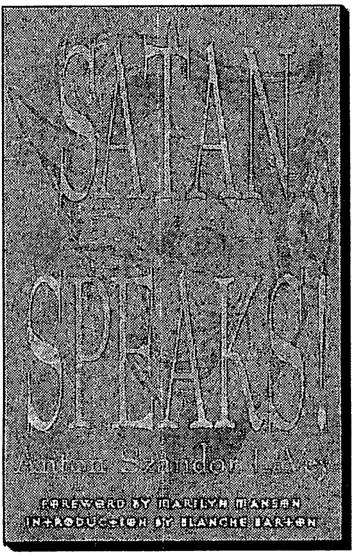
heresy • *any opinion (in philosophy, politics, etc.) opposed to official or established views or doctrines.*
— ***Webster's New World Dictionary***

While some might brand our whole catalog as Heresy, this is our "Hot Potato" section, with something to offend practically everybody. Religion, politics, science, and much more — all are kicked around and blasphemed here. Nothing is sacred, not even skepticism and self-reliance!

"Everything you know is wrong."
— ***The Firesign Theater***

SATAN SPEAKS!

by Anton LaVey



"Never let it be said that I gave my life for any cause, but rather that I took advantage of my impending death," wrote Anton LaVey.

Though the world's most famous Satanist has been prancing through Hell since his 1997 death, he left behind this compendium of dark wit and tripod-sharp observations. His writings touch on the frequency of bathing, to high heels, to panty-pissing fetishes, to one-line philosophies.

With a forward from pop underworld's Marilyn Manson and introduction from Blanche Barton, LaVey's biographer, LaVey's dark and terrible world is illuminated just enough to make us howl with laughter or sink into deep contemplation.

"Anton LaVey was the most righteous man I've ever known. He honored his immortality, and had more faith in his peculiar axioms than any armchair Christian vacantly reciting John 3:16 ever possessed. Yet, despite his cynicism and apocalyptic view of society, he often hoped for a better world, or at least one in which intelligence and creativity were applauded. I find more respect for humanity in his blackest humor than in the passionless zealotry that perpetuates all other conventional religions. Even if I had never agreed with a word he said, it would be irresponsible not to appreciate the sheer brilliance with which it was spoken — not to mention his having the balls to move out and speak it.

"I've come to realize that the truth is most often unwanted or believed to be a lie. In a world so full of shit, Anton LaVey cut through it with the best of them." — Marilyn Manson

Hell-arious!

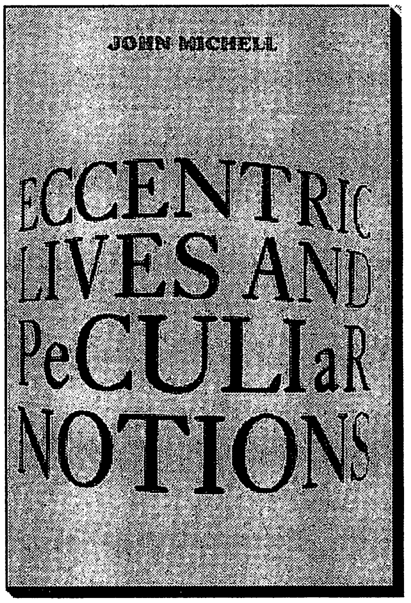
1998, 5½ x 8½, 179 pp, soft cover.

SATAN SPEAKS!: $13.00

(ORDER NUMBER 94303)

ECCENTRIC LIVES AND PECULIAR NOTIONS

by John Michell



Eccentric Lives and Peculiar Notions takes us into the bizarre and often humorous lives of such people as Lady Blount, who was sure that the earth is flat; Cyrus Teed, who believed that the earth is a hollow shell with us on the inside; Edward Hine, who believed that the British are the lost Tribes of Israel; and Baron de Guldenstubbe, who was sure that statues wrote him letters.

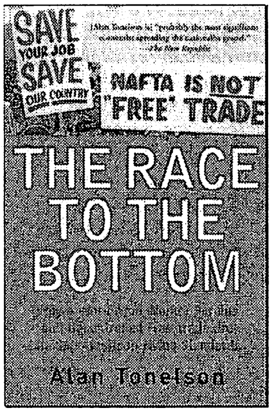
British writer and housewife Nesta Webster devoted her life to exposing international conspiracies, and Father O'Callaghan devoted his to opposing interest on loans. The extraordinary characters in this book were — and in some cases still are — wholehearted enthusiasts for the various causes and outrageous notions they adopted, and John Michell describes their adventures with spirit and compassion. Some of them prospered and lived happily with their obsessions, while others failed dismally. We read, for example, of the hapless inventor of a giant battleship made of ice who died alone and neglected, and of the London couple who achieved peace and prosperity by drilling holes in their heads. Other chapters cover the Last of the Welsh Druids; Congressman Ignatius Donnelly, the Great Heretic and Atlantis; Shakespearean Decoders and the Baconian Treasure Hunt; Early Ufologists; Jerusalem in Scotland; Bibliomaniacs; and more.

1984, 6 x 9, 240 pp, Illustrated, Indexed, soft cover.

ECCENTRIC LIVES AND PECULIAR NOTIONS: $14.95

(ORDER NUMBER 99181)

THE RACE TO THE BOTTOM
Why a Worldwide Worker Surplus and Uncontrolled Free Trade are Sinking American Living Standards
by Alan Tonelson



With the end of the 1990s economic boom, ***The Race to the Bottom*** deftly explores how the United States has entered a no-win global competition in which the countries with the lowest wages, weakest workplace safety laws, and toughest repression of unions gain investment from the U.S. and Europe. Tonelson analyzes how the entry of such population giants as China, India, and Mexico into the global market has accelerated the erosion of wages and labor standards around the world. And he describes how an ever-larger share of this low-wage competition is hitting not just sectors like apparel and toys, but also many of America's highest wage industries like aerospace and software. Tonelson explains why the re-education and retraining programs touted by many political leaders offer little hope to most U.S. workers. He outlines the real decisions Washington needs to make to ensure long-term prosperity for the U.S. and the rest of the world.

"Amidst America's growing infatuation with globalization, Alan Tonelson is one of the few articulate voices asking the hard questions and pointing out the pitfalls." — *Business Week* magazine

2002, 5½ x 8½, 246 pp, indexed, soft cover.

THE RACE TO THE BOTTOM: $17.50
(ORDER NUMBER 58154)

THE DISADVANTAGES OF BEING EDUCATED
And Other Essays
by Albert Jay Nock

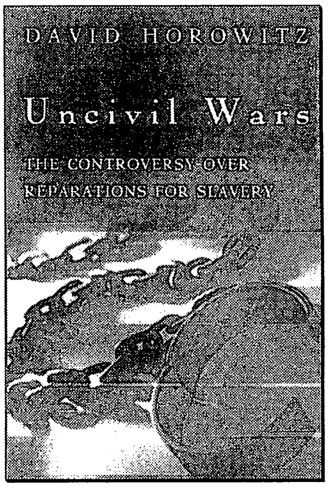
Albert Jay Nock (1870-1945) was never a household name even in his own lifetime. He was not a reformer and found offensive any society with a "monstrous itch for changing people." He had "a great horror of every attempt to change anybody; or I should rather say, every *wish* to change anybody; for that is the important thing." Whenever one *"wishes* to change anybody, one becomes like the socialists, vegetarians, prohibitionists; and this, as Rabelais says, 'is a terrible thing to think upon.'" The only thing we can do to improve society, he declared, "is to present society with *one improved unit."* Nock knew very well that he was rowing against the tide and that his words would have no immediate effect on the course of human events but since his devotion was to the truth, he worried not at all about being out of step with his times.

This volume collects 17 of Nock's essays:

- The Disadvantages of Being Educated
- Life, Liberty, and...
- A Study in Manners
- Earning Immortality
- The Value of Useless Knowledge
- Toadstools
- A Word to Women
- Fountains of Joy
- On Making Low People Interesting
- Literature of Escape
- Free Speech & Plain Language
- New York's Jeffersonian Mayor
- Business Dodges the Truth
- and The Gods' Lookout.

1996, 5 x 8, 221 pp, soft cover.

THE DISADVANTAGES OF BEING EDUCATED: $14.95
(ORDER NUMBER 99208)



UNCIVIL WARS
The Controversy Over Reparations for Slavery
by David Horowitz

The idea that taxpayers should pay reparations to African-Americans for the damages of slavery and segregation has won the backing of important black politicians like Rep. John Conyers (D-Mich.), distinguished black intellectuals like Henry Louis Gates, and activists like Randall Robinson, who led the successful boycott movement against South Africa a decade ago. Reparations played a central role in the fractious United Nations Conference on Racism in the fall of 2001.

In ***Uncivil Wars***, David Horowitz carefully analyzes the case for reparations for slavery and concludes that it is "morally questionable and racially incendiary." He notes that only a tiny minority of Americans ever owned slaves and that most Americans living today (white and otherwise) are descended from post-Civil War immigrants who have no lineal connection to slavery at all. More intriguingly, he also points out that the GNP of black America is so large that it makes the African-American community the tenth most prosperous "nation" in the world. "Since American blacks on average enjoy per capita incomes 20 to 50 times those of blacks living in the African nations from which their ancestors were seized," he writes, "should the descendants of slaves pay themselves for benefiting from the fruits of their ancestors' servitude?" In answering this and other questions, Horowitz looks deeply into the question of race and the American enterprise and provides a stirring defense of George Washington, Thomas Jefferson, Abraham Lincoln and other of our national heroes whom the partisans of reparations demean as mere slave-masters and hypocrites.

In addition to providing a casebook on an idea — a bad idea, in Horowitz's opinion — whose time seems to have come, ***Uncivil Wars*** also reveals a crisis of free speech on our college campuses, where support for the reparations movement is centered. In the hope of initiating a true dialogue on this issue, Horowitz tried to air his arguments against reparations for slavery by placing advertisements in a series of college newspapers in the spring of 2001. He tells how some of the editors who accepted the ad were forced to denounce themselves Chinese Communist-style in the furor that followed. Others simply rejected the ad altogether and joined other student radicals in indicting him as a "racist" and a "fascist." Horowitz then traveled to campuses all over the country on a "freedom tour" to challenge this censorship, and encountered such menace from radicals and their supporters in faculties and administrations that he was eventually forced to hire personal guards to guarantee his safety.

Uncivil Wars, therefore, is two stories at once: an intellectual journey into the guilt and redemption of American history, and a personal journey into the havens of intolerance inside our centers of higher learning that threaten their integrity and vitality.

It is impossible to travel with David Horowitz and not return both shaken and enlightened.

2002, 6 x 9, 155 pp, indexed, hard cover.

UNCIVIL WARS: $21.95
(ORDER NUMBER 94358)

DEMONS
of the Modern World
Malcolm McGrath
Foreword by Robert A. Baker, Ph.D.

DEMONS OF THE MODERN WORLD

by Malcolm McGrath

Demons of the Modern World is an illuminating and entertaining history of demonology in Western civilization. Malcolm McGrath contends that "the illusion of a world of demons lurking behind our day-to-day reality is built right into the structure of modern Western culture." Drawing on fascinating historical cases such as Rebecca Nurse, hanged for witchcraft in 1692, and Michelle Smith, who as an adult accused her mother of offering her to Satan at the age of five in 1954-55, McGrath explains how and why the widespread belief in demonology and Satanism in modern Western culture was born and developed from more primitive times to the present.

He illustrates how the recovered memory movement, the false memory machine, and Multiple Personality Disorder theories operated to create bogus allegations of satanic ritual abuse like those leveled at the owners and faculty of the McMartin Preschool in 1984.

What is ultimately at stake, in McGrath's view, is where we draw the line between fantasy and reality. In drawing such a line we create a split between the physical world of natural laws and the symbolic world of thoughts and ideas. When the line between reality and fantasy is blurred, witch-hunts and Satanism scares emerge.

Citing the fact that some of the most famous horror stories, such as *Frankenstein* and *Dr. Jekyll and Mr. Hyde*, are the products of their authors' dreams, McGrath maintains that certain pervasive beliefs never leave us; they reside in the back of our minds, making us susceptible to believing in demons, witches, and aliens.

Throughout this intriguing and innovative book, McGrath explains our fascination with horror stories and films, and bizarre crazes such as witch-hunts, Satanism scares, and claims of alien abduction. The research offered in ***Demons of the Modern World*** is free of complicated social scientific jargon and is packed with illuminating historical examples. This is a fascinating tour along the fringes of modern Western cultural history.

Little more than three hundred years ago, the public was convinced that the Western world was overrun with witches, demons, and spirits, and as a result, thousands of innocent people were killed. In the 1980s, many people were wrongfully accused and tried for alleged satanic ritual abuse crimes against children. The next example of societal obsession with demons may happen sooner than we think. We need to be ready, and the best defense is a clear understanding of how these instances of mass psychological excess ever could have been allowed to happen.

2002, 6 x 9, 323 pp, indexed, hard cover.

DEMONS OF THE MODERN WORLD: $32.00
(ORDER NUMBER 88226)

RUNNING ON EMPTINESS

The Pathology of Civilization

by John Zerzan

John Zerzan, anarcho-primitivist philosopher, ideological friend to the Unabomber, and mentor to the anti-Globalist anarchists who set the world aflame in Seattle and Europe, is back with ***Running on Emptiness: The Pathology of Civilization.***

From the Introduction by Theresa Kintz: "This collection of essays from civilization's most cogent living critic demands consideration. Consideration of the indisputable fact that no matter where you're from, ten thousand years ago your ancestors were stone-age anarchists. Consideration of the significance of how for 99 percent of human history people walked gently on the earth, lived free in harmony with wild nature and each other, accomplishing everything they needed to accomplish in their daily lives using a stone, bone, wood tool technology. It demands we consider why all artifacts have politics and how when we use tools they use us back. It requires we consider how human nature was originally one and part of a whole...

"It is in this context that we are then forced to consider the following questions: What are the origins of our estrangement? Why do we ignore the nature of our own bodies and minds? Who decided we needed mechanization, electricity, nuclear power, automobiles or computer technology? Has one single man-made item been a necessary improvement on the earth? Why do we put the survival of all species on the planet in peril for our exclusive comfort and gratification? How did we come to dedicate our lives to maintaining this mad tangle of supply and demand that we call civilization? And finally, what will it take for us to give up the artificiality of our grim modern lives and cleave instead to what is natural?"

John Zerzan's anti-technology writings are widely considered the most radical tonic to the crisis of our time.

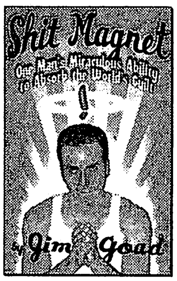
2002, 5½ x 8½, 232 pp, soft cover.

RUNNING ON EMPTINESS: $12.00
(ORDER NUMBER 99205)

SHIT MAGNET

One Man's Miraculous Ability to Absorb the World's Guilt

by Jim Goad



From the Author: "Few writers have seen their words blamed for obscenity trials, White House Shootings, and triple suicides, but fuck all you other writers — I'm a unique case.

"I get into more trouble than anyone I've ever met. So as I sat for nearly two-and-a-half years locked in a cell, I put pencil to paper and tried to figure out why.

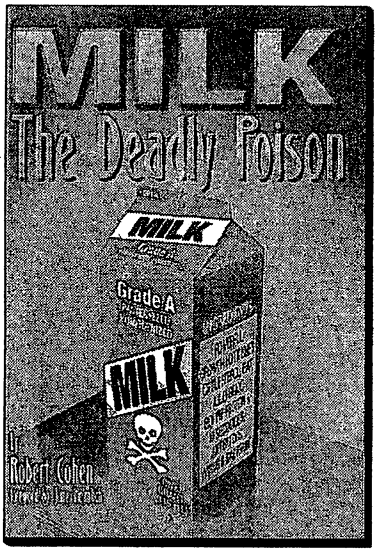
"***Shit Magnet***, written entirely while incarcerated, is a full-length forensic investigation into why so much shit flies my way. It examines what happens when two worlds — Jim Goad and Planet Earth — collide. The book's central theme is GUILT: how it's a uniquely human idea, and whether this raises us higher or drags us lower than other animals; how guilt is disabling and why individuals and societies tend to scapegoat; how the act of blaming the enemy and slaying him is history's propulsive force; and my miraculous ability to redeem others by absorbing guilt from them.

"This is not an autobiography, although I use vignettes from my personal life to illustrate its theme. I go all the way back to my mischief-ridden childhood and how the idea that I'm 'evil' was imprinted upon me at an early age. I cover all the violence in my life, both domestic and with complete strangers; all my major literary scandals; the situation that led to my imprisonment; and the fun 'n' glory of prison life. Through it all, I look for reasons why I get into so much trouble and why the shit always sticks to me. The ones who get blamed are often not the guiltiest. And despite outward appearances, I just might be the nicest guy on earth."

2002, 5½ x 8½, 216 pp, soft cover.

SHIT MAGNET: $16.95
(ORDER NUMBER 99206)

MILK
The Deadly Poison
by Robert Cohen



Got milk? Sure you do. But with every sip you also get pus, blood, feces, allergenic proteins, growth hormones, the fat equivalent to three slices of bacon, pesticides, viruses and bacteria.

Author Robert Cohen shakes up the milk industry in this startling exposé. He reveals the illnesses, such as cancer, allergies and digestive disorders linked to milk, while illuminating the expensive, often unhealthy, lengths Americans will go to combat the effects.

Even America's favorite doctor, Benjamin Spock, said, "Cow's milk in the past has always been oversold as the perfect food... but the government really shouldn't promote it as such."

Shave off that milk moustache, America, it could save your life.

1997, 6 x 9, 317 pp, indexed, hard cover.
MILK: $24.95
(ORDER NUMBER 62107)

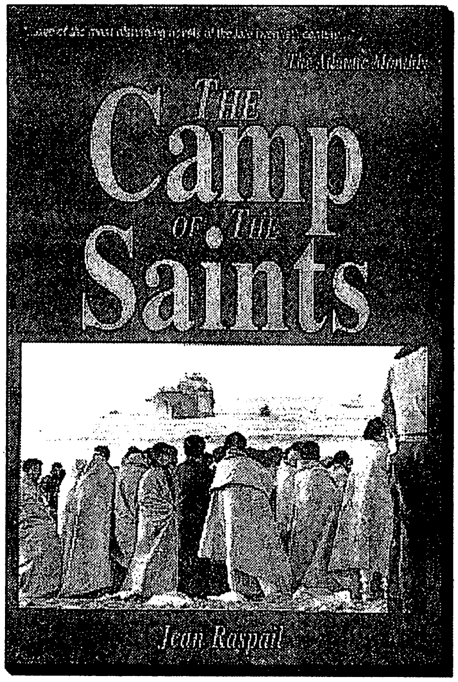
ODD GODS
New Religions and the Cult Controversy
Edited by James R. Lewis

Emphasizing the complex nature of new religions and the wide variety of "cult" phenomena, this encyclopedic study reviews the history and major tenets of many diverse religious sects across the whole spectrum of belief. With contributions from over three dozen specialists in the area of alternative religions, this is a uniquely authoritative source of information on one of the most important public issues of our time.

Editor James R. Lewis points out at the start that the negative public perception of cults is often an inaccurate and unfair stereotyping which turns nonconformists into scapegoats for repressed public fears. Although there are certainly dangerous or socially pathological cult groups, there are also many unorthodox religious sects consisting of harmless people merely exercising their right to religious freedom. Distinguishing the harmful from the harmless groups has generated much controversy, with outsiders often accusing cult followers of brainwashing and violation of generally accepted mores, and insiders defending their lifestyles on religious libertarian grounds.

Lewis analyzes the characteristics of truly dangerous groups compared to those of the merely unusual but innocuous, and he discusses what people find attractive about membership in minority religions, as well as community suspicions and media hype that lead to misunderstandings. The bulk of the book is devoted to a broad-based survey of unusual religious groups. Included are minority sects stemming from Christian, Jewish, Islamic, Hindu, Buddhist, and Sikh tradition, as well as unrelated groups such as the "Moonies," Wiccans, Satanists, Spiritualists, Channelers, Scientologists, the Heaven's Gate cult, a host of New Age and UFO groups, and many others. This is the definitive sourcebook for understanding and researching the crazy-quilt landscape of free religious expression in America.

2001, 6 x 9, 395 pp, illustrated, hard cover.
ODD GODS: $33.00
(ORDER NUMBER 94351)



THE CAMP OF THE SAINTS
by Jean Raspail

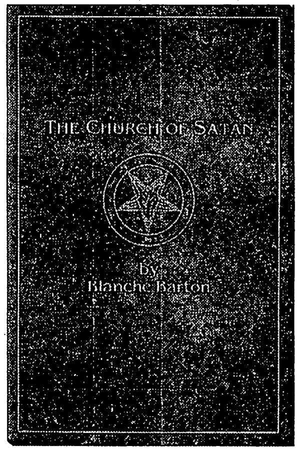
"...one of the most disturbing novels of the late twentieth century..." — The Atlantic Monthly

Originally published in France, ***The Camp of Saints*** has been described as the *1984* of the late twentieth century. This gripping novel envisions the overrunning of European civilization by burgeoning Third World populations.

"This book is a French entry in the fiction disaster stakes... Its scale is apocalyptic and its implications awesome... predicated on the supposition that the population time-bomb ticking away in India and elsewhere in the Third World will reach explosive force around the beginning of the 21st century... Raspail has painted a fictional but depressingly convincing picture of the human catastrophe which conceivably could occur. This novel sounds a startling tocsin, and whether you accept Raspail's nightmare or not, his premises are sound... This is a story to read, mark, learn, and inwardly digest, especially by those under 40." — John Barkham Reviews

1973, 6 x 9, 316 pp, soft cover.
THE CAMP OF THE SAINTS: $12.95
(ORDER NUMBER 99199)

THE CHURCH OF SATAN
A History of the World's Most Notorious Religion
by Blanche Barton



Do you have to sell your soul to Satan and sign a pact in blood?

Twenty-five years ago, on April 30, Walpurgisnacht, 1966, Anton Szandor LaVey shaved his head and declared the beginning of the Age of Satan. From that moment on both the famous and the infamous have found their ways through the doors of the Church of Satan, with LaVey as its diabolical "Black Pope."

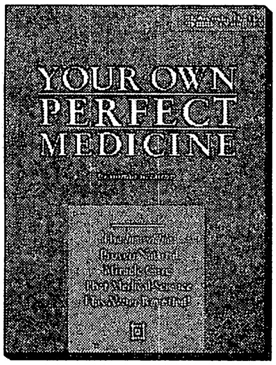
Blanche Barton, Anton LaVey's authorized biographer, gives a straight-from-the-shoulder account of the many strange and sensational events (some heavily documented by a media blitz, others related for the first time anywhere) that surrounded LaVey and his thousands of followers as they ushered in a new era of indulgence and carnality, based on pleasure instead of self-denial. Barton details the evenings spent with LaVey's Magic Circle, peopled with artists, writers and filmmakers whose names will be familiar, and points out defacto Satanists throughout history, such as Benjamin Franklin, who would, LaVey is sure, have been in favor of a "United Satanic America!"

In addition, Barton outlines the direction this ever-growing organization is taking today, in her chapter "Satan's Master Plan." And she lays it on the line with what every reader will want to know: "How To Perform Satanic Rituals."

1990, 5½ x 8½, 192 pp, illustrated, soft cover.

THE CHURCH OF SATAN: $8.95
(ORDER NUMBER 94168)

YOUR OWN PERFECT MEDICINE
The Incredible Proven Natural Miracle Cure That Medical Science Has Never Revealed!
by Martha M. Christy



You've heard the expression "Eat shit and die!" Well, how about "Drink piss and live!"?

Autouropathy (drinking one's own urine for therapeutic purposes) is the most astounding proven natural cure that medical science has ever discovered, claims author Martha M. Christy, yet none of the incredible research findings on this incomparable natural medicine have ever been revealed to the general public! Now, for the first time ever, you can learn to use this simple method and read about the startling and amazing medical cures that prestigious researchers and doctors themselves have witnessed in their clinical use of this inexpensive, incredibly effective yet virtually unknown natural medicine.

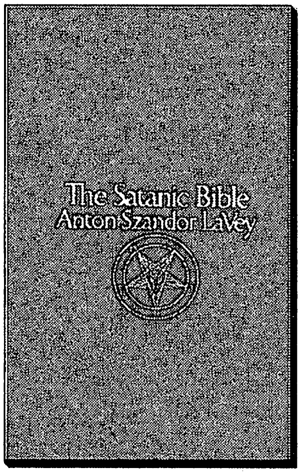
This book traces the history of autouropathy, and discusses in detail the case studies and research evidence that demonstrate urine's beneficial impact on the drinker. It explains how to use the therapy at home, provides an alkaline and acid food list, contains suggested reading and references, plus much, much more!

Read this book... and drink up! You'll be glad you did.

1996, 8¼ x 10¾, 230 pp, soft cover.

YOUR OWN PERFECT MEDICINE: $19.95
(ORDER NUMBER 82102)

THE SATANIC BIBLE
by Anton Szandor LaVey



"WANTED: God, dead or alive.

"It is the popular misconception that the Satanist does not believe in God. The concept of 'God' as interpreted by man, has been so varied throughout the ages that the Satanist simply accepts the definition which suits him best. Man has always created his gods, rather than his gods creating him...

"Anyone who thinks of Satan as evil should consider all the men, women, children and animals who have died because it was 'God's will.'" — from ***The Satanic Bible.***

Here, you'll find, among other things:

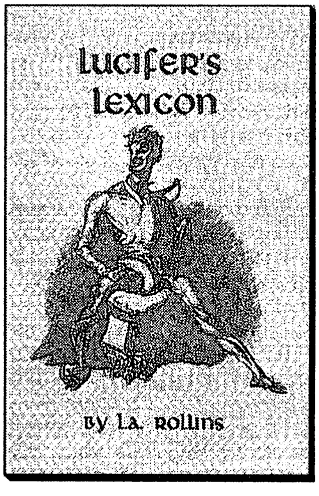
- Surprising information about Satanic sex — it isn't what you thought
- The truth about vampires
- Ingredients for magic and rituals
- The role of sacrifices — human and otherwise.

This handbook of rituals, beliefs and history is the ultimate authority on Satanism. Whether you're a student of theology or practicing Pagan, no religious library is complete without this volume.

1969, 4 x 7, 272 pp, soft cover.

THE SATANIC BIBLE: $7.99
(ORDER NUMBER 94298)

LUCIFER'S LEXICON
by L.A. Rollins



Here are a few samples of definitions from ***Lucifer's Lexicon***:

- **Agriculture**, *n.* The cultivation of legislators to raise subsidies; pillage in the name of tillage.
- **Anti-Semite**, *n.* 1. One who hates Jews. 2. One who is hated by Jews.
- **Government of Laws**, *n.* A government of lawyers.
- **Individualism**, *n.* A doctrine antithetical to individuality, though it is the least unrealistic form of collectivism.
- **Intellectual Ammunition**, *n.* Verbal bullets for Objectivists who want to shoot their mouths off. Blank-out cartridges.
- **Limited Government**, *n.* Limited robbery, limited slavery, and limited murder. Partialitarianism. Aynarchy.
- **Objective**, *adj.* In accord with the subjective feelings, opinions, or prejudices of an Objectivist.
- **Single-Taxer**, *n.* One who advocates one tax too many.
- **Total Depravity**, *n.* In Calvinism, the tendency of human nature to turn away from Calvinism.
- **War on Drugs**, *n.* A war to make the world safe for alcoholism.
- **Yahweh**, *n.* Not my way.

An excellent satirical work, highly recommended!

1987, 5½ x 8½, 135 pp, soft cover.

LUCIFER'S LEXICON: $8.95
(ORDER NUMBER 94104)

SEX, DRUGS, & THE TWINKIE MURDERS
by Paul Krassner

Paul Krassner
Sex, Drugs & the Twinkie Murders

"Father of the Underground Press" — *People*

"The Dean of Countercultural Journalism" — *High Times*

"The FBI was right; this man is dangerous — and funny, and necessary." — George Carlin

The "Zen Bastard" rides again! In this brand-new collection of satirical pieces, Paul Krassner, America's sharpest and funniest social commentator lets fly at everything from sex and drugs to the Twinkie murders. More than 40 pieces are included, all of them demonstrating why Paul Krassner ought to be declared a National Resource.

- The Persecution of Lenny Bruce
- John Lennon and the FBI
- Wavy Gravy's Rainbow Bridge
- The Zen Bastard Goes to Ecuador
- Abbie Hoffman's Forehead
- Further Weirdness with Terence McKenna
- The Missing Episode of Seinfeld
- The Memoirs of Monica Lewinsky
- President Clinton's Private Confession
- Psychedelic Relics at the Cannabis Cup
- Predictions for 2000
- And much, much more.

So fasten your seatbelts, and get ready to laugh and learn, be enlightened and entertained, and just plain be thankful to be sharing this goofy planet with a mind like Paul Krassner's.

2000, 5½ x 8½, 368 pp, soft cover.
SEX, DRUGS, & THE TWINKIE MURDERS: $19.95
(ORDER NUMBER 94317)

SLAUGHTERHOUSE
The Shocking Story of Greed, Neglect, and Inhumane Treatment Inside the U.S. Meat Industry
by Gail A. Eisnitz

Did you know that meat and poultry covered with abscesses, tumors, feces, hair, feathers and maggots passes inspection — or goes completely undetected — as it is prepared for human consumption? Or that smelly spoiled meat in cockroach-infested plants is ground up into baby food? Or that condemned meat is routinely taken out of trash barrels and hung back on the production lines?

Award-winning author Gail A. Eisnitz's highly critical and devastating tour through some of America's major slaughterhouses focuses on her desperate battle to investigate and expose the repulsive conduct behind the meat industry. With powerful descriptions, ***Slaughterhouse*** takes a frightening look at where our beef, pork, and poultry are mass produced on disassembly lines that run 24 hours a day, while the US Department of Agriculture inspectors ignore federal regulations, accept bribes and turn a blind eye to the horrors that occur.

Read this modern-day take on Upton Sinclair's *The Jungle*, and you'll think twice before biting into a burger that could cost you your life.

1997, 6¼ x 9¼, 310 pp, illustrated, indexed, photographs, hard cover.
SLAUGHTERHOUSE: $30.00
(ORDER NUMBER 82108)

THE TURNER DIARIES
by Andrew MacDonald

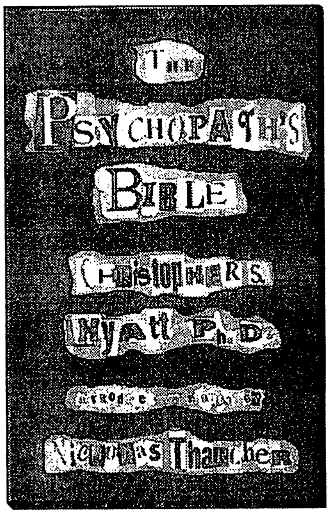
This not-so-good novel is considered to be one of the most inflammatory books ever written. It allegedly inspired "The Order," a gang of right wing racists who plotted the violent overthrow of the US Government, pulled armed robberies, assassinated a radio talk show host, and committed various other crimes, all gleefully reported in the mainstream press several years ago.

The FBI has labeled ***The Turner Diaries*** as a "manual of hatred." Liberals in the news media likewise have condemned it and called it "the bible of right-wing extremists." ***The Turner Diaries*** is one of the most controversial books in America. If the government had the power to ban books, ***The Turner Diaries*** would be near the top of the list.

The plot goes like this: Earl Turner and his fellow patriots are forced underground when the US Government bans the private possession of firearms and stages the mass Gun Raids to round up suspected gun owners. The hated Equality Police begin hunting them down, but the patriots begin to fight back with a campaign of sabotage and assassination. An all-out race war occurs as the struggle escalates. Turner and his comrades suffer terribly, but their ingenuity and boldness in devising and executing new methods of guerrilla warfare lead to a victory of cataclysmic intensity and worldwide scope. ***The Turner Diaries*** is a book unlike any you've ever read!

1980, 6 x 9, 211 pp, soft cover.
THE TURNER DIARIES: $12.00
(ORDER NUMBER 94316)

THE PSYCHOPATH'S BIBLE
by Christopher S. Hyatt, Ph.D.



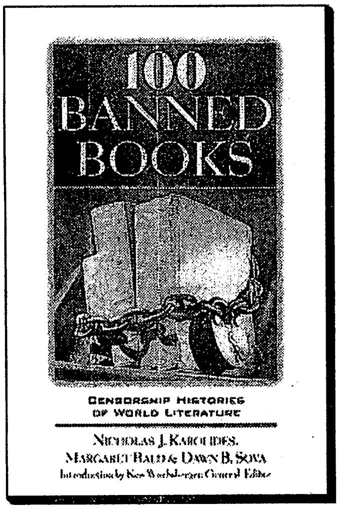
Throughout history, throughout most of the world, psychopaths have gotten a bad rap. That is quite understandable, of course, since almost all of the world's religious and social philosophies have little use for the individual except as a tool to be placed in service to their notion of something else: "God," or the "collective," or the "higher good" or some other equally undefinable term. Only rarely, such as in Zen, some aspects of Hinduism and Tibetan Buddhism, and some schools of Existentialism, is the individual considered primal. Here, finally, is a book which celebrates, encourages, and *educates* the best part of ourselves — the Psychopath.

For years the market has been flooded with books filled with "sweetness and light." This is not one of them. Most people will characterize this book as evil, malevolent, unprincipled, wicked and pessimistic. It is all of that — and worse. It is an "evil" book with "evil" ideas. This is necessarily so because this book tells the truth. Truth is always characterized as "evil." In some ways this is a book of social philosophy, in other ways it is a book of technique. Which it is for you may depend more on your attitude than anything else. The average person will not even finish the Introduction. After a page or two most will put it down and return to the mush of the TV set. We recommend that you do so. *This book is toxic!*

This book was written to applaud, encourage and counsel the best among this wretched, sheeplike species called "man." It pulls no punches, it makes no apologies, it minces no words. It applauds the rare individual who writes his own song, plays his own tune, and lives his own life.

2000, 5½ x 8½, 108 pp, soft cover.
THE PSYCHOPATH'S BIBLE: $12.95
(ORDER NUMBER 94315)

100 BANNED BOOKS
Censorship Histories of World Literature
by Nicholas J. Karolides, Margaret Bald and Dawn B. Sova


100 BANNED BOOKS
Censorship Histories of World Literature
Nicholas J. Karolides, Margaret Bald & Dawn B. Sova

Throughout history, tyrants, totalitarian states, church institutions and democratic governments alike have banned books that challenged their assumptions or questioned their authority. Even today, attempts by school boards, local governments, and religious fanatics continue to restrict our freedom to read. ***100 Banned Books*** is divided into four sections, each covering twenty-five well-known, often classic works with significant censorship histories: • *Literature suppressed on political grounds* • *Literature suppressed on religious grounds* • *Literature suppressed on sexual grounds* • *Literature suppressed on social grounds.* Among the banned books discussed are: • *The Hoax of the Twentieth Century* • *The Satanic Verses* • *Slaughterhouse-Five* • *Lolita* • *The Adventures of Huckleberry Finn* • *Fahrenheit 451* • and *Black Like Me.*

Each entry includes a summary of the work, its censorship history, and suggestions for further reading. ***100 Banned Books*** is for all readers with an interest in censorship and its effect on specific works throughout the ages.

1999, 5½ x 8½, 432 pp, indexed, soft cover.

100 BANNED BOOKS: $18.95

(ORDER NUMBER 94337)

APOCALYPSE CULTURE II
The Sequel to Adam Parfrey's Underground Phenomenon
Adam Parfrey

Underground publisher Adam Parfrey presents a second coming of America's darkest shadow side in ***Apocalypse Culture II.*** With over 62 new articles and more than 200 photos and illustrations, ***Apocalypse Culture II*** delineates further regions of the Forbidden Zone, the psychic maelstrom that everyone knows exists but fearfully avoids.

Subject matter includes: the biological resurrection of Jesus Christ via modern cloning technology; interviews with a convicted murderer and cannibal turned celebrity; recipes for cooking babies; homunculi; pedophilia; a re-enactment of the 914 deaths that occurred at Jonestown, Guyana in 1978; a report and interview with Bobby Beausoleil and his prison sex life; the farthest-out conspiracy and reasons to take it absolutely seriously. Also provided are letters sent to Anton LeVey's Church of Satan; a sample necrocard for those who wish to donate their body to necrophiliac experimentation, steps in overcoming masturbation, the replacement of human mates with expensive masturbatory devices, fecal black magic, mind control via advertising, and dozens of other compelling examples of our own Apocalypse Culture.

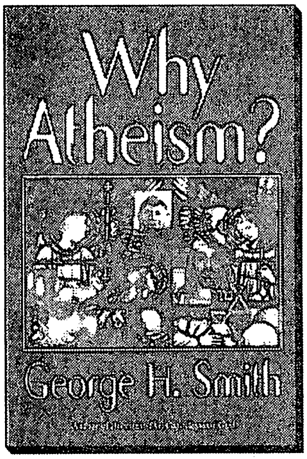
Observing that society has been infantilized by being told at every opportunity how to think and what to believe, editor Parfrey refuses to provide easy moral lessons in ***Apocalypse Culture II,*** though he supplies pertinent information before and after many articles to assist the interpretation of thoughtful readers. The contents will be quite shocking to some, for this is an examination of sociological truths that speak of the culture that both created and ignores them.

2000, 6 x 9, 468 pp, illustrated, soft cover.

APOCALYPSE CULTURE II: $18.95

(ORDER NUMBER 99184)

WHY ATHEISM?
by George H. Smith



Why Atheism? Why would anyone question the existence of a supernatural deity? George H. Smith reviews the historical roots of unbelief dating back to the ancient Greeks, argues that philosophy can serve as an important alternative to religion, and defends reason as the most reliable method we humans have for establishing truth and conducting our lives. ***Why Atheism?*** tackles a wide range of subjects, some of which have never been thoroughly analyzed from an atheistic point of view. Beginning with the problem of atheism's credibility, Smith points out the various ways in which religious opponents have sought to exclude atheism from serious consideration. He also analyzes a number of classical philosophical issues, such as the nature of knowledge and belief, concluding that modern atheism is largely an unintended consequence of the religious diversity brought about by the Protestant Reformation.

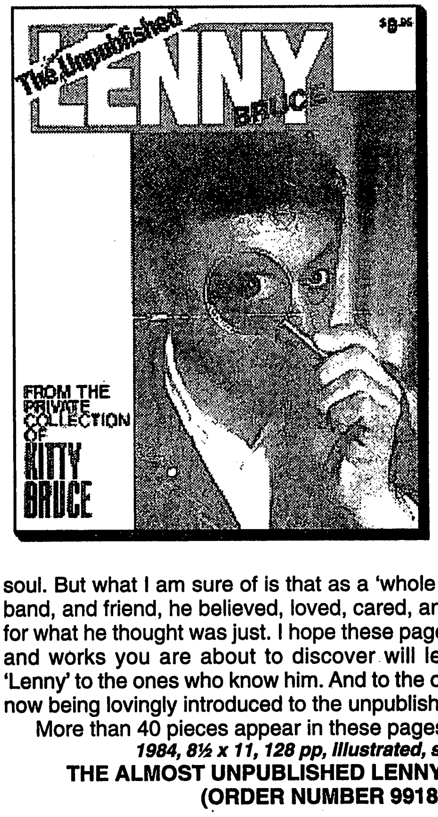
Smith's lucidity, analytical rigor, and piercing wit make ***Why Atheism?*** an accessible and enjoyable guide to living a positive life without belief in a supreme being.

2000, 6 x 9, 250 pp, indexed, soft cover.

WHY ATHEISM?: $19.00

(ORDER NUMBER 94336)

THE ALMOST UNPUBLISHED LENNY BRUCE
From the Private Collection of Kitty Bruce



Here for the first time, Lenny Bruce's daughter opens the heart and mind of a genius who created a whole new genre of comedy.

From the Foreword by Kitty Bruce:

"In retrospect, my father had so much effect on so many that it is difficult to put him in perspective when thinking about him. His efforts to fight for his own beliefs, or maybe just against the quizzical idea of being told 'no' — I can't be sure which — caused a restless fire to burn within the man's very soul. But what I am sure of is that as a 'whole man,' father, son, husband, and friend, he believed, loved, cared, and fought within himself for what he thought was just. I hope these pages and pieces of his life and works you are about to discover will lend a different side of 'Lenny' to the ones who know him. And to the ones who don't, you are now being lovingly introduced to the unpublished Lenny Bruce."

More than 40 pieces appear in these pages — enjoy.

1984, 8½ x 11, 128 pp, illustrated, soft cover.

THE ALMOST UNPUBLISHED LENNY BRUCE: $8.95

(ORDER NUMBER 99186)

THE WATCHDOGS
A close look at Anti-Racist "Watchdog" Groups
by Laird Wilcox

This badly-needed book exposes the hypocrisies of various vociferous "Anti-Racist" "Watchdog" groups, such as the Anti-Defamation League, the Southern Poverty Law Center, the Center for Democratic Renewal, and Political Research Associates.

From the author's Foreword:

"[A] problem with the 'anti-racist' movement is its utility as a Trojan horse to hawk a hidden agenda. 'Anti-racism' is viewed as a response to an existing evil and by itself avoids the kind of scrutiny that more formal ideologies experience. Marxism-Leninism, for example, can be attacked on multiple grounds. For the casual mind, the only basis for attacking 'anti-racism' is racism and no further examination is required. However, many (but not all) radical 'anti-racists' today believe that in order to combat racism our social system must be overthrown and replaced with something more congenial to their ends, and this involves issues of property, privacy, censorship, persecution of dissidents, and intolerance of any opposition.

"'Anti-racism' is particularly problematic because it's one of those terms that sets off 'feel good' emotions among sympathetic individuals. It's like rescuing puppies, feeding the starving, protecting children, or helping old people across the street. It overflows with 'better than' messages and invokes images of fairness, decency, caring, altruism, and moral superiority — this last a commodity in high demand among individuals who need to define themselves in terms of their goodness and humanitarianism in contrast to the badness and selfishness of others.

"A great many sins disappear when one becomes an 'anti-racist' activist. Lives that would ordinarily be insignificant become important; hostility, contempt and hatred become reframed as moral outrage; and one has a delicious repertoire of epithets to use against critics and skeptics. As an 'anti-racist' crusader, one can do things and say things to other human beings that would be out of the question otherwise and not only get away with them, but receive praise for them as well.

"How did this happen?... [One] reason is the growing culture of victimhood. Being a victim means one has a grievance, and to have a grievance elevates one above the crowd. To be sure, there are bona fide victims with bona fide grievances, but what we have seen in recent years is the development of a cult of victimization — victimization as ideology, identity, and quasi-religion all in one.

"[Another] reason is undoubtedly economic. The simple fact is there's money to be made. The classic case of this is Morris Dees' Southern Poverty Law Center which now (1998) has reserves approaching 100 million dollars squeezed from donors. Even smaller 'anti-racist' groups often find themselves awash in donations, government and private grants. In June 1998, for example, Leonard Zeskind, President of his self-created 'Institute for Research and Education on Human Rights' was the recipient of a $295,000 award from the Chicago-based MacArthur Foundation...

"There is a humanist anti-racism that focuses on reconciliation and healing, that works to bring people together, that functions openly and honestly without the use of dossiers, spies, specious lawsuits, disinformation, and that recognizes the rights of individuals whether they agree or not. This I support and always have. On the other hand there is a vindictive and corrupt 'anti-racism' that focuses on paybacks and punishment, that demonizes and degrades its critics, that attempts to carve out special rights for its constituency, that opposes free and open discussion of ideas, that attempts to silence, censor and stifle its opposition through intimidation and harassment, and sics law enforcement on opponents purely because of their alleged values, opinions and beliefs. This kind of anti-racism is more dangerous than the problem it purports to remedy, and this is the anti-racism of the Watchdog organizations. This I oppose."

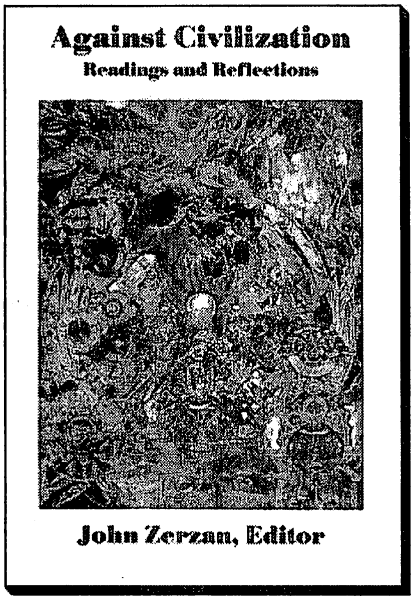
A brilliant and long-overdue work, Laird Wilcox's ***The Watchdogs*** is required reading for any student of contemporary American culture.

1998, 8½ x 11, 103 pp, soft cover.

THE WATCHDOGS: $19.95

(ORDER NUMBER 99171)

AGAINST CIVILIZATION
Readings and Reflections
Edited by John Zerzan



John Zerzan, described by *The Wall Street Journal* as "a writer of books and essays who thinks humanity's best hope lies in smashing civilization back to the days of hunters and gatherers," has put together a shocking and thought-provoking collection of essays, ***Against Civilization***. He says in his Introduction:

"Discontent with civilization has been with us all along, but is coming on now with a new freshness and insistence, as if it were a new thing. To assail civilization itself would be scandalous, but for the conclusion, occurring to more and more people, that it may be civilization that is the fundamental scandal. ...

"It is impossible to scan a newspaper and miss the malignancy of daily life. See the multiple homicides, the 600 percent increase in teen suicide over the past thirty years; count the ways to be heavily drugged against reality; ponder what is behind the movement away from literacy. One could go on almost endlessly charting the boredom, depression, immiseration.

"The concept of progress has been in trouble for a few decades, but the general crisis is deepening now at a quickening pace. From this palpable extremity it is clear that something is profoundly wrong. How far back did this virus originate? How much must change for us to turn away from the cultural death march we are on?"

To take on Civilization itself! A worthy foe! ***Against Civilization*** contains more than fifty pieces, divided into five sections:

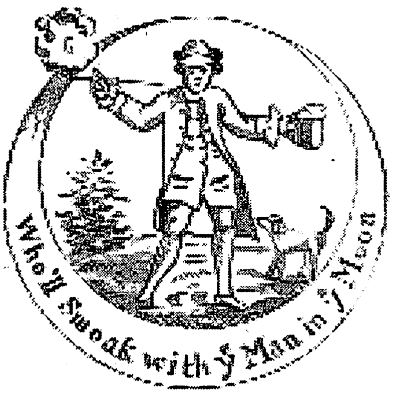
- Before Civilization
- The Coming of Civilization
- The Nature of Civilization
- The Pathology of Civilization
- and The Resistance to Civilization.

Challenge yourself and consider the arguments ***Against Civilization!***

1999, 5 x 8, 227 pp, soft cover.

AGAINST CIVILIZATION: $9.95

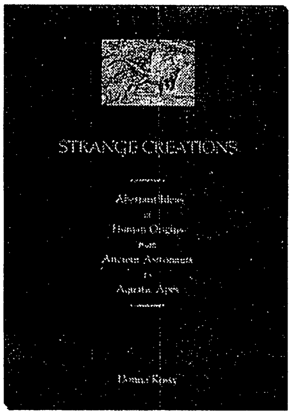
(ORDER NUMBER 91178)


Who'll Speak with ye Man in ye Moon

STRANGE CREATIONS

Aberrant Ideas of Human Origins from Ancient Astronauts to Aquatic Apes

by Donna Kossy


STRANGE CREATIONS
Aberrant Ideas of Human Origins from Ancient Astronauts to Aquatic Apes
Donna Kossy

There is nothing so odd and perverse as the folklore of human origins. Donna Kossy's ***Strange Creations*** presents aberrant fantasies and myths created before and after Charles Darwin — the imaginative creations of dreamers, cult leaders, amateur scientists, racists and rogues.

• According to Oscar Kiss Maerth in his book *The Beginning Was The End*, humans have unnaturally based their "evolution" on the consumption of brains by cannibals. These peculiar ideas were seized upon by the creators of the pop band DEVO • An eccentric English lord believes that men are a cross between extraterrestrials and their Martian servants • A successful television journalist maintains that humans evolved from "aquatic apes" • A UFO investigator is convinced that humans were bred as pets for brilliant dinosaurs.

These and dozens more bizarre explanations for our species' origins are detailed in this funny and thought-provoking book. A must for anyone interested in beyond-the-pale thought.

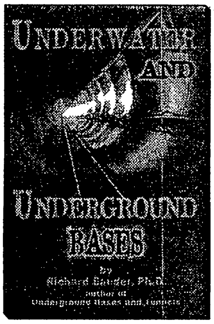
2001, 6 x 9, 264 pp, illustrated, soft cover.

STRANGE CREATIONS: $16.95

(ORDER NUMBER 99196)

UNDERWATER AND UNDERGROUND BASES

by Richard Sauder, Ph.D.



Dr. Richard Sauder's brand new ***Underwater and Underground Bases*** is an explosive, eye-opening sequel to his best-selling *Underground Bases and Tunnels: What Is the Government Trying to Hide?* Dr. Sauder lays out the amazing evidence and government paper trail for constructing huge, manned bases offshore, in mid-ocean, deep beneath the sea floor! Bases big enough to secretly dock submarines! Official United States Navy documents and other hard evidence raise many questions about what really lies 20,000 leagues beneath the sea. Many UFOs have been seen coming and going from the world's oceans, seas and lakes, implying the existence of secret underwater bases. Hold on to your hats: Jules Verne may not have been so far from the truth after all!

Dr. Sauder also adds to his incredible database of underground bases onshore. New, breakthrough material reveals the existence of additional clandestine underground facilities as well as the surprising location of one of the CIA's own underground bases. Using rare information obtained via the Freedom of Information Act, Dr. Sauder reveals the methods used by the United States government to detect secret underground installations in other countries, and methods that readers can use to scout for secret underground bases closer to home. Plus, new information on tunneling and cutting-edge, high speed rail magnetic-levitation (MagLev) technology. There are many rumors of secret, underground tunnels with MagLev trains hurtling through them. Is there truth behind the rumors? ***Underwater and Underground Bases*** carefully examines the evidence and comes to a thought-provoking conclusion!

2001, 5½ x 8½, 257 pp, illustrated, indexed, soft cover.

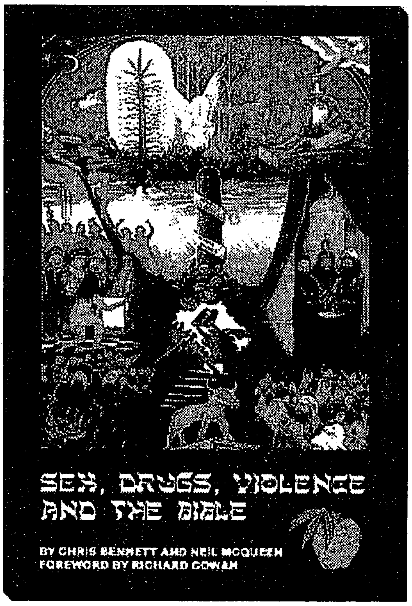
UNDERWATER AND UNDERGROUND BASES: $16.95

(ORDER NUMBER 58141)

SEX, DRUGS, VIOLENCE AND THE BIBLE

by Chris Bennett and Neil McQueen

Foreword by Richard Cowan


SEX, DRUGS, VIOLENCE AND THE BIBLE
BY CHRIS BENNETT AND NEIL MCQUEEN
FOREWORD BY RICHARD COWAN

Everything you ever wanted to know about the Bible but were afraid to ask. The Holy Bible is by far the most influential book in the history of the Western World and its texts held to be the Gospel truth by over a billion believers around the globe. Even nonbelievers cannot help but be affected by its doctrines and adherents. But what are the real origins of this vastly influential religious text? Like all people, the compilers of the Bible were strongly influenced by humanity's basic struggle for survival, striving for fertility and searching for meaning. Of the many influences that contributed to the theological development of the Bible — and religion in general in the ancient world — the most profound were without a doubt, *Sex, Drugs,* and *Violence*.

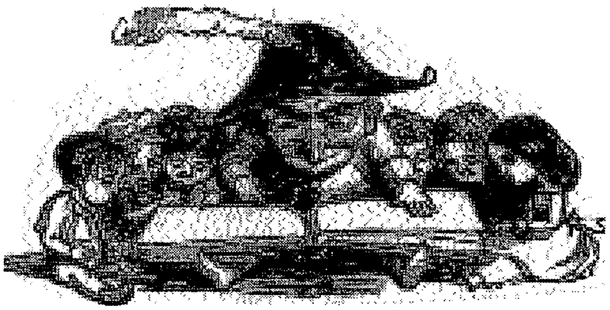
As humanity comprehended that sex ensured their continued propagation, the sex act became sacred, and was thought to magically affect all sorts of areas of life, even the actions of the gods themselves. The Old Testament is rife with references to such religio-erotic practices taking place, not only amongst foreign cults like the Canaanites, but even amongst the Israelites themselves. Erotic activities that later, according to the New Testament and other sources, filtered into early Christianity.

Second only to sex, drugs — as in psychoactive substances — play a pivotal role in the development of religious thought and experience, and the Judaeo-Christian traditions are no exception. What will be surprising to most modern readers is the frequent use of intoxicants, like wine, strong drink, and mandrake in the Bible. Perhaps even harder to accept will be the copious use of cannabis (Hebrew *kaneh-bosm*) by both the Hebrew Priests and Kings for shamanistic purposes... a tradition that was continued by both Jesus and his followers. Moreover, the history of the Bible and the people who have preached its words are histories of violence. This fact should not be at all surprising when one considers the endless atrocities that fill the pages of the so-called "Good Book." Indeed, if members of today's "Moral Majority" ever took the time to analytically read the book, which they continually point to as the pillar of morality, they would be horrified to find a book filled with *sex, drugs, and violence!*

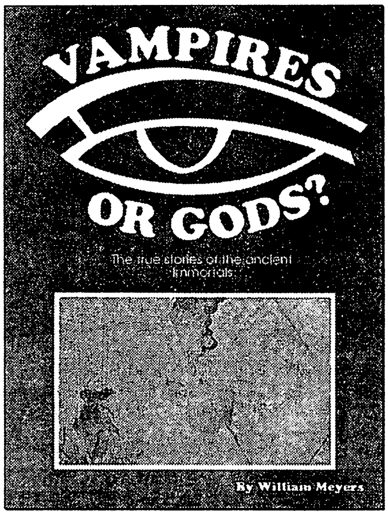
2001, 6 x 9, 522 pp, illustrated, indexed, soft cover.

SEX, DRUGS, VIOLENCE AND THE BIBLE: $24.95

(ORDER NUMBER 94352)



VAMPIRES OR GODS?
The True Stories of the Ancient Immortals
by William Meyers



Vampires living thousands of years, commanding legions of human worshippers. The stuff of horror novels? No, these vampires are right out of ancient history books. Every major ancient civilization was associated with an immortal claiming to be a god. Egypt had Osiris, who rose from the dead after his body was hacked to pieces and buried in separate places. He reigned for 3000 years.

Asia Minor had Cybele, whose followers fed her their blood. She was thousands of years old when she saved Rome from Hannibal's army in 204 B.C. Greece had Dionysus and Hercules, both of whom rose from the dead and then walked the earth for centuries. India had Krishna. China had the Taoists. Quetzalcoatl ruled Mexico for a thousand years, sometimes demanding the living, beating hearts of his victims, sometimes content with sacrifices of butterflies. Rome had Quirinus, and the list goes on.

Were these ancient immortals gods, as they and their followers claim, or merely vampires, evil beings who simply lived much longer than ordinary mortals? Decide for yourself after reading their histories in ***Vampires or Gods?*** — one of the strangest books we have ever sold, with illustrations and extensive quotations from the ancient historians.

1993, 8½ x 11, 192 pp, illustrated, indexed, soft cover.

VAMPIRES OR GODS?: $15.00
(ORDER NUMBER 99100)

GAUNTLET #19
Edited by Barry Hoffman

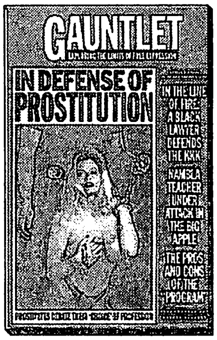
GAUNTLET
COMICS IN CRISIS

This issue of the controversial ***Gauntlet*** contains an excellent article on the Comic Book Legal Defense Fund, and its never-ending battle against censors, who in the name of "protecting children" are trying to make sure that *you* can't read any comic you want — all over the country adults selling adult comics to adults are being prosecuted and persecuted — and you don't read anything about it in your daily newspapers, nor does your television set inform you of these outrages. Also included are many other articles and reviews, including "Columbine High vs. Violence in the Media," and "Bombs and Bongs! Books Are Burning." ***Gauntlet*** is recommended reading for all who are interested in free speech in America.

2000, 7 x 10, 96 pp, illustrated, soft cover.

GAUNTLET #19: $6.95
(ORDER NUMBER 94343)

GAUNTLET #7
Exploring the Limits of Free Expression
Edited by Barry Hoffman


GAUNTLET
EXPLORING THE LIMITS OF FREE EXPRESSION
IN DEFENSE OF PROSTITUTION
IN THE LINE OF FIRE: A BLACK LAWYER DEFENDS THE KKK
NAMBLA TEACHER UNDER ATTACK IN THE BIG APPLE
THE PROS AND CONS OF THE PROGRAM

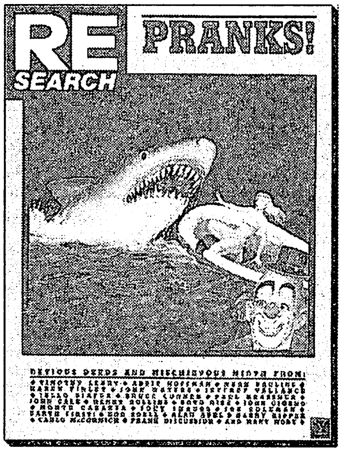
The theme of ***Gauntlet #7*** is "In Defense of Prostitution." The world of prostitution is laid bare from the perspective of those most involved — prostitutes themselves. ***Gauntlet #7*** opens the door to prostitution for a free-wheeling debate whether prostitution should be decriminalized, legalized or remain forbidden fruit — told by the women who walk the streets, call girls, independents, brothel workers, madams and strippers, as well as those who call for its abolition. This subculture is not glamorized. Rape, police harassment, and deplorable working conditions are discussed, as well as the choice many prostitutes have consciously made to enter and stay in the profession.

Gauntlet #7 also includes other features, such as A Black Lawyer Defends the KKK, and NAMBLA Teacher Under Attack in the Big Apple.

1994, 6 x 9, 176 pp, illustrated, soft cover.

GAUNTLET #7: $9.95
(ORDER NUMBER 94247)

PRANKS!
Dazzling deceptions and provocative put-ons from some of the most outrageous artists and personalities today
by Re/Search



The most hilarious, witty book of all time! Spontaneous, improvised craziness from the Underground in New York, San Francisco, Los Angeles, Paris, and points in between. This book opens up a whole new territory of fun and pleasure.

Although not here-to-fore regarded as poetic or artistic acts, pranks constitute an art form and genre in themselves. Pranksters such as Timothy Leary, Abbie Hoffman, Paul Krassner, Mark Pauline, Karen Finley, Boyd Rice, Jello Biafra, Bruce Connor, John Waters, John Giorno, Jeffrey Valance, Earth First!, Henry Rollins, and many more tell in their own words anecdotes of prankish subversion. Their stories challenge the sovereign authority of words, images, and behavioral convention.

A prank connotes *fun, laughter, jest, satire, lampooning, making a fool of someone* — all light-hearted activities. Thus do pranks camouflage the sting of deeper, more critical denotations, such as their direct challenge to all verbal and behavioral routines, and their undermining of the sovereign authority of words, language, visual images, and social conventions in general. Regardless of specific manifestation, a prank is always an evasion of *reality*. ***Pranks*** are the *deadly enemy* of reality. And "reality" — its description and limitation — has always been the supreme control trick used by a society to subdue the lust for freedom latent in its citizens.

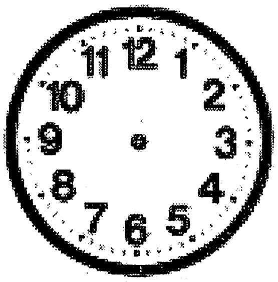
This iconoclastic compendium will dazzle and delight all lovers of humor, satire and irony... and may perhaps inspire others to tread similar paths of illuminated lunacy and rebellion. Includes essays, interviews, quotations, bibliography, filmography, index, and photos.

1987, 8½ x 11, 233 pp, illustrated, indexed, soft cover.

PRANKS!: $19.95
(ORDER NUMBER 94122)

OUTLAW HISTORY

INTRODUCTION



History... is, indeed, little more than the register of the crimes, follies, and misfortunes of mankind. — Gibbon

History that should be a left hand to us, as of a violinist, we bind up with prejudice, wrapping it to suit our fears as Chinese women do their feet. — William Carlos Williams

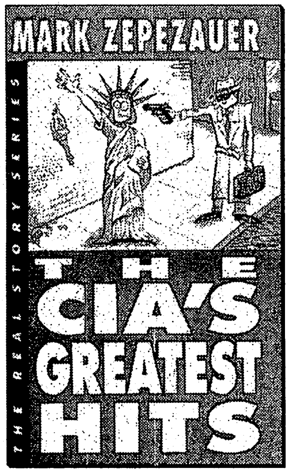
What is history but a fable agreed upon? — Napoleon

We must consider how very little history there is; I mean real, authentic history. That certain kings reigned, and certain battles were fought, we can depend on as true; but all the coloring, all the philosophy of history is conjecture. — Johnson

What are most of the histories of the world but lies? Lies immortalized, and consigned over as a perpetual abuse and a flaw upon posterity. — South

---

THE CIA'S GREATEST HITS
6th Printing — The Real Story Series
by Mark Zepezauer



In crisply written chapters, this book tells you how the CIA: • hired very high-ranking Nazi war criminals, shielding them from justice and learned (and used) their techniques • was involved in the bombing of Pan Am flight 103, the massacre at Jonestown, the BCCI scandal, the Bay of Pigs invasion, rigged elections in Italy, Watergate, Iran/contra and drug trafficking in Laos, Afghanistan and Central America • participated in the assassination of JFK, RFK, MLK, many foreign politicians and literally millions of ordinary people in Indonesia, Guatemala, El Salvador, Vietnam, East Timor and many other countries • orchestrates the media — one CIA officer liked to call it "the mighty Wurlitzer" — and places its agents inside newspapers, magazines and book publishers • and much, much more.

1994, 4 x 7, 95 pp, illustrated, indexed, soft cover.

THE CIA'S GREATEST HITS: $8.00

(ORDER NUMBER 55100)

HUMAN HISTORY
Viewed as Sovereign Individuals versus Manipulated Masses
from The Valorian Society

This strange little book describes how word-manipulated humans are the biggest danger now facing the Earth.

"The two forms of brainwashing — emptying people's minds, or filling them so full that there is no room for their innate perception to surface — appear equally effective as methods for mass manipulation. Both systems result in preventing the individual from relating objective perception to the aboriginal creative consciousness within — as a basis for viewing total reality in clear perspective. Direct relationship between the individual and total reality must be destroyed before the individual can accept a relationship with the group-entity as having top priority. Which system can give worldwide control by most effectively 'accomplishing' this is the only concern of the manipulators who now pit against each other the Oriental and Western systems of brainwashing."

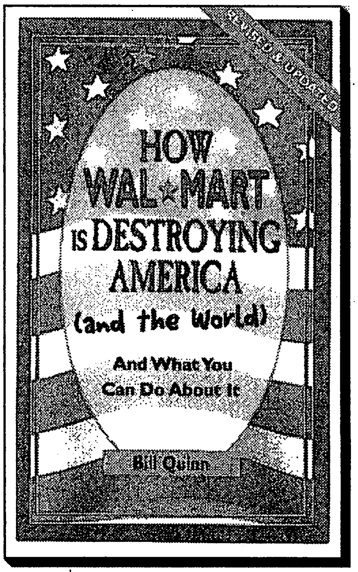
Give this one a try — you might be surprised.

1986, 5½ x 8½, 111 pp, soft cover.

HUMAN HISTORY: $9.95

(ORDER NUMBER 94111)

HOW WAL*MART IS DESTROYING AMERICA (AND THE WORLD)
And What You Can Do About It
Revised & Updated
by Bill Quinn



After cruelly carving up the once lovingly cared-for downtowns of Small Town America, Wal-Mart began to sink its claws into America's urban areas (racking up more than 12,000 lawsuits in the process). Now, with the recent acquisition of England's third largest supermarket chain, the retail Goliath is stretching its tentacles beyond U.S. borders, launching a frontal assault on small towns, mom-and-pop businesses, and local traditions all over the world.

In this updated and expanded edition of ***How Wal-Mart Is Destroying America***, intrepid Texas newspaperman Bill Quinn continues the fight with detailed accounts of Wal-Mart's questionable business practices. Quinn shows why Wal-Mart Stores, Inc. is arguably the most feared and despised corporation in America — and now the world.

Whether you're a customer fed up with Wal-Mart's false claims, a vendor squeezed by strong-arm tactics, a worker pushed to increase the Walton's bottom line, or a concerned citizen trying to save your hometown — this book will show you how to get Wal-Mart off your back and out of your back yard.

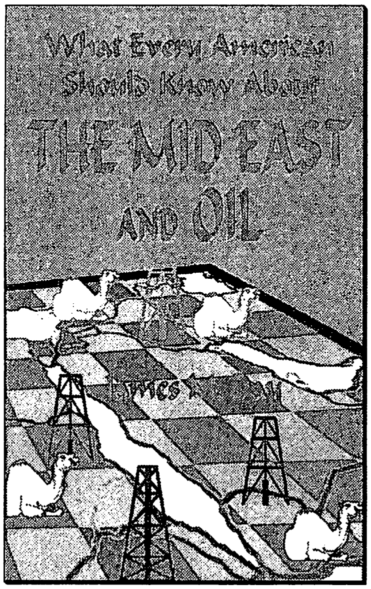
2000, 5 x 8, 197 pp, illustrated, soft cover.

HOW WAL*MART IS DESTROYING AMERICA (and the World): $10.95

(ORDER NUMBER 99162)

WHAT EVERY AMERICAN SHOULD KNOW ABOUT THE MID EAST AND OIL

by James M. Day



An irreverent, factual analysis of Middle East politics and oil. This guide to the mysterious history and politics of the Middle East will help Americans decipher the latest diplomatic delusions of their President, Congress and the U.S. State Department, untangle the rationale for Palestinian terrorists bombs in the West Bank and Israeli jets strafing civilians in Lebanon, and explain why your sons and daughters may have to return to the region so you can have enough oil.

The Western colonial powers created the boundaries in the Middle East, without regard to the religion, culture or ethnic background of the people, for selfish reasons after World War I: power and oil. America has failed to wield its influence in the region because of its political leaders' myopic support of Israel and failure to understand and/or refusal to admit to the complex regional issues. As a result, America is now part of the problem rather than offering an equitable solution and is in danger of losing its superpower leverage.

Suddam Hussein scoffs at America's impotent threats, Iran sneers at the Great Satan's sanctions and Saudi Arabia has no faith in our promises. Will tiny Palestine and oil be America's downfall? Machiavellian perceptive, irreverently witty and an enjoyable read, the book provides invaluable insights into the volatile Mid East and world oil for the serious student as well as the host or hostess at their next cocktail party... including why gasoline will cost over $3.00 a gallon in ten years.

1998, 5½ x 8½, 298 pp, soft cover.

WHAT EVERY AMERICAN SHOULD KNOW ABOUT THE MID EAST AND OIL: $16.95
(ORDER NUMBER 94363)

A PEOPLE'S HISTORY OF THE UNITED STATES, 1492 — PRESENT

by Howard Zinn

This is a decent attempt at a history of the USA from a radical, rather than a ruling class, perspective. Many little known incidents and atrocities are revealed in an entertaining style.

Manifest Destiny, get out of the way! From the opening pages, an account of "the European invasion of the Indian settlements in the Americas," there is a reversal of perspective through a reshuffling of heroes and villains. The book bears the same relation to traditional histories as a photographic negative does to a print: the areas of darkness and light have been reversed.

Zinn writes with an enthusiasm rarely encountered in the leaden prose of academic history, and there are vivid descriptions of events usually ignored, such as the great railroad strike of 1877 and the brutal suppression of the Philippine independence movement at the turn of this century.

Open-minded readers will profit from ***A People's History of the United States***, and historians may well view it as a step toward a coherent new version of American History.

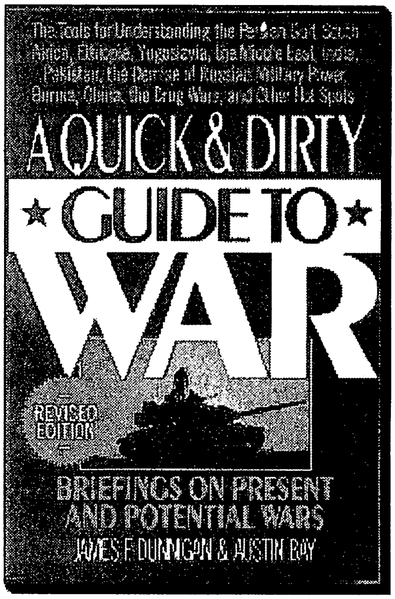
1995, 5 x 8, 683 pp, indexed, soft cover.

A PEOPLE'S HISTORY OF THE UNITED STATES, 1492 — Present: $18.00
(ORDER NUMBER 94081)

A QUICK & DIRTY GUIDE TO WAR

Briefings on Present and Potential Wars

by James F. Dunnigan & Austin Bay


The Tools for Understanding the Persian Gulf, South Africa, Ethiopia, Yugoslavia, the Middle East, India, Pakistan, the Demise of Russian Military Power, Burma, China, the Drug Wars, and Other Hot Spots
A QUICK & DIRTY
GUIDE TO
WAR
REVISED EDITION
BRIEFINGS ON PRESENT AND POTENTIAL WARS
JAMES F. DUNNIGAN & AUSTIN BAY

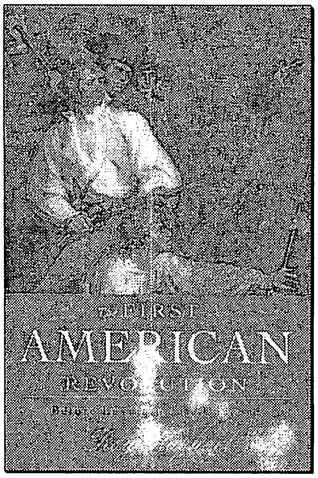
The tools for understanding the Persian Gulf, South Africa, Ethiopia, Yugoslavia, the Middle East, India, Pakistan, the demise of Russian military power, Burma, China, the Drug Wars, and other hot spots can be found in ***A Quick & Dirty Guide to War***. When the first edition was published in 1985, it was lauded for its dead-on accuracy and economical and illuminating examination of the world's conflicts, insurgencies, and flash points. This new edition, completely revised and updated, guides us through the hot spots facing us in the 1990s — the Persian Gulf, the Philippines, South America, China, the Middle East — and includes provocative and timely looks at the demise of Russian military power and the highly charged South American drug wars.

While the previous edition dealt with the many little wars growing out of the now defunct East-West confrontation, this new edition is nothing less than a window on the crisis of a post-Cold War world coming to grips with the enormous political changes resulting from the collapse of communism in the late 1980s. Renowned military analysts James F. Dunnigan and Austin Bay have an uncanny track record of 85 percent accuracy in their predictions on the outcomes of the wars of the 80s. Now, anyone who wants to know how the 1990s will turn out, with respect to the dozens of present and potential wars around the world, need only read this book. It will forever change your perspectives on past — and future — world conflict.

1991, 6 x 9, 639 pp, illustrated, indexed, soft cover.

A QUICK & DIRTY GUIDE TO WAR: $15.00
(ORDER NUMBER 58126)

THE FIRST AMERICAN REVOLUTION
Before Lexington and Concord
by Ray Raphael



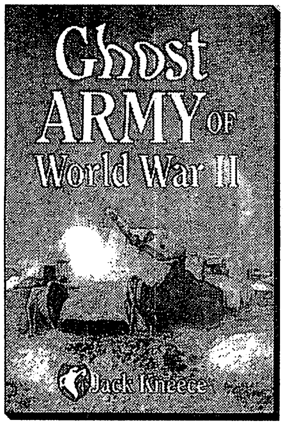
Using the wide-angle lens of a people's historian, Ray Raphael's ***The First American Revolution*** tells a surprising new story of America's revolutionary struggle. In the years before the battle of Lexington and Concord, local people took control over their own destinies, overturning British authority and declaring themselves free from colonial oppression, with acts of rebellion that long predated the Boston Tea Party. In rural towns such as Worcester, Massachusetts, local democracy set down roots well before the Boston patriots made their moves in the fight for independence. Until now, few of these true founding fathers have made it into the historical record.

Much more than a simple debunking of national myths, ***The First American Revolution*** takes a major new look at the history of revolutionary ferment in the eighteenth-century American colonies. Richly documented, ***The First American Revolution*** recaptures in vivid detail the grass-roots activism that propelled the colonies toward a break with Britain.

2002, 5½ x 8½, 288 pp, with two maps, indexed, hard cover.

THE FIRST AMERICAN REVOLUTION: $26.95
(ORDER NUMBER 94359)

GHOST ARMY OF WW II
by Jack Kneece



A secret American Army unit made up of actors, writers, artists, and set designers and relying on dummy equipment played a key role in the defeat of Nazi Germany in World War II. Known as the Ghost Army and trained in the art of military deception, the Twenty-third Headquarters Special Troops launched its unique mission in France shortly after the Normandy invasion. Its goal: to confuse, mislead, and deceive the German Army.

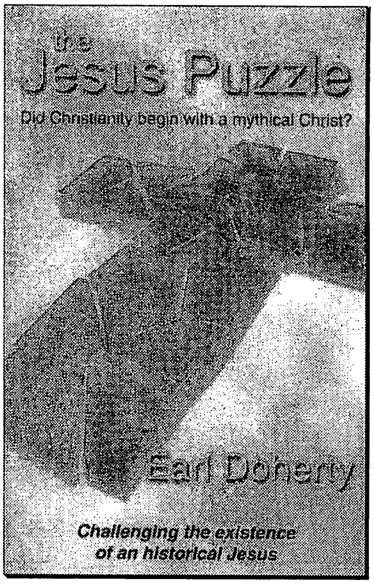
Using top-secret government files declassified in 1996 and extensive interviews with many of the participants, author Jack Kneece recounts in these pages this remarkable story of military boldness and ingenuity — all carried out under the strictest secrecy. A contingent of only 1,100 men, the Twenty-third regularly assumed the identities of much larger, more heavily armed units in its effort to confound the enemy by simulating large concentrations of men and materiel. It did so by using dummy tanks, trucks, and artillery, fake aircraft, and even cast-iron paratroopers. Phony radio traffic and convincing sound effects added to the illusion.

German soldiers referred to the unit as "the Phantom Army," noting that at one moment it might be poised in front of them, and minutes later it could be attacking from the flank or the rear. It was, in a word, deception — skillful, calculated deception on a grand military scale.

2001, 6 x 9, 280 pp, photographs, hard cover.

GHOST ARMY OF WW II: $24.95
(ORDER NUMBER 99193)

THE JESUS PUZZLE
Did Christianity Begin With a Mythical Christ? Challenging the existence of an historical Jesus
by Earl Doherty


the
Jesus Puzzle
Did Christianity begin with a mythical Christ?
Earl Doherty
Challenging the existence of an historical Jesus

WHY are the events of the Gospel story, and its central character Jesus of Nazareth, not found in the New Testament epistles?

WHY does Paul's divine Christ seem to have no connection to the Gospel Jesus, but closely resembles the many pagan savior gods of the time who lived only in myth?

WHY, given the spread of Christianity across the Roman Empire in the first century, did only one Christian community compose a story of Jesus' life and death — the Gospel of Mark — while every other Gospel simply copied and reworked the first one?

WHY is every detail in the Gospel story of Jesus' trial and crucifixion drawn from passages in the Old Testament?

The answers to these and other questions surrounding the New Testament will come as a shock to those who imagine that the origins of Christianity and the figure of Jesus are securely represented by Christian tradition and the Gospels. With the arrival of the third millennium, the time has come to face the stunning realization that for the last 1900 years, Christianity has revered a founder and icon of the faith who probably never existed.

1999, 5½ x 8½, 388 pp, indexed, soft cover.

THE JESUS PUZZLE: $14.50
(ORDER NUMBER 94356)

THE PSYCHEDELIC SACRAMENT
Manna, Meditation, and Mystical Experience
by Dan Merkur

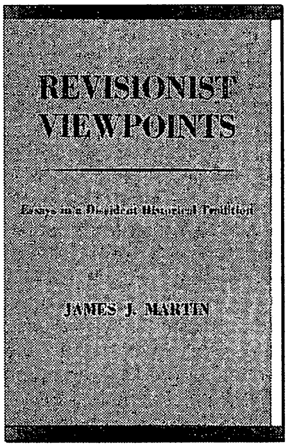
In ***The Psychedelic Sacrament*** religious historian Dan Merkur reveals the secret teachings from the Judeo-Christian traditions that promote the use of psychedelic substances to enhance religious transcendence. Merkur elucidates a body of Jewish and Christian writings especially devoted to this tradition of visionary mysticism. He discusses the specific teachings of Philo of Alexander, Rabbi Moses Maimonides, and St. Bernard of Clairvaux that refer to special meditations designed to be performed while partaking of the "psychedelic sacrament." These meditations combine the revelatory power of psychedelics with the rational exercise of the mind, enabling the seeker to achieve a qualitatively enhanced state of religious transcendence.

In his earlier work *The Mystery of Manna*, a companion to ***The Psychedelic Sacrament***, Merkur provided compelling evidence that the miraculous bread that God fed the Israelites in the wilderness was psychedelic, made from bread containing ergot — the psychoactive fungus that contains the same chemicals from which LSD is made. Many religious authorities over the centuries have secretly known the identity and experience of manna and have left a rich record of their involvement with this sacred substance. Building on this earlier research, ***The Psychedelic Sacrament*** sheds new light on the use of psychedelics in the Western mystery tradition and deepens our understanding of the human desire for divine union.

2001, 5½ x 8½, 130 pp, indexed, soft cover.

THE PSYCHEDELIC SACRAMENT: $12.95
(ORDER NUMBER 85366)

REVISIONIST VIEWPOINTS
Essays in a Dissident Historical Tradition
by James J. Martin



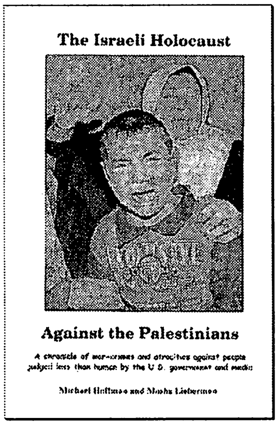
From the "Dean of American Revisionists" comes this collection of documented examinations of themes related to the World War Two era which come to conclusions not in accord with establishment accounts. Among the subjects are:

• A Look at Conscription, Then and Now • The Unresolved Question of Fascism • The Return of the "War Crimes" — "War Criminals" Issue • American Mass Media and Stalinism, 1941-1947 • Revisionism and the Cold War, 1946-1966 • And more.

The essays in this collection deal with several matters during this great global conflict which have never been resolved. All of them challenge official narratives and conventionally oriented accounts. Must reading for anyone interested in "Outlaw History."

1971, 5½ x 8½, 250 pp, soft cover.
REVISIONIST VIEWPOINTS: $11.95
(ORDER NUMBER 94305)

THE ISRAELI HOLOCAUST AGAINST THE PALESTINIANS
A chronicle of war-crimes and atrocities against people judged less than human by the U.S. government and media
by Michael Hoffman and Moshe Lieberman


The Israeli Holocaust
Against the Palestinians
A chronicle of war-crimes and atrocities against people judged less than human by the U.S. government and media
Michael Hoffman and Moshe Lieberman

This book documents the horrendous atrocities which the Israeli state has visited upon the Palestinians. The authors bring you a dossier of Israeli war crimes in Palestine, profusely illustrated with harrowing photos of the death and destruction, which the Zionist war machine, among the mightiest on earth, has administered as collective punishment upon the entire Palestinian nation.

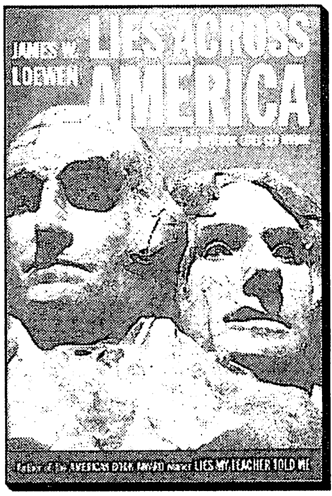
Contents include:

- Israeli genocide in Palestine: documented
- Exposing the media fantasy of Israel as "The only democracy in the Middle East"
- Israeli troops shoot rights activists: documented
- Israeli war crimes in Palestinian cities: documented
- The Jenin death camp: documented
- Bush and Sharon: birds of a feather
- "Israel has nothing to hide" — the calculated Zionist policy of shooting and obstructing reporters
- How Israel forbids war crimes investigations
- The history of Israeli state terrorism.

The Israeli Holocaust Against the Palestinians is one of the most explosive indictments of Israel ever published. Illustrated with suppressed photos of massive carnage and war crimes. The rare photos alone are worth the price of this stunning book.

2002, 6 x 9, 110 pp, illustrated, soft cover.
THE ISRAELI HOLOCAUST
AGAINST THE PALESTINIANS: $12.95
(ORDER NUMBER 94361)

LIES ACROSS AMERICA
What Our Historic Sites Get Wrong
by James W. Loewen



Lies Across America looks at more than one hundred sites where history is told on the landscape, including historical markers, monuments, outdoor museums, historic houses, forts, and ships. Loewen uses his investigation of these public versions of history, often literally written in stone, to correct historical interpretations that are profoundly wrong, to tell neglected but important stories about the American past, and, most importantly, to raise questions about what we as a nation choose to commemorate and how.

Lies Across America offers startling revelations about sites we think we know: Valley Forge, Abraham Lincoln's log cabin, the Intrepid. It also tells of new sites, events, and individuals that should be commemorated on the landscape but aren't: a tombstone with a story to tell in Mississippi, a spy in the Confederate White House, the unforeseen fallout from the first nuclear missile test, the reverse underground railway, a modern "sundown" town (blacks can work there, but they'd better leave before the sun sets).

This book asks why, across our landscape, Indians are consistently "savage," tribal names are wrong and derogatory, whites "discover" everything, and the term massacre is a one-way street; why war museums have selective memories, guides at FDR's family mansion in Hyde Park are "specifically forbidden" to talk about Roosevelt's mistresses, and James Buchanan's house denies that he was gay. ***Lies Across America*** is a reality check for anyone who has ever sought to learn about America through our public sites and markers.

1999, 6 x 9, 480 pp, illustrated, indexed, hard cover.
LIES ACROSS AMERICA: $26.95
(ORDER NUMBER 94332)

MIND CONTROL, WORLD CONTROL
by Jim Keith

At last, a virtual encyclopedia of mind control! Mind control is a little-known and highly controversial topic today, but veteran author and investigator Jim Keith has uncovered a surprising amount of information on the technology, experimentation, and implementation of mind-control technology, and he presents it in ***Mind Control, World Control***, his complacency-shattering work!

Various chapters in this shocking book are concerned with early CIA experiments, such as Project MONARCH and R.H.I.C.E.D.O.M.; the methodology and technology of implants; mind-control assassins and couriers; and various famous "mind-control" victims such as Sirhan Sirhan, Patty Hearst, and Candy Jones. Other chapters are about mind-control cults, berserkers, death rays, HAARP, and how mind-control technology may be linked to some UFO activity and "UFO abductions."

Read ***Mind Control, World Control*** and learn about: • Lodge Brothers and Little Hitlers • OSS Origins • Brave New World Order • Center for Violence • Future Shock & the JFK Hit • "RFK Must Die" • Hum Jobs & Balls of Fire • World Brain • and much, much more!

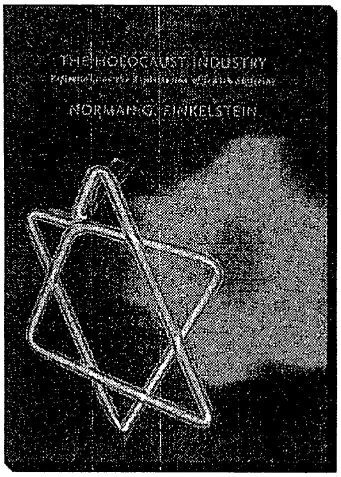
It's an all-out war for the control of your mind, and only the intrepid and astute will survive! Count yourself among that number, and read ***Mind Control, World Control*** now... before it's too late!

1997, 6 x 9, 311 pp, illustrated, soft cover.
MIND CONTROL, WORLD CONTROL: $14.95
(ORDER NUMBER 58112)

THE HOLOCAUST INDUSTRY

Reflections on the Exploitation of Jewish Suffering

by Norman G. Finkelstein



In an iconoclastic and controversial new study, Norman G. Finkelstein moves from an interrogation of the place the Holocaust has come to occupy in American culture to a disturbing examination of recent Holocaust compensation agreements.

It was not until the Arab-Israeli War of 1967, when Israel's evident strength brought it into line with US foreign policy, that memory of the Holocaust began to acquire the exceptional prominence it enjoys today. Leaders of America's Jewish community were delighted that Israel was now deemed a major strategic asset and, Finkelstein contends, exploited the Holocaust to enhance this newfound status. Their subsequent interpretations of the tragedy are often at variance with actual historical events and are employed to deflect any criticism of Israel and its supporters.

Recalling Holocaust hoaxers such as Jerzy Kosinski and Binjamin Wilkomirski, as well as the demagogic constructions of writers like Daniel Goldhagen, Finkelstein contends that the main danger posed to the memory of Nazism's victims comes not from the distortions of Holocaust deniers but from self-proclaimed guardians of Holocaust memory. Drawing on a wealth of untapped sources, he exposes the double shakedown of European countries as well as legitimate Jewish claimants, and concludes that the Holocaust industry has become an outright extortion racket.

The author states: "This book is both an anatomy and an indictment of the Holocaust industry. In the pages that follow, I will argue that 'The Holocaust' is an ideological representation of the Nazi holocaust. Like most ideologies, it bears a connection, if tenuous, with reality. The Holocaust is not an arbitrary but rather an internally coherent construct. Its central dogmas sustain significant political and class interests. Indeed, The Holocaust has proven to be an indispensable ideological weapon. Through its deployment, one of the world's most formidable military powers, with a horrendous human rights record, has cast itself as a 'victim' state, and the most successful ethnic group in the United States has likewise acquired victim status. Considerable dividends accrue from this specious victimhood — in particular, immunity to criticism, however justified. Those enjoying this immunity, I might add, have not escaped the moral corruptions that typically attend it. From this perspective, Elie Wiesel's performance as official interpreter of The Holocaust is not happenstance. Plainly he did not come to this position on account of his humanitarian commitments or literary talents. Rather, Wiesel plays this leading role because he unerringly articulates the dogmas of, and accordingly sustains the interests underpinning, The Holocaust."

"The first question is why we even have a federally mandated and funded Holocaust museum in the nation's capitol. Its presence on the Washington Mall is particularly incongruous in the absence of a museum commemorating crimes in the course of American history. Imagine the wailing accusations of hypocrisy here were Germany to build a national museum in Berlin to commemorate not the Nazi genocide but American slavery or the extermination of the Native Americans."

Thoroughly researched and closely argued, ***The Holocaust Industry*** is all the more disturbing and powerful because the issues it deals with are so rarely discussed.

2000, 5¾ x 7¾, 154 pp, hard cover.
THE HOLOCAUST INDUSTRY: $23.00
(ORDER NUMBER 94327)

PEDOPHILES ON PARADE

Volume 1: The Monster in the Media

Volume 2: The Popular Imagery of Moral Hysteria

by David Sonenschein

Pedophiles on Parade is the finest analysis of Child Molester Hysteria that we have seen. The author fearlessly reveals how adult villains, child victims, and heroic authority figures are invented and reinforced by the government, the media, and special interest groups with repressive social agendas. These volumes represent exactly the kind of thinking necessary to counteract the constant barrage of propaganda being fired at our brains.

Volume 1, The Monster in the Media, uses data collected over a decade to document popular ideas of adult-youth sexual relations from the mid-1970s into the 1990s, a period now known as the child sexual abuse hysteria. Looking critically at both fiction (including film) and journalism, core elements of villains, victims, and heroes are drawn out and shown to be interconnected. Sources widely distributed as well as those inaccessible to others are examined and tied to a variety of products and processes of American culture to yield the most complete and in-depth study yet available of this crucial period and issue.

During the 1980s, conceptions of the child molester and the child victim were based on simplistic or incorrect assumptions, incomplete or skewed data, and distorted by personal and institutional biases. The result has been an irrational panic extracting high costs financially, personally, and socially.

From the Introduction: "Central to the language of the period are the labels 'pedophile' and 'pedophilia.' Like the words 'homosexual,' 'heterosexual,' or 'pornography,' these are not empirical terms that describe stable, eternal, inherent, and universal forms or contents. They are the names of culturally grounded Western 19th century anxieties and aspirations for power, disturbances that still distort thinking and behavior well past the point of buffoonery. ... Despite all of the near-fanatical efforts to instill an idea of 'The Pedophile,' the concept remains specious. Since the objectivist or categorical approach has proven to be as embarrassing as it is destructive (it is ludicrous to try to speak of 'The heterosexual' or of any of the other old homogeneous simplicities as a unified and distinct configuration of motives and behaviors), the continued forced use of such language is based in other concerns, usually psychological, economic, or political."

Volume 2: The Popular Imagery of Moral Hysteria, uses the child sex abuse hysteria of the 1980s as a reference point for a far-ranging cultural historical survey of the ways sexual villains, victims, and heroes have been constructed and used in America. Including an extensive and unique chapter on "The Sexual Child" — one of the most avoided and undocumented subjects in history, social science, and policy research — a varied number of contemporary and historical influences are brought together for the first time around the subject of adult-youth sexual relations.

Flawed from the beginning, images of sexual actors and events have remained so because America's use of them has traditionally been for entertainment and for the advancement of particularistic political agendas, rather than for the empirically based rational and humane guidance of public policy and personal conduct.

From Chapter 9: "To fully appreciate the decade, we would have to consider the 1980s not through dramaturgy, as it was for 1960s critics; not through situationism, as it was for the 1970s politically astute; but rather as a cartoon: figures and landscapes drawn with heavy outlines around primary colors on a flat surface, made to move and speak by agencies not their own, all the while maintaining dignified poses while falling flat on their faces. The apocalyptic pronouncement, meant to be solemnly intoned with authority and finality, came out only as a repetitious chattering and stuttering, sweat beads bursting visible from excitement, frustration, anger, and fear. 'The End Is Near' became 'Th-th-that's all, folks!'"

Pedophiles on Parade is one of the finest exposés we have seen on how "reality" is created, and is must reading for all thinking people.

1998, 6 x 9, 2 volume set,
570 combined pp, illustrated, indexed, soft cover.
PEDOPHILES ON PARADE: $40.00
(ORDER NUMBER 85338)

DIRTY LITTLE SECRETS OF THE VIETNAM WAR
Military Information You're Not Supposed To Know
by James F. Dunnigan & Albert A. Nofi

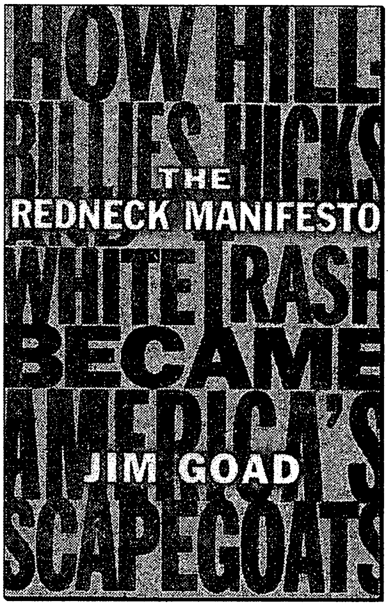
Dirty Little Secrets of the Vietnam War allows us to see what really happened to American forces in Southeast Asia, separating popular myth from explosive reality in a clear, concise manner. Containing more than two hundred examinations of different aspects of the war, this book questions why the American military ignored the lessons taught by previous encounters with insurgency forces; probes the use of group think and mind control by the North Vietnamese; and explores the role technology played in shaping the way the war was fought. Of course, the book also reveals the "dirty little secrets," the truth behind such aspects of the conflict as the rise of the Montagnard mercenaries — the most feared group of soldiers participating in the secret war in Laos — and the details of the hidden struggle for the Ho Chi Minh Trail.

With its unique and perceptive examination of the conflict, ***Dirty Little Secrets of the Vietnam War*** offers a critical addition to the library of Vietnam War history.

1999, 6 x 9, 396 pp, indexed, soft cover.

DIRTY LITTLE SECRETS OF THE VIETNAM WAR: $15.95
(ORDER NUMBER 94334)

THE REDNECK MANIFESTO
America's Scapegoats: How We Got That Way and Why We're Not Going to Take It Any More
by Jim Goad



In a book that is destined to be praised, reviled, cited, denounced, loved and hated — perhaps by the same reader (much like his now-defunct zine, *Answer Me!*) — journalistic maverick Jim Goad presents a thoroughly reasoned, darkly funny, and rampagingly angry defense of America's most maligned social group: the cultural clan variously referred to as rednecks, hillbillies, white trash, crackers, and trailer trash (provided they're white trailer trash, of course).

As ***The Redneck Manifesto*** boldly points out and brilliantly demonstrates, America's dirty little secret isn't racism, but classism. While pouncing incessantly on racial themes, most major media are silent about America's widening class rifts, a problem which negatively affects more people of all colors than does racism. In a nation obsessed with race, this book switches the focus firmly back towards the issue of class, and it warns in a voice loud and clear that America will never learn the true meaning of tolerance until it learns to embrace the redneck!

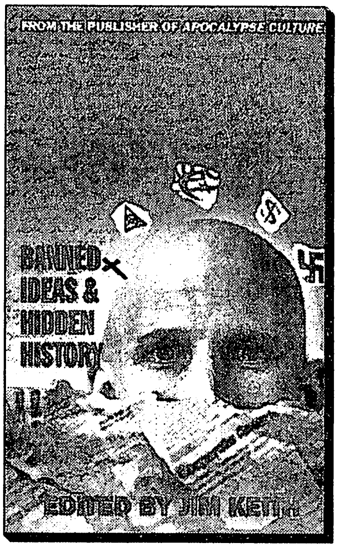
Until the advent of this book, no one had fully explained why white trash exists in America!

The Redneck Manifesto is destined to prick the conscience of a nation which enjoys feeling guilty, but doesn't like to do anything about it! You'll laugh, and then you'll hate yourself for laughing. Your mind will be cranked open by the masterful hands of Jim Goad, literary gynecologist — but it'll only hurt for a little while!

1997, 5½ x 8½, 274 pp, soft cover.

THE REDNECK MANIFESTO: $11.00
(ORDER NUMBER 94288)

SECRET AND SUPPRESSED
Banned Ideas & Hidden History
Edited by Jim Keith


FROM THE PUBLISHER OF APOCALYPSE CULTURE
BANNED IDEAS & HIDDEN HISTORY
EDITED BY JIM KEITH

There are two ways of looking at the world.

You can take the morning paper at face value and believe the world oscillates between the dumb-show of "left-wing" and "right-wing." Or you can begin to question this national hypnosis.

A guidebook to alternative views of contemporary events and world history, ***Secret and Suppressed*** confronts the reader with disquieting revelations on mind control, secret societies, media disinformation, cults, and elite cabals. The hard evidence supplied by many of these articles is startling. Other entries veer into the twilight realm of paranoia, speculation, and horror.

If you believe that ignorance is bliss, ***Secret and Suppressed*** is sure to make you very unhappy. The editor of ***Secret and Suppressed*** believes that historical truth is a commodity written to reinforce the convictions of those in power. As such, opposing points of view are often driven underground to the disreputable arena of "conspiracy theory." Though he does not agree with the premises or conclusions of some material in his anthology, Jim Keith believes that its inclusion serves as a pedagogical tool, to induce the curious to think for themselves and not merely parrot received opinion as fact.

1993, 5½ x 8½, 309 pp, illustrated, soft cover.

SECRET AND SUPPRESSED: $12.95
(ORDER NUMBER 94233)

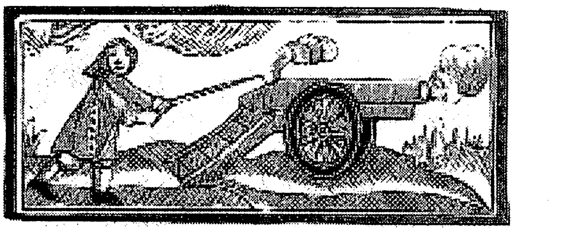
HISTORY OF SHIT
by Dominique Laporte

Here is an uncommon book about the most common but least commented upon object that humans produce: shit. Has the philosophy of shit ever been written? Yes! Welcome to Dominique Laporte's ***History of Shit.*** This publication is not a joke, but is not without humor. In fact, it has been called the first cultural history of this universal but little discussed subject, and the most elegant literary treatment ever devoted to excrement. It has been described as "a brilliant essay that lays bare the fundament of civilization."

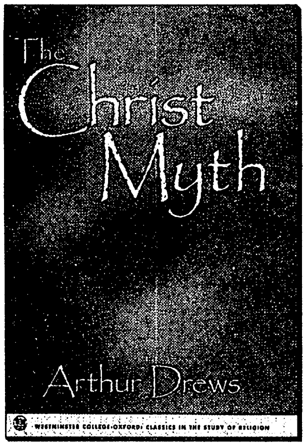
History of Shit presents the complex network of relations between excrement and civilization. Laporte uses "shit" to mean not only excrement, but also as a metaphor for the unwanted. Shit is more of a concept regarding objects, ideas and practices that have been dubbed undesirable by a given society, and Laporte provides interesting documentation of the ways shit has been managed and used, sometimes frighteningly, by various cultures. If you want a real change of pace in your reading, try Dominique Laporte's ***History of Shit.***

2000, 6 x 8½, 172 pp, illustrated, hard cover.

HISTORY OF SHIT: $20.00
(ORDER NUMBER 99187)



THE CHRIST MYTH
by Arthur Drews


The Christ Myth
Arthur Drews
Westminster College-Oxford: Classics in the Study of Religion

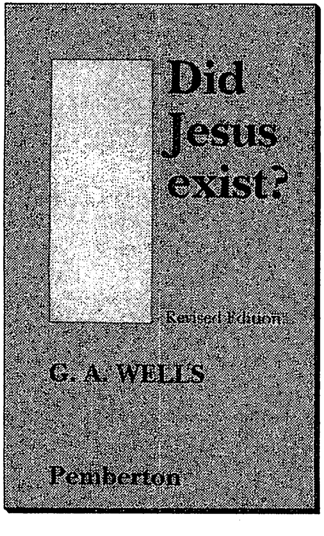
Reacting against the "romantic cult of Jesus," which, he said, was undermining intellectual truthfulness, eminent German philosopher Arthur Drews (1865-1935) exposed the Jesus of the gospels as a mythical character. When first published in 1910, this classic work drew violent criticism from theologians, the press, and the public, and even led to mass demonstrations as well as personal threats against the author.

Drawing on the late-eighteenth-century French *philosophes* and the more contemporary studies of Sir James Frazer and other cultural anthropologists, Drews argues that no basis exists for seeking a historical figure behind the Christ myth. Indeed, if anyone may be called the "great personality" of Christianity, that person is Paul, who gave it the strength to conquer rival religions. Through an exhaustive comparative study of ancient religions, Drews shows that Christianity is a syncretism of various pagan and Jewish beliefs, and that a strong pre-Christian cult of Jesus as son of God and messiah existed. Boldly rebutting the sentimentalizing Christologies of Drews's own day and ours, ***The Christ Myth*** is a valuable sourcebook for students of religion, historians, and all those interested in examining the origins of Christianity.

1910, 6 x 9, 304 pp, indexed, hard cover.

THE CHRIST MYTH: $38.00
(ORDER NUMBER 94346)

DID JESUS EXIST?
Revised Edition
by G.A. Wells



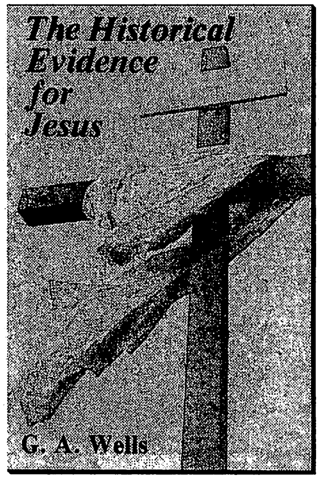
Professor Wells argues that there was no historical Jesus, and in thus arguing he deals with the many recent writers who have interpreted the historical Jesus as some kind of political figure in the struggle against Rome, and calls in evidence the many contemporary theologians who agree with some of his arguments about early Christianity. The question at issue is what all the evidence adds up to. Does it establish that Jesus did or did not exist? Professor Wells concludes that the latter is the more likely hypothesis.

This challenge to received thinking by both Christians and non-Christians is supported by much documentary evidence, and Professor Wells carefully examines all the relevant problems and answers all the relevant questions. He deliberately avoids polemic and speculation, and sticks so far as possible to the known facts and to rational inferences from the facts. This edition has been brought up to date to take account of developments during the past decade, and makes an essential companion to *The Historical Evidence for Jesus.*

1986, 5½ x 8½, 256 pp, indexed, soft cover.

DID JESUS EXIST?: $24.00
(ORDER NUMBER 94348)

THE HISTORICAL EVIDENCE FOR JESUS
by G. A. Wells



In this thoroughly researched study, G.A. Wells has squarely faced the question of whether a man named Jesus lived, preached, healed, and died in Palestine during the early years of the first century of the Christian era — or indeed at any time. Building on the biblical studies of Christian theologians, Dr. Wells soberly demonstrates that we have no reliable eyewitnesses to the events depicted in the New Testament. He publicizes a fact known to theological scholars but little-known in the average Christian congregation: that the order of books of the New Testament is not an accurate chronological arrangement; indeed that Paul, who never saw Jesus, wrote his epistles to early Christian congregations *before* the Gospels of Matthew, Mark, and John were written.

It may come as a great surprise to Christians and other monotheists, to agnostics, atheists, and humanists alike, that "the earliest references to the historical Jesus are so vague that it is not necessary to hold that he ever existed; the rise of Christianity can, from the undoubtedly historical antecedents, be explained quite well without him; and reasons can be given to show why, from about A.D. 80 or 90, Christians began to suppose that he had lived in Palestine about fifty years earlier."

The Historical Evidence for Jesus is not a frontal attack on Christians per se; rather it is an easily understood but scholarly examination of the evidence for many long-accepted notions about the "biography" of the man called Jesus. This book takes up and quotes extensively from the Epistles and the Gospels of the New Testament, thus letting the evidence speak for itself in words familiar to every Bible reader. For example, Wells closely compares what Paul said about Jesus with what the author of Matthew, who lived later, wrote of him. Then he explains why these discrepancies apparently exist. Startling indeed is his proof that "earlier writers sometimes make statements which positively exclude the idea that Jesus worked miracles, delivered certain teachings, or suffered under Pilate." There is also interesting material on the topics of Jesus' supposed family, the so-called Shroud of Turin, and the myth-making that even today surrounds the figure of Jesus.

1988, 6 x 9, 277 pp, indexed, soft cover.

THE HISTORICAL EVIDENCE FOR JESUS: $27.00
(ORDER NUMBER 94347)

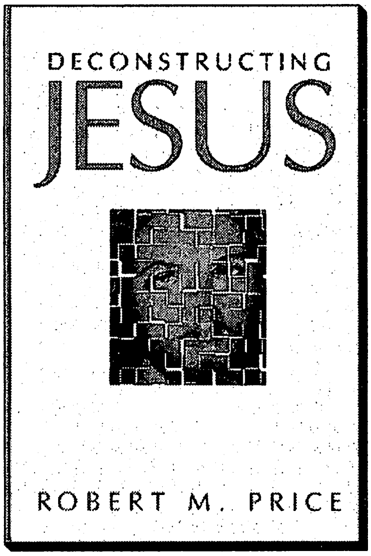
EXTRAORDINARY POPULAR DELUSIONS and the Madness of Crowds
by Charles Mackay

We are *very happy* to see this classic back in print again! First published in 1841, ***Extraordinary Popular Delusions and the Madness of Crowds*** is a singular casebook of human folly throughout the ages, and a landmark study of crowd psychology and mass mania over the centuries. Included are accounts of classic scams, grandiose madnesses and deceptions such as the Mississippi Scheme that swept France in 1720; the South Sea Bubble that ruined thousands in England about the same time; and the Tulipmania of Holland, where fortunes were made and lost over the exchange of a single tulip bulb! Time and again, we can avoid disastrous pitfalls and learn to profit by studying history's anomalies and how it repeats itself. Fascinating, compelling, strikingly strange and amazingly shrewd, ***Extraordinary Popular Delusions and the Madness of Crowds*** will never be forgotten and cannot be ignored!

1841, 5½ x 8½, 740 pp, illustrated, indexed, soft cover.

EXTRAORDINARY POPULAR DELUSIONS: $19.00
(ORDER NUMBER 88223)

DECONSTRUCTING JESUS
by Robert M. Price



In ***Deconstructing Jesus***, Robert M. Price argues that liberal Protestant scholars who produce reconstructions of the "historical Jesus" are creating their own Jesus icons to authorize a liberal religious agenda. Christian faith, whether fundamentalist or theologically liberal, invariably tends to produce a Jesus capable of playing the role of a religious figurehead.

In this way, "Jesus Christ" functions as a symbolic cloak for several hidden agendas. This is no surprise, Price demonstrates, since the Jesus Christ of the gospels is very likely a fictional amalgam of several first-century prophets and messiahs, as well as of purely mythic Mystery Cult redeemers and Gnostic Aions. To show this, Price follows the noted scholar Burton Mack's outline of a range of "Jesus movements" and "Christ cults," showing the origins of each one's Jesus figures and how they may have finally merged into the patchwork savior of Christian dogma.

Finally, Price argues that there is good reason to believe that Jesus never existed as a historical figure, and that responsible historians must remain agnostic about a "historical Jesus" and what he stood for.

2000, 6 x 9, 284 pp, indexed, hard cover.
DECONSTRUCTING JESUS: $32.00
(ORDER NUMBER 94341)

HOW HITLER COULD HAVE WON WORLD WAR II
The Fatal Errors That Led to Nazi Defeat
by Bevin Alexander

With an acute eye for detail and his use of clear prose, acclaimed military historian Bevin Alexander goes beyond counterfactual "What if?" history and explores for the first time just how close the Allies were to losing the war. Using beautifully detailed, newly designed maps, ***How Hitler Could Have Won World War II*** exquisitely illustrates the important battles and how certain key movements and mistakes by Germany were crucial in determining the war's outcome. Alexander's harrowing study shows how only minor tactical changes in Hitler's military approach could have changed the world we live in today. This book untangles some of the war's most confounding strategic questions, such as: • Why didn't the Nazis concentrate their enormous military power on the only three beaches upon which the Allies could launch their attack into Europe? • Why did the terrifying German panzers, on the brink of driving the British army into the sea in May of 1940, halt their advance and allow the British to regroup and evacuate at Dunkirk? • With the chance to cut off the Soviet lifeline of oil, and therefore any hope of Allied victory from the east, why did Hitler insist on dividing and weakening his army, which ultimately led to the horrible battle of Stalingrad?

Ultimately, Alexander probes deeply into the crucial intersection between Hitler's psyche and military strategy and how his paranoia fatally overwhelmed his acute political shrewdness to answer the terrifying question: Just how close *were* the Nazis to victory?

2000, 6 x 9, 352 pp, illustrated, indexed, hard cover.
HOW HITLER COULD HAVE WON
WORLD WAR II: $25.95
(ORDER NUMBER 94340)

VINDICATING THE FOUNDERS
Race, Sex, Class, and Justice in the Origins of America
by Thomas G. West

From the Preface: "This book will show that America's Founders well deserve the respect that citizens and school children still pay them, but which has long been out of fashion among America's elites. The Founders wrote and approved a Declaration of Independence whose central proposition was that 'all men are created equal.' They set up a government that did what no democracy had ever done before: It combined majority rule with effective protection for minority rights. It enabled a larger number of men and women to live in prosperity and liberty than any other nation has ever done. In spite of this undeniable success, many of our leading sophisticates today would rather talk about the Founders' failures. Instead of the victories they won on behalf of freedom, we hear loud complaints about their supposed racism, sexism, and elitism. The Founding Fathers, we are told, did not really believe that 'all men (and women) are created equal.' Washington and Jefferson owned slaves. Women and the poor were excluded from voting. So how can we take seriously the Founders' supposed belief in human equality? These arguments are well entrenched in the conventional wisdom of our time. They are repeated endlessly in the media and in popular books, by professors and politicians...

"It is surprisingly easy to show that these claims are false. We will see that the Founders believed that members of these supposedly 'excluded groups' really are 'created equal.' ...We will see that George Washington was correct to call his political convictions 'liberal.' We will see that the Founders were sincere in their professions of the rights of humanity and their commitment to popular government. We will also see that their actions were consistent with their opinions. The Revolution clearly improved conditions for blacks, women, and the poor."

Thomas G. West's ***Vindicating The Founders*** is the perfect antidote to political correctness — every American should read this book.

1997, 6 x 9, 235 pp, indexed, soft cover.
VINDICATING THE FOUNDERS: $14.95
(ORDER NUMBER 99188)

ANCIENT STRUCTURES
Remarkable Pyramids, Forts, Towers, Stone Chambers, Cities, Complexes
Compiled by William R. Corliss

The remarkable William R. Corliss continues his Catalog of Anomalies. This volume focuses on the various buildings and other structures erected by ancient cultures for purposes of habitation, worship, defense, burial, storage, astronomical observations, and so on. The properties of these structures which claim the attention of anomalists are:

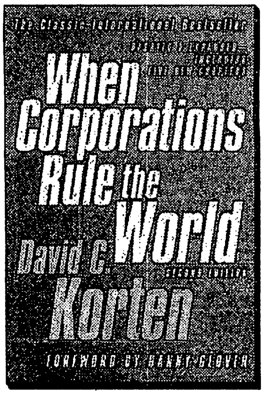
- High degrees of innovation, as in early Sub-Saharan iron smelting
- Precocious use of technology and science, as in the acoustical engineering in some passage graves
- Apparent lack of purpose, as in the intricately carved stones at Tiahuanaco
- Unknown identities of builders, as at the Gungywamp complex.

But such properties usually warrant only modest anomaly ratings for they do not directly challenge deeply entrenched dogmas. However, anomaly ratings ascend dramatically when structures imply that:

- The Vikings ventured well beyond Newfoundland
- There were extensive pre-Columbian contacts between the Old and New Worlds
- Vastly superior civilizations preceded our own
- There were advanced cultures in Sub-Saharan Africa.

2001, 6 x 9, 331 pp, illustrated, hard cover.
ANCIENT STRUCTURES: $24.95
(ORDER NUMBER 99189)

WHEN CORPORATIONS RULE THE WORLD
New Edition
by David C. Korten



This is a vital and challenging book that reveals the consequences of allowing artificially created entities ("corporations") to have more rights than real live individual people.

From the author's Prologue:

"With regard to political values, I remain a traditional conservative in the sense that I retain a deep distrust of large institutions and their concentrations of unaccountable power. I also continue to believe in the importance of the market and private ownership. I have no more love for big business than I have for big government. Nor do I believe that possession of wealth should convey special political privilege.

"I share the liberal's compassion for the disenfranchised, commitment to equity, and concern for the environment and believe that there are essential roles for government and limits to the rights of private property. I believe, however, that big government can be as unaccountable and destructive of societal values as can big business. Indeed, I have a distrust of any organization that accumulates and concentrates massive power beyond the bounds of accountability. In short, I align with those who are defining a new path that is more pragmatic than ideological and who cannot be easily pigeonholed within the conventional conservative-liberal spectrum of political choice."

"The problem is not business or the market per se but a badly corrupted global economic system that is gyrating far beyond human control. The dynamics of this system have become so powerful and perverse that it is becoming increasingly difficult for corporate managers to manage in the public interest, no matter how strong their moral values and commitment.

"Driven by the imperative to replicate money, the system treats people as a source of inefficiency and is rapidly shedding them at all system levels. As the first industrial revolution reduced dependence on human muscle, the information revolution is reducing dependence on our eyes, ears, and brains. The first industrial revolution dealt with the resulting unemployment by colonizing weaker peoples and sending surplus populations off as migrants to less populated lands. People in colonized countries fell back on traditional social structures to sustain themselves. With the world's physical frontiers largely exhausted and social economies greatly weakened by market intrusion, few such safety valves remain. Consequently, the redundant now end up as victims of starvation and violence, homeless beggars, welfare recipients, or residents of refugee camps. Continuing on our present course will almost certainly lead to accelerating social and environmental disintegration.

"It is within our means, however, to reclaim the power that we have yielded to the institutions of money and re-create societies that nurture cultural and biological diversity — thus opening vast new opportunities for social, intellectual, and spiritual advancement beyond our present imagination. Millions of people the world over are already acting to reclaim this power and to rebuild their communities and heal the earth."...

"Please read what follows actively and critically. Bring your own perspectives and insights to bear. Question. Challenge. Consider the implications for the way you want to live your life. Discuss it with friends. Tell them where you agree, where you disagree, what new insights you gained, where you find it incomplete. Get their thoughts. Explore new avenues together. Take the conversation to a new level. And act." David C. Korten's ***When Corporations Rule the World*** is one of the most penetrating and thought-provoking books we have ever sold. Highly recommended.

2001, 6 x 9, 384 pp, indexed, soft cover.

WHEN CORPORATIONS
RULE THE WORLD: $19.95
(ORDER NUMBER 58110)

BLACK CONFEDERATES AND AFRO-YANKEES IN CIVIL WAR VIRGINIA
by Ervin L. Jordan, Jr.

On the eve of the Civil War, more African-Americans lived in Virginia than in any other state — 490,000 slaves and 59,000 free blacks — and they were active participants in the single most dynamic event to shape the American consciousness. ***Black Confederates and Afro-Yankees in Civil War Virginia*** is the first comprehensive study of Civil War Afro-Virginian history and culture. Through it we witness every aspect of black life: slave and free; rural and urban; homefront and battlefield; at work on plantations but also in munitions factories in Richmond; as wartime union spies and as soldiers in the Confederate Army.

"Jordan is the first scholar to understand and to explain slaves who fought for the Confederacy, and his portrayal of those who fought for freedom is equally compelling. Written with grace and empathy, this book will become a landmark in Civil War scholarship." — John Y. Simon, Ulysses S. Grant Association, Southern Illinois University at Carbondale

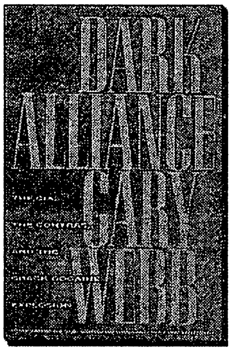
"Based on remarkably thorough research, ***Black Confederates and Afro-Yankees In Civil War Virginia*** *deserves a wide readership. It represents a significant step forward in writing a racially inclusive history of our Civil War. We owe Ervin L. Jordan, Jr. our thanks."* — Reid Mitchell, Lincoln Prize winner

"This book will be important not only because it tells us more than we knew before about the black experience but also because it explores topics rarely or never treated in previous scholarships. Jordan's thorough and sensitive examination of the collaboration of black Virginians with both sides in the Civil War is path-breaking and will become a landmark in the literature." — Paul D. Escott, Wake Forest University

1995, 6 x 9, 470 pp, indexed, photographs, soft cover.

BLACK CONFEDERATES AND AFRO-YANKEES
IN CIVIL WAR VIRGINIA: $19.50
(ORDER NUMBER 99177)

DARK ALLIANCE
The CIA, The Contras, and the Crack Cocaine Explosion
by Gary Webb



It took a year of research for investigative journalist Gary Webb to prove the link between a Bay Area drug ring, street gangs and the CIA-backed Nicaraguan Contras. The resulting series of articles in the *San Jose Mercury News* led to an aftermath of controversy, outcry, and formal requests for investigation from California's senators.

Armed with once-secret files from the CIA, DEA, FBI, the Los Angeles Sheriff's Department and Iran-Contra investigation documents, Webb drew the astonishing conclusions that: • The Los Angeles crack market flourished through a breathtaking combination of government negligence, greed and criminal conduct • The US-government agencies, including the CIA, DEA, and FBI, were aware of the activities of the drug network and did nothing about it • The Justice Department, CIA, and National Security Council unit run by Oliver North took extraordinary steps to protect the ring from public exposure.

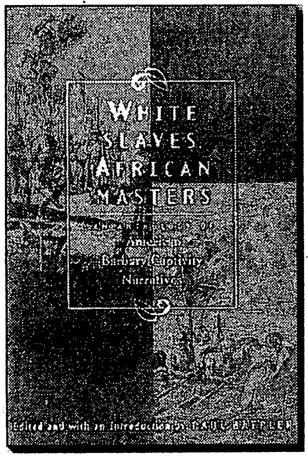
The price for telling and standing by his story didn't come cheap. His peers across the country blamed him for the implications of the exposé and he landed on the wrong side of the government agencies. The biggest victims of the cocaine conspiracy, however, were the people in mostly poor communities ravaged by a "drug war" with no winners or heroes.

"Absolute garbage." — Lt. Col. Oliver North

1998, 6 x 9, 548 pp, indexed, photographs, hard cover.

DARK ALLIANCE: $24.95
(ORDER NUMBER 58122)

WHITE SLAVES, AFRICAN MASTERS
An Anthology of American Barbary Captivity Narratives
Edited and with an Introduction by Paul Baepler


WHITE SLAVES, AFRICAN MASTERS
An Anthology of American Barbary Captivity Narratives
Edited and with an Introduction by PAUL BAEPLER

People have done terrible things to each other over time. Slavery spans the color spectrum, as the accounts from this book show. Even as recently as 1994, North African skyjackers have preyed upon white residents of North America.

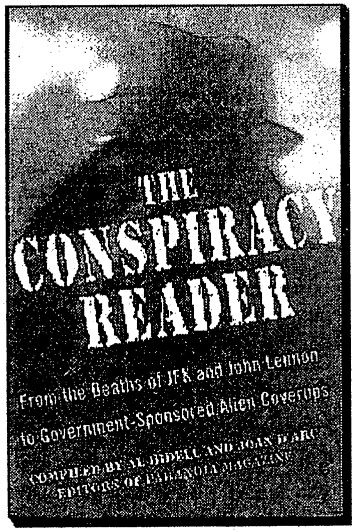
From the Introduction: "It is largely neglected history despite its continuing importance and a lost story that is still being recovered. The nine complete and excerpted narratives in this anthology can only begin to delineate this formerly well-known abduction tale of primarily white slaves in Africa. The majority of the captives likely never recorded their experiences, or, if they did, they wrote about them in journals, letters, newspaper articles, or perhaps unpublished manuscripts. ...Still others were illiterate and made their accounts known orally; many died in captivity, and perhaps others chose to stay in Africa. ...While the full story of African captivity remains incomplete, this book begins the recovery of that story by presenting the most popular published versions of this once-familiar tale."

1999, 6 x 9, 310 pp, soft cover.

WHITE SLAVES, AFRICAN MASTERS: $19.00

(ORDER NUMBER 99174)

THE CONSPIRACY READER
From the Deaths of JFK and John Lennon to Government-Sponsored Alien Cover-ups
Compiled by Al Hidell and Joan D'Arc


THE CONSPIRACY READER
From the Deaths of JFK and John Lennon to Government-Sponsored Alien Coverups
COMPILED BY AL HIDELL AND JOAN D'ARC
EDITORS OF PARANOIA MAGAZINE

Pssst. Yeah, you. Come closer. Wanna uncover some conspiracies? They're all here... who killed JFK, UFOs, secret societies, espionage, mind control, suspicious deaths, hidden history.

In these exclusive articles culled from *Paranoia* magazine, the world's most popular conspiracy journal, you'll get the real story on:

- JFK and the second Lee Harvey Oswald
- Who killed John Lennon?
- The true nature of UFOs
- Drugs and the CIA
- Advertising's mind manipulators
- Allegations of satanic ritual abuse.

For anyone who has ever been tantalized by mainstream media coverage of conspiracy theories, but always suspected there was much more they weren't being told, ***The Conspiracy Reader*** is a must-read.

1999, 6 x 9, 354 pp, indexed, soft cover.

THE CONSPIRACY READER: $18.95

(ORDER NUMBER 91173)

DIRTY LITTLE SECRETS OF WORLD WAR II
Military Information No One Told You About the Greatest, Most Terrible War in History
by James F. Dunnigan and Albert A. Nofi

Dirty Little Secrets of World War II exposes the dark, irreverent, misunderstood, and often tragicomic aspects of military operations during World War II, many of them virtually unknown even to military buffs. Dunnigan and Nofi's new book vividly brings to life all theaters and participants of the war. Revelations include:

- The real death count for the war, and why it has never been previously released
- The "new age" general who refused to smoke or drink, who lived on a vitamin-enriched diet, who opposed animal experimentation, and who regularly consulted his astrologer
- How equipment developed for the war led to such modern high-tech innovations as "smart bombs," electronic warfare, and nuclear missiles
- The lackadaisical relationship between Germany and Japan throughout the war
- Tricky bits of information about the lingering effects of the war — such as the thousands of live shells and mines that are still buried in Europe and off the East Coast of America.

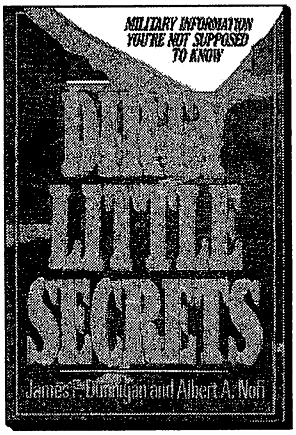
After reading ***Dirty Little Secrets of World War II***, no one will ever look at the conflict the same way again.

1994, 6 x 9, 416 pp, indexed, soft cover.

DIRTY LITTLE SECRETS OF WORLD WAR II: $15.00

(ORDER NUMBER 94296)

DIRTY LITTLE SECRETS
Military Information You're Not Supposed to Know
by James F. Dunnigan and Albert A. Nofi


MILITARY INFORMATION YOU'RE NOT SUPPOSED TO KNOW
DIRTY LITTLE SECRETS
James F. Dunnigan and Albert A. Nofi

Fearlessly taking aim at the seemingly impressive façade of modern military power, ***Dirty Little Secrets*** is an unusual, entertaining, and thought-provoking look at the myths, mysteries, arcana, and boondoggles unknown to the rest of us. Did you know that:

- There are an estimated 40 million AK-47 assault rifles in the world?
- The United States Air Force estimates that collisions between aircraft and birds, about two thousand a year, cost $100 million annually — and about twenty injured or dead airmen?
- As the ultimate defense against electronic warfare, the Swiss Army maintains twenty thousand carrier pigeons for combat service?
- The space shuttle *Challenger* disaster in 1986 crippled the U.S. Intelligence satellite network between 1986 and 1990 and would have left the U.S. military almost blind in the event of a major conflict?
- Most helicopters on combat ships cannot be used more than twenty to forty hours a month?
- For over twenty years, the U.S. Navy has been successfully using sea lions, dolphins, and whales to guard its ships from enemy divers?

In addition to recounting everything from the merely trivial to the truly terrible, the authors help readers to look at the big picture, reminding us that ignorance is not bliss where the military is concerned.

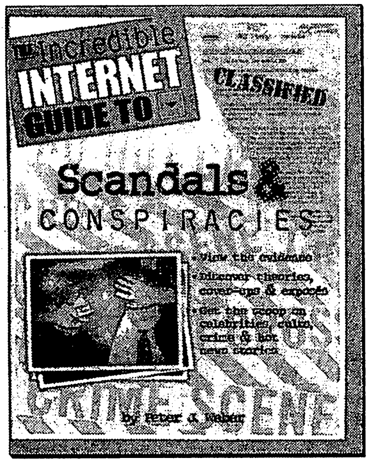
1990, 6 x 9, 464 pp, indexed, soft cover.

DIRTY LITTLE SECRETS: $15.00

(ORDER NUMBER 94309)

THE INCREDIBLE INTERNET GUIDE TO SCANDALS & CONSPIRACIES

by Peter J. Weber



View the evidence • Discover theories, cover-ups & exposés • Get the scoop on celebrities, cults, crime & hot news stories! Inside the covers of ***The Incredible Internet Guide To Scandals & Conspiracies*** are over 2,000 web sites that will excite, anger, disturb, entertain and intrigue you — already scouted and categorized.

• *Infamous People:* Tabloid headline faves Jon-Benet Ramsey, Di, Amy Fisher, OJ Simpson, Tonya Harding, Lorena Bobbitt — even Elian • *That's Entertainment:* Check out the best-kept secrets and real lives of your favorites — Marilyn, Elvis, Sinatra, Royalty and more • *Politics in the Spotlight:* From the infamous day in Dallas to Clintongate, and all the government abuses and misuses in-between • *Legends on Earth, and Not on Earth:* Explore the truth or myth behind places and legends from "Nessie" to Bigfoot to the afterlife to UFOs • *Something to Talk About:* Get up-to-date access to gossip, rumors, news, weird happenings — the Web is a giant "online tabloid."

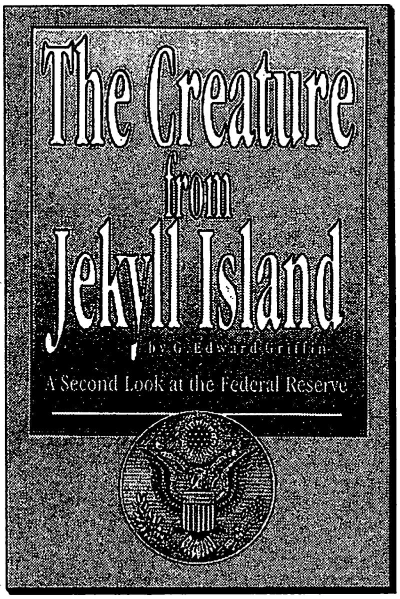
Get into the Under-World Wide Web and quickly find the answers to the most "scandalous" questions out there... sometimes way out there.

2000, 7½ x 9½, 502 pp, illustrated, soft cover.

THE INCREDIBLE INTERNET GUIDE TO SCANDALS & CONSPIRACIES: $14.95
(ORDER NUMBER 94333)

THE CREATURE FROM JEKYLL ISLAND
A Second Look at the Federal Reserve

by G. Edward Griffin


The Creature from Jekyll Island
by G. Edward Griffin
A Second Look at the Federal Reserve

Where does money come from? Where does it go? Who makes it? The money magician's secrets are unveiled. We get a close look at their mirrors and smoke machines, the pulleys, cogs, and wheels that create the grand illusion called money. A dry and boring subject? Just wait! You will be hooked five minutes into the book. It reads like a detective story — which it really is. But it's all true.

The Federal Reserve System should be abolished for the following reasons: It is incapable of accomplishing its stated objectives. • It is a cartel operating against the public interest. • It is the supreme instrument of usury. • It generates our most unfair tax. • It encourages war. • It destabilizes the economy. • It is an instrument of totalitarianism.

This is a story about limitless money and hidden global power. The good news is that it is as fascinating as any work of fiction could be. The bad news is that every detail is true.

1998, 6 x 9, 614 pp, illustrated, indexed, soft cover.

THE CREATURE FROM JEKYLL ISLAND: $19.50
(ORDER NUMBER 94331)

BIBLE OF BIBLES
Or: Twenty-seven Divine Revelations

by Kersey Graves

The author of *The World's Sixteen Crucified Saviors* describes 27 bibles, and exposes two thousand Biblical errors in science, history, morals, religion, and general events. He also delineates the characters of the principal personages of the Christian Bible and examines their doctrines.

Partial contents include:

- Jehovah not our God
- Twenty-seven bibles described
- The Hindoo Bibles
- The Egyptian Bible
- The Persian Bibles
- The Chinese Bibles
- Seven other Oriental Bibles
- The Mahomedan's Bible
- The Jews' Bible
- Superior features of the heathen Bibles
- The infidels' Bible
- Two thousand Bible errors
- Evils of the belief in an angry God
- Atonement for sin an immoral doctrine
- A personal God impossible
- The Bible sanctions every species of crime
- Character of the Christians' God
- And much, much more.

Kersey Graves' ***Bible of Bibles*** belongs in the library of every freethinker.

1863, 7½ x 10, 440 pp, soft cover.

BIBLE OF BIBLES: $24.95
(ORDER NUMBER 94324)

FORGERY IN CHRISTIANITY
A Documented Record of the Foundations of the Christian Religion

by Joseph Wheless

Joseph Wheless proves, from unimpeachable texts and historical records, and by authoritative clerical confessions, that the Bible, in its every Book, and in the strictest legal and moral sense, is a huge forgery, that every Book of the New Testament is a forgery of the Christian Church, and that the Church was founded upon, and through the Dark Ages of Faith has battened on monumental and petty forgeries and pious frauds, possible only because of its own shameless mendacity and through the crass ignorance and superstition of the sodden masses of its deluded votaries, purposely kept in that base condition for purposes of ecclesiastical graft and aggrandizement through conscious and most unconscionable imposture.

Chapters include:

- Pagan Frauds — Christian Precedents
- Hebrew Holy Forgeries
- Christian "Scripture" Forgeries
- The Saintly "Fathers" of the Faith
- The "Gospel" Forgeries
- The Church Forgery Mill
- and The "Triumph" of Christianity.

Joseph Wheless' ***Forgery In Christianity*** is a freethought classic, must reading for everyone interested in the evolution of belief systems.

1930, 8 x 10, 463 pp, indexed, soft cover.

FORGERY IN CHRISTIANITY: $30.00
(ORDER NUMBER 94326)

THE SOUTH WAS RIGHT!

by James Ronald Kennedy and Walter Donald Kennedy

Not for the weak-at-heart ***The South Was Right!*** is an authoritative and documented study of the mythology behind Civil War history and its lasting effects on contemporary society. The authors exhibit evidence that the South was an independent country invaded, captured, and still occupied by a vicious aggressor. The needless bloodshed of the War for Southern Independence now contrasts with many of the present-day secessions without bloodshed throughout the world.

Much of Civil War history is untrue. Like most history it is written by the victor. The story told is that millions of Southern men went to war over an issue that only affected 6 percent of the population. Such absurdity is readily seen. The deception must not continue.

Read this book and learn the truth. There was no shining Northern force fighting a moral battle for the sake of ending slavery. There was no oppressive Southern force fighting to preserve it, either. After the South declared its independence, the Union ruthlessly invaded, leaving Southerners no choice but to defend themselves. Unfortunately, they lost that struggle and have suffered for nearly a century and a half because of it.

The South has become an economic colony of the North, used and exploited like colonies throughout the world. Politically, the North still controls the government and continues to impose its social agenda on the rest of the country at the expense of individual liberty. Meanwhile, the Supreme Court, the first federal department to infringe upon the rights of sovereign states, continues to suppress any efforts to reclaim liberty for the individual from the federal government.

Today, as a result of the war in which the South lost its right to be a free country, Northern politics still reign with an iron fist. The Southern people are second-class citizens in a despotic society where fraudulent political maneuvers, oppressive acts, and unfair legislation continue as acts of ethnic cleansing to obliterate all symbols of their history and heritage.

Sure to be one of the most controversial books of the decade, ***The South Was Right!*** is an attempt to set the record straight. ***The South Was Right!*** is sure to raise eyebrows and questions and draw fire from a number of special-interest groups. But the authors maintain, through rigorous research, how the South had a legal precedent to secede and a right to defend its borders. Even today it has just as much reason to reclaim its liberty as the people of Poland, the Baltic states, Palestine, and the states and provinces of the former Soviet Union and Yugoslavia have done for themselves. Southerners should read this book with a sense of urgency and obligation to the past. Others should read it with open minds. Leave this book out on your coffee table and watch your guests turn pale.

1994, 6 x 9, 448 pp, indexed, photographs, hard cover.

THE SOUTH WAS RIGHT!: $22.95
(ORDER NUMBER 94245)

TAKE THE RICH OFF WELFARE

by Mark Zepezauer and Arthur Naiman

Another in Odonian Press's veil-rending *The Real Story Series*, ***Take the Rich Off Welfare*** doesn't disappoint! It's a pointed look at the modern phenomenon of "wealthfare," or the $448 billion (at least) of taxpayers' money that is given gratis to corporations and wealthy individuals every year! It's a fascinating boondoggle that dwarfs so-called "welfare fraud," and everyone should be aware of it.

As Noam Chomsky states, "This concise and clear account of how the government transfers public funds to the wealthy and privileged could hardly be more timely. It should serve as a very useful tool for those who are appalled by the vindictive attack on the needy and defenseless, and who hope to turn the country to a more civilized course." So read all about the *real* welfare scandal, and get agitated! Today!

1996, 4¼ x 7, 191 pp, soft cover.

TAKE THE RICH OFF WELFARE: $12.00
(ORDER NUMBER 99140)

THEY WERE WHITE AND THEY WERE SLAVES
The Untold History of the Enslavement of Whites in Early America

by Michael A. Hoffman II

The history of slavery in America as portrayed in the tunnel vision of the corporate media has focused exclusively on the enslavement of blacks. The impression is given that only whites bear responsibility for enslaving blacks and only blacks were slaves. In fact, blacks in Africa as well as American Indian tribes such as the Choctaw and Cherokee engaged in extensive enslavement of blacks. White slaves were actually owned by blacks and Indians in the South in the 1600s. Except for a few extremely brief asides under the euphemism "indentured servitude;" no school textbooks or mass media presentations have studied in depth the history of the massive enslavement of white people in North America.

This well-researched little book reveals little known facts of American history, including:

• A Holocaust Against the White Poor • Poor Whites and the Southern Confederacy • Whites Were the First Slaves in America • Irish Slaves • Protestant Slaves • Legal Basis and Definitions • Political Prisoners Sold into Slavery • Slave-Hunting in Britain • Press Gangs • Stolen White Children • Indentures: An Organized Racket • White Slaves in the American Revolution • White Slave Rebellions • Torture and Murder of White Slaves • Redlegs, Rednecks and Hillbillies • And more.

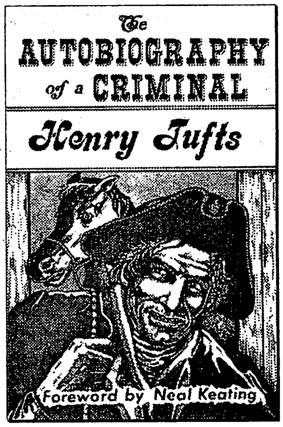
Hoffman documents well the fact that conditions were no better and often worse for white "servants" than the conditions for black "slaves." Blacks and whites alike (and Indians, too) were oppressed by the powerful and wealthy governments and businesses of the time. The capacity to enslave is not a function of race, it is a function of power. You can really learn a lot from ***They Were White and They Were Slaves.***

1991, 6 x 9, 137 pp, soft cover, bibliography.

THEY WERE WHITE AND THEY WERE SLAVES: $9.95
(ORDER NUMBER 94170)

THE AUTOBIOGRAPHY OF A CRIMINAL

Henry Tufts, Foreword by Neal Keating



The Autobiography of a Criminal is the narrative of Henry Tufts: horse thief, bigamist, burglar, adulterer, con man, scoundrel, counterfeiter, deserter and common criminal. He roamed the American colonies in the late 1700s, visiting several jails and escaping from most of them, before writing his autobiography.

From the Foreword by Neal Keating: "One doesn't generally think of the late eighteenth century in New England as an epoch that spawned a lot of criminal transgression. The pious colonists, like their Puritan forebears, are mostly just and eminently reasonable. Or so the hegemonic theme goes. Nothing could be further from reality.

"Henry Tufts was a land pirate. There were many such land pirates throughout the thirteen colonies. Many were like Henry, more or less operating on their own. Others formed gangs. Yet both operated within a loose network of illicit exchange that stretched from Maine to Florida.

"The land pirate network was a small scale operation. Its historical importance is that it demystifies the origin of the U.S.A. The structure of the U.S.A. was forged in a milieu of theft, counterfeit, coercion and piracy. This book is an index of that milieu."

1993, 5½ x 8½, 306 pp, illustrated, soft cover.

THE AUTOBIOGRAPHY OF A CRIMINAL: $12.95
(ORDER NUMBER 94202)

THE OCCULT TECHNOLOGY OF POWER

by Alpine Enterprises

This little masterpiece is the best exposition of conspiracy theory we have seen. It is *The Prince* for 20th Century America. Written in the form of the *Initiation of the Son of a Finance Capitalist into the Arcane Secrets of Economic and Political Power,* it gives detailed instructions for achieving and maintaining power over a whole society.

Included are lectures on: The role of fraud in nature; Occult knowledge as the key to power; The economics of central banking; The function of the central bank in the mature finance capitalist system; Social and business legislation and policy; The role of public education; Prestigious associations and secret societies; Covert operations and intelligence; Plus an excellent bibliography, and more.

We should point out here that the word "Occult" as used in the title means hidden or secret, and does not pertain to magic or the supernatural.

You will never look at the news and current events in quite the same way, once you have read ***The Occult Technology of Power.*** An excellent work — highly recommended.

1974, 5½ x 8½, 62 pp, soft cover.

THE OCCULT TECHNOLOGY OF POWER: $8.00

(ORDER NUMBER 94027)

CURIOUS MYTHS OF THE MIDDLE AGES

by S. Baring-Gould

Look at all the crap we are bombarded with that just plain isn't true: Drug hysteria, child abuse hysteria, hate crime hysteria, anti-gun hysteria, and on and on and on. Well, people have always loved myths, and in this book, S. Baring-Gould discusses some of the more curious myths that were popular during the Middle Ages.

Contents include:

- The Wandering Jew • Prester John • The Divining Rod
- Seven Sleepers of Ephesus • William Tell • The Dog Gellert • Tailed Men • Antichrist and Pope Joan • The Man in the Moon • The Mountain of Venus • Fatality of Numbers • and The Terrestrial Paradise.

Interesting reading for fans of myths, hoaxes, urban legends, and general baloney.

1867, 7½ x 10, 259 pp, soft cover.

CURIOUS MYTHS OF THE MIDDLE AGES: $19.95

(ORDER NUMBER 94325)

ANCIENT MAN: A HANDBOOK OF PUZZLING ARTIFACTS

Compiled by William R. Corliss

You have probably seen the many popular books on ancient astronauts and mysterious ancient civilizations. Well, the professional archeological literature is far more exciting and thought-provoking. To select the best and most fascinating accounts of enigmatic artifacts, the complete files of several archeological journals have been scrutinized in detail, including *American Anthropologist, American Antiquarian, American Antiquity, Antiquity, Current Anthropology,* and *Man.* This lengthy research has yielded almost 400 articles and excerpts describing worldwide megalithic structures, examples of precocious ancient technology, inscriptions in unexpected places, and such controversial data as human footprints in ancient rocks.

Contents include: • Ancient Florida canals • Olmec compass • Maltese "cart tracks" • California rock basins • Stone circles everywhere • Stone alignments • Ancient coins in America • Fossil human footprints • Egyptian "model airplane" • Greek computer • Ancient astronomical observatories • Galilee glass slab • Inscription and tablets in unexpected places • Indian pictures of the mammoth • Mysterious old walls • Mayan causeways • Ancient battery • Crystal lenses • Pigmies and giants • Great Wall of Peru • Pacific megalithic remains • And much more.

1978, 6½ x 9½, 786 pp, illustrated, indexed, hard cover.

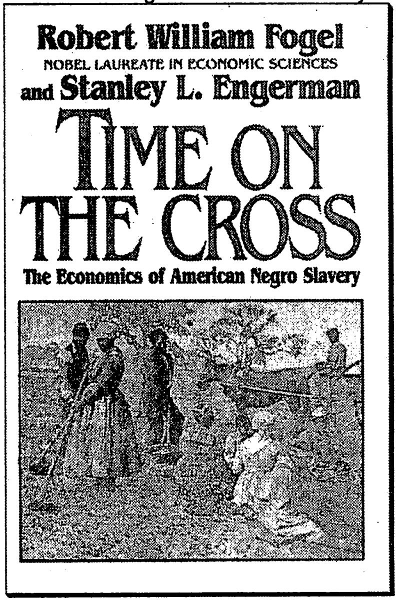
ANCIENT MAN: A HANDBOOK OF PUZZLING ARTIFACTS: $23.95

(ORDER NUMBER 94017)

TIME ON THE CROSS

The Economics of American Negro Slavery

by Robert William Fogel and Stanley L. Engerman


Robert William Fogel
NOBEL LAUREATE IN ECONOMIC SCIENCES
and Stanley L. Engerman
TIME ON THE CROSS
The Economics of American Negro Slavery

This startling book overturns many of the traditional ideas about slavery in the South. Among the revelations are:

- Slave agriculture was not inefficient compared with free agriculture. Economies of large-scale operation, effective management, and intensive utilization of labor and capital made southern slave agriculture 35 percent more efficient than the northern system of family farming.
- The typical slave field hand was not lazy, inept, and unproductive. On average he was harder-working and more efficient than his white counterpart.
- The belief that slave-breeding, sexual exploitation, and promiscuity destroyed the black family is a myth. The family was the basic unit of social organization under slavery. It was to the economic interest of planters to encourage the stability of slave families and most of them did so. Most slave sales were either of whole families or individuals who were at an age when it would have been normal for them to have left the family.

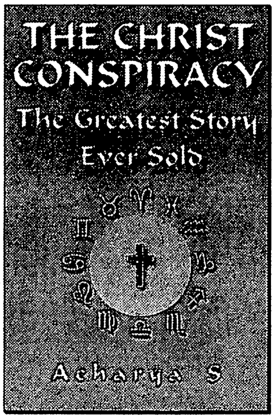
"With one stroke (the book) turned around a whole field of interpretation and exposed the frailty of history done without science." — New York Times Book Review

1974, 5½ x 8½, 306 pp, illustrated, indexed, soft cover.

TIME ON THE CROSS: $13.95

(ORDER NUMBER 94266)

THE CHRIST CONSPIRACY
The Greatest Story Ever Sold
by Acharya S



Contrary to popular belief, there was no single man at the genesis of Christianity, but many characters rolled into one. The majority of these characters were personifications of the ubiquitous solar myth, whose adventures were well known, as reflected in the stories of such popular deities as Mithra, Hercules, Dionysus and many others throughout the Roman Empire and beyond. In reality, the story of Jesus as portrayed in the Gospels is nearly identical to that of the earlier savior-gods Krishna and Horus. These redeemer tales are similar not because they reflect the actual exploits of a variety of men who did and said identical things, but because they represent the same extremely ancient core of knowledge that revolved around the celestial bodies and natural forces.

Chapters Include: • The Quest for Jesus Christ • The Holy Forgery Mill • Biblical Sources • Non-Biblical Sources • Further Evidence of a Fraud • Physical Evidence • Astrology and the Bible • The Son of God Is the Sun of God • The Disciples Are the Signs of the Zodiac • The Gospel Story • Other Elements and Symbols of the Christian Essenes, Zealots and Zadokites • Alexandria: Crucible of Christianity • The Making of a Myth • Out of Egypt or India? • And Much More.

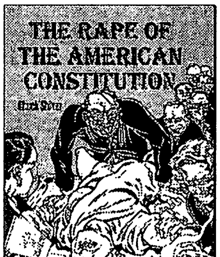
In this highly controversial and explosive book, Archaeologist, historian, mythologist, and linguist Acharya S marshals an enormous amount of startling evidence to demonstrate that Christianity and the story of Jesus Christ were created by members of various secret societies, mystery schools and religions in order to unify the Roman Empire under one state religion. In making such a fabrication, this multinational cabal drew upon a multitude of myths and rituals that already existed long before the Christian era, and reworked them for centuries into the story and religion passed down today.

1999, 6 x 9, 437 pp, illustrated, indexed, soft cover.

THE CHRIST CONSPIRACY: $16.95

(ORDER NUMBER 94314)

THE RAPE OF THE AMERICAN CONSTITUTION
by Chuck Shiver



We used to be a free nation... before ***The Rape of the American Constitution!*** In one of the most scathing diatribes ever penned, author Chuck Shiver describes the systematic deflowering of the American Constitution's most fundamental principles. Shiver traces the history and pattern of the improper U.S. Supreme Court decisions, uninformed legislation and executive improprieties which have resulted in a complete undermining of the beliefs and ideals upon which the United States of America was founded.

Is the American Constitution a worthless piece of paper? That's what it has become, according to Shiver. He details the conditions that led to the crafting of the American Constitution, quite possibly the most amazing document in modern history. Then Shiver describes, by examining examples of its abuse, ***The Rape of the American Constitution***.

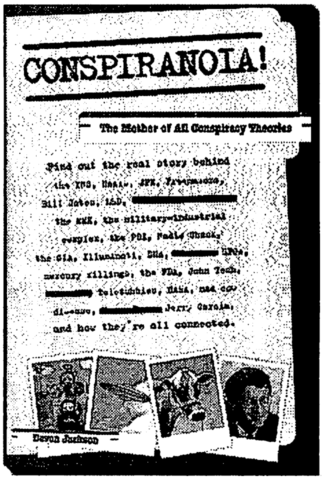
You won't soon forget this caustic commentary on the decline and fall of our American rights and freedoms that has resulted in ***The Rape of the American Constitution!***

1995, 5½ x 8½, 371 pp, illustrated, soft cover.

THE RAPE OF THE AMERICAN CONSTITUTION: $18.95

(ORDER NUMBER 58090)

CONSPIRANOIA!
The Mother of All Conspiracy Theories
by Devon Jackson



An encyclopedic road map and a compendium of conspiracy theories and paranoia, ***Conspiranoia!*** lays it all out: who has been washing whose back and who has been stabbing whom in the back, who owns what and whom not to trust, and how they all connect, from the Freemasons and the Illuminati to Nixon and Kissinger, from *The Catcher in the Rye* and the Vatican to *The Manchurian Candidate,* plus fluoridation and the Mormons, River Phoenix and AIDS, Scientologists and Cybernetics, Aleister Crowley and Aldous Huxley, Charles Manson, Marilyn Manson, Marilyn Monroe, and much, much more.

It's all here to vex and dazzle you: • The Master Plan • The Dark Knights Conspiracy • The Freemalluminati Conspiracy • The Zionist Anti-Zionist Conspiracy • The Master Race Conspiracy • The Ameryan Conspiracy • The Socialist Register Conspiracy • The Church-22 Conspiracy • The Reactioneers Conspiracy • The Manchurian In the Rye Conspiracy • The Schizodelic Conspiracy • The KKK Conspiracy • The Golden Alliance Conspiracy • The Culture Club Conspiracy • The Nefarious Aquarians Conspiracy • The Religion Is Fundamental Conspiracy • The Curious George Conspiracy • The Carcinonet Conspiracy • The Right Is Left Left Is Right Jews Are Christians Christians Are Jews Media Conspiracy • The World Class Conspiracy • The DNAlien Conspiracy • And more.

Watch out !!!

1999, 6 x 9, 364 pp, illustrated, indexed, soft cover.

CONSPIRANOIA!: $13.95

(ORDER NUMBER 94321)

ANCIENT INFRASTRUCTURE
Remarkable Roads, Mines, Walls, Mounds, Stone Circles
A Catalog of Archeological Anomalies
Compiled by William R. Corliss

William R. Corliss is a national treasure. Combing the scientific literature, he keeps his eyes peeled for anomalous observations — phenomena that cannot be explained by today's ruling scientific paradigms. The focus of this volume is the infrastructure constructed by ancient humans to support their various, diverse cultures. The properties of structures he has sought out include:

- High degrees of innovation
- Precocious use of technology and science
- Apparent lack of purpose
- and Unknown identity of the builders.

Contents include:

• Remarkable Ancient Aqueducts and Water-Delivery Systems • La Cumbre: Peru's Intervalley Canal • Subterranean Tunnel-Well Systems • Water-Condensing Structures • Three Notable Ancient Irrigation Systems • Curious Old Dams • Unusual Water-Containment Structures • Notable Ancient Ship Canals • and Artificial Harbors.

Illustrated with charts, photographs and drawings, ***Ancient Infrastructure*** is a must for everyone's scientific bookshelf.

1999, 7 x 10½, 410 pp, illustrated, indexed, hard cover.

ANCIENT INFRASTRUCTURE: $24.95

(ORDER NUMBER 91180)

HONOR AMONG THIEVES
Captain Kidd, Henry Every, and the Pirate Democracy in the Indian Ocean
by Jan Rogozinski

Saint Mary's Island, history's only true pirate island, is located east of Africa and just off Madagascar. For more than thirty years from the late 1680s, ships from Saint Mary's scoured the Indian Ocean, the Red Sea, the Persian Gulf, and waters as far east as Burma. The most successful criminals in human history, their crews returned with immensely valuable booty.

These rich hunting grounds tempted hundreds of adventurers. Many more who wanted to come were frightened off by the long and daunting voyage to the Indian Ocean. To reach Saint Mary's, American raiders had to sail across some 15,000 miles of open ocean in a voyage that might last for six months. Often, on the way east, so many crewmen died of disease that the ships literally could not man their cannon.

The men reaching Saint Mary's were adopted by the native peoples, who themselves were descended from Polynesian seafarers. A proud and warlike people, the Malagasy beat off Portuguese, Dutch, English, and French attempts to establish colonies. The differing fates of the colonists and the pirates reflects their divergent attitudes toward the native peoples: Would-be colonists wanted to convert them into slaves, while the pirates accepted the Malagasy as they were.

The Saint Mary's pirates lived in harmony with the Malagasy and they kept on good terms with colonial governors both in North America and in the Indian Ocean. They also got along remarkably well with each other, forming what may well be the most democratic and egalitarian society in human history. Pirate crews elected and fired their officers even while at sea. The ship's articles became a sacred covenant and each crewman received an equal share of the booty.

The history of Saint Mary's Island lifts the curtain of mystery that has veiled Captain William Kidd's famous voyage. There is no question that Kidd committed piracy, but it is also clear that he failed as a leader of men. Given his authoritarian personality, Kidd totally lacked the political skills needed to function in a society as radically democratic as Saint Mary's.

The Saint Mary's raiders do not fit into any of the stereotypes pirate fiction and films have conditioned us to expect. Piracy was a young man's game. On average, men enlisted in their early twenties and retired a decade later after making their fortunes. Not all were sailors. Some were skilled craftsmen; at least one was a nobleman. Whatever their origins, once aboard ship, they grew into a closely knit community bound together by lasting friendships.

In removing the thick patina of falsehood from their collective portrait, ***Honor Among Thieves*** simply wants to give the men of Saint Mary's their due. They were neither fiends, heroes, nor clowns. Truly they were criminals. But they were grand and not petty thieves whose adventures merit our attention.

2000, 6 x 9, 320 pp, illustrated, indexed, hard cover.

HONOR AMONG THIEVES: $24.95
(ORDER NUMBER 94329)

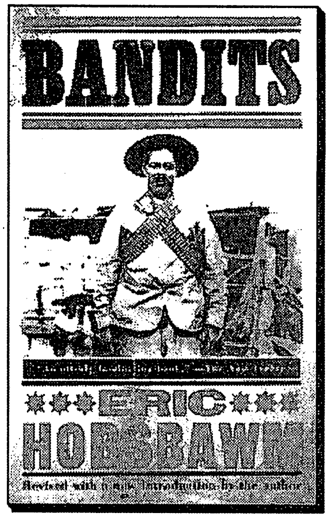
THE WORLD'S SIXTEEN CRUCIFIED SAVIORS
or, Christianity Before Christ
by Kersey Graves

Originally published in 1875, this freethought classic will be enjoyed by anyone interested in the origin of belief systems. It is a study of preChristian gods, whose similarity to the life of Jesus is remarkable. The following characteristics belonged to many of these gods: born of a virgin; born on December 25th; performance of miracles; crucifixion for the sins of the world; rising from the dead after three days; and much more. The similarities to the Jesus myth are obvious, and Graves goes into vast detail to demonstrate the pagan origins of Christianity. Kersey Graves' ***The World's Sixteen Crucified Saviours*** is a classic work, highly recommended!

1875, 7½ x 10½, 436 pp, soft cover.

THE WORLD'S SIXTEEN CRUCIFIED SAVIORS: $29.95
(ORDER NUMBER 94322)

BANDITS
Revised with a new Introduction by the author
Eric Hobsbawm



First published in 1969, this now-classic book inspired a whole new field of historical study and brought its author popular acclaim. Bandits transcend the label of criminals; they are robbers and outlaws elevated to the status of avengers and champions of social justice. Some, like Robin Hood, Rob Roy, and Jesse James, are famous throughout the world, the stuff of story and myth. Others, like Balkan *haiduks,* Indian *dacoits,* and Brazilian *cangaceiros,* are known only to their own countrymen.

In his celebrated study of these fascinating figures, Eric Hobsbawm, one of the few genuinely great historians of our century, spans four hundred years and four continents, setting these historical figures against the ballads, legends, and films they have inspired. The result is a dazzling historical squib, fizzing with ideas and strange stories.

For this new edition Hobsbawm has substantially extended and revised his original text. It appears at a time when the disintegration of state power is once again introducing fertile conditions for banditry to flourish in many parts of the world.

"For sheer intelligence Eric Hobsbawm has no superior in the historical profession." — Sir Keith Thomas

2000, 5½ x 8½, 240 pp, illustrated, indexed, soft cover.

BANDITS: $15.95
(ORDER NUMBER 94328)

BIBLE MYTHS AND THEIR PARALLELLS IN OTHER RELIGIONS
by T. W. Doane

Doane's ***Bible Myths*** is a classic in comparative religion. First published in 1882, it traces the development of the myths in the Christian Bible, from the flood to the crucifixion, from the creation to the resurrection and shows how these myths had their origins in religions which predate Christianity.

Specific myths covered include:

- the creation and fall of man
- the trial of Abraham's faith
- Jonah and the whale
- the birth day of Jesus
- the trinity
- the virgin mother
- and much more.

This *huge* scholarly work is justifiably regarded as a classic in its field. In addition to the coverage given to specific Bible myths, Doane goes on to discuss paganism in Christianity, why Christianity prospered, and much more.

Bible Myths and Their Parallels in Other Religions is actually too big to sit down and read through all at once, unless you have an overriding interest in the subject, but the excellent 20-page index makes it easy to look up any specific myth or topic you are interested in. A 13-page bibliography of books written before 1882 in the fields of religious mythology and comparative religion is also included.

Doane's ***Bible Myths*** should be in the library of every free-thinking person.

1882, 7½ x 10½, 612 pp, illustrated, indexed, soft cover.

BIBLE MYTHS AND THEIR PARALLELLS
IN OTHER RELIGIONS: $29.95
(ORDER NUMBER 94323)

CONFESSIONS OF A HOLOCAUST REVISIONIST, PART I

by Bradley R. Smith

In 1979, playwright, author, publisher, and bookseller Bradley R. Smith stumbled across an incredibly bizarre idea: *What if the stories of Hitler exterminating six million Jews in gas chambers were not true?*

"Alleged" extermination? The implications of the qualifier "alleged" appear to be beyond belief for the majority of people. It is at this point precisely that Smith begins his story about how he discovered that something is profoundly wrong with the gas chamber stories, with many of the atrocity accusations against Germans, and finally with the Holocaust story itself.

The primary interest of the author, however, is not in what happened in Europe 45 years ago. Smith is interested in how the distortion of history, and historic lies, affect the lives of individuals living today. ***Confessions of a Holocaust Revisionist, Part I*** is the record of a man attempting to integrate into his consciousness and his daily life what for him was a momentous discovery, one that inwardly brought about an almost geologic shifting of perspective and belief.

Smith reports on his discovery of Revisionist writings about the Holocaust, as well as their suppression by what he terms the Holocaust Lobby. He reveals the dimensions of the taboo surrounding the orthodox history of the Holocaust, using stories of his encounters with others: a Jewish student returning home from Harvard on summer vacation; the new husband of his ex; an elderly survivor on a radio talk show; Irv Rubin, national director of the Jewish Defense League — even his own mother. Smith carefully dissects the Dachau gas chamber hoax, the testimony of one of the eyewitness survivors in the 9½-hour documentary film *Shoah: An Oral History of the Holocaust,* and reprints a seminal article on the Auschwitz gas chamber story by French historian Robert Faurisson.

Smith reports again and again on how the fear of being labeled anti-Jewish is the greatest hurdle he has had to overcome in his efforts to determine what is true and what is false in the Revisionist critique of Holocaust orthodoxy. He writes of his growing awareness of how the Holocaust Lobby manipulates charges of anti-Jewishness for the specific purpose of discouraging open inquiry into the Holocaust story, and for compromising the reputations of those who persist in it.

1988, 5½ x 8½, 111 pp, soft cover.

CONFESSIONS OF A HOLOCAUST REVISIONIST,
PART I: $6.95
(ORDER NUMBER 94149)

YOU CAN'T WIN

by Jack Black

Introduction by William S. Burroughs

Afterword by Michael Disend

You Can't Win is one of the more legendary cult books ever published in America, a true lost classic. Jack Black's autobiography was a bestseller in 1926 and went through five printings. It's led a mostly underground existence since then but it's time this country got wise to this book, which is itself both very wise and a ripping true saga. It's an amazing journey into a hobo underworld, freight hopping around the still Wild West at the end of the century, becoming a member of the "yegg" (criminal) brotherhood and a highwayman, learning the outlaw philosophy from Foot-and-a-half George and the Sanctimonious Kid, getting hooked on opium, doing stints in jail or escaping, sometimes with the assistance of ever-corrupt cops and judges, hobo jungles, hop joints and penitentiaries. This is a chunk of American history entirely left out of the history books that have been rendered bland and trite in schools across the land — it's a lot richer and stranger than the official version.

This new edition includes an afterword by Michael Disend that tells some of what became of Black after he wore out the outlaw life and washed up in San Francisco, wrote this book, and reinvented himself. *A true American classic.*

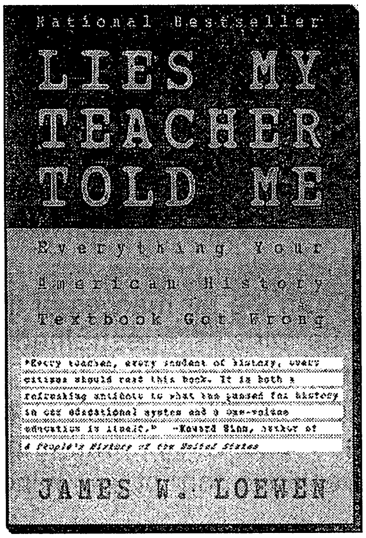
1926, 6 x 9, 340 pp, soft cover.

YOU CAN'T WIN: $16.00
(ORDER NUMBER 94330)

LIES MY TEACHER TOLD ME

Everything Your American History Textbook Got Wrong

by James W. Loewen



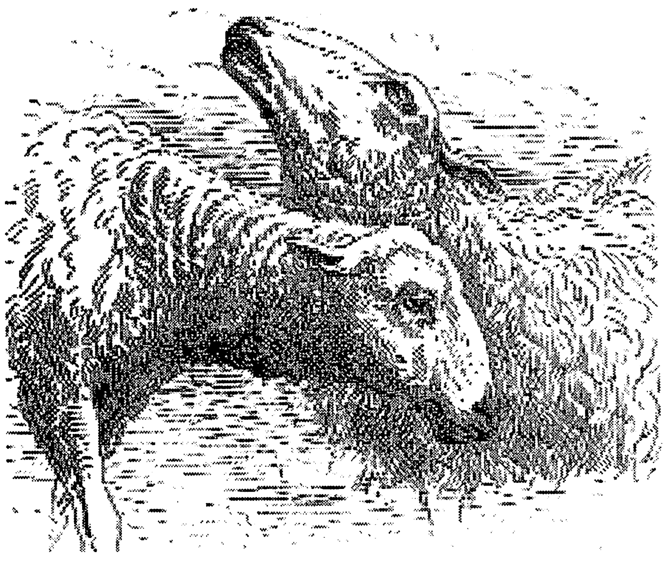
WARNING: *This book contains startling truths about the myths and misinformation of American history!*

Americans have lost touch with their history, and in this thought-provoking book, Professor James W. Loewen shows why. After surveying twelve leading high school American history texts, he has concluded that not one does a decent job of making history interesting or memorable. Marred by an embarrassing combination of blind patriotism, mindless optimism, sheer misinformation, and outright lies, these books omit almost all the ambiguity, passion, conflict, and drama from our past. Now, in ten powerful chapters, ***Lies My Teachers Told Me*** reveals that:

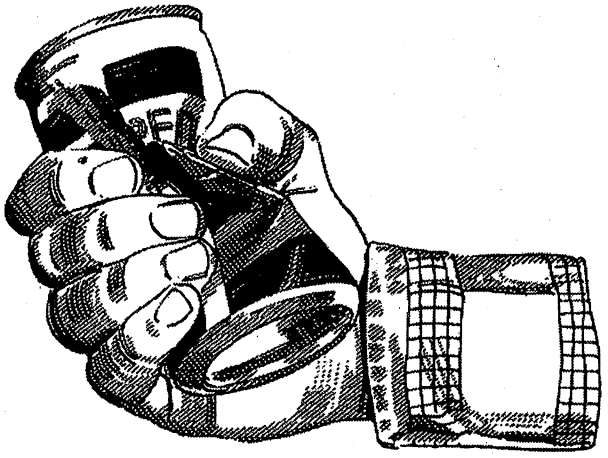
- The United States dropped three times as many tons of explosives in Vietnam as it dropped in all theaters of World War II combined, including Hiroshima and Nagasaki!
- Ponce de Leon went to Florida mainly to capture Native Americans as slaves for Hispaniola, not to search for the mythical Fountain of Youth!
- President Woodrow Wilson, generally regarded as a progressive leader, was in fact a white supremacist who personally vetoed a clause on racial equality contained in the original Covenant of the League of Nations!
- The first colony to legalize slavery was not Virginia, but Massachusetts!

1995, 6 x 9, 383 pp, illustrated, indexed, soft cover.

LIES MY TEACHER TOLD ME: $15.00
(ORDER NUMBER 94287)



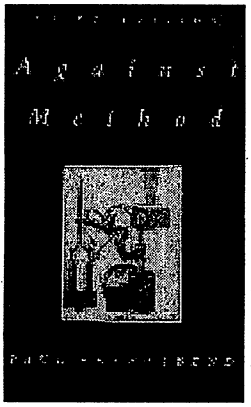
ANARCHISM & EGOISM



Introduction

From the far reaches of the human mind, come these tales of unrestrained anti-authoritarianism. No government, no leaders, no authority, no rules, and *complete* freedom of *action!* Egoism, solipsism, anarchism, and other heresies — now revealed to corrupt *your* mind!!!

AGAINST METHOD
Outline of an Anarchistic Theory of Knowledge
by Paul Feyerabend



Modern philosophy of science has paid great attention to an understanding of scientific practice, in contrast to the earlier concentration on "scientific method." The work of Karl Popper, Thomas Kuhn and Imre Lakatos has provided varying accounts of what this practice is. Paul Feyerabend goes beyond this position: he argues that the most successful scientific inquiries have never proceeded according to a rational method at all. He examines in detail the arguments which Galileo used to defend the Copernican revolution in physics, and shows that his success depended not on rational arguments but on a mixture of subterfuge, rhetoric and propaganda.

Claiming that anarchism must now replace rationalism in the theory of knowledge, Feyerabend argues that intellectual progress can only be achieved by stressing the creativity and wishes of the scientist rather than the method and authority of science. In the latter half of the book he examines Popper's "critical rationalism," and the attempt by Lakatos to construct a methodology which allows the scientist his freedom without threatening scientific "law and order." Rejecting both attempts to shore up rationalism he looks forward to the "withering away of reason" and maintains that "the only principle which does not inhibit progress is *anything goes.*"

I am sure we have all met "anarchists" who claim to reject the authority of the state, but who offer up blind unswerving devotion to the ideology of rationalism. Paul Feyerabend has the right idea: *anything goes!* ***Against Method*** is an important book for liberating your mind. This revised edition includes material originally published in *Science in a Free Society* and additional chapters on the trial of Galileo and the problem of the comparative reality of gods and atoms.

1993, 5½ x 8½, 293 pp, indexed, soft cover.
AGAINST METHOD: $18.95
(ORDER NUMBER 94237)

MEN AGAINST THE STATE
The Expositors of Individualist Anarchism in America 1827-1908
by James J. Martin

This classic history of anarchism in the United States is the starting point for anyone concerned with the antecedents of libertarianism in the United States. This book brought back into view a tradition which almost disappeared between the beginning of the First World War and the end of the Second — the philosophy and deeds of antistatist libertarian voluntarism in the United States during the three generations which flourished between 1825 and 1910, in a style which a London commentator described as a "model of readable scholarship."

Among the individualist anarchists covered are Josiah Warren, Ezra Heywood, William B. Greene, J.K. Ingalls, Stephen Pearl Andrews, Lysander Spooner, and Benjamin Tucker.

Must reading for all interested in individualism and anarchism.

1970, 5½ x 8½, 331 pp, soft cover.
MEN AGAINST THE STATE: $4.95
(ORDER NUMBER 94080)

CAMP 38
Current Model of Northern European Lifestyle Before Christianity
by Jill von Konen

This strange little book is well worth reading — it presents a blueprint for a "Northern European Lifestyle" society in the form of a novel.

The events of ***Camp 38*** are set in the present world at the present time, but radically different values require the people to have no social relationship with those "outside."

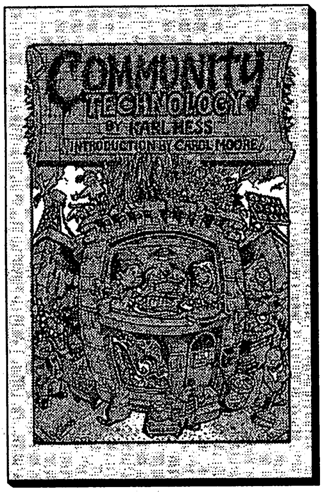
It is interesting to read the author's presentation of why the "Northern European Lifestyle Before Christianity" is better than our own, and in what ways. If you have enjoyed *Human History viewed as Sovereign Individuals versus Manipulated Masses*, you will probably enjoy ***Camp 38*** as well.

1984, 5½ x 8½, 203 pp, soft cover.
CAMP 38: $8.00
(ORDER NUMBER 94156)

COMMUNITY TECHNOLOGY

by Karl Hess

With an Introduction by Carol Moore



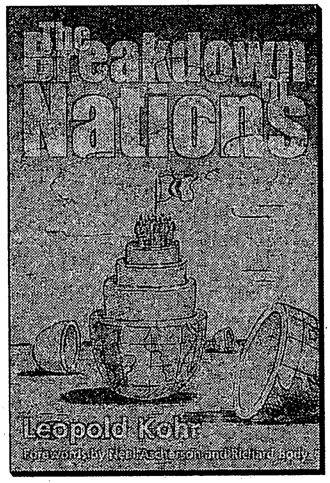
Adams-Morgan is a seventy-block neighborhood in the center of Washington, D.C. For five years Karl Hess worked with hundreds of people in this neighborhood striving to make it self-sufficient. There were fish in basements, vegetables growing in once vacant lots and on rooftops, self-contained bacteriological toilets to unhook the community from conventional sewer systems, a newsletter, plans for a methanol plant to convert local garbage into fuel, and a shopping cart to handle most heavy moving chores. Most important were the weekly town meetings: "After tasting a participatory democracy," Hess says, "I would never want to trade it for a merely representative one."

Even though several thousand people were finally involved in some part of all this community technology, it didn't thrive. ***Community Technology*** is the story of what these people did, how they did it, and why it didn't work. It is also an explanation of how any neighborhood can achieve self-sufficiency now, using what Karl Hess and Adams-Morgan learned. Loompanics Unlimited is very proud to offer our readers Karl Hess's ***Community Technology.***

1979, 5½ x 8½, 114 pp, soft cover.
COMMUNITY TECHNOLOGY: $9.95
(ORDER NUMBER 14177)

THE BREAKDOWN OF NATIONS

by Leopold Kohr



In ***The Breakdown of Nations***, Leopold Kohr shows that throughout history, people who have lived in small states are happier, more peaceful, more creative and more prosperous. He argues that virtually all our political and social problems would be greatly diminished if the world's major countries were to dissolve back into the small states from which they sprang. Rather than making ever larger political unions, in the mistaken belief that this will bring peace and security, we should minimize the aggregation of power by returning to a patchwork of small, relatively powerless states, where leaders are accessible to and responsive to the people.

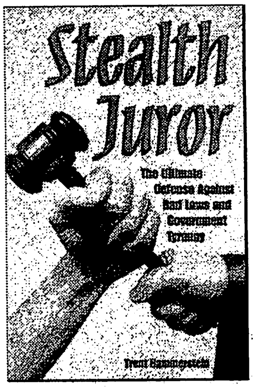
"Little states produce greater wisdom in their policies because they are weak. Their leaders could not get away with stupidity, not even in the short run. It is not by accident that the politically and socially most advanced countries of the world today are small states. Large powers, on the other hand, can get away with stupidity for prolonged periods. But who amongst us, if he feels that he can get away with stupidity, which can be had so effortlessly, will ever take the trouble and pains of being wise?" — Leopold Kohr

1986, 6¼ x 9¼, 256 pp, illustrated, indexed, soft cover.
THE BREAKDOWN OF NATIONS: $14.95
(ORDER NUMBER 14218)

STEALTH JUROR

The Ultimate Defense Against Bad Laws and Government Tyranny

by Trent Hammerstein


Stealth Juror
The Ultimate Defense Against Bad Laws and Government Tyranny
Trent Hammerstein

This may be one of the most important books on freedom ever published. A stealth juror is an ordinary citizen serving on a jury who understands and is not afraid to exercise his right to judge not only the evidence in a case but the very law upon which the prosecution is based (sometimes referred to as "jury nullification"). If the law itself is bad or unfair, he secretly works to acquit any defendant being persecuted for a nonviolent, victimless crime. He must remain undercover because he represents a direct threat to the power of judges and prosecutors. He is the last champion of justice in the American courtroom.

It took the United States more than two centuries to reach a prison population of one million but less than two decades to put two million of today's citizens behind bars. Whether this is a case of overzealous law enforcement or a darker conspiracy in the halls of "Justice," stealth jurors are our last hope to stop our country from becoming a police state.

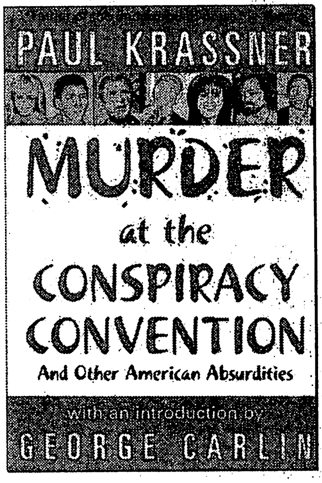
This book will tell you how to get yourself seated on a jury where you can do the most good for just causes (from preserving gun rights to opposing the War on Drugs), recognize and avoid the games that lawyers and judges use to manipulate the outcome of a case, secretly win over your fellow jurors in the deliberation room, and work to reestablish the power of the ordinary citizen in an out-of-control U.S. court system.

2002, 5½ x 8½, 120 pp, soft cover.
STEALTH JUROR: $15.00
(ORDER NUMBER 76074)

MURDER AT THE CONSPIRACY CONVENTION

And Other American Absurdities

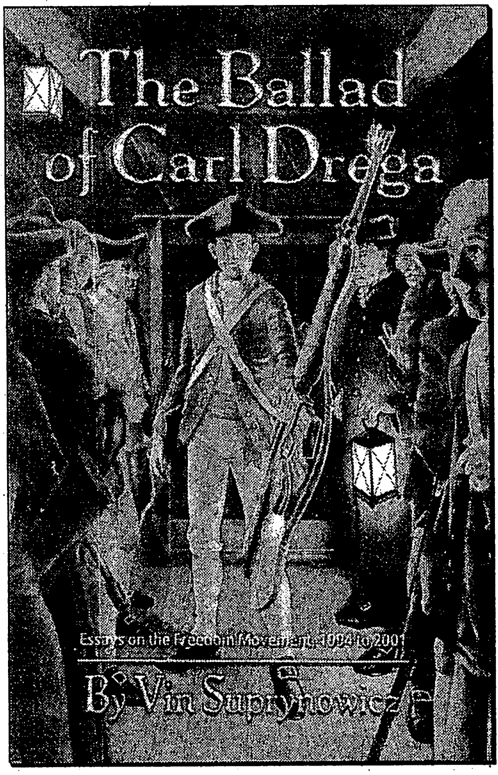
by Paul Krassner


PAUL KRASSNER
MURDER at the CONSPIRACY CONVENTION
And Other American Absurdities
with an introduction by
GEORGE CARLIN

Paul Krassner has been making countercultural history for more than forty years. He was a cofounder of the Youth International Party, the Yippies. A former Merry Prankster, he has counted among his friends Ken Kesey, Lenny Bruce, Groucho Marx (who took LSD with the author), Abbie Hoffman, Jerry Rubin, Bob Dylan, the Grateful Dead, John Lennon, and Larry Flynt. Founder/editor of the journal *The Realist*, Krassner is perhaps the most outrageous cultural critic of his era.

Writings collected in this volume include recent articles from the *Los Angeles Times*, the *LA Weekly*, *George*, *High Times* and *In These Times*. From John Lennon to JonBenet Ramsey, from Charles Manson to Monica Lewinsky, from Timothy McVeigh to America's New War on terrorism, Krassner once again proves that he is one of the smartest, funniest, and most incisive political and cultural critics writing today. The introduction by George Carlin, a long-time Krassner fan, brilliantly puts the importance of Krassner's work in perspective.

2002, 6 x 9, 361 pp, soft cover.
MURDER AT THE CONSPIRACY CONVENTION: $17.95
(ORDER NUMBER 99214)



THE BALLAD OF CARL DREGA
Essays on the Freedom Movement, 1994 to 2001
by Vin Suprynowicz

Vin Suprynowicz is the most intelligent and uncompromising libertarian writer currently working. His unflinching defense of the rights of the individual versus the State are both stirring and thought-provoking, as he delves into real- life abuses of liberty happening all around us today.

Who was Carl Drega and why did he die? In a free country, individuals have almost limitless rights — to travel as they please, carry private arms, consume any plant or drug, keep what they earn, raise their kids as they see fit... all without showing any license or permit. Bureaucrats have few powers, specifically listed. But that hardly describes America today, where the default settings fast approach those of a slave state. Carl Drega fought back... and died. Peter McWilliams fought back... and died. Garry Watson fought back... and died. Donald Scott fought back... and died... Not all their desperate acts were wise or admirable. But libertarian columnist Vin Suprynowicz insists we should at least start cataloguing and honoring the names of those who have given their lives in this War On Freedom, being waged against us from the lowliest government classroom and "code-enforcement office" to the loftiest temples of Washington. Because we're next. Eight died on that bridge at Lexington, back in 1775. How many will it take this time?

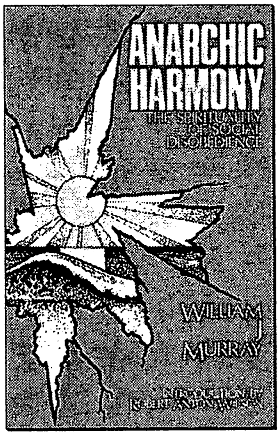
Contents include: • Live Free Or Die: How Many More Carl Dregas? • Death by Levy: The Tyranny of Taxation • The War For the Western Lands • Mean Greens: Environmentalism as a State Religion • Sept. 11, 2001 • Afraid of Competence, Afraid of Freedom... Afraid of Guns • Are the Gun-Rights Lobbyists Being De-Clawed? • In Which the Author Answers Further Queries on Firearms • Greatest Hits from the Mail Bag: Widdle Stephanie and the Princess of Rutgers • We're From the Government; We're Here to Take Your Kids • A Whisper They Can Ignore: Sacrificing Children to the Government Vaccination Machine • Burn the Schools • The Drug War Murders • The Regulatory State: Castrating a People Who Said 'Can Do' • Practical Politics: Don't Look Here for Help • Postscript: Why We're Losing the War for Freedom • And two Appendices.

Don't miss the latest from Vin Suprynowicz!

2002, 5½ x 8½, 700 pp, soft cover.

THE BALLAD OF CARL DREGA: $24.95
(ORDER NUMBER 58152)

ANARCHIC HARMONY
The Spirituality of Social Disobedience
by William J Murray



In the tradition of *Principia Discordia, The Right To Be Greedy*, and *The World Power Foundation*, Loompanics Unlimited proudly presents one of the most interesting and challenging books you will ever read: William J Murray's ***Anarchic Harmony***.

From the Text by William J Murray:

"What I found by turning my back on our society-generated mythology was so profound that I had to share it — presumptuous or not — because it *indicts the social structure of mankind and demands social disobedience*, or *living* according to our inner, *heroic* nature and *not* according to the intimidation and demands of society's ineffective ideology."

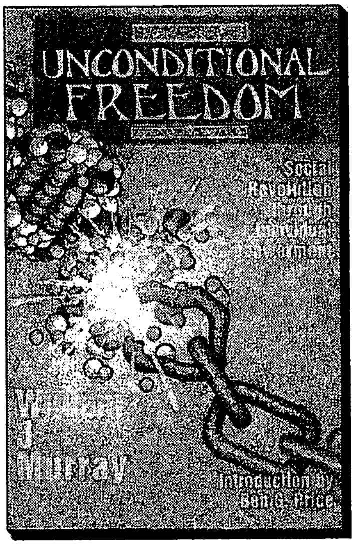
"Rediscovering your designed purpose by stripping away the false programming of society, abandoning the aberrant belief systems, and embarking upon a path of honest observation and self discovery is what is meant by *social disobedience*."

A welcome addition to the literature of radical anarchism!

1992, 5½ x 8½, 127 pp, soft cover.

ANARCHIC HARMONY: $12.95
(ORDER NUMBER 94187)

UNCONDITIONAL FREEDOM
Social Revolution through Individual Empowerment
by William J Murray


UNCONDITIONAL FREEDOM
Social Revolution through Individual Empowerment
William J Murray
Introduction by Ben G. Price

In *Anarchic Harmony*, William J Murray shattered the myths of the New Age and the old, showing us how to find our Inner Dynamic and use it as our only barometer of right and wrong.

Now, in ***Unconditional Freedom***, Murray teaches us how to manipulate reality to gain unlimited freedom. This mind-bending behemoth of a book shows how to "bring the Angels down," how to harness "The IDiot Within," how to move toward "Zenine Society." Murray devastates the crumbling institutions of government, law, school, medicine, science, religion, work — even time, space and matter! "We're going to knock down the walls and rip up the floorboards that keep us imprisoned in the hellish box of 'normal life' and consensus reality," says the author. That's something worth reading, don't you think?

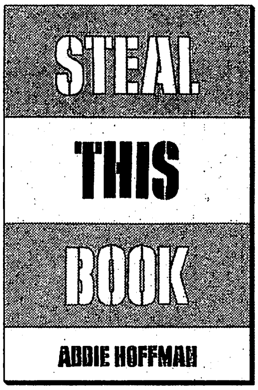
HERE IS WHAT THEY HAVE BEEN SAYING ABOUT WILLIAM J MURRAY'S PREVIOUS BOOK: *ANARCHIC HARMONY:*

"William J Murray joins Max Stirner, Friedrich Nietzsche and Aleister Crowley as one of the true Revolutionaries." — Robert Anton Wilson

1993, 5½ x 8½, 258 pp, soft cover.

UNCONDITIONAL FREEDOM: $16.95
(ORDER NUMBER 94222)

STEAL THIS BOOK
by Abbie Hoffman



First time in trade paperback! A classic of the counterculture and one of the most controversial documents of all time, Abbie Hoffman's "outlaw handbook" is as meaningful today as the day it hit the streets in 1970. An alternative guide to life, covering everything from shoplifting and growing marijuana to effective demonstrating and defending yourself in a court of law — and in a brawl — ***Steal This Book*** has educated and inspired young activists around the world for more than three decades. Conceived as an instruction manual for radical social change, ***Steal This Book*** is divided into three sections — Survive! Fight! And Liberate! Ever wonder how to start a guerrilla radio station? Or maybe you want to brush up on your shoplifting techniques. Perhaps you're just looking for the best free entertainment. Packed with information, advice, and Abbie's unique outlaw wisdom ("Avoid all needle drugs — the only dope worth shooting is Richard Nixon."), ***Steal This Book*** is a timeless reminder that, no matter what the struggle, freedom is always worth fighting for.

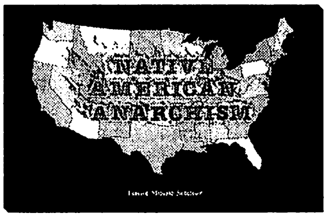
This beautiful new trade paperback edition features introductions by Lisa Fithian and Al Giordano, both of whom worked with Abbie during the 1980s. They provide historical context and personal anecdotes that bring new readers up to speed on Hoffman's unique brand of political wit and humor, his inimitable sense of theater, and his legacy as a voice of spirited defiance in a time of great uncertainty. For those who lived through the sixties and for those today who are facing off against global conglomerates and government bureaucracies, Abbie's timeless call to arms will provide fresh inspiration.

2002, 5½ x 8½, 348 pp, illustrated, indexed, soft cover.

STEAL THIS BOOK: $14.95

(ORDER NUMBER 99203)

NATIVE AMERICAN ANARCHISM
by Eunice Minette Schuster



Anarchism has exploded back into the forefront of today's political movements. While modern radicals have shied away from broad social systems to narrow, issue-oriented groups, the doctrine of anarchism has surfaced in all of them. One increasingly hears about "anarcho-feminists," non-government alternative communities, and direct-action environmentalists. Now comes a book to help them find their roots, in the strong tradition of American anarchism.

Anarcho-pacifists protested the War of 1812 and the Civil War, while demanding freedom for slaves. Women's rights, birth control, sexual and moral freedom were championed by Frances Wright, Voltairine de Cleyre, Emma Goldman and other anarchists. Alternative communities such as New Harmony, Utopia and Modern Times were formed around anarchist principles. Environmental activists and labor organizers can still learn much from the anarchists who preferred "direct action" to idle words.

Native American Anarchism is not only an important historical book for contemporary radicals — it's also enjoyable and exciting reading.

***Native American Anarchism** is by far the best book ever published on the history of anarchism in the United States.* Don't miss this timely classic, finally back in print, explaining the roots of American radicalism!

1932, 5½ x 8½, 202 pp, indexed, soft cover.

NATIVE AMERICAN ANARCHISM: $12.00

(ORDER NUMBER 94068)

PHILOSOPHY IN THE BEDROOM
With Justine, Eugenie de Fravnel, and other writings
by the Marquis de Sade

Described by some as "the most absolute writer who ever lived," the Marquis de Sade is perhaps the most maligned figure in all history. Reading his works, one can see why. The extreme egoism and resistance to authority he advocated (and practiced!) are enough to stir up controversy and opposition even today, nearly 200 years after his death.

Sade's best work by far is ***Philosophy in the Bedroom.*** In it, a shapely teenybopper is instructed in the sexual arts by several horny amoral adults of various sexes. It is hardcore porno, capable of appealing to your prurient interests even today. In between the sex scenes, the characters rest up by discussing morality and philosophy (the other half of the dolly's education). These passages alone are worth the price of the book. Sade not only predates, but goes even beyond Nietzsche and Stirner in his advocacy of the absolute supremacy of the individual's will.

No wonder they kept him locked up. No wonder they made his very name a dirty work. His writings are stark and absolute, utterly free of hypocrisy. You will find your self both gasping with astonishment and roaring with laughter.

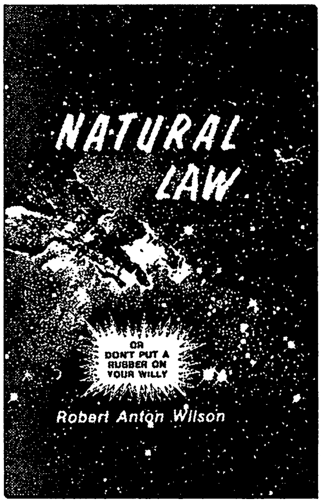
This edition of ***Philosophy in the Bedroom*** is bound with some other of Sade's writings (most of which are boring — they don't have quite the *flair* of ***Philosophy in the Bedroom***). Also included are several well-done essays on Sade and his writings, biographical material, and a chronology of the bad dude's life. So, if you want to read a mixture of hardcore porno and hardcore egoism, as well as take a little glimpse into the mind of the most outrageous figure in human history, give ***Philosophy in the Bedroom*** a try. We bet you will be glad you did!

1795, 5½ x 8½, 775 pp, soft cover.

PHILOSOPHY IN THE BEDROOM: $18.50

(ORDER NUMBER 94173)

NATURAL LAW
Or Don't Put a Rubber on Your Willy
by Robert Anton Wilson



WARNING: The Attorney General has determined that this book may be hazardous to your dogma.

More on "Natural Rights"! Robert Anton Wilson — novelist, poet, playwright, lecturer, stand-up comic, Futurist and psychologist — lets fly at Murray Rothbard, George Smith, Samuel Edward Konkin III, and other purveyors of the "claim that some sort of metaphysical entity called a 'right' resides in a human being like a 'ghost' residing in a haunted house."

Chapters include: • Political Myth and Self-Hypnosis • "Law" in Science and Theology • Faith and Deep Belief • Metaphysics Without "God" • Natural Law as Ventriloquism • What is "Against Nature"? • Why Not "Violate" Nature? • The Individual vs the Abstract • Sleepwalking and Hypnotism • And much more.

Funny, scientific, well thought-out, entertaining and informative, Robert Anton Wilson's ***Natural Law*** is a book that should be read by anyone who has ever been attracted to any ideology. Highly recommended as the best writing yet on the subject.

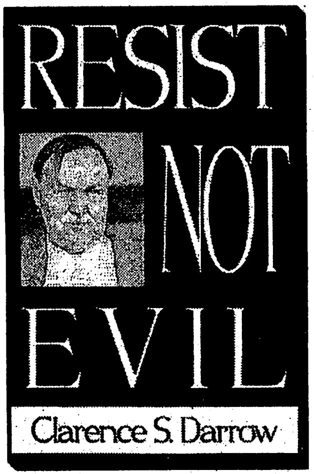
1987, 5½ x 8½, 68 pp, soft cover.

NATURAL LAW: $7.95

(ORDER NUMBER 94101)

RESIST NOT EVIL

by Clarence S. Darrow



Clarence Darrow is best known today for defending the right to teach evolution in "the Scopes trial." Not so well-known is his lifetime of service on behalf of labor dissidents and other victims of government persecution. In ***Resist Not Evil***, Darrow presents a convincing case for abolishing the criminal justice system.

Darrow on the State: "...the state does nothing except to assist the strong to despoil the weak."

Darrow on Crime: "To violate the law is often the highest, most sacred duty that can devolve upon the citizen..."

Darrow on Punishment: "If punishment has no effect to diminish or prevent crime, then no danger would be incurred to dismiss our jailers and jurors and close our prison doors."

This reprint of Darrow's controversial book could not be more timely. Everywhere, one hears the call for more prisons, more severe punishment. Darrow argues for a radical new approach; his ideas have lost none of their fire or relevance. This new reprinting of this hard-to-find classic includes a brand new Introduction by Carol Moore.

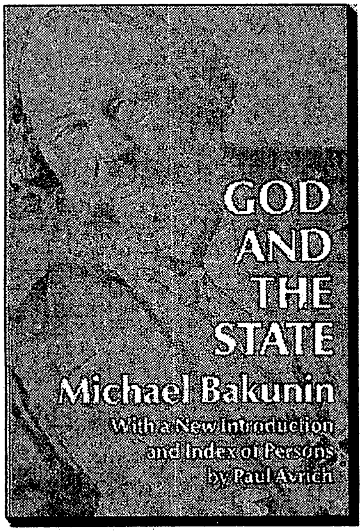
1902, 5½ x 8½, 188 pp, indexed, soft cover.

RESIST NOT EVIL: $11.95

(ORDER NUMBER 99099)

GOD AND THE STATE

by Michael Bakunin



Among the 19th century founders of modern philosophical anarchism, none is more important than Michael Bakunin (1814-1876). Born into the Russian nobility, he renounced his hereditary rank in protest against Czarist oppression, and fled to Western Europe, where he remained (apart from an episode in Siberia). He took part (with Wagner) in the abortive 1848 rebellion in Dresden; was a leader and chief opponent to Marx in the first International; and director of insurrections in France and Spain. For most of his life he was the pater diabolicus of the so-called Nihilist branch of the anarchists.

A colorful, charismatic personality, violent, ebullient, and energetic, Bakunin was one of the two poles between which 19th and early 20th century anarchism was formed. All threads of one chain of anarchism lead back to Bakunin, and everyone in the movement either built upon or reacted to his ideas. Yet Bakunin, despite the power of his ideas, was primarily a man of action, and he wrote little. His only major work, ***God and the State***, remained unfinished, although it is the torso of a giant.

1970, 5½ x 8½, 89 pp, soft cover.

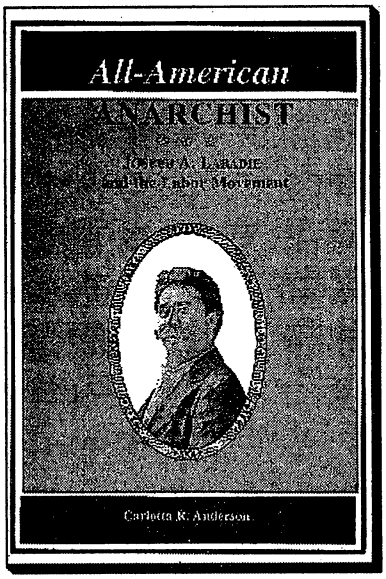
GOD AND THE STATE: $6.95

(ORDER NUMBER 94258)

ALL-AMERICAN ANARCHIST

Joseph A. Labadie and the Labor Movement

by Carlotta R. Anderson



The story of Detroit's controversial individualist anarchist and labor leader at the height of urban industrialization comes to life in Carlotta R. Anderson's thorough biography.

The author has painstakingly recreated Joseph A. Labadie's career, one that spanned radicalism, American socialism, the Knights of Labor and Libertarianism.

"Carlotta Anderson presents a candidly human being, romantically idealistic, whose passionate convictions carried him beyond conventional social limits and involved him in many controversies, both in his labor activities and in his career as a social agitator. The 'Gentle Anarchist' was by no means always pacifistic or measured in speech and writing; his hyperboles and misjudgments are noted with Anderson's objective eye and a relish of humor." — Edward C. Weber, University of Michigan Library

1998, 6½ x 9½, 328 pp, hard cover.

ALL-AMERICAN ANARCHIST: $34.95

(ORDER NUMBER 94300)

IT USUALLY BEGINS WITH AYN RAND

A Libertarian Odyssey

by Jerome Tuccille

Welcome to the wonderful, wacky world of libertarianism!!! ***It Usually Begins With Ayn Rand*** is a highly subjective account of the author's involvement with the libertarian movement in its early days, from the late fifties through the late sixties — you know, before the Party. Tuccille's touch is so irreverent that when this book was first published, one libertarian "leader" wrote that he would have prevented its publication, if he had the power.

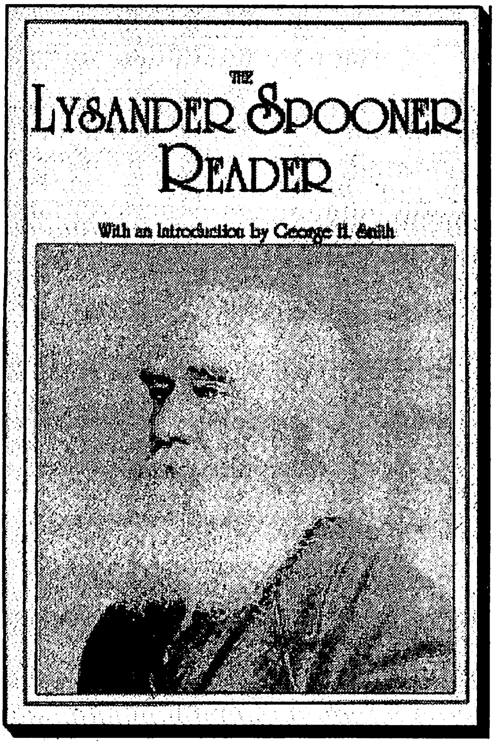
Here's what *Library Journal* said about this book: "Tuccille has got to be everyone's favorite right-wing anarchist libertarian. ***It Usually Begins With Ayn Rand*** is a charming and lively account of his disillusioned journey from Ayn Rand's 'objectivist' philosophy through his attempt to build a radical Left-Right, moderate, anarchist coalition. For Tuccille it was a pilgrim's progress; for us it is a fascinating, lively, and hilarious tour through the Byzantine circles of the kooky Right. Lest anyone think that the spirit of the Marx brothers exists only on the Yippie Left, Tuccille's escapades with the ideologues and crazies of the right should set that notion to rest. Compared to Ayn Rand, Karl Hess, or Murray Rothbard, Abbie Hoffman has been the very model of decorum.

"Despite the political fun and games, Tuccille's work has a serious side to it. ...he believes that the U.S. 'has moved to a point roughly seventy-five percent along the scale toward dictatorship' and that this is the result of 'state capitalism.' He argues that the solution lies in an anarchism which looks to decentralized, organic, and free individuals and groups. For him, a radical stance follows naturally from the compatible ideas of anarchism and liberty. The book is a pertinent and engaging reminder that anarchism is again becoming a serious outlook on both the Right and Left."

1971, 5½ x 8½, 217 pp, soft cover.

IT USUALLY BEGINS WITH AYN RAND: $12.95

(ORDER NUMBER 91159)



LYSANDER SPOONER READER

With an Introduction by George H. Smith

This reference-packed volume includes the full texts of Lysander Spooner's essays *Natural Law, Vices Are Not Crimes, No Treason, Letter to Thomas F. Bayard*, and *Trial by Jury.* Just those writings alone help illuminate the eloquent voice and powerful thinking of Lysander Spooner: the libertarian's libertarian. An introduction by George H. Smith recounts the rise and fall of Spooner's popularity, and tells the story of the man who so fervently believed in individual rights that he devoted his life to the cause.

From the Introduction: *"Lysander Spooner (1808-1887) was one of the greatest libertarian theorists of the nineteenth (or any other) century and a founding father of the modern movement. He was radical to the bone, a nonconformist among nonconformists who refused to toe any party line.*

"Trained as a lawyer, Spooner often wrote like a lawyer, citing precedents, statutes, and legal authorities. This legalistic style enshrouds some of his work with a dry, forbidding appearance. But, huddled among his legal arguments are passages of literary and philosophic brilliance.

"Spooner was no ordinary lawyer. He cited the Constitution when he believed it conformed with natural law; this led him to assert the unconstitutionality of chartered banks, a monopolistic post office, legal tender laws, slavery and other offenses against liberty. In the final analysis, however, Spooner condemned the Constitution as possessing 'no authority,' and this distinguished him from many radicals of his day. He espoused individualist-anarchism (in substance if not in name), a radical no-government philosophy with roots deep in American history — Native American Anarchism, as Eunice Schuster had called it.

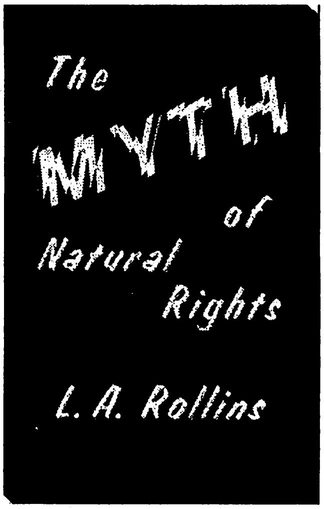
"For Spooner, natural law and its corollary, natural rights, are the foundation of a free and just society. He was an unterrified Jeffersonian who refused to compromise the principles expressed in the Declaration of Independence. If the people have a right to resist usurpations and the right to overthrow tyrannical governments, then these rights may be enforced against the American government. If such principles make it difficult for governments to function, then, as Spooner saw the matter, so much the better. Government is a standing threat to liberty, peace, prosperity and social order."

1992, 6 x 9, 343 pp, indexed, soft cover.

LYSANDER SPOONER READER: $14.95
(ORDER NUMBER 94301)

THE MYTH OF NATURAL RIGHTS

by L.A. Rollins



No, it won't stop bullets. It won't keep people from ripping-off your property. It won't even stop the government from putting you in a concentration camp, or executing you. About the only thing a "natural right" will stop is enlightened thinking on the ethics of liberty. Once you've read ***The Myth of Natural Rights***, you'll be able to put those imaginary protectors of freedom back in the museums where they came from.

Libertarian scholars have had a difficult time being taken seriously in intellectual circles. There's a good reason for this. While they have gained recognition and acclaim for their staunch defense of the free market, compelling advocacy of civil liberties and devastating condemnation of interventionism, their stubborn reliance on the ancient myth of natural rights leaves them in philosophical disrepute. The doctrine of natural rights has persisted among libertarians, because there has never been a systematic and thorough critique of all it implies. Until now.

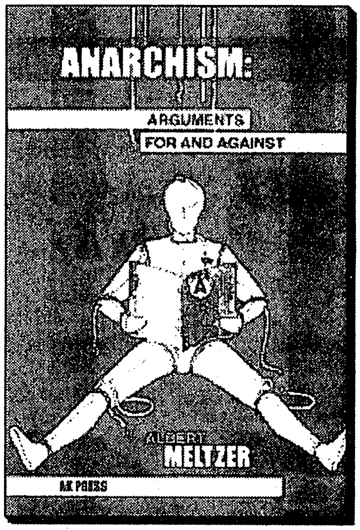
In one compact work, L.A. Rollins shatters the myth of natural rights, while exposing the "bleeding-heart libertarians" that promote it. With careful research and ample documentation, he shows that thinkers like Ayn Rand, Murray Rothbard, Tibor Machan and Samuel Konkin not only violate reason and logic in their defense of natural rights, but also violate the standards *they set for themselves.*

1983, 5½ x 8½, 52 pp, soft cover, bibliography.

THE MYTH OF NATURAL RIGHTS: $7.95
(ORDER NUMBER 94067)

ANARCHISM
Arguments For And Against

by Albert Meltzer



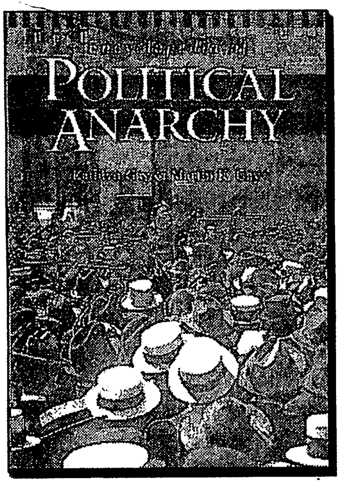
Everything you wanted to know about anarchism but were afraid to ask. A new revised and updated edition of the definitive pocket primer. From the historical background and justification of anarchism, to the class struggle, organization and the role of an anarchist in an authoritarian society, this slim volume walks the reader through the salient points, theory, and practice of this much-maligned philosophy. From workers' self-defense to the myth of taxation, the second half of the book runs through the gamut of objections and queries from Marxist-Leninists, liberal-democrats, fascists and the average person. If you're constantly wishing you were better informed, or just mildly curious, this is the place to start.

1996, 4½ x 6½, 91 pp, soft cover.

ANARCHISM: $5.95
(ORDER NUMBER 94339)

ENCYCLOPEDIA OF POLITICAL ANARCHY

by Kathlyn Gay and Martin K. Gay



Black-hatted, his coat concealing a deadly bomb, the anarchist skulks through history. In truth, anarchists are as diverse as anarcha-feminists, ecoanarchists, Emma Goldman, Thomas Paine, Sacco and Vanzetti, and Emiliano Zapata. The ***Encyclopedia of Political Anarchy*** charts history's most misunderstood social movement. Covering political anarchy worldwide for the past 300 years, this book examines the ancient roots of the movement, spotlights key individuals, and explores important organizations, events, laws, court cases, and theories. Easy to read and understand, this work is: • The one and only encyclopedia on the subject • An excellent first-stop reference guide • A reliable starting place for pursuing further research • An easily accessible resource for quick, accurate information on anarchists, their thoughts, and their deeds.

The ***Encyclopedia of Political Anarchy*** answers such questions as:

- What were the early catalysts of anarchy?
- Who are the recent key players in anarchist circles?
- What are their core concepts, beliefs, and terminologies?
- Is there an anarchist orthodoxy?
- What organizations played important roles in furthering anarchist ideals?
- What is the relationship between communism and anarchy?

More than just a reference source, this encyclopedia tells the interesting story of sophisticated and complex social and philosophical forces that left their mark on the world — from the thirteenth-century Free Spirit movement against the oppressive power of the church in France to the present-day Zapatista National Liberation Army in Mexico. *An invaluable addition to your anarchist library!*

1999, 7 x 10, 256 pp, indexed, hard cover.

ENCYCLOPEDIA OF POLITICAL ANARCHY: $75.00
(ORDER NUMBER 99195)

OUR ENEMY, THE STATE

by Albert Jay Nock

Back in print again!!!

"The Police, Army, Navy, and Highway Patrol... most regulations help one class of people, while leading to higher costs for everyone else."

We are proud to offer our readers this classic anti-authoritarian book. The prevailing ideology of the twentieth century, especially strong among intellectuals, but infecting all other ranks as well, is faith in political panaceas for economic and social woes. Ideologues quarrel among themselves. Sectarian differences divide communists from nazis, socialists from fascists, new dealers from welfare staters, and so on. Statists vary in plummage and program, but on one thing they all agree; one and all they demand a centralized State with virtually unlimited authority to oversee every aspect of life. They do not examine the State itself to determine whether it is within the State's competence to achieve the tasks they would thrust upon it — which is why their allegedly good intentions invariably lead to contrary, and sometimes disastrous, results. Nock understands the nature of the State, and so will the reader who follows his analysis.

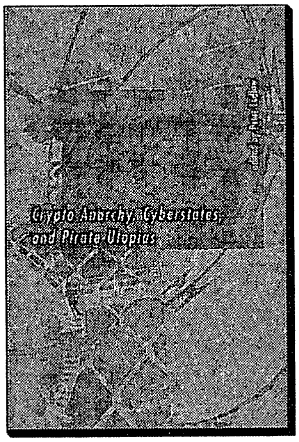
One of the finest anti-authoritarian works ever written.

1935, 5½ x 8½, 172 pp, soft cover.

OUR ENEMY, THE STATE: $14.95
(ORDER NUMBER 94349)

CRYPTO ANARCHY, CYBERSTATES, AND PIRATE UTOPIAS

Edited by Peter Ludlow



This time the subject is the emergence of governance structures within online communities and the visions of political sovereignty shaping some of those communities. Ludlow views virtual communities as laboratories for conducting experiments in the construction of new societies and governance structures. While many online experiments will fail, Ludlow argues that given the synergy of the online world, new and superior governance structures may emerge. Indeed, utopian visions are not out of place, provided that we understand the new utopias to be fleeting localized "islands in the Net" and not permanent institutions.

This book is organized in five sections. The first section considers the sovereignty of the Internet. The second section asks how widespread access to resources such as Pretty Good Privacy and anonymous remailers allows the possibility of "Crypto Anarchy" — essentially carving out space for activities that lie outside the purview of nation-states and other traditional powers. The third section shows how the growth of e-commerce is raising questions of legal jurisdiction and taxation for which the geographic boundaries of nation-states are obsolete. The fourth section looks at specific experimental governance structures evolved by online communities. The fifth section considers utopian and anti-utopian visions for cyberspace.

This is a collection of writings that reflect the eclectic nature of the online world, as well as its tremendous energy and creativity.

2001, 6 x 9, 499 pp, indexed, soft cover.

CRYPTO ANARCHY, CYBERSTATES,
AND PIRATE UTOPIAS: $24.95
(ORDER NUMBER 10075)

SOCIETY AGAINST THE STATE

by Pierre Clastres

We are glad to welcome this anarchist classic back into print.

Pierre Clastres asks and boldly answers a question which has haunted Western culture from its inception: Is a society possible in which people are not divided into oppressors and oppressed? Can a society flourish without the coercive institution of the state and privileged hierarchies?

He tells us that societies of this kind existed: we need not take refuge in imaginary utopias. Basing himself on the rich annals of the 16th and 17th century explorers and missionaries in South America, Clastres reconstructs for us the life of archaic Indian societies that populated areas of Brazil, Venezuela, and Paraguay. He also draws on the abundant history of North American Indians to complete his panoramic view.

In these societies, there were no permanent chiefs or leaders surrounded by the trappings of office and wealth, nor were such offices vested in particular families or groups. No individual attempted to force his political and social will on other men. The members of these "archaic societies" lived in free association.

Clastres denies strongly the widespread error that these were impoverished societies in which men fought divisively for scarce subsistence and goods. Hobbes' notion of "Primitive Man's" state as a "war of all against all" is proven false. These societies were as "affluent" as our own, and of a far greater density of population than previously thought, yet they were more humane.

Loompanics Unlimited is very proud to offer its readers an anarchist classic: Pierre Clastres' ***Society Against The State.***

1974, 6 x 9, 218 pp, soft cover.

SOCIETY AGAINST THE STATE: $16.00
(ORDER NUMBER 94350)

THE CIVIL DISOBEDIENCE HANDBOOK
A Brief History and Practical Advice for the Politically Disenchanted
Edited by James Tracy

Non-violent civil disobedience is an American tradition, an essential element of a working democracy. From the Bill of Rights and Henry David Thoreau's classic 1849 essay *On the Duty of Civil Disobedience* to contemporary direct action tactics utilized by the Ruckus Society and other non-violent groups, this handbook outlines a brief history of social protest. Helpful resources and handy information for people interested in continuing this important process for political change are included, as well as tips on everything from getting arrested to manipulating the media.

Contents include:

• Planning • Affinity Groups • To Get a Permit? • Appoint Police Monitors and Police Liaisons • Jail Support • You Have the Right To Remain Silent — Use It! • HIV and Other Medical Considerations • Voluntary and Informed Risk • The Race Question • Legal Issues • Warning or Command • Arrest • Processing and Booking • First Date in Court • The Trial • Verdict and Sentencing • Federal Government/Property • And much, much more.

2002, 5½ x 8½, 95 pp, soft cover.

THE CIVIL DISOBEDIENCE HANDBOOK: $10.00
(ORDER NUMBER 94362)

101 THINGS TO DO 'TIL THE REVOLUTION
Ideas and resources for self-liberation, monkey wrenching and preparedness
by Claire Wolfe

As Wolfe states in her Dedication: "This book is based upon the premise that, when governments turn bad, the best people ultimately become criminals. The people don't change; the laws do. Initiative, dissent, individual pleasures, and exercise of one's basic rights become 'crimes.' Obscure regulations and technical paperwork violations are used to destroy people who dare to speak their minds.

"The ideal citizen of a tyrannical state is the man or woman who bows in silent obedience in exchange for the status of a well-cared-for herd animal. Thinking people become the tyrant's greatest enemies.

"Before their thunder roars, there is a period of anticipation, in which more occurs than the literal-minded tyrant can ever understand. A few overt acts of sedition shatter the heavy peace. But the greater force, unrecognized, rolls forward in near silence, as millions of individuals quietly withdraw their consent from the state. The pundits call it apathy. They could not be more wrong.

"That time is now. And we are those people.

"This book is dedicated to you, the Enemy of the State."

With that in mind, Wolfe offers 101 suggestions to help grease the wheels as we roll towards the government's inevitable collapse. "Kill your TV... Join a gun-rights group... Fly the Gadsden flag... Buy and carry the Citizen's Rule Book... Join the tax protesters on April 15... Bury gold, guns, and goodies..." Wolfe's list is lengthy and thought-provoking, as she elaborates on each piece of advice. From generalities to precise instructions, her 101 helpful hints cannot be ignored or disregarded, if one is truly serious about becoming more self-sufficient in preparation for a major societal change.

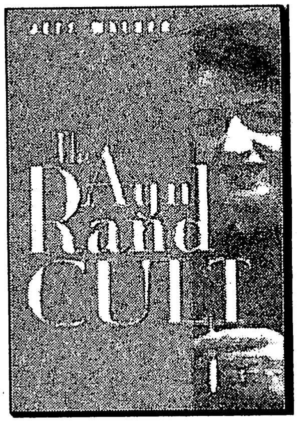
For the concerned citizen who wishes to keep a low profile, protest his or her rights and survive in the "interesting times" which are sure to come, Claire Wolfe's ***101 Things To Do 'Til The Revolution: Ideas and resources for self-liberation, monkey wrenching and preparedness*** is essential reading.

1996, 5½ x 8½, 196 pp, soft cover.

101 THINGS TO DO 'TIL THE REVOLUTION: $15.95
(ORDER NUMBER 94281)

Order from our 2003 Main Catalog and receive our Supplements automatically.

THE AYN RAND CULT
by Jeff Walker



Despised by the intellectual establishment, Ayn Rand continues to attract many thousands of devoted followers. Her "Objectivist" movement preaches an uncompromising hard line on politics, art, sex, and psychological health.

Though much has been written about Rand, ***The Ayn Rand Cult*** is the first book to explain the true origin of her ideas and to show how they were shaped into a new, atheistic religion.

From the author's Preface: "Ayn Rand (1905-1982) was a remarkable phenomenon in American cultural life. She wrote two popular novels which not only became bestsellers, but continue to sell decades later. She attracted adherents to some ideas which had been unduly neglected and which would later come into their own again. She stimulated many young people to think about important issues, and unlike some modern writers who have attracted a devoted following, she did not try to impress with mystifying terminology: Whatever you may think of Rand's arguments, they are always clearly and forcefully expressed. She helped to break down the barrier between pop culture and serious intellectual debate.

"There are many books and articles which expound Rand's ideas, either to advocate them or to criticize them, and there will be many more. This book doesn't compete with those works: It is not primarily an examination of the doctrinal content of Objectivism. It would be missing the point of ***The Ayn Rand Cult*** to see it as primarily an attempt to refute Rand's theories. There are points where I agree with Rand and points where I disagree with her, but I am mainly concerned with the fact that Rand's movement became a cult, that it functioned like a typical cult, and that this caused considerable unnecessary unhappiness for many people. The identification of the organized Objectivist movement as a cult has been made repeatedly over the years by a great many individuals who consider themselves Objectivists in all essentials, and who hold a much higher estimation of Rand's attainment as a thinker than I do. The cultishness of a cult is not changed by the correctness or incorrectness of some of its teachings, or even of all of them...

"In identifying Objectivism as a cult, I do not intend to be wholly negative. Cults can have bad effects on people's lives, but they can also perform useful services. For many, experience in a cult can serve as a valuable agency of change, providing some stepping stones toward life goals chosen independently of the cult. The cult's doctrines offer the acolyte a structured system of beliefs which makes sense of the world, and which may well afford insights not easily available to mainstream thought. One should not compound the downside of cultism by a display of anti-cult fanaticism; excesses of enmity can sometimes be as harmful within mainstream thinking, with its knee-jerk hostility to all cults, as among the cults themselves."

The Ayn Rand Cult shatters many myths about Rand, exposing Objectivism as a classic cult, unusual because of its overt emphasis on self-interest, rationality, and atheism, but typical of cults in its guru-worship, thought control, trial and excommunication of deviants, and hostility to existing society. This is a fascinating book, especially for anyone who was ever influenced by Ayn Rand. Of particular interest is the revealing of writers who almost certainly were heavily influential on Rand's thinking (albeit unacknowledged by her), such as the "Nineteenth-Century Ayn Rand," Harriet Martineau, and the 1920s Business Theory writers.

Also fascinating, and covered in no other book, is the Jewish influence on Ayn Rand (Walker lists 17 different "Jewish Influences in Objectivism"). ***The Ayn Rand Cult*** is must reading for anyone who has ever read a single word of Ayn Rand.

1999, 6 x 9, 404 pp, indexed, soft cover.

THE AYN RAND CULT: $19.95
(ORDER NUMBER 94307)

BLOODY BILL ANDERSON
The Short, Savage Life of a Civil War Guerrilla
by Albert Castel and Thomas Goodrich

It was a different war in Kansas and Missouri — a very different war. Though the Civil War raged violently in the East, there is yet a story to be told of the terrifying depths to which the horrors of war sunk the soldiers of the West. It is a story of bitter bloodshed, one in which farmers and honest laborers are transformed into thieves and murderers. In retaliation for Union injustices, bands of bushwhackers emerged — men who pillaged for profit, who fed and grew strong on the nourishment of revenge. Among these men, William Anderson became one of the most despised of them all. Fear trembled on the lips of all who mentioned "Bloody Bill," and recounted his terrifying acts.

From two of the foremost historians of the Civil War in the West comes this first-ever full-length account of Bloody Bill Anderson's gruesome career. Drawing extensively from heretofore unknown primary sources, the authors track the rise and reign of Anderson's terror from 1862 to 1865. They explore the source of his blunt vengeance in his increasingly violent raids, including the infamous sack of Lawrence, Kansas. Here, Sergeant Tom Goodman's account of the Centralia Massacre and his subsequent captivity becomes all the more engrossing in light of Anderson's known policy of never taking prisoners. Even after Anderson's death, the momentum of his desperate crusade continued through the work of his allies. The people lament, "While the man is dead, yet the spirit of Bill Anderson lives."

The story of Bloody Bill is one in which the anger and bitterness of war contorts souls to a savage state. It is an unforgettable story of a man driven by personal demons and the circumstances of war to commit ever greater atrocities in an already bloodstained land.

1998, 6 x 9, 180 pp, illustrated, indexed, hard cover.

BLOODY BILL ANDERSON: $24.95

(ORDER NUMBER 32082)

DON'T SHOOT THE BASTARDS (YET)
101 More Ways to Salvage Freedom
by Claire Wolfe

The clodhoppers of Tyranny stomp on the toes of innocent people every day, from flat-out prohibitions of peaceful activities, to flagrant invasions of privacy, to the not-so-subtle erosion of Constitutional freedoms.

But it's still not time to take down the scoundrels. Not yet. Author Claire Wolfe has come up with another batch of ideas to counteract the abuses government and private agencies so routinely practice. In this follow-up to her wildly popular *101 Things to Do 'Til the Revolution*, she provides more ways to monkey wrench a system that keeps citizens in a stranglehold. She teaches how to prepare for a truly independent lifestyle, and imparts further insight on how to liberate people from the Powers that Be.

How would you fare in the Frog Boiling Challenge? How can you stay out of snoopy databases? What should you do when you've got an itch to write another useless letter to your congresscritter? How can you acquire firearms without ending up on a government list? Is there any way to tell if a supposed friend is really a government snitch? You'll find all that and more in ***Don't Shoot the Bastards (Yet): 101 More Ways to Salvage Freedom.***

Freedom fighter Boston T. Party writes in the introduction, "I think she's on to something. She has grasped the current stage of our struggle: firm mental defiance coupled with the beginning of real action."

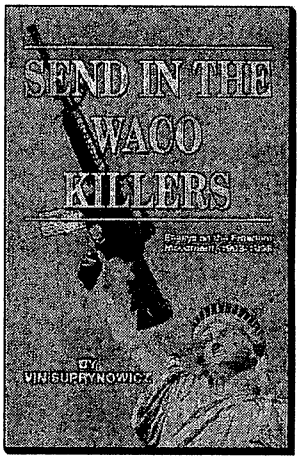
You can wax on about freedom. You can whine about government rules. But the only way to change the way things are is to take action against the Tyranny traipsing all over American lives. This book is the best place to start.

1999, 5½ x 8½, 239 pp, soft cover.

DON'T SHOOT THE BASTARDS (YET): $15.95

(ORDER NUMBER 94304)

SEND IN THE WACO KILLERS
Essays on the Freedom Movement, 1993-1998
by Vin Suprynowicz



Your right to a trial by a randomly selected jury — not one stacked with jurors who swear to convict in advance — is gone.

The IRS can now seize your bank account, paycheck, and house — without so much as a judge's order. Your banker will help them.

Vietnam veterans and their wives, and 68-year-old engineers, are in federal prisons on "drug" charges — despite the fact they never sold, touched, or even saw a single gram of cocaine or marijuana.

The Founders guaranteed Americans the right to keep and bear arms for defense against their own government. But the meager legal arms of the Branch Davidians were no match against government tanks and helicopters at Waco. National gun registration led to confiscation in once-free England and Australia. And national gun registration began in the U. S. on December 1, 1998.

How did we get to this point? Is there any peaceful way back from the toboggan ride to tyranny? The answers are in ***Send in the Waco Killers***, by America's syndicated libertarian columnist, Vin Suprynowicz.

From the author's Introduction:

"What are the 'unconsidered' routes through which to goad the monster of the omnipotent in its lair?...

"What if people could be made to understand the role the public schools play in their own dumbing down? What if they could be convinced to withhold their children from this form of human sacrifice and teach them the true principles of liberty at home or in private academies, starving the government schools of victims till they stand abandoned and in ruins, scorned by a newly literate nation?

"What if the average American could be taught how one of the major safeguards of all our liberties, our inherited thousand-year-old Anglo-Saxon system of trial by jury, has been corrupted and castrated by government lawyers and judges working in concert to stack juries sworn in advance to convict? It only takes one juror in twelve to hang every jury from here till doomsday. What if every one of the 90 percent of suspects arrested for victimless crimes started to walk free, until the cops just gave up, left us in peace in our homes and cars, and went back to staking out real burglars and armed robbers?

"What if Americans could be made to realize there's no *need* to legalize drugs — that all drug use is protected under the Ninth Amendment, that all drug laws are already null and void, that all they need to do is wait for inviolate citizen juries to laugh them out of court?

"What if only six percent of Americans — the same fraction that fought the War for Independence — could be made to understand the importance of proudly owning and bearing military-style arms, not because we hope for war, but because (with the same logic through which the United States won the Cold War) we understand the value of superior force as a deterrent to would-be tyrants?

"What if books with such subversive ideas — this one and others like it — could be slipped into the hands of 20,000 Americans, and then 40,000, and then 60,000, who would each see to it that they found two more readers, and then four, and then eight?

"That would be a brave new journey toward freedom and away from the paralysis of fear. And like every journey, it begins with a single step."

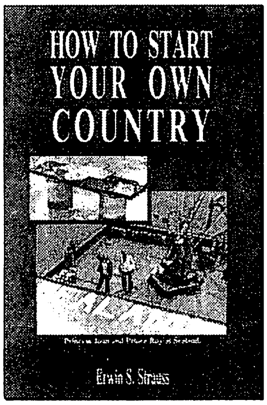
Vin Suprynowicz's ***Send in the Waco Killers*** is an excellent example of the kind of fearless, hard-hitting writing America is sorely lacking today.

1999, 5½ x 8½, 520 pp, soft cover.

SEND IN THE WACO KILLERS: $21.95

(ORDER NUMBER 94308)

HOW TO START YOUR OWN COUNTRY
Revised Second Edition!
by Erwin S. Strauss



Who among us has not dreamed of a "new" country, free of all the taxes, bureaucrats, regulations, and idiocy that often make life all but unbearable in today's established nations? Political reform is impossible — so why not start your own country?

This daring approach to freedom has actually been tried many times in recent years, with varying degrees of success. This fascinating book covers the histories of these new country projects, and discusses what went wrong (or right) and why, with suggestions and alternatives available to *you.*

Contents include:

- Case Histories of dozens of "new country" projects, most of them since 1960!
- The five approaches to starting a new country that have the best chances of working today.
- Obtaining sovereignty — the single greatest obstacle to new countries — three alternatives.
- Diplomacy and national defense for new countries.
- Ships under flags of convenience — as good as a "new" country?
- Internal organization of the new country — what is best for you?
- How to recruit settlers — and pitfalls to avoid.
- How to raise funds for a new country project.
- How to deal with the Superpowers, such as Russia and the U.S.A.
- Advantages and disadvantages of various approaches to establishing a new country.
- The inside story on Sealand, Operation Atlantis, Minerva, and other recent new countries.
- And much, much more, including a lengthy Access chapter with names and addresses of current "new" countries!

Illustrated with dozens of rare photographs, ***How to Start Your Own Country*** is a book sure to create interest and controversy. A book that will be invaluable to anyone considering unusual approaches to personal freedom. Highly recommended!

1999, 5½ x 8½, 167 pp, illustrated, indexed, soft cover.

HOW TO START YOUR OWN COUNTRY: $12.95

(ORDER NUMBER 17028)

SELECTIONS FROM FREE AMERICA
And Other Works
by Bolton Hall

"One of the most curious of delusions is the belief that widespread and deep-rooted evils can be cured by trifling remedies. Having its roots thus deep in the rotten soil of ignorance and violation of economic laws, it is easy to see that the efforts of 'Good Government Clubs,' 'Municipal Reform Leagues,' and similar organizations of well-meaning citizens must fail to accomplish the ends for which they are working. So long as law-created conditions prevent the masses from acquiring intelligence or using their intelligence for useful purposes, so long will it be impossible to have clean politics."

Bolton Hall wrote those words in 1904. This book collects more than 20 of his essays from four of his books: *Free America, A Little Land And A Living, Who Pays Your Taxes?,* and *Things As They Are.* A pioneer of alternative economics, Bolton Hall rubbed elbows with the radicals of his day, from Benjamin Tucker to Emma Goldman.

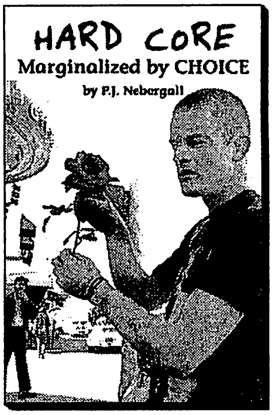
We are proud to offer you this collection of his writing, with an introduction by Mark Sullivan, "Bolton Hall & The 'Third Tradition.'"

1987, 5½ x 8½, 199 pp, illustrated, soft cover.

Selections From FREE AMERICA: $8.95

(ORDER NUMBER 94105)

HARD CORE
Marginalized by Choice
by Peter J. Nebergall



Throughout recorded history, there has been a steady stream of youthful rebellion and unrest. With the advent of the 20th century and rapid advances in communication techniques, youth culture has exemplified itself in ways never seen before. Beatniks, Hippies, Punks... Western civilization has given birth to several rebellious subcultures in the last few decades. ***Hard Core: Marginalized by Choice*** is a photojournalistic odyssey into the punk world that permeates our current intercultural milieu.

Author/photographer Peter J. Nebergall has placed the modern Punk phenomenon in its proper historical perspective by conducting hundreds of interviews and photo shoots with rebellious and disenchanted youngsters in both Great Britain and the United States. His text and photographs provide a penetrating glimpse into the philosophical musings and neotribal disfiguration fashion trends of today's disenfranchised youth.

Nebergall and his camera went where many mainstream citizens are unable to venture, and he returned with insightful commentary and artful photographs that aptly chronicle Punk alienation.

As Nebergall points out, there is no reason to fear the unstructured nihilism that often seems to emanate from the Punks we encounter. Understanding the youth of today is a permanent concern, and to this end ***Hard Core: Marginalized by Choice*** is a stunning achievement!

1997, 5½ x 8½, 98 pp, photographs, soft cover.

HARD CORE: $8.95

(ORDER NUMBER 94283)

THE EGO AND ITS OWN
The Case of the Individual Against Authority
by Max Stirner

The Ego and Its Own throws down a challenge to thousands of years of religious, philosophical and political depreciation of the individual: *Away with every concern that is not altogether my concern! You think that at least the 'good cause' must be my concern? What's good, what's bad? Why, I myself am my concern, and I am neither good nor bad. Neither has meaning for me. The divine is God's concern; the human, man's. My concern is neither the divine nor the human, not the true, good, just, free, etc., but is — unique, as I am. Nothing is more to me than myself.*

Stirner mercilessly criticizes all doctrines and beliefs that demand the interests of the individual be subordinated to those of State, Humanity, Society, or some other fiction. He exposes the bondage of the individual to fixed ideas. He declares his hostility to every creed that would crush or deny individuality. Stirner's affirmation of an amoralistic egoism, his celebration of the unique individual, has provoked cries of horror from moralists of Right and Left, religious and secular. They have denounced him as a nihilist par excellence, and have held him up as an awful example to those who would live beyond good and evil.

Our contemporary political saviors are not restrained for one moment by the moralities they profess from eliminating those individuals who step out of line and threaten the success of their schemes for redeeming the world. Indeed, those who claim to love humanity are usually sentimental butchers.

This book, described as the most revolutionary ever written, is at once a historical document and a timeless classic. Highly recommended.

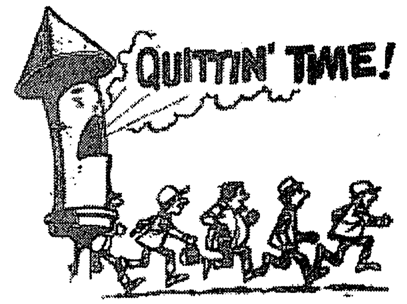
1845, 5½ x 8½, 386 pp, soft cover.

THE EGO AND ITS OWN: $18.50

(ORDER NUMBER 94227)

Work

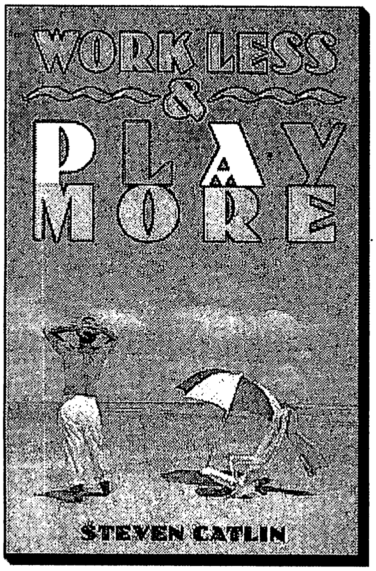
INTRODUCTION


QUITTIN' TIME!

Work hurts. Works scars. Work wounds and marks...

Work is what *they* try to get you to do in order to be able to buy what *they* try to prevent you from obtaining otherwise.

Work. Work. *Fuck* work.



WORK LESS & PLAY MORE

by Steve Catlin

Tired of slaving away for your boss? Being held hostage to a mortgage and credit card payments? Grinding away the day only to do it all over again tomorrow?

So was author Steve Catlin. When he decided to wake up from the American Dream, he found freedom and better control over his personal life.

When you read ***Work Less & Play More,*** you'll learn, among other things:

- Why purchasing a house is a major mistake
- That having a child is the rough equivalent of a $100,000 debt
- What few possessions are worth keeping
- How to become financially fluid.

"The major hurdle to overcome in this process is learning to distinguish between needs and frivolous wants; this book offers guidance in that direction without insisting the fun be taken out of life." — Booklist

1997, 5½ x 8½, 191 pp, illustrated, indexed, soft cover.

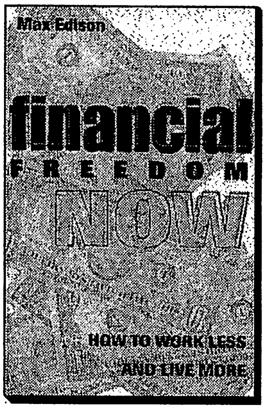
WORK LESS & PLAY MORE: $14.00

(ORDER NUMBER 17096)

FINANCIAL FREEDOM NOW

How to Work Less and Live More

by Max Edison



You may not know it, but at this very moment your bank, your insurance company, your credit card issuer, and other financial big boys are slowly, secretly driving you into debt with a slew of hidden fees, seemingly inconsequential charges, and highway-robbery interest rates. This nickel-and-dime approach to siphoning money out of your pocket is the number one reason why you may struggle to make ends meet month to month. Now, Max Edison puts the microscope on these economic parasites, exposes their sleazy fountain-pen banditry, and shows you exactly how to beat them at their own game. By following the directions in this book and starting to think carefully about your money, you can and will save hundreds, even thousands of dollars a year — dollars that you were formerly throwing away. In plain language, Edison will show you how to:

- maximize your savings whenever you have to deal with banks, credit card companies, utilities, and even the IRS
- get essential products and services like insurance and utilities for as little dough as possible
- start making interest work for *you* rather than against you
- recognize and avoid scammy products and services that appear to be legitimate but are really rotten deals.

Sick of being a slave to debt? Then read this book and take charge of your money and your life right now!

1999, 5½ x 8½, 96 pp, soft cover.

FINANCIAL FREEDOM NOW: $15.00

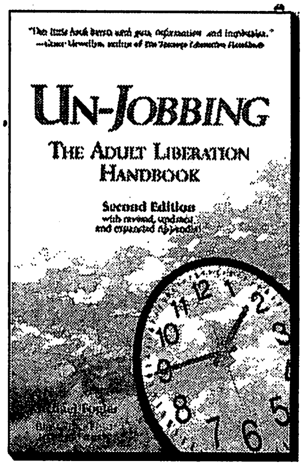
(ORDER NUMBER 64236)

UN-JOBBING

The Adult Liberation Handbook

Second Edition with revised, updated and expanded Appendix

by Michael Fogler



This remarkable book can change your life overnight! It can provide the ideas, information, and inspiration to free yourself from a life that revolves around merely earning a paycheck, in order to reclaim a liberated life that is in complete alignment with your carefully considered and deeply cherished personal values. If you truly want to make such a radical change, you'll need the proper tools, if you hope to achieve a life that enables you to do what you really want to do, and still make ends meet. This book contains those tools, which are primarily ways to change one's mental viewpoint regarding work.

Fogler is not suggesting that you commit economic suicide by dropping out of the workforce. He merely helps the reader ask what he or she really wants out of life, and then points out possibilities and options that can lead to a new outlook and perception that makes such a life possible.

1999, 5½ x 8½, 116 pp, soft cover.

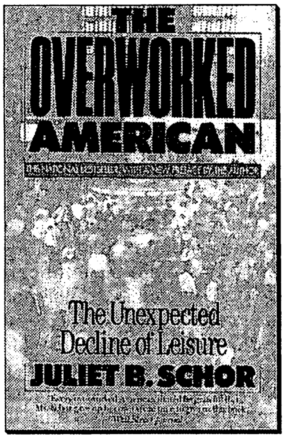
UN-JOBBING: $12.00

(ORDER NUMBER 64207)

THE OVERWORKED AMERICAN

The Unexpected Decline of Leisure

by Juliet B. Schor



Work. Work. *Fuck work.* This pathbreaking book explains why, contrary to all expectations, Americans are working harder than ever. Juliet Schor presents the astonishing news that over the past twenty years our working hours have increased by the equivalent of one *month per* year — a dramatic spurt that has hit everybody: men and women, professionals as well as low-paid workers. Why are we — unlike every other industrialized Western nation — repeatedly "choosing" money over time? And what can we do to get off the treadmill?

The author says, "One of capitalism's most durable myths is that it has reduced human toil. This myth is typically defended by a comparison of the modern forty-hour week with its seventy- or eighty-hour counterpart in the nineteenth century. The implicit — but rarely articulated — assumption is that the eighty-hour standard has prevailed for centuries. The comparison conjures up the dreary life of medieval peasants, toiling steadily from dawn to dusk.

"These images are backward projections of modern work patterns. And they are false. Before capitalism, most people did not work very long hours at all. The tempo of life was slow, even leisurely; the pace of work relaxed. Our ancestors may not have been rich, but they had an abundance of leisure. When capitalism raised their income, it also took away their time."

Schor cuts through consumerist propaganda about how "rich" we Americans are and shows just how much of our lives are wasted in wage and debt slavery. ***The Overworked American*** is an important book that should be read by everyone who values freedom.

1991, 5 x 8, 269 pp, indexed, hard cover.

THE OVERWORKED AMERICAN: $16.00
(ORDER NUMBER 94216)

THE END OF ECONOMIC MAN

by George P. Brockway

George Brockway's ***The End of Economic Man*** renders a good swift kick in the seat of the pants to apologists for corporate capitalism. Economic man, who is the model for most schools of economics, is greed incarnate. As a result, the schools celebrate things — the wealth of nations, the gross national product, the bottom line, an impersonal equilibrium. In each case, the doctrine is, as Carlyle said, a dismal science.

The End of Economic Man explores the principles of an economics based on the free activity of responsible men and women. It is a special activity in that it concerns money. (Woody Allen was right when he said that economics is about money and why it is good.) The consequences are startling and stimulating, as these samples suggest:

• Without money, the employment relationship is at best sharecropping and at worst slavery. • A bull market is an economic disaster. • The market can rise only by sucking in more and more money, which is thereby denied to the producing economy. • Credit amounts to nothing unless you use it. Credit becomes money by becoming debt. • Property is what you can do with it. It is not a datum but an idea. • Labor is not the source of value, it is the source of right. • The law of supply and demand works backwards. Price is the independent variable on which supply and demand depend. • Capital gains are realized only when an investment is withdrawn and ceases.

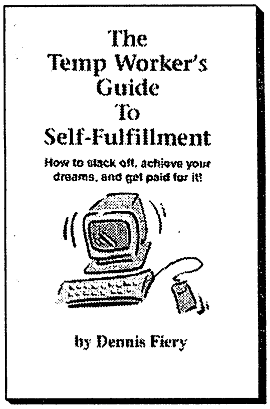
1995, 5 x 8, 333 pp, indexed, soft cover.

THE END OF ECONOMIC MAN: $11.95
(ORDER NUMBER 94215)

THE TEMP WORKER'S GUIDE TO SELF-FULFILLMENT

How to slack off, achieve your dreams, and get paid for it!

by Dennis Fiery



Temporary employment, or "temp work," can be a treasure trove of opportunity for the dedicated practitioner. Rather than being a series of dead-end or meaningless short-term jobs, temp work offers numerous advantages. Author Dennis Fiery, who has temped in many industries, including ad agencies, book publishers, magazines, retail shops, fashion studios, financial companies, telecommunications and technology firms, educational institutions, and government offices, has learned how to effectively exploit and undermine the temp system. ***The Temp Worker's Guide to Self-Fulfillment: How to Slack Off, Achieve Your Dreams, and Get Paid For It!*** contains: • Does Temping Really Suck? • I Wrote This On The Job • Conspiracy Theories • Into The Easy Jobs • Winning The Temp Game • Overcoming Executive Discrimination • Beating The Skills Tests • Landing Cushy Jobs • Holding On • Retaining Your Higher Powers • Covering Your Ass • Going Temp To Perm • The Unofficial Temp Employee Benefit Plan • Sneaking In Personal Activities • Pursuing Your Dreams • Free Stuff • Temping As Dating Service • Enjoy Your Freedom! • and much more!

This invaluable book contains all the information needed to successfully obtain steady, good-paying work as a temp, while effectively satisfying the requirements of the employers who are seeking competent temp workers and fulfilling your own special needs. Don't let the vagaries of the American work force get you down! Read ***The Temp Worker's Guide to Self-Fulfillment: How to Slack Off, Achieve Your Dreams, and Get Paid For It!*** today — and you'll never look at temporary employment as "work" again!

1997, 5½ x 8½, 156 pp, illustrated, soft cover.

THE TEMP WORKER'S GUIDE
TO SELF-FULFILLMENT: $12.95
(ORDER NUMBER 64210)

FREEDOM FROM WORK

Our Obsession With Work: Is There a Way Out?

by Jack Fecker, Recovering Workaholic

Why do we put our standard of living ahead of our quality of life? Why do we have more stress about our jobs than ever before? Why do four out of ten American workers never take a vacation? Why do we consider work to be a measurement of our individual worth?

Contents include:

• Why Work? • Non-Attachment to Work • Work Addiction • Do I Work to Live or Live to Work? • Work and Relationships • Moving from a "Working" Person to a "Learning" Person • Values vs. Job Security • Worry About Work — the Line Between Fearless and Fear • A New Word For "Work" • Seven Kinds of Work • Soul Work • Play • Scheduling No Work • Work as an Excuse • How Can I Support Myself? • Vacation From Work • And much, much more.

Freedom From Work is a compelling and inspiring presentation from someone who has run the gamut of the working experience, from corporate CEO to struggling entrepreneur, and encountered both success and failure along the way. Through the information and insights Jack Fecker shares, readers can examine their own attitudes toward work and learn how to make discovery, creativity, and pleasure an integral part of their working life.

1997, 5½ x 8½, 205 pp, soft cover.

FREEDOM FROM WORK: $11.95
(ORDER NUMBER 17097)

Mass Media

Introduction

Ah, yes, the world according to blow-dried news actors paid by huge international corporations to paraphrase government press releases and corporate self-promotion puff pieces... Film at eleven...

NECESSARY ILLUSIONS
Thought Control in Democratic Societies
by Noam Chomsky

What role do the media play in a capitalist democracy? ***Necessary Illusions*** argues that, far from performing a watchdog role, the "free press" serves the needs of those in power. With this book, Chomsky rips away the mask of propaganda that portrays the media as advocates of free speech and democracy.

> "...the major media are corporations 'selling' privileged audiences to other businesses... Media concentration is high, and increasing. Furthermore, those who occupy managerial positions in the media... belong to the same privileged elites, and might be expected to share the perceptions, aspirations, and attitudes of their associates, reflecting their own class interests as well. Journalists entering the system are unlikely to make their way unless they conform to these ideological pressures, generally by internalizing the values... Those who fail to conform will be weeded out..."
>
> — Noam Chomsky, ***Necessary Illusions***

This book applies the propaganda model Chomsky has developed with Edward Herman to media coverage of the diplomatic process in Central America and the Middle East, human rights issues, terrorism, and other topics, revealing the crucial function of the media and educated elites in limiting democracy in the United States. Rigorously documented, ***Necessary Illusions*** is an invaluable tool for understanding thought control in the United States.

1989, 5½ x 8½, 430 pp, indexed, soft cover.

NECESSARY ILLUSIONS: $22.00
(ORDER NUMBER 94192)

AGAINST EMPIRE
A Brilliant Exposé of the Brutal Realities of U.S. Global Domination
by Michael Parenti

Richly informed and written in an engaging style, ***Against Empire*** exposes the ruthless agenda and hidden costs of the U.S. empire today. Documenting the pretexts and lies used to justify violent intervention and maldevelopment abroad, Parenti shows how the conversion to a global economy is a victory of finance capital over democracy. As much of the world suffers unspeakable misery and the Third-Worldization of the United States accelerates, civil society is impoverished by policies that benefit rich and powerful transnational corporations and the national security state. Hard-won gains made by ordinary people are swept away.

Topics covered include:

• The dynamics of capital expansion • Myths of underdevelopment • Artificially converted to poverty • Market inequality • Debt domination • Foreign aid as a weapon • Globalization by GATT • Inventing enemies • The myth of popular imperialism • Cultural Imperialism • Exporting jobs • Empire against environment • Unexamined assumptions • The hunt for red menace • Arms for profit • Drugs, lies, and video wars.

Michael Parenti's ***Against Empire*** is a brilliant analysis of the situation we now find ourselves in — the situation that everybody in the world is now in. Anyone who wants to be informed should read this book.

1995, 5½ x 8½, 225 pp, indexed, soft cover.

AGAINST EMPIRE: $12.95
(ORDER NUMBER 94265)

INTO THE BUZZSAW
Leading Journalists Expose The Myth of a Free Press
Edited by Kristina Borjesson

Here almost two dozen award-winning print and TV journalists have collaborated to produce a book of devastating essays about the dangerous state of American journalism today. Written in riveting, often gut-wrenching detail about their personal experiences with the "buzzsaw" — concerted corporate and/or government efforts to kill their controversial stories and their careers — the contributors to ***Into the Buzzsaw*** reveal the awesome depth and breadth of censorship in America today. Their essays portray a press corps that regularly engages in self-censorship and attacks reporters who come under fire for not doing so. They describe a Fourth Estate that has largely relinquished its watchdog role and that has been co-opted by corporate and government powers. The bigger picture is that of a press actively contributing to the demise of democracy in America.

Collectively, these essays paint a picture that is as vivid and shocking as it is utterly credible. Riveting first-person accounts detail what these investigative reporters risked and what they uncovered about the government's investigation into the crash of Flight 800; the CIA's involvement in the War on Drugs; the U.S. military's efforts to cover up the massacre of hundreds of civilians during the Korean War, and the conspiracy to court-martial a returning POW from Vietnam; the writing on the wall foreshadowing the terrorist attacks of September 11, 2001; and much, much more.

If you want to know what's really going on in our nation's corridors of power, or if you read or watch the news on a regular basis, this book is indispensable. One thing is certain: After finishing ***Into the Buzzsaw***, you will never again see or hear the news in the same way.

2002, 6 x 9, 392 pp, illustrated, indexed, hard cover.

INTO THE BUZZSAW: $26.00
(ORDER NUMBER 88227)

THE CROWD
A Study of the Popular Mind
by Gustave Le Bon

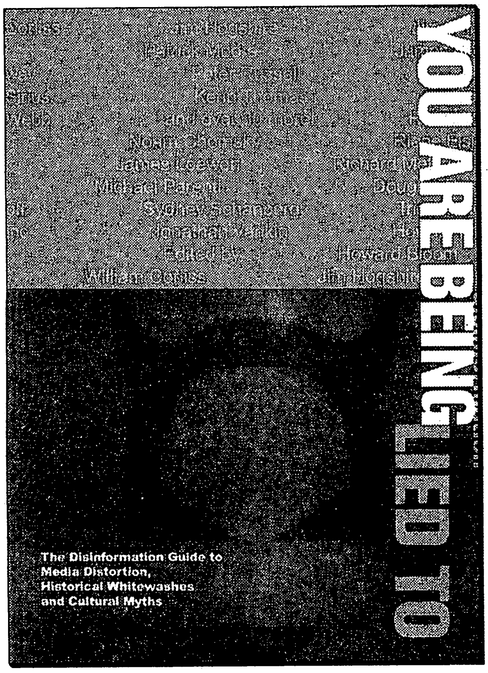
The Crowd is a book that continues to be discovered by those who wish to better understand how mass psychology effects investment and money management strategies. When individuals are gathered together in a crowd for purposes of action, observation proves that, from the mere fact of being assembled, there result certain new psychological characteristics. Among these characteristics are impulsiveness, the incapacity to reason, and the absence of judgment. ***The Crowd*** is recognized as a classic in the study of mass psychology and has proven to be of special interest to investors.

Chapters include:

• General Characteristics of Crowds — Psychological Law of Their Mental Unity • The Sentiments and Morality of Crowds • The Ideas, Reasoning Power, and Imagination of Crowds • A Religious Shape Assumed by all the Convictions of Crowds • Remote Factors of the Opinions and Beliefs of Crowds • The Immediate Factors of the Opinions of Crowds • The Leaders of Crowds and Their Means of Persuasion • Limitations of the Variability of the Beliefs and Opinions of Crowds • The Classification of Crowds • Crowds Termed Criminal Crowds • Criminal Juries • Electoral Crowds • and Parliamentary Assemblies.

1897, 5½ x 8½, 240 pp, soft cover.

THE CROWD: $15.00
(ORDER NUMBER 88183)



YOU ARE BEING LIED TO
The Disinformation Guide to Media Distortion, Historical Whitewashes and Cultural Myths
Edited by Russ Kick

Do you believe any of the following?

- Alcoholics Anonymous is effective.
- Hackers pose a grave threat to the nation.
- There's a hidden code in the Bible.
- The Big Bang is an airtight fact.
- Thousands of species have become extinct because of deforestation.
- Licking certain toads will get you high.
- Most terrorists are Middle Eastern.

WAKE UP! *You are being lied to.*

This vital and amazing book acts as a battering ram against the distortions, myths and outright lies that have been shoved down our throats by the government, the media, corporations, organized religion, the scientific establishment and others who want to keep the truth from us. An unprecedented group of researchers — investigative reporters, political dissidents, academics, media watchdogs, scientist-philosophers, social critics and rogue scholars — paints a picture of a world where crucial stories are ignored or actively suppressed and the official version of events has more holes in it than Swiss cheese. A world where real dangers are downplayed and nonexistent dangers are trumpeted. In short, a world where you are being lied to.

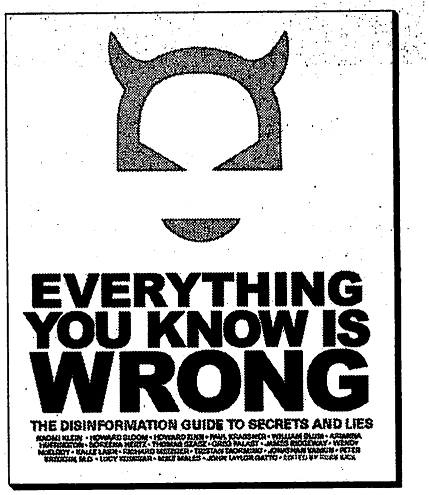
You will discover that a human being has already been cloned; Joseph McCarthy was not paranoid; museums refuse to display artifacts that conflict with the theory of evolution; the CIA has admitted to involvement in the drug trade; parents don't affect who their children become; plus further revelations involving Columbine, WW II, textbooks, and much more. *Revealed:* News as propaganda and media as big business; John McCain's efforts to conceal information on POW/MIAs; liars in the media; the realities of human nature; tainted blood; missing evidence in important cases; environmental myths; "atrocities" in Kosovo; "the information arms race"; the gutless corporate media; and much, much more.

This is an amazing book — one that literally everybody should read. Dispensing with speculation and theorizing, ***You Are Being Lied To*** cuts right to the bone with fact after substantiated fact. Think we're being told the truth? We're not... and this book proves it.

2001, 9 x 12, 399 pp, illustrated, soft cover.

YOU ARE BEING LIED TO: $24.95
(ORDER NUMBER 94345)

EVERYTHING YOU KNOW IS WRONG
The Disinformation Guide to Secrets and Lies
Edited by Russ Kick


EVERYTHING YOU KNOW IS WRONG
THE DISINFORMATION GUIDE TO SECRETS AND LIES

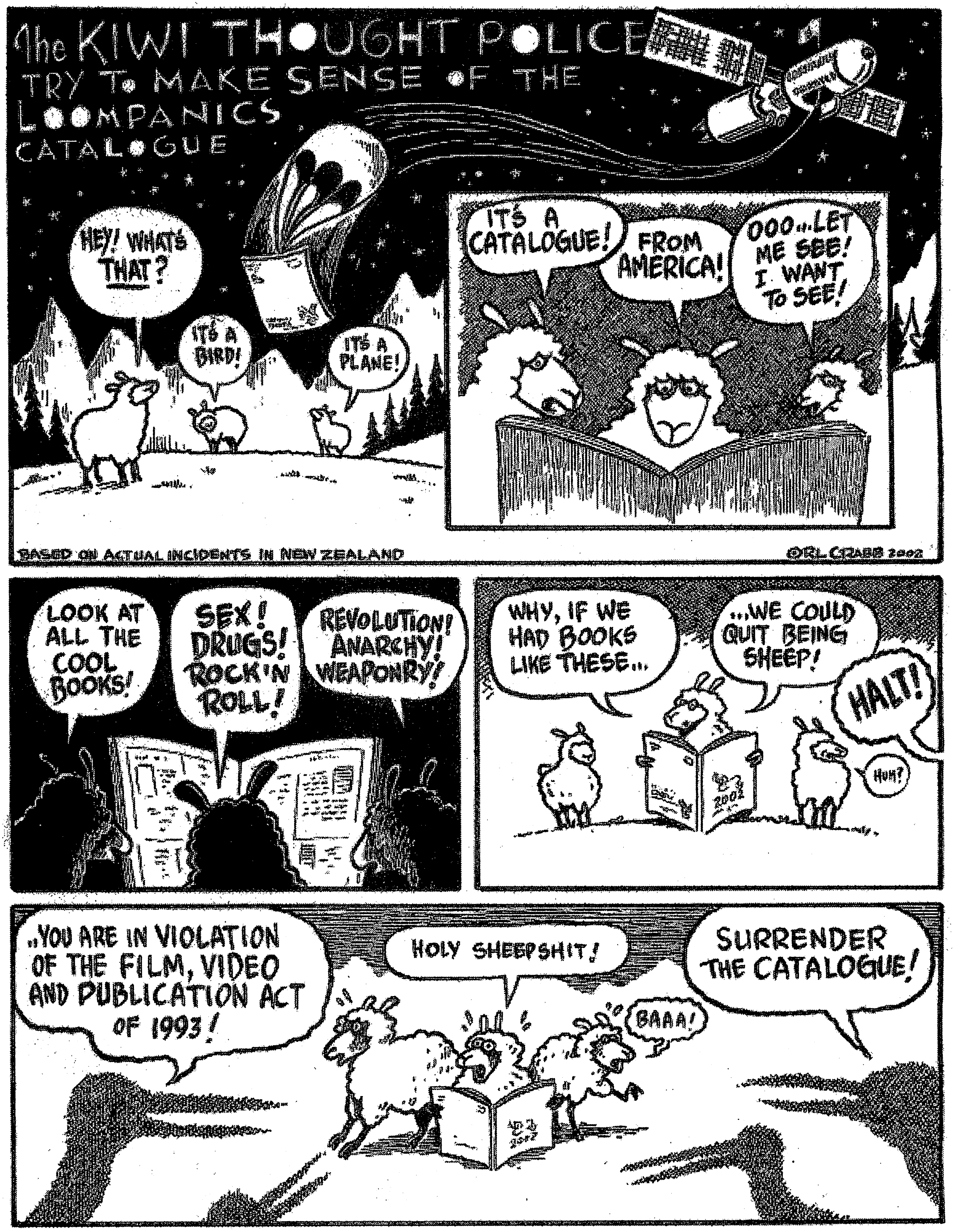
Hot on the heels of the amazingly successful *You Are Being Lied To*, the amazing Russ Kick returns with another huge compilation of peeks behind the curtain: ***Everything You Know Is Wrong.*** Nonfiction collections typically are either academic or alternative, leftist or rightist, atheistic or religious, or otherwise unified in some similar way. ***Everything You Know Is Wrong*** rejects this intellectual balkanization, and, in doing so, brings together contributors who ordinarily wouldn't be appearing together in the same book. Some of the contributors were aware of only a handful of others who would be appearing, while most of them didn't know who else would be sharing pages with them. So you shouldn't make the assumption — which is quite easy to unknowingly make with most nonfiction anthologies — that every contributor agrees with or thinks favorably of every other contributor — *no contributor necessarily endorses the message of any other contributor.* Here is a partial table of contents of this mind-boggling collection:

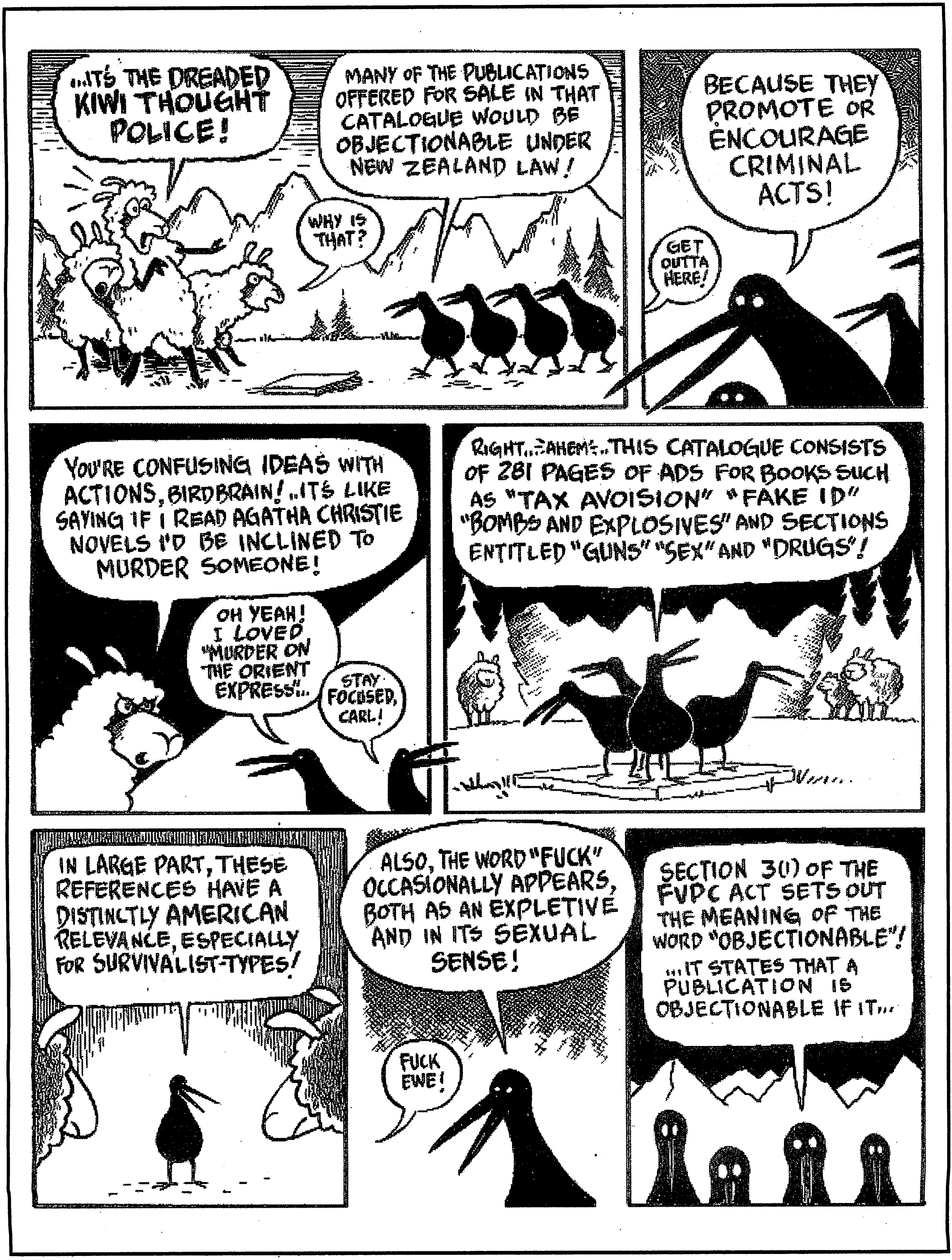
• Drug Companies: Sell Hard, Sell Fast...and Count the Bodies Later, by Arianna Huffington • The Vatican Bank, by Jonathan Levy • The Antitrust and Monopoly Myth, by Dominick T. Armentano • Dirty Money and Global Banking Secrecy, by Lucy Komisar • Globalization for the Good of All, by Noreena Hertz • Olympic Industry Mythology: A Consumer's Guide, by Helen Jefferson Lenskyj • The European Union Unmasked: Dictatorship Revealed, by Lindsay Jenkins • Witnesses to a Massacre: Other Participants in Columbine, by Russ Kick • Charlie Manson's Image, by Paul Krassner • When Cops Become the Gangsters, by Joseph D. McNamara • Bovine Bioterrorism and the Perfect Pathogen: Mad Cow Disease Is Sweeping the World — Including the US, by Gabe Kirchheimer • Mental Illness: Psychiatry's Phlogiston, by Thomas Szasz • Psychiatric Drugging of Children for Behavioral Control, by Peter Breggin, M.D. • The Whole Truth About Domestic Violence, by Philip W. Cook • Toxic TV Syndrome, by Kalle Lasn • Treatment or Jail: Is This Really a Choice?, by Preston Peet • How to Rid the World of Good, by Nick Mamatas • Fission Stories: Nuclear Power's Secrets, by David Lochbaum • Leaders Against the Drug War, by Russ Kick • Votescam 2000, by Jonathan Vankin • Untouchables in the Twenty-first Century: The Plight of Dalits in India, by Dr. K. Jamanadas • Scenes from a Secret War: The Importance of Peru's Complicity in Plan Columbia and How It Has Been Assured, by Peter Gorman • The Accidental Operative: Former CIA Director's Afghan Niece Leads Corps of Taliban Reps, by Camelia Fard and James Ridgeway • A Canticle for Osama Bin Laden, by Alex Burns • Battle Boring: Why Real Security Can't Be Cordoned Off, by Naomi Klein • September 11, 2001: No Surprise, by Russ Kick • And much, much more, including short takes on 35 subjects, and a look at 35 nonmainstream books.

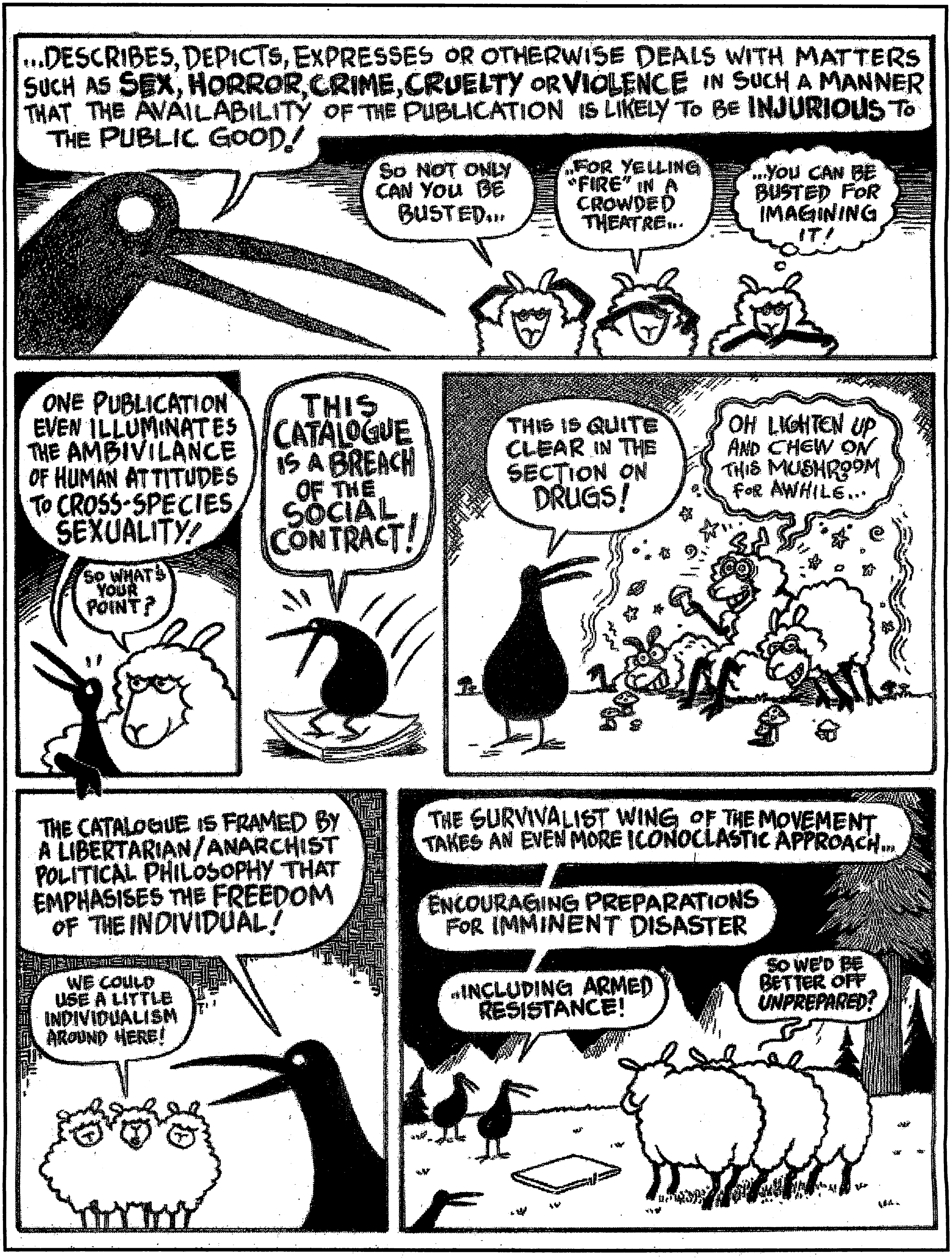
Everything You Know Is Wrong is *must* reading in this age of insanity!

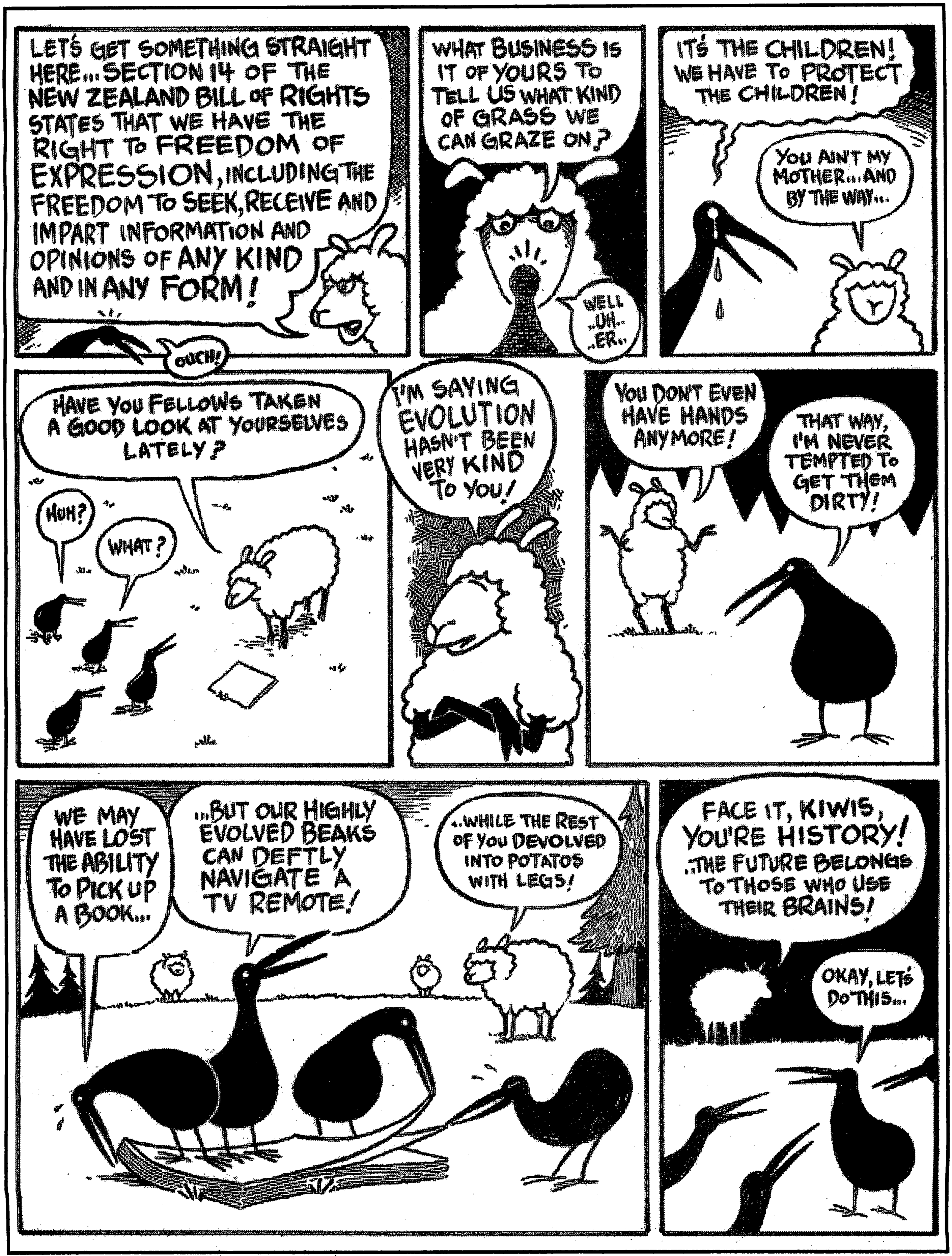
2002, 9 x 12, 350 pp, soft cover.

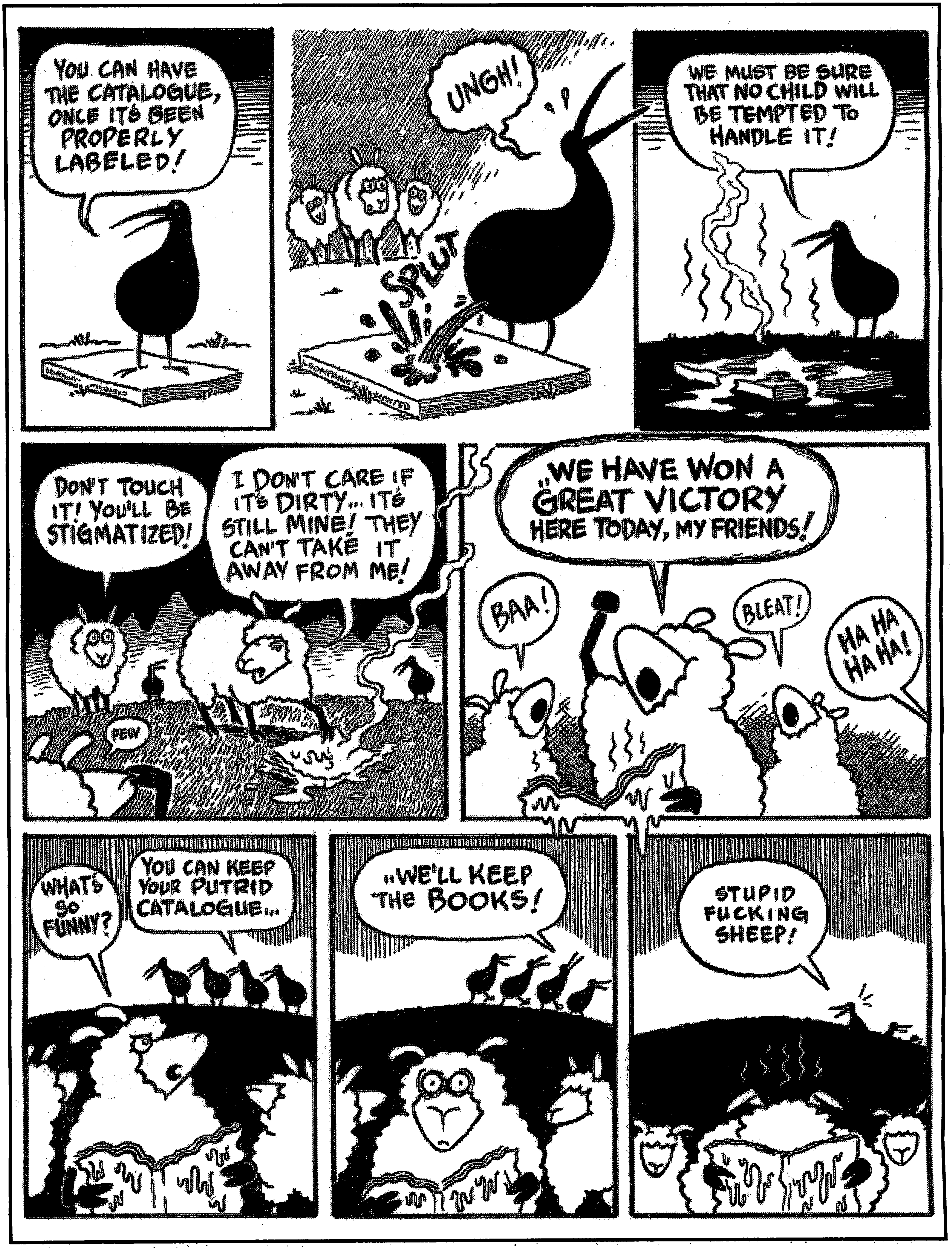
EVERYTHING YOU KNOW IS WRONG: $24.95
(ORDER NUMBER 99204)

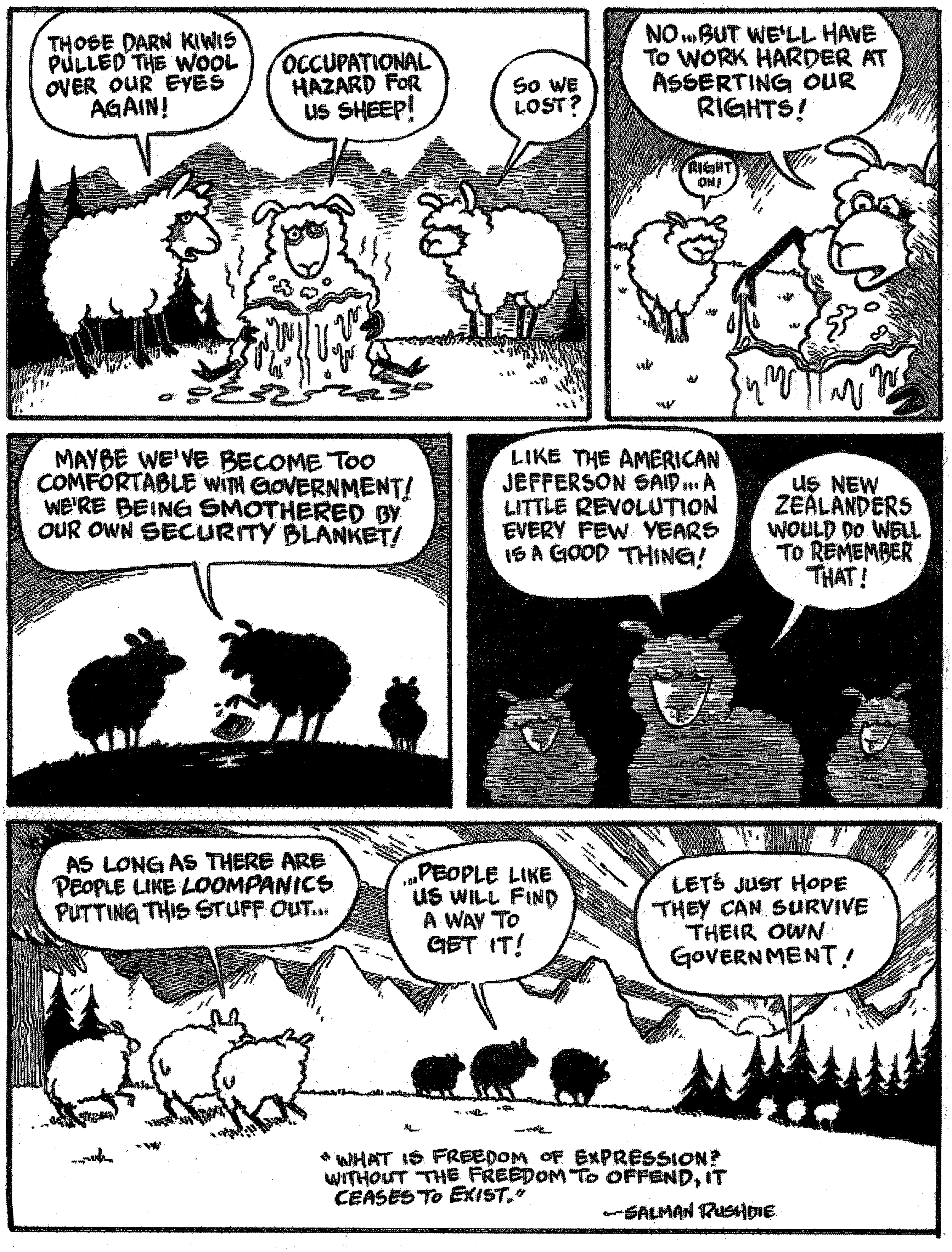

The KIWI THOUGHT POLICE TRY TO MAKE SENSE OF THE LOOMPANICS CATALOGUE
HEY! WHAT'S THAT?
IT'S A BIRD!
IT'S A PLANE!
IT'S A CATALOGUE!
FROM AMERICA!
OOO...LET ME SEE! I WANT TO SEE!
BASED ON ACTUAL INCIDENTS IN NEW ZEALAND
©RL CRABB 2002
LOOK AT ALL THE COOL BOOKS!
SEX! DRUGS! ROCK'N ROLL!
REVOLUTION! ANARCHY! WEAPONRY!
WHY, IF WE HAD BOOKS LIKE THESE...
...WE COULD QUIT BEING SHEEP!
HALT!
HUH?
2002
..YOU ARE IN VIOLATION OF THE FILM, VIDEO AND PUBLICATION ACT OF 1993!
HOLY SHEEPSHIT!
SURRENDER THE CATALOGUE!
BAAA!
2002


..IT'S THE DREADED KIWI THOUGHT POLICE!
MANY OF THE PUBLICATIONS OFFERED FOR SALE IN THAT CATALOGUE WOULD BE OBJECTIONABLE UNDER NEW ZEALAND LAW!
WHY IS THAT?
BECAUSE THEY PROMOTE OR ENCOURAGE CRIMINAL ACTS!
GET OUTTA HERE!
YOU'RE CONFUSING IDEAS WITH ACTIONS, BIRDBRAIN! ..IT'S LIKE SAYING IF I READ AGATHA CHRISTIE NOVELS I'D BE INCLINED TO MURDER SOMEONE!
OH YEAH! I LOVED "MURDER ON THE ORIENT EXPRESS"..
STAY FOCUSED, CARL!
RIGHT..AHEM..THIS CATALOGUE CONSISTS OF 281 PAGES OF ADS FOR BOOKS SUCH AS "TAX AVOISION" "FAKE ID" "BOMBS AND EXPLOSIVES" AND SECTIONS ENTITLED "GUNS" "SEX" AND "DRUGS"!
IN LARGE PART, THESE REFERENCES HAVE A DISTINCTLY AMERICAN RELEVANCE, ESPECIALLY FOR SURVIVALIST-TYPES!
ALSO, THE WORD "FUCK" OCCASIONALLY APPEARS, BOTH AS AN EXPLETIVE AND IN ITS SEXUAL SENSE!
FUCK EWE!
SECTION 3(1) OF THE FVPC ACT SETS OUT THE MEANING OF THE WORD "OBJECTIONABLE"! ...IT STATES THAT A PUBLICATION IS OBJECTIONABLE IF IT...

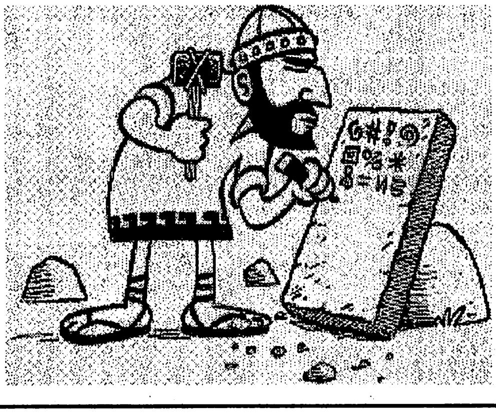

...DESCRIBES, DEPICTS, EXPRESSES OR OTHERWISE DEALS WITH MATTERS SUCH AS SEX, HORROR, CRIME, CRUELTY OR VIOLENCE IN SUCH A MANNER THAT THE AVAILABILITY OF THE PUBLICATION IS LIKELY TO BE INJURIOUS TO THE PUBLIC GOOD!
SO NOT ONLY CAN YOU BE BUSTED...
...FOR YELLING "FIRE" IN A CROWDED THEATRE...
...YOU CAN BE BUSTED FOR IMAGINING IT!
ONE PUBLICATION EVEN ILLUMINATES THE AMBIVILANCE OF HUMAN ATTITUDES TO CROSS-SPECIES SEXUALITY!
SO WHAT'S YOUR POINT?
THIS CATALOGUE IS A BREACH OF THE SOCIAL CONTRACT!
THIS IS QUITE CLEAR IN THE SECTION ON DRUGS!
OH LIGHTEN UP AND CHEW ON THIS MUSHROOM FOR AWHILE...
THE CATALOGUE IS FRAMED BY A LIBERTARIAN/ANARCHIST POLITICAL PHILOSOPHY THAT EMPHASISES THE FREEDOM OF THE INDIVIDUAL!
WE COULD USE A LITTLE INDIVIDUALISM AROUND HERE!
THE SURVIVALIST WING OF THE MOVEMENT TAKES AN EVEN MORE ICONOCLASTIC APPROACH...
ENCOURAGING PREPARATIONS FOR IMMINENT DISASTER
...INCLUDING ARMED RESISTANCE!
SO WE'D BE BETTER OFF UNPREPARED?


LET'S GET SOMETHING STRAIGHT HERE... SECTION 14 OF THE NEW ZEALAND BILL OF RIGHTS STATES THAT WE HAVE THE RIGHT TO FREEDOM OF EXPRESSION, INCLUDING THE FREEDOM TO SEEK, RECEIVE AND IMPART INFORMATION AND OPINIONS OF ANY KIND AND IN ANY FORM!
OUCH!
WHAT BUSINESS IS IT OF YOURS TO TELL US WHAT KIND OF GRASS WE CAN GRAZE ON?
WELL ..UH.. ..ER..
IT'S THE CHILDREN! WE HAVE TO PROTECT THE CHILDREN!
YOU AIN'T MY MOTHER... AND BY THE WAY...
HAVE YOU FELLOWS TAKEN A GOOD LOOK AT YOURSELVES LATELY?
HUH?
WHAT?
I'M SAYING EVOLUTION HASN'T BEEN VERY KIND TO YOU!
YOU DON'T EVEN HAVE HANDS ANYMORE!
THAT WAY, I'M NEVER TEMPTED TO GET THEM DIRTY!
WE MAY HAVE LOST THE ABILITY TO PICK UP A BOOK...
...BUT OUR HIGHLY EVOLVED BEAKS CAN DEFTLY NAVIGATE A TV REMOTE!
...WHILE THE REST OF YOU DEVOLVED INTO POTATOS WITH LEGS!
FACE IT, KIWIS, YOU'RE HISTORY! ...THE FUTURE BELONGS TO THOSE WHO USE THEIR BRAINS!
OKAY, LET'S DO THIS...


YOU CAN HAVE THE CATALOGUE, ONCE IT'S BEEN PROPERLY LABELED!
UNGH!
SPLUT
WE MUST BE SURE THAT NO CHILD WILL BE TEMPTED TO HANDLE IT!
DON'T TOUCH IT! YOU'LL BE STIGMATIZED!
I DON'T CARE IF IT'S DIRTY... IT'S STILL MINE! THEY CAN'T TAKE IT AWAY FROM ME!
PEW
..WE HAVE WON A GREAT VICTORY HERE TODAY, MY FRIENDS!
BAA!
BLEAT!
HA HA HA HA!
WHAT'S SO FUNNY?
YOU CAN KEEP YOUR PUTRID CATALOGUE...
..WE'LL KEEP THE BOOKS!
STUPID FUCKING SHEEP!


THOSE DARN KIWIS PULLED THE WOOL OVER OUR EYES AGAIN!
OCCUPATIONAL HAZARD FOR US SHEEP!
SO WE LOST?
NO... BUT WE'LL HAVE TO WORK HARDER AT ASSERTING OUR RIGHTS!
RIGHT ON!
MAYBE WE'VE BECOME TOO COMFORTABLE WITH GOVERNMENT! WE'RE BEING SMOTHERED BY OUR OWN SECURITY BLANKET!
LIKE THE AMERICAN JEFFERSON SAID... A LITTLE REVOLUTION EVERY FEW YEARS IS A GOOD THING!
US NEW ZEALANDERS WOULD DO WELL TO REMEMBER THAT!
AS LONG AS THERE ARE PEOPLE LIKE LOOMPANICS PUTTING THIS STUFF OUT...
...PEOPLE LIKE US WILL FIND A WAY TO GET IT!
LET'S JUST HOPE THEY CAN SURVIVE THEIR OWN GOVERNMENT!
"WHAT IS FREEDOM OF EXPRESSION? WITHOUT THE FREEDOM TO OFFEND, IT CEASES TO EXIST."
—SALMAN RUSHDIE

SELF-PUBLISHING



Introduction

The press is free —for he who owns it!

In this section, Loompanics Unlimited is proud to offer our readers the world's finest books on doing your own publishing — from books and pamphlets to pirate radio, to ultra-cheap film-making.

If you have controversial or unusual or "crackpot" ideas, don't be discouraged by rejections from the mainstream press. What you need to know to start your own is right here.

The tyrant's foe, the peoples' friend...

FEATURE FILMMAKING AT USED-CAR PRICES

How to Write, Produce, Direct, Shoot, Edit, and Promote a Feature-Length Movie for Less Than $15,000

by Rick Schmidt

For the price of a used car — about $12,000 — you can make a feature film if you have the right know-how. In ***Feature Filmmaking At Used-Car Prices,*** Award-winning independent filmmaker Rick Schmidt provides that know-how. He shows you:

• How to select and write a story that can be produced on a tight budget • How to rally a filmmaking team through creative contracts • How to shoot and edit with an original style • Where to find markets for your finished film • How to deal with agents • How to make a collaborative feature.

This fully updated edition also contains extensive new material on digital video (DV) technology and what it offers low-budget and no-budget filmmakers; and making the most of the Internet as an information resource. With step-by-step instructions and summary checklists, and without the complicated technical details that only add to the cost, ***Feature Filmmaking At Used-Car Prices*** will support you spiritually, psychologically, factually, and technically as you take the bus and make your film.

2000, 5½ x 8½, 464 pp, illustrated, indexed, soft cover.

FEATURE FILMMAKING AT USED-CAR PRICES: $16.95
(ORDER NUMBER 70062)

THE SELF-PUBLISHING MANUAL

How to Write, Print & Sell Your Book

by Dan Poynter

The book that has launched a thousand books is back! Expanded to 415 pages, ***The Self-Publishing Manual*** has been *packed* with new figures, *crammed* with new publishing ideas and *stuffed* with new sales leads. *Bigger and better than ever!* It's simply the best book on self-publishing!

This well-written manual is a welcome addition to our Self-Publishing Section. The author is the self-publisher of 12 books in the last 9 years, and has experienced every phase of the writer/publisher operation by running a one-person publishing company. Contents include: • You, An Author/Publisher • Writing Your Book • Starting Your Own Publishing Company • Printing Your Book • Announcing Your New Book • Promoting Your New Book • Who Will Buy Your Book? • Selling Your Book • Distribution, including a bibliography of books on self-publishing, resources, and more.

1999, 5½ x 8½, 458 pp, illustrated, soft cover.

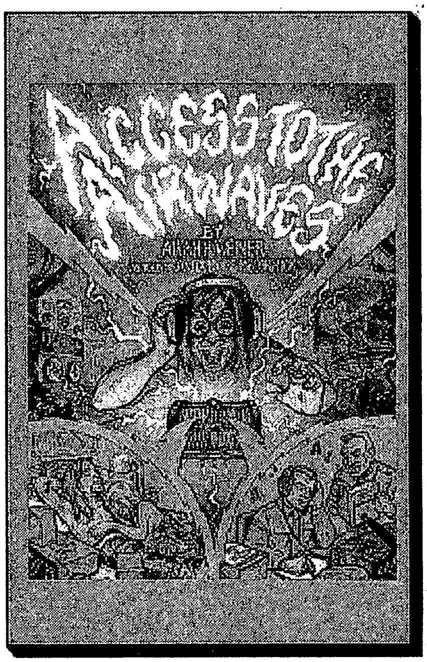
THE SELF-PUBLISHING MANUAL: $19.95
(ORDER NUMBER 70011)

ACCESS TO THE AIRWAVES

My Fight for Free Radio

by Allan H. Weiner

As told to Anita Louise McCormick



Allan H. Weiner has always believed that the airwaves are free, and that they rightfully belong to the people. Ever since his childhood, this gifted radio enthusiast has devoted his time and energy to the development of "pirate" radio broadcasting. The trials and tribulations that Weiner endured to bring Radio New York International and other pirate radio stations into being are legendary. The FCC's illegal seizure of Weiner's radio ship the *M/V Sarah* in 1987 made headline news around the world. The film *Pump Up the Volume* appeared to be loosely based on Weiner's teenage adventures, but failed to capture even a fraction of the dedication and intensity that this heroic free-speech advocate has brought to his endeavors throughout his life.

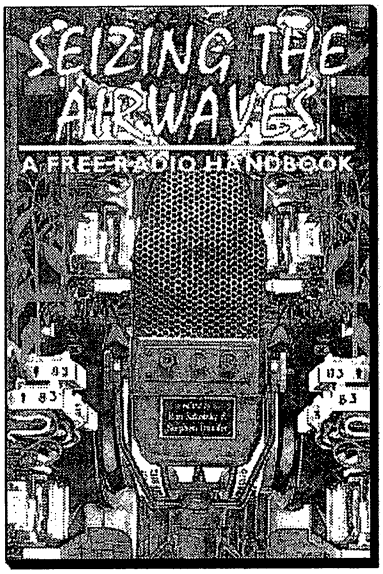
Weiner's story is both a heart-warming tale of an electronics genius at work and a chilling indictment of governmental disregard for personal liberties and free speech.

Access to the Airwaves: My Fight for Free Radio, Weiner's autobiographical account as told to Anita Louise McCormick, is a powerful rendition that should be read by all who believe that speech should be unfettered, and that fighting the powers-that-be is an often-unheralded necessity. Allan H. Weiner is an inspiration to free-speech advocates in every corner of the globe, and his story deserves to be heard.

1997, 5½ x 8½, 254 pp, illustrated, soft cover.

ACCESS TO THE AIRWAVES: $17.95
(ORDER NUMBER 70051)

SEIZING THE AIRWAVES
A Free Radio Handbook
Edited by Ron Sakolsky and Stephen Dunifer



Seizing the Airwaves is what you get when a stampede of wild voices disrupts the ordered bureaucracy of authority. No one can own the air, and contributors to this book prove it in their essays on free speech and free radio.

Editor Ron Sakolsky writes about those who have successfully grabbed the abundant radio rhizomes. Robert W. McChesney examines the politics behind radio, and D.J. Tashtego tells the story of *Steal This Radio's* birth and growth due to the New York squatters' movement.

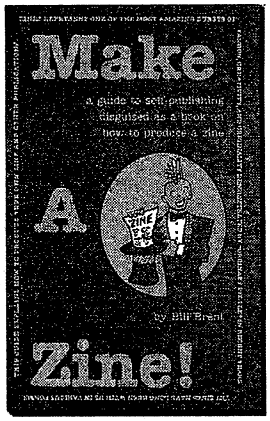
Other essays and interviews give deep insight, humor and the real story about pirate radio that you won't get from the Powers that Be. Contributors include: Lee Ballinger, Jon Bekken, Carol Denney, Ricardo Omar Elizalde, Lorenzo Komboa Ervin, Charles Fairchild, Paul W. Griffin, Mbanna Kantako, Jerry M. Landay, Kiilu Nyasha, Sheila Nopper, Meme Sabon, Sal Salerno and Napoleon Williams.

1997, 6 x 9, 211 pp, photographs, soft cover.

SEIZING THE AIRWAVES: $12.95

(ORDER NUMBER 70056)

MAKE A ZINE!
A guide to self-publishing disguised as a book on how to produce a zine
by Bill Brent


Make
a guide to self-publishing disguised as a book on how to produce a zine
A
Zine!
by Bill Brent

This is a guide to self-publishing disguised as a book on how to produce a zine, 'cause that's where the action is! It's your complete guide on how to produce and distribute a zine, and in the process provides an eye-opening introduction to the underground press of the '90s.

Discover how easy it is to: • Save time and money! Get yourself into print quickly and economically by avoiding common traps. • Reach readers and sellers who are looking for your material. • Enjoy a growing yet still little-known hobby.

A virtually endless supply of hints and leads makes this your user-friendly guide to self-publishing, whether you're producing a zine, book, chapbook, or newsletter. Everyone from student journalists to activists to zine editors will find this a useful, comprehensive guide to the small press. It's written in a down-to-earth, engaging style. Even if you don't plan to self-publish, this informative book will entertain and educate you.

Author Bill Brent publishes *The Black Book* and the long-running zine *Black Sheets*, which he started in 1993. He has written about zines for *P.O.V.* and contributes regularly to many zines.

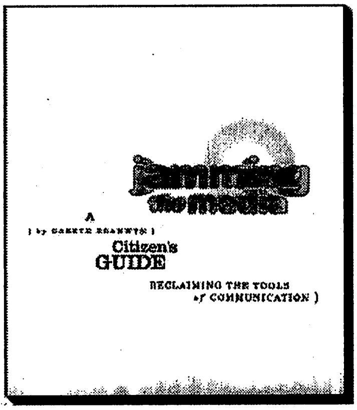
This book can be your constant reference and guidebook to creating and selling zines. Whether you already have a zine or plan to publish one soon, you will refer to this book time and time again.

1997, 5½ x 8½, 192 pp, illustrated, soft cover.

MAKE A ZINE!: $10.00

(ORDER NUMBER 70053)

JAMMING THE MEDIA
A Citizen's Guide
Reclaiming Tools of Communication
by Gareth Branwyn



Who says you need connections and money to get your message across? ***Jamming the Media*** is a comprehensive guide to do-it-yourself communications. Whether you want to produce your own CDs, videos and films, distribute a zine, weave your concept across the Web, or surf pirate radio waves, you'll find all you need to know in this book.

The section on pranks (e.g., altering Barbie's voice box to say "Eat lead, Cobra!," adding a neon "Dead yet?" to Joe Camel billboards, unleashing a drunken mob of 100 Santas to the horror of New York's holiday shoppers) provides divine inspiration on how to piggyback on corporate America's megabucks. Other sections come with sage words of advice from those who have tried and succeeded — or failed. Resource lists give you all you need to know about suppliers, distributors, and services for your project.

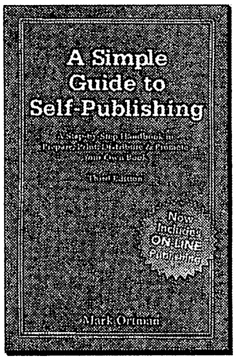
Jamming the Media brings class, hilarity and organization to monkey wrenching. If it's not in this book, it can't be done.

1997, 8 x 9, 355 pp, illustrated, indexed, soft cover.

JAMMING THE MEDIA: $18.95

(ORDER NUMBER 70055)

A SIMPLE GUIDE TO SELF-PUBLISHING
A Step-by-Step Handbook to Prepare, Print, Distribute & Promote Your Own Book,
Third Edition
by Mark Ortman


A Simple Guide to Self-Publishing
Now Including ON-LINE Publishing
Mark Ortman

What do Walt Whitman, William Blake, Benjamin Franklin, Gertrude Stein, D.H. Lawrence, James Joyce and Mark Twain all have in common? They once self-published. Throughout history it has been difficult to find a commercial publisher to finance and distribute a book, and today is no different. But all is not lost. Self-publishing has become one of the fastest growing segments in the publishing industry today. With a computer, desktop software (such as Pagemaker, Publisher or QuarkXPress) and a laser printer, anyone can publish a book based on a story, expertise, or inspiration.

A Simple Guide to Self-Publishing is a concise, step-by-step handbook to prepare, print, distribute and promote your own book. Complete with all the references and resources you will need, including: • The easiest way to get started • Where to apply for a copyright and ISBN number • Ways to publish your manuscript on-line • Where to print your book economically • How to promote and distribute on the Internet • and More.

Whether you print hundreds or thousands of copies, and sell them locally or nationally, this book will save you time and money.

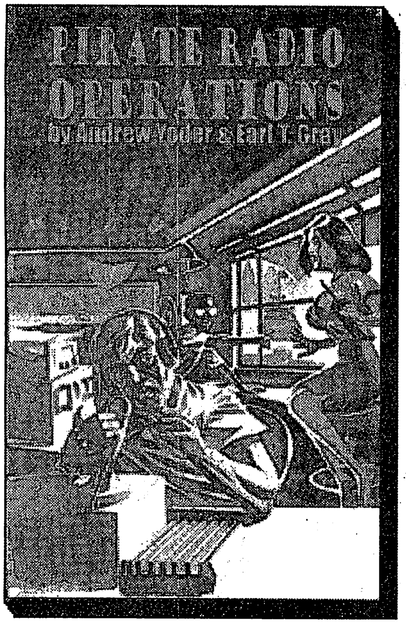
2000, 5½ x 8½, 62 pp, indexed, soft cover.

A SIMPLE GUIDE TO SELF-PUBLISHING: $9.95

(ORDER NUMBER 70060)

PIRATE RADIO OPERATIONS

by Andrew Yoder and Earl T. Gray



Pirate radio is one of the Communication Age's most fascinating developments! Now, for those hobbyists who yearn to learn the ins and outs of clandestine radio broadcasting, there's a wealth of knowledge available in Andrew Yoder's ***Pirate Radio Operations.*** For the first time, there's a hands-on manual that fully explains the intricacies of this burgeoning pastime. Yoder has devoted his energies to pirate radio for years, and now he shares his practical expertise with the world, including: • A full and complete explanation of pirate radio • How to outfit a pirate-radio studio — *cheap!* • Studio techniques and production • Public relations • How to build transmitters and antennas • When and how to broadcast • Best pirate-radio frequencies • The FCC and pirate radio • Unobtrusiveness • Safety issues • and much, much more!

Complete with numerous photographs and illustrations that provide workable designs and schematics for all pirate radio buffs, ***Pirate Radio Operations*** is the finest book ever published on this subject. Anyone who wants to honestly examine the realities of actually putting a pirate-radio broadcast together should read ***Pirate Radio Operations***... today!

1997, 5½ x 8½, 364 pp, illustrated, soft cover.

PIRATE RADIO OPERATIONS: $19.95

(ORDER NUMBER 70050)

HOW *YOU* CAN MANIPULATE THE MEDIA

Guerrilla Methods to Get Your Story Covered by TV, Radio, and Newspapers

by David Alexander

The Mass Media — television, radio, and newspapers — wield enormous power over public opinion and sentiment, so if you have a favorite cause or vitally important message, you *must* know how to use the media to get your story covered with the right "spin" that will all but guarantee a sympathetic worldwide audience.

Now, experienced media insider David Alexander reveals clever, cagey, and creative guerrilla methods that will not only virtually force reporters to beat a path to your door, but get them to cover the story the way *you* want it to be. Read and learn: • how TV, radio, and newspapers *really* choose which stories get coverage and which don't • the most influential media executives to contact with your story, and who to avoid • why an article in one of three top newspapers always gains the attention of network TV • how to write enticing news releases, and why dumping your story right into the newsroom via direct satellite feed is a good idea • how to exploit busy, competitive reporters, plus how to win the one-on-one interview game • how the world's best media manipulators have successfully used dramatic guerrilla methods to get their messages plastered across the world stage.

Think of the media as your free "gateway" to the public, and use the tactics in this book to wage your own crafty campaign that will put a favorable spin on your pet issue and further your cause.

1993, 5½ x 8½, 112 pp, soft cover.

HOW *YOU* CAN MANIPULATE THE MEDIA: $14.00

(ORDER NUMBER 70040)

THE COMPLETE GUIDE TO SELF-PUBLISHING

Everything you need to know to write, publish, promote and sell your own book

Fourth Edition

Completely Revised and Updated

by Tom & Marilyn Ross

Whether you're an author, a professional, an entrepreneur, even a newcomer to the writing world, you certainly want to shape your publishing destiny. And you can — with the help of this book.

You'll find this completely updated edition to be a resource of tremendous value. The book penetrates publishing's mystique; empowers you by revealing, in layman's terms, the range of self-publishing possibilities open to you — touching on novels and poetry as well as nonfiction; and validates your belief that selling information in book form is an ideal business because you have a unique copyrighted product. Better yet, you can self-publish no matter where you live.

Authors Tom and Marilyn Ross explain how to publish your own work. And *minimize risks.* And *maximize profits.* You'll discover:

- Extensively updated, significantly expanded advice (woven throughout) on how to use your computer to save time and money.
- A new discussion of electronic marketing and how to handle electronic subsidiary rights.
- Up-to-date case studies and examples of how other publishers have successfully handled challenging situations.
- Production tips that can cut your design and printing costs in half.
- Complete step-by-step guidance covering every aspect of publishing and marketing your own book.
- Fifty-seven actual samples of proven sales letters, cover designs, catalog sheets, forms — everything you'll need to be successful.
- Dozens of tips for publishing and selling books in Canada, plus a valuable Canadian resource section.
- Information-packed appendices that list marketing contacts, government help, vendors — hard-to-find names and addresses.
- Proven marketing strategies to get free publicity, reach nontraditional buyers and sell books!
- Scores of examples of what works — and what doesn't.
- An in-depth discussion of exclusive distributors — plus coverage of the increasing role of superstores and other changes in bookselling.
- Thirty creative ideas for generating capital to launch a publishing company. And much, much more!

Read ***The Complete Guide to Self-Publishing*** and take control. After all, it's your writing and publishing career!

2002, 6 x 9, 521 pp, illustrated, soft cover.

THE COMPLETE GUIDE TO SELF-PUBLISHING: $19.99

(ORDER NUMBER 70052)

BEFORE YOU SHOOT

A Guide to Low-Budget Film and Video Production

by Helen Garvy

Making clear, sensible decisions and planning a well-organized shoot are essential components for the success of any film, but are often overlooked because many filmmakers concentrate primarily on artistic and technical challenges. Author Helen Garvy, a film producer, writer, and editor, is a partner in an independent production company and has produced everything from a feature film to award-winning films for TV and schools. This book, which is based on the classes that she has taught for many years, is a clear and complete manual for the production side of filmmaking — from the idea stage to distribution. Simple enough for students to understand, it is also comprehensive enough to benefit professional filmmakers.

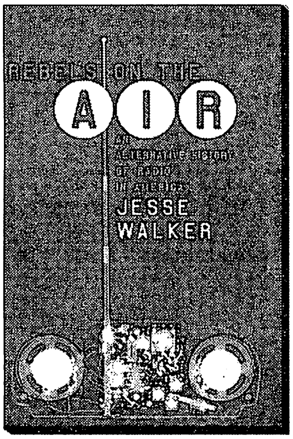
This is a practical, down-to-earth book that will be an invaluable resource to all filmmakers.

1995, 5½ x 8½, 297 pp, illustrated, soft cover.

BEFORE YOU SHOOT: $12.00

(ORDER NUMBER 70048)

REBELS ON THE AIR
An Alternative History of Radio in America
by Jesse Walker



Many of us think of NPR or WBAI as "alternative" radio — and it is, inasmuch, as it is an "alternative" to commercial radio. But Jesse Walker introduces us to an entirely different world of radio, from the unlicensed amateurs who invented broadcasting to the community radio movement of the 60s and 70s, from the early days of FM to today's micro radio movement and the pirate broadcasters who shook up radio in the 90s. This is the real, hidden history of broadcasting.

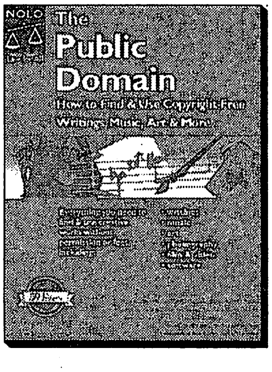
What do we think of when we think of mainstream radio now? Boring DJs who never shut up and who don't even pick their own records. The same hits, over and over. A constant stream of annoying commercials. How did radio get so dull? Not by accident, contends journalist and historian Jesse Walker. For decades, government and big business have colluded to monopolize the airwaves, stamping out competition, reducing variety, and silencing dissident voices. And yet, in the face of such pressure, an alternative radio tradition has tenaciously survived.

Rebels on the Air explores the overlooked chapters of American radio, revealing the legal barriers established broadcasters have erected to ensure their dominance. Using lively anecdotes drawn from firsthand interviews, Walker chronicles the story of the unsung heroes of American radio who, despite those barriers, carved out spaces for themselves in the spectrum, sometimes legally and sometimes not. Walker's engaging, meticulous account is the first comprehensive history of alternative radio in the United States.

2001, 6 x 9, 312 pp, soft cover.

REBELS ON THE AIR: $26.00
(ORDER NUMBER 70065)

THE PUBLIC DOMAIN
How to Find & Use Copyright-Free Writings, Music, Art & More
by Attorney Stephen Fishman

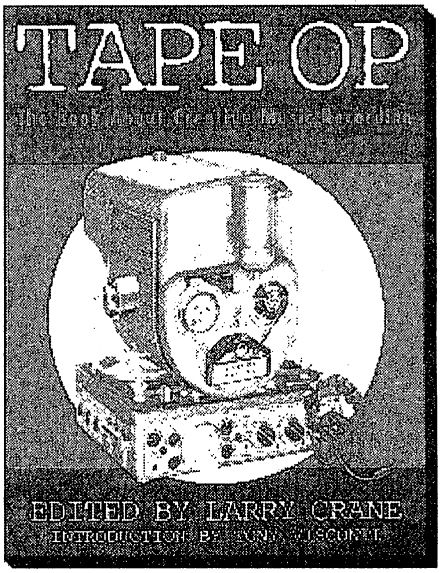

NOLO
The
Public
Domain
How to Find & Use Copyright-Free Writings, Music, Art & More

Even though grade-school teachers have told us otherwise for years, writers and artists can copy other people's work and get away with it. How? By dipping into the public domain — where everything is free for the taking. The first book of its kind, ***The Public Domain*** is the definitive guide to creative works in the public domain — works that are not protected by copyright and can be copied without permission or fees. This book explains step-by-step how to recognize whether or not a work is in the public domain, with specific chapters on • writings • music • art • architecture • maps • choreography • photography • film & video • software & databases • and more.

The Public Domain is indispensable for anyone who deals with creative works, including publishers, Web designers, writers, musicians and composers, artists, librarians, photographers and filmmakers. *Includes hundreds of resources — such as web sites, libraries & archives — you can search to find public domain works.*

2001, 7 x 9, 463 pp, illustrated, indexed, soft cover.

THE PUBLIC DOMAIN: $34.95
(ORDER NUMBER 76068)



TAPE OP
The Book About Creative Music Recording
Edited by Larry Crane

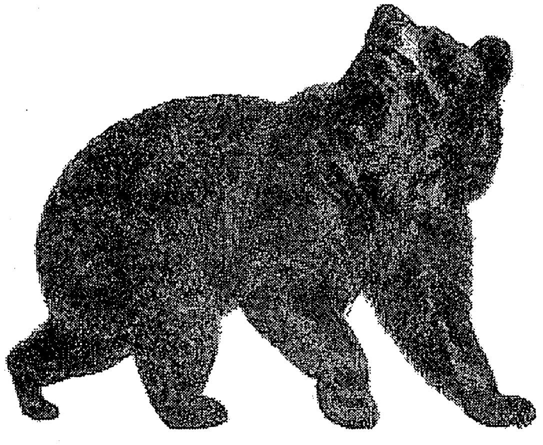
Tape Op opens up the door to the minds and techniques of the most interesting recording engineers, producers and artists. Creativity, ingenuity and using whatever facilities are available are the keys — from amazing albums recorded on 4-track cassette by the likes of Guided By Voices or Elliott Smith, to big studio productions from Mitchell Froom, Don Dixon or Steve Albini. Inside, there's a wealth of practical information for the home-recordist, musician, record producer, or the curious on how to get the most out of any recording scenario.

- Tips on recording stellar albums in your apartment or home computer
- Recording on a budget
- How to build your own microphone preamp
- Hands-on reviews of microphones
- Chats with successful small studio owners
- Real knowledge about tubes and capacitors
- Artful ways of getting the most out of 4 or 8 tracks
- Candid interviews with artists such as Pavement, The Chills, Papas Fritas, and Apples in Stereo
- And more.

Tape Op contains a wealth of practical information for the home-recordist, musician, record producer or alternative music fan.

2000, 8½ x 11, 216 pp, illustrated, soft cover.

TAPE OP: $19.95
(ORDER NUMBER 70064)



REALITY CREATION

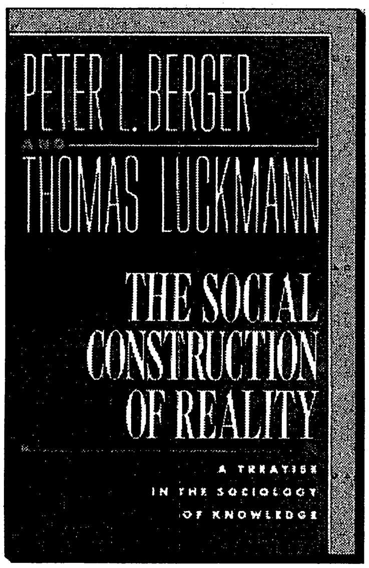
INTRODUCTION

"Objective" reality may be outside you, but *your experience of it* is in your mind. Your mind creates the world you live in. Your perceptions, your attitudes, your willingness to experiment and take chances — of such is "reality" made. *And it is all under your control.* If you take the time to understand and apply what you will learn from these amazing books, you will be much more in control of your personal reality.

"Libertarianism" starts with you! Liberate yourself first!

THE SOCIAL CONSTRUCTION OF REALITY

by Peter L. Berger and Thomas Luckmann



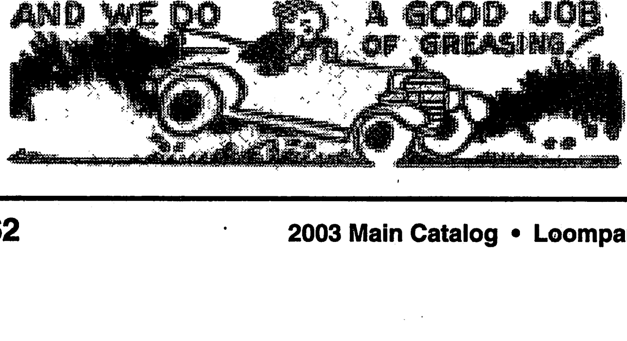
PETER L. BERGER
AND
THOMAS LUCKMANN
THE SOCIAL CONSTRUCTION OF REALITY
A TREATISE IN THE SOCIOLOGY OF KNOWLEDGE

If you're a stranger and afraid in a world you never made, then you should read ***The Social Construction Of Reality.*** No one lives in a world he never made — we all create our own realities. We all live in worlds we made ourselves, and can change and modify them to suit our purposes. This book is a good follow-up to *How Real Is Real?*, and in fact was recommended highly in that book.

A profound, complex and challenging book, ***The Social Construction of Reality*** covers the following topics: The problem of the sociology of knowledge; The foundations of knowledge in everyday life; The reality of everyday life; Social Interaction in everyday life; Language and knowledge in everyday life; Society as objective reality; Institutionalization. Highly recommended for those interested in our "inner space" books.

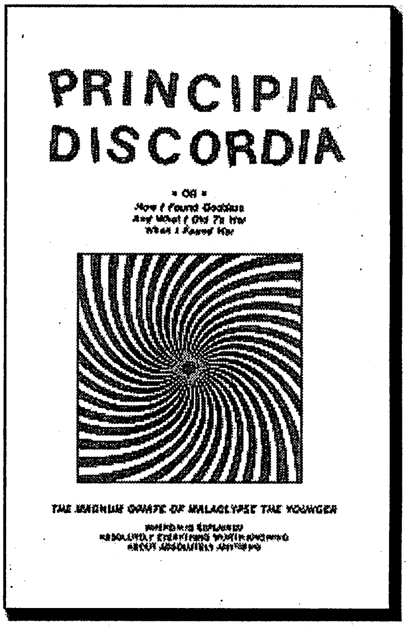
1966, 5 x 8, 229 pp, indexed, soft cover.

THE SOCIAL CONSTRUCTION OF REALITY: $11.95
(ORDER NUMBER 88028)


GREASING 'EM HELPS
AND WE DO A GOOD JOB OF GREASING!

PRINCIPIA DISCORDIA

by Malaclypse the Younger and Omar Khayyam Ravenhurst



PRINCIPIA DISCORDIA
• OR •
How I Found Goddess
And What I Did To Her
When I Found Her
THE MAGNUM OPIATE OF MALACLYPSE THE YOUNGER

Is it a joke disguised as a religion or a religion disguised as a joke? What is Discordianism???

Principia Discordia is the official bible of the most relevant religion ever conceived. A legendary underground classic, it truly contains "Absolutely Everything Worth Knowing About Absolutely Anything." Herein is revealed The Law of Fives, The Gospel According to Fred, The Epistle to the Paranoids, The Five Apostles of Eris — Who They Be, The Sacred Chao, The Book of Uterus, and more... All the secret knowledge of Discordianism is revealed at last for your enlightenment, confusion and entertainment.

> *"We look at the world through windows on which have been drawn grids (concepts). Different philosophies use different grids. A culture is a group of people with rather similar grids. Through a window we view chaos, and relate it to the points on our grids, and thereby understand it. The ORDER is in the GRID. That is the Aneristic Principle."* — The Sacred Chao

Godelian, non-Aristotelian, holistic and hilarious, Discordianism is *the* religion for these screwed-up times. Loompanics Unlimited proudly presents one of the great books of our time: ***Principia Discordia.***

1980, 5½ x 8½, 95 pp, illustrated, soft cover.

PRINCIPIA DISCORDIA: $10.00
(ORDER NUMBER 88025)

THE PRESENTATION OF SELF IN EVERYDAY LIFE

by Erving Goffman

"All the world's a stage, and everybody plays a part... "

Erving Goffman is widely regarded as the most original new force in modern sociology. ***The Presentation of Self In Everyday Life***, considered his central work, is a valuable companion to *How Real Is Real?, The Social Construction of Reality,* and some of our other "reality" books.

Using the metaphor of the stage as a frame of reference, Dr. Goffman deals with the important theme of human interaction in social situations. Role-playing is now recognized as not merely the province of the stage performer and the maladjusted neurotic, but an integral and necessary function of daily living for all of us.

Stating his case clearly, Goffman explores the concept of self in the relation of actor to audience. Social techniques of self-presentation are illuminated by examples taken from detailed research and observation of social customs in many regions and a variety of occupational levels. One of the most interesting aspects of this book is its revelation of the many roles that must be assumed by everyone engaged in even the simplest life situations. In the course of any day one may easily play a half-dozen parts: with the boss, fellow workers, with friends, with one's spouse, and so on.

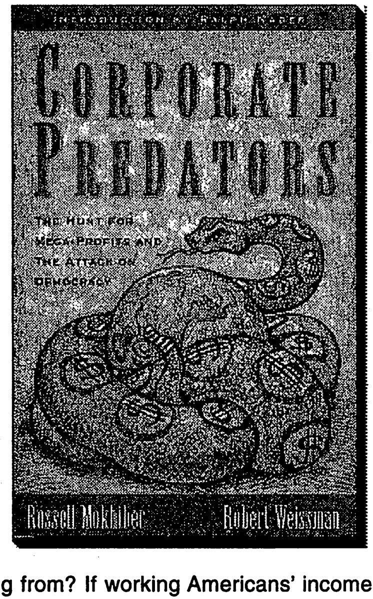
Goffman's perceptive analogy details exactly how "acting" techniques are used in the most common everyday circumstances; it bares the mainsprings of manipulation that keeps society moving. Fascinating!

1959, 5 x 8, 260 pp, indexed, soft cover.

THE PRESENTATION OF SELF
IN EVERYDAY LIFE: $11.95
(ORDER NUMBER 88119)

CORPORATE PREDATORS
The Hunt for Mega-Profits and the Attack on Democracy

by Russell Mokhiber and Robert Weissman


INTRODUCTION BY RALPH NADER
CORPORATE PREDATORS
THE HUNT FOR MEGA-PROFITS AND THE ATTACK ON DEMOCRACY
Russell Mokhiber
Robert Weissman

Fifty-one of the world's biggest 100 economies are corporations, not countries. As the most powerful institution of our time, the multinational corporation dominates not only global economics, but politics and culture as well. Yet the mechanisms of corporate control have remained largely hidden from public perception — until now. Mainstream media laud Wall Street's record profits while big business cheerfully wrecks lives — what's a citizen to do? Never fear — investigative journalists Russell Mokhiber and Robert Weissman are here to name names and answer the real questions: Where is this "profit" coming from? If working Americans' incomes have plummeted since 1980, while salaries of corporate CEOs have risen 500 percent, is the "economy" really "booming"?

From union-busting to food irradiation, from faulty air bags that kill but are kept on the market anyway to judges who take bribes, from the IMF to oil companies — wherever corporate crime strikes, Mokhiber and Weissman are there, reporting from a relentlessly human perspective, sounding the alarm and calling people to action.

1999, 5 x 7½, 222 pp, illustrated, indexed, soft cover.

CORPORATE PREDATORS: $14.95
(ORDER NUMBER 94311)

ABRACADABRA!
Secret Methods Magicians & Others Use to Deceive Their Audience

by Nathaniel Schiffman

Foreword by Henry Gordon

Magicians use more than just mirrors, string, and sleight-of-hand to deceive their audiences. Those practitioners of prestidigitation who are masters of this craft have developed an arsenal of techniques that they use to manipulate the attention of those who are observing them. Every action and utterance on stage and off is precisely planned to achieve a specific effect.

Abracadabra! Secret Methods Magicians & Others Use to Deceive Their Audience is an insider's look at what goes on at a magic show, behind the scenes, and in the mind of the magician. Author Nathaniel Schiffman, a long-time devotee of legerdemain, explains the principles of deception, exposing the innocent-seeming motions that are designed to conceal vital actions from onlookers. He demonstrates how the conjurer employs misdirection of space and time and simple optical illusions to fool an entire audience. If you've ever asked, "How *does* he do it?" after seeing an effective magic trick, you'll want to learn what to look for during a performance... and this book tells all!

Also explored in detail is the world of off-stage magic: that is, the various techniques used by such "magicians" as advertisers, politicians, spies, con artists, movie directors, faith healers, psychics and others to deceive and influence you. These professionals use many of the same crafty methods as on-stage magicians to make you buy their products, believe in their causes, or lend them your support.

Lighthearted and informal, ***Abracadabra! Secret Methods Magicians & Others Use to Deceive Their Audience*** will fascinate not only aspiring magicians but anyone interested in knowing how one person can control the observations of many. Included are hands-on experiments, magic tricks, and reader-participation segments. You'll soon see that magicians don't just manipulate playing cards and animals; they manipulate *you!*

"Nathaniel Schiffman has come as close as one can to touching all the bases on the subject of conjuring. The many examples and explanations of the art of misdirection are among the highlights of the book. They're an excellent primer for the beginner and a memory jogger for the more experienced. The chapter on magical stagecraft is something any magician can benefit from..."

1997, 6½ x 9½, 441 pp, illustrated, indexed, hard cover.

ABRACADABRA!: $28.00
(ORDER NUMBER 99158)

HOW TO LIE WITH STATISTICS

by Darrell Huff

Darrell Huff runs the gamut of every popularly used type of statistic, probes such things as the sample study, the tabulation method, the interview technique, or the way the results are derived from the figures, and points up the countless number of dodges which are used to fool rather than to inform.

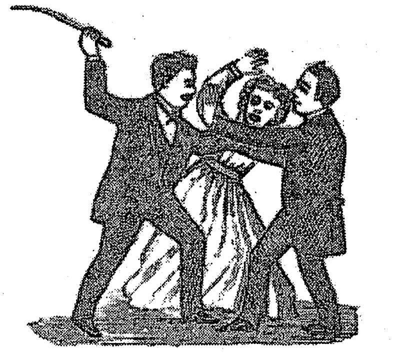
From the Introduction:

"The secret language of statistics, so appealing in a fact-minded culture, is employed to sensationalize, inflate, confuse, and oversimplify. Statistical methods and statistical terms are necessary in reporting the mass data of social and economic trends, business conditions, 'opinion' polls, the census. But without writers who use the words with honesty and understanding and readers who know what they mean, the results can only be semantic nonsense."

"This book is a sort of primer in ways to use statistics to deceive. It may seem altogether too much like a manual for swindlers. Perhaps I can justify it in the manner of the retired burglar whose published reminiscences amounted to a graduate course in how to pick a lock and muffle a footfall: The crooks already know these tricks; honest men must learn in self-defense."

1954, 5½ x 8½, 142 pp, illustrated, soft cover.

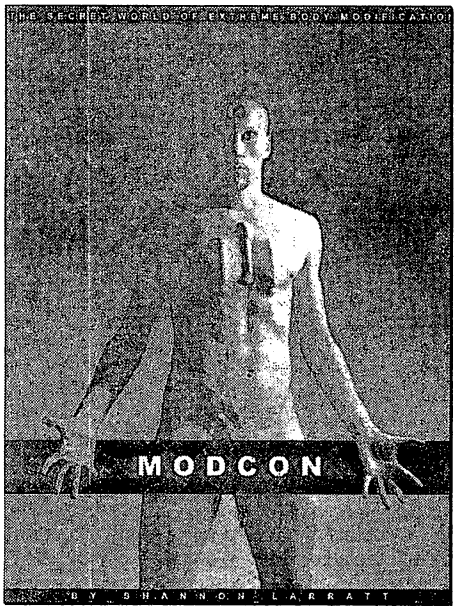
HOW TO LIE WITH STATISTICS: $11.00
(ORDER NUMBER 88184)



MISCELLANEOUS

Introduction

Americana, freaks, assholes, and a bunch of stuff that didn't seem to fit into any of our other subject categories...



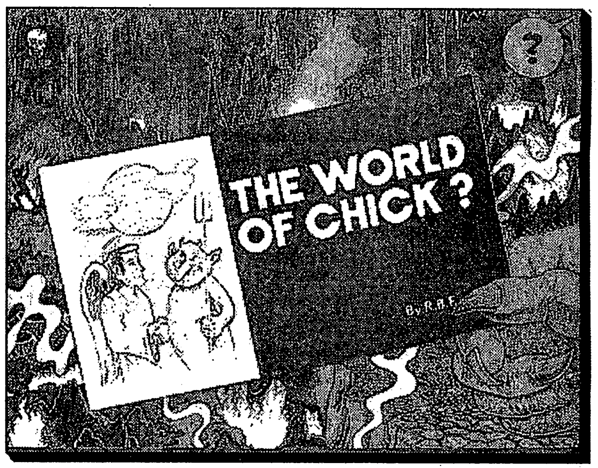
MODCON
The Secret World of Extreme Body Modification
by Shannon Larratt

As the new millennium gets under way we are seeing the maturity of a second renaissance in the world of body modification and its offshoots. ***MODCON: The Secret World of Extreme Body Modification*** is the culmination of several years of work by Shannon Larratt. It documents an annual event that took place three years running beginning in 1999 that was held at an undisclosed location with the strictest of guest lists; only those who had been heavily modified (e.g., large scale tattooing, amputation, scarification, nullification, castration, etc.) would be allowed to attend and of them only 60 would be invited (though thousands would apply). At the door they were met with a friendly face and a non-disclosure/model release giving one media outlet exclusive rights to the images and events that would take place inside.

Shannon Larratt has endeavored to bring the truth of body modification to us all. It has cost him dearly over the years that he has been bringing out the images, the stories, the facts, the contacts, and the "big picture." This labor of love has begun to pay off, and with the publication of this new book he has certainly set himself amongst the great heroes of body modification history. He has brought together the greats of the bodmod world. This book is not an end in itself, it rather marks the beginning.

Filled with dozens of shocking graphic photographs of the most extreme forms of body modification, ***MODCON*** is a book you will not soon forget.

2002, 8½ x 11, 127 pp, photographs, soft cover.
MODCON: $29.99
(ORDER NUMBER 99212)

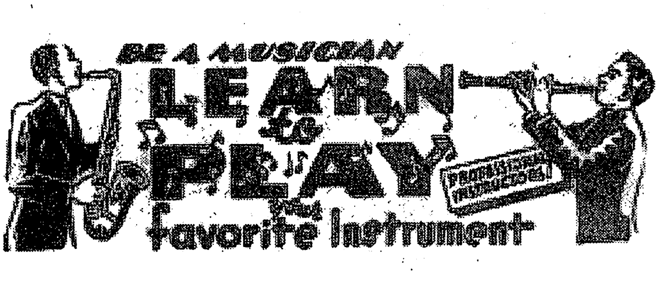


THE WORLD OF CHICK?
The History of the World According to Jack T. Chick
by Robert B. Fowler

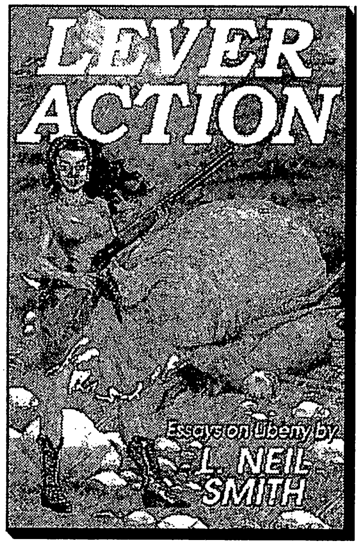
Whether you are atheist or fundamentalist, Catholic or Protestant, white or black or yellow, right wing or left, young or old, get ready to be insulted and offended by Jack T. Chick, the no-punches-pulled prophet of the Last Days. Since 1961, Chick Publications in southern California has produced and marketed hardcore fundamentalist religious materials: tracts, books, posters, comics, audiotapes, newspapers, and other reading matter. Chick materials are not like other Bored Again Christian reading matter. The illustrations are incredible and the hard-hitting stories, which spare no one's feelings, have earned Chick a certain underground notoriety.

Best known are the little comics (resembling "*Tijuana Bibles,*" actually), which are permeated with an almost prehuman level of paranoia, hatred and malice. This book is a scholarly study of Chick Publications, and includes several actual Jack Chick tracts for your edification. ***The World of Chick?*** has been described as "Truly insane, obsessive & informative," "An amazing job," "A marvelous, informative, in-depth work," and "An important document."

2001, 11 x 8½, 100 pp, illustrated, soft cover.
THE WORLD OF CHICK?: $16.95
(ORDER NUMBER 99194)



LEVER ACTION
Essays on Liberty
by L. Neil Smith



Noted science fiction novelist L. Neil Smith has released his first ever collection of nonfiction essays. Smith is an uncompromising, two-fisted advocate of individual liberty, and his words ring loud and true in this era of repression. Here are a couple of examples:

"The claim today is that weapons are evil; that anyone dumb enough to try protecting himself will come to a bad end, that violence is always wrong, that nonviolence is always and unquestionably right. Never was the persecution of a minority more persistent than that of gun owners, nor more hypocritical. Like any other law, gun control is enforced at gunpoint. Those preaching nonviolence are lobbying to license thugs for the purpose of imposing their views on others, unleashing against innocent people the deadliest weapon ever devised: government."

"The so-called 'War on drugs' is simply Prohibition dressed up for the '90s. It can't stop people from making, selling, or using drugs any more than the Volstead Act stopped them from making, selling, or using alcohol. It has succeeded in boosting the price of drugs from pennies a pound to hundreds of dollars an ounce. It's driven weak competition from the market and created not just a livelihood where there wasn't one before, but a monopoly for the most violent and ruthless among them — and, not incidentally, for millions of bureaucrats, politicians, and cops, both honest and corrupt. Worst of all, it's given bureaucrats and politicians another excuse, acceptable to the media and the public, to raise taxes exponentially and stamp 'CANCELLED' across the Bill of Rights."

In ***Lever Action***, Smith demonstrates that he's one of the strongest voices putting pressure on the Archimedes lever that will eventually lift the world to freedom — and the stars.

2001, 5½ x 8½, 469 pp, soft cover.

LEVER ACTION: $21.95

(ORDER NUMBER 94342)

THE GAS
A Novel of Sex and Violence
by Charles Platt

The GAS
CHARLES PLATT

Not For Sale To Minors.

Pick any author, from Terry Southern to Samuel Beckett, and you're likely to find an erotic novel lurking somewhere in his past. From the 1950s through to the 1970s, dozens of novelists were tempted to write erotica in a spirit of playful rebellion. Most of their work was commissioned by Maurice Girodias of Olympia Press, the man who gave the world Vladimir Nabokov, William Burroughs, and a huge number of less distinguished "fuck-books." Most of these novels were published under pseudonyms, and most of them disappeared without a trace. ***The Gas*** by Charles Platt is a rarity: it appeared under the author's real name and has refused to die.

Described by Platt as "slapstick sadomasochism," ***The Gas*** is a bizarre mixture of deadpan humor and blood-soaked depravity. Published originally by Girodias, it went through several printings in the United States before Olympia Press ceased operations. A new edition of ***The Gas*** appeared in England in 1980, was seized by the Director of Public Prosecutions and was used as evidence in a trial which put the publisher behind bars for three months. Now Loompanics presents an entirely new, revised edition of this classic which has remained unavailable in the United States for twenty years.

In unflinching detail, this book describes the comic and horrific consequences when a cloud of toxic gas is accidentally released from a biological warfare laboratory and wafts across southern England. The gas has two effects: it relaxes inhibitions and accelerates hormone production in men and women. Within a matter of hours, "British reserve" becomes a thing of the past. Businessmen, housewives, farmers, priests, shopkeepers, and teenagers are soon ripping off each others' clothes and partying in the street.

1995, 5½ x 8½, 192 pp, soft cover.

THE GAS: $12.95

(ORDER NUMBER 94262)

MILABS
Military Mind Control & Alien Abduction
by Dr. Helmut Lammer
& Marion Lammer

The first book to document the amazing evidence of covert military mind control in the alien abduction mystery! In this well-documented book, the authors review former top secret mind control projects ARTICHOKE and MKULTRA, and utilize little-known formerly classified documentation, photos, x-rays, illustrations and first-hand testimony to expose the shocking story behind the abduction phenomenon.

The authors take an in-depth look at:

• Documented history of secret mind and behavior control experiments • Alleged kidnappings of alien abductees by covert military/intelligence personnel • Activities of black helicopters in connection with alien abductees • Otherworldly journeys and military underground facilities • Toward a controlled society: implants and their application to MILABS and future warfare • The genetic aspects of MILABS • And much more.

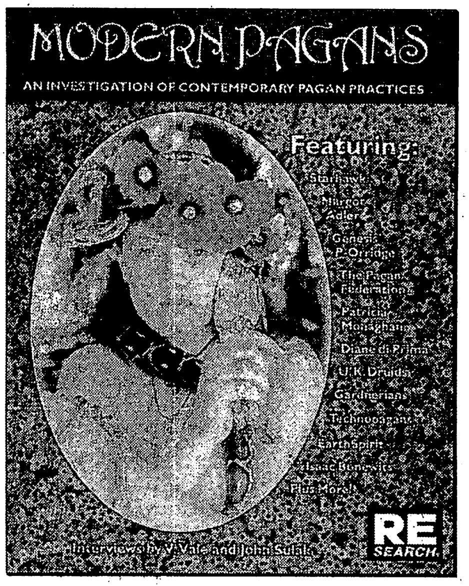
If you think you know the truth about "alien abductions" — think again! ***MILABS*** will open your eyes to the sinister connections between mind control and the abduction phenomenon!

1999, 5½ x 8½, 168 pp, illustrated, soft cover.

MILABS: $14.95

(ORDER NUMBER 99176)

MODERN PAGANS
An Investigation of Contemporary Pagan Practices
Interviews by V. Vale and John Sulak

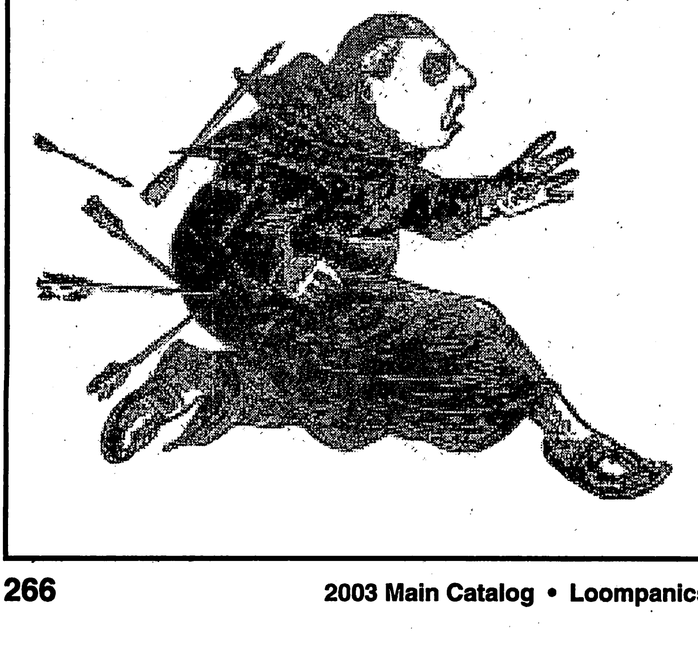

MODERN PAGANS
AN INVESTIGATION OF CONTEMPORARY PAGAN PRACTICES
Featuring:
Starhawk
Margot Adler
Genesis P-Orridge
The Pagan Federation
Patricia Monaghan
Diane di Prima
U.K. Druids
Gardnerians
Technopagans
EarthSpirit
Isaac Bonewits
Plus More!
Interviews by V. Vale and John Sulak
RE SEARCH

Paganism is the perfect religion for anarchists. It also suits feminists, environmentalists, futurists, artists, surrealists — all who dream of social change, live for creativity not the profit motive, and hate dogma and authoritarianism. In Paganism, humor is sacred, diversity welcomed, hierarchy deprecated, activism encouraged, the body honored, and Mother Earth and every living entity revered. Here there are no rigid beliefs, Holy Bibles or Original Sin, only continuous social experimentation toward the goals of ecstatic illumination, meaningful ritual, long-term community, and harmony with the universe. The next stage of Modern Paganism will involve decentralized "institution" building: more Pagan extended families, land-owning, festivals, archives and libraries, charter schools, foundations, non-profits and legal churches.

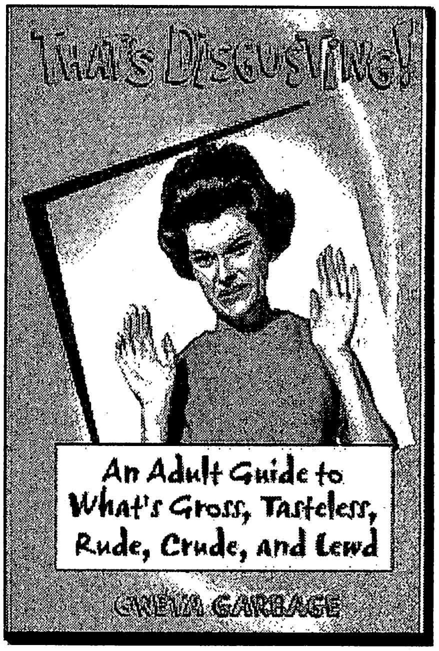
Modern Pagans is a multi-faceted view of Modern Paganism as it is practiced today. Represented are Reclaiming, Gardnerians, Druids, Santeria, Shamans, Goddess historians, Technopagans, activist Pagans, Radical Faeries, Military Paganism, ex-Catholic Pagans, Spiral Dance, Earth Spirit, Pagan piercers, Pagan child-raising, second- and third-generation pagans, sacred sex, artists, musicians, orgies, and more! In this book, fifty individuals tell why Paganism is the anti-hierarchical philosophy and religion of the future, offering wonder, joy, and celebration of all that makes us both human and divine.

2001, 8 x 10, 208 pp, illustrated, indexed, soft cover.

MODERN PAGANS: $19.95
(ORDER NUMBER 99210)



THAT'S DISGUSTING
An Adult Guide to What's Gross, Tasteless, Rude, Crude, and Lewd
by Greta Garbage


That's Disgusting!
An Adult Guide to What's Gross, Tasteless, Rude, Crude, and Lewd
Greta Garbage

What's in this book is disgusting, disturbing — and totally fascinating. Most *other books* leave out the dark and dirty parts; here, nothing is held back. Whether it's kinky sex or farting facts or toilet discussions or celebrity penises or perverse performances or shitting in space or freaks or sexual asphyxia or vaginal juices or fartleberries or smegma, you'll find it among the 1,000 plus stories here.

- Famous Farters
- Celebrity Pukers
- Penises of Famous People
- Kinky Sex
- Bizarre Sex with Dogs, Horses & Unusual Animals
- Body Parts of Famous People
- Bizarre Objects Up the Ass
- Breasts
- Dangers of Blow Jobs
- Shit
- Smegma
- Toilets
- Farting Facts
- Freaks
- Masturbation
- Urine
- Penis Accidents
- Penis Size
- Body Boogers & Disgusting Parts
- Semen & Female Fluids
- Castration or Bobbitization
- Sootikens, Fartleberries & Dingleberries
- Playing Tricks with the Vagina
- Circumcision
- Dismemberment
- Sex with Ducks
- Enemas & High Colonics
- Yeast Infections
- Menstruation
- Peeing in Public
- Death During Sex
- Sexual Asphyxia or Ritual Masturbation
- And much more!

Never have tidbits been so titillating. Secrets so sick. History so horrific. News so nauseating. Crimes so crass. Facts so fulsome. And never before has one book included so much of this shocking stuff in one place. True, some of the stories are repelling — but most of them are so *compelling* that you won't be able to stop reading.

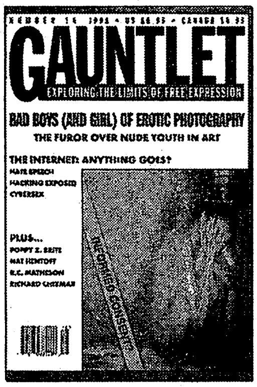
1999, 6 x 9, 191 pp, indexed, soft cover.

THAT'S DISGUSTING: $8.95
(ORDER NUMBER 99182)

GAUNTLET #16

Bad Boys (And Girl) of Erotic Photography: The Furor Over Nude Youth in Art

Edited by Barry Hoffman


GAUNTLET
EXPLORING THE LIMITS OF FREE EXPRESSION
BAD BOYS (AND GIRL) OF EROTIC PHOTOGRAPHY
THE FUROR OVER NUDE YOUTH IN ART
THE INTERNET: ANYTHING GOES?
PLUS...

When does art turn to porn? You won't find the answer in this issue of ***Gauntlet***, but you will find a lot of information that might help you make up your mind.

Guest editor Russ Kick gives a *complete* timeline from the ancient Greeks (when it was more common than not to show naked youths), to the 1920s, when one in four American homes had a Maxfield Parrish print of his topless young daughter and another woman, to this decade of political correctness when kneejerk censors can't tell the difference between a nude youth and kiddy porn.

Wrap your mind around this complex issue with in-depth articles about photographers Jock Sturges, David Hamilton, Sally Mann, and others; the legal precedents; and what the models themselves have to say.

In addition, a special section on the First Amendment and the Internet cites the mounting struggle for free speech in an ungovernable medium. Particularly under fire are web sites dealing with sex and the speech we love to hate.

Rounding out this issue is an interview with the godfather of the First Amendment, Nat Hentoff; why some Florida street musicians are singing the blues; words from horror writer R.C. Matheson; a Truman Capote interview with novelist Poppy Z. Bright; haunting fiction; and detailed book reviews.

1998, 7 x 10, 118 pp, soft cover.
GAUNTLET #16: $6.95
(ORDER NUMBER 99164)

MICRORADIO & DEMOCRACY

(Low) Power to the People

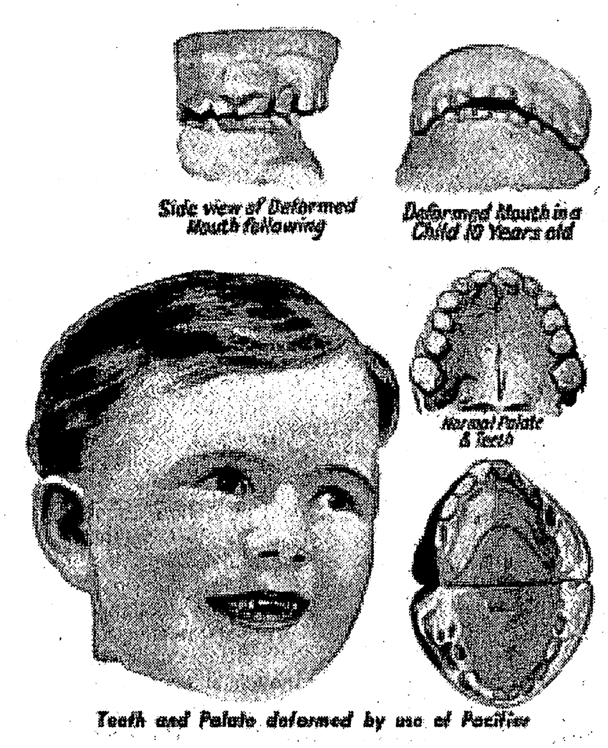
by Greg Ruggiero

A stunning transformation has overwhelmed and reconstructed US radio broadcasting in the past few years. Since 1996 nearly one-half of the 11,000 commercial radio stations have been sold, almost always by smaller firms to medium sized firms, by medium sized firms to larger firms, and by large chains to a few massive powers that own hundreds of stations. At the top of the heap these few giants control some one-third of the market. With companies permitted to own up to eight stations in a single market, most US communities find that their numerous radio stations are in fact owned predominantly by two or three firms.

Which brings us to microradio broadcasting. This is an extraordinary and extremely inexpensive technology that offers the promise of opening up a whole new sector of community broadcasting, for people who are not billionaires and whose goal is not to simply turn listeners upside down and shake all the money out of their pockets. This is a rare opportunity to provide a truly democratic layer of broadcasting, without interfering with the signals of any of the existing broadcasters. Yet the commercial broadcasters oppose microradio broadcasting, because they fear competition. And bureaucrats tend to fear microradio broadcasting, unless they can use it to build up political capital.

But microradio is here, and it can no longer be repressed. Microradio is not "the answer" to all of our media problems, but it can be an important first step in the process of making our media accountable to Main Street, rather than to Wall Street and Madison Avenue. Read this pamphlet, share it with your friends, and get active. If popular support for noncommercial, community-based microradio emerges, this is a fight we can and will win.

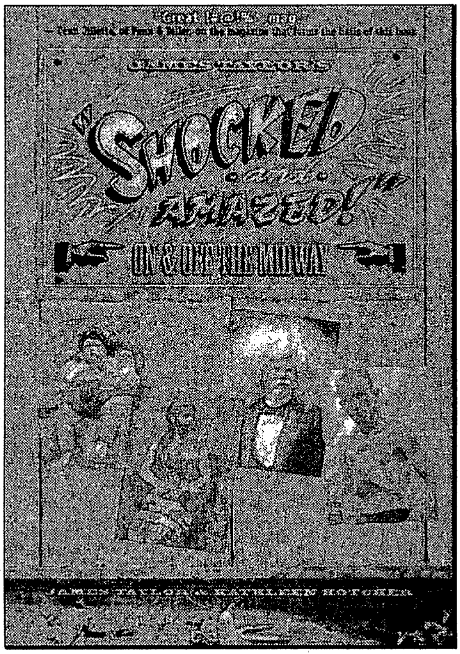
1999, 4 x 7, 64 pp, soft cover.
MICRORADIO & DEMOCRACY: $5.95
(ORDER NUMBER 70063)


Side view of Deformed Mouth following
Deformed Mouth in a Child 10 Years old
Normal Palate & Teeth
Teeth and Palate deformed by use of Pacifier

SHOCKED AND AMAZED!

On and Off the Midway

by James Taylor and Kathleen Kotcher



Sideshows have titillated, attracted, entertained, shocked and amazed people for centuries. Now it's *your* chance to step right up and catch the show! ***Shocked and Amazed!*** is chock-full of carnival and circus midway madness and mayhem. Hear the truth behind this uniquely American art form from the lips of the human marvels themselves! ***Shocked and Amazed!*** invites you to explore and satisfy your curiosity for the strange, the weird, the bizarre, the odd and the unusual.

Witness never-before-seen photographs from the personal collections of sideshow superstars from yesteryear! *Marvel* at the sideshow stories presented personally for your pleasure by sideshow performers! *Thrill* to these titillating tales of laughter and woe on the sawdust trail! ***Shocked and Amazed!*** will leave *you* shocked and amazed!

2002, 7 x 10, 283 pp, illustrated, indexed, soft cover.
SHOCKED AND AMAZED!: $14.95
(ORDER NUMBER 99215)

SIDESHOW U.S.A.
Freaks and the American Cultural Imagination
by Rachel Adams

SIDESHOW U.S.A.

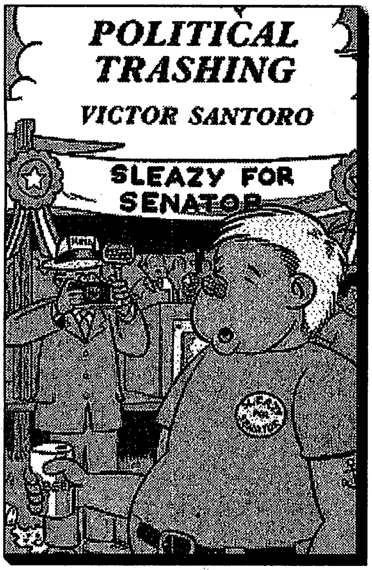
A staple of American popular culture during the nineteenth and early twentieth centuries, the freak show seemed to vanish after the Second World War. But as Rachel Adams reveals in ***Sideshow U.S.A.*** images of the freak show, with its combination of the grotesque, the horrific, and the amusing, stubbornly reappeared in literature and the arts. Freak shows, she contends, have survived because of their capacity for reinvention. Empty of any inherent meaning, the freak's body becomes a stage for playing out some of the twentieth century's most pressing social and political concerns, from debates about race, empire, and immigration, to anxiety about gender and controversies over taste and public standards of decency.

2001, 5½ x 8½, 301 pp, illustrated, indexed, soft cover.

SIDESHOW U.S.A.: $19.00

(ORDER NUMBER 94353)

POLITICAL TRASHING
by Victor Santoro



Let's face it — politics sucks. No matter who you vote for, the government gets elected. Now Victor Santoro, "The Godfather of Harassment," has devised dozens and dozens of ways that *you* can strike back against the political establishment — by "trashing" elections!

Political Trashing outlines the themes and techniques of political trashing. With a little forethought, planning, and discretion, it is possible to destroy any political campaign without getting charged with any felonies — Santoro not only tells you what to do, but more importantly, how to get away with it! With correct planning, you can trash any politician's election campaign with minimal effort and resources (Santoro even tells how to get the politician himself to pay for his own "trashing").

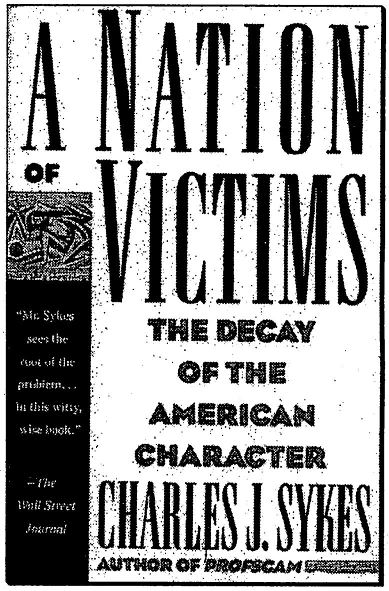
With the material in this book, you should be able to plan and carry out a program to disrupt a politician's campaign. If you're alone, so be it. Good luck, and make the most of your opportunities. One person can do a lot. If you have an organization to back you up, it's almost a certain victory. If you have a large budget, you should be able to hang any politician out to dry.

1987, 5½ x 8½, 168 pp, illustrated, soft cover.

POLITICAL TRASHING: $12.95

(ORDER NUMBER 94106)

A NATION OF VICTIMS
The Decay of the American Character
by Charles J. Sykes


A NATION OF VICTIMS
THE DECAY OF THE AMERICAN CHARACTER
CHARLES J. SYKES
AUTHOR OF PROFSCAM
"Mr. Sykes sees the root of the problem… in this witty, wise book."
— The Wall Street Journal

Something extraordinary is happening in American society. Crisscrossed by invisible trip wires of emotional, racial, sexual, and psychological grievance, American life is increasingly characterized by the plaintive insistence, *I am a victim*. The victimization of America is remarkably egalitarian. From the addicts of the South Bronx to the self-styled emotional roadkills of Manhattan's Upper East Side, the mantra of the victims is the same: *I am not responsible; it's not my fault.*

Paradoxically, this don't-blame-me permissiveness is applied only to the self, not to others; it is compatible with an ideological Puritanism that is notable for its shrill demands of psychological, political, and linguistic correctness. The ethos of victimization has an endless capacity not only for exculpating one's self from blame, washing away responsibility in a torrent of explanation — racism, sexism, rotten parents, addiction, and illness — but also for projecting guilt onto others.

If previous movements of liberation may have been characterized as Revolutions of Rising Expectations, this society is in the grips of a Revolution of Rising Sensitivities, in which grievance begets grievance. In the society of victims, individuals compete not only for rights or economic advantage but also for points on the "sensitivity" index, where "feelings" rather than reason are what count. This ethos *is* fueled by a hypersensitivity so delicately calibrated that it can detect racism in the inflection of a voice, discover sexism in a classroom's seating pattern, and uncover patriarchal oppression in a mascara stick or a Shakespeare sonnet.

The new culture reflects a readiness not merely to feel sorry for oneself but to wield one's resentments as weapons of social advantage and to regard deficiencies as entitlements to society's deference. Even the privileged have found that being oppressed has its advantages. On the campuses of elite universities, students quickly learn the grammar and protocols of power — that the route to moral superiority and premier griping rights can be gained most efficiently through being a victim.

- Fired for consistently showing up late for work, a former school district employee sues, claiming he is a victim of "chronic lateness syndrome."
- Videotaped puffing on a pipe filled with crack cocaine, Washington, D.C., Mayor Marion Barry claims he is a victim of racism.
- In 1960, fewer than 100,000 lawsuits were filed in federal courts; in 1990, more than 250,000 were filed.

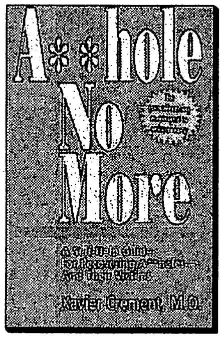
One of the most talked-about books in years, ***A Nation of Victims*** established Charles Sykes as a persuasive, witty, and controversial commentator on American life and society. The plaint of the victim — *It's not my fault* — has become the loudest and most influential voice in America, an instrument of personal and lasting political change. In this incisive, pugnacious, frequently hilarious book, Charles Sykes examines the erosion of our society and offers hope in the prospect of a culture of renewed character.

1992, 6 x 9, 305 pp, indexed, soft cover.

A NATION OF VICTIMS: $13.95

(ORDER NUMBER 94357)

ASSHOLE NO MORE
A Self-Help Guide for Recovering Assholes — and Their Victims
by Xavier Crement, M.D.



If you can't think of at least 12 people to give this book to, then don't buy it. (Someone else will probably give it to you.)

Until recently, it was almost impossible to find anyone in the healing profession who would take the disease of assholism seriously. Compulsively rude treatment of others was viewed only as a character flaw, not as an addiction over which the asshole had no real control. We believed that assholes were assholes because they didn't know any better.

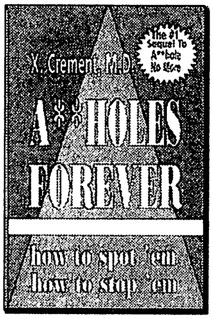
All of this is rapidly changing, thanks to the ground-breaking work of Dr. Xavier Crement, as told in this brilliant overview, ***Asshole No More***. Dr. Crement had already established his reputation in proctology when he came to the realization that he was an asshole. He sought help to overcome his affliction, but could not find any. Now, as a recovering asshole, he has switched to the practice of psychiatry and devoted his life to helping other assholes find help and a new life.

Chapters include: • Defining Assholism • The Essence of Assholism • The Run-of-the-Mill Asshole • The Three-Piece Asshole • The Litigious Asshole • When Society Becomes an Asshole • Reading, Writing and Assholism • Assholism in the Media • The True Epidemic • Living With Assholes • Working With Assholes • The Born Asshole • Adult Children of Asshole Parents • The Road to Recovery • And much, much more.

1990, 5½ x 8½, 190 pp, soft cover.

ASSHOLE NO MORE: $13.99
(ORDER NUMBER 99116)

ASSHOLES FOREVER
How to spot 'em
How to stop 'em
by X. Crement, M.D.



Dr. Xavier Crement has presented breakthrough evidence that assholism is not just rude behavior — it is a contagious disease that can be cured through proper medical treatment. Thousands of people have been helped by Dr. Crement's techniques.

Now Dr. Crement adds to his brilliant work on assholism. If the disease is allowed to advance too far, he states, it may get to the point where it becomes resistant to all efforts to treat it. Certain people, in other words, are just total assholes. The effort to cure them may actually make them worse. They will be assholes forever.

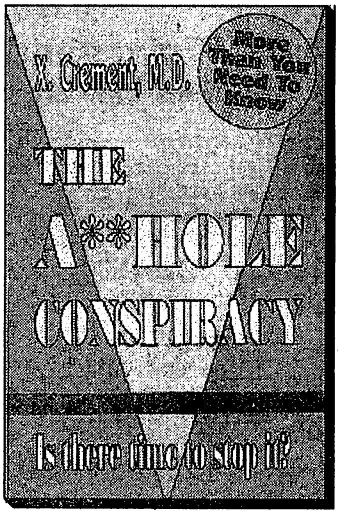
In ***Assholes Forever***, Dr. Crement discusses the following incurable assholes: • The Bully Asshole • The Know-It-All-Asshole • The Mule Asshole • The Whining Asshole • The Sucking Asshole • The Petty Asshole • The Slimy Asshole • The Festering Asshole • The Victim Asshole • The Politically Correct Asshole • The Green Asshole • Rotten Assholes • Assholes Who Hate Too Much • The Free Lunch Asshole • And more.

Instead of trying to reform these people, we must learn to deal with them as they are: flaming, incorrigible assholes. Dr. Crement devotes this brilliant new book to teaching us how to spot them and how to stop them from sucking us in. He describes their favorite tricks — from whining and festering to bullying and sliming — and what it means to "put a plug in it."

1992, 5½ x 8½, 191 pp, soft cover.

ASSHOLES FOREVER: $13.99
(ORDER NUMBER 99080)

THE ASSHOLE CONSPIRACY
Is there time to stop it?
by X. Crement, M.D.



Our right to a sane, sensible society is being stolen from us, right under our own noses. Can you smell it? It is ***The Asshole Conspiracy***.

The good doctor X. Crement continues to wage his battle against the creeping tide of assholism. In this new book, the third in the series, he makes his greatest revelation of all: that the spread of assholism during the last century has been orchestrated as part of a secret, international conspiracy!

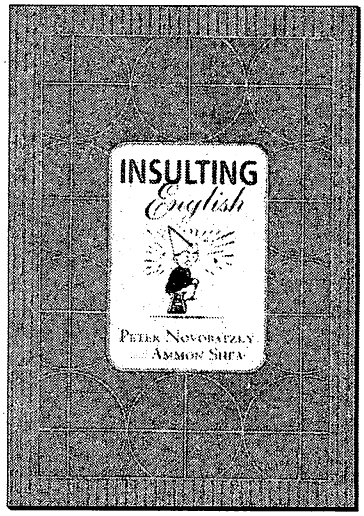
Until now, the experts have believed that the problems of society could be blamed on poverty, ignorance, exploitation, racism, sexism, or the devil. But they were wrong. These problems were created by well-placed assholes — in the media, government, education, and religion — who have kept society stirred up and confused with their little brown tricks. This insight has led Dr. Crement to devise a new theory of social evolution which outdates Darwin, Freud, and Marx. It sheds new light on human history and has inspired Dr. Crement to call for a worldwide revolution — a social enema to purge assholes and assholism forever!

Chapters include: • What Assholes Want • Spotting Assholes • Asshole Bonding • Opiate of the Asses • Assholes, Then and Now • In the Beginning, There were Assholes • Assholes at Work • The Need for a Social Enema • And much, much more.

1994, 5½ x 8½, 175 pp, soft cover.

THE ASSHOLE CONSPIRACY: $13.99
(ORDER NUMBER 99113)

INSULTING ENGLISH
by Peter Novobatzky and Ammon Shea



At last, a compendium of ingeniously insulting words for every occasion. These are not curse or swear words — they are little-known and much-needed words, such as:

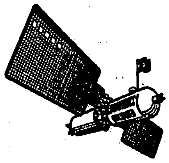
- *Gubbertush*, Buck-toothed person
- *Hogminny*, A depraved young woman
- *Nihilarian*, Person with a meaningless job
- *Pursy*, Fat and short of breath
- *Scombroid*, Resembling a mackerel
- *Tumbrel*, A person who is drunk to the point of vomiting

These and many other gems from our colorful mother tongue are collected in these pages. Now every gink, knipperdollin, and grizely dunderwhelp can be called by his rightful name.

2001, 5 x 7, 172 pp, illustrated, hard cover.

INSULTING ENGLISH: $17.95
(ORDER NUMBER 99211)

Loompanics Unlimited
PO Box 1197
Port Townsend, WA 98368
Business Hours: 8 a.m. to 4:30 p.m., Pacific Standard Time



24-Hour Phone Orders: 1-800-380-2230
Web site Orders: www.loompanics.com
24-Hour Fax: 1-360-385-7785
Customer Service: 1-360-385-2230
E-mail inquiries: service@loompanics.com

ORDERING INFORMATION

UNITED STATES ORDERS

1. Enclose a check or money order made out to Loompanics Unlimited, or credit card information with order form. No C.O.D.s.
2. Shipments to prisoners, addresses not in the continental United States, and APO & FPO, will be shipped via Post Office.
3. UPS will not deliver to a PO box, unless you include an additional $7.00 with your order. Blue or Red shipments will not be delivered to PO boxes. Call for exact prices on faster shipping methods. (UPS Red/Fed Ex/RPS).

If you place an order online or by phone after 1:00 pm or on a weekend it will be filled and shipped the following business day (Monday through Friday).

We reserve the right to limit quantities, correct pricing/price errors and refuse orders.

FOREIGN ORDERS

1. Please pay with an INTERNATIONAL or POSTAL money order in US funds. We also accept personal or bank checks drawn on US banks in US funds, or Visa, MasterCard, or Discover.
2. Foreign orders shipped Book Rate may take ten to twelve weeks to arrive. Faster shipping options include: Airborne and Federal Express. Please call 1-360-385-2230 for availability, questions, rates and delivery to your area.

Foreign Postage Book Rate enclose 12% of order plus $5.00.

Foreign Postage Air Mail enclose 25% of order plus $5.00.

Canada/Mexico Postage use the rates listed in the First Class Shipping Column. We will adjust as needed.

These are approximate prices only.

CUSTOMER SERVICE

We trust you will enjoy your order. If you receive a damaged book, please call Customer Service. We must receive books returned for other reasons in resalable condition within 30 days from invoice date for a credit against future orders. Shipping and handling charges are nonrefundable.* Video tapes are nonreturnable. Damaged tapes will be replaced.

*Shipping and handling charges include the cost of packaging, handling, shipping and (in countries where insurance is available) insuring your order.

***Prices subject to change without notice.** Please keep a copy of your order.*

Please make a note that we are closed the last week of June and the last week of December for inventory. You may place an order during this time period, but it will not be processed or shipped until the following week.

If you have a question, please call **Customer Service** at **360-385-2230**, Monday through Friday, 8:00 am to 4:30 pm, Pacific Standard Time.

You can fax us at **360-385-7785**, 24 hours a day, 7 days a week.

To place a credit card order, call **1-800-380-2230**, 24 hours a day, 7 days a week.

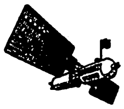
Order Total	Book Rate (2-4 weeks)	First Class (3-4 Business days)	UPS Ground (2-8 Business days)	UPS BLUE (2 Business days)	UPS Red (Next Business day)
0-$25.00	$5.00	$6.25	$6.00	$13.45	$26.75
$25.01-$50.00	$5.50	$7.50	$7.00	$16.45	$31.75
$50.01-$100.00	$7.50	$12.50	$9.50	$21.45	$39.00
$100.01-150.00	$9.50	$17.25	$10.50	$29.45	$43.00
Over $150.00	$12.00	$22.00	$12.00	$32.95	$47.00

PLEASE NOTE:

The fees to the left are approximations only. We reserve the right to adjust the fee to fit your order.

If you request UPS Saturday Delivery on an Overnight or 2nd Day Air shipment, please include an additional $10.00.

Loompanics Unlimited
PO Box 1197
Port Townsend, WA 98368



For quickest service 24 hours a day, 7 days a week
PHONE ORDERS: 1-800-380-2230
24-HOUR FAX: 1-360-385-7785
Web site Orders: www.loompanics.com
E-mail inquiries: service@loompanics.com
Customer Service: 1-360-385-2230
Monday through Friday, 8:00 am to 4:30 pm,
Pacific Standard Time
Orders are filled Monday through Friday, 8:00 am to 4:30 pm

Please see the previous page for shipping rates and complete shipping instructions for both the United States and Foreign Countries. We ship UPS in the United States unless you have listed a PO Box or request otherwise. For USA orders only, please check one of the boxes.

☐ **UPS** ☐ **UPS Blue** ☐ **UPS Red**
☐ **Book Rate** ☐ **First Class** ☐ **Other**

Please Note: Loompanics Unlimited cannot be responsible for any shipment of books seized by any government body. This applies in particular to many foreign countries and prisoners.

Ship To:
Name ____________________
Address ____________________
City/State/Zip ____________________
Country (if other than U.S.A.) ____________________

Bill To:*
____
____
____

M3 ☐ **Please do not distribute my address to other advertisers.**

(* If you are using a credit card, please fill in the address that appears on your credit card statement if it is different than the shipping address.)

	Quantity	Order #	TITLE	Price Each	Total
1.					
2.					
3.					
4.					
5.					
6.					
7.					
8.					
9.					
10.					
11.					
12.					
13.					
14.					

METHOD OF PAYMENT: (Sorry , NO C.O.D.s)

1. Personal check, Certified check, or money order.
2. Credit Card. We accept Visa, Discover, and MasterCard. Please check the appropriate box and complete the information requested below.

☐ **Visa** ☐ **Discover/Novus** ☐ **MasterCard**

Credit card number:

Expiration Date:

/

Day Time Phone Number: ____________________

Signature: ____________________

TOTAL COST OF BOOKS	
Shipping and Handling (Make choice from the chart on the previous page)	
Washington State residents *only* add 8.2% Sales Tax	
Credit from previous order (Your credit slip must be enclosed with your order)	
TOTAL AMOUNT ENCLOSED	

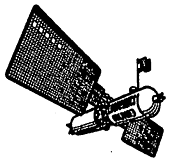
For Office Use Only

Check or Money Order #	Amount

We trust you will enjoy your order. If you receive a damaged book, please call Customer Service. We must receive books returned for other reasons in resalable condition within 30 days from invoice date for a credit against future orders. Shipping and handling charges are non-refundable. Video tapes are nonreturnable. Damaged tapes will be replaced.

Prices subject to change without notice. Please keep a copy of your order.

Loompanics Unlimited
PO Box 1197
Port Townsend, WA 98368
Business Hours: 8 a.m. to 4:30 p.m., Pacific Standard Time



24-Hour Phone Orders: 1-800-380-2230
Web site Orders: www.loompanics.com
24-Hour Fax: 1-360-385-7785
Customer Service: 1-360-385-2230
E-mail inquiries: service@loompanics.com

ORDERING INFORMATION

UNITED STATES ORDERS

1. Enclose a check or money order made out to Loompanics Unlimited, or credit card information with order form. No C.O.D.s.
2. Shipments to prisoners, addresses not in the continental United States, and APO & FPO, will be shipped via Post Office.
3. UPS will not deliver to a PO box, unless you include an additional $7.00 with your order. Blue or Red shipments will not be delivered to PO boxes. Call for exact prices on faster shipping methods. (UPS Red/Fed Ex/RPS).

If you place an order online or by phone after 1:00 pm or on a weekend it will be filled and shipped the following business day (Monday through Friday).

We reserve the right to limit quantities, correct pricing/price errors and refuse orders.

FOREIGN ORDERS

1. Please pay with an INTERNATIONAL or POSTAL money order in US funds. We also accept personal or bank checks drawn on US banks in US funds, or Visa, MasterCard, or Discover.
2. Foreign orders shipped Book Rate may take ten to twelve weeks to arrive. Faster shipping options include: Airborne and Federal Express. Please call 1-360-385-2230 for availability, questions, rates and delivery to your area.

Foreign Postage Book Rate enclose 12% of order plus $5.00.

Foreign Postage Air Mail enclose 25% of order plus $5.00.

Canada/Mexico Postage use the rates listed in the First Class Shipping Column. We will adjust as needed.

These are approximate prices only.

CUSTOMER SERVICE

We trust you will enjoy your order. If you receive a damaged book, please call Customer Service. We must receive books returned for other reasons in resalable condition within 30 days from invoice date for a credit against future orders. Shipping and handling charges are nonrefundable.* Video tapes are nonreturnable. Damaged tapes will be replaced.

*Shipping and handling charges include the cost of packaging, handling, shipping and (in countries where insurance is available) insuring your order.

Prices subject to change without notice. *Please keep a copy of your order.*

Please make a note that we are closed the last week of June and the last week of December for inventory. You may place an order during this time period, but it will not be processed or shipped until the following week.

If you have a question, please call **Customer Service** at **360-385-2230**, Monday through Friday, 8:00 am to 4:30 pm, Pacific Standard Time.

You can fax us at **360-385-7785**, 24 hours a day, 7 days a week.

To place a credit card order, call **1-800-380-2230**, 24 hours a day, 7 days a week.

Order Total	Book Rate (2-4 weeks)	First Class (3-4 Business days)	UPS Ground (2-8 Business days)	UPS BLUE (2 Business days)	UPS Red (Next Business day)
0-$25.00	$5.00	$6.25	$6.00	$13.45	$26.75
$25.01-$50.00	$5.50	$7.50	$7.00	$16.45	$31.75
$50.01-$100.00	$7.50	$12.50	$9.50	$21.45	$39.00
$100.01-150.00	$9.50	$17.25	$10.50	$29.45	$43.00
Over $150.00	$12.00	$22.00	$12.00	$32.95	$47.00

PLEASE NOTE:

The fees to the left are approximations only. We reserve the right to adjust the fee to fit your order.

If you request UPS Saturday Delivery on an Overnight or 2nd Day Air shipment, please include an additional $10.00.

HERE IS WHAT REVIEWERS HAVE SAID ABOUT OUR BOOKS AND CATALOG

"...pages of extreme pleasure you'll want to share with friends and enemies alike." — *Head* Magazine

"Thank God for Loompanics... It is a nice chance to check things out I normally wouldn't have gambled on... Very radical, always extreme." —John Livingstone, *Insight*

"Excellent collection of underground literature, sex, drug manufacture, bombing, suppressed science..." — Ivan Stang, *Stark Fist of Removal*

"Decidedly unhinged." — *The Seattle Times*

"...an eye-opener and a mind-blower." — *The Geis Letter*

"...outlaw journalism at its sometimes disgusting best. A real treat for the connoisseurs of underground kink and alternative lifestyles." — *Indianapolis News*

"...fun and fascinating reading." — *Total Eclipse*

"It's not left-wing or right-wing anarchism. It's more 'keep your fucking nose out of my business' anarchism — and that's all right by me." — *Welcomat*

"...among the best and most twisted of the radical press... these freakish and provocative writings offer a prime example of what 'freedom of the press' was supposed to mean." — *The Nose*

"Some of the most anti-authoritarian voices in America." — *Screw*

"An excellent way of learning about the hidden issues and history that the mainstream media ignore." — *Practical Anarchy*

"...the far shores of Loompanics Land! Alienated history, disgraceful commentary, paranoiac social visions... [Loompanics] has no place... except perhaps as a odiously bitter tonic or Bullworker to toughen up your sense of what is allowable." — *The Millennium Whole Earth Catalog*

"This isn't starry-eyed futurism. Read it; discuss it with friends. No one will be bored, and your grandchildren will thank you someday." — *The Millennium Whole Earth Catalog*

LOOMPANICS UNLIMITED
PO BOX 1197
Port Townsend, WA 98368
www.loompanics.com

PRSRT STD
U.S. POSTAGE
PAID
SEATTLE WA
Permit # 2396

OUR MEN WANT BOOKS

WARNING:

Some of the books in this catalog may be offensive to some readers due to strong language, adult situations, violence, political opinions, and sexual material. Reader discretion is advised. ADULTS ONLY.